City of Phoenix

Meeting Location:
City Council Chambers
200 W. Jefferson St.
Phoenix, Arizona 85003

City of Phoenix

Agenda

Wednesday, December 17, 2025

2:30 PM

phoenix.gov

City Council Formal Meeting

*****REVISED December 16, 2025*****
Item Revised: 46

If viewing this packet electronically in PDF, open and use bookmarks to navigate easily from one item to another.

OPTIONS TO ACCESS THIS MEETING

Virtual Request to speak at a meeting:

- Register online by visiting the City Council Meetings page on phoenix.gov at least 2 hours prior to the start of this meeting. Then, click on this link at the time of the meeting and join the Webex to speak: https://phoenixcitycouncil.webex.com/phoenixcitycouncil/onstage/g.php?MTID=e05140cf726bd6e0dc8c87800cdfe8b5c

- Register via telephone at 602-262-6001 at least 2 hours prior to the start of this meeting, noting the item number. Then, use the Call-in phone number and Meeting ID listed below at the time of the meeting to call-in and speak.

In-Person Requests to speak at a meeting:

- Register in person at a kiosk located at the City Council Chambers, 200 W. Jefferson St., Phoenix, Arizona, 85003. Arrive 1 hour prior to the start of this meeting. Depending on seating availability, residents will attend and speak from the Upper Chambers, Lower Chambers or City Hall location.

- Individuals should arrive early, 1 hour prior to the start of the meeting to submit an in-person request to speak before the item is called. After the item is called, requests to speak for that item will not be accepted.

At the time of the meeting:

- Watch the meeting live streamed on phoenix.gov or Phoenix Channel 11 on Cox Cable, or using the Webex link provided above.

- Call-in to listen to the meeting. Dial 602-666-0783 and Enter Meeting ID 2550 346 7770# (for English) or 2558 730 0488# (for Spanish). Press # again when prompted for attendee ID.

- Watch the meeting in-person from the Upper Chambers, Lower Chambers or City Hall depending on seating availability.

- Members of the public may attend this meeting in person. Physical access to the meeting location will be available starting 1 hour prior to the meeting.

Para nuestros residentes de habla hispana:

- Para registrarse para hablar en español, llame al 602-262-6001 al menos 2 horas antes del inicio de esta reunión e indique el número del tema. El día de la reunión, llame al 602-666-0783 e ingrese el número de identificación de la reunión 2558 730 0488#. El intérprete le indicará cuando sea su turno de hablar.

- Para solamente escuchar la reunión en español, llame a este mismo número el día de la reunión (602-666-0783; ingrese el número de identificación de la reunión 2558 730 0488#). Se proporciona interpretación simultánea para nuestros residentes durante todas las reuniones.

- Para asistir a la reunión en persona, vaya a las Cámaras del Concejo Municipal de Phoenix ubicadas en 200 W. Jefferson Street, Phoenix, AZ 85003. Llegue 1 hora antes del comienzo de la reunión. Si desea hablar, regístrese electrónicamente en uno de los quioscos, antes de que comience el tema. Una vez que se comience a discutir el tema, no se aceptarán nuevas solicitudes para hablar. Dependiendo de cuantos asientos haya disponibles, usted podría ser sentado en la parte superior de las cámaras, en el piso de abajo de las cámaras, o en el edificio municipal.

- Miembros del público pueden asistir a esta reunión en persona. El acceso físico al lugar de la reunión estará disponible comenzando una hora antes de la reunión.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

MINUTES OF MEETINGS

1 **For Approval or Correction, the Minutes of the Formal Meeting on June 18, 2025** Page 14

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

2 **Mayor and Council Appointments to Boards and Commissions** Page 15

Attachments

Attachment A - Boards and Commissions Appointments.pdf

3 **Reappointment of Phoenix Municipal Court Judges - Citywide** Page 18

LIQUOR LICENSES, BINGO, AND OFF-TRACK BETTING LICENSE APPLICATIONS

4 **Liquor License - Special Event - Our Lady of Czestochowa Roman Catholic Parish Phoenix - District 1** Page 19

5 **Liquor License - Chipotle Mexican Grill #5705 - District 1** Page 20

Attachments

Attachment A - Chipotle Mexican Grill #5705 - Data.pdf
Attachment B - Chipotle Mexican Grill #5705 - Map.pdf

6 **Liquor License - The Bar Dove Valley - District 2** Page 24

Attachments

Attachment A - The Bar Dove Valley - Data.pdf
Attachment B - The Bar Dove Valley - Map.pdf

7 **Liquor License - Globe in the Dark LLC - District 2** Page 29

Attachments

Attachment A - Globe in the Dark LLC - Data.pdf
Attachment B - Globe in the Dark LLC - Map.pdf

8 **Liquor License - Kumo Sushi - District 2** Page 35

Attachments

Attachment A - Kumo Sushi - Data.pdf
Attachment B - Kumo Sushi - Map.pdf

9 **Liquor License - Special Event - Kiva PTO - District 3** Page 40

10 **Liquor License - The Corner Bar - District 3** Page 41

Attachments

Attachment A - The Corner Bar - Data.pdf
Attachment B - The Corner Bar - Map.pdf

11 **Liquor License - Crown Beer & Wine - District 3** Page 46

Attachments

Attachment A - Crown Beer & Wine - Data.pdf
Attachment B - Crown Beer & Wine - Map.pdf

12 **Liquor License - Velvet Taco - District 3** Page 51

Attachments

Attachment A - Velvet Taco - Data.pdf
Attachment B - Velvet Taco - Map.pdf

13 **Liquor License - Hopes Brunch House - District 4** Page 57

Attachments

Attachment A - Hopes Brunch House - Data.pdf
Attachment B - Hopes Brunch House - Map.pdf

14 **Liquor License - Soon's Market - District 7** Page 62

15 **Liquor License - Special Event - Forty Eight Foundation - District 8** Page 64

16 **Liquor License - JetBlue - District 8** Page 65

Attachments

Attachment A - JetBlue - Data.pdf
Attachment B - JetBlue - Map.pdf

PAYMENT ORDINANCE (Ordinance S-52482) (Items 17-25)

17 **Various Vendors for 2026 Aviation Business Summit** Page 69

18 **North American Region of the Airports Council International dba Airports Council International - North America** Page 70

19 **N. Harris Computer Corporation** Page 71

20 **Gift of Words LLC dba GBS Books** Page 72

21 **Arizona Science Center** Page 73

22 **Salt River Valley Water Users Association dba SRP** Page 74

23 **Bureau of Reclamation** Page 75

24 **Duncor, LLC dba Summit West Signs** Page 76

25 **Settlement of Claim(s) Bugarin v. City of Phoenix** Page 77

ADMINISTRATION

26 **Proposed Briles Pass Annexation - Authorization to File - District 1** Page 78

Attachments

Attachment A_BrilesPassAnnex.pdf

27 **Proposed Schroeder Annexation (Ordinance S-52503) - District 1** Page 83

Attachments

Attachment A - Schroeder Annexation.pdf

28 **Proposed Sun Up Ranch Annexation - Authorization to File - District 1** Page 88

Attachments

Attachment A_SunUpRanchAnnex.pdf

29 **Election Tabulation System Services - Maricopa County Contract 190265 - Amendment (Ordinance S-52488) - Citywide** Page 95

30 **Safety and Non-Safety Uniforms, Accessories, and Related Services Contract - IFB 25-0771 Request for Award (Ordinance S-52483) - Citywide** Page 97

31 **Financial Reporting Software - RFP-19-056 - Amendment (Ordinance S-52484) - Citywide** Page 99

32 **Barricade and Warning Device Rental, Set-Up - IFB 24-0015 - Amendment (Ordinance S-52490) - Citywide** Page 101

33 **Dedication of Right-of-Way for Roadway Purposes Across a Portion of City-owned Property located at 9012 S. 20th Street (Ordinance S-52491) - District 8** Page 102

34 **Acceptance of Easements for Drainage, Water and Sewer Purposes (Ordinance S-52492) - Districts 3, 6 & 8** Page 103

35 **Acceptance and Dedication of Deeds and Easements for Public Utility, Roadway and Transit Pad Purposes (Ordinance S-52493) - Districts 6 & 8** Page 105

36 **Archaeology Consulting and Historic Preservation Services Contract - RFQu-26-0018 Request for Award (Ordinance S-52497) - Citywide** Page 107

37 **Public Comment on Proposed Changes to Memoranda of Understanding Submitted by Authorized Employee Organizations - Citywide** Page 109

Attachments

Unit 1 (LIUNA 777) Submission for Negotiations.pdf
Unit 2 (AFSCME 2384) Submission for Negotiations.pdf
Unit 3 (AFSCME 2960) Submission for Negotiations.pdf
Unit 4 (PLEA) Submission for Negotiations.pdf
Unit 5 (IAFF) Submission for Negotiations.pdf

38 **Document Management System Contract - RFA 26-0040 Request for Award (Ordinance S-52512) - Citywide** Page 306

COMMUNITY SERVICES

39 **Authorization to Amend Lease Agreement with the Chinese Senior Citizens Association located at 734 and 735 E. Elm Street to Extend the Term (Ordinance S-52496) - District 4** Page 308

40 **Authorization to Amend Contract with Arizona Community Action Association dba Wildfire for Additional Utility Assistance Funding (Ordinance S-52499) - Citywide** Page 310

41 **Authorization to Enter Into Contract for Senior Nutritional Meal Services (Ordinance S-52501) - Citywide** Page 311

42 **Authorization to Amend Contract 156849 to Increase Payment Authority for Custodial Services (Ordinance S-52509) - Citywide** Page 313

43 **Issuance of a Multifamily Revenue Note (The Hacienda at Sunnyslope Apartments Project), Series 2025 (Resolution 22354) - District 3** Page 314

Attachments

Attachment A - Resolution Hacienda at Sunnyslope Apartments.pdf

44 **South Mountain Community Library Maintenance, Capital Improvements, and Operating Expenses (Ordinance S-52498) - District 8** Page 321

45 **Proposed Ordinance Changes to Align Phoenix City Code with the Parks and Recreation Code of Conduct (Ordinance G-7466) - Citywide** Page 323

Attachments

Attachment A - Draft Ordinance.pdf

*46 *****ITEM REVISED (SEE ATTACHED MEMO AND ATTACHMENT)*** Proposed Safe Medical Care in City Parks Ordinance (Ordinance G-7467) - Citywide** Page 332

Attachments

Item 46 - Revised Memo and Draft Ordinance.pdf
Attachment A - Draft Ordinance.pdf

47 **North Mountain Park Renovation - Construction Manager at Risk Services - PA75200612 (Ordinance S-52489) - District 3** Page 340

48 **Aerial Displays - Fireworks & Drones Contract - PKS-RFQu-26-0118 Request for Award (Ordinance S-52494) - Citywide** Page 343

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

49 **Theatre Historical Restoration Contract - RFQ 25-0664 Request for Award (Ordinance S-52485) - Districts 7 & 8** Page 345

50 **Lower-Level Displays Contract - IFB-PCC-26-0084 Request for Award (Ordinance S-52486) - District 8** Page 347

PUBLIC SAFETY

51 **Adoption of 2024 International Fire Code with Phoenix Amendments (Ordinance G-7464) - Citywide** Page 349

Attachments

Attachment A - 2024 Proposed Phoenix Fire Code Packet.pdf

52 **Salt River Project Distribution Design and Construction Contract 4226185 for City Project FD57100031 Fire Station 15 (Ordinance S-52502) - District 5** Page 609

53 **Extend Contract with Peraton, Inc. for Fire Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) Upgrade Project (Ordinance S-52513) - Citywide** Page 610

54 **Request to Amend City Code Section 36-128 Crossing or Stopping in a Roadway (Ordinance G-7468) - Citywide** Page 611

Attachments

Attachment A - Draft Ordinance.pdf

55 **PowerDMS Contract - RFA-25-0722 - Request for Award (Ordinance S-52511) - Citywide** Page 615

TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE

56 **Airport Advertising Revenue Contract Solicitation Request to Issue - District 8** Page 617

57 **Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport Terminal 4 Baggage Handling System Upgrades - Construction Manager at Risk Services Amendment - AV21000109 (Ordinance S-52495) - District 8** Page 620

58 **Streetlight Maintenance Services - RFP 63-0037 - Amendment (Ordinance S-52487) - Citywide** Page 622

59 **Salt River Project Construction Services Agreement - ST89340634 (Ordinance S-52500) - Districts 4 & 5** Page 624

60 **10 Locations in Phoenix (HAWK SIGNAL) - Design-Bid-Build Services - ST89330252 (Ordinance S-52504) - Districts 2, 3, 4, 7 & 8** Page 626

61 **35th Avenue Safety Corridor Federal Highway Administration Surface Transportation Block Grant - Design-Bid-Build Services - ST89340634 (Ordinance S-52505) - Districts 4 & 5** Page 628

62 **Salt River Project Distribution Design and Construction Contract 4226187 for City Project FD57100031- Fire Station 15 (Ordinance S-52506) - District 5** Page 630

PLANNING AND ZONING MATTERS

63 **Abandonment of Easement - ABND 250017 - 27 W. Madison Street (Resolution 22352) - District 7** Page 631

64 **Abandonment of Easement - ABND 240011 - 315 W. Watkins Street (Resolution 22353) - District 8** Page 632

65 **Abandonment of Easement - ABND 250019 - 4125 E. Baseline Road (Resolution 22349) - District 8** Page 633

66 **Amend City Code - Official Supplementary Zoning Map 1298 (Ordinance G-7462) - District 3** Page 634

Attachments

Attachment A - Draft Ordinance - Supplementary Zoning Map 1298.docx

67 **Ordinance Amending Appendix A.2 of Phoenix City Code Chapter 9 and Appendix A of Chapter 15 (Ordinance G-7465) - Citywide** Page 638

Attachments

Attachment A - Proposed Amendment Chapter 9 Appendix A.2.pdf
Attachment B - Proposed Amendment Chapter 15 Appendix A.pdf

68 **Approval of Phil Gordon Threatened Building Grant - Seven Homes in the Coronado Historic District (Ordinance S-52508) - District 4** Page 740

69 **Approval of Phil Gordon Threatened Building Grant - Dr. J. Eugene and R. Thomasena Grigsby House - 1117 N. 9th Street (Ordinance S-52507) - District 8** Page 743

70 **Modification of Stipulation Request for Ratification of October 15, 2025, Planning Hearing Officer Action - PHO-1-25--Z-117-98-6 - Northeast Corner of 48th Street and Holly Street - District 6** Page 746

Attachments

Attachment A - PHO Stipulations - PHO-1-25--Z-117-98-6-.docx

71 **Modification of Stipulation Request for Ratification of October 15, 2025, Planning Hearing Officer Action - PHO-1-25--Z-SP-29-98-6 - Northeast Corner of 48th Street and Holly Street - District 6** Page 748

Attachments

Attachment A - PHO Stipulation - PHO-1-25--Z-SP-29-98-6.docx

72 **(CONTINUED FROM NOVEMBER 19 AND DECEMBER 3, 2025) - Authorization to Grant Sheely Ted D / ET AL c/o William Sheely / ET AL (Sheely Center) a Binding Waiver of Enforcement (Waiver) of the Special Permit Provisions for Data Centers (Ordinance S-52435) - District 5** Page 750

Attachments

Items 68 - Continuance Memo.pdf
Item 74 - Continuance Memo.pdf

73 **(CONTINUED FROM NOVEMBER 19 AND DECEMBER 3, 2025) - Public Hearing and Ordinance Adoption - Amend City Code - Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application PHO-1-25--Z-29-12-7(5) - Southeast Corner of 99th Avenue and Thomas Road (Ordinance G-7451) - District 5** Page 754

Attachments

Attachment A - Draft Ordinance - PHO-1-25--Z-29-12-7(5.pdf
Attachment B - VPC Summary - PHO-1-25--Z-29-12-7(5).pdf
Attachment C - PHO Summary - PHO-1-25--Z-29-12-7(5).pdf
Item 67 - Continuance Memo.pdf
Item 75 - Continuance Memo.pdf

74 **Public Hearing and Resolution Adoption - General Plan Amendment GPA-NG-1-24-1 - Southwest Corner of I-17 and Loop 303 (Resolution 22350) - District 1** Page 773

Attachments

Attachment A - Draft Resolution - GPA-NG-1-24-1.docx
Attachment B - Staff Report - GPA-NG-1-24-1.pdf
Attachment C - VPC Summaries - GPA-NG-1-24-1.pdf
Attachment D - PC Summary - GPA-NG-1-24-1.pdf

75 **Public Hearing and Resolution Adoption - General Plan Amendment GPA-NG-2-24-1 - Southwest Corner of I-17 and Loop 303 (Resolution 22351) - District 1** Page 815

Attachments

Attachment A - Draft Resolution - GPA-NG-2-24-1.docx
Attachment B - Staff Report - GPA-NG-2-24-1.pdf
Attachment C - VPC Summaries - GPA-NG-2-24-1.pdf
Attachment D - PC Summary - GPA-NG-2-24-1.pdf

76 **Public Hearing and Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application Z-139-24-1 (NorthPark PUD) - Southwest Corner of I-17 and Loop 303 (Ordinance G-7463) - District 1** Page 843

Attachments

Attachment A - Draft Ordinance - Z-139-24-1.docx
Attachment B - Staff Report - Z-139-24-1.pdf
Attachment C - VPC Summaries - Z-139-24-1.pdf
Attachment D - PC Memo - Z-139-24-1.pdf
Attachment E - PC Summary - Z-139-24-1.pdf

REPORTS FROM CITY MANAGER, COMMITTEES OR CITY OFFICIALS

77 **Consideration of a Citizen Petition Related to the Ethics Commission Inquiry Process - Citywide** Page 971

Attachments

Attachment A - Handout Submitted by Tamara Weaver_12.3.25.pdf

000 CITIZEN COMMENTS

ADJOURN

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 1

For Approval or Correction, the Minutes of the Formal Meeting on June 18, 2025

Summary

This item transmits the minutes of the Formal Meeting of June 18, 2025, for review, correction and/or approval by the City Council.

The minutes are available for review in the City Clerk Department, 200 W. Washington Street, 15th Floor.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 2

Mayor and Council Appointments to Boards and Commissions

Summary

This item transmits recommendations from the Mayor and Council for appointment or reappointment to City Boards and Commissions.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by the Mayor's Office.

ATTACHMENT A

City of Phoenix

To: City Council **Date:** December 17, 2025

From: Mayor Kate Gallego

Subject: BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS – APPOINTEES

The purpose of this memo is to provide recommendations for appointments to the following Boards and Commissions:

Environmental Quality and Sustainability Commission

I recommend the following for appointment as Chair:

Kelly Barr
Ms. Barr will replace Caroline Lobo as Chair for a term to be effective January 1, 2026 and to expire December 17, 2026.

North Gateway Village Planning Committee

Councilman Jim Waring recommends the following for appointment:

Jacqueline Swanson
Ms. Swanson is the Director of Operations at Mullin360 and a resident of District 2. She fills a vacancy for a term to expire December 17, 2027.

Paradise Valley Village Planning Committee

Councilman Jim Waring recommends the following for appointment:

Karen DeMoss
Ms. DeMoss is a retiree and a resident of District 2. She fills a vacancy for a term to expire December 17, 2027.

JoElyn Hennington
Ms. Hennington is a self-employed tax preparer and a resident of District 2. She fills a vacancy for a term to expire December 17, 2027.

Steve Kaiser
Mr. Kaiser is the Owner of Policy Forge and a resident of District 2. He fills a vacancy for a term to expire December 17, 2027.

Parks and Preserve Initiative Oversight Committee

I recommend the following for appointment:

Mario Aniles
Mr. Aniles is a Principal at Aniles and Company and a resident of District 6. He fills a vacancy for a term to expire December 17, 2028.

Phoenix Employment Relations Board

I recommend the following for reappointment:

Joseph Diggs
Mr. Diggs represents the Maricopa Area Labor Federation and is a resident of District 2. He will serve his eighth term to expire December 15, 2028.

Fernando Ortega Sr.
Mr. Ortega represents the Public and is a resident of District 5. He will serve his eighth term to expire December 15, 2028.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 3

Reappointment of Phoenix Municipal Court Judges - Citywide

This item is to consider the reappointment of Phoenix Municipal Court Judges, for four-year terms.

Summary

The Judicial Selection Advisory Board (JSAB) convened on November 5, 2025, and recommended the following reappointments of Phoenix Municipal Court Judges:

- Judge Monyette Nyquist as a Judge of the Phoenix Municipal Court for a four-year term that would end on December 19, 2029.
- Judge Ana Sanchez as a Judge of the Phoenix Municipal Court for a four-year term that would end on December 19, 2029.
- Judge Hercules Dellas as a Judge of the Phoenix Municipal Court for a four-year term that would end on January 17, 2030.
- Judge Heidi Gilbert as a Judge of the Phoenix Municipal Court for a four-year term that would end on January 17, 2030.
- Judge Frankie Jones as a Judge of the Phoenix Municipal Court for a four-year term that would end on January 17, 2030.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Gina Montes and the Phoenix Municipal Court.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 4

Liquor License - Special Event - Our Lady of Czestochowa Roman Catholic Parish Phoenix - District 1

Request for a Series 15 - Special Event liquor license for the temporary sale of all liquors.

Summary

Applicant
Kinga Hoffmann

Location
2828 W. Country Gables Drive
Council District: 1

Function
Dinner

Date(s) - Time(s) / Expected Attendance
December 31, 2025 - 7 p.m. to 2 a.m. / 180 attendees

Staff Recommendation
Staff recommends approval of this application.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 5

Liquor License - Chipotle Mexican Grill #5705 - District 1

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 363121.

Summary

Applicant
Andrea Lewkowitz, Agent

License Type
Series 12 - Restaurant

Location
4115 W. Anthem Way
Zoning Classification: C-2 PCD
Council District: 1

This request is for a new liquor license for a restaurant. This location was not previously licensed for liquor sales and does not have an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is December 22, 2025.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona
This information is not provided due to the multiple ownership interests held by the applicant in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion
No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement
The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"Applicant has been a responsible licensee in Arizona since the issuance of its first license in 1999, and is committed to upholding the highest business standards for product quality, customer service, community engagement and maintaining compliance with applicable laws. Managers and staff will be trained in the techniques of legal and responsible management and/or service."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:
"Chipotle Mexican Grill is a quick-serve Mexican eatery enjoyed by area residents, visitors and workers. In addition to freshly-prepared tacos and burritos, Chipotle would like to offer its guests beer and margaritas, as an incident to their meal. Alcohol sales, which are limited to bottled beer and margaritas, account for only 2-3% of revenue; however, it is considered an integral part of the restaurant's concept."

Staff Recommendation
Staff recommends approval of this application noting the applicant must resolve any pending City of Phoenix building and zoning requirements, and be in compliance with the City of Phoenix Code and Ordinances.

Attachments
Attachment A - Chipotle Mexican Grill #5705 - Data
Attachment B - Chipotle Mexican Grill #5705 - Map

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: CHIPOTLE MEXICAN GRILL #5705

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	3	2
Beer and Wine Bar	7	6	5
Liquor Store	9	3	2
Beer and Wine Store	10	5	4
Restaurant	12	13	7

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	64.2	18.52	63.58
Violent Crimes	12.31	1.08	2.33

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

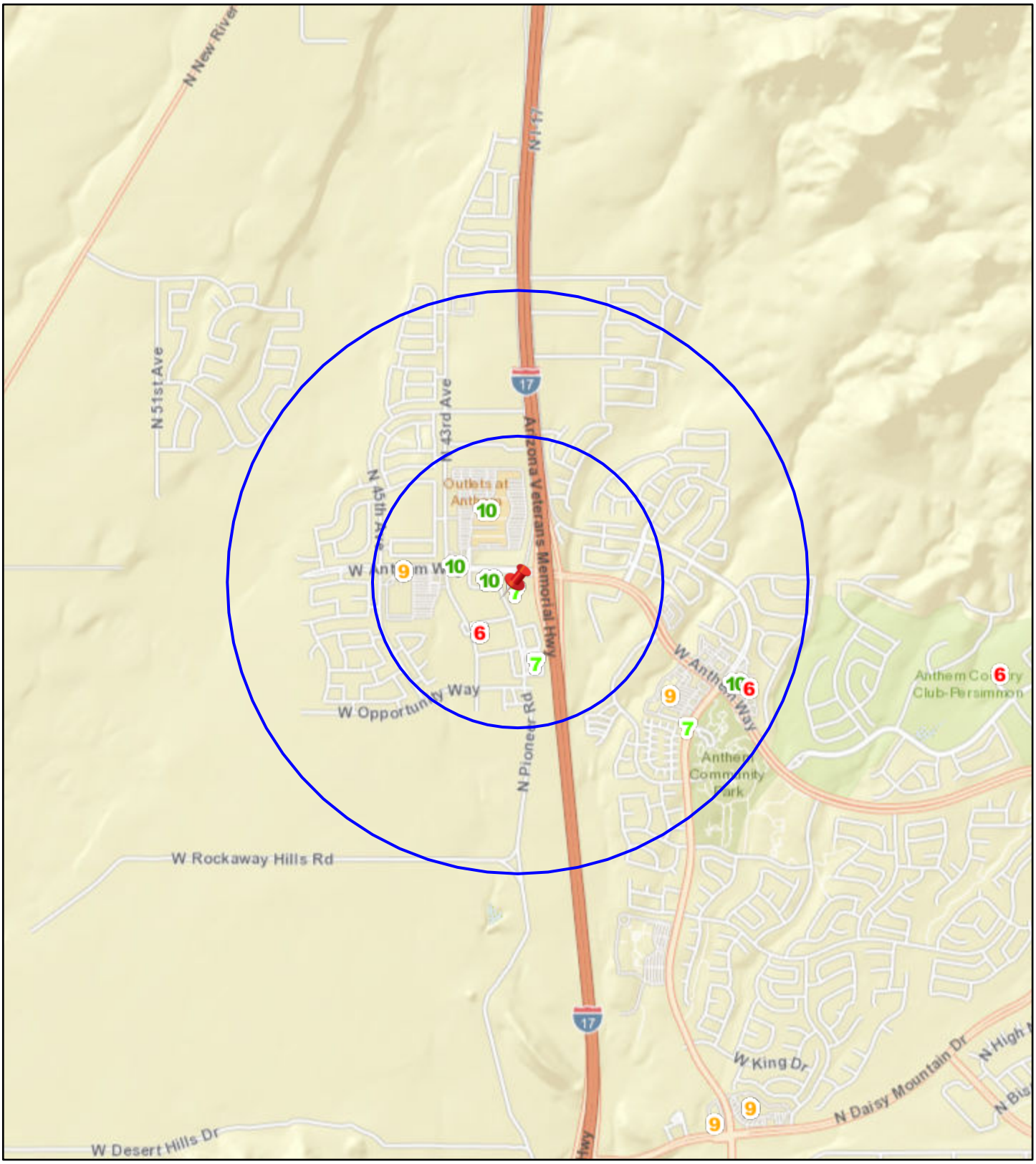
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	41	1
Total Violations	70	1

Census 2020 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

BlockGroup	2020 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
6100022	2503	689	134	24
6100023	2550	653	52	68
6100024	1657	423	15	335
6102012	2540	859	102	48
6103012	2055	370	60	189
Average	1601	393	60	177

Liquor License Map: CHIPOTLE MEXICAN GRILL #5705

4115 W ANTHEM WAY



Date: 12/3/2025

N

0 0.17 0.35 0.7 1.05 1.4 mi

City Clerk Department

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 6

Liquor License - The Bar Dove Valley - District 2

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 364227.

Summary

Applicant
Amy Nations, Agent

License Type
Series 6 - Bar

Location
2965 W. Dove Valley Road, Ste. 100
Zoning Classification: C-2 M-R NBCC
Council District: 2

This request is for an ownership and location transfer of a liquor license for a bar. This location was not previously licensed for liquor sales and does not have an interim permit. This business is currently being remodeled with plans to open in January 2026.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is December 30, 2025.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona
The ownership of this business has an interest in other active liquor license(s) in the

State of Arizona. This information is listed below and includes liquor license violations on file with the AZ Department of Liquor Licenses and Control and, for locations within the boundaries of Phoenix, the number of aggregate calls for police service within the last 12 months for the address listed.

The Bar Uptown (Series 6)
5504 N. 7th Avenue, Phoenix
Calls for police service: 8
Liquor license violations: In July 2018, a fine of $500 was paid for an employee being intoxicated and disorderly on duty.

The Bar (Series 6)
3174 E. Indian School Road, Phoenix
Calls for police service: None
Liquor license violations: None

Dilly Dally Cocktail Lounge (Series 6)
3639 E. Indian School Road, Phoenix
Calls for police service: 9
Liquor license violations: None

Nook Kitchen (Series 12)
4231 E. Indian School Road, Phoenix
Calls for police service: 1
Liquor license violations: None

Public Opinion
No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement
The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"The owners of The Bar Dove Valley own and have owned many different restaurants and bar concepts in Arizona. Each owner brings significant management experience, and a strong understanding of the responsibility of holding a liquor license. We want to create a safe environment for guests, staff, and the surrounding community."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be

substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:
“This area is growing rapidly and the demand, and limited nearby options demonstrate that this issuance of this liquor license will serve the need and convenience of the community while enriching the character and vitality of the neighboring communities. As both residential and commercial populations increase, so does the need for additional dining and social venues that offer high quality service and a welcoming environment.”

Staff Recommendation
Staff recommends approval of this application noting the applicant must resolve any pending City of Phoenix building and zoning requirements, and be in compliance with the City of Phoenix Code and Ordinances.

Attachments
Attachment A - The Bar Dove Valley - Data
Attachment B - The Bar Dove Valley - Map

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: THE BAR DOVE VALLEY

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Beer and Wine Bar	7	2	2
Liquor Store	9	2	2
Restaurant	12	6	4

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	64.2	10.08	8.59
Violent Crimes	12.31	1.93	2.54

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

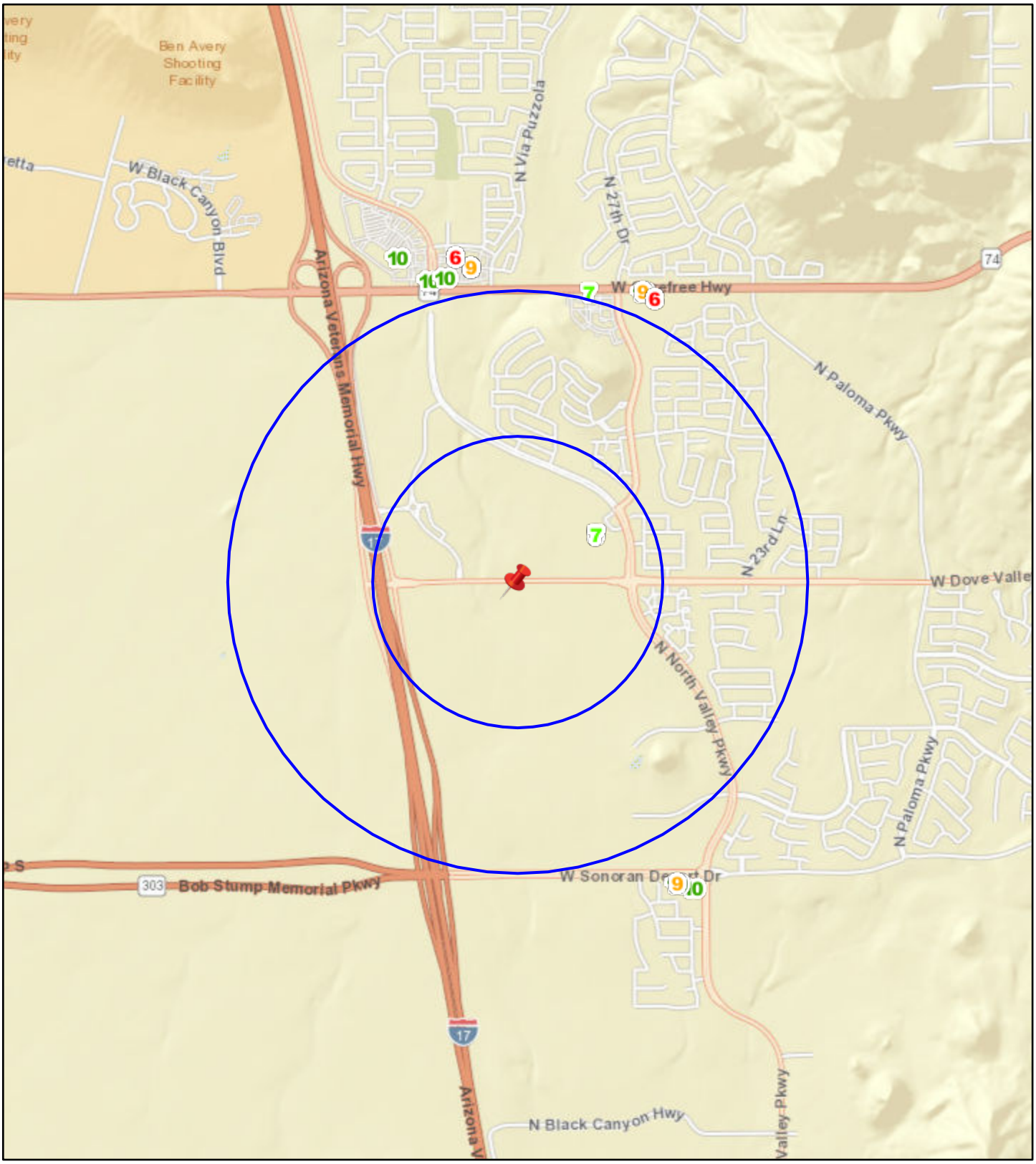
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	41	2
Total Violations	70	3

Census 2020 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

BlockGroup	2020 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
6113002	0	0	0	0
6113003	2126	302	98	169
6113004	1767	465	33	51
6113005	2501	532	70	0
Average	1601	393	60	177

Liquor License Map: THE BAR DOVE VALLEY

2965 W DOVE VALLEY RD



Date: 12/2/2025

N

0 0.17 0.35 0.7 1.05 1.4 mi

City Clerk Department

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 7

Liquor License - Globe in the Dark LLC - District 2

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 365009.

Summary

Applicant
Divyani Komatireddy, Agent

License Type
Series 12 - Restaurant

Location
21001 N. Tatum Boulevard, Ste. 34-1150
Zoning Classification: C-2 DRSP
Council District: 2

This request is for a new liquor license for a restaurant. This location was previously licensed for liquor sales and does not have an interim permit. This business is currently being remodeled with plans to open in January 2026.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is December 29, 2025.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona
This applicant does not hold an interest in any other active liquor license in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion
No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement
The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"I have professional management and operational experience in regulated service industries requiring compliance, training, and safety procedures. The restaurant is fully equipped with compliant kitchen appliances, food-service setup, and an established food-handling plan emphasizing oven-based meals and global small plates. The business is structured to operate primarily as a restaurant serving quality food with optional cocktail pairings, ensuring that dining remains the core focus. All staff will complete Arizona Title 4 Responsible Server/Manager certification before opening. The premises meet all building, fire, and health codes, and the restaurant will maintain a clean, professional, and safe environment for guests and staff."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:
"Globe in the Dark will provide a unique international dining experience featuring oven-prepared small plates and global entrées paired with curated cocktails. The restaurant will enhance the Desert Ridge Marketplace food scene by offering guests a comfortable, globally inspired atmosphere for meals, family gatherings, and social occasions. Beverage service will complement - not dominate - the restaurant's operations, creating a well-balanced food-and-drink experience. The establishment will promote responsible service, local hiring, and a positive dining environment aligned with community expectations. Our concept supports local economic growth, cultural exchange, and responsible hospitality in compliance with Arizona liquor regulations."

Staff Recommendation
Staff recommends approval of this application noting the applicant must resolve any pending City of Phoenix building and zoning requirements, and be in compliance with the City of Phoenix Code and Ordinances.

Attachments
Attachment A - Globe in the Dark LLC - Data
Attachment B - Globe in the Dark LLC - Map

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: GLOBE IN THE DARK LLC

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Microbrewery	3	1	1
Bar	6	29	23
Beer and Wine Bar	7	13	10
Liquor Store	9	7	7
Beer and Wine Store	10	8	7
Hotel	11	2	0
Restaurant	12	78	69

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	64.2	54.11	148.4
Violent Crimes	12.31	2.99	7.85

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

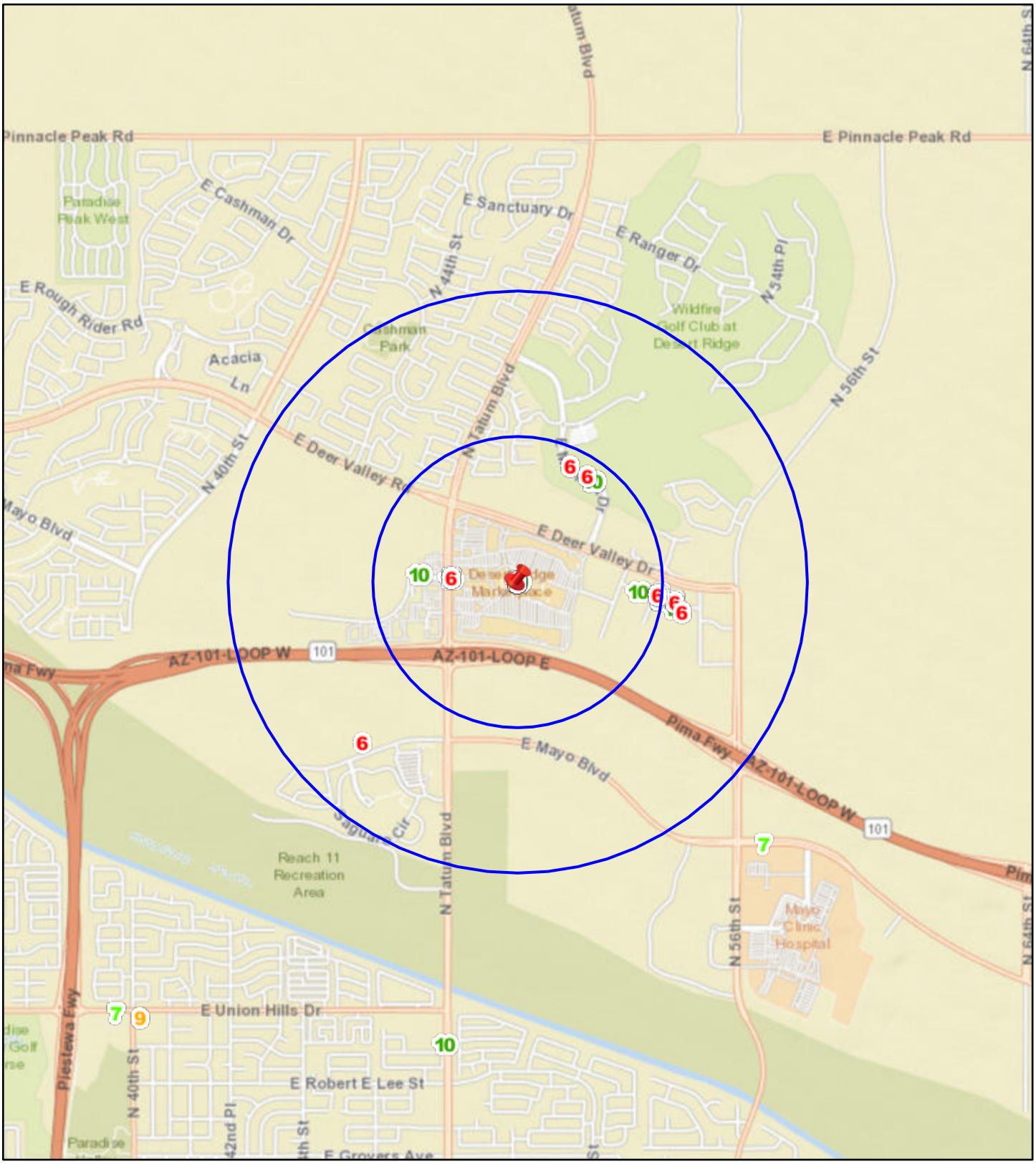
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	41	1
Total Violations	70	1

Census 2020 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

BlockGroup	2020 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
6150021	488	100	5	14
6150023	1947	397	143	101
6151001	1413	407	25	11
6152012	6102	515	722	1020
6152022	84	50	30	0
6152023	3418	1016	778	112
Average	1601	393	60	177

Liquor License Map: GLOBE IN THE DARK LLC

21001 N TATUM BLVD



Date: 12/4/2025

N

0 0.17 0.35 0.7 1.05 1.4 mi

City Clerk Department

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 8

Liquor License - Kumo Sushi - District 2

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 365020.

Summary

Applicant
Jerry Shin, Agent

License Type
Series 12 - Restaurant

Location
20235 N. Cave Creek Road, Ste. 115
Zoning Classification: C-2
Council District: 2

This request is for a new liquor license for a restaurant. This location was previously licensed for liquor sales and may currently operate with an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is December 20, 2025.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona
This applicant does not hold an interest in any other active liquor license in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion
No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement
The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"I have extensive restaurant leadership experience as a general manager and operator, with a strong record of compliant alcohol service and safe, orderly operations. I understand and will follow Arizona Title 4 and City of Phoenix regulations, including ID verification, refusal of service policies, incident logging, and cooperation with enforcement. Kumo Sushi's operating procedures include staff training prior to serving alcohol, ongoing refresher training, POS prompts for ID checks, and manager-on-duty oversight at all times."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:
"We are food-primary, full-service Japanese restaurant beer and wine offerings complement meals,meeting reasonable neighborhood demand without creating bar-centric environment The business activates a retail suite with a high-quality dining option, creating local jobs and contributing sales-tax revenue that benefits the City of Phoenix. Operating hour, staff training, and security practices are tailored to maintain a safe, family-friendly atmosphere in harmony with nearby businesses and residences."

Staff Recommendation
Staff recommends approval of this application noting the applicant must resolve any pending City of Phoenix building and zoning requirements, and be in compliance with the City of Phoenix Code and Ordinances.

Attachments
Attachment A - Kumo Sushi - Data
Attachment B - Kumo Sushi - Map

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: KUMO SUSHI

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Wholesaler	4	3	3
Bar	6	4	3
Beer and Wine Bar	7	1	1
Liquor Store	9	4	2
Beer and Wine Store	10	15	11
Restaurant	12	13	5
Club	14	1	1

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	64.2	38.82	80.57
Violent Crimes	12.31	4.61	9.44

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

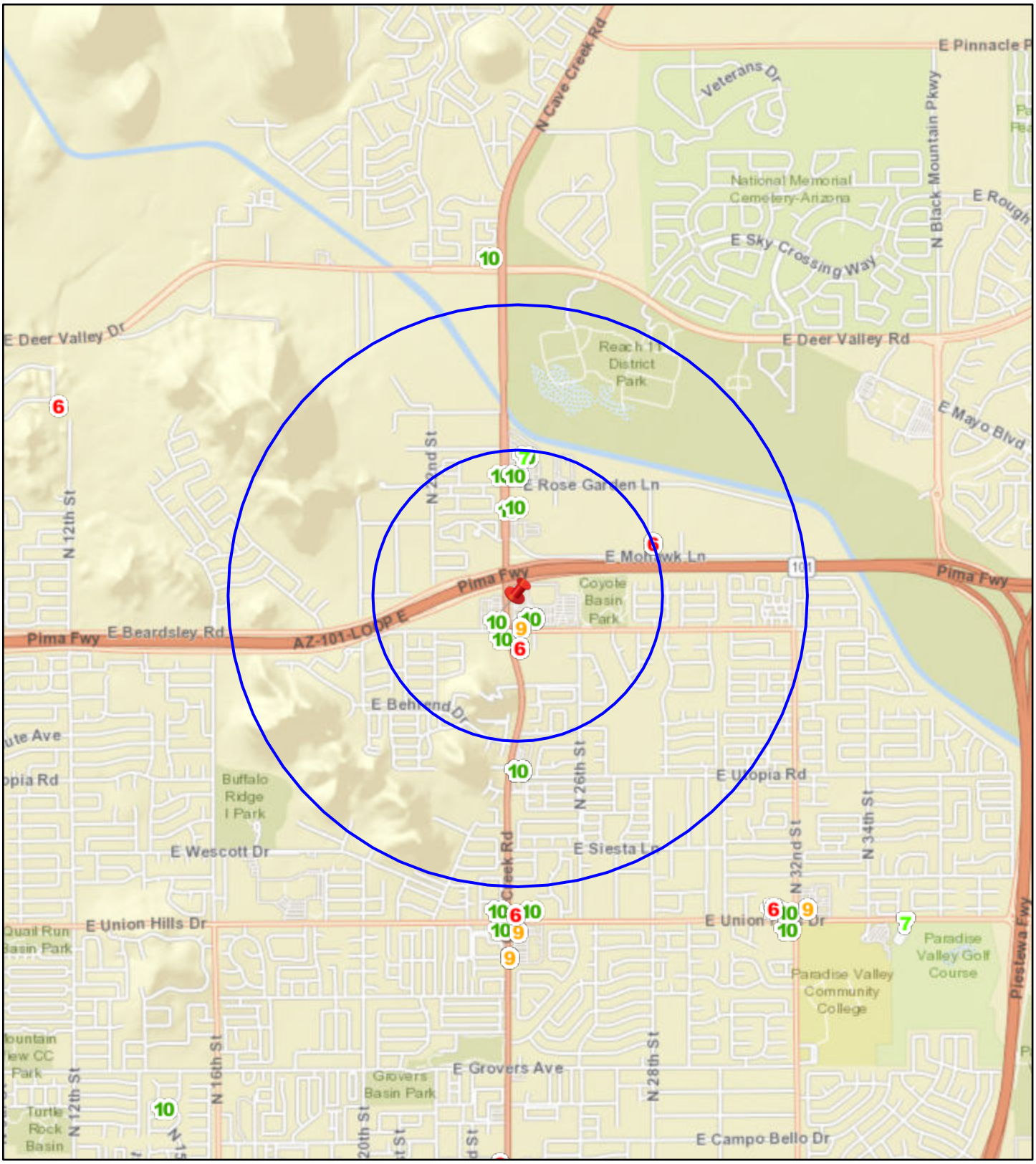
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	41	42
Total Violations	70	74

Census 2020 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

BlockGroup	2020 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
6149002	1767	564	11	97
6169001	853	474	33	0
6169003	2235	277	111	126
6170011	0	0	0	0
6170023	1515	316	47	417
6170025	1003	348	20	0
Average	1601	393	60	177

Liquor License Map: KUMO SUSHI

20235 N CAVE CREEK RD



Date: 12/1/2025

N

0 0.17 0.35 0.7 1.05 1.4 mi

City Clerk Department

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 9

Liquor License - Special Event - Kiva PTO - District 3

Request for a Series 15 - Special Event liquor license for the temporary sale of all liquors.

Summary

Applicant
Jennifer Christensen

Location
4530 E. Gold Dust Avenue
Council District: 3

Function
School Auction

Date(s) - Time(s) / Expected Attendance
March 28, 2026 - 6 p.m. to 11:45 p.m. / 200 attendees

Staff Recommendation
Staff recommends approval of this application.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 10

Liquor License - The Corner Bar - District 3

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 365672.

Summary

Applicant
Michael Kaffer Jr., Agent

License Type
Series 6 - Bar

Location
13470 N. 7th Street
Zoning Classification: PSC
Council District: 3

This request is for an ownership transfer of a liquor license for a bar. This location was previously licensed for liquor sales and may currently operate with an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is December 30, 2025.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona
The ownership of this business has an interest in other active liquor license(s) in the State of Arizona. This information is listed below and includes liquor license violations

on file with the AZ Department of Liquor Licenses and Control and, for locations within the boundaries of Phoenix, the number of aggregate calls for police service within the last 12 months for the address listed.

Playa II (Series 6)
3217 E. Shea Boulevard, Phoenix
Calls for police service: 11
Liquor license violations: None

Public Opinion
No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement
The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"I have worked for Arizona Alcohol Traffic & Firearms for 3 years helping people acquire liquor licenses and become Title 4 certified to insure compliance with state and local governmental laws & regulations regarding alcohol."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:
"Tourism plays an important role in our local economy and liquor licensed establishments (the sale of alcohol) is a very important aspect of tourism. Therefore, if the City of Phoenix continues to lead the State of Arizona by approving quality and diverse businesses (restaurants, bars, microbreweries, distilleries, hotels, resorts, golf courses, special events, convenience / liquor / grocery stores & gas stations) similar to this proposed liquor licensed business, all businesses will prosper."

Staff Recommendation
Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments
Attachment A - The Corner Bar - Data
Attachment B - The Corner Bar - Map

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: THE CORNER BAR

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	14	5
Beer and Wine Bar	7	2	2
Liquor Store	9	3	3
Beer and Wine Store	10	10	10
Restaurant	12	22	22

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	64.2	28.15	64.96
Violent Crimes	12.31	2.3	6.68

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

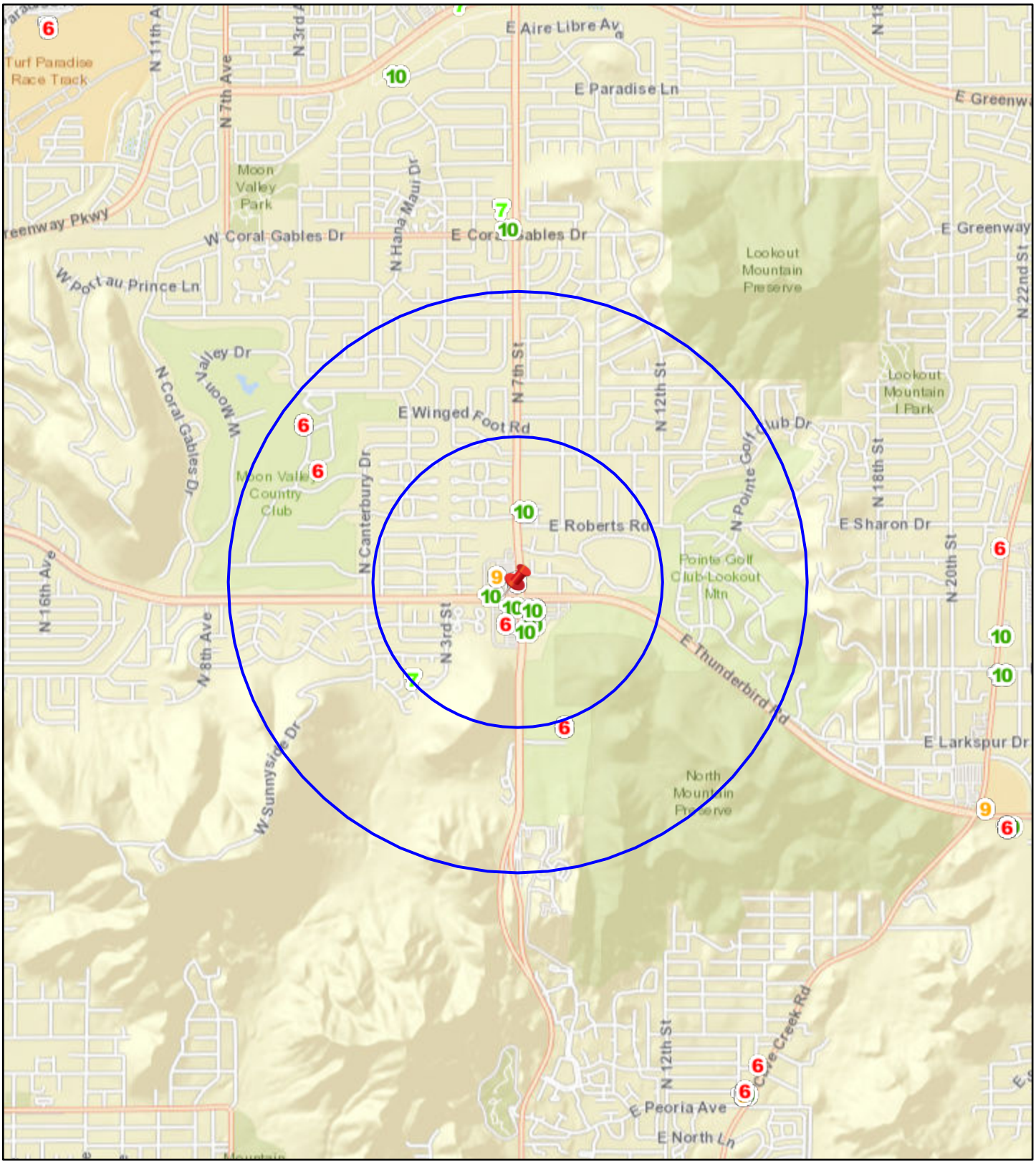
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	41	23
Total Violations	70	41

Census 2020 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

BlockGroup	2020 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1036053	1043	458	15	11
1036113	2548	917	41	0
1036142	1057	405	17	44
1036151	1090	289	32	199
1037012	2137	631	104	200
1037023	1541	224	69	93
Average	1601	393	60	177

Liquor License Map: THE CORNER BAR

13470 N 7TH ST



Date: 12/3/2025

N

0 0.17 0.35 0.7 1.05 1.4 mi

City Clerk Department

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No. 11**

Liquor License - Crown Beer & Wine - District 3

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 362290.

Summary

Applicant
Jack Robin, Agent

License Type
Series 10 - Beer and Wine Store

Location
9636 N. 7th Street
Zoning Classification: C-2
Council District: 3

This request is for a new liquor license for a convenience store that does not sell gas. This location was previously licensed for liquor sales and may currently operate with an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application was December 14, 2025. However, the applicant submitted a written request for more time.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona
This applicant does not hold an interest in any other active liquor license in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion
No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement
The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"I have the necessary experience in licensed premises, a clear understanding of licensing laws, and a proven record of integrity and compliance, I have demonstrated sound business mangement skills, maintain fiancial responsibility, and made sure that everything we do will protect public safety and community standards."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:
"It will provide residents and visitors with a safe, convient venue. Also will provide residents with convient access to a diverse selection of quality products in a safe, well manged store. The business is commited to responsible sales practices, preventing underage purchases, and maintaining full compliance with all state and local alcohol regulations."

Staff Recommendation
Staff recommends approval of this application noting the applicant must resolve any pending City of Phoenix building and zoning requirements, and be in compliance with the City of Phoenix Code and Ordinances.

Attachments
Attachment A - Crown Beer & Wine - Data
Attachment B - Crown Beer & Wine - Map

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: CROWN BEER & WINE

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Microbrewery	3	2	2
Wholesaler	4	1	1
Bar	6	16	6
Beer and Wine Bar	7	5	2
Liquor Store	9	14	5
Beer and Wine Store	10	24	9
Restaurant	12	25	9
Club	14	2	1

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	64.2	143.86	215.49
Violent Crimes	12.31	31.23	49.78

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

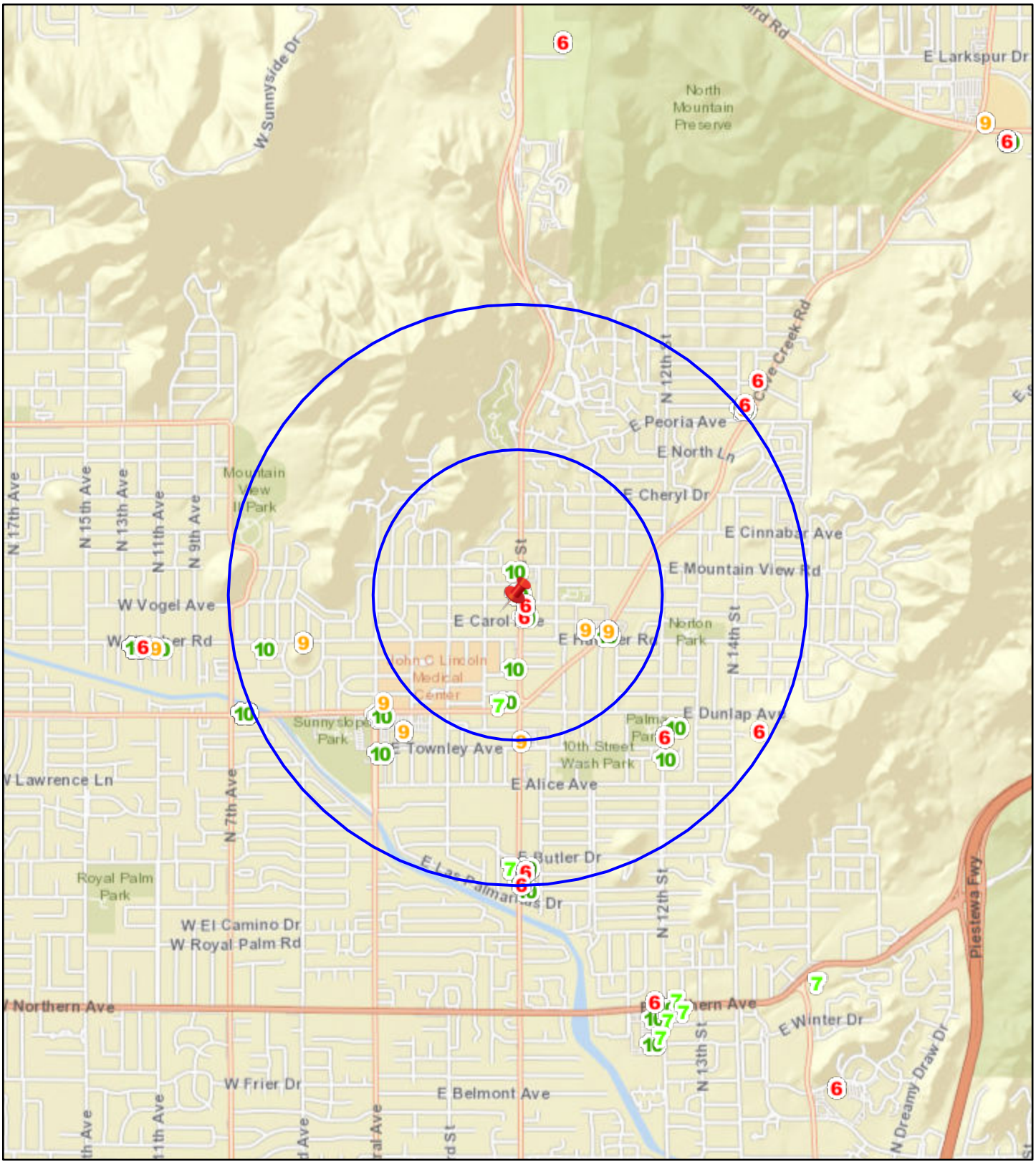
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	41	103
Total Violations	70	168

Census 2020 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

BlockGroup	2020 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1046001	2192	383	93	320
1046002	1075	138	91	338
1046003	742	161	56	128
1047011	1145	53	41	385
1047012	972	374	84	103
1047013	610	316	124	151
1047021	780	85	27	150
1047022	626	136	66	266
1047023	1801	298	77	294
1052003	1287	246	57	20
1053002	2247	273	65	285
Average	1601	393	60	177

Liquor License Map: CROWN BEER & WINE

9636 N 7TH ST



Date: 12/3/2025

N

0 0.17 0.35 0.7 1.05 1.4 mi

City Clerk Department

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 12

Liquor License - Velvet Taco - District 3

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 361363.

Summary

Applicant
Ryan Anderson, Agent

License Type
Series 12 - Restaurant

Location
12646 N. Tatum Boulevard, Ste. 105
Zoning Classification: C-2 H-R DNS/WVR SP PCD
Council District: 3

This request is for a new liquor license for a restaurant. This location was not previously licensed for liquor sales and does not have an interim permit. This business is currently being remodeled with plans to open in March 2026.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is December 26, 2025.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona
The ownership of this business has an interest in other active liquor license(s) in the

State of Arizona. This information is listed below and includes liquor license violations on file with the AZ Department of Liquor Licenses and Control and, for locations within the boundaries of Phoenix, the number of aggregate calls for police service within the last 12 months for the address listed.

Velvet Taco (Series 12)
4166 N. Scottsdale Road, Scottsdale
Calls for police service: N/A - not in Phoenix
Liquor license violations: None

Public Opinion
No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement
The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"The owners of the restaurant are responsible, experienced, and successful restaurant owners of 48 locations throughout the United States. Its managers received their liquor management training by authorized training providers but also receive additional internal training. They owners, operators and management of Velvet Taco are committed to following all State, Federal and local laws regarding the same and consumption of alcohol."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:
"The best interest of the community will be served by the issuance of the series 12 liquor license. Residents have come to expect to have the option of consuming an alcoholic beverage when enjoying a meal at Velvet Taco."

Staff Recommendation
Staff recommends approval of this application noting the applicant must resolve any pending City of Phoenix building and zoning requirements, and be in compliance with the City of Phoenix Code and Ordinances.

Attachments
Attachment A - Velvet Taco - Data
Attachment B - Velvet Taco - Map

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: VELVET TACO

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Microbrewery	3	1	1
Bar	6	8	4
Beer and Wine Bar	7	12	10
Liquor Store	9	11	7
Beer and Wine Store	10	13	11
Hotel	11	3	0
Restaurant	12	65	53

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	64.2	100.1	215.18
Violent Crimes	12.31	7.59	14.64

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

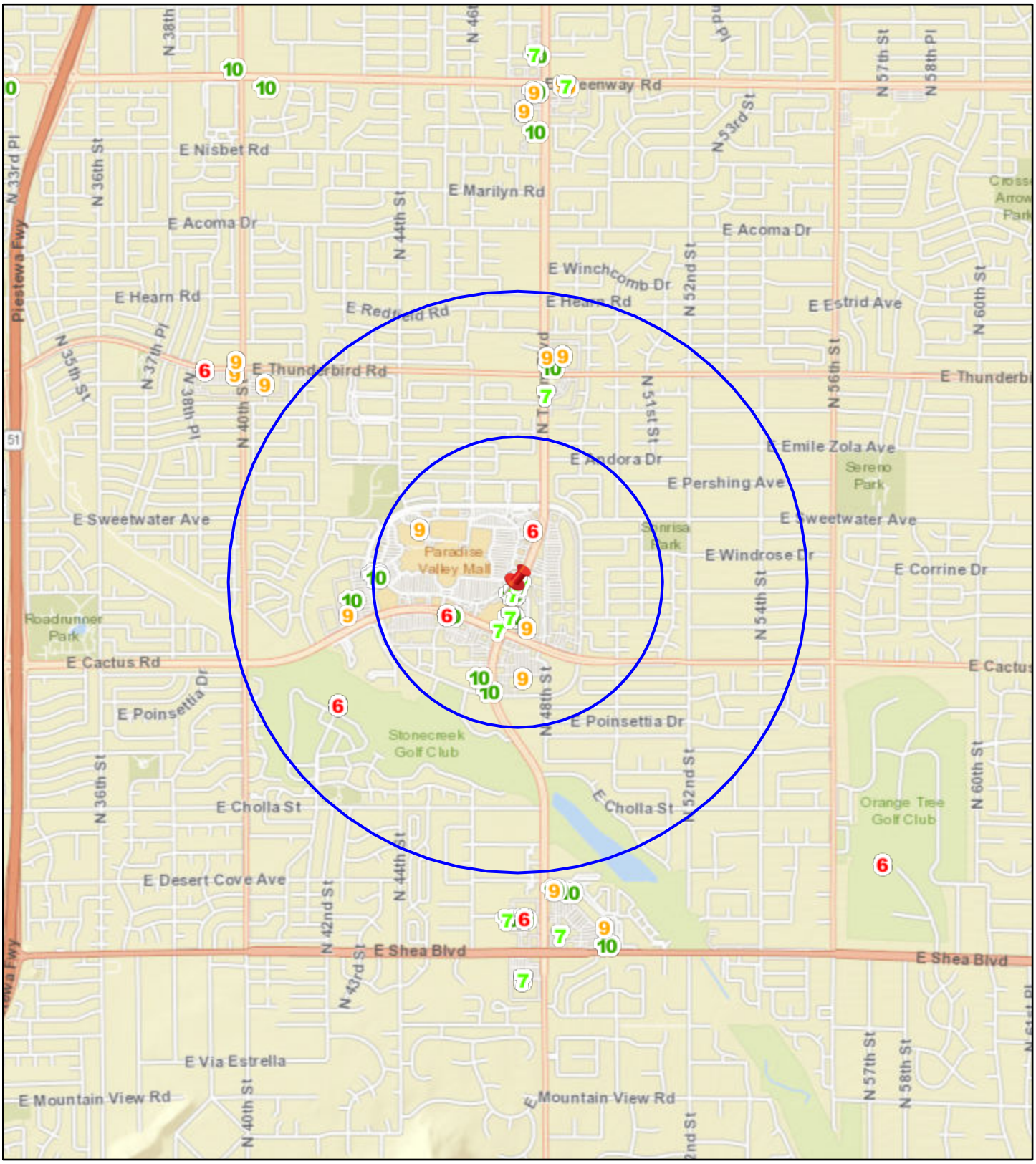
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	40	26
Total Violations	69	38

Census 2020 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

BlockGroup	2020 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1032051	1081	423	12	54
1032052	1366	422	27	80
1032082	1476	446	407	164
1032091	1078	337	13	65
1032101	1356	384	113	128
1032102	2162	377	102	139
1032104	969	134	63	49
1032105	2200	17	84	175
Average	1601	393	60	177

Liquor License Map: VELVET TACO

12646 N TATUM BLVD



Date: 11/24/2025

N

0 0.17 0.35 0.7 1.05 1.4 mi

City Clerk Department

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 13

Liquor License - Hopes Brunch House - District 4

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 364300.

Summary

Applicant
Fadil Mehmedi, Agent

License Type
Series 12 - Restaurant

Location
2508 N. Central Avenue
Zoning Classification: C-2 HRI TOD-1
Council District: 4

This request is for a new liquor license for a restaurant. This location was not previously licensed for liquor sales and does not have an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is December 20, 2025.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona
This applicant does not hold an interest in any other active liquor license in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion
No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement
The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"I have been running and operating 5 other restaurant in Ilinois and Texas for the last 40 years with a great sucsess and had 5 liquor licenses issued at my name and never had any issues or violation."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:
"We are family run breakfast and brunch cafe with great reputation and highly ranked among the community and social media."

Staff Recommendation
Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments
Attachment A - Hopes Brunch House - Data
Attachment B - Hopes Brunch House - Map

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: HOPES BRUNCH HOUSE

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Microbrewery	3	1	0
Wholesaler	4	1	0
Government	5	2	0
Bar	6	7	3
Beer and Wine Bar	7	8	2
Liquor Store	9	6	1
Beer and Wine Store	10	8	3
Hotel	11	1	1
Restaurant	12	49	12
Club	14	1	1

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	64.2	171.68	132.59
Violent Crimes	12.31	31.26	44.47

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

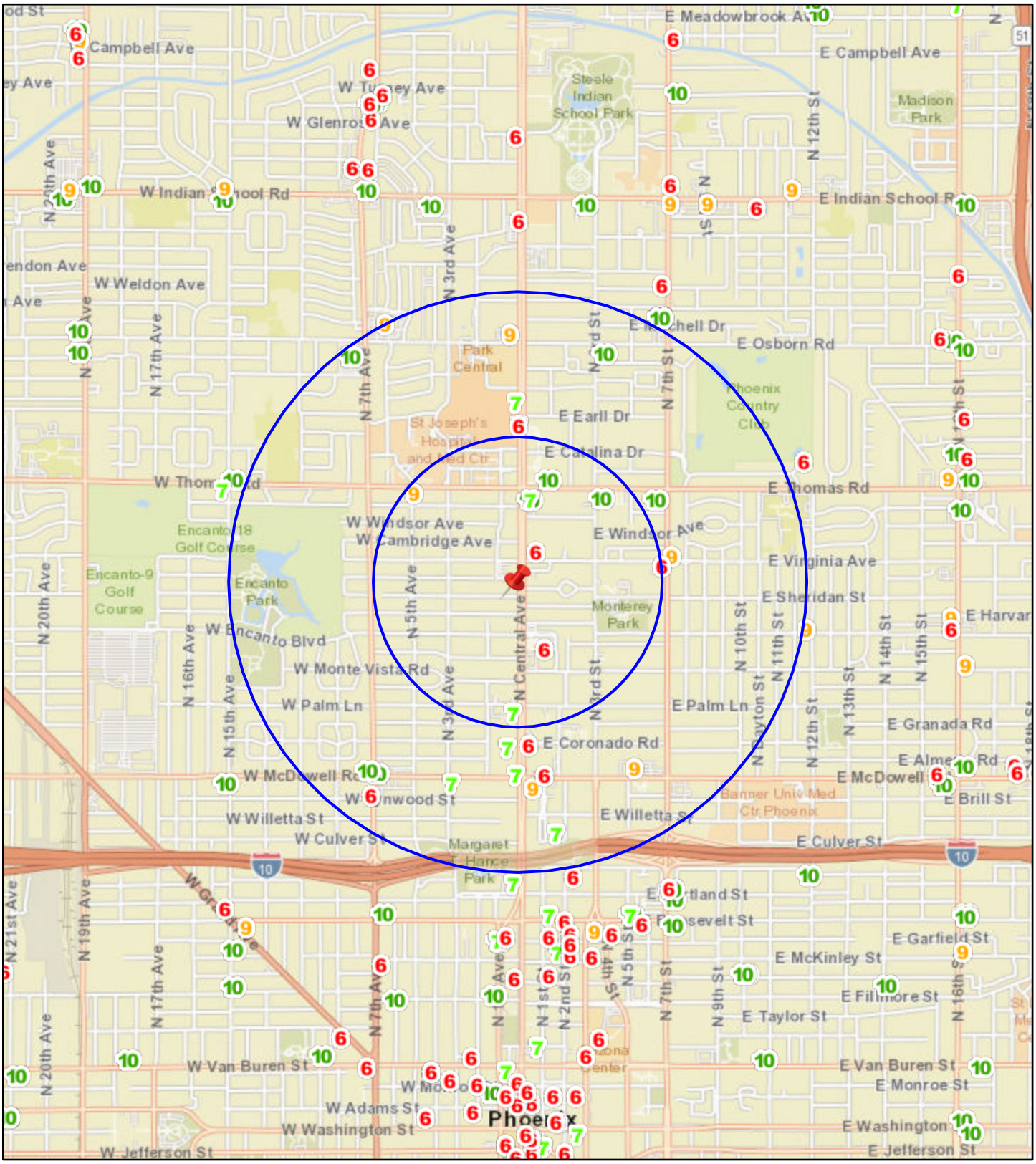
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	40	27
Total Violations	69	44

Census 2020 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

BlockGroup	2020 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1105013	486	47	63	125
1105022	2166	436	185	339
1118001	962	221	108	264
1118002	846	361	100	89
1118003	1247	510	88	26
1118004	1423	507	117	200
Average	1601	393	60	177

Liquor License Map: HOPES BRUNCH HOUSE

2508 N CENTRAL AVE



Date: 11/20/2025

N

0 0.17 0.35 0.7 1.05 1.4 mi

City Clerk Department

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 14

Liquor License - Soon's Market - District 7

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 364643.

Summary

Applicant
Sayed Ahmed, Agent

License Type
Series 10 - Beer and Wine Store

Location
5201 S. 15th Avenue
Zoning Classification: R1-6
Council District: 7

This request is for an acquisition of control of an existing liquor license for a convenience store that does not sell gas. This location is currently licensed for liquor sales.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is December 20, 2025.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, consideration may be given only to the applicant's personal qualifications.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona
The ownership of this business has an interest in other active liquor license(s) in the State of Arizona. This information is listed below and includes liquor license violations on file with the AZ Department of Liquor Licenses and Control and, for locations within the boundaries of Phoenix, the number of aggregate calls for police service within the last 12 months for the address listed.

Da-Lite Market & Liquor (Series 9)
4402 S. 7th Avenue, Phoenix

Calls for police service: 19
Liquor license violations: None

Public Opinion
No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement
The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"I have owned many stores. I have never had any liquor violations and I am currently Title 4 trained."

Staff Recommendation
Staff recommends approval of this application noting the applicant must resolve any pending City of Phoenix building and zoning requirements, and be in compliance with the City of Phoenix Code and Ordinances.

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 15

Liquor License - Special Event - Forty Eight Foundation - District 8

Request for a Series 15 - Special Event liquor license for the temporary sale of all liquors.

Summary

Applicant
Ernest Hickman

Location
401 S. 1st Avenue
Council District: 8

Function
Dance

Date(s) - Time(s) / Expected Attendance
March 27, 2026 - 8:30 p.m. to 2 a.m. / 2,500 attendees
March 28, 2026 - 8:30 p.m. to 2 a.m. / 2,500 attendees

Staff Recommendation
Staff recommends approval of this application.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 16

Liquor License - JetBlue - District 8

Request for a liquor license. Arizona State License Application 358670.

Summary

Applicant
Heinz Aguon, Agent

License Type
Series 8 - Conveyance - Sale of all Liquor on Board Planes

Location
3400 E. Sky Harbor Boulevard, Ste. T3
Zoning Classification: A-1
Council District: 8

This request is for a new liquor license for an airline. This location was not previously licensed for liquor sales and does not have an interim permit.

The 60-day limit for processing this application is December 20, 2025.

Pursuant to A.R.S. 4-203, a spirituous liquor license shall be issued only after satisfactory showing of the capability, qualifications and reliability of the applicant and that the public convenience and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance. If an application is filed for the issuance of a license for a location, that on the date the application is filed has a valid license of the same series issued at that location, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the public convenience and best interest of the community at that location was established at the time the location was previously licensed. The presumption shall not apply once the licensed location has not been in use for more than 180 days.

Other Active Liquor License Interest in Arizona
This applicant does not hold an interest in any other active liquor license in the State of Arizona.

Public Opinion
No protest or support letters were received within the 20-day public comment period.

Applicant's Statement
The applicant submitted the following statement in support of this application. Spelling, grammar and punctuation in the statement are shown exactly as written by the applicant on the City Questionnaire.

I have the capability, reliability and qualifications to hold a liquor license because:
"Applicant is committed to upholding the highest standards to maintain compliance with applicable laws. Managers and staff will be trained in the techniques of legal and responsible alcohol sales and service."

The public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by the issuance of the liquor license because:
"JetBlue would like to provision its aircraft with alcohol at Phoenix Sky Harbor Airport."

Staff Recommendation
Staff recommends approval of this application.

Attachments
Attachment A - JetBlue - Data
Attachment B - JetBlue - Map

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

Liquor License Data: JETBLUE

Liquor License

Description	Series	1 Mile	1/2 Mile
Bar	6	10	4
Beer and Wine Bar	7	2	2
Conveyance	8	22	13
Beer and Wine Store	10	6	1
Restaurant	12	37	21
Club	14	17	10

Crime Data

Description	Average *	1 Mile Average **	1/2 Mile Average***
Property Crimes	64.2	59.68	102.01
Violent Crimes	12.31	2.41	1.59

*Citywide average per square mile **Average per square mile within 1 mile radius ***Average per square mile within ½ mile radius

Property Violation Data

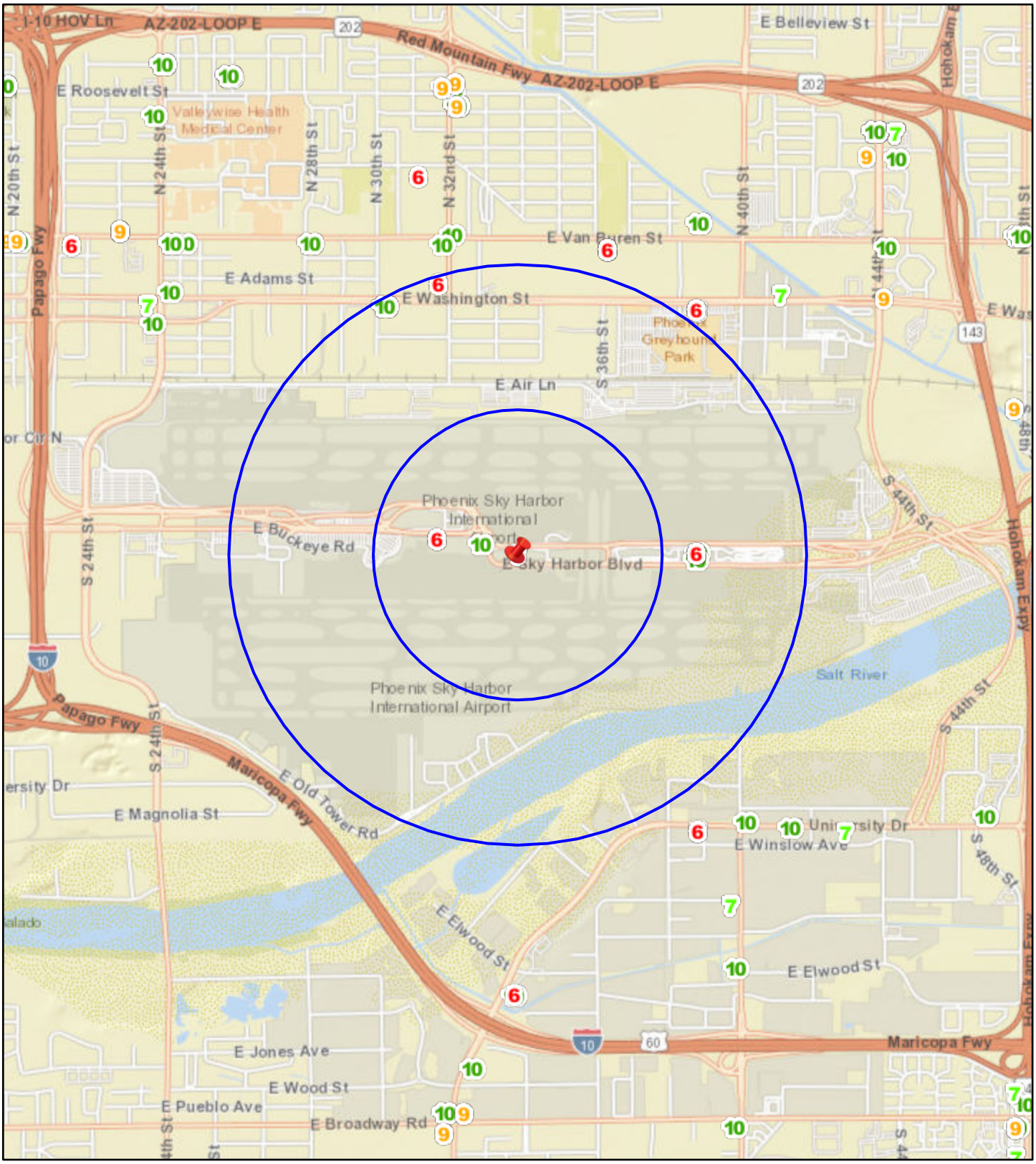
Description	Average	1/2 Mile Average
Parcels w/Violations	41	1
Total Violations	70	1

Census 2020 Data 1/2 Mile Radius

BlockGroup	2020 Population	Owner Occupied	Residential Vacancy	Persons in Poverty
1138006	0	0	1	0
Average	1601	393	60	177

Liquor License Map: JETBLUE

3400 E SKY HARBOR BLVD



Date: 12/2/2025

N

0 0.17 0.35 0.7 1.05 1.4 mi

City Clerk Department

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 17

Various Vendors for 2026 Aviation Business Summit

For $75,000 in payment authority to purchase vendor services for the Aviation Department-sponsored 2026 Aviation Business Summit (Summit). The vendor services required for the initial set-up of the Summit include but are not limited to: Warehouse215 for the event venue; Nibblers Catering for catering of food; Phoenix Technology Audio Visual for audio/visual equipment and management; Visual Nature Images, Inc. doing business as Mark Skalny Photography; and Karla Martin for American with Disability Act Communication Access Realtime Translation (CART) services. The Summit will provide interested businesses the opportunity to learn, network, and understand the tools available for doing business with Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport, Phoenix Deer Valley Airport and Phoenix Goodyear Airport.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 18

North American Region of the Airports Council International dba Airports Council International - North America

For $199,187 in payment authority for the 2026 Airports Council International - North America (ACI-NA) membership dues, for the Aviation Department. ACI-NA is an organization that represents state, local, and regional governing bodies that own and operate commercial airports in North America and the world, with a focus on supporting industry issues such as finance, safety, operations, environmental, sustainability, business and regulatory issues, as well as interpreting and coordinating regulatory policy and rule-making with the Federal Aviation Administration, Transportation Security Administration, Customs and Border Protection, and the Environmental Protection Agency.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 19

N. Harris Computer Corporation

For $200,000 in additional payment authority through December 31, 2027, for two years of annual maintenance costs for the iNovah cashiering system for the Finance Department. The iNovah system is the centralized system used to process payments for several City departments. Annual maintenance covers software support for the iNovah system, four daily batch exports, one real-time interface, and the image cache letter file which is used to electronically process check payments.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 20

Gift of Words LLC dba GBS Books

For $40,000 in payment authority for a new contract, entered on or about January 1, 2026, for a term of five years for firefighter training textbooks for the Fire Department. The textbooks will assist the Fire Department in effectively communicating training requirements and curricula to firefighter recruits. Furthermore, utilizing the electronic textbooks will help current firefighters stay up to date on training requirements and to further their education. The contract only contains electronic licenses.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 21

Arizona Science Center

For $400,000 in additional payment authority for Contract 127032 for the Arizona Science Center's reimbursement of utilities beginning January 1, 2026, through December 31, 2027, for the Parks and Recreation Department. The contract provides for the City to reimburse the Arizona Science Center for a percentage of annual utility expenses. The agreement allows the Arizona Science Center to maintain and operate on behalf of the City of Phoenix, providing science education and programs designed to increase the knowledge and understanding of science for youth and adults alike.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 22

Salt River Valley Water Users Association dba SRP

For $260,000 in payment authority to purchase irrigation water for 2026 and 2027 calendar years for the Parks and Recreation Department. The irrigation water is needed to water plants, trees, shrubs, and grass at various park and recreation locations throughout the City. The service is essential for the turf and plant material at various City park locations.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 23

Bureau of Reclamation

For $110,000 in payment authority to the United States Bureau of Reclamation for the Parks and Recreation Department's annual administrative fee for calendar years 2026 and 2027. The administrative costs are associated with the agreement for land use of the 1,200-acre Reach 11 Sports Complex Recreation Area.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 24

Duncor, LLC dba Summit West Signs

For $65,332 in additional payment authority for Contract 162244 Change Order 1 (Project LS71200110-1) Outdoor Digital LED Signage for the Library Department. The Change Order is for 17 signs that require variances and additional fees associated with zoning hearing and adjustments. This work was not included as part of the original bid. This project uses American Rescue Plan Act funds. No General Funds are required.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 25

Settlement of Claim(s) Bugarin v. City of Phoenix

For payment of a judgment in the amount of $89,020, plus statutory interest as applicable, rendered against the City in *Bugarin v. City of Phoenix,* CV2022-091743, 21-0314-002, AU, BI, for the Finance Department, pursuant to Phoenix City Code Chapter 42. This is a judgment on a claim involving the Police Department on April 27, 2021.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 26

Proposed Briles Pass Annexation - Authorization to File - District 1

Request to authorize the City Manager, or the City Manager's designee, to file with the Maricopa County Recorder's Office a blank petition for a proposed annexation. This annexation was requested by Taylor C. Earl with Earl & Curley, P.C. for the purpose of receiving City of Phoenix services. The proposed annexation conforms to current City policies and complies with Arizona Revised Statutes Section 9-471 regarding annexation.

Summary

Signatures on the proposed annexation petition shall not be obtained for a waiting period of 30 days after filing the blank petition with the Maricopa County Recorder. Additionally, a Public Hearing will be scheduled within this 30-day waiting period, permitting the City Council to gather community input regarding the annexation proposal. Formal adoption of this proposed annexation will be considered at a later date.

Location

The proposed annexation area includes Parcels 210-11-002A, 210-11-004A, 210-11-004C, 210-11-004G, 210-11-012A, and 210-11-014B located in the vicinity of 19th Avenue and Jomax Road (**Attachment A**). The annexation area is approximately 14.334 acres (0.02239 square miles) and the population estimate is zero individuals. Council District: 1

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

ATTACHMENT A

ANNEXATION MAP

BRILES PASS

City of Phoenix

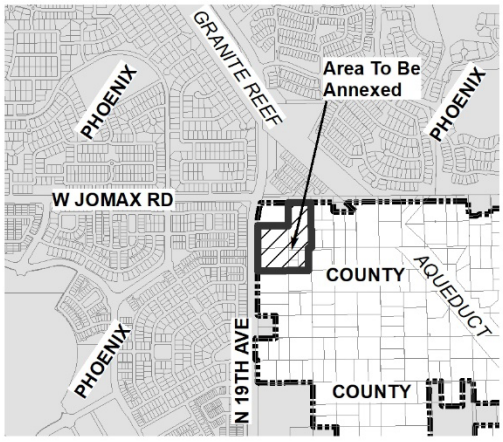
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

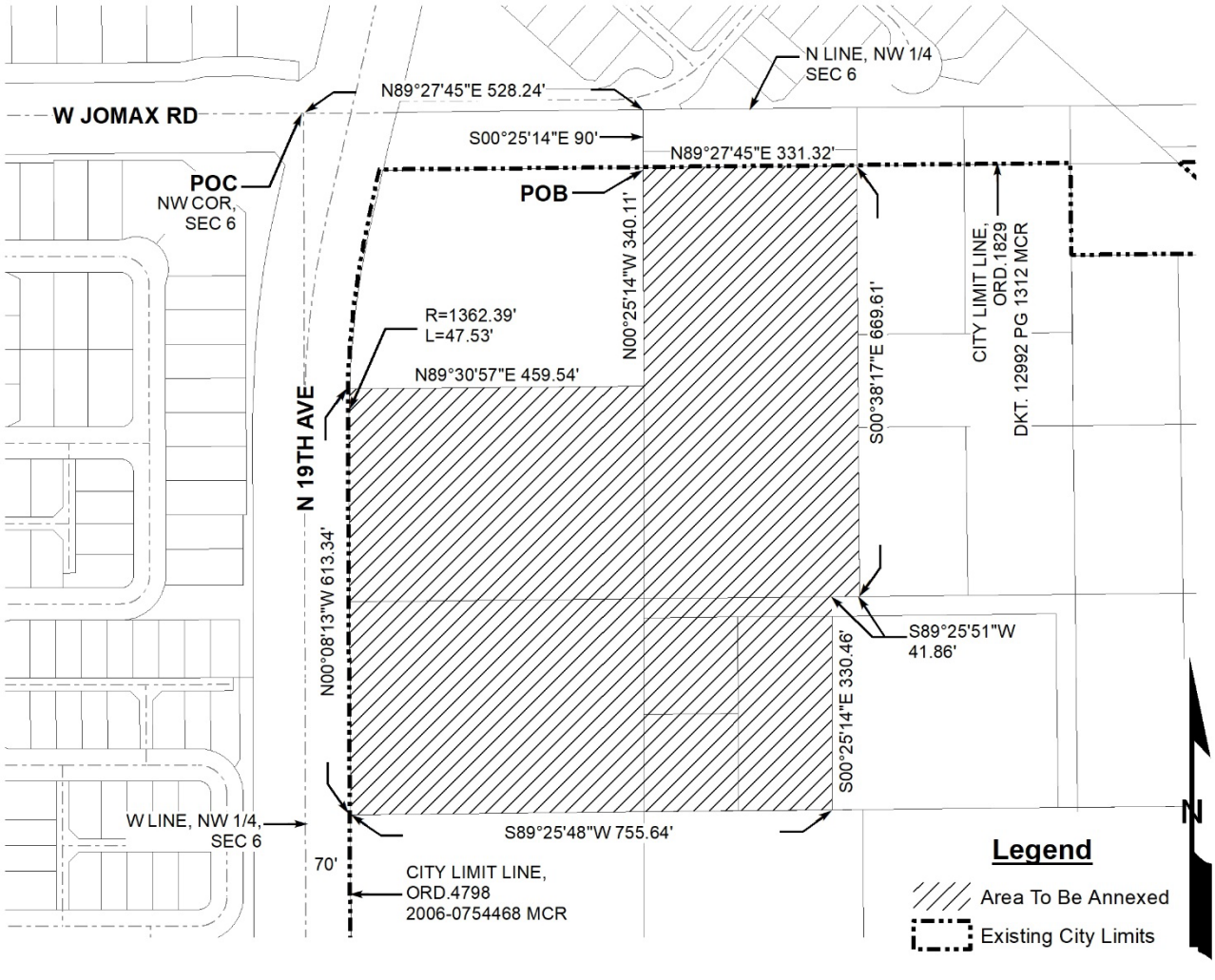
SECTION 6 T. 4 N., R. 3 E.,
G. & S. R. B. & M.

ANNEXATION NUMBER: 554

AREA IN SQUARE MILES
0.02239

VICINITY MAP





August 8, 2025

LEGAL DESCRIPTION FOR
BRILES PASS
ANNEXATION PARCEL

That part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 6, Township 4 North, Range 3 East, of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona, more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Brass Cap flush marking the Northwest Corner of said Section 6, from which the Brass Cap flush marking the West Quarter Corner of said Section 6 bears South 00°08'13" East, a distance of 2082.04 feet;

Thence North 89°27'45" East, along the North line of said Northwest Quarter, a distance of 528.24 feet;

Thence South 00°25'14" East, departing said North line, a distance of 90.00 feet to a point on a line which is parallel with and 90.00 feet Southerly from said North line, being the Point of Beginning;

Thence North 89°27'45" East, along said parallel line, a distance of 331.32 feet;

Thence South 00°38'17" East, departing said parallel line, a distance of 669.61 feet;

Thence South 89°25'51" West, a distance of 41.86 feet;
Thence South 00°25'14" East, a distance of 330.46 feet;

Thence South 89°25'48" West, a distance of 755.64 feet to a point on a line which is parallel with and 70.00 feet Easterly from the West line of said Northwest Quarter;

Thence North 00°08'13" West, along said parallel line, a distance of 613.34 feet to the beginning of a tangent curve of 1362.39 foot radius, concave Easterly;

Thence Northerly, along said curve, through a central angle of 01°59'56", a distance of 47.53 feet;

Thence North 89°30'57" East, a distance of 459.54 feet;

Thence North 00°25'14" West, a distance of 340.11 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Containing 624,371 Square Feet or 14.334 Acres, more or less.



4550 NORTH 12TH STREET PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85014-4291 (602) 264-6831 FAX (602) 264-0928

CVL CONSULTANTS

BRILES PASS
ANNEXATION PARCEL

N89°27'45.05" E 528.24

S00°25'14.37" E 90.00

BOUNDARY

N89°27'45.05" E 331.32

S00°38'16.52" E 669.61

S89°25'50.88" W 41.86

S00°25'14.37" E 330.46

S89°25'48.41" W 755.64

N00°08'13.05" W 613.34

RB = N89°51'46.95" E
R = 1362.39
A = 47.53
C = 47.53
CB = N00°51'44.92" E
D = 01°59'55.94"
T = 23.77
RB = N88°08'17.11" W

N89°30'56.78" E 459.54

N00°25'14.37" W 340.11
to

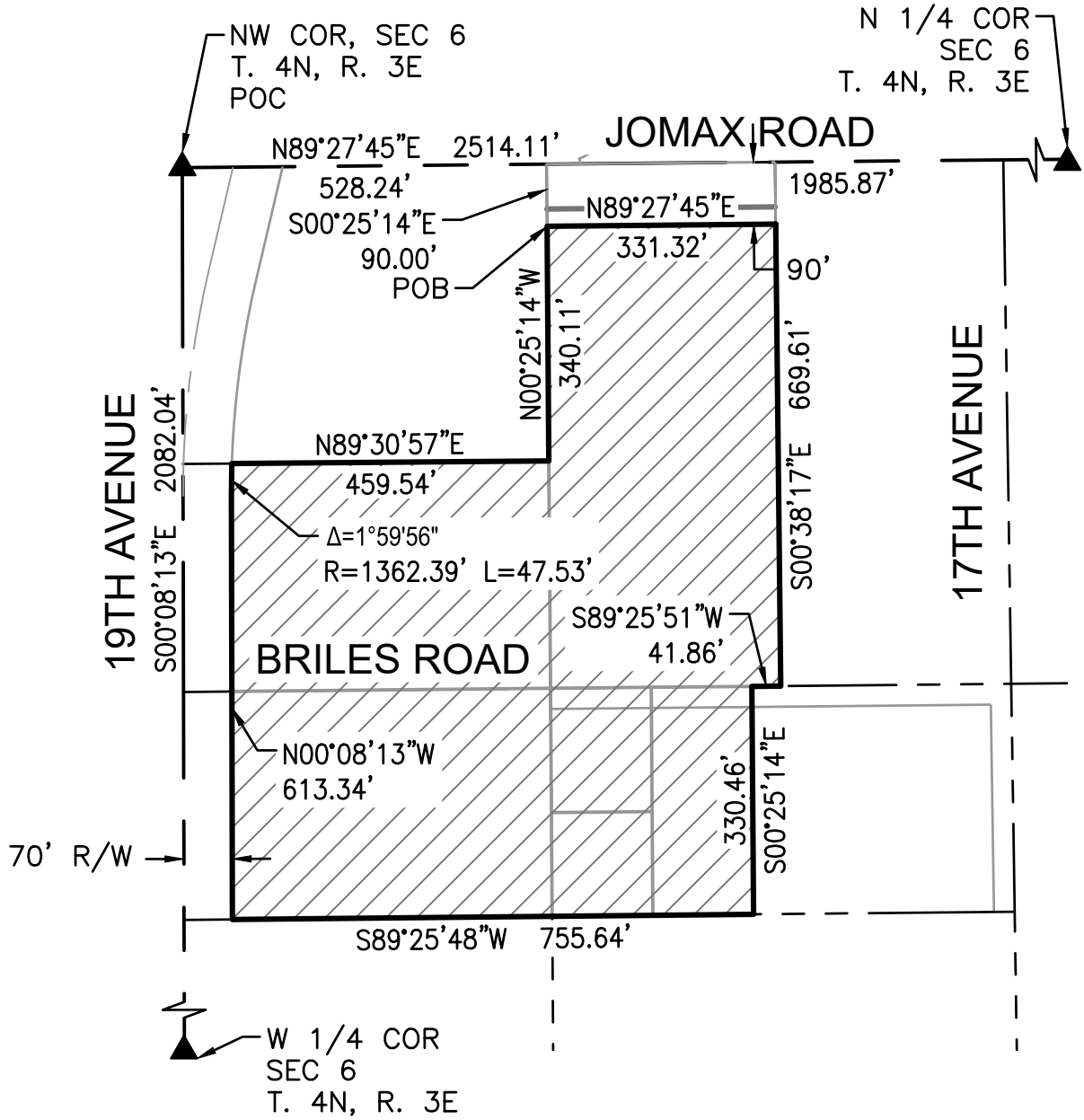
Area = 624371 14.334 AC

Closing course: 238°45'38.28" 0.004538

Misclosure: 1/791,002

North Error: 0.002353
East Error: 0.003880





Registered Land Surveyor
CERTIFICATE NO.
33851
RICHARD G. ALCOCER
Date Signed: 8-8-25
ARIZONA U.S.A.

SCALE 1" = 250'	BRILES PASS	CVL CONSULTANTS
EXHIBIT		
4550 North 12th Street Phoenix, Arizona 85014 Phone 602-264-6831 http://www.cvlci.com	ANNEXATION PARCEL	1 OF 1

N:\01\0417901\CADD\Exhibits\VX.ANNEX.BRILES.dwg **Dominique August 8, 2025**

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 27

Proposed Schroeder Annexation (Ordinance S-52503) - District 1

Request City Council authorization to extend and increase the corporate limits of the City of Phoenix, Arizona, by annexing an area not within the present limits of the City of Phoenix, designated as the Schroeder Annexation. Further, request to authorize current Maricopa County zoning to continue in effect until municipal zoning is applied to the annexed territory.

Summary

The annexation was requested by Kimberly Schroeder with KAEKO, Inc. for the purpose of receiving City of Phoenix services. The proposed annexation conforms to current City policies and complies with Arizona Revised Statutes Section 9-471 regarding annexation. The City Clerk Department has received signed petitions representing 100 percent of the assessed value and 100 percent of the owners, excluding utilities, within the proposed annexation area.

Public Outreach

A public hearing was conducted on August 27, 2025, to allow the City Council to gather community input regarding the annexation proposal. Notification of the public hearing was published in the Arizona Business Gazette newspaper, and posted in at least three conspicuous places in the territory proposed to be annexed. Also, notice by first-class mail was sent to each property owner in the area proposed to be annexed.

Location

The proposed annexation area includes Maricopa County Assessor parcel 210-07-017, located in the vicinity of 15th Avenue and Happy Valley Road (**Attachment A**). The annexation area is approximately 5.201 acres (0.00813 sq. mi.) and the population estimate is zero individuals.
Council District: 1

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

ATTACHMENT A

ANNEXATION MAP

SCHROEDER

City of Phoenix

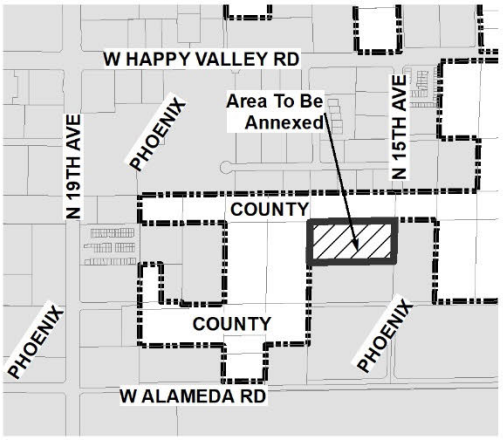
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

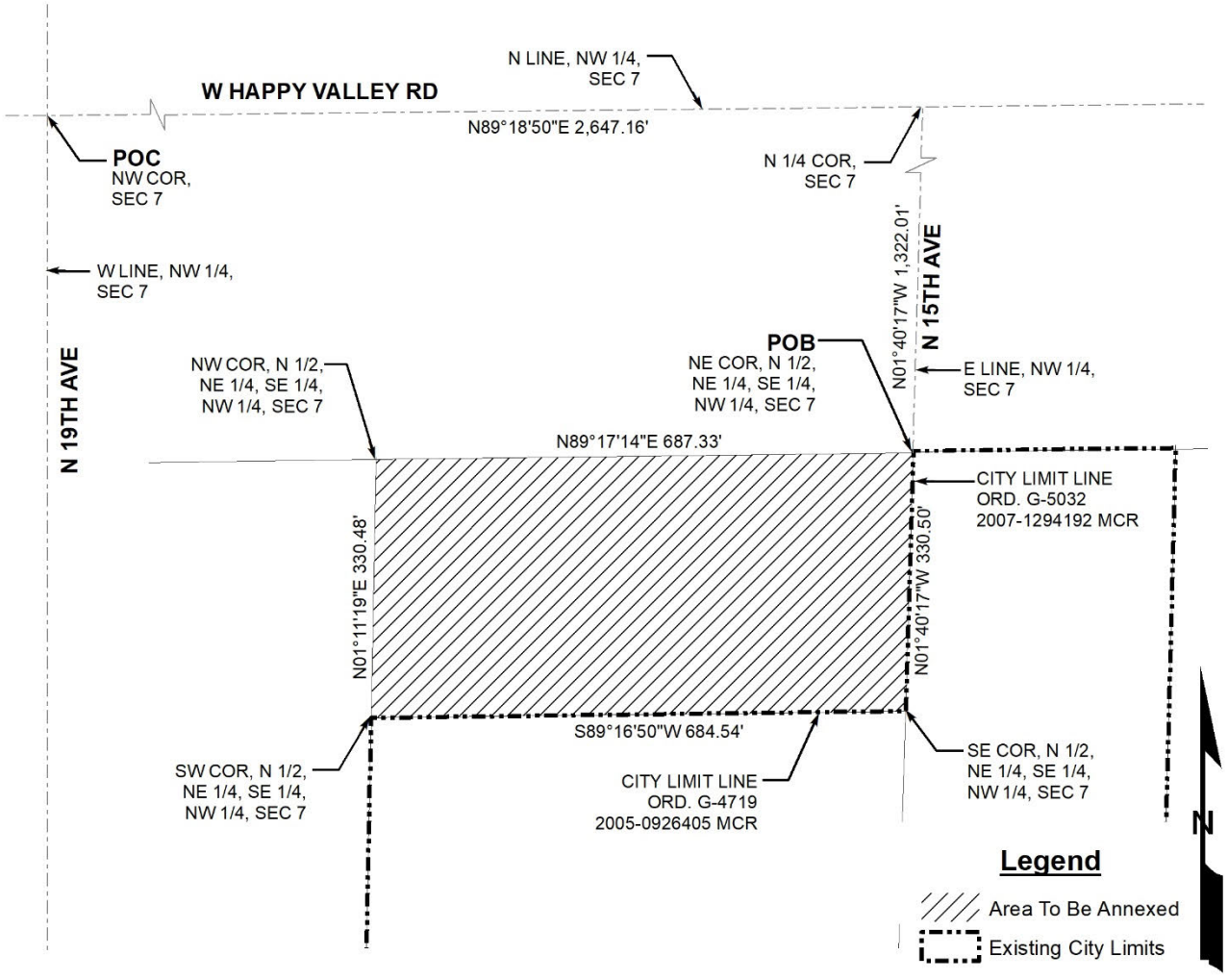
SECTION 7 T. 4 N., R. 3 E.,
G. & S. R. B. & M.

ANNEXATION NUMBER: 556

AREA IN SQUARE MILES
0.00813

VICINITY MAP





ANNEXATION PARCEL LEGAL DESCRIPTION

THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 7, TOWNSHIP 4 NORTH, RANGE 3 EAST OF THE GILA AND SALT RIVER BASE AND MERIDIAN, MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA, AS DESCRIBED IN THE WARRANTY DEED DOCUMENT 2021–1278121, RECORDS OF MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 7, MARKED BY A FOUND 3" CITY OF PHOENIX BRASS CAP IN HANDHOLE DOWN 0.60", FROM WHICH THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 7 BEARS SOUTH 00 DEGREES 05 MINUTES 58 SECONDS EAST, (BASIS OF BEARINGS) A DISTANCE OF 2644.32 FEET, SAID WEST QUARTER CORNER BEING MARKED BY A FOUND CITY OF PHOENIX BRASS CAP FLUSH;

THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 18 MINUTES 50 SECONDS EAST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 7, A DISTANCE OF 2647.16 FEET TO THE NORTH QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 7, BEING MARKED BY A FOUND 3" MARICOPA COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BRASS CAP FLUSH FROM WHICH THE CALCULATED POSITION OF THE CENTER SECTION OF SAID SECTION 7 BEARS SOUTH 01 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 2,644.02 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 7, A DISTANCE OF 1322.01 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 7, SAID CORNER BEING THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID EAST LINE, SOUTH 01 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 330.50 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE SAID NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER;

THENCE LEAVING SAID EAST LINE, SOUTH 89 DEGREES 16 MINUTES 50 SECONDS WEST, A DISTANCE OF 684.54 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SAID NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER;

THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREES 11 MINUTES 19 SECOND EAST, A DISTANCE OF 330.48 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SAID NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER;



12409 W. INDIAN SCHOOL ROAD, AVONDALE, AZ 85392
PHONE: 623.536.1993 EMAIL: GENE.HARRISON@KAEOKOINC.COM

KAEKO

PARCEL ANNEXATION LEGAL DESCRIPTION			CHECKED BY: GCH DRAWN BY: RVR PROJECT #: 7024032
226,534 SQ. FT.	DATE: 12-11-2024 SCALE:		EXH. A
5.201 ACRES	SHEET 1	OF 3	

ANNEXATION PARCEL LEGAL DESCRIPTION - CONTINUE

THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 17 MINUTES 14 SECONDS EAST, A DISTANCE OF 687.33 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 7, AND THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING.

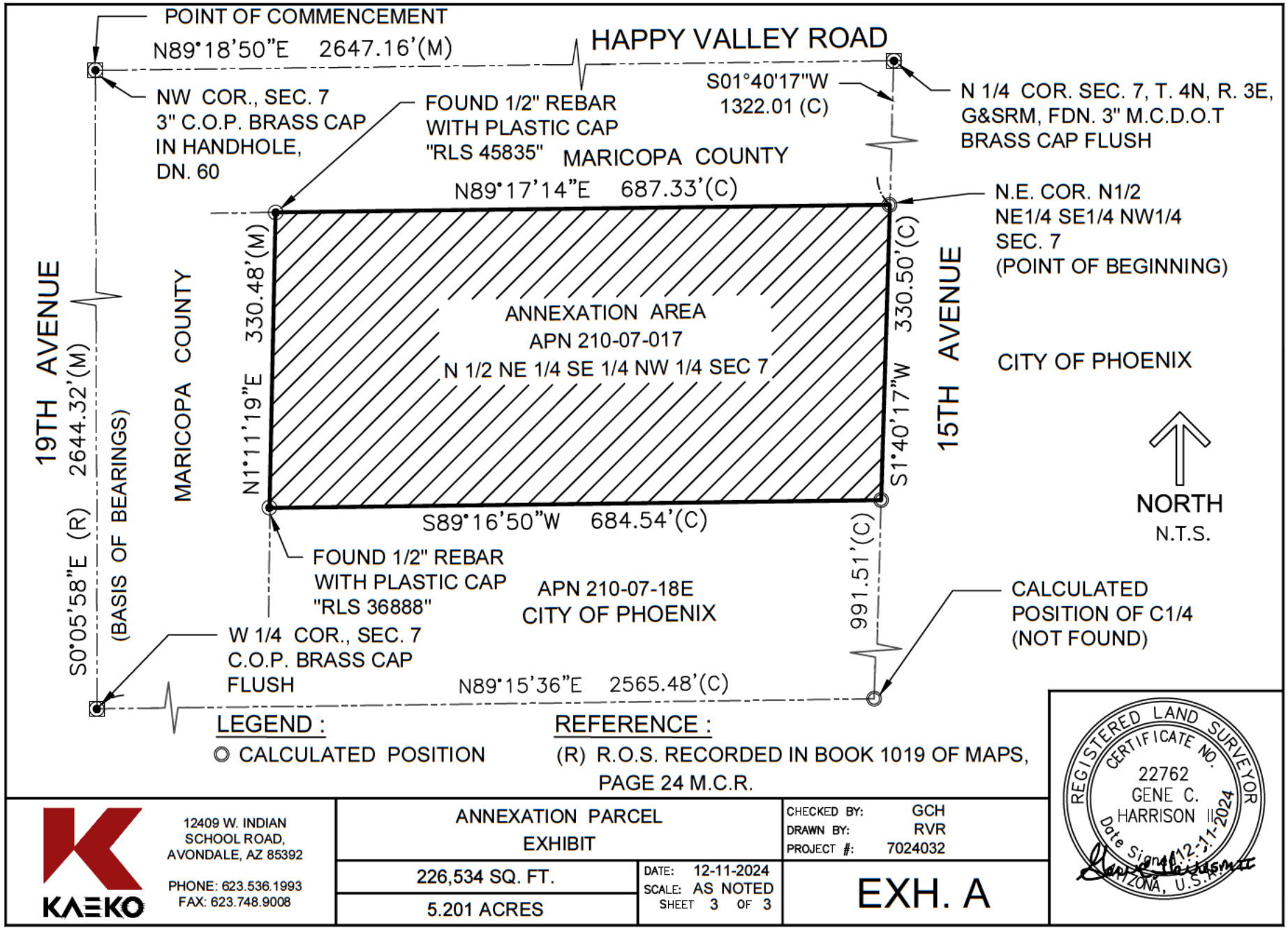
THIS PARCEL CONTAINS 226,534 SQ. FT. (5.201 ACRES) OF LAND MORE OR LESS.



12409 W. INDIAN SCHOOL ROAD, AVONDALE, AZ 85392
PHONE: 623.536.1993 EMAIL: GENE.HARRISON@KAEOKOINC.COM

KAEKO

PARCEL ANNEXATION LEGAL DESCRIPTION		CHECKED BY: GCH DRAWN BY: RVR PROJECT #: 7024032	
226,534 SQ. FT.	DATE: 12-11-2024 SCALE:		EXH. A
5.201 ACRES	SHEET 2 OF 3		



KAEKO
12409 W. INDIAN
SCHOOL ROAD,
AVONDALE, AZ 85392
PHONE: 623.536.1993
FAX: 623.748.9008

ANNEXATION PARCEL
EXHIBIT

226,534 SQ. FT.
5.201 ACRES

DATE: 12-11-2024
SCALE: AS NOTED
SHEET 3 OF 3

CHECKED BY: GCH
DRAWN BY: RVR
PROJECT #: 7024032

EXH. A

REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR
CERTIFICATE NO.
22762
GENE C.
HARRISON II
Date Signed: 12-11-2024
ARIZONA, U.S.A.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 28

Proposed Sun Up Ranch Annexation - Authorization to File - District 1

Request to authorize the City Manager, or the City Manager's designee, to file with the Maricopa County Recorder's Office a blank petition for a proposed annexation. This annexation was requested by Chris Webb with Rose Law Group, P.C. for the purpose of receiving City of Phoenix services. The proposed annexation conforms to current City policies and complies with Arizona Revised Statutes Section 9-471 regarding annexation.

Summary

Signatures on the proposed annexation petition shall not be obtained for a waiting period of 30 days after filing the blank petition with the Maricopa County Recorder. Additionally, a Public Hearing will be scheduled within this 30-day waiting period, permitting the City Council to gather community input regarding the annexation proposal. Formal adoption of this proposed annexation will be considered at a later date.

Location

The proposed annexation area includes Parcels 202-22-001E and 202-22-005A, located in the vicinity of 43rd Avenue and New River Road (**Attachment A**). The annexation area is approximately 190.2551 acres (0.29727 square miles) and the population estimate is zero individuals.
Council District: 1

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

ATTACHMENT A

ANNEXATION MAP

SUN UP RANCH

City of Phoenix

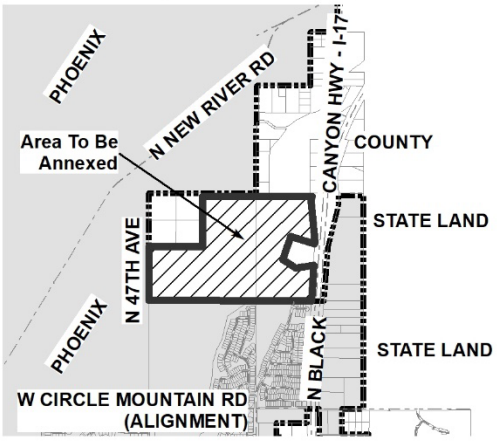
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

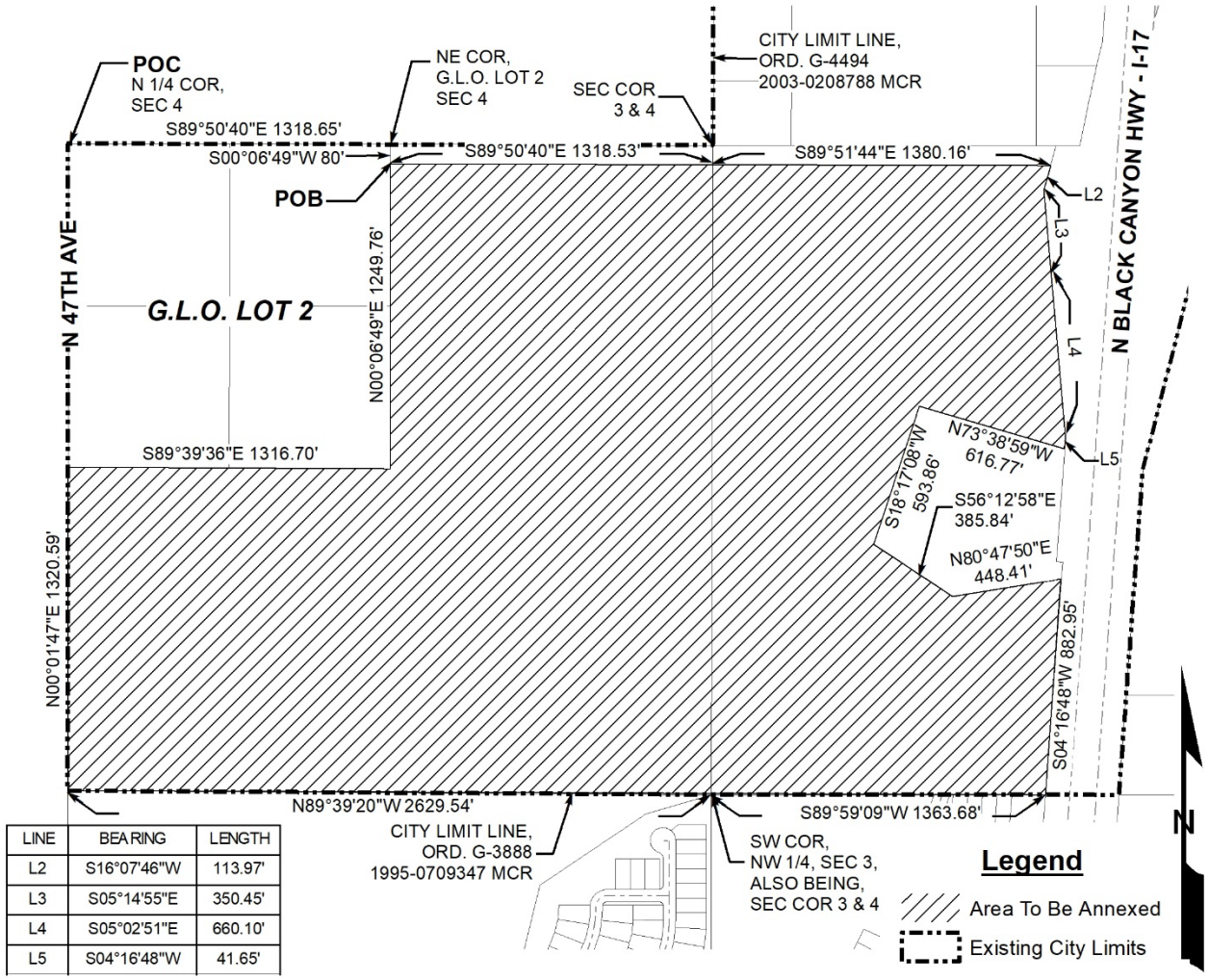
SECTION 3 & 4 T. 6 N., R. 2 E.,
G. & S. R. B. & M.

ANNEXATION NUMBER: 553

AREA IN SQUARE MILES
0.29727

VICINITY MAP





LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L2	S16°07'46"W	113.97'
L3	S05°14'55"E	350.45'
L4	S05°02'51"E	660.10'
L5	S04°16'48"W	41.65'

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
SUN-UP RANCH
ANNEXATION BOUNDARY

JOB NO. 24-0097 AUGUST 13, 2025

A PORTION OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 3 AND THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 6 NORTH, RANGE 2 EAST OF THE GILA AND SALT RIVER MERIDIAN, MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A 3-INCH GLO BRASS CAP FLUSH AT THE NORTH QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 4, FROM WHICH A 3-INCH GLO BRASS CAP FLUSH AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 4, BEARS SOUTH 89 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 40 SECONDS EAST, 2637.29 FEET (**BASIS OF BEARING**);

THENCE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST QUARTER, SOUTH 89 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 40 SECONDS EAST, 1318.65 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 2 OF SAID SECTION 4;

THENCE ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 2, SOUTH 0 DEGREES 06 MINUTES 49 SECONDS WEST, 80.00 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 80.00 FEET OF SAID NORTHEAST QUARTER, SOUTH 89 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 40 SECONDS EAST, 1318.53 FEET;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 80.00 FEET OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER, SOUTH 89 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 1380.16 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WESTERLY LIMITS OF EXCESS RIGHT OF WAY AS SHOWN ON THE ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, RIGHT OF WAY PLANS, PROJECT NO. I-17-1(29)22, DRAWING NO. D-7T-666, DATED SEPTEMBER 1963;

THENCE ALONG SAID WESTERLY LIMITS OF EXCESS RIGHT OF WAY, SOUTH 16 DEGREES 07 MINUTES 46 SECONDS WEST, 113.97 FEET;

THENCE ALONG SAID WESTERLY LIMITS OF EXCESS RIGHT OF WAY, SOUTH 5 DEGREES 14 MINUTES 55 SECONDS EAST, 350.45 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WESTERLY LIMITS OF INTERSTATE 17 RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, RESULTS OF SURVEY, PROJECT NO. 017-MA-224- H7206-01R, DATED NOVEMBER 2007;

THENCE ALONG WESTERLY LIMITS OF INTERSTATE 17 RIGHT-OF-WAY, SOUTH 5 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 51 SECONDS EAST, 660.10 FEET;

THENCE WESTERLY LIMITS OF INTERSTATE 17 RIGHT-OF-WAY, SOUTH 4 DEGREES 16 MINUTES 48 SECONDS WEST, 41.65 FEET;

THENCE DEPARTING FROM SAID WESTERLY LIMITS OF INTERSTATE 17 RIGHT-OF-WAY, NORTH 73 DEGREES 38 MINUTES 59 SECONDS WEST, 616.77 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 18 DEGREES 17 MINUTES 08 SECONDS WEST, 593.86 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 56 DEGREES 12 MINUTES 58 SECONDS EAST, 385.84 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 80 DEGREES 47 MINUTES 50 SECONDS EAST, 448.41 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WESTERLY LIMITS OF INTERSTATE 17 RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, RESULTS OF SURVEY, PROJECT NO. 017-MA- 224- H7206-01R, DATED NOVEMBER 2007;

THENCE WESTERLY LIMITS OF INTERSTATE 17 RIGHT-OF-WAY, SOUTH 4 DEGREES 16 MINUTES 48 SECONDS WEST, 882.95 FEET;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER, SOUTH 89 DEGREES 59 MINUTES 09 SECONDS WEST, 1363.68 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER;

THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST QUARTER, NORTH 89 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST, 2629.54 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID NORTHEAST QUARTER;

THENCE ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST QUARTER, NORTH 0 DEGREES 01 MINUTES 47 SECONDS EAST, 1320.59 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 2 OF SECTION 4;

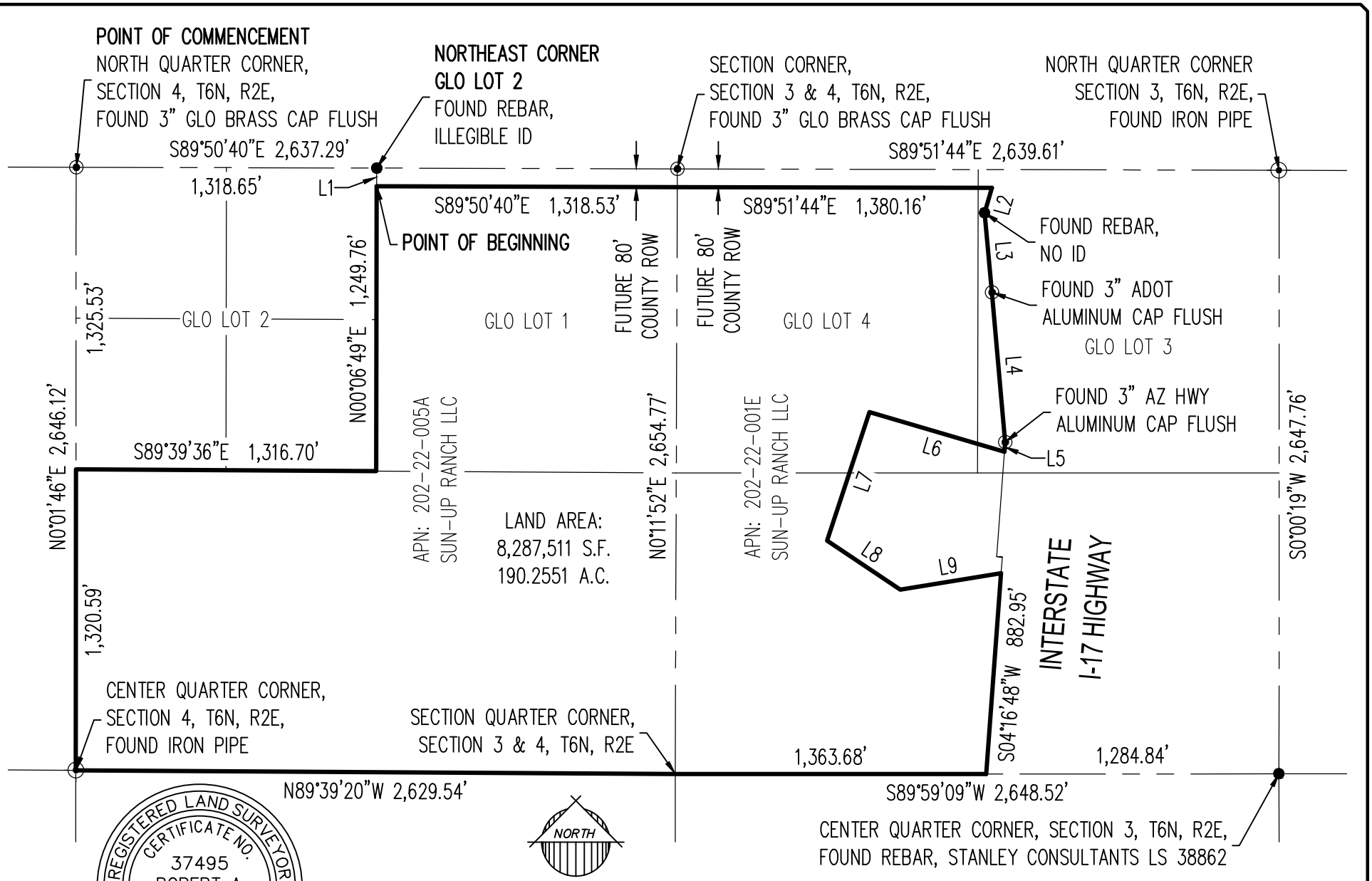
THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID LOT 2, SOUTH 89 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 36 SECONDS EAST, 1316.70 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAD LOT 2;

THENCE ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID LOT 2, NORTH 0 DEGREES 06 MINUTES 49 SECONDS EAST, 1249.76 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

SAID OVERALL PORTION OF LAND CONTAINS **8,287,511** SQUARE FEET OR **190.2551** ACRES, MORE OR LESS, AND BEING SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS, AND/OR RIGHTS-OF-WAYS OF RECORD OR OTHERWISE.

THIS DESCRIPTION SHOWN HEREON IS NOT TO BE USED TO VIOLATE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE STATE, COUNTY AND/OR MUNICIPALITY, OR ANY OTHER LAND DIVISION RESTRICTIONS.





24-0097	Drawn by: A.G.	Reviewed by: R.J.	Sheet Scale: 1" = 500'
	Sheet No: 1 of 2		

Sun-Up Ranch
Annexation Boundary

Exhibit "A"

EPS GROUP
1130 N. Alma School Rd.
Ste. 120 Mesa, AZ 85201
T:480.503.2250 | F:480.503.2258
www.epsgroupinc.com

Aug 13, 2025 1:24pm S:\Projects\2024\24-0097\Land Survey\Legals\24-0097 LD02 - Sun Up Ranch - EX.dwg

Doc ID: ecf09221f57eec978d173c0c1ed80bb3da335581

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N00°06'49"E	80.00'
L2	S16°07'46"W	113.97'
L3	S05°14'55"E	350.45'

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L4	S05°02'51"E	660.10'
L5	S04°16'48"W	41.65'
L6	N73°38'59"W	616.77'

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L7	S18°17'08"W	593.86'
L8	S56°12'58"E	385.84'
L9	N80°47'50"E	448.41'

24-0097

Drawn by: A.G. | Reviewed by: R.J. | Sheet Scale: N.T.S. | Sheet No: 2 of 2

Sun-Up Ranch
Annexation Boundary

Exhibit "A"

EPS GROUP
1130 N. Alma School Rd.
Ste. 120 Mesa, AZ 85201
T:480.503.2250 | F:480.503.2258
www.epsgroupinc.com

Aug 13, 2025 1:24pm S:\Projects\2024\24-0097\Land Survey\Legals\24-0097 LD02 - Sun Up Ranch - EX.dwg

Doc ID: ecf09221f57eec978d173c0c1ed80bb3da335581

Sun-Up Ranch
Annexation Boundary
Job Number 24-0097
Date: August 13, 2025

Tie

North: 1055158.8163' East: 625880.2979'

Segment #1 : Line
Course: S89°50'40"E Length: 1318.65'
North: 1055155.2362' East: 627198.9430'

Segment #2 : Line
Course: S00°06'49"W Length: 80.00'
North: 1055075.2364' East: 627198.7844'

Easement

North: 1055075.2333' East: 627198.7810'

Segment #1 : Line
Course: S89°50'40"E Length: 1318.53'
North: 1055071.6535' East: 628517.3061'

Segment #2 : Line
Course: S89°51'44"E Length: 1380.16'
North: 1055068.3347' East: 629897.4621'

Segment #3 : Line
Course: S16°07'46"W Length: 113.97'
North: 1054958.8509' East: 629865.8003'

Segment #4 : Line
Course: S05°14'55"E Length: 350.45'
North: 1054609.8703' East: 629897.8586'

Segment #5 : Line
Course: S05°02'51"E Length: 660.10'
North: 1053952.3301' East: 629955.9352'

Segment #6 : Line
Course: S04°16'48"W Length: 41.65'
North: 1053910.7963' East: 629952.8268'

Segment #7 : Line
Course: N73°38'59"W Length: 616.77'
North: 1054084.4225' East: 629360.9999'

Segment #8 : Line
Course: S18°17'08"W Length: 593.86'
North: 1053520.5497' East: 629174.6745'

Segment #9 : Line
Course: S56°12'58"E Length: 385.84'
North: 1053305.9987' East: 629495.3618'

Segment #10 : Line
Course: N80°47'50"E Length: 448.41'
North: 1053377.7125' East: 629938.0001'

Segment #11 : Line
Course: S04°16'48"W Length: 882.95'
North: 1052497.2249' East: 629872.1050'

Segment #12 : Line
Course: S89°59'09"W Length: 1363.68'
North: 1052496.8877' East: 628508.4251'

Segment #13 : Line
Course: N89°39'20"W Length: 2629.54'
North: 1052512.6956' East: 625878.9326'

Segment #14 : Line
Course: N00°01'47"E Length: 1320.59'
North: 1053833.2854' East: 625879.6176'

Segment #15 : Line
Course: S89°39'36"E Length: 1316.70'
North: 1053825.4720' East: 627196.2945'

Segment #16 : Line
Course: N00°06'49"E Length: 1249.76'
North: 1055075.2295' East: 627198.7726'

Perimeter: 14672.94' Area: 8287511 Sq. Ft.
Error Closure: 0.0092 Course: S65°54'51"W
Error North: -0.00374 East: -0.00837

Precision 1: 1594886.96

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 29

Election Tabulation System Services - Maricopa County Contract 190265 - Amendment (Ordinance S-52488) - Citywide

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an amendment and add additional expenditures to Contract 152562. Authorization to extend the contract term in alignment with the Maricopa County cooperative contract and modify the vendor's name from Dominion Voting Systems, Inc. to Liberty Vote USA, Inc. Further request to authorize the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The additional expenditures will not exceed $1,080,000.

Summary

The contract provides a centralized ballot tabulation system, including maintenance and support services, for the tabulation of early ballots, voting center ballots and provisional ballots for City-conducted elections. The City of Phoenix has 125 voting precincts and uses 28 voting centers to conduct in-person voting. The City of Phoenix Voter Registration count is over 857,000 with over 645,000 registered voters on the Active Early Voting List (AEVL). Voters on the AEVL automatically receive an early ballot in the mail approximately 27 days before an election. During City-conducted elections, voters can vote in person at any designated voting center over a three-day period (Saturday, Monday and Election Day Tuesday). Extending this contract to align with the Maricopa County cooperative contract will ensure that City voters continue to benefit from reliable voting services without interruption by providing a centralized ballot tabulation system for the tabulation of early ballots, voting center ballots and provisional ballots and continuing to provide election results in a timely manner using a high-speed central count solution for processing the high volume of ballots the City expects to receive based on anticipated voter turnout.

This item has been reviewed and approved by the Information Technology Services Department.

Contract Term

Upon approval, the contract will be extended through July 31, 2027, with two one-year options to extend.

Financial Impact

Upon approval of $1,080,000 in additional funds, the revised aggregate value of the contract will not exceed $2,551,116. Funds are available in the City Clerk Department's operating budget.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The City Council previously reviewed this request:
• Election Tabulation System Services - Maricopa County Contract 190265 (Ordinance S-46829) on July 1, 2020.
• Election Tabulation System Services - Maricopa County Contract 190265 (Ordinance S-52044) on June 18, 2025.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the City Clerk Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 30

Safety and Non-Safety Uniforms, Accessories, and Related Services Contract - IFB 25-0771 Request for Award (Ordinance S-52483) - Citywide

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into contracts with AFI, LLC dba Old School City, and L.N. Curtis and Sons, Inc. to provide Safety and Non-Safety Uniforms, Accessories and Related Services for Citywide use. Further request to authorize the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The total value of the contracts will not exceed $6,500,000.

Summary

These contracts will provide safety and non-safety related uniforms to employees across various City departments. Administrative Regulation 2.71 authorizes the provision of safety and non-safety City-issued uniforms to employees in designated departments. These uniforms are intended for staff who interact with the public, work in environments with health or safety considerations, and/or operate in shop or field settings.

The awarded contracts will supply a range of uniform items, including shirts, pants, hats, jackets, arc-rated gear and high-visibility reflective apparel. These items support employees across various departments such as Aviation, Housing, Parks and Recreation, Phoenix Convention Center, Public Works, Street Maintenance and Water Services in performing their assigned duties. To ensure adequate service coverage and capacity, multiple contract awards are recommended.

Procurement Information

An Invitation for Bid procurement was processed in accordance with City of Phoenix Administrative Regulation 3.10.

Nine vendors submitted bids deemed to be responsive to posted specifications and responsible to provide the required goods and services. Following an evaluation based on greatest discount from list price, the procurement officer recommends award to the following vendors:

Selected Bidders

AFI, LLC dba Old School City

L.N. Curtis and Sons, Inc.

Contract Term
The contracts will begin on or about January 1, 2026, for a five-year term with no options to extend.

Financial Impact
The aggregate value of the contracts will not exceed $6,500,000. Funding is available in the various departments' operating budgets.

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher and the Finance Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 31

Financial Reporting Software - RFP-19-056 - Amendment (Ordinance S-52484) - Citywide

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an amendment and add additional expenditures to Contract 151036 with IGM Technology Corp. to extend the contract term. Further request to authorize the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The additional expenditures will not exceed $32,500.

Summary

This contract provides the Gravity cloud-based software solution, which facilitates an interface between City's SAP software and the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) system. Gravity offers scalability to support multiple users working concurrently on the ACFR, an intuitive and user-friendly interface and collaboration tools for managing large documents. Additionally, it includes workflow and project management features such as scheduling, reviewing, commenting, comprehensive reporting and maintaining an audit log.

This extension will support the annual process of the preparation of the ACFR and related financial documents.

This item has been reviewed and approved by the Information Technology Services Department.

Contract Term

Upon approval, the contract will be extended through December 31, 2026.

Financial Impact

Upon approval of $32,500 in additional funds, the revised aggregate value of the contract will not exceed $181,500. Funds are available in the Finance Department's operating budget.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The City Council previously reviewed this request:
• Financial Reporting Software Contract 151036 (Ordinance S-46025) on September 18, 2019.

• Financial Reporting Software Contract 151036 (Ordinance S-51166) on August 26, 2024.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher and the Finance Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 32

Barricade and Warning Device Rental, Set-Up - IFB 24-0015 - Amendment (Ordinance S-52490) - Citywide

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an amendment to Contract 159758 with Trafficade Service, LLC dba AWP Safety, for an assignment from Trafficade Service, LLC dba AWP Safety to AWP, Inc dba AWP Safety. Further request to authorize the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. No additional funds are needed; request to continue use of Ordinance S-50460.

Summary
This contract provides barricade and warning device rentals and set up for departments Citywide. Traffic control devices may be requested on a routine basis, on an emergency basis, for ongoing needs, for yard stock rental, for one-time events and for sporting/cultural events and other event types/locations.

Contract Term
The contract remains unchanged, ending on January 31, 2029.

Financial Impact
The aggregate value of the contract remains unchanged and will not exceed $15,000,000. No additional funds are needed.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action
The City Council previously reviewed this request:
Barricade and Warning Device Rental, Set-Up, Contract 159758 (Ordinance S-50460) on January 3, 2024.

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher and the Finance Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 33

Dedication of Right-of-Way for Roadway Purposes Across a Portion of City-owned Property located at 9012 S. 20th Street (Ordinance S-52491) - District 8

Request for the City Council to dedicate right of way to public use for roadway purposes a portion of City-owned property along East Dobbins Road and South 20th Street; further ordering the ordinance recorded.

Summary
Dedication of 585 square feet of right-of-way for public use is required for roadway purposes. The right-of-way is more fully described in the legal description to be recorded with the ordinance.

Location
9012 S. 20th Street, within Maricopa County Assessor's parcel number 301-34-006.
Council District: 8

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher and the Street Transportation and Finance departments.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 34

Acceptance of Easements for Drainage, Water and Sewer Purposes (Ordinance S-52492) - Districts 3, 6 & 8

Request for the City Council to accept easements for drainage, water and sewer purposes; further ordering the ordinance recorded. Legal descriptions are recorded via separate recording instrument.

Summary

Accepting the property interests below will meet the Planning and Development Department's Single Instrument Dedication Process requirement prior to releasing any permits to applicants.

Easements (a)
MCR: 20250633074
Applicant and Grantor: PV Retail II SPE, LLC; its successor and assigns
Date: October 31, 2025
Purpose: Water and Sewer
Location: southeast of N. 46th Street and E. Paradise Village Parkway North
APN: 167-25-156
File: FN 250093
Council District: 3

Easements (b)
MCR: 20250636339
Applicant and Grantor: Peak Hotel LLC; its successor and assigns
Date: November 3, 2025
Purpose: Water
Location: 7677 N. 16th Street
APN: 164-22-124
File: FN 250091
Council District: 6

Easements (c)
MCR: 20250629677
Applicant and Grantor: HBC Office, LLC; its successor and assigns

Date: October 30, 2025
Purpose: Drainage
Location: 4640 E. Cotton Gin Loop
APN: 123-06-105
File: FN 250097
Council District: 8

Easements (d)
MCR: 20250629679
Applicant and Grantor: Donlin and Associates, LLC; its successor and assigns
Date: October 30, 2025
Purpose: Drainage
Location: 4640 E. Cotton Gin Loop
APN: 123-06-106
File: FN 250097
Council District: 8

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the Planning and Development and Finance departments.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 35

Acceptance and Dedication of Deeds and Easements for Public Utility, Roadway and Transit Pad Purposes (Ordinance S-52493) - Districts 6 & 8

Request for the City Council to accept and dedicate deeds and easements for public utility, roadway and transit pad purposes; further ordering the ordinance recorded. Legal description is recorded via separate recording instrument.

Summary

Accepting the property interests below will meet the Planning and Development Department's Single Instrument Dedication Process requirement prior to releasing any permits to applicants.

Easement (a)
MCR: 20250643122
Applicant and Grantor: DB Camelback Investments, LLC; its successor and assigns
Date: November 6, 2025
Purpose: Public Utility
Location: 3933, 3937, and 3943 E. Monterosa Street
APN: 170-32-092; 170-32-091; 170-32-090
File: 250112
Council District: 6

Deed (b)
MCR: 20250636340
Applicant and Grantor: Sukhjit K. Sandhu; its successor and assigns
Date: November 3, 2025
Purpose: Roadway
Location: west of S. 24th Avenue and W. Olney Avenue
APN: 300-16-030E; 300-16-030D
File: 250042
Council District: 8

Deed (c)
MCR: 2025-0633072
Applicant and Grantor: 40 McDowell LLC; its successor and assigns

Date: October 31, 2025
Purpose: Roadway
Location: southeast corner of N. 40th Street and E. McDowell Road
APN: 125-19-012C
File: 250063
Council District: 8

Easement (d)
MCR: 2025-0633073
Applicant and Grantor: 40 McDowell LLC; its successor and assigns
Date: October 31, 2025
Purpose: Transit Pad
Location: southeast corner of N. 40th Street and E. McDowell Road
APN: 125-19-012C
File: 250063
Council District: 8

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the Planning and Development and Finance departments.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 36

Archaeology Consulting and Historic Preservation Services Contract - RFQu-26-0018 Request for Award (Ordinance S-52497) - Citywide

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into contracts with Agave Archaeology, LLC; Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc.; Colliers Engineering & Design, Inc.; Desert Archaeology, Inc.; Dudek, Inc.; GH2 Architects, LLC; HDR Engineering, Inc.; Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.; Logan Simpson Design, Inc.; Motley Design Group, LLC; North Wind Resource Consulting, LLC; PaleoWest, LLC; Pinyon Environmental, Inc.; SWCA, Incorporated; Terracon Consultants, Inc.; TYPSA, Inc.; Westland Resources, Inc.; Wilson & Company, Inc., Engineers & Architects; and WSP USA, Inc. to provide Archaeology Consulting and Historic Preservation Services for Citywide use. Further request to authorize the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The total value of the contracts will not exceed $7,100,000.

Summary

These contracts will provide archaeological and historic preservation consultants to conduct investigations that identify cultural resources and evaluate or mitigate impacts on sensitive cultural resources resulting from a variety of City-sponsored projects. These projects are completed for various City departments and use different funding sources that require specific compliance procedures in order to meet City, state and federal archaeological and historic preservation policies and regulations. Services provided will include, but are not limited to, archaeological and historic property surveys, archaeological monitoring of ongoing construction sites to conduct archaeological feature recordation and sampling, testing and data recovery excavations, artifact analysis, evaluation and assessment of archaeological discoveries and preparation of documents for federal reporting purposes. Services will be used on a Citywide basis with the Parks and Recreation, Neighborhood Services, Housing, Planning and Development and Aviation Departments being the majority users.

Procurement Information

A Request for Qualifications procurement was processed in accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10 to establish a Qualified Vendor List (QVL).

Nineteen Offerors submitted statements of qualifications and were deemed to be responsive and responsible. Evaluations were based on the following minimum qualifications:

Qualifications/Acreditation/Cultural Training
Experience and Expertise
Compliance with the Scope of Work

After reaching consensus, award to the following Offerors is recommended:

Agave Archaeology, LLC
Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc.
Colliers Engineering & Design, Inc.
Desert Archaeology, Inc.
Dudek, Inc.
GH2 Architects, LLC
HDR Engineering, Inc.
Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.
Logan Simpson Design, Inc.
Motley Design Group, LLC
North Wind Resource Consulting, LLC
PaleoWest, LLC
Pinyon Environmental, Inc.
SWCA, Incorporated.
Terracon Consultants, Inc.
TYPSA, Inc.
Westland Resources, Inc.
Wilson & Company, Inc., Engineers & Architects
WSP USA, Inc.

Contract Term
The contracts will begin on or about December 17, 2025, for a five-year term with no options to extend.

Financial Impact
The aggregate value of the contracts will not exceed $7,100,000 for the five-year term. Funds are available in the various departments' operating and Capital Improvement Program budgets.

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher and the Finance Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 37

Public Comment on Proposed Changes to Memoranda of Understanding Submitted by Authorized Employee Organizations - Citywide

This item is to provide public comment on proposed changes to existing Memoranda of Understanding (MOUs) submitted by employee organizations.

Summary

The Meet and Confer process is outlined in Phoenix City Code, Chapter 2, Section 218.

Under the terms of the City Code, authorized employee organizations must submit a proposed MOU on or before December 1. The City Code provides employee organizations the opportunity to make a presentation to the City Council regarding proposed changes to the existing Memoranda of Understanding (MOUs), which occurred this year on December 3, 2025.

The City Code provides that at the next City Council meeting following presentations by employee organizations, the public shall be afforded an opportunity to comment on the proposals. This item on the December 17, 2025, agenda provides that opportunity.

The current MOUs can be viewed at https://www.phoenix.gov/hr/current-jobs/total-compensation-information.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager David Mathews and the Human Resources Department.

Laborers' International Union of North America

LiUNA!
Local 777 *Feel the Power*

November 19, 2025

Ed Zuercher
City Manager
City of Phoenix
135 North Second Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85003

Dear Mr. Zuercher,

This is to provide you with a list of the items on which we intend to submit proposed language changes to be included in a successor agreement between the City of Phoenix and LIUNA Local 777.

In addition to proposals related to wages and benefits, LIUNA anticipates submitting proposed language changes to the following sections of the current MOU:

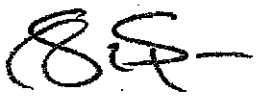
Sect. 1-5, F, V
Sect. 1-5, F (coaching/supervisory counseling)
Sect. 1-7
Sect. 2-1, F
Sect. 3-2
Sect. 3-3
Sect. 3-8
Sect. 3-13, A
Sect. 4-4, C
Sect. 4-5
Sect. 4-6

California Office 4000 10th Street • Riverside, California 92501 • T 951-682-4590 • F 951-682-4592
Arizona Office 1401 E. Washington Street • Phoenix, Arizona 85034 • T 602-253-3310 • F 602-340-1610

Visit us at: www.liuna777.org :: Become a fan at www.facebook.com :: Follow us at www.twitter.com

Please feel free to contact me with any questions, and Mike and I are looking forward to our meeting next month.

Sincerely,



Stephen Switzer

This is an addendum to our letter to the city manager dated 11/19/25

160785--0

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

2024 – 2026

BETWEEN

LABORERS' INTERNATIONAL UNION

OF NORTH AMERICA,

LOCAL 777, AFL-CIO

AND

CITY OF PHOENIX

REPRESENTING FIELD UNIT I EMPLOYEES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1: RIGHTS 5

Section 1-1. Purpose 5
Section 1-2. Recognition 5
Section 1-3. City and Department Rights 6
Section 1-4: Union Rights 6
Section 1-5. Rights of Unit Employees 14
Section 1-6. Prohibition of Strikes and Lockouts 21
Section 1-7. New Positions / Classifications 21

ARTICLE 2: GRIEVANCE / ARBITRATION / LABOR MANAGEMENT 23

Section 2-1. Grievance Procedure 23
Section 2-2. Labor-Management Committee 27
Section 2-3. Bargaining Unit Work 27
Section 2-4. Health and Safety Committee 28
Section 2-5. Public Outreach & Public/Employee Safety Cross Training 29
Section 2-6. Laborers' Apprenticeship Projects 30

ARTICLE 3: COMPENSATION / WAGES 31

Section 3-1. Wages 31
Section 3-2. Productivity Enhancement Pay 32
Section 3-3. Overtime 34
Section 3-4. Call-Out Pay 36
Section 3-5. Out-Of-Class Pay 36
Section 3-6. Pesticide Applicator Differential 37
Section 3-7. Shift Differential Pay 37
Section 3-8. Weekend Shift Differential Pay 38
Section 3-9. Stand-By Pay 38
Section 3-10. Show-Up Time 38
Section 3-11. Jury Duty Pay 39
Section 3-12. Deferred Compensation Program 40
Section 3-13. Sick Leave Conversion at Retirement 40

ARTICLE 4: HOURS OF WORK / WORKING CONDITIONS 41

Section 4-1. Hours of Work 41
Section 4-2. Rest and Lunch Periods 42
Section 4-3. Clean-Up Time 43
Section 4-4. Seniority 43
Section 4-5. Transfer Program 44
Section 4-6. CDL Renewal 44

ARTICLE 5: BENEFITS 44

Section 5-1: Employee Assistance 44
Section 5-2: Health and Dental Insurance 45

Section 5-3: Life Insurance 46
Section 5-4. Long Term Disability Insurance 46
Section 5-5. Holidays, Vacation Pay, Family Leave, and Leave Donations 47
Section 5-6. Tuition Reimbursement 50

ARTICLE 6: MISCELLANEOUS 51

Section 6-1. Saving Clause 51
Section 6-2. Copies of MOU 51
Section 6-3. Aid to Construction of Provisions of MOU 51
Section 6-4. Part-Time Employees 52
Section 6-5. Term and Effect of MOU 52

PREAMBLE

Whereas the well-being and morale of employees of the City are benefited by providing employees an opportunity to participate in the formulation of policies and practices affecting the wages, hours and working conditions of their employment; and

Whereas the parties hereby acknowledge that the provisions of this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter "Memorandum") are not intended to abrogate the authority and responsibility of City government provided for under the statutes of the State of Arizona or the charter or ordinances of the City except as expressly and lawfully modified herein; and

Whereas the parties agree that the Phoenix Employment Relations Board (PERB) unit certification reflects that there exists a clear and identifiable community of interest among employees covered by this Memorandum; and

Whereas the parties, through their designated representatives, met and conferred in good faith pursuant to the Meet and Confer Ordinance in order to reach agreement concerning wages, hours, and working conditions of employees in Field Unit I; and

Whereas it is understood by the parties that any hours or fractions of hours spent outside the employee's work shift in pursuit of rights and benefits provided by this Memorandum, shall not be counted as hours or time worked for the purpose of calculating and paying overtime;

Now therefore, the City of Phoenix, hereinafter referred to as the "City" and Laborers' International Union of North America, Local 777, AFL-CIO, hereinafter referred to as the "Union", having reached this complete agreement concerning wages, hours and working conditions for the term specified, the parties submit this Memorandum to the City Council of the City of Phoenix with their joint recommendation that the body resolve to adopt its terms.

ARTICLE 1: RIGHTS

Section 1-1. Purpose

It is the purpose of this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter "MOU") to continue and maintain harmonious relations, cooperation and understanding between the City and its employees; and to set forth the full and entire understanding of the parties reached as a result of good faith meeting and conferring regarding wages, hours, terms and conditions of employment of the employees covered hereby, which understanding the parties intend jointly to submit and recommend for approval and implementation to the Mayor and City Council.

Section 1-2. Recognition

The City of Phoenix recognizes Laborers' International Union of North America, Local 777, AFL-CIO, (hereinafter "Union") as the sole and exclusive meet and confer agent pursuant to the Meet and Confer Ordinance for all regular employees in positions as certified or hereafter certified by the Phoenix Employment Relations Board (PERB) as constituting Field Unit I. This includes the following positions in Unit I:

All regular full-time and part-time field employees employed by the following City of Phoenix Departments: (1) City Clerk – Mail Room, (2) Human Services – Laborers, (3) Parks & Recreation – Division Operations, Sports and Turf Management, Specialized Maintenance, and Aquatics Division, (4) Public Works – Solid Waste Collections and Disposal Divisions, Landfill Operations and Transfer Stations, and (**5**) Street Transportation – Street Maintenance Division, Sign Manufacturing, Street Marking and Parking Meter Sections.

Whenever any words used herein in the masculine, feminine or neuter, they shall be construed as though they were also used in another gender in all cases where they would so apply.

The City will notify the Union, in writing, 30 calendar days in advance before any new position or classification is placed permanently within Unit 1. The parties agree to consult on the inclusion or exclusion of new classification(s) in Unit I and will thereafter refer any such matter to PERB for appropriate action.

If any conflict exists between the language in the Administrative Regulations or employment/department rule and the language of this MOU, the MOU shall prevail.

Section 1-3. City and Department Rights

A. The Union recognizes that the City has and will continue to retain, whether exercised or not, the sole and exclusive right to operate, administer and manage its municipal services and work force performing those services in all respects except as expressly modified by this MOU.

B. The City Manager and Department Heads have and will continue to retain exclusive decision-making authority on matters not officially and expressly modified by specific provisions of this MOU, and such decision making shall not be in any way, directly or indirectly, subject to the grievance procedure contained herein.

C. The exclusive rights of the City shall include, but not be limited to, the right to determine the organization of City government and the purpose and mission of its constituent agencies, to set standards of service to be offered to the public, and through its management officials to exercise control and discretion over its organization and operations, to establish and effect Administrative Regulations and employment rules and regulations, consistent with law and the specific provisions of this MOU to direct its employees, to take disciplinary action for just cause, to relieve its employees from duty because of lack of work or for other legitimate reasons **(examples include, but are not limited to, At-Home Administrative Work Assignments, pending return-to work drug test, non-paid leave status, etc.)**, to determine the methods, means and personnel by which the City's services are to be provided, including the right to schedule and assign work and overtime, and to otherwise act in the interest of efficient service to the community. Nothing herein shall be construed to diminish the rights of the City under the Meet and Confer Ordinance.

Section 1-4: Union Rights

A. No employee shall suffer reprisal for the exercise of rights granted by this MOU.

B. Union Release

The Phoenix community benefits from harmonious and cooperative relationships between the City and its employees. The City and LIUNA Local 777 have negotiated full-time release positions, and release hours, as an efficient and readily available point of contact for addressing labor-management concerns. Examples of work performed by the release positions in support of the City include ensuring representation for unit employees during administrative investigations and

grievance/disciplinary appeal meetings with management; participating in collaborative labor-management initiatives that benefit the City and the unit employees; serving on City and departmental task forces and committees; facilitating effective communication between City and Department management and unit employees; assisting unit employees in understanding and following work rules; and administering the provisions of the Memorandum of Understanding. The cost to the City for these release positions, including all benefits, has been charged as part of the total compensation contained in this agreement in lieu of wages and benefits.

1. Full-Time Release Positions

Three (3) persons designated as official full-time release Union representative for the unit shall be allowed up to 2,080 work hours for each representative per MOU year to engage in lawful Union activities pursuant to and consistent with this MOU. The full-time release positions agree to be bound by all City rules and regulations. Time used for this purpose in excess of 2,080 hours for each representative shall be at the expense of the Union and the Union shall reimburse the City at the employee's hourly rate of pay. The City will pay the employee's full-time fringe benefits.

The Union shall notify Labor Relations and the appropriate Human Resources Liaison 5 working days in advance when requesting release time for the above official designated Union representatives.

The Union will submit quarterly reports to the Labor Relations Division documenting the regular work schedules of the release positions and any leave used during the quarter.

Upon return from full-time release, the official Union representative shall be reinstated to their original location/yard and schedule. If the previous location **is** no longer available, then the employee will have their choice of location/yard and schedule based on availability and operational need as determined by the department. Once at the location/yard the employee will, if applicable, receive an available assignment of route, truck and partner. They will then have an opportunity to participate in the next future transfer process in accordance with the department's transfer policy. In addition, any approved leave time the employee had scheduled prior to their return to their department shall be honored by the department.

The City will provide 3 parking cards to the Union.

2. Union Stewards

The Union may designate 45 Union members as stewards and shall notify the Labor Relations Administrator of such designations. There shall be no obligation on the City to change or adjust normal departmental scheduling or assignments of personnel as a result of such designations. Such designations shall be made from amongst Union members regularly working at the job sites within the proximate geographic area where they are intended to provide representation. The Union shall endeavor to be equitable in the distribution of its stewards.

a) One such representative from the Grievant's home department may, after the Grievant and the supervisor were unable to resolve the matter informally (Article 2, Section 2-1-A), when the Union is designated by a Grievant as his representative, attend mutually scheduled grievance meetings and hearings with department representatives without loss of pay or benefits. Paid release time used for any other purpose, such as gathering information, interviewing the grievant or witnesses, or preparing a presentation shall be charged against the bank of Union release hours (Section 1-4 D).

b) City employees who are on duty and are, either witnesses, charging parties, appellants or grievants and the shop steward representing any such employee from the employee's home department, may attend grievance, Civil Service, Phoenix Employment Relations Board (P.E.R.B.) and department Accident Review Board meetings on City time provided 1) it is for their particular case which is either scheduled or on the public meeting agenda for that date and time and 2) Once a witness testimony has been concluded, or if a grievant, charging party or appellant once that agenda item has been completed or the grievance meeting concluded, unless they have made other arrangements in advance with their immediate supervisors approval, they will promptly return to work. Management reserves the right to restrict the number of witnesses who can be off of the job at any one time but will cooperate in rotating witnesses from the workplace so as to minimize the impact to operations and service to the public. For group grievances the group will be allowed to select no more than two non-witness grievant representatives to attend the proceeding. These do not have to be the same group grievant representative for each step or meeting of the entire proceeding. As a matter of courtesy, employees will give management as much notice as possible.

c) Union designated representatives shall be admitted to the buildings and grounds of the City for the purpose of assisting in the adjustment of grievances

and other official Union business, so long as such will not, in any manner, interfere with any work operation or the safety and security of any work site. Such representative will check in with the supervisor involved and will be required to conform with the operational and safety regulations and procedures as directed by the supervisor.

3. Bank of Union Release Hours

The Union will be allowed, subject to operational and scheduling factors and 4 working days advance request in each instance, a unit total of 4,287.25 hours paid release time in a bank of release hours per M.O.U. year. Requests for release time shall be submitted to the Labor Relations Administrator and approval of release time hereunder shall not be arbitrarily withheld. The cost to the City for these release hours, including fringe, has been charged as part of the total compensation contained in this agreement in lieu of wages and benefits. Examples of how these hours are used by the Union include:

- For Executive Board members to attend meetings of the Executive Board, meetings of the general membership, and for preparation for negotiations.
- For stewards to provide representation when a steward from the employee's home department or a full-time release employee is unavailable.
- For a second representative to attend a grievance or investigative meeting.
- For authorized representatives to attend Union conferences, meetings, seminars, training classes and workshops so that representatives better understand issues such as City policies and practices, conflict resolution, labor-management partnerships, and methods of effective representation.
- For authorized representatives to research and prepare for grievance meetings and disciplinary hearings.
- For authorized representatives to educate and communicate with unit employees in support of City policies and programs, and participate in City partnerships.

Only one representative may be released from the same work group at the same time. No representative will be permitted to use more than 420 hours of release time from the bank of hours in any one MOU year.

Any hours used in excess of the bank of Union release hours must be approved by the Labor Relations Administrator and the LIUNA Local 777 Lead Business Manager. The number of hours used in excess of the allowable Union release hours at the end of the contract term will be deducted from the Union release hours

available for the following year. A surplus of hours will be carried over into the next year to a maximum total Union release of 7500 hours.

a) The Union shall be allowed up to $20,000 per MOU year to be used towards LIUNA Local 777-City of Phoenix Apprenticeship Programs to purchase training materials, uniforms, promotional outreach materials, instructional activities such as schools and workshops, and any other activity approved by the Human Resources Director or his/her designee for Unit employees approved to participate in the Apprenticeship Programs. These monies are to be paid to the Union in one lump sum in the first pay period of each MOU year. The Union will document the nature of the expenditures made for each Unit employee approved to participate in the Apprenticeship Programs. The City Auditor Department may conduct an audit of the funds designated for the Apprenticeship Programs-periodically. Any payments not adequately supported by the documentation of expenses, or payments made for activities outside the scope of this agreement, will be returned to the City by the Union.

   At the end of each fiscal year, any money not expended on the Apprenticeship Programs will be carried over to the next year for continued use in these programs. The funds set aside for the Apprenticeship Programs will not exceed $30,000 and the City and the Union will discuss appropriate measures to ensure the Union receives the appropriate economic value.

b) In recognition of the mutual benefit provided to the City and the Union by the full-time release positions, the City agrees to pay the Lead Business Agent of the Unit **208** overtime hours each MOU year. The two full time Union Representatives will be paid 80 hours overtime each MOU year. **The Union will submit a written request to redeem the hours to the Labor Relations Division no later than July 1 of each MOU year for remittance with the second paycheck in August.**

   The Union agrees to reimburse the City of Phoenix for the equivalent salary costs plus fringe benefits on or before the last day of July each MOU year.

C. Unit employees may be authorized in advance in writing to engage in lawful Union related activities during City work hours on a non-paid basis by the City Manager or his designee in his unrestricted discretion consistent with this MOU.

D. There shall be no use of official time for unit-related activities except as has been expressly authorized under this MOU. The City reserves the right to deny approval of

request for use of official time for activities not expressly authorized under this MOU. The City shall not arbitrarily deny requests for use of official time for union activities.

E. Payroll Deductions

1) The City shall deduct from the first and second pay warrants of Union members, in each month, the regular periodic Union membership dues as certified by an authorized official of the Union and regular periodic Union sponsored insurance benefits pursuant to the City's deduction authorization form duly completed and signed by the employee and transmit such deductions monthly to the Union no later than the 14th day following the end of the pay period in which the deduction occurs, along with an alphabetical list of all employees for whom deductions have been made. Such deductions shall be made only when the Union member's earnings for a pay period are sufficient after other legally required deductions are made. Authorization for membership dues deductions herein shall remain in effect during the term hereof unless revoked by the employee. Revocation of deductions shall be accepted by the City only during the first week of July or January to be effective the following payroll period. The City will notify the Union of any revocations submitted to it, consistent with the PERB Ordinance Section 2-214.

   If it is determined by a final decision by a court of competent jurisdiction that "Fair Share" does not violate Arizona State law or the Arizona State Constitution, the Union and City shall open up this contract to bargain in good faith over the "Fair Share" issue.

2) The City shall not make dues deductions for unit employees on behalf of any other employee organization as defined in the Meet and Confer Ordinance, during the term of this MOU.

3) The City assumes no liability on account of any actions taken pursuant to this section. The City shall, however, as promptly as technically possible, implement changes brought to its attention. The City shall, at the written request of the Union during the term of this agreement, make changes in the amount of deduction hereunder for the general membership, provided cost for implementing such changes shall be reimbursed by the Union. This charge shall not apply to submission of new individual authorization cards or revocations or individual status changes.

F. Facilities and Services

1) **Union Materials**

The Union may distribute material which is not abusive of any person or organization, which does not violate Administrative Regulation (A.R.) 2.16, and which is not disruptive of the City's operation. Materials may be posted or distributed on the City's premises (buildings and grounds) before and after scheduled working hours or in non-work areas during scheduled work hours provided both the employee distributing and the employee receiving such material are on their own time.

2) **Bulletin Boards**

The City shall provide the Union with bulletin board space for its sole and exclusive use in communicating with its members at mutually agreeable locations. All bulletin boards will be kept updated with material that is current and up to date.

3) **New Employee Orientation (NEO)**

The Union shall have the right to meet with new unit employees for the purpose of informing each such employee of the Union and of that employee's right to have Union dues deducted from his/her pay warrant. The Human Resources Department will notify the Union when orientation sessions involving new unit employees are scheduled.

Such opportunity shall be afforded the Union during the new employee orientation (NEO) sessions conducted by the Human Resources Department, Public Works Department Orientation Program (PWOP), and Parks & Recreation Department New Employee Orientation (Parks & Recreation NEO), Streets Transportation Department New Employee Orientation (Streets Transportation NEO), Aviation Department New Employee Orientation (Aviation NEO).

The speaker cannot be defamatory against the City or specific departments or individuals.

G. List of Unit Employees

Upon the Union's filing of a Third-Party Data Sharing agreement with the HR Department, the City shall provide electronically, at no cost, a list of unit employees which includes the following: Emp ID, First Name, Last Name, Initial, Deduct, Service Date, Dept ID, Department, Job Title, Job Locator Code, Mailing Address, City, State, Zip, Home Phone, Work Phone, active Union deduction, and a monthly list of employees added that month to Unit 1.

Any and all information furnished by the City shall be used by the Union solely for the purpose of communicating with unit employees, other legitimate union purposes, and shall not be shared with any other individual or organization.

H. **Information Requests**

Upon written request from the Union, the City will provide specific information from an employee's personnel files pertinent to a written grievance, arbitration case or civil service appeal. The City will also provide all pertinent collective bargaining information requested by the Union. The information will be supplied to the Union at no charge.

I. **Interview Panel**

In accordance with the City's selection and interview process guidelines and at management's request, Union Designated Employees will participate in City Selection processes.

J. **Labor Management**

For a unit employee whose regular shift is other than day shift, there will be flexibility in changing his, her or their normal work hours for the purposes of attending official Labor-Management meetings called by or with the concurrence of the Department Head or designee. There shall be a 48-hour notice to the affected Department to ensure proper coverage.

K. City Email

The City shall send union-requested communication using the City Email System using the following procedures:

Processing Guidelines

- Requests for email distribution must be submitted by the LIUNA Local 777 Business Manager or their designee from the labor group to the Labor Relations email address (labor.relations@phoenix.gov).
- Labor Relations will review the email content to ensure compliance with the guidelines noted below.
- Labor Relations will distribute compliant emails to unit members within 5 business days.
- A limit of one email per month, per labor group will be distributed. Exceptions will be reviewed by Labor Relations.
- Emails will only be distributed to the corresponding unit members.
- Emails will be sent to unit members via blind copy.

- The standard City notice not to reply will be included on all emails.

Email Content Guidelines

The following is a list of acceptable types of communication. This is not an all-inclusive list:

- Labor benefit fairs/ meet-and-greets.
- Union Open House's.
- City program/policy changes.
- Open Enrollment.
- Promoting City/union-sponsored training, committees, safety programs or initiatives.
- City/union/association-sponsored charitable events or community projects.

Other Guidelines/Information

- Communication cannot violate City policies.
- Communication cannot reflect negatively on the City organization, City staff, elected officials, or residents.
- Communication cannot negatively Impact our residents' perception of the City.
- All distributed emails are subject to the City's public records policy (reference AR 1.60, Public Records Request Processing).
- Changes may be made to these procedures at any time.
- Changes will be communicated with labor groups prior to implementation.

Section 1-5. Rights of Unit Employees

A. Non-Discrimination

All unit employees have the right to have the Union serve as their meet and confer representative without discrimination based on membership or non-membership in the Union.

B. Grievance Representation

All unit employees have the right to present their own grievance, in person or by legal counsel in accordance with Article 2, Section 2-1. A copy of all MOU grievances, filed

by anyone other than a designated official Union representative, shall be sent to the Union office. There shall be no cost incurred to the Union.

C. Disciplinary Investigations / NOI Representation

A. Unit employees have the right to be represented by the union and the union reserves the right to provide representation to its members in dealings with the City concerning grievances, and matters pertaining to their individual employment rights and obligations, and during an investigatory interview concerning allegations focused on the employee which may result in disciplinary action.

B. Supervisors are encouraged to discuss concerns and attempt to resolve those concerns with an employee without utilizing a formal investigatory process. Supervisors are encouraged to not utilize an investigatory process unless they have a reasonable belief that discipline (a written reprimand or higher) could result. Should information be made during a conversation to attempt to resolve an issue that could result in discipline, the supervisor will immediately stop the meeting and utilize an investigatory process as outlined below. Any interview becomes investigatory when facts or evidence sought by the City may result in a disciplinary action.

C. The City may, at its sole discretion, either conduct investigatory interviews with employees or issue employees written questions. In either case, a Notice of Inquiry (NOI) form will be used. The intent of the NOI is to clearly put employees on notice that they are under investigation that could result in discipline, inform them of the nature of the allegations against them, and inform them of their right to representation.

Time limit for investigations

D. If the City elects to issue written questions to the employee, the following shall apply:
   I. If an NOI is being issued and there is no active questioning, representation is not required. Employees may bring a representative if they desire, however there will be no discussion during the issuance of the NOI.
   II. The employee will have 72-hours excluding holidays and N-days to respond in writing and provide any other material requested. This deadline may be extended by mutual agreement if there are extenuating circumstances.

E. If the City elects to conduct an investigatory interview, the following shall apply:

I. Prior to the employee being interviewed, the unit employee shall be advised of their right to a representative.

   A. Prior to the employee being interviewed, the employee shall be advised of their right to a representative and given up to 48 hours to secure representation. The 48-hour time period may not apply in emergency situations.
   B. A unit employee identified solely as a witness will not be prevented from contacting the union on their own time to consult with a union representative prior to their interview.

II. The NOI form will be issued at the meeting.

III. The union representative may assist and consult with the employee, attempt to clarify the facts or questions asked, and suggest other employees or witnesses who may have knowledge of the underlying issues. The union representative cannot speak on behalf of the employee or impede the progress of the interview.

IV. The member or representative may ask for a caucus during the meeting. Caucuses will be granted for a reasonable timeframe. At any time either party requests a caucus the party shall inform the other party of an estimate of what time they shall return.

V. The interviewer may not prohibit the union representative from engaging in representation, including consulting with the employee. The member shall be allowed to seek advice from their representative in caucus during the interview. A caucus will not be permitted when a question is pending. The employee will be given the opportunity to clarify their answer after the caucus

VI. Neither party will behave in a violent, verbally abusive, insulting, or demeaning manner toward the interviewer.

VII. Prior to the conclusion of the meeting, the member or representative shall have the opportunity to make a closing statement for no more than 5 minutes.

VIII. If the department requires a written statement at an investigatory meeting, the employee will be given up to one hour of City time to write the statement. Additional time may be granted at the sole discretion of the department and will not be withheld arbitrarily.

IX. The employee will be provided with a copy of the interview notes and given 72 hours to confirm their answers and provide any additional information.

F. Regardless of whether the City elects to interview the employee, or issue written questions, the following shall apply:

I. The employee will be instructed not to speak to anyone regarding an investigation. This restriction does not apply to the union, the union's attorney, the employee's family, the employee's attorney, the employee's clergy, the investigator, or chain-of-command.

II. The employee will be advised if the inquiry is supervisor initiated or the result of a citizen complaint, employee/co-worker complaint, or other.

III. The member shall also be informed of the Garrity protections afforded to public employees who may also be under criminal investigation or whose actions meet the elements of a crime [Garrity v. New Jersey, 385 U.S. 493, 87 S.Ct. 616 (1967)].

IV. A unit member shall receive a copy of any statement that they are asked to sign.

V. Every 60 days, a unit employee under investigation may request a status update. At management's discretion, the status will be provided either verbally or in writing.

G. Misc.

No investigatory documentation, such as the NOI or witness statements shall be kept in the Personnel or Supervisory Files after the investigation is concluded.

H. Unit employees will be permitted to apply and/or compete in a transfer process while in a pending investigation. The transfer process will not be delayed pending the conclusion of the related investigation.

I. An employee who receives a written reprimand or suspension may request a copy of the information upon which the written reprimand or suspension was based, pertaining to what was specifically cited in the discipline at no cost to the employee.

J. It is understood by the parties that the benefits granted by this Article shall not be interpreted or applied as requiring the employer to count as time worked, any hours or fractions of hours spent outside the employee's work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article unless otherwise specified in this MOU. The employer shall count as time worked any hours or fractions of hours spent within the employee's regular work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article.

D. Personnel Files

1) Any unit employee covered hereunder shall, at their request and by appointment, be permitted to examine their personnel files in the presence of an appropriate supervisory official of the Department and/or authorize a Union representative to obtain copies of documents in their personnel files. Said files shall be in a location as specified below, one per location. These include the main Human Resources Department file, the department personnel file, and the official department office personnel file contained at the district or yard office.

2) No unit employee shall have any adverse statements entered in to their personnel file without having a discussion about the action.

3) Unit employee may, at their discretion, attach no more than a 1-page rebuttal statement to any material contained in their personnel file which may be of a derogatory nature within **14** business days.

E. Fair & Impartial Treatment

All unit employees have the right to be treated equally and in a manner, which is fair and impartial in any matter associated with the rights of unit employees under the terms of this MOU.

F. Coaching / Supervisory Counseling

A coaching is a verbal discussion with an employee. A coaching is not to be considered a first offense for purposes of progressive discipline. A written record of a coaching may be placed in the supervisor's files for both positive and negative incidences. A coaching is to be one-on-one. When 2 or more supervisors are present at the coaching, the employee shall be advised of their right to representation. An employee may receive more than 1 coaching for a similar matter.

A supervisory counseling is a warning that the supervisor shall document in memo form. A supervisory counseling is not discipline. They are to be used to determine only notice to the employee. If a supervisory counseling is to be used in any disciplinary or personnel action or any performance rating, the employee will be given the supervisory counseling in memo form, that identifies the behavior requiring improvement, the reason for the improvement, and the consequences of continuing the unacceptable behavior. The memo will contain a line for the employee's signature and an above the line statement of "The employee shall date and sign the supervisory counseling, not as an indication of agreement, but solely as evidence of being advised of its existence." The employee will receive a copy of the memo.

Discipline older than 5 years from the date of issuance will not be considered for progressive discipline or promotion/transfer purposes except for the following types of discipline, which may be considered for the duration of employment (and upon the employee's return to employment, if applicable):

Sustained discipline of 40-hour suspension or greater of the following types:

- The employee has been abusive or threatening in attitude, language, or conduct towards fellow employees, customers of the City, or the public.
- The employee has solicited or taken for personal use a fee, gift or favor in the course of the assigned work or in connection with it, which would lead toward favoritism or the appearance of favoritism or a conflict of interest.
- The employee is in possession of a deadly weapon (as defined in ARS 13-3101), excepting a pocketknife (as provided in ARS 13-3102) at a City worksite[1], unless such employee is a police officer.
  [1](A worksite includes not only City buildings and property, but also City vehicles and private vehicles while being used on City business, and other assigned work locations).
- The employee has intentionally falsified records or documents made, kept, or maintained for or on behalf of the City of Phoenix.
- The employee has stolen or is in unauthorized possession of City property or the property of another employee or citizen.
- The employee is under the influence of alcohol or illegal drugs on the job.
- The employee has violated City of Phoenix anti-harassment or anti-discrimination policies.
- The employee committed a violation of the City's Ethics Policy.
- The employee's actions meet the elements of a felony.
- The employee committed an act of dishonesty.

The official discipline record is maintained in the Personnel File by the Human Resources Department. Copies maintained in either the Supervisory and/or Department files are not the official record. Employees may request to remove/inactivate eligible documents based on the below criteria by contacting the department Human Resources Officer. Official records may only be inactivated and not removed per records retention law, and members/employees will receive confirmation once the requested record is removed/inactivated.

Document	Supervisory File	Department File (if applicable)	Personnel File (OFFICIAL FILE)
Coaching's/Supervisory Counseling's	Maintain original in file. Remove annually provided no further incidents.	Not maintained in file.	Not maintained in file.
Written Reprimands	Maintain copy in file. Remove annually provided no further incidents.	Maintain copy in file. Employee may request to remove after 3 years.	Maintain original in file. Employee may request to inactivate after 3 years.
Suspensions (other than below)	Maintain copy in file. Remove annually provided no further incidents.	Maintain copy in file. Employee may request to remove after 10 years.	Maintain original in file. Employee may request to inactivate after 10 years.
Discipline under 21b2, 21b4, 21b5, 21b12, 21b13, 21b14, 21b15, 21b18, 21b19, 21b20.		Maintain copy in file. Cannot Remove	Maintain original in file. May not be inactivated

G. Performance Evaluation

Although the terms "coaching" or "supervisory counseling" will not be used, the employee's behavior or performance which resulted in the "coaching" or "supervisory counseling" can, along with any other behavior or performance, be discussed in the performance evaluation.

If an employee is not given their performance evaluation by the annual review date **and the performance evaluation is expected to be an overall "met,"** the employee's merit increase shall be processed within 21 calendar days following the above due date and be retroactive to the performance evaluation annual review date.

H. Departmental Policies

The City will notify employees and Unit 1 of new or revised written City or Departmental policies affecting unit employees as soon after release as possible. The City shall post on their bulletin boards any new policies and/or revisions in City or written department policies and procedures affecting Unit I employees. Notice shall remain posted for no less than 21 calendar days. Review of policy and procedure revisions shall be included in employee group meetings when appropriate.

Nothing in this section shall absolve the City of its obligation to Meet and Confer on mandatory subjects of bargaining.

Section 1-6. Prohibition of Strikes and Lockouts

A. The provisions of the Meet and Confer Ordinance are expressly incorporated herein.

B. The City nor its agents for any reason shall authorize, institute, aid or promote any lockout of employees covered by this MOU.

Section 1-7. New Positions / Classifications

A. Classification and Compensation Studies

The City shall give notice to the Union within 10 working days whenever a classification or compensation study is undertaken that includes active positions belonging to the Union. The Human Resources Department shall provide the Union with an opportunity to meet with the person conducting the study prior to preparation of any report or recommendations. The City shall notify the affected Union of the results and recommendations resulting from any study 30 calendar days prior to that study being presented to the Human Resources Committee. It should be noted that there is no guarantee, either expressed or implied that changes to a classification or its grade and salary range will result from a study.

B. New Classifications

The parties agree to consult on the inclusion or exclusion of new classification(s) in the bargaining unit and may thereafter refer any such matter, jointly or individually, to the Phoenix Employment Relations Board (PERB) for appropriate action.

C. Position Management

The City shall give written notice to the Union 30 days in advance of a position being reallocated or reclassified such that the position is removed from the unit.

D. Union Requested Job Classification Studies

The Union may submit written requests for job classification studies to the Human Resources Department. Requests from the Union will be prioritized with other standing requests.

1) All written requests for classification studies submitted by the Union shall include, but not be limited to, the following information:

   a) A full description of the new duties and responsibilities.
   b) A full explanation of why the Union feels the position(s) should be reclassified.
   c) A list of comparative positions/ classifications that led to the Union's request.
   d) Such other information as is normally considered relevant to a classification review.

2) The results of the audit of any classification study shall be subject to review by the City's Personnel Committee in accordance with existing procedures.

3) The Union may submit a prioritized written request of classifications specific to the unit that they wish to have studied. All written requests shall include a full explanation of why the classification should be studied. This explanation shall indicate whether the Union is requesting a full classification study (including job levels and job architecture) or if the request is limited to a compensation review to assess market competitiveness and grade and salary levels. At least one request by the Union shall be completed by the Human Resources Department in order of their ranking if the City Manager has authorized the HR Department to conduct studies.

ARTICLE 2: GRIEVANCE / ARBITRATION / LABOR MANAGEMENT

Section 2-1. Grievance Procedure

It is understood by the parties that the benefits granted by this Article shall not be interpreted or applied as requiring the employer to count as time worked, any hours or fractions of hours spent outside the employee's work shift in pursuit of benefits provide by this Article. The employer shall count as time worked any hours or fractions of hours spent within the employee's regular work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article.

A. Informal Resolution

1. As a matter of good labor-management relations the parties encourage unit employees who believe that they have a bona fide grievance to discuss and attempt to resolve it with their immediate non-unit supervisor.

2. If the above informal discussion is held and does not resolve the grievance, the unit employee may file a formal grievance in accordance with the following procedure.

B. Definition of Grievance

1. A grievance is a written allegation by a unit employee, submitted as herein specified, claiming violation(s) regarding the interpretation and/or application of the specific express terms of this Memorandum for which there is no other specific and formal method of review; and doesn't have a fact pattern that has been presented to and decided upon by the City Manager in a prior grievance. However, disputes specifically excluded in other Articles of this Agreement from the Grievance and Arbitration procedure shall not be construed as within the definition set forth above and shall not be handled in accordance with this procedure. It is agreed that such excluded disputes are not grievable or arbitrable under the terms of this Article or under this contract.

2. The City continues to retain the format used for grievances, including forms, technology, etc.

3. A grievance which does not meet the requirements set forth in this Article shall be null and void, and will not be processed in accordance with this procedure.

C. Procedure

All grievances covered by this Article shall be handled exclusively in the following manner:

A grievance must be reduced to writing, citing the specific Article and Section of this Memorandum alleged to have been violated.

1. Step 1

   The unit employee shall reduce the grievance to writing by signing and completing the grievance form provided by the City and submit it to the division head, or designee, within 14 calendar days of the initial commencement of the occurrence being grieved.

   The division head, or designee, may investigate, further consider, and discuss the grievance with the grievant and the grievant's representative, if any, as deemed appropriate, and shall, within 14 calendar days of having received the written grievance, submit a response thereto in writing to the grievant. By mutual agreement, the parties can agree to skip Step 1 and proceed to Step 2 of the grievance procedure.

2. Step 2

   If the written response of the Step 1 does not result in a resolution of the grievance, the grievant may appeal the grievance by signing and completing the City form and presenting it to the department head, or designee within 14 calendar days of the grievant's receipt of the Step 1 response.

   The department head, or designee, may further consider and discuss the grievance with the grievant and the grievant's representative, if any, as deemed appropriate, and shall, within 14 calendar days of having received the written grievance, submit a response thereto in writing to the grievant. By mutual agreement, the parties can agree to skip Step 2 and proceed to Step 2.5 or Step 3 of the grievance procedure.

3. Step 2.5

   After the Step 2 response, but prior to review by the Grievance Committee, the parties involved may mutually agree to submit the grievance to Labor Relations. The grievance, as originally written and Step 1 and Step 2 responses, must be submitted to Labor Relations within 14 calendar days of receipt of the Step 2 response. Labor Relations shall, within 14 calendar days of the receipt of the grievance, meet with the department head, or designee, and the grievance and the grievant's representative, if any, in an attempt to resolve the grievance. Labor Relations shall then submit a written response to all parties within 14 calendar days of the meeting.

4. Step 3

a. If the written response of the Step 2 (or 2.5 if applicable) does not result in a resolution of the grievance, the grievant may, within 14 calendar days of the Step 2 response, appeal the grievance by signing and completing the City form and presenting it to Labor Relations. A Grievance Committee hearing will be scheduled at which the grievant shall be afforded the opportunity to fully present their position and to be represented.

The Grievance Committee shall be composed of:

Chairman – A member of the City Manager's Office designated by the City Manager.
Member – A City function head on a rotating schedule.
Member – An individual mutually agreed upon between the City Manager, or his designee, and LIUNA Local 777.

The Grievance Committee shall submit findings and advisory recommendation(s) to the City Manager. The City Manager shall make the final determination of the grievance and submit it in writing to the grievant and their designated representative.

b. If the grievant so elects in writing within the above time limit, in lieu of such hearing the grievance may be reviewed by an arbitrator. The parties, or their designated representatives, shall agree on an arbitrator, and if they are unable to agree on an arbitrator within a reasonable time, either party may request the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service to submit to them a list of 7 arbitrators who have had experience in the public sector. The parties shall, within 7 calendar days of the receipt of said list, select the arbitrator by alternately striking names from said list until one name remains. Such person shall then become the arbitrator. The arbitrator so selected shall hold a hearing as expeditiously as possible at a time and place convenient to the parties, and shall be bound by the following:

i. The arbitrator shall be bound by the language of this Memorandum and departmental rules and regulations consistent therewith in considering any issue properly before him/her.

ii. The arbitrator shall expressly confine him/herself to the precise issues submitted to him/her and shall have no authority to consider any other issue not so submitted to him/her.

iii. The arbitrator shall be bound by applicable State and City law.

iv. The cost of the arbitrator and any other mutually incurred costs shall be borne equally by the parties.

The arbitrator shall submit findings and advisory recommendations to the City Manager. The City Manager shall make the final determination of the grievance and submit it in writing to the grievant and his designated representative.

D. Time Limits

Failure of City Management representatives to comply with time limits specified in Paragraph C shall entitle the grievant to appeal to the next level of review; and failure of the grievant to comply with said time limits shall constitute abandonment of the grievance; except however, that the parties may extend time limits by mutual written agreement in advance of the deadline.

E. Union Grievance

The Union may, in its own name, file a grievance that alleges violation by the City of the rights accorded to the Union by the specific terms of Article 1-4 of this Memorandum. The Union shall file such grievance at Step 3 of this Procedure.

F. Group Grievance

When more than one unit employee claims the same violation of the same rights allegedly accorded by this Memorandum, and such claims arise at substantially the same time and out of the same circumstances, a single group grievance may be filed in the name of all such members. Such group grievances shall be filed at the Step of this Procedure which provides the lowest level of common supervision having authority over all named grievants. **Relief is restricted to those named in the Group Grievance.**

G. Employer Grievances

Should they occur as a result of official Union activities or actions, including the failure to act as required under the terms of this Memorandum, employer grievances will be presented directly to the Union president or any officer of the Union within 14 days of the occurrence prompting the grievance. The president, or designee, shall in each case provide a written answer within 14 days from receipt of the grievance. Unresolved employer grievances may be submitted to arbitration pursuant to Step 3.

H. Municipal Court

It is understood concerning the administration of this grievance procedure in the Municipal Court, specifically Step 2 that the designated "Department Head" is the Executive Court Administrator, and the "City Manager's Office" or "City Manager" shall mean the Presiding Judge, or his designee as provided in the procedure.

Section 2-2. Labor-Management Committee

The benefits granted by this Article shall not be interpreted or applied as requiring the employer to count as time worked, any hours or fractions of hours spent outside the employee's work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article. The employer shall count as time worked any hours or fractions of hours spent within the employee's regular work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article.

A. There shall be a Labor-Management Committee consisting of the three Union Authorized Representatives, one LIUNA staff member, and four representatives from management that are agreed upon by the LIUNA staff member and the **Assistant Human Resources Director, or designee**. The Labor-Management Committee shall be facilitated by Labor Relations staff. The purpose of the Committee shall be to facilitate improved relations, provide a forum for open and informal discussion, and make recommendations for operational or other rules changes that are of mutual benefit.

B. The Committee shall meet, at least once a month per MOU year, or more often by mutual agreement, at mutually agreed upon times. The Committee will meet to discuss matters to be of a mutual benefit including, but not limited to, methods of improving the level of productivity when needed. The members shall, upon request for a meeting, provide the Chairman with proposed agenda items and the Chairman shall provide the members with the meeting agenda in advance of the meeting.

C. Any signed/dated written Labor/Management agreements with the signatures of the parties and the Chairman will be binding on the parties for the remaining term of the MOU.

D. If the representative of the Union is a unit employee, such representative shall not lose pay or benefits for meetings mutually scheduled during duty time.

Section 2-3. Bargaining Unit Work

A. Contracting Out Work – The City will notify the Union, in writing, of the City's intent to contract with a private agency for planned or emergency work that is currently being performed by unit employees. The Union may, within 5 business days of this notification, request a meeting for the purpose of discussing the contracted work. The meeting will occur prior to any final recommendation to the City Council.

In cases of an emergency when Unit 1 employees are unavailable to perform the work, for example, a staffing shortage or specialty work, the City will notify LIUNA as soon as possible via phone or email. The intent is to provide the Union the opportunity to discuss, but does not prevent the City from contracting the work in an emergency situation.

Failure by the City to meet with the Union under this Article may be subject to the Grievance Procedure (Article 2, Section 2-1) of this MOU.

Nothing in this Article shall relieve the city of its obligation to meet and confer on mandatory subjects of bargaining.

B. The Management recommendation, and final decision thereon by the City, shall not be subject to the Grievance Procedure (Article 2, Section 2-1) of this MOU.

C. The City agrees that it will not assign work currently performed by LIUNA represented employees to non-represented City employees or to employees in any other City of Phoenix bargaining unit, for a period up to 90 days.

The exception will be when individuals are being placed in an effort to comply with federal law, in which case the Union will be notified.

By mutual consent, the City and the Union may agree to a time period longer than 90 days.

Section 2-4. Health and Safety Committee

The benefits granted by this Article shall not be interpreted or applied as requiring the employer to count as time worked, any hours or fractions of hours spent outside the employee's work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article. The employer shall count as time worked any hours or fractions of hours spent within the employee's regular work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article.

A. The City will continue to undertake all reasonable efforts to provide for employee health and safety in accordance with the State's Occupational Safety and Health Law.

B. In order to facilitate this policy, a joint committee entitled "Health and Safety Committee" shall be established. This Committee shall be composed of 2 unit employees appointed by the Union and 2 City representatives as designated by the City Manager. The Chairmanship shall rotate among the members.

C. The Committee shall meet quarterly at mutually scheduled times or more frequently by mutual agreement to consider on-the-job safety matters referred to it by the existing departmental safety committees and safety officers, or otherwise coming to its attention, and shall advise Department Heads and the City Manager concerning on-the-job safety and health matters.

   All written recommendations of the Committee shall be submitted to the Department Head concerned and to the City Manager.

D. The Committee shall be guided by the applicable regulations of the State's OSHA agency, and the City's existing practices and rules relating to safety and health, and formulate suggested changes.

E. Employee members of the Committee shall not lose pay or benefits for meetings mutually scheduled during their duty time.

Incident Review Board

An Incident Review Board is an effective management tool to minimize injuries and protect property. The function of an Incident Review Board is to determine if a vehicular or operational incident is preventable or non-preventable. The City shall establish an Incident Review Board in each Unit One represented department. Each Incident Review Board shall have the same rules, and all rules shall be applied in the same manner in each department.

Section 2-5. Public Outreach & Public/Employee Safety Cross Training

It is understood that bargaining unit employees are frequently required to address social service needs and problems as well as threats to public health and public/employee safety posed in our streets and parks.

To ensure that bargaining unit employees are trained adequately to safely deal directly with members of the public and to properly refer citizens to appropriate City agencies, all bargaining unit employees shall be cross-trained with public outreach and public/employee safety skills in accordance with department needs.

Section 2-6. Laborers' Apprenticeship Projects

A. Gardener Apprenticeship Project

The Union and the City shall continue the Joint Pilot Apprentice Program as needed and when positions are available for the Gardener classification in the City of Phoenix, entitled "Phoenix Gardener Apprenticeship Program".

The Phoenix Gardener Apprenticeship Program shall be organized with a set of standards established by a 5 person Joint Apprenticeship Committee (Committee). The Committee shall be comprised of 2 Union representatives, 2 City of Phoenix Parks and Recreation Department representatives, and 1 City of Phoenix Human Resources Department Safety Section employee.

The Phoenix Gardener Apprenticeship Program is designed to prepare individuals, and produce highly qualified and well trained workers who have solid knowledge as well as specific, technical job skills for occupations in the skilled trades and crafts. The Joint Apprenticeship Committee shall award a Certificate of Completion of Apprenticeship to each apprentice who has successfully completed the Phoenix Gardener Apprenticeship Program.

B. SWEO Apprenticeship Project

The Union and the City shall establish a continue the Joint Pilot Apprentice Program as needed and when positions are available for the Solid Waste Equipment Operator classification in the City of Phoenix, entitled "Phoenix SWEO Apprenticeship Program".

The Phoenix SWEO Apprenticeship Program shall be organized with a set of standards established by a 5 person Joint Apprenticeship Committee (Committee). The Committee shall be comprised of 2 Union representatives, 2 City of Phoenix Public Works Department representatives, and 1 City of Phoenix Human Resources Department Safety Section employee.

The Phoenix SWEO Apprenticeship Program is designed to prepare individuals, and produce highly qualified and well trained workers who have solid knowledge as well as specific, technical job skills for occupations in the skilled trades and crafts. The Joint Apprenticeship Committee shall award a Certificate of Completion of Apprenticeship to each apprentice who has successfully completed the Phoenix SWEO Apprenticeship Program.

C. Street Maintenance Worker I Apprenticeship Project

The Union and the City shall continue the Joint Pilot Apprentice Program as needed and when positions are available for the Street Maintenance Worker classification in the City of Phoenix, entitled "Phoenix Street Maintenance Worker Apprenticeship Program".

The Phoenix Street Maintenance Worker Apprenticeship Program shall be organized with a set of standards established by a 5 person Joint Apprenticeship Committee (Committee). The Committee shall be comprised of 2 Union representatives, 2 City of Phoenix Streets Department representatives, and 1 City of Phoenix Human Resources Department Safety Section employee.

The Phoenix Street Maintenance Worker Apprenticeship Program is designed to prepare individuals, and produce highly qualified and well trained workers who have solid knowledge as well as specific, technical job skills for occupations in the skilled trades and crafts. The Joint Apprenticeship Committee shall award a Certificate of Completion of Apprenticeship to each apprentice who has successfully completed the Phoenix Street Maintenance Worker Apprenticeship Program.

ARTICLE 3: COMPENSATION / WAGES

Various sections of this MOU contain a form of compensation, wages, or benefits that have been negotiated in good faith and may or may not provide a direct payment of wages or other benefit to each member. Those forms of compensation, wages, or benefits that do not provide a direct payment to each unit employee have been negotiated in place of a direct payment and costed as part of the overall economic package. Examples include: life insurance, long term disability insurance, leave payouts, etc.

Section 3-1. Wages

A. The economic value of **a non-continuous payment equal to 2.5% of base wage** will be paid as follows:

1. **A non-continuous payment of $1,421.00 for each full-time employee and $100.00 for each part-time employee to be paid out on the first full pay period in August of 2024.**

B. **Limited Reopener for FY 2025-2026: If the City projects revenues will exceed $1,750,000,000 for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the forecast that is presented to City Council in February 2025, the parties may reopen Section 3-1 of this agreement for the sole and limited purpose of Meeting and Conferring, in February 2025, over base wage increases, if any. Unless held invalid by operation of law or by a final judgment of any tribunal of competent jurisdiction, all other terms and conditions of this MOU shall remain in full force and effect during any such reopener and throughout the duration of this MOU.**

C. During the term of this MOU the City will provide an annual budget presentation to the LIUNA Local 777 Chapter Board. This presentation will be scheduled within 30 days of the final budget being presented to Council.

D. It is understood that for implementation purposes, the practice of rounding of fractional cents shall be done in accordance with accepted mathematical and accounting principles.

E. Notwithstanding the rates of pay set forth in any appendix or attachment to the agreement for reference, the term "Pay Schedule" shall mean the schedule computed and published by the Human Resources Department for payroll purposes pursuant to Council Action in the Pay and Compensation Ordinance.

Section 3-2. Productivity Enhancement Pay

In recognition of continuous service and overall performance, the City agrees to the following productivity enhancement pay formula for unit employees.

A. Pay Benefit:

In November **2024**, **June 2025, November 2025,** and June **2026**, unit employees who meet the additional qualifications of this section shall qualify for $50.00 for each full year of continuous full-time service in excess of 5 years, up to an annual maximum of $1,400.00 at 19 years.

In November **2024**, **June 2025, November 2025,** and June **2026**, unit employees who have completed at least 20 years of full-time service and who meet the additional qualifications of this section shall qualify for $65.00 for each full year of continuous full-time service in excess of 5 years, up to an annual maximum of $1,820.00.

B. Qualifications:

1) An employee must have completed at least 1 year of continuous full-time service at the top step in his pay range. Qualifications for Productivity Enhancement pay are made in the base class and will not be affected by movement into or out of assignment positions. As well, Productivity Enhancement pay will not be affected by movements to positions within the same pay range.

2) An employee must have received a performance rating of overall "Met" on his latest scheduled performance evaluation on file at the time of the qualifying date. For employees who are otherwise eligible for Productivity Enhancement pay, an employee who receives an overall "Not Met" evaluation shall receive another evaluation within 90 days to 120 days, and if that evaluation is an overall "Met", he, she, they will be eligible to start receiving Productivity Enhancement pay the first paycheck for the first full pay period after the next qualifying date. A unit employee who receives an overall "Not Met" rating may appeal by memo through his chain of command to the Department Head.

3) An employee must be on full-time active status. Employees on industrial leave shall qualify for this payment for only the first year of the industrial leave. However, the entire period of industrial leave shall qualify as continuous service when the employee returns to active employment.

C. Terms of Payment:

1) The Productivity Enhancement payment will be pro-rated and included each pay period in the qualifying unit employee's regular paycheck.

2) When a position is reclassified to a higher classification, or when classification is assigned to a higher pay range, incumbents who are receiving Productivity Enhancement pay shall be moved to that step of the new range which corresponds the closest to their combined base pay and previous Productivity Enhancement amount (incumbent's annualized payment), and which does not result in a decrease from that total amount. The placement in the new range will be limited to the maximum step in the range. If the reclassification or pay range change only results in a maximum possible one-range increase, and the incumbent is receiving

Productivity Enhancement pay, the employee will be moved to the top step and continue to be eligible for Productivity Enhancement pay.

Section 3-3. Overtime

A. As a regular practice, overtime shall not be used. The parties agree that at times the City may require overtime work outside of an employee's regularly-scheduled shift.

B. Overtime is defined as time assigned and worked beyond the regularly scheduled 40 hours per week.

C. Except for paid sick leave, all duly authorized paid leave time shall be considered as time worked for the purposes of the regularly scheduled workweek. Paid sick leave shall not be considered as time worked for the purpose of calculating overtime for the regularly scheduled workweek.

The employee's appropriate leave bank will be charged only for the difference between the scheduled daily work shift and the hours actually worked that day.

D. Overtime shall be worked and shall be allowed if assigned by the non-unit supervisor or other authorized representative of the City. The City shall endeavor to be equitable in the distribution of voluntary overtime amongst qualified employees or crews of employees within the same classification, function, work location, and shift. Seniority may be used as a factor in determining the assignment of overtime work. Other factors include skill level, assigned equipment, etc. The City will make available to the Union upon request reports of overtime worked by unit employees on a quarterly basis. The City reserves the right to assign overtime in the event insufficient employees volunteer, to avoid inadequate staffing, to insure timely service delivery or to conduct mandatory training.

Employees may be required to work on scheduled holidays and/or non-work days during the holiday week in order to provide City services on weeks containing holidays.

Rotational overtime work lists ranked by seniority shall be posted on city bulletin boards and updated each time it is worked.

E. Compensation for overtime work as defined in Section B. above will be as follows: 1-½ times the regular rate. The regular rate shall include, if applicable, night shift differential, stand-by pay, and out-of-class pay. Overtime will be compensated after

the first 7 minutes assigned and worked beyond a member's regularly scheduled work week or work shift, as outlined in Section B, calculated to the nearest 1/4 hour. There shall be no compounding or pyramiding of overtime pay with regular or premium pay except as required under the Fair Labor Standards Act.

F. There shall be a minimum of 12 hours off between shifts. If this is not possible and the unit employee is not receiving overtime pay for the additional hours worked (the unit employee is not entitled to both overtime and 12-Hour Rule time), the unit employee shall receive 12-Hour Rule compensation (1-1/2 times the regular rate) for each full hour worked within the described 12 hour period. This language only applies to employees who work 2 full shifts.

Example #1:

Monday	Tuesday	Wed – Fri	Total for Week
6a.m. – 5:30 p.m.	3:30 a.m. – 1p.m.	6a.m. – 2:30 p.m.	44 hrs. Worked
11 hrs. Worked	9 hrs. Worked	8 hrs. Worked per Day	40 hrs. Paid at Regular Rate of Pay
	2 hrs. within 12-Hour Rule		4 hrs. Paid at 1-1/2 (OT)

In example #1, the 12-Hour Rule time is not paid for the two hours worked within the 12-Hour Rule because overtime was earned for the additional hours worked.

Example #2:

Monday	Tuesday	Wed – Thurs	Friday	Total for Week
6 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.	3:30 a.m. – 1 p.m.	6 a.m. – 2:30 p.m.	6 a.m. – 10 a.m.	40 hrs. Worked
11 hrs. Worked	9 hrs. Worked	8 hrs. Worked per Day	4 hrs. Worked	38 hrs. Paid at Regular Rate of Pay
	2 hrs. within 12-Hour Rule			2 hrs. Paid at 1-1/2 (12-Hour Rule)

In example #2, the 12-Hour Rule time is paid for the two hours worked within the 12-Hour Rule because overtime was not earned for the additional hours worked.

G. In lieu of cash payment, a unit employee may request compensatory time credits up to a maximum accumulation of **215** hours. The request for compensatory credit must be made at the time the overtime is worked. Use of compensatory time off within the work period shall be subject to departmental approval and scheduling.

Accumulated compensatory time in excess of **215** hours must be paid in cash.

Section 3-4. Call-Out Pay

A. A unit employee called out for work after going home from a shift or called out for overtime work while on stand-by pay shall be entitled to a minimum of 3 hours pay at 1 ½ times the employee's regular rate of pay.

B. Travel time shall be included in the minimum call-out guarantee and shall be paid only if the total work and allowed travel time exceed the 3 hour minimum. The total travel time compensated for round trip travel to and from the job site shall be 45 minutes.

C. Travel time shall not apply when the employee is working on overtime which was planned in advance. An employee requested to report early, before the normal starting time of the shift, shall not be eligible for travel time, but would qualify for overtime for the extra time worked at the job site.

D. Once called out, Standby Pay will stop.

Section 3-5. Out-Of-Class Pay

A unit employee temporarily required to serve in a regular authorized position in a higher classification shall be compensated at a higher rate of pay in accordance with the following:

A. To be eligible for the additional compensation, the unit employee must first accumulate 10 regular working shifts of assignment in the higher class within any 24 month period; satisfactory performance during a previous appointment to the higher class will be credited to the qualifying period. The days of out-of-class assignment need not necessarily be consecutive.

   The days of out-of-class will be credited to the qualifying period. Once this qualification is satisfied, no additional re-qualification will be required.

B. Temporary assignments out-of-class shall be recorded only in full-shift units. A unit employee working out-of-class for 4 hours in an 8 hour shift or 5 hours in a 10 hour shift or more in a given shift shall be credited with working out-of-class for the entire shift. No out-of-class credit shall be given for out-of-class work of less than 4 or 5 hours in any given shift.

C. To qualify for out-of-class pay, a unit employee must be assuming substantially the full range of duties and responsibilities of the higher level position. Out-of-class pay is not authorized, for example, if the organization of a work unit is such that each unit employee carries on his normal duties during the temporary absence of a supervisor, without a need for the direction which the supervisor would provide on a longer term basis. However, eligibility for out-of-class compensation shall take place when an employee becomes responsible on a regular basis, for the full range of duties normally assigned to the higher class.

D. Time worked in a higher class shall not earn credits toward the completion of probationary requirements in the higher class.

E. A unit employee who has qualified under these provisions shall be compensated at the minimum rate established for the higher class for each completed work shift served in the higher class. In the event of overlapping unit salary ranges, a minimum one-step differential shall be paid for out-of-class assignments into unit classifications. The higher rate of pay shall be used in computing overtime when authorized overtime is served in out-of-class work assignments; the overtime rate shall be the rate established by the overtime regulations that apply to the higher rank.

F. The City shall endeavor to be equitable in the distribution of out-of-class assignments amongst qualified unit employees.

G. The City shall not make out-of-class assignments pursuant to this Article in an arbitrary and capricious manner.

Section 3-6. Pesticide Applicator Differential

Licensed Pesticide Applicators shall receive $1.00 in addition to their base hourly rate for each hour engaged in assigned and authorized activities when applying, mixing, or managing herbicide or pesticides. This compensation includes any preparation and maintenance of application equipment.

Section 3-7. Shift Differential Pay

Unit employees shall receive $1.00 per hour in addition to their hourly rate of pay when working a night shift which ends at or after 9:00 p.m. and before midnight, and $1.50 per

hour in addition to their hourly rate of pay when working a night shift which includes work during the period after midnight to 3:30 a.m.

Employees shall receive night shift pay differential only for hours scheduled and worked, and not while on paid leave time.

Employees participating in a 4/10 work schedule shall receive $1.00 per hour in addition to their hourly rate of pay when working a regular night shift which ends between 10:00 p.m. and 3:30 a.m., inclusive, and $1.50 per hour in addition to their hourly rate of pay when working a regular night shift which ends after 3:30 a.m. Night shift differential shall continue to be paid at the rate of the regular shift for any additional hours worked following the regular shift.

Section 3-8. Weekend Shift Differential Pay

A unit employee shall receive $0.45 per hour added to his base hourly rate of pay and any other shift differential or any other premium pay he, she, they may be receiving for working a weekend shift. A designated weekend shift is defined as any shift that starts on or after 2:00 p.m., on Friday, and continuing through any shift that starts on or before, but not after 11:59 p.m. on Sunday.

A unit employee shall receive weekend shift pay differential only for hours scheduled and worked, and not while on paid leave.

A unit employee, who is called out and works between 2:00 p.m. on Friday and 11:59 p.m. on Sunday, will be paid weekend shift differential for all hours worked at the rate specified in this article. If a unit employee was called out while on stand-by status, he, she, they will not receive weekend shift differential.

Section 3-9. Stand-By Pay

When a unit employee is required and assigned to be available for emergency call back, outside of his regular daily or weekly work schedule, the employee shall be compensated for such stand-by hours that he, she, they remained available at $3.25 per hour. Unit employees serving in stand-by assignments shall be subject to contact requirements as provided for by the Department Head.

Section 3-10. Show-Up Time

Except in emergencies, an employee who is scheduled to report for work, has not been notified to the contrary, and presents himself/herself for work as scheduled, shall be paid for at least 4 hours at the hourly rate of pay. If work on the employee's regular job is not available for reasons beyond his control, the City may assign the employee substitute work. Where there is substitute work readily available, the opportunity for such work will not be arbitrarily denied.

In the event scheduled work is interrupted due to conditions beyond the City's control, and substitute work is not available to be assigned, affected employees shall be paid for 4 hours at the hourly rate of pay, beginning at release, or to the end of the scheduled work shift, whichever occurs first. An employee shall have the option of using either vacation or comp time. If there is no other leave available, unit employee shall be able to use unpaid leave for the balance of the regular shift in compliance with the personnel rules.

Employees released hereunder prior to the end of their scheduled shift may be required to stand-by and keep themselves available for immediate call-back during the balance of their scheduled shift (for which time they shall be entitled to stand-by pay under Article 3, Section 3-9 hereof). Employees called back to work shall be entitled to their hourly rate of pay only and not any guaranteed minimums for work performed during the balance of their regularly scheduled shift.

Section 3-11. Jury Duty Pay

A unit employee called for jury duty or subpoenaed by a court as a witness shall be granted a leave of absence for the period of jury or witness service and will be compensated his/her regular pay and jury or witness pay for work absences necessarily caused by such jury or witness duty. To be eligible for such pay, an employee must present verification of the call to jury or witness duty.

A unit employee required by the Court to call in for jury duty the morning of his/her scheduled daily work shift may elect to take the day off on vacation or compensatory time. Such leave request shall not be denied. Should the unit employee be required by the Court to report for jury duty, the vacation or compensatory time will be restored from the actual time of reporting required by the Court through the end of the scheduled work shift. To be eligible for such leave restoration, the unit employee must present verification of the jury service.

Unit employees subpoenaed to appear as a witness in court as a result of their official duties on their status as a City employee shall return all fees tendered for such service to the City.

Paid Jury Duty leave shall not be allowed when the unit employee is the defendant, plaintiff, or voluntary character witness in a court action.

Section 3-12. Deferred Compensation Program

The current percentage of base pay for deferred compensation is .45 %.

Section 3-13. Sick Leave Conversion at Retirement

A. Sick Leave Cash Out Formula

A unit employee who has accumulated a minimum of 750 qualifying hours or more of accrued and unused sick leave at the time of retirement shall be paid an amount of compensation equal to 25% of his base hourly rate for all hours in excess of 250 hours.

B. Final Average Salary

The number of sick leave hours eligible to be cashed out and included in an employee's Final Average Salary upon retirement will be limited to the number of sick leave hours in the employee's leave bank on July 1, 2012, provided all criteria are met as described in Subsection A.

Employees with less than 250 hours of accrued and unused sick leave on July 1, 2012, will not meet the minimum balance requirements for a sick leave cash out that can be included in their Final Average Salary.

The portion of accrued and unused sick leave that is not included in the Final Average Salary upon retirement can be cashed out as a lump sum upon retirement, provided all criteria are met as described in Subsection A.

The number of vacation leave hours eligible to be cashed out and included in an employee's Final Average Salary upon retirement will be limited to the number of vacation leave hours in the employee's bank on June 30, 2014, not to exceed 450 hours.

ARTICLE 4: HOURS OF WORK / WORKING CONDITIONS

Section 4-1. Hours of Work

The City, in collaboration with the Union, may approve flextime schedules when all the following conditions are met:

1. Approval of Department Head
2. Approval of LIUNA Local 777 Business Manager or their Designee
3. Mutually agreed schedule between Unit Employee and Supervisor
4. The City, the Union and the affected employee(s) shall sign a written agreement.

A. This Article is intended to define the normal hours of work and to provide the basis for calculation and payment of overtime pursuant to Article 3, Section 3-3.

B. Work Week Defined

The regular work week for regular full-time unit employees shall consist of 5 consecutive work days in a 7 day pre-established work period, except as provided in Article 4, Section 4-1-F and except in those departments performing normal services regularly on Saturday and/or Sunday and except in those operations utilizing a different work week, such as a 4 day work week.

C. Work Day Defined

The work day for regular full-time unit employees shall consist of 8 hours of work within any 24 hours in a pre-established work schedule, exclusive of unpaid time allotted for meals except in those operations utilizing a different workday schedule such as a 10 hour work day.

D. Work Schedule Changes

Except for emergency situations, permanent regular work schedules shall not be changed without notice by the Department of at least 14 days to the affected employee(s) and to the Union. Exceptions for more or less than the 14 days notice mentioned above may be mutually agreed to by labor and management on a case by case non-precedent basis.

When temporary work schedule changes are necessary, the Department will try to give affected employees at least 2 calendar days notice or, if less notice, it will be considered an emergency.

When changes are to be made by the City on a permanent basis for other than emergency reasons, or where new permanent schedules are to be adopted, the City will notify the Union of such changes or new schedules, prior to implementation. Overtime work or stand-by, before or after the normal work day or work week, does not constitute a change in the work schedule. A department will not reassign employees to another work location temporarily for arbitrary or capricious reason(s).

E. Summer Work Schedules

Summer hours may begin no later than the first Monday in April, and may terminate no earlier than the second Monday in October whenever such scheduling impacts operations, all of which are within the discretion and control of the City, and where such summer scheduling has been customarily used in the past. Summer scheduling may, at the discretion of the City, be implemented earlier or terminated later in the year than specified in this section. Summer work schedules in the Streets Department and Parks Department may begin at 5:00 a.m.

It shall be within the Department Head's discretion to determine starting times for summer hours based on such operational considerations as dividing and/or rotating crew starting times to facilitate safety to the public, employees and equipment, to guarantee a high level of convenient service to the public, to preclude negative impact on traffic flow, and similar factors.

F. SWEO Schedule

The City may implement a 10 hour workday, 4 workdays per week schedule in all functions of the Solid Waste Management Division.

Except for Solid Waste Collections and Disposal, the regular work-week for regular full-time unit employees working a "four/ten" work schedule shall consist of 4 consecutive work days in a 7 day pre-established work period.

Section 4-2. Rest and Lunch Periods

A. Existing workday schedules spanning 9 elapsed hours shall continue to include a 60 minute unpaid meal period. Existing workday schedules of 8-1/2 hours and 10-1/2 hours shall continue to include a 30 minute unpaid meal period. Workday schedules of 8 and 10 consecutive hours shall include a paid straight time meal period of up to ½ hour on the job. Two (2) non-work periods of up to 15 minutes during a regular daily shift shall be permitted by supervision to promote the health, safety, and efficiency of employees on the job. Emergency situations may make this impossible in rare situations. Activities of employees during those non-work periods shall not be subject to any unreasonable restrictions.

B. **After a Unit employee has worked 2 hours, or more, in addition to the employee's regular daily work shift, the employee shall be entitled to an additional 15-minute non-work period (break).**

C. When a unit employee does not receive a paid meal period, his/her meal period shall be uninterrupted and duty-free.

Section 4-3. Clean-Up Time

Employees will be given time, in keeping with past practice, at the end of a normal daily shift for personal clean-up.

Such time is in addition to and exclusive of any time the City requires be spent for maintaining equipment.

The intent of the above provision has always been to allow field employees who need personal clean-up prior to rest or lunch periods a reasonable amount of time to do so. Clean-up material should be supplied on an as needed basis to field employees. If the field supervisors and employees act reasonably in addressing the issue, everyone will have a healthier and safer work environment.

Section 4-4. Seniority

A. The City shall provide the Union with a list of unit employees showing each unit employee's employment date and class date.

B. Seniority shall be by length of service within a class. If seniority within a class is not determinative, then length of service with the City shall prevail.

C. Seniority shall be used as a factor consistent with established Civil Service procedures in choice of work assignments, vacation schedules, and in the determination of layoffs.

Department policies for work assignment selection and vacation scheduling will be discussed with the Union at least 30 days prior to implementation.

Section 4-5. Transfer Program

The City and the Union acknowledge mutual interest in the success of the present program of minimizing layoffs of employees by seeking to place such employees in other positions, consistent with Civil Service Rules on seniority. The Union agrees to provide positive counseling to unit employees so affected to ease the transition to other positions. The City agrees to make available, on request, job counseling in order to provide training assistance to the employee during the first 30 days of the new work assignment.

Although not required to honor a request for a voluntary transfer for an employee having documented extraordinary personal hardship beyond his/her control, the City will try to honor the request. In such a case, factors such as, but not limited to, the employee's shift, seniority, and work record may be considered.

To every extent practicable, a transferred unit employee will be allowed to maintain his previous vacation schedule.

Section 4-6. CDL Renewal

Employees will be allowed City time to renew their CDL license and or related endorsements and will be reimbursed for such renewal fees which will include the HAZMAT background screening fee.

ARTICLE 5: BENEFITS

Section 5-1: Employee Assistance

The City Employee Assistance Program, will provide confidential, individual and family counseling to all employees and their household members. These services will be furnished by an independent contract agency to be chosen by the City.

Section 5-2: Health and Dental Insurance

A. The City shall maintain the current 80/20 split for health insurance for both single and family coverage. If there is a rate increase or decrease the City shall pay 80% of the new monthly contribution and the employee will pay 20%.

B. The City agrees to the continuation of a Healthcare Taskforce for the purpose of studying existing plans and to explore alternative plans. The Taskforce shall include representatives of the City and Union.

C. The City shall retain the dental insurance plan for unit employees and their qualified dependents. **At a minimum, the** plan shall **include a PPO option that consists** of **100%** payment of reasonable and customary **covered** charges for preventive and **preventive-related** diagnostic services, **and 80% payment of reasonable and customary covered charges for** basic services, and major services. **The City shall retain a plan option that includes** an orthodontia benefit **with** a maximum lifetime benefit of **up to** $4,000 per person. **Dental plans may be** subject to deductibles and limitations contained in the contract between the dental insurance carrier and the City of Phoenix. The City shall pay the premium costs for single unit employees enrolled in the base dental HMO or PPO plan (employee only coverage), and 75% of the premium costs for unit employees and their qualified dependents (family coverage).

   The City shall maintain the current dental premium split. **For the base PPO and HMO dental plans, if** there is a rate increase or decrease, the City will pay 100% of the new monthly contribution for single coverage for employees enrolled in the base dental HMO or PPO plan. If there is a rate increase or decrease, the City will pay 75% of the new monthly contribution, and the employee will pay 25% for family dental coverage.

D. The City agrees to continue the formalized complaint procedure with respect to the service under all plans.

E. Unit employees retiring on or after July 1, 2006, who meet all other MERP eligibility requirements and enroll in either single or family City of Phoenix health insurance, shall receive an additional $100.00 per month to help defray the cost of health insurance.

Unit employees retiring after August 1, 2022, who meet eligibility requirements, shall receive the $150 month allowance for Post Employment Health Plan accounts (PEHP).

Section 5-3: Life Insurance

The City will provide regular full-time unit employees the existing off-the-job and on-the-job life and dismemberment insurance coverage. The face value of the policy being $15,000; in addition the City will pay $75,000 for death in-the-line-of-duty insurance.

The designated beneficiary of a unit employee will be paid for all accumulated sick leave hours that remain on the City's official file at the time of a line-of-duty death of the unit employee and payment will be based upon the unit employee's current base hourly rate. The beneficiary shall be designated in the eCHRIS Benefits portal for the City of Phoenix Group Life Insurance Program on file in the City Human Resources Department.

Additionally, the City will provide to each unit employees a $200,000 death benefit covering the unit employee's commutation to and from their City work location. The current City Life Insurance carrier will cover the unit employee's commute for up to two hours before their shift begins, and two hours after their shift concludes. The Union will only pay the cost of their benefit the first year of the MOU.

In the event of the death of a unit employee while commuting to or from their work location, for a period of two hours each way, the City will continue to pay the full monthly health insurance premium for the spouse and all eligible dependents. The current City Life Insurance carrier for the payment of a supplementary commutation life insurance policy for each unit employee. The Union will pay the cost of this benefit, if any, the first year of each new MOU period.

Section 5-4. Long Term Disability Insurance

Employees who have been continuously employed and working on a full-time basis for twelve consecutive months are eligible for long term disability coverage. After an established 90 calendar day qualifying period, the plan will provide up to 66-2/3% of the employee's basic monthly salary at the time disability occurs and continue up to age 75 for employees who have been employed full-time for 36 months and one day. This coverage will be coordinated with leave payments, industrial insurance payments, unemployment compensation, social security benefits and disability provisions of the retirement plan.

Employees who have been employed full-time with the City of Phoenix for 36 months or less, will be eligible to apply for long term disability coverage for no more than 30 months.

Section 5-5. Holidays, Vacation Pay, Family Leave, and Leave Donations

A. Holidays / Personal Days

The City agrees to incorporate into the MOU the benefits provided under A.R. 2.11 modified to indicate the following holidays.

Employees, except those on hourly paid status, shall, when possible without disrupting the various municipal services, be allowed the paid holidays listed below:

New Year's Day	January 1
Martin Luther King's Birthday	January, Third Monday
President's Day	February, Third Monday
Cesar Chavez Birthday	March 31
Memorial Day	May, Last Monday
Juneteenth	**June 19**
Independence Day	July 4
Labor Day	September, First Monday
Indigenous Peoples' Day	**October, Second Monday**
Veteran's Day	November 11
Thanksgiving Day	November, Fourth Thursday
Friday after Thanksgiving Day	Friday after Thanksgiving
Christmas Eve	Half an employee's paid regular shift on December 24
Christmas Day	December 25
Two Personal Leave Days	After completion of six months of full-time employment.

When a holiday named in this regulation falls on Sunday, it shall be observed on the following Monday. When a holiday named in this regulation falls on Saturday, it shall be observed on the preceding Friday except that in the case of 6 day operations such holidays may be observed on Saturday. This paragraph shall not apply to Christmas Eve, which shall only be granted when it falls on the employees' regular scheduled workday. In the case of continuous 24 hour, 7 day operations and 7 day non-continuous

operations, holidays shall be observed only on the calendar days on which they actually fall.

The Personal Leave Days are added to an employee's vacation leave bank and may be taken on any day of the employee's choosing after completion of six months of full-time employment, subject to operational and scheduling factors and the limitations of A.R. 2.11. This time does not alter the maximum carryover of vacation hours outlined in A.R. 2.18.

If a full-time unit employee's regularly scheduled day off falls on a holiday to which he, she, they are entitled under this Article, 1st consideration shall be given to allowing 3 consecutive days off, but if this is not feasible, a substitute day off of 8 hours with pay shall be given at straight time on a day designated by the Department Head. Unit employees who work a 4/10 schedule, whose regularly scheduled day off falls on one of the holidays listed in paragraph C of this Article, shall receive 10 hours of compensatory time. An employee shall not be paid in cash in lieu of a substitute holiday except that in extraordinary circumstances the City Manager's office may approve payment in cash at a straight-time rate. The substitute holiday shall not be granted when an employee is on paid industrial leave.

A unit employee whose regular scheduled day-off falls on a holiday specified in this Article, and who is called in to work a regular shift on such holiday and scheduled day off, shall be compensated at 1-1/2 the regular rate for each hour assigned and worked in addition to the substitute holiday provided above.

B. Vacation Accumulation

Vacation accrual and carryover shall be governed according to the following table:

SERVICE	MONTHLY ACCRUAL	MAXIMUM CARRYOVER	MAXIMUM PAYOUT
0-5 years	8 hours	192 hours	290 hours
6-10 years	10 hours	240 hours	350 hours
11-15 years	11 hours	264 hours	380 hours
16-20 years	13 hours	312 hours	440 hours
21+ years	15 hours	360 hours	500 hours

C. The parties agree that on all **City** holidays, unit employees whose regularly assigned work week consists of 4 10 shifts, shall not be required to submit documentation for 2 hours of paid leave.

Unit employees shall be allowed a vacation buyout twice per calendar year, by notifying the Department payroll staff in writing of such intent during the month of either October or April, to be paid on the last paycheck of November and May. The total annual buyout is up to a maximum of 80 hours taken in no more than 40 hour increments, after the employee has accumulated a minimum of 175 hours and has used 40 hours of vacation/comp-time during the calendar year.

D. Parental/Family Leave

The City will, as a matter of general policy, and subject to operational needs, authorize up to 3 months of unpaid leave for an employee who is the parent of a newly born or legally adopted child or any Unit employee who needs to care for an ill family member. Family members include spouse, children (natural, adopted, foster, or stepchildren), brother, sister, parents, grandparents, as well as others living in the same household with the employee. Approval and use of this leave shall be subject to existing Personnel Rules.

E. An employee may use up to 10 hours of accumulated sick leave in at least one-hour increments each calendar year for the home care or medical treatment for an immediate family member residing in the employee's household. This will be marked as "BO" on leave slips. When there is an extreme illness or injury situation where a life or death question exists involving an immediate family member, an employee may use up to 5 days of accumulated sick leave. (This should not be construed as bereavement leave under Personnel Rule 15g). This will be marked as "BN" on leave slips.

In addition, employees may have dependent care situations where the above leave is insufficient to cover their absence. Therefore, employees will be allowed to use unscheduled accumulated vacation or compensatory time for the care of an immediate family member up to a maximum of 5 incidents not to exceed a total of 40 hours each calendar year.

For all the above mentioned leaves, (sick leave, vacation, and compensatory leave) the employee will not have these leaves be considered a negative factor, when evaluating the job performance of an employee involved in a leave management program, up to a maximum total of 7 incidents per calendar year. An incident is defined as an absence from work, regardless of the length of time.

An immediate family member is defined as the employee's spouse, qualified domestic partner, mother, father or child. A child is defined as a biological, adopted, foster or stepchild, legal ward, or a child of a person standing in place of a parent. A brother, sister, grandparent, or in-law who is living with the employee under his/her care is also defined as an immediate family member.

In FY 2024, the City and the Union will meet and discuss changing sick leave codes (e.g., BN, BO, BI, BE).

F. Leave Donations

Unit employees may contribute accrued vacation or compensatory time to other employees in accordance with City policy governing contribution of leave for serious illness or injury of an employee or their immediate family member. An immediate family member is defined as the employee's spouse, qualified domestic partner, mother, father, or child. A child is defined as a biological, adopted, foster or stepchild, legal ward, or a child of a person standing in place of a parent. A brother, sister, grandparent, or in-law who is living with the employee under his/her care is also defined as an immediate family member. Requests to receive such leave contributions will require a completed doctor's certification.

Section 5-6. Tuition Reimbursement

A. Unit Employees who participate in the Tuition Reimbursement Program shall be eligible for tuition reimbursement pursuant to the following provisions:

1. The maximum sum reimbursable to unit employees each MOU year shall be $6,500.

2. To be eligible for any reimbursement, unit employees must have successfully completed academic or training courses approved by the department and the Human Resources Director as provided in existing Administrative Regulations.

B. Tuition Reimbursement, in accordance with this Article, shall be made in the event an employee's approved course of instruction is terminated by the educational institution. Tuition reimbursement shall not occur in the event of any voluntary termination of employment by the employee.

C. The City will reimburse unit employees for expenses incurred as a result of requiring and maintaining certification required by the City. The City will not reimburse unit employees for classes the City provides at no cost, or for classes the City identifies for unit employees to be taken at no cost.

D. Unit employees shall be allowed to utilize up to $150 to attend one-day, in-state, City-related seminars/training.

ARTICLE 6: MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6-1. Saving Clause

A. If any article or section of this MOU should be held invalid by operations of law or by a final judgment of any tribunal of competent jurisdiction, or if compliance with or enforcement of any article or section should be restrained by such tribunal, the remainder of this MOU shall not be affected thereby.

Section 6-2. Copies of MOU

A. Within 60 days after this MOU is adopted by the City Council, the Union will arrange for printing of jointly approved copies of it for furnishing one to every unit employee, unit supervisor and to management personnel. The costs of such duplication and distribution will be borne equally by the Union and the City.

B. Printing vendors secured by the Union shall comply with Chapter 18, Articles IV (City Construction Contractors' Affirmative Action Requirements) and V (Supplier's and Lessee's Affirmative Action Requirements), Phoenix City Code.

Section 6-3. Aid to Construction of Provisions of MOU

A. The provisions of this MOU shall be in harmony with the rights, duties, obligations and responsibilities which by law devolve upon the City Council, City Manager, and other City boards and officials, and these provisions shall be interpreted and applied in such manner.

B. The lawful provisions of this MOU are binding upon the parties for the term thereof, it being understood that the Union is precluded from initiating any further meeting and conferring for the term thereof relative to matters under the control of the City Council or the City Manager.

Section 6-4. Part-Time Employees

Hourly paid unit employees, excluding seasonal and temporary employees, who have worked a minimum of 50 hours in each pay period for 26 consecutive weeks shall be entitled to the same benefits for authorized work on holidays as received by regular full-time unit employees. In addition, such employees shall receive vacation credits prorated for the number of hours worked after the qualifying period is satisfied. Vacation credits shall be calculated and paid in cash in December and June. These hourly-paid employees shall be considered for advancement from Pay Step 1 to Pay Step 2 after completing 1,040 hours of work in Step 1 and for advancement from Pay Step 2 to Pay Step 3 after working 2,080 hours in Pay Step 2.

Hourly paid unit employees who have worked a minimum of 50 hours in each pay period for 26 consecutive weeks shall be entitled to the same benefits as received by regular full-time unit employees. Members that meet these requirements shall be eligible for participation in the City's Health, Life, and Dental insurance programs. The City's premium participation will be the same as that provided for full-time employees. Continuation of participation under these plans will be determined by reviewing the average hours worked in the prior 12-month period every calendar year on October 1. This qualifying period will be determined for the following benefit year effective January 1. If the employee separates from City employment, the participation will cease.

Part-time employees are allowed an hours reduction of up to 2 weeks in one pay period in the (26 week qualifying period and each period thereafter, without impacting their eligibility to participate in the part-time employees' benefit programs.

Section 6-5. Term and Effect of MOU

A. This Memorandum shall remain in full force and effect commencing with the beginning of the first regular pay period in July **2024**, up to the beginning of the first regular pay period commencing in July **2026**. In compliance with the Meet and Confer Ordinance (Phoenix City Code Chapter 2, Article XVII, Division 1) as may be amended, on or

before December 1, **2025**, LIUNA 777 shall submit its proposed memorandum of understanding for the next contract period.

B. Except as expressly provided in this MOU, the City shall not be required to meet and confer concerning any matter, whether covered or not covered herein, during the term or extensions thereof.

C. The provisions of this MOU shall be subject to Federal, State and local law that vests jurisdiction and authority in other public boards and officials, including the City Council, Phoenix Employment Relations Board, Phoenix Civil Service Board, City Manager and Department Managers, or determines issues contrary to the provisions hereof.

D. This Memorandum constitutes the total and entire agreements between the parties and no past written or verbal statement/agreements shall supersede any of its provisions. All side agreements executed during this MOU contract period will expire on or before the contract end date unless incorporated into the MOU or extended by mutual agreement. Any supplement, amendments, or modifications to this MOU which are mutually agreed upon must be reduced to writing and signed by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands this

22 of May, 2024

Stephen Switzer, LIUNA Local 777 Representative

Jason Perkiser, Assistant Human Resources Director, City of Phoenix

Jeffrey Barton, City Manager, City of Phoenix

ATTEST:

Denise Archibald, City Clerk, City of Phoenix 05.29.2024

APPROVED AS TO FORM: AHB

City Attorney, City of Phoenix

LIUNA 777 Team:
Stephen Switzer
Michael Ruelas
Daniel Salinas
Kimberly Gallego
Ronald March
Jose Mascareno
Dan Ward
John Sandoval

City of Phoenix Team:
Jason Perkiser, Human Resources
Scott Coughlin, Parks and Recreation
Jesse Duarte, Street Transportation
Justeen Cook, Public Works
Corina Ramsey, Human Resources
Lorraine Rodriguez, Human Resources (Coordinator)
Kia Chambers, Human Resources (Scribe)

CITY CLERK DEPT.
2024 MAY 28 PM 3:47

Brittany Whittle

From: Jess Mayer <jmayer@afscme2384.com>
Sent: Monday, December 1, 2025 1:49 PM
To: Cathleen A Simpson
Cc: Brittany Whittle; Mailbox City Clerk Department CLK
Subject: AFSCME Local 2384 MOU
Attachments: Outlook-serensaf; 2026 2028 MOU Proposed changes.docx

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the City of Phoenix.
Do not click links or open attachments unless you know the sender and were expecting this email.

Report Suspicious

Dear Cathleen,

In accordance with the Phoenix City Code §2-218(B), AFSCME Local 2384 is enclosing the proposed memorandum of understanding in the format the parties discussed on 11/10/2025.

Please let us know if you have any questions or need additional information.

We look forward to meeting and conferring.

Regards,

Jess Mayer
President

AFSCME Local 2384
Phone: 602-230-2301
Mobile: 480-901-2627
Email:
jmayer@afscme2384.com
3636 North 15th Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85015
www.afscme2384.com
[afscme2384.com]

Section 3-1: Wages

A. All Unit 2 employees shall receive annual base-wage increases that equal or exceed the greater of:

1. Three percent (3%) of base rate; or
2. The average percentage wage increase granted to any other City bargaining unit or unclassified group within the same fiscal year.
   These adjustments shall be automatic and not subject to budgetary deferral.

B. Unit 2 employees shall receive a cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) each July 1 based on the U.S. CPI-U (West Region), with a guaranteed floor of 2.5% and no cap. The City shall not offset this COLA against other negotiated raises.

C. When the City achieves an operating-revenue surplus exceeding three percent (3%) of forecast, one-half of that surplus shall be distributed as a lump-sum economic-share bonus to all Unit 2 employees.

D. Licensed Pesticide Applicators shall receive $1.50 per hour above their base hourly rate for all hours engaged in related duties.

E. Employees required to hold or maintain a Commercial Driver License (CDL) for any portion of duties shall receive $0.75 per hour added to base pay.

F. Pay-schedule calculations shall follow rate tables jointly prepared by Human Resources and AFSCME Local 2384. Any rounding shall round upward to the employee’s benefit.

Section 3-1A: Productivity Enhancement Pay

A. Eligible employees shall receive semi-annual Productivity Enhancement payments as follows:

1. After five (5) years of service: $150 per year of service, up to $5,000 annually at twenty-two (22) years.
2. After twenty-three (23) years: $200 per year of service, up to $8,000 annually at twenty-seven (27) years.

B. Eligibility requires:

1. Six (6) years continuous service;
2. A performance rating of “Met” or higher;
3. Active full-time status.

C. Payments shall be pro-rated each pay period. Any delays shall be issued retroactively.

D. Compensation shall not be reduced due to reclassification or movement; Productivity Enhancement Pay is retained by the employee.

Section 3-2: Overtime

A. Overtime is defined as time assigned and worked beyond the regular shift or 40 hours per week (or 10 hours per day for compressed schedules).

B. All paid leave counts as time worked for overtime eligibility.

C. Overtime shall be paid at 1.5 times the regular rate. Work exceeding twelve (12) consecutive hours shall be paid at double time.

D. Overtime shall be voluntary whenever possible. Mandatory overtime shall rotate equitably.

E. Accurate overtime lists shall be posted monthly.

F. Employees may accrue up to 240 hours of compensatory time.

G. Employees may cash out up to 80 hours of compensatory time twice per fiscal year.

Section 3-2A: Call-Out Pay

A. An eight-hour protected rest period shall apply before each shift. Call-outs during this period provide flexible reporting time or equivalent rest.

B. Call-outs guarantee three (3) hours minimum at double time.

C. Multiple call-outs within one rest period each trigger the minimum.

Section 3-3: Out-of-Class Pay

A. Employees performing higher-classification duties for two (2) hours or more shall receive the higher rate for the entire shift.

B. Out-of-class assignments shall not exceed ninety (90) days without reclassification or posting the position.

C. Out-of-class assignments shall rotate equitably by seniority.

Section 3-4: Sick Leave Conversion and Payout

A. At retirement, employees may convert unused sick leave: 100% up to 1,200 hours and 50% thereafter.

B. Employees separating with ten (10) or more years of service (and not terminated for cause) shall receive a 75% payout.

Section 3-5: Shift Differential Pay

A. Employees working between 6 p.m. and 6 a.m. shall receive a 10% differential.

B. Weekend shifts earn an additional 5% differential.

Section 3-6: Stand-By Pay

A. Stand-by status earns two (2) hours of pay per day plus overtime for callouts.

B. Stand-by assignments shall rotate equitably.

Section 3-7: Show-Up Time

A. Employees reporting as scheduled who are not put to work shall receive four (4) hours minimum pay.

Section 3-8: Jury Duty

A. Employees summoned to jury duty receive full pay with no loss of leave, benefits, or seniority.

B. Employees released after 4 p.m. are not required to return to work.

Section 3-9: Deferred Compensation

A. The City shall match deferred-compensation contributions up to 3% of base pay.

B. Financial planning sessions shall be provided on paid time.

ARTICLE 4: Hours of Work / Working Conditions

Section 4-1: Hours of Work

A. The standard work week shall consist of forty (40) hours, arranged in either five (5) eight-hour days or four (4) ten-hour days, unless otherwise agreed by the Union.

B. Employees shall receive a regular, predictable schedule. Changes require ten (14) calendar-days' notice and prior Union consultation.

C. No employee shall suffer loss of pay or seniority due to City-initiated operational schedule changes.

D. Temporary schedule changes shall be filled first by volunteers, then equitably by seniority.

E. Employees required to work on holidays or City-declared emergency days shall receive double time plus holiday pay, with a four-hour minimum.

Section 4-2: Rest and Lunch Periods

A. Employees shall receive two (2) paid fifteen-minute breaks and one (1) uninterrupted thirty-minute meal period each shift.

B. Interrupted breaks shall be rescheduled or paid.

C. Employees shall not be required to stay at workstations during unpaid breaks.

D. Supervisors shall provide climate-appropriate break areas with shade, seating, and potable water.

Section 4-3: Clean-Up Time

A. Employees shall receive thirty (30) minutes before shift end for personal and equipment cleanup.

B. Cleanup time involving hazardous materials shall be extended as needed and fully paid.

C. Departments shall provide adequate washing stations, lockers, and secure storage.

Section 4-4: Seniority

A. Seniority shall be the controlling factor for promotions, transfers, layoffs, recalls, overtime, and shift bidding when qualifications are met.

B. Seniority shall be based on continuous City service or classification seniority, whichever benefits the employee.

C. Seniority lists shall be verified jointly with the Union twice annually.

D. Temporary promotions or out-of-class assignments do not interrupt seniority accrual.

Section 4-5: Bump / Bid Procedure – Fleet Services

A. All reassignments and shift changes shall follow an open bidding process based on seniority, qualifications, and employee preference.

B. Vacancies shall be posted for ten (10) days at all work sites.

C. Employees may review postings during work hours.

D. The Union shall receive all posting and award documentation.

E. Disputes are subject to expedited grievance review.

F. No employee shall be involuntarily reassigned without just cause and prior Union discussion.

Section 4-6: Technology

A. The City shall introduce new technology only after advance consultation with the Union.

B. No employee shall be laid off or demoted due to new technology without six (6) months' notice and training or reassignment at equal pay.

C. All technology training shall occur on City time.

D. GPS or monitoring technology shall not be used for discipline inconsistent with employee rights.

E. All technology issues are grievable.

ARTICLE 5: Benefits

Section 5-1: Health and Life Insurance

A. The City shall provide comprehensive medical, dental, and vision coverage at no cost to the employee.

B. Multiple plan options shall be provided.

C. The Union shall approve all vendor or network changes.

D. The City shall provide life insurance equal to twice annual salary.

E. The City shall fund an Employee Assistance Program (EAP).

Section 5-2: Vacation Leave

A. Vacation accrues as follows:
- 0–4 years: 4.6 hrs/pay period
- 5–9 years: 6.2 hrs/pay period
- 10–14 years: 7.7 hrs/pay period
- 15+ years: 9.3 hrs/pay period

B. Employees may accumulate up to 600 hours.

C. Vacation scheduling shall be based on seniority.

D. Requests must be approved or denied within seven (7) days; otherwise approval is automatic.

Section 5-3: Holidays

A. Employees receive fourteen (14) paid holidays.

B. Holidays falling on days off shall be replaced with alternate paid days.

C. Holiday work is paid at double time plus holiday pay.

D. Floating holidays may be used with 48-hour notice.

Section 5-4: Sick Leave

A. Sick leave accrues at five (5) hours per pay period.

B. Sick leave may be used for illness, appointments, or family care.

C. No doctor’s note is required for three (3) days or fewer unless abuse is shown.

D. Sick leave may be donated to a Leave Bank.

E. The City shall provide twelve (12) weeks paid parental leave.

Section 5-5: Retirement Benefits

A. The City shall contribute at least one-half of ASRS obligations.

B. Retirement benefits may not be reduced without Union consent.

C. Phased-retirement options shall be offered.

Section 5-6: Other Benefits

A. Additional City-funded benefits include:
- Tuition reimbursement up to $6,000 per year
- Tool/uniform allowances
- Wellness screenings

● Short- and long-term disability insurance
● Employee recognition programs

B. All benefits are grievable and enforceable.

ARTICLE 6: Safety, Grievance Procedures, and General Provisions

Section 6-1: Safety and Working Environment

A. The City shall maintain safe, healthy, and sanitary workplaces exceeding minimum standards.

B. Employees may refuse unsafe work without retaliation.

C. The City shall provide and replace PPE at no cost.

D. A Joint Labor-Management Safety Committee shall meet monthly.

E. Work areas shall include adequate lighting, ventilation, water, restrooms, and break areas.

F. Injured employees shall receive paid medical evaluation time.

G. All required training shall be provided on paid time.

Section 6-2: Reporting of Injuries and Hazards

A. Employees shall report hazards or injuries; the Union shall be notified within 24 hours.

B. No retaliation shall occur against reporting employees.

C. All investigations shall include Union participation.

Section 6-3: Grievance Procedure

A. Employees have the right to representation at all steps.

B. A grievance includes disputes over this MOU, safety, conditions, or discipline.

C. Step 1: Informal discussion within 14 days; response in 5 days.
D. Step 2: Written grievance to Director; meeting in 7 days; response in 10 days.
E. Step 3: Appeal to Labor Relations; response in 10 days.
F. Step 4: Arbitration; arbitrator selected from joint panel.

G. Arbitration decisions are final and binding, with full make-whole remedies.

H. Safety-related grievances shall be fast-tracked.

Section 6-4: Disciplinary Procedures

A. Discipline requires just cause.

B. Employees shall have representation rights.

C. Employees shall receive all evidence before discipline.

D. Discipline shall not be imposed until investigation is complete.

E. All discipline is grievable.

Section 6-5: Non-Discrimination and Anti-Retaliation

A. The City shall maintain a workplace free of discrimination and retaliation.

B. Retaliation for complaints or safety reporting is prohibited and grievable.

Section 6-6: Labor-Management Committees

A. A Joint Committee shall meet monthly to address working conditions, policies, and staffing.

B. No policy affecting Unit 2 employees shall be implemented without Union consultation.

Section 6-7: Savings Clause

A. Invalid provisions do not affect the remainder of the MOU.

B. The parties shall negotiate replacement language within 30 days.

Section 6-8: Entire Agreement

This MOU constitutes the complete agreement between the parties.

Section 6-9: Duration and Negotiations

A. This Agreement remains in effect for the adopted term.

B. Negotiations for a successor agreement shall begin six months before expiration.

C. Terms remain in effect until a successor is ratified.

Local 2960

AFSCME

We Make America Happen

November 25, 2025

Ed Zuercher, City Manager
City of Phoenix
200 W Washington Street
Phoenix, AZ 85003

Dear Ed,

In accordance with Article 6, Section 6-3 of the MOU between the City of Phoenix and AFSCME Local 2960, this letter serves as notification of the Union's request to modify the 2024-2026 MOU and negotiate a new MOU to take effect on July 1, 2026.

Attached are the Articles and Sections of the MOU we are proposing to revise.

We look forward to productive discussions with the City team.

Sincerely,

Frank A. Piccioli

Frank A. Piccioli, President
AFSCME Local 2960

C: City of Phoenix City Clerk's Office
Cathleen Simpson, City of Phoenix Labor Relations
Jason Perkiser, City of Phoenix Human Resources Director

AFSCME Local 2960 Proposed Changes to MOU Beginning July 1, 2026

Article 1, Section 1-3A

- Discuss and amend release time language to ensure compliance with the Arizona Supreme Court decision.
- Add language from NLRB on representation.
- Number of representatives in a meeting under certain circumstances.
- Add language for Detention Officers due to coverage under Officer Bill of Rights.
- Clarify language on eligibility for release time.

Article 1, Section 1-3F

- Language on communications with unit members in workplace.
- Updating of bulletin boards in workplace.

Article 1, Section 1-4C

- Information provided to member during investigation.

Article 1, Section 1-4E

- Add language from NLRB on representation.
- Clarify time period for employees to review interview notes.
- Time period of investigatory interviews.

Article 1, Section 1-4F

- Notification to employee of interview conclusion.
- Revise time period to notify employee on ongoing investigation status.

Article 1, Section 1-4N

- Retention table.
- Notification to employee prior to "not met" PMG.
- Overpayment to employee and repayment.

Article 1, Section 1-4Q

- Revise eligible employees who can work out on Code 7.

Article 1, Section 1-6A

- Number of class and compensation studies union may request each year.

Article 2, Section 2-1C

- Revise language on grievance in Step 1 on time period.
- Revert to previous language at Step 3 for Grievance Committee.

Article 2, Section 2-2

- Amend language on FMCS.
- Clarify participants in meetings.

Article 3, Section 3-1A

- Wage increase.

Article 3, Section 3-1E

- Discuss PEP payment.
- Discuss snapshot dates used for PEP after class and comp study.
- Discuss PEP maximum amounts.

Article 3, Section 3-2A

- Records of overtime worked.

Article 3, Section 3-2D

- Clarify eligibility for travel time.

Article 3, Section 3-4

- Increase of sick leave payout at retirement.

Article 3, Section 3-10

- Expand to allow pay for special skills.

Article 4, Section 4-1C

- Revise notification to union when there is a change.

Article 4, Section 4-2A

- Revise current language on lunch and break periods.
- Add clean up language.

Article 4, Section 4-4

- Unit employees' seniority by job classification.

- List of unit employees' City employment date and job classification date.
- Expand seniority language.

Article 5, Section 5-1H

- Discuss supplemental MERP language in MOU for pre-Medicare retirees.

Article 5, Section 5-3

- Clarify covered employees under supplemental life insurance policy.
- Add agreement reached with City on checklist for beneficiaries.

Article 5, Section 5-5A

- 4/10 schedules and Holidays.
- Industrial leave and Holidays.

Article 5, Section 5-5B

- Revise payouts for employees with 6-10 years or more of service.

Article 5, Section 5-6A

- Add classification for uniform allowance.
- Add reimbursement for cooling vests.
- Clarify payment schedule for temporary part-time employees.
- Revise allowance for Court Security Officers.
- Add language on Class A uniforms.

Article 5, Section 5-6A3

- Revise uniform payback language.

Article 5, Section 5-6A7

- Revise Honor Guard language.
- Revise language on management of fund.

Article 5, Section 5-7D

- Seminar funds.

Article 6, Section 6-3

- Adjust dates of MOU.

NEW

- **Language on Artificial Intelligence and technology affecting unit members.**

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

2026-2028

City of Phoenix
And
Unit 4 Employees

PREAMBLE 4

ARTICLE 1: RIGHTS 4

SECTION 1-1: PURPOSE/GENDER 4
SECTION 1-2: CITY AND DEPARTMENT RIGHTS 4
SECTION 1-3: RIGHTS OF ASSOCIATION 6
SECTION 1-4: RIGHTS OF UNIT MEMBERS 11
SECTION 1-5: PROHIBITION OF STRIKE AND LOCKOUTS 20

ARTICLE 2: GRIEVANCE/ARBITRATION/LABOR MANAGEMENT 21

SECTION 2-1: GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE 21
SECTION 2-2: LABOR-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE 25
SECTION 2-3: RESOLVING GENERAL COMPLAINTS 26

ARTICLE 3: COMPENSATION/WAGES 26

SECTION 3-1: WAGES 26
SECTION 3-2: PRODUCTIVITY ENHANCEMENT PAY 27
SECTION 3-3: TRAINING PAY 28
SECTION 3-4: COMPENSATION FOR INTERPRETING AND TRANSLATION BY SWORN POLICE OFFICERS 29
SECTION 3-5: OVERTIME 30
SECTION 3-6: COURT TIME OVERTIME 32
SECTION 3-7: CALL-OUT PAY 33
SECTION 3-8: OUT-OF-RANK PAY 33
SECTION 3-9: SICK LEAVE CONVERSION AT RETIREMENT 34
SECTION 3-10: SICK LEAVE PAYOUT 36
SECTION 3-11: NIGHT SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL/WEEKEND SHIFT DIFFERENTIAL 36
SECTION 3-12: STAND-BY PAY 36
SECTION 3-13: COURT TIME STANDBY PAY 37
SECTION 3-14: OFF-DUTY EMPLOYMENT 37
SECTION 3-15: JURY DUTY 38
SECTION 3-16: DEFERRED COMPENSATION AND DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLANS 38
SECTION 3-17: NON-DIRECT PAYMENT OF COMPENSATION OR BENEFITS 38
SECTION 3-18: DRUG RECOGNITION EXPERT PREMIUM PAY 39
SECTION 3-19: PHLEBOTOMIST PREMIUM PAY 39

ARTICLE 4: HOURS OF WORK/WORKING CONDITIONS 39

SECTION 4-1: WORK SCHEDULES 39
SECTION 4-2: SENIORITY 41

ARTICLE 5: BENEFITS 42

SECTION 5-1: HEALTH INSURANCE 42
SECTION 5-2: RETIREE HEALTH INSURANCE 42
SECTION 5-3: DENTAL INSURANCE 43
SECTION 5-4: LIFE INSURANCE 43
SECTION 5-5: LONG-TERM DISABILITY INSURANCE 44
SECTION 5-6: HOLIDAYS AND VACATION LEAVE 44
SECTION 5-7: OUT-OF-STATE VACATION RECALL 46
SECTION 5-8: MILITARY LEAVE 47
SECTION 5-9: UNIFORM, CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT ALLOWANCE 47
SECTION 5-10: REIMBURSEMENT FOR EDUCATION EXPENSES 52
SECTION 5-11: LEAVE OF ABSENCE 52
SECTION 5-12: WORKERS' COMPENSATION 52

ARTICLE 6: MISCELLANEOUS 53

SECTION 6-1: SAVING CLAUSE 53
SECTION 6-2: COPIES OF MEMORANDUM 53

SECTION 6-3: AID TO CONSTRUCTION OF PROVISIONS OF MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING 53
SECTION 6-4: CHANGES IN DEPARTMENT OPERATIONS ORDERS PURSUANT TO THIS MEMORANDUM 54
SECTION 6-5: PHYSICAL FITNESS 54
SECTION 6-6: TERM AND EFFECT OF MEMORANDUM 55

ATTACHMENT A 57

ATTACHMENT B 58

ATTACHMENT C 59

Preamble

WHEREAS the parties, through their designated representatives, met and conferred in good faith pursuant to Chapter 2, Article XVII (Employer-Employee Relations), Phoenix City Code in order to reach agreement concerning wages, hours, and working conditions of employees in the Police Officers Unit, and

WHEREAS the parties hereby acknowledge that the provisions of this Memorandum are not intended to abrogate the authority and responsibility of City government provided for under the statutes of the State of Arizona or the Charter or ordinances of the City of Phoenix except as expressly and lawfully limited herein,

NOW THEREFORE, it is agreed that this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter "Memorandum") shall be submitted to the City Council of the City of Phoenix for its consideration.

ARTICLE 1: Rights

Section 1-1: Purpose/Gender

Wherever any words used herein in the masculine, feminine or neutral, they shall be construed as though they were also used in another gender in all cases where they would so apply.

Section 1-2: City and Department Rights

A. The Association recognizes that the City and the Police Chief retain, whether exercised or not, solely and exclusively, all express and inherent rights and authority pursuant to law with respect to determining the level of and the manner in which the City's law enforcement activities are conducted, managed, and administered, and the Association recognizes the exclusive right of Police Chief to establish and maintain departmental rules and procedures for the administration of the Police Department during the term of this Memorandum provided that such rules and procedures do not violate any of the specific express provisions of this Memorandum.

B. The City and Police Chief have the exclusive right and authority to schedule work and/or overtime work as required in the manner most advantageous to the City

C. The City shall maintain patrol staffing at levels reasonably necessary to ensure officer safety. When staffing falls below the level determined by the line-level supervisor to be reasonably necessary for safe operations, the Department shall take reasonable steps to increase staffing, including utilization of overtime.

D It is understood by the parties that every incidental duty connected with operations enumerated in job descriptions is not always specifically described; nevertheless, it is intended that all such duties shall be performed by the employee.

E. The Police Chief and City Manager reserve the right to discipline or discharge employees for just cause, defined as follows, pursuant to the Civil Service laws. The City reserves the right to lay off personnel of the Department.

1. The employer informed the law enforcement officer of the possible disciplinary action resulting from the officer's conduct through agency manuals, employee handbooks, the employer's rules and regulations, or other communications to the officer or the conduct was such that the officer should have reasonably known disciplinary action could occur.

2. The disciplinary action is reasonably related to the standards of conduct for a professional law enforcement officer, the mission of the agency, the orderly, efficient or safe operation of the agency, or the officer's fitness for duty.

3. The discipline is supported by a preponderance of evidence that the conduct occurred.

4. The discipline is not excessive and is reasonably related to the seriousness of the offense and the officer's service record.

F. The City and the Police Chief shall determine assignments and establish methods and processes by which assignments are performed. This is not grievable under the MOU.

G. The City and Police Chief shall have the right to transfer employees within the Police Department in a manner most advantageous to the City. This is not grievable under the MOU.

H. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Memorandum, the City and the Police Chief retain unqualifiedly all rights and authority to which by law they are entitled.

I. The City shall have the authority without prior meeting and conferring to effect reorganizations of the Police Department.

J. The Association recognizes that the City has statutory and Charter rights and obligations in contracting for matters relating to municipal operations.

K. The Association pledges cooperation to the increasing of departmental efficiency and effectiveness. Any and all rights concerning the management, organization, and direction of the Police Department and the police force, including those set forth in this Memorandum, shall be exclusively the right of the City and the Police Chief unless otherwise provided by the express terms of this Memorandum as permitted by law.

L. The inherent and express rights of the City and the Police Chief, including those herein specifically referred to, which are not expressly modified or restricted by a

specific provision of this Memorandum, are not in any way, directly or indirectly, subject to the Grievance Procedure herein.

Section 1-3: Rights of Association

A. The Association, as the authorized representative, has the exclusive right to serve as the meet and confer representative of all employees in the Police Officers Unit as described in the City Code. Under no circumstances will the City or Department allow any member or representative of any other labor group, or their designee, to verbalize, memorialize in writing or insinuate that they represent, or have the ability to represent, Unit 4 members.

Under no circumstance shall the department create or request unit members to sign or agree to individual employment contracts without mutual agreement with the Association. Unit members will still be required to sign for receipt of materials.

B. Union Release:
The Phoenix community benefits from harmonious and cooperative relationships between the City and its employees. The City and the Association have negotiated six full-time release positions, and release hours, as an efficient and readily available point of contact for addressing labor-management concerns. Examples of work performed by the release positions in support of the City include ensuring representation for unit employees during administrative investigations and grievance/disciplinary appeal meetings with management; participating in collaborative labor-management initiatives that benefit the City and the unit members; serving on Police Department task forces and committees; facilitating effective communication between City and Department management and unit employees; assisting unit members in understanding and following work rules; and administering the provisions of the Memorandum of Understanding. The cost to the City for these release positions, including all benefits, has been charged as part of the total compensation contained in this agreement in lieu of wages and benefits. The parties recognize that recent legal precedent may require additional agreements between the City and the Association regarding the implementation of release time positions. The parties will develop any required agreements consistent with applicable law while maintaining the release time framework and compensation provisions set forth in this MOU.

1. Full-Time Release Positions:

    a. The 6 full time release positions shall be sworn, full time, paid police officers of the Phoenix Police Department, who will at all times remain qualified to perform such duties as are normally expected and required of a municipal police officer in the City of Phoenix, Arizona. These 6 full time release positions will receive their regular salary including fringe benefits, and the employer shall make all employer contributions to the Public Safety Personnel Retirement System required by law so as to maintain their full eligibility under the Public Safety Personnel Retirement System.

b. The 6 full time release positions shall participate in all appropriate training requirements necessary to maintain membership in the department, including all training mandated by the Arizona Peace Officers Standards and Training Board (AZ POST).

c. The 6 full time release positions agree to be bound by the City's and the Police Department's rules, regulations, and operations orders, including but not limited to proper notification when utilizing sick or vacation leave. The full time release employees may be subject to disciplinary action for violations of any such rules, regulations, general or operations orders.

d. The 6 full time release positions may work supplemental overtime shifts consistent with the processes and policies set in place by the Phoenix Police Department for all sworn police officers. Employees will submit all overtime slips to their current supervisor to ensure that overtime is being used appropriately.

e. The 6 officers assigned to the Association and on full-time release shall be considered as case carrying detectives with standby responsibilities.

2. Association Representatives:

The Association may designate up to 42 representatives and shall notify the Police Chief and Labor Relations in writing of such designations as they occur. There shall be no obligation on the City to change or adjust normal departmental scheduling or assignments of personnel as a result of such designations or as changes occur.

Every quarter, PLEA will provide a list of stewards that will be posted.

a. Up to two PLEA representatives may, when the Association is designated by the unit member as his representative, attend mutually scheduled grievance meetings, Use of Force Boards, Disciplinary Review Boards, IRP Meetings, and hearings with department representatives and hearings scheduled and conducted by the Civil Service Board without loss of pay or benefits. Up to two PLEA representatives may attend hearings with the department representative if more than one department representative is in attendance. Paid release time used for any other purposes, such as gathering information, interviewing the grievant/appellant or witnesses, or preparing a presentation shall be charged against the bank of release hours as described in Section 1-3 D. PLEA representatives are required to obtain the permission of their non-unit supervisor to absent themselves from their duties to attend scheduled meetings and provide representation.

b. When new work units, precinct(s)/bureau(s) are created, the Association may designate up to 1 additional representative per bureau and up to 3 additional representatives per precinct. The increased number will be consistent with current practice and will be based solely on the addition of new work unit(s). Any deviation from the above will be discussed at a Labor-Management meeting.

3. Bank of Release Hours:

   A bank of 1,859 hours of paid Association release time shall be created per M.O.U. year for use by the Association to engage in legitimate Association business. PLEA will utilize best efforts to provide advanced notice of the use of

these hours to Labor Relations so the affected chain of commands can be notified. In all instances, PLEA will provide Labor Relations with notice of hours used. The cost to the City for these release hours, including fringe, has been charged as part of the total compensation contained in this agreement in lieu of wages and benefits. Examples of how these hours are used by the Association include:

a. For Executive Board members to attend meetings of the Executive Board, meetings of the general membership, and for preparation for negotiations pursuant to Chapter 2, Article XVII (Employer-Employee Relations), Phoenix City Code.

b. For unit members to attend seminars, meetings, training classes and conferences so that representatives better understand issues such as City policies and practices, conflict resolution, labor-management partnerships, and methods of effective representation.

c. For Association representatives to communicate with members, investigate grievances or prepare for hearings. A PLEA representative wishing to enter a work area for the purpose of investigating a formal grievance must first gain the permission of the work area supervisor. This permission will not be unreasonably withheld, giving proper consideration to essential work of the department and the occupational safety of the PLEA representative. When requesting a meeting with the work unit/site supervisor, the PLEA representative will inform the supervisor of the purpose of the meeting. PLEA representatives will attempt to schedule an appointment in advance whenever possible. One additional PLEA representative may be allowed to attend such meetings for training purposes.

   Approval for use of paid release time hereunder shall be subject to Departmental operational and scheduling factors. When using such paid time, Association representatives and members of the Executive Board shall give at least 24 hours written notice in advance.

   In recognition of the mutual benefit to both the City and the Association, a unit member using Association release time as defined by Articles in this MOU to conduct Association business shall be accorded all insurance-related benefits. Approval of claims made for benefits will be determined on a case by case basis.

   Any hours used in excess of the bank must be approved by the Police Chief, the Labor Relations Administrator, and the PLEA president. The number of hours used in excess of the bank at the end of the contract term will be deducted from the bank at the start of the first year of the following contract. Unused hours will be carried over into the first year of the next contract.

C. The president may appoint a legislative representative for the Association if the legislative representative is registered with the Secretary of State as a lobbyist and

if the legislative representative has agreed to work with and assist the city's legislative lobbyist. The legislative representative shall receive 500 hours of release time per MOU year.

D. A member of the Executive Board of the Association, or a designated PLEA representative, will, with the approval of the Police Chief or his designee, subject to 24 hours written notice in advance, be authorized to engage in Association related activities during City work hours on a non-paid basis. Approval for such authorization for more than 2 Executive Officers or Board members of the Association or designated shift representatives is subject to 48 hours written notice in advance. Approval for use of unpaid time hereunder shall be subject to Department operational and scheduling factors and administration control as to usage of such time, but shall not be arbitrarily withheld. There shall be no use of official paid time for Association related activities under this paragraph.

E. Upon the Association's filing of a Third Party Data Sharing Agreement with the Labor Relations Division, during the term of this Memorandum, upon request, the City shall furnish to the Association bimonthly at no cost a listing of all unit members, indicating name, mailing address, phone number**, employee ID,** and assignment. The City will also provide a monthly list of employees added that month to Unit 4.

F. The City shall deduct monthly from the pay warrants of Association members the regular periodic Association membership dues and/or special assessments in accordance with Chapter 2, Article XVII (Employer-Employee Relations), Phoenix City Code and pursuant to the City's existing dues deduction authorization form duly completed and signed by the Association member, and transmit such deductions to the Association on a monthly basis; except, however, that such deduction shall be made only when an Association member's earnings for a pay period are sufficient after other legally required deductions are made. The City shall, at the request of the Association, make changes in the amount of the deduction hereunder during the term of this Memorandum at cost for implementing such change. The City shall not make dues deductions for unit members on behalf of any other employee organization as defined in Chapter 2, Article XVII (Employer-Employee Relations), Phoenix City Code during the term of this Memorandum. The City assumes no liability on account of any action taken pursuant to this paragraph.

G. The Association is authorized to use mutually agreed upon non-work areas in City facilities for pick-up by or distribution to unit members of official Association literature that is not political in nature, abusive of any person or organization, or disruptive of the department's operations, it being understood and agreed, however, that such activity shall not be done during the on-duty time of any unit member. The Association may, using its own resources, use the mailboxes at work locations to communicate with unit members. The association may use Inter-departmental mail to communicate with unit members on two occasions a year.

H. The Association and the Department will jointly present a 4-hour Employee Wellness course to recruits who are expected to become sworn police officers. Immediately following, the Association will be allowed 1 hour to talk to and possibly sign newly sworn police officers into the Association and to explain the rights and benefits under the MOU. This time will be allotted prior to reporting for the first patrol training shift at the offices of the Association. The content of such information shall not be political in nature, abusive of any person or the Department or disruptive of the Department's operation. Curriculum will be jointly approved with the Training Bureau Division Chief.

I. It is understood by the parties that the benefits granted by this Article shall not be interpreted or applied as requiring the employer to count as time worked, any hours or fractions of hours spent outside the unit member's work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article. The employer shall count as time worked any hours or fractions of hours spent within the unit member's regular work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article.

J. Any unit representative attending any IRP, DRB, UFB, DAC, or any other review board will be allowed to adjust their work schedule by an equal amount of time spent in the meeting. The adjustment will require the approval of the representative's supervisor with operational consideration. Approval will not be unreasonably withheld.

K. In the interest of encouraging continuing education for unit members, the department will mail to the Association president the AZ POST calendar and all other job related seminar notices it receives.

L. The Association will have 2 PLEA positions, designated in writing, on continuous paid stand-by for the mutual benefit of both the City and the Association to respond to critical incidents as needed. No member will be placed on stand-by if the member is not available for call-out. If call-out occurs, overtime will be paid in accordance with Article 3, Section 3.2.

M. Upon written request from the Association, the City will provide specific information pertinent to a written grievance, arbitration case, or Civil Service appeal. The City will also provide pertinent collective bargaining information. This material will be supplied to the Association at no cost.

N. To improve communication and relationships between labor and management, the Association will be allowed an opportunity to attend one mutually agreed upon briefing quarterly with each squad to discuss Association business and issues of mutual concern to labor and management. PLEA will utilize best efforts to provide advance notice of meeting.

O. The City values and benefits from the participation of Union leaders on citywide task forces and committees, Police Department task forces and committees, Labor – Management work groups, and a variety of Health and Safety committees. These activities take time away from expected tasks such as representation and

communicating with the membership and may occur outside the regular work day of the Union officials. The full-time release positions agree to participate in these important committees and task forces. In recognition of this commitment, the City agrees to provide a 960 hour bank of compensation for use by the full-time release positions each MOU year.

P. Unit members who are not Association members at the beginning of the last pay period in June of each year will receive 3.5 hours of vacation time, in addition to their normal annual accruals, credited to their vacation leave bank on the second paycheck in August of that same year. Unit members who are not Association members at the beginning of the last pay period in December of each year will receive 3.5 hours of vacation time in addition to their normal annual accruals, credited to their vacation leave bank on the second paycheck in February of the following year.

The number of hours distributed to Unit members who are not Association members will be deducted from the leave banks described in Section 1-3, beginning with the Section 1-3(C) leave bank, then the Section 1-3(B)(3) leave bank, and then the Section 1-3(O) leave bank. If there are not enough hours in the leave banks to refund the hours to Unit members who are not Association members, the Association will reduce the number of full-time release positions for the remainder of the six-month period. The value of each reduced full-time release position will be converted to hours and credited to the Section 1-3(B)(3) leave bank.

The City will provide Unit members who are not members of the Association “opt in” forms, to be approved by the Association, allowing them to donate vacation leave to be deposited into the Section 1-3(B)(3) leave bank. At any time during the term of this MOU, any Unit member may request this “opt in” form in order to donate vacation time in the manner above-described.

Q. As the certified unit 4 bargaining unit, the Association will be notified electronically of Use of Force Boards and Disciplinary Review Boards at the time of scheduling.

Section 1-4: Rights of Unit Members

A. A unit member has the right to have the Association serve as their meet and confer representative as set forth in Chapter 2, Article XVII (Employer-Employee Relations), Phoenix City Code.

B. A unit member has the right to be represented by the Association in dealings with the City concerning grievances and matters pertaining to their individual employment rights and obligations.

1. If a unit member requests, representation will be allowed when the member is the subject of an administrative investigation by Professional Standards Bureau, any Police Department supervisor, or other City employee who is

conducting an investigatory interview. The City will notify the Association who will obtain the most readily available unit Association representative, who must be a bargaining unit member. The unit representative will make every reasonable attempt to arrive within one hour from the time a phone is made available to the unit member. Management will make a concerted attempt to release the association representative giving the consideration of the departments' and the associations' scheduling concerns. The unit Association representative may make a request for a caucus prior to, during, or after the interview to bring to the investigator's attention issues which may be violations of the MOU as set forth in this Memorandum or questions outside the scope of the N.O.I. Prior to the conclusion of the meeting, the member, or representative on behalf of the employee, will have the opportunity to make a closing statement.

The Union representative may assist and consult with the employee, attempt to clarify the facts or questions asked, and suggest other employees or witnesses who may have knowledge of the underlying issues. The Union representative may not turn the meeting into an adversarial proceeding, unduly disrupt the interview, interfere with the objective of the examination, or compromise the integrity of the interview. The Union representative may not interrupt the employee's response to a question, speak on behalf of the employee, or prevent the employee from responding to a question. The Union representative also may not behave in a violent, verbally abusive, insulting, or demeaning manner toward the interviewer.

During the interview, the interviewer may insist that they are only interested in hearing the employee's own account of the matter under investigation at that time. The interviewer may not prohibit the Union representative from engaging in meaningful representation, including assisting and consulting with the employee.

2. The interview session shall be a reasonable period of time, taking into consideration the gravity and complexity of the misconduct being investigated.

3. Prior to conducting an administrative interview, the City/Department will consider the necessity of interviewing a Unit Member who is impaired by alcohol or drugs. If the City/Department deems an immediate administrative interview is not necessary, it will/may be scheduled at a later time.

4. At the time of the scheduled interview, or request for a departmental memorandum, by Professional Standards Bureau, a Police Department Supervisor, or other City Employee, the investigator will provide the unit member and / or their representative written notices of investigation informing the officer of the alleged facts that are the basis of the investigation, the potential for disciplinary action, and all relevant and readily available materials, including complaints (except for complaints that are filed with the employer and that include allegations of unlawful discrimination, harassment or retaliation or complaints that involve matters under the jurisdiction of the United States equal employment opportunity commission). Material format may include video,

audio, reports, photographs, documents, and other materials in accordance with A.R.S § 38-1104(A)(2) in effect during the term of this agreement. Upon the request of either party, the parties shall meet and confer the impact of any changes to the provisions of A.R.S § 38-1104(A)(2) during the term of this agreement. All materials will be made available to the unit member and/or their representative in the draft investigation prior to the investigative review process (IRP).

For investigations related to critical incidents such as officer involved shootings, in-custody deaths, and/or police contract that result in serious physical injury or death, Body Worn Camera (BWC) video will be made available to a unit member prior to their administrative (PSB) interview if the unit member first completes the criminal interview process with criminal investigators. The parties understand that there are inherent limitations to BWCs and memory. They also recognize that the inability to review BWC video can impact reporting accuracy.

During the course of the administrative investigation, the investigator will not knowingly misrepresent any fact or material issue to the unit member.

Prior to interviewing an involved employee, an Internal Investigation Material List form documenting what materials, the investigating supervisor or PSB investigator provided to the involved employee will be completed.

5. A unit member under investigation, and the association, will be notified in writing every 3 months as to the current status of the investigation. This will include a brief description of the number of known witnesses still to be interviewed and other investigative processes remaining to be completed, as well as an estimated date of completion.

6. When a draft investigation is provided to a Unit member, it will contain an explanation of the member's right to review the investigation within the time period provided in Ops Order 3.19 before signing the investigative review control form.

7. If changes are made to an investigation after an IRP, the unit member and representative will be provided with a revised draft of the investigation. The unit member will have up to 5 business days to review the revised draft, and may attach a rebuttal, before signing an IRC form.

8. If new information is added, outside what was discussed during the IRP, to the draft investigation, the member reserves the right to have an additional IRP to discuss the new information. The additional IRP will only be afforded to specifically discuss the added information, not to revisit items already discussed in the initial IRP. The additional IRP will be scheduled and completed within 7 calendar days, unless mutually agreed upon in writing prior to the deadline.

9. As the certified bargaining unit for all unit 4 members, all finalized investigations will be provided to the Association monthly.

10. Analyses completed by artificial intelligence systems or programs ("AI") will not be used as the sole basis for decisions related to Unit employee discipline or officer assignments.

    The City must notify officers, in writing, of the artificial intelligence systems or programs ("AI") utilized by the City to review or analyze officer data, the specific data collected and analyzed by these systems, and how any analyses may be used.

    If an "AI" system that is implemented by the department produces or presents faulty data or misinformation related to officer reassignment or discipline; the department in consultation with the association ~~may~~ will pause the utilization of the "AI" system. At that time the City and the association will reconvene to assess the issue and determine the appropriate action moving forward.

    Artificial intelligence is the simulation of human intelligence processes by machines, especially computer systems, to perform tasks requiring cognition, including, but not limited to, learning, reasoning, self correction, and creativity.

C. A unit member has the right to present their own grievance, in person or by legal counsel.

D. Unit members are entitled to representation if an overall "Not Met" performance evaluation is appealed and is at the Executive Level (Assistant Chief or Chief) or when management has more than one representative at the meeting to discuss the appeal of the performance evaluation.

E.

1. A unit member covered hereunder shall, on their request and by appointment, be permitted to examine their departmental or divisional personnel file, in the presence of an appropriate supervisory official of the Department. The unit member may be accompanied by another person of their choosing. When a city directed work fitness/job performance medical evaluation process is completed, the city agrees to give the city doctor a release to give the information to the requesting employee.

2. No unit member shall have any adverse comments entered into their departmental or divisional personnel file without the member being informed by a supervisor. If the unit member requests, they may receive a copy of the adverse comment.

3. A unit member may, at their discretion, attach rebuttal statements to any material contained in their departmental or divisional personnel file which may be adverse in nature.

4. Discipline older than 5 years from the date of issuance will not be considered for progressive discipline or promotion/transfer purposes except for the following types of discipline, which may be considered for the duration of employment (and upon the employee's return to employment, if applicable):

   Final sustained discipline of suspension or higher of the following;

   - The employee has been abusive or threatening in attitude, language, or conduct towards fellow employees;
   - The employee has solicited or taken for personal use a fee, gift or favor in the course of the assigned work or in connection with it, which would lead toward favoritism or the appearance of favoritism or a conflict of interest;
   - The employee has intentionally falsified records or documents made, kept, or maintained for or on behalf of the City of Phoenix;
   - The employee has stolen or is in unauthorized possession of City property or the property of another employee or citizen;
   - The employee is under the influence of alcohol or illegal drugs on the job;
   - The employee has violated City of Phoenix anti-harassment or anti-discrimination policies;
   - The employee committed a violation of the City's Ethics Policy;
   - The employee committed an act of dishonesty;
   - The employee committed an act meeting the elements of a felony; or
   - The employee has committed a Class 3 violation of use of force.

5. A Supervisory Counseling is a documented warning presented to the employee for signature. The effective date for any applicable appeal will start from the date that the employee signs the Counseling.

6. Once a unit member has been disciplined, no further disciplinary action may be imposed for the same specific allegation during the same incident of misconduct. If a unit member has received a coaching for the same incident, it may be considered as a mitigating factor in the final determination of discipline. A unit member may be subjected to additional discipline if further investigation reveals additional allegations arising from the same incident.

7. If the findings of a Departmental investigation result in a Class II or below level of discipline, the Department will meet with the affected unit member, an Association representative and the investigative command staff to determine if the needs of the City and Department would be better served by the affected member undergoing training in lieu of discipline, when appropriate. The discipline would still be considered for purposes of transfers and progressive discipline.

F. A unit member and Association Representative shall have the right to appear before the departmental Disciplinary Review Board when disciplinary matters are brought before the Board involving the unit member.

1. The purpose of such appearance is to give the unit member an opportunity to respond to the assertions made against them.
2. The Department shall notify the unit member 10 calendar days prior to such opportunity to respond to the Board. The notification shall contain the date,

time, violation(s) and basis of each violation that has been sustained. In addition, the unit member, if they choose, may meet with their immediate supervisor along with the second level supervisor or the unit member's Bureau/Precinct Commander for the purpose of discussing the basis of each violation to be reviewed by the DRB. If the immediate supervisor conducted the investigation, the unit member, if they choose, may meet with the next supervisor in their chain of command. Such request shall be made in writing to the unit member's immediate supervisor. Also, the unit member, if they choose, may be accompanied by an Association representative at either meeting.

a. At the IRP meeting, the unit member shall be afforded a reasonable opportunity to review the written investigation. Realizing that in some cases there may be information that would be detrimental to the department's ability to conduct misconduct investigations, that information may be deleted. However, all other information will be available for review.

3. The unit member under investigation may request a copy of the DRB information at no cost. The DRB information will be made available to the unit member or their representative at the same time the unit member is served with the DRB notice. Any written or electronic material to be presented by the employee or their representative to the DRB shall also be given to the department in a reasonable time. The information will be supplied electronically if possible; if not, it will be supplied in written form. In addition, the department will supply any audio/video tapes and computer graphics which have been produced.

4. The unit member may, at their discretion, appear before the Board with an Association representative of their choosing and may state the reasons why the proposed action is unjustified. The unit member and their representative may passively observe all presentations made to the board and all responses made to questions by board members. The unit member and non-board members will be excluded from the room during board deliberations.

5. The unit member may submit relevant written matter in support of their position.

6. If the unit member requests, representation will be allowed, consistent with Article 1, Section 1-4(B)(1) of this Memorandum, during Use Of Force Board (UFB) hearings. A unit Association representative will be allowed to observe all presentations made to the Board and all responses to questions by Board members.

a. At least 10 days prior to the convening of the UFB the unit member will be provided at no cost with a copy of all documentation concerning their involvement in the matter under investigation that is made available to the UFB Board members.

b. At the conclusion of the UFB, the Board Chair will verbally advise the unit member and representative of policies violated that support the

recommendation. The unit member and representative will also be provided a copy of the UFB recommendation submitted to the Chief within 3 business days.

c. The Association has the right to meet with the Police Chief, or designee, within 7 business days of the board's decision, as scheduled by the Police Chief's office, to discuss an "out of policy" recommendation by the UFB before a final decision is rendered.

7. A unit member will be provided written notice of a Loudermill hearing at least 5 working days before the scheduled hearing along with copies of all supporting documentation. This is to ensure the member will have a meaningful opportunity to prepare for the hearing. The unit member may submit written information for the Chief's consideration in advance of the hearing. At the hearing, the unit member may present any information the member deems relevant, including one character witness to provide a statement. The witness will not read written statements submitted by others.

   a. The timeline for written notice of a Loudermill hearing resulting from an arrest for a felony crime under color of authority will be at the discretion of the Police Chief.

8. In recognition of the mutual benefit to both the city and the unit member, suspensions MAY BE served under the following time limits, at the unit member's option. Unit members may serve suspensions of more than 40 hours on an alternating weekly schedule. The city retains the option to deviate from this provision for suspensions involving sexual harassment, violence in the work place, felonies, and drugs/alcohol.

G. A unit member under investigation by Professional Standards Bureau or a Police Department supervisor for a disciplinary matter that may lead to a written reprimand, suspension, demotion, or discharge, and who is interviewed or interrogated, or requested to produce any documentation, shall be given a written Notice Of Investigation (Form 80-58DB) informing them of the specific nature of the investigation, their status in the investigation, and all known allegations of misconduct involved in the interview of the unit member. In addition, the unit member and/or the Police Department supervisor/Professional Standard Bureau representative may mechanically record such interview/interrogation. Should any mechanical recordings take place, the department reserves the right to transcribe any such interview/interrogation for the purpose of verifying the accuracy of the interview/interrogation and, if requested, the unit member shall sign the transcription if it is accurate. In the event that the investigator intends to segment the interview or the interrogation, the NOI will inform the member of the specific nature and all known allegations pertaining to the portion or portions of the investigation being covered by the segmented Notice of Investigation.

1. A copy of the signed and dated Notice of Investigation will be given to the unit member prior to the beginning of the interview. The unit member shall have the right to retain the NOI for their use throughout the entire course of the interview.

2. The unit member will be provided a copy of all the interview/interrogation in digital media format.

3. If any unit member is told not to speak to anyone regarding an investigation, this admonition does not apply to speaking with an attorney functioning within the attorney-client relationship. In addition, if an accused unit member is told not to speak to anyone regarding an investigation, this admonition does not apply to speaking with an Association representative, who may discuss the matter only with the grievance chairman/Association president or their designated representative. Once the investigation is completed, any unit member may speak with an Association representative regarding the incident. When the investigation is completed, the accused unit member will be notified in writing of the findings. A unit member under internal or administrative investigation may be reassigned (may include reassignment to their home), until the completion of the investigation.

4. If during the course of the above mentioned investigation, information is learned concerning additional misconduct on the part of the unit member being interviewed, an NOI will be issued to the unit member prior to the unit member being questioned about the additional misconduct information.

5. Investigations alleging serious misconduct and/or issues of veracity will be investigated by Professional Standards Bureau (PSB) or other appropriate City entity.

6. Notification regarding the general nature of a Professional Standards Bureau (PSB) interview at the time of scheduling will be left at the discretion of the PSB Commander.

7. If any additional NOI's are served during the course of a misconduct interview where a PLEA representative is not present (has not been requested), a break in the interview of up to 1 hour will be granted (if requested) for the employee to obtain a PLEA representative.

8. The unit member or the unit member's representative may make a request to the Chief, or their designee, in unusual circumstances such as a unit member's extended duty or hospitalization, to delay the PSB interview for up to 24 hours after a critical incident.

9. A unit member will not be terminated for the sole reason of having been served with an order of protection or injunction against harassment unless that court order precludes the officer from performing their essential functions, including but not limited to carrying a firearm; until appeal processes have been exhausted.

H. It is understood by the parties that the benefits granted by this Article, shall not be interpreted or applied as requiring the employer to count as time worked, any hours or fractions of hours spent outside the unit member's work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article. The employer shall count as time worked any hours or fractions of hours spent within the unit member's regular work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article.

I. The affected employee attending any IRP, DRB, UFB, DAC, Grievance meeting, Civil Service Appeal, or any other review board while off duty shall be allowed to adjust their work schedule by an equal amount of time spent in the meeting. The adjustment will require the approval of the unit member's supervisor, with operational considerations. Approval will not be unreasonably withheld.

J. After a separation notice has been signed by the appropriate authorities, and if the unit member is given the opportunity to resign, the unit member will have 3 hours to consult with an Association representative.

K. A unit member who receives a written reprimand will be provided a copy of the official documentation, if any, supporting the written reprimand at the time the unit member receives the reprimand.

L. If the Driving Analysis Committee sends a case to the DRB for review, the unit member will receive a copy of the facts supporting the DAC position upon request. Prior to the DAC review, unless the unit member declines, an IRP will be completed with the unit member's commander.

M. In accordance with the terms outlined in Section 1-4.E.4, a unit member seeking an "at request" transfer will only have discipline of a relevant nature considered in the determination of the transfer using the following prescribed time frames. The class will be determined by the finalized PSB investigation.

Written Reprimands:	12 months from date of NOI
Class I Discipline:	12 months from date of NOI
Class II Discipline:	18 months from date of NOI
Class III Discipline:	24 months from date of NOI

N. If an employee is not given their performance evaluation by the annual review date, the employee may request the merit increase in writing by sending a memorandum directly to the Human Resources Officer in the Fiscal Management Bureau. If the performance evaluation is an overall "met," the request will be processed within 21 calendar days of submittal and will be retroactive to the performance evaluation annual review date.

O. Unit members will not be excluded from applying and/or competing in a transfer process based solely on a pending investigation. The investigation is no longer considered "pending" once the NOF has been served to the member. However, the transfer process will not be delayed pending the conclusion of the related

investigation. If a unit member is passed over for transfer based on the pending investigation, he/she may be eligible for the next available opening depending upon the outcome of the investigation.

P. An association member, or the association at the request of the member, may request the opportunity to discuss a good-of-the-department transfer decision with the member's Division Commander. The Division Commander will make him/herself available, but the transfer action will not be delayed based on this provision. This provision does not apply to transfers made to adjust staffing levels, reduce staff in a specific area or other similar operational need.

Q. A unit member or their representative may request the opportunity to discuss and review a transfer that is the subject of a grievance with the Chief or their designee. The Chief or their designee shall make themselves available to discuss, but the transfer action will not be delayed based on this provision. The transfer action could be delayed or reversed at the discretion of the Chief or their designee. (This paragraph does not apply to at-request transfers or transfers based on a selection process).

R. If the City overpays a unit member for any reason, the money will be recovered at the same rate at which it was paid unless total amount is less than $250.00, at which the entire amount may be recovered in one lump sum.

S. Progressive Discipline time periods will be based on date of the NOI. Only discipline resulting from a sustained finding of a like or similar allegation will be considered for progressive discipline purposes.

Section 1-5: Prohibition of Strike and Lockouts

A. The Association and the unit members covered by this Memorandum recognize and agree that rendering of police services to the community cannot under any circumstances or conditions be withheld, interrupted, or discontinued, and to do so would endanger the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the City of Phoenix.

B. The Association pledges to maintain unimpaired municipal services as directed by the City. Neither the Association, nor any unit member, for any reason, will authorize, institute, aid, condone or engage in a slowdown, work stoppage, strike, or any other interference with the work and statutory functions and obligations of the City or the Department. During the term of this Memorandum neither the City nor its agents for any reason shall authorize, institute, aid or promote any lockout of unit members covered by this Memorandum.

C. Should any unit member during the term of this Memorandum, and until such time that it is expressly and legally rescinded, breach the obligations of Section 1-5B, the City Manager or his designee shall immediately notify the Association that a prohibited action is in progress.

D. The Association shall forthwith, through its executive officers and other authorized representatives, disavow said strike or other prohibited action, and shall notify in

writing all Association members and representatives of their obligation and responsibility for maintaining compliance with this Article, including their responsibility to remain at work during any interruption which may be caused or initiated by others. Copies of such notification shall be delivered to the office of the City Manager. In addition, the Association shall order all unit members violating this Article to immediately return to work and cease the strike or other prohibited activity. Such order shall be delivered both orally and in writing to all unit members violating this Article with copies of the written order to be delivered to the office of the City Manager.

E. Penalties or sanctions the City may assess against a unit member who violates this Section shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Discipline up to and including discharge.

2. Loss of all compensation and benefits, including seniority, during the period of such prohibited activity.

F. Should the Association during the term of this Memorandum and until such time that it is expressly and legally rescinded, breach its obligations under this Section, it is agreed that all penalties set forth in Chapter 2, Article XVII (Employer-Employee Relations), Phoenix City Code, shall be imposed on the Association, in addition to any other legal and administrative remedies available to the City that in its discretion it may elect to pursue.

G. Nothing contained herein shall preclude the City from obtaining judicial restraint or from seeking damages from the Association, in the event of a violation of this Section.

ARTICLE 2: Grievance/Arbitration/Labor Management

Section 2-1: Grievance Procedure

It is understood by the parties that the benefits granted by this Article shall not be interpreted or applied as requiring the employer to count as time worked, any hours or fractions of hours spent outside the employee's work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article. The employer shall count as time worked any hours or fractions of hours spent within the employee's regular work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article.

A. Informal Resolution

1. As a matter of good labor-management relations**,** unit members who believe that they have a bona fide grievance will discuss and attempt to resolve it with the appropriate lowest level of supervision.

2. If the above informal discussion is held and does not resolve the grievance, the unit member may file a formal grievance in accordance with the following procedure.

B. Definition of Grievance

1. A grievance is a written allegation by a unit member, submitted as herein specified, claiming violation(s) regarding the specific express terms of this Memorandum for which there is no other specific and formal method of review. However, disputes specifically excluded in other Articles of this Agreement from the Grievance and Arbitration procedure shall not be construed as within the definition set forth above and shall not be handled in accordance with this procedure. It is agreed that such excluded disputes are not grievable or arbitrable under the terms of this Article or under this contract.

2. The City continues to retain the format used for grievances, including forms, technology, etc.

3. A grievance which does not meet the requirements set forth in this Article shall be null and void, and will not be processed in accordance with this procedure.

4. The City is not under any obligation to accept grievances where the City Manager has previously decided on the same fact pattern.

C. Procedure

All grievances covered by this Article shall be handled exclusively in the following manner:

A grievance must be reduced to writing, citing the specific Article and Section of this Memorandum alleged to have been violated.

1. Step 1

The unit member shall reduce the grievance to writing by signing and completing the grievance form provided by the City and submit it to the Commander/Administrator, or designee, within 14 calendar days of the initial commencement of the occurrence being grieved.

The Commander/Administrator, or designee, may investigate, further consider, and discuss the grievance with the grievant and the grievant's representative, if any, as deemed appropriate, and shall, within 14 calendar days of having received the written grievance, submit a response thereto in writing to the grievant. The parties by written mutual agreement may move the grievance to Step 2 of the grievance procedure.

2. Step 2

   If the written response of the Step 1 does not result in a resolution of the grievance, the grievant may appeal the grievance by signing and completing the City form and presenting it to the division head, or designee within 14 calendar days of the grievant's receipt of the Step 1 response.

   The division head, or designee, may further consider and discuss the grievance with the grievant and the grievant's representative, if any, as deemed appropriate, and shall, within 14 calendar days of having received the written grievance, submit a response thereto in writing to the grievant. The parties by written agreement may move the grievance to Step 3 of the grievance procedure.

3. Step 2.5

   After the Step 2 response, but prior to review by the Grievance Committee, the parties involved may mutually agree to submit the grievance to Labor Relations. The grievance, as originally written and Step 1 and Step 2 responses, must be submitted to Labor Relations within 14 calendar days of receipt of the Step 2 response. Labor Relations shall, within 14 calendar days of the receipt of the grievance, meet with the department head, or designee, and the grievant and the grievant's representative, if any, in an attempt to resolve the grievance. Labor Relations shall then submit a written response to all parties within 14 calendar days of the meeting.

4. Step 3

   a. If the written response of the Step 2 (or 2.5 if applicable) does not result in a resolution of the grievance, the grievant may, within 14 calendar days of the Step 2 response, appeal the grievance by signing and completing the City form and presenting it to Labor Relations. A Grievance Committee hearing will be scheduled at which the grievant shall be afforded the opportunity to fully present his position and to be represented.

      The Grievance Committee shall be composed of:

      Chairman – A member of the City Manager's Office designated by the City Manager.
      Member – A City department head on a rotating schedule.
      Member – The President of another union, other than the Grievant's, representing employees with the City of Phoenix.

      The Grievance Committee shall submit findings and advisory recommendation(s) to the City Manager. The City Manager shall make the final determination of the grievance and submit it in writing to the grievant and his designated representative.

b. If the grievant so elects in writing within the above time limit, in lieu of such hearing the grievance may be reviewed by an arbitrator. The parties, or their designated representatives, shall agree on an arbitrator, and if they are unable to agree on an arbitrator within a reasonable time, either party may request the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service to submit to them a list of 7 arbitrators who have had experience in the public sector. The parties shall, within 7 calendar days of the receipt of said list, select the arbitrator by alternately striking names from said list until one name remains. Such person shall then become the arbitrator. The arbitrator so selected shall hold a hearing as expeditiously as possible at a time and place convenient to the parties, and shall be bound by the following:

   i. The arbitrator shall be bound by the language of this Memorandum and departmental rules and regulations consistent therewith in considering any issue properly before him/her.

   ii. The arbitrator shall expressly confine him/herself to the precise issues submitted to him/her and shall have no authority to consider any other issue not so submitted to him/her.

   iii. The arbitrator shall be bound by applicable State and City law.

   iv. The cost of the arbitrator and any other mutually incurred costs shall be borne equally by the parties.

   The arbitrator shall submit findings and advisory recommendations to the City Manager. The City Manager shall make the final determination of the grievance and submit it in writing to the grievant and his designated representative.

D. Time Limits

Failure of City Management representatives to comply with time limits specified in Paragraph C shall entitle the grievant to appeal to the next level of review; and failure of the grievant to comply with said time limits shall constitute abandonment of the grievance; except however, that the parties may extend time limits by mutual written agreement in advance of the deadline.

E. Union Grievance

The Union may, in its own name, file a grievance that alleges violation by the City of the rights accorded to the Union by the specific terms of Article 1-3 of this Memorandum. The Union shall file such grievance at Step 3 of this Procedure.

F. Group Grievance

When more than one unit member claims the same violation of the same rights allegedly accorded by this Memorandum, and such claims arise at substantially the same time and out of the same circumstances, a single group grievance may be filed in the name of all such members. Such group grievances shall be filed at the Step of this Procedure which provides the lowest level of common supervision having authority over all named Grievants. Each unit member that is a party Grievant must be named in such group grievance.

G. Employer Grievances

Should they occur as a result of official Union activities or actions, including the failure to act as required under the terms of this Memorandum, employer grievances will be presented directly to the Union president or any officer of the Union within 14 days of the occurrence prompting the grievance. The president, or designee, shall in each case provide a written answer within 14 days from receipt of the grievance. Unresolved employer grievances may be submitted to arbitration pursuant to Step 3 so long as the City pays the cost of the arbitrator.

Section 2-2: Labor-Management Committee

A. There shall be a Labor-Management Committee consisting of up to 6 representatives of the Association and up to 6 representatives of the Department and City. The purpose of the Committee is to facilitate improved Labor-Management relationships by providing an informal forum for the free exchange of views and discussions of mutual concerns and problems as distinguished from meeting and conferring.

B. The Committee shall meet as needed by union request, quarterly at mutually scheduled times. Parties may mutually agree to meet more frequently.

C. Representatives of the Association on the Committee who are unit members shall not lose pay or benefits for meetings mutually scheduled during their duty time up to a maximum of 3 hours per unit member per meeting.

D. It is understood by the parties that the benefits granted by this Section shall not be interpreted or applied as requiring the employer to count as time worked, any hours or fractions of hours spent outside the unit member's work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Section. The employer shall count as time worked any hours or fractions of hours spent within the unit member's regular work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article.

E. For a unit member whose regular shift is other than Shift 1, there will be flexibility in changing his normal work hours for the purposes of attending official Labor-Management meetings called by or with the concurrence of City management or the Police Chief or designee.

Section 2-3: Resolving General Complaints

In the spirit of continually developing good labor-management relations all parties are encouraged to address general complaints at the lowest level of management in attempt to seek resolution before escalating issues up the chain of command.

ARTICLE 3: Compensation/Wages

Section 3-1: Wages

~~A. **Unit 4 employees will receive a non-continuous payment equal to the economic value of 2.5% of their base wage to be paid out on the first full pay period in August of 2024.**~~

A. The Association and its members reserve the right to discuss base wage issues upon the disclosure of City revenues and forecasts for the terms of this Memorandum of Understanding during the designated negotiation period.

~~B. **Limited Reopener for FY 2025-2026: If the city projects and revenues will exceed $1,750,000,000 for the Fiscal Year 2025-2026 in the forecast that is presented to the City Council in February 2025, the parties may reopen Section 3-1 of this agreement for the sole and limited purpose of Meeting and Conferring, In February 2025, over base wage increases, if any. Unless held invalid by operations of law and or by final judgment of any tribunal of competent jurisdiction, all other terms and conditions of this MOU shall remain in full force and effect during any such reopener and throughout the duration of this MOU.**~~

B: Steps 1-4 of the current pay scale are eliminated, making the current step 5 the new step 1 and proceeding. The new pay structure will be a 5-step process to top step, with pay increments advancing for all Unit 4 employees effective the first day of the 2026 fiscal year following the implementation of section A (above).

C. Unit members assigned to the Air Support Unit, and who have achieved and maintained the qualification level of Pilot in Command, shall be placed at step one of Police Officer*Pilot, Job Code 62211, in the pay schedule outlined in Attachment C.

D. Unit members assigned to the Air Support Unit, and who have achieved and maintained the qualification level of Rescue Qualified Pilot or PC12 Qualified Pilot, shall be placed at step one for Police Officer*Rescue Pilot, Job Code 62212, in the pay schedule outlined in Attachment C.

E. Unit members assigned to the Air Support Unit, and who have achieved and maintained the qualification level of Unit Certified Flight Instructor, shall be

placed at step one of Police Officer*Flight Instr, Job Code 62213, in the pay schedule outlined in Attachment C.

F. A unit member assigned to the Air Support Unit, and who has achieved and maintained the qualification level of Chief Pilot, shall be placed at step one of Police Officer*Chief Pilot, Job Code 62214, in the pay schedule outlined in Attachment **C**.

G. Unit members assigned to one of the four described Air Support assignments may only qualify for and receive pay for one pay step at a time. Example: A unit member qualified as a Unit Certified Flight Instructor and receiving pay at pay step one of Job Code 62213 shall not receive the premium pay for any other pay step the unit member may also qualify for.

H. Unit members designated as Team Leaders on SAU squads will receive an additional 5% base hourly rate of pay while assigned to this position.

I. It is understood that for implementation purposes, the practice of rounding of fractional cents shall be done in accordance with accepted mathematical and accounting principles.

J. When a conflict arises between the Pay Schedule attached hereto as Appendices and the Pay Ordinance due to mathematical, typographical, or printing error, the Pay Ordinance shall be the controlling authority.

K. It is the intent of the parties to permanently move the effective date of any wage increase to the start of the first pay period in July.

L. Lateral Pay:

A Lateral Police Officer will be placed into the pay step one below where a City of Phoenix Officer would be placed with the same time in service when their previous agency has 250 or more allocated sworn positions. (I.E. 5 year lateral officer would be placed in step 4.)

A Lateral Police Officer will be placed into the pay step two below where a City of Phoenix Officer would be placed with the same time in service when their previous agency has less than 250 allocated sworn positions. (I.E. 5 year lateral officer would be placed in step 3.)

M . At least once during the MOU term, the city will conduct a market analysis of law enforcement agencies located in Maricopa County, including the Department of Public Safety and the Maricopa County Sheriff's Office, which will itemize and compare total compensation, salary, and other benefits. This study will be provided to the Association at no cost.

Section 3-2: Productivity Enhancement Pay

In recognition of dedicated public service and overall performance, the City agrees to implement the following Productivity Enhancement Pay formula for unit members:

A. Pay Benefit:

1. In December ~~**2024**~~2025, **June ~~2025~~2026, December ~~2025~~2026,** and June ~~**2026**~~2027, a unit employee who has completed at least 7 years of continuous full-time service and who meets the additional qualifications specified in this Article shall receive $80, pro-rated and included each pay period in the qualifying unit member's regular pay check, for each full year of continuous full-time service in excess of 6 years, up to a semi-annual maximum of $1,040, annual maximum of $2,080 at 20 years.

2. In December ~~2024~~2025, **June ~~2025~~2026, December ~~2025~~2026,** and June ~~2026~~2027, a unit employee at 20 years and one day of continuous full-time service shall receive $125, pro-rated and included each pay period in the qualifying unit member's regular pay check, for each full year of continuous service in excess of 6 years, up to a semi-annual maximum of $2,000, annual maximum of $4,000 at 22 years or more.

B. Qualifications:

1. A unit member must have completed at least 1 year of continuous full-time service at the top step in his classification. Employees in step 8 as of July 8, 2002 will receive Productivity Enhancement Pay when they reach one year at step 8 and maintain their Productivity Enhancement Pay eligibility when they move to step 9. Employees in step 7 or below as of July 8, 2002 will be required to complete one year at step 9 to be eligible for Productivity Enhancement Pay.

2. **A** unit member must have completed 7 years of continuous full-time service. A unit member who has continuous, full time City service in another classification(s) may apply that time to the 7 year requirement.

3. A unit member must have achieved the overall performance rating of meets standards or better on his latest scheduled performance evaluation on file in the Human Resources Department.

4. A unit member who receives a less than meets standards rating may appeal that rating by memo through his chain of command to the Police Chief. A unit member's eligibility shall be reinstated once the unit member receives a scheduled or unscheduled performance rating that meets standards.

5. A unit member must be on full-time active status. A unit member on industrial leave shall qualify for this payment for only the first year of the industrial leave. However, the entire period of industrial leave shall qualify as continuous service when the unit member returns to active employment.

C. Terms of Payment:

1. The City will make adjustments to an employee's Productivity Enhancement payment within 30 days of the qualifying date.

Section 3-3: Training Pay

A. Field Training Officers (FTOs) whom the department selects to conduct department-approved officer field training; will receive an additional 5% of their base hourly rate of pay for every day they are assigned to an officially authorized field training position.

B. Field Training Officers who train in place or unit member assigned to train an O.I.T. in traffic/DUI enforcement will receive 5% base hourly rate of pay for every day the unit member actually trains.

C. Unit members assigned to the Canine Unit, who have achieved and maintain the qualifications for the position of Canine Unit Trainer, will receive an additional 5% of their base hourly rate of pay for every day they are assigned to an officially authorized Canine Unit Trainer Position. The following is a list of requirements to receive payment as a Canine Unit Trainer:

1. The unit member must be, or be designated by the Department to become, certified by an outside association to train police service dogs. The certifications include patrol, narcotics detection and/or explosive detection.

2. Training being provided must include basic level training for canines and handlers assigned to the unit. This section is not meant to include a canine handler training only his or her assigned canine; it is meant for those who provide basic and in service training to other canine teams in the unit.

3. An officially authorized Canine Unit Trainer Position must include responsibility for proper written evaluation of each canine and handler being trained.

D. Detectives selected by the department ~~selects~~ to conduct department-approved new Detective or civilian investigator training will receive an additional 5% of their base rate of pay for every day they perform such training.

E. Officers selected by the department to mentor and evaluate newly assigned special assignments bureau members will receive an additional 5% of their base rate of pay for every day the new member is under their mentorship.

Section 3-4: Compensation for Interpreting and Translation by Sworn Police Officers

A. Purpose

1. This regulation is written to provide guidelines for adjusting the compensation of sworn police officers who are authorized and required by a sworn police supervisor to utilize a language other than English, including sign language, to conduct an official Police Department function or activity.

2. This compensation shall be for police-related functions or activities in which the unit member is called upon to interpret in addition to their normal assigned duties.

B. Payment Authorization

Compensation provided for by this regulation shall be given only when approved by a sworn police supervisor prior to the actual interpretation or translation.

C. Performance Activities Approved for Special Compensation

1. Verbal interpretation, in excess of 7 consecutive minutes per occurrence, while conducting any assigned formal police function or activity.

2. Written translation, in excess of 7 consecutive minutes per occurrence, while conducting any assigned formal police function or activity.

3. Signing interpretation and translation, in excess of 7 consecutive minutes per occurrence, while conducting any assigned formal police function or activity.

D. Compensation

A unit member who meets linguistic skills qualifications, as determined by a management review panel, or in the case of sign language determined by presenting certification recognized by the Arizona Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing (ACDHH), shall be paid a premium of $~~10~~ 15.00 per hour calculated to the nearest 1/4 hour, in addition to his base hourly rate, for each hour he is engaged in assigned and authorized interpretation, translation, or signing activities.

Consistent with Section 5-10, 3 of this Memorandum and A.R. 2.51, employees are eligible to use the seminar and professional membership portion of their reimbursement benefit for the ACDHH certification.

E. Supervisory Authorization

Authorization must be provided by a sworn police supervisor in each case. Written notification which includes a listing of the specific time periods for which the premium payment is sought along with signatures of the unit member and the appropriate supervisor should be forwarded to the Police Department's Fiscal Management Bureau before the end of the pay period in which the additional duty occurred.

Section 3-5: Overtime

A. Overtime is defined as time assigned and worked beyond the regularly scheduled 40 hour work week or 8 hour work shift, or 10 hour work shift if a 4 day work week is implemented. Duly authorized paid leave shall be considered as time worked for purposes of the regularly scheduled work week. This provision shall not apply to unpaid leave.

B. Overtime shall be worked and shall be allowed if assigned by the Police Chief or his designees.

C. Overtime work will be compensated in either cash or compensation time at 1-1/2 times the regular rate of pay after the first 7 minutes assigned and worked beyond the end of the unit member's regularly scheduled shift, calculated to the nearest 1/4 hour.

D. A unit member may, subject to approval of his non-unit supervisor based on considerations of departmental scheduling and operations factors, request to use overtime as compensatory time subject to the limitation of 300 hours on the accumulation of compensatory time. Use of compensatory time shall be subject to advance approval of the non-unit supervisor. If a unit member submits overtime requests that are in excess of 300 hours, he will be paid the difference.

E. Unit members may contribute accrued compensatory time to other employees in accordance with City policy governing contributions of leave for serious illness of an employee or their immediate family member.

F. A unit member may be paid for accumulated compensatory time by submitting a memorandum to the Fiscal Bureau requesting payment for any portion of the compensatory time. This may be done at any time upon the unit member's request, and such payment will be made in the pay period following receipt of the memorandum by the Fiscal Bureau.

G. At the direction of the immediate supervisor in each case, a unit member shall be entitled to overtime in accordance with Article 3, Section 3-6 hereof, while he is being evaluated by the authorized and designated City physician for return to work at times he is not scheduled to be on duty nor is on paid leave or disability benefit status, based on actual check-in and check-out time recorded by Health Center staff. This time shall not qualify for the guaranteed minimum overtime provision contained in Section 3-8, but shall be compensated at a minimum of 1 hour at 1-1/2. No unit member shall be compensated for other than the supervisor directed evaluation(s) by the City physician for return to work.

H. After 4 consecutive hours of overtime, a unit member shall be entitled to a paid meal break of 1/2 hour, but in no event shall a unit member be entitled to more than one such meal break for every 8 consecutive hours of overtime.

For a unit member participating in the 4/10 schedule, this provision shall mean that before a unit member is entitled to a second 1/2 hour paid meal break, he shall have worked on an overtime basis for a minimum of 4 hours beyond the end of his regularly scheduled 10 hour work shift.

I. If work demands preclude a unit member from taking a meal period, the unit member will be paid an additional 30 minutes at the straight time rate. This benefit shall apply only if the interruption occurs during the first 30 minutes of the meal period.

J. When a unit member is off duty and is contacted by telephone by his supervisor because of the unit member's official duties, for purposes other than call-out, or a supervisor approves of the making or receiving of the call, the unit member will be paid a minimum of 15 minutes at time and one-half his regular rate of pay when any combination of calls equals 7 minutes or more. If the call extends past this

minimum, the overtime will be calculated to the nearest 1/4 hour. He will not receive overtime for additional duty-related calls received during this compensation period.

K. A unit member on industrial leave and assigned to his home will be considered to have the same duty hours and N-days, up to a 7 calendar day period, as the squad he was on when the injury/illness occurred. After the 7 days, he may be reassigned to new duty hours and/or N-days.

L. A unit member who scheduled a leave day 30 calendar days in advance through his immediate non-unit supervisor in accordance with departmental policy and who subsequently is placed on court stand-by, or is required to appear in court will, by his choice, receive overtime pay in accordance with this Section and Section 3-7 and/or Section 3-8, in addition to the leave day.

M. A unit member who scheduled a leave day but failed to do so within 30 calendar days in advance, and who is placed on stand-by or called to court, will receive overtime pay in accordance with this Article and Section 3-7. However, the number of leave hours taken will be reduced by the number of overtime hours paid. Court stand-by hours do not apply to this provision.

Section 3-6: Court Time Overtime

A. When court time constitutes overtime, a unit member shall be entitled to overtime compensation/minimum call-out pay consistent with Section 3-8 of this Memorandum.

1. Court time overtime shall be continuous time compensated consistent with Section 3-6, subsection C.

2. No cost parking will be provided for unit members who are called to testify or appear at any City of Phoenix Municipal Court facility for any official police department business, whether on or off-duty.

3. If performed virtual, the unit employee must report to a Phoenix Police facility to be eligible for Court Time Overtime. If performed at a location of the unit employee's discretion, other than a work location, the unit member will be paid a minimum of 15 minutes at time and one-half his regular rate of pay when any combination of calls equals 7 minutes or more. If the call extends past this minimum, the overtime will be calculated to the nearest 1/4 hour. The unit employee will not receive overtime for additional duty-related calls received during this compensation period.

B. For purposes of this Article the term Court shall be defined as including Federal District Court; Superior Court, State of Arizona; City Court, City of Phoenix, State of Arizona; Municipal Courts in Maricopa County; Justice Court; Federal, State, County Grand Juries; Motor Vehicle Department hearings, and Prosecutorial and Defense interviews. It is understood that this Article shall not apply to

administrative hearings including but not limited to arbitration hearings pursuant to the MOU, Civil Service Board hearings, PERB hearings, and hearings pursuant to the A.R. 2.61 grievance procedure.

C. After a unit member verifies his need to appear in court to testify concerning the performance of his official duties at a time other than his regularly scheduled tour of duty, and he is notified less than 12 hours in advance of the scheduled appearance time that he need not appear, the unit member will receive 2 hours of pay at 1-1/2 times his base hourly rate of pay.

Section 3-7: Call-Out Pay

A. A unit member called back because of his own negligence, whether in the proper care and use of City equipment, or for his failure to complete official reports prior to securing for the day, shall be paid for such call- back consistent with Section 3-6, subsection C, provided, however, the unit member shall not be eligible for the 3 hour guaranteed minimum pursuant to this Article. If a claim of negligence is disputed, it may become subject to the grievance procedure herein.

B. Anytime that a unit member is called back after leaving City facilities at a time other than his regularly assigned shift, the unit member will receive a minimum of 3 hours pay at time and one-half the unit member's base pay calculated to the nearest 1/4 hour, except that a unit member shall not be eligible for additional compensation during that three hour period.

Compensation to a unit member who is called out at times other than his regularly scheduled shift will begin at the time the unit member is notified. The compensation will continue up to 30 minutes beyond the completion of the duties for which the unit member was called out, or until the member returns to his residence, whichever is first. Where applicable, the travel time shall be paid only if the total work and allowed travel time exceed the minimum call out guarantee. Travel time shall not apply when a unit member is working overtime planned in advance.

C. A unit member beginning an overtime period within 3 hours or less prior to the regularly scheduled duty reporting time, will be compensated from the time the overtime period begins to the time he is scheduled to report for duty except that a unit member shall not be eligible for additional compensation during that period.

D. Holdover time, i.e., being held over on shift (no break in duty exceeding 15 minutes) will be compensated for actual time spent in accordance with Section 3-6, subsection C.

Section 3-8: Out-of-Rank Pay

A. A unit member who is temporarily required to serve in a regular authorized position in a supervisory classification, (e.g., sergeant), shall be compensated at the higher rate of pay in accordance with the following:

B. To be eligible for the additional compensation, the unit member must first accumulate 10 regular working shifts of assignment in the higher rank within any 12 month period; satisfactory performance during a previous appointment to the higher rank will be credited to the qualifying period. The days of out-of-rank assignment need not necessarily be consecutive. Once this qualification is satisfied, no additional re-qualification will be required. All shifts worked beyond the 10th shift in the supervisory classification will be subject to the higher rate of pay.

C. Temporary assignments out-of-rank shall be recorded only in full shift units. A unit member working out-of-rank for less than 1 full shift will not be credited with working out-of-rank service time.

D. To qualify for out-of-rank pay, a unit member must be assuming substantially the full range of duties and responsibilities of the higher level position. Out-of-rank pay is not authorized, for example, if the organization of a work unit is such that each unit member carries on his normal duties during the temporary absence of a supervisor, without a need for the direction which the supervisor would provide on a longer term basis.

E. Time worked in a higher rank shall not earn credits toward the completion of probationary requirements in the higher rank.

F. A unit member who has qualified under these provisions shall be compensated at the minimum rate established for the higher rank for all shifts worked beyond the 10th shift served in the higher rank. In the event of overlapping salary ranges, a one-step differential shall be paid for out-of-rank assignments. The higher rate of pay shall be used in computing overtime when authorized overtime is served in out-of-rank work assignments; the overtime rate shall be the rate established by the overtime regulations that apply to the higher rank.

Section 3-9: Sick Leave Conversion at Retirement

Effective at the beginning of the first pay period in July, 1992, the following benefits shall apply:

A. Definitions:

1. Qualifying hours - the minimum number of accrued and unused sick leave credits existing on the last day of service prior to retirement, which are necessary before a unit member can participate in the benefit program.

2. Base number of hours or base hours - the number of hours of accrued and unused sick leave credits which are uncompensated under this Article and above which the City will compensate the unit member.

3. Base hourly wage - the base hourly rate of pay being paid at the time of retirement to the retiring unit member who qualifies for participation in this benefit program.

B. Benefit and Eligibility:

1. A member that has between 1 – 899 hours of sick leave remaining in their sick leave bank at the time of retirement, shall be eligible for payment of 100% their base wage for 50% of their hours accrued.

2. A member who has accumulated a minimum of 900 – 1,285 hours of unused sick leave at the time of retirement, shall be eligible for payment of 100% their base hourly rate for 65% of their remaining sick hours.

3. A member who has accumulated a minimum of 1,286 – 1,713 hours of unused sick leave at the time of retirement, shall be eligible for payment of 100% their base wage for 80% of their remaining sick hours.

4. A member who has accumulated a minimum of 1,714 hours of unused sick leave at the time of retirement, shall be eligible for payment of 100% their base wage for 100% of their remaining sick hours.

5. A unit member who has accrued 1,286 hours or more of unused sick leave may elect to have 150 hours of sick leave paid out at the member's hourly rate in one lump sum. A unit member may only elect to exercise this benefit 3 times in their career, and not more than 1 time in a fiscal year. Eligible employees may elect to buy back their hours between July 1 and the last pay period in January each fiscal year.

6. The payments described in numbers 1 through 5 above are not considered Final Average Salary for purposes of pension calculations.

C. Administration:

1. At the time of retirement, the City's Employee Benefits Division, or such other individual or agency as the City may designate, shall determine the unit member's eligibility and the amount of unused sick leave to be compensated.

2. The unit member shall verify in writing the computations of the Employee Benefits Division.

3. In the event a unit member's eligibility for participation or the amount of compensation is disputed, then the dispute shall be submitted to the City Auditor for binding resolution.

Section 3-10: Sick Leave Payout

All accumulated sick leave hours on the city's official file at the time of the member's death will be paid. Payment will be based upon the member's base hourly rate at the time of death.

Section 3-11: Night Shift Differential/Weekend Shift Differential

A. A unit member shall receive $2.00 per hour in addition to his base hourly rate of pay when working a night shift or any portions of a night shift which ends at or after 10:00 PM.

B. A unit member shall receive night shift pay differential only for hours scheduled and worked, and not while on paid leave time.

C. A unit member who is called out and works between the hours of 10:00 PM and 6:00 AM will be paid night shift differential for all hours worked at the rate specified in this Article. If a unit member was called out while on a stand-by status, he will not receive night shift differential.

D. A unit member shall receive $1.00 per hour in addition to his base hourly rate of pay and any other shift differential or any other premium pay he may be receiving for working a weekend shift. A designated weekend shift is defined as any shift that starts on or after 2:00 PM on Friday, and continuing through any shift that starts on or before, but not after 11:59 PM on Sunday.

   1. A unit member shall receive weekend shift pay differential only for hours scheduled and worked, and not while on paid leave.

   2. A unit member who is called out and works between 2:00 PM on Friday and 11:59 PM on Sunday will be paid weekend shift differential for all hours worked at the rate specified in this Article. If a unit member was called out while on stand-by status, he will not receive weekend shift differential.

Section 3-12: Stand-By Pay

A. When a unit member is required and assigned to be available for immediate emergency call-out at times that they are not otherwise on duty and the unit member complies with departmental regulations incident thereto, the unit member shall be compensated as follows: $100.00 on the unit member’s non-work day and $80.00 on a workday.

B. When management determines it is necessary to provide call-out service, stand-by assignments will be maintained by any detail in the department.

Section 3-13: Court Time Standby Pay

A. When a unit member receives a subpoena or other notice requiring him to stand-by to appear in court to testify concerning the performance of his official duties at a time other than his regularly scheduled tour of duty, and he was not notified 12 hours or more in advance of the court appearance that he need not stand-by, he shall be entitled to a minimum of 2 hours of pay at 1-1/2 times his base hourly rate of pay for court dockets scheduled before 1200 hours, and an additional minimum of 2 hours of pay at 1-1/2 times his base hourly rate of pay for court dockets scheduled after 1200 hours, for each day the subject court proceeding is in session and the Unit member is subject to call, providing the provisions of subsection B hereof are satisfied. If a unit member is required to remain on stand-by after 1200 hours, the unit member shall receive an additional 1 hour of pay at 1-1/2 times his base hourly rate of pay.

   If call-out occurs before the expiration of stand-by pay, then stand-by status shall continue until the occurrence of either (a) the expiration of stand-by pay; or (b) arrival at the duty location or participation in virtual appearance begin. Call-out pay and stand-by pay shall not be permitted to overlap resulting in the compounding of compensation.

B. If a unit member fails to exercise his responsibility to contact the appropriate representative of the court or a party 16 hours or less before the time indicated on the subpoena to determine the continued need for him to stand-by, he is not eligible for any stand-by pay.

C. For the purpose of this Memorandum, subpoena refers to a subpoena duly issued by a court or the Arizona Motor Vehicle Department.

D. For purposes of this Article the term Court shall be defined as including Federal District Court; Superior Court, State of Arizona; City Court, City of Phoenix, State of Arizona; Municipal Courts in Maricopa County; Justice Court; Federal, State, County Grand Juries; Motor Vehicle Department hearings; Mental Health Court; and Prosecutorial and Defense interviews. It is understood that this Article shall not apply to administrative hearings including but not limited to arbitration hearings pursuant to the MOU, Civil Service Board hearings, PERB hearings, and hearings pursuant to the A.R. 2.61 grievance procedure.

Section 3-14: Off-Duty Employment

A. The Department agrees to maintain a list of unit members who are interested in off-duty work for use in making job referrals, provided the unit member has received prior approval to engage in off-duty employment from the immediate supervisor.

B. Off-duty employment shall be governed by the rules and regulations of the Phoenix Police Department. Should the Department contemplate any changes in these rules and regulations during the term of this Memorandum, it shall meet

and consult with the Association on such changes in the Labor-Management Committee prior to implementation.

C. The Police Chief agrees to eliminate the limitation of the number of off-duty work hours permitted. However, the Department reserves the right to take appropriate action in the event that a unit member's wellness, welfare, or performance is adversely affected.

D. A unit member who works off duty in a police function for a City-sponsored event or project, and is paid through City payroll, will be compensated at time and one-half his regular rate of pay for all time worked.

E. The Department agrees to maintain a list of all current off duty jobs, with officers separated by rank, as well as the hourly salary and all billable hours for all off duty employment that specifically calls for an officer to perform the duties it entails.

Section 3-15: Jury Duty

When a unit member is called upon to serve as a juror in any court action, he will be allowed leave from his duties without loss of pay for the time required for his service.

Section 3-16: Deferred Compensation and Defined Contribution Plans

A. The City's contribution to DCP will continue at ~~2.56~~ 4.42%.

B. At the employee's separation, for either retirement or exiting the Deferred Retirement Options Program, the employee's sick leave payout amounts will be automatically contributed into the City's 401(a) plan. Any excess amount over the Internal Revenue Code 401(a) plan contribution maximum limits will be automatically contributed into the City's 457(b) plan. Any portion of the excess amount that cannot be contributed to the 457(b) plan because of Internal Revenue Code 457(b) plan contribution maximum limits will be paid as taxable income. The 401(a) Plan document as approved by the Deferred Compensation Board will be the governing document.

Section 3-17: Non-Direct Payment of Compensation or Benefits

Various sections of this Memorandum contain a form of compensation, wages, or benefits that have been negotiated in good faith and may or may not provide a direct payment of wages or other benefit to each member. Those forms of compensation, wages, or benefits that do not provide a direct payment to each unit member have been negotiated in place of a direct payment and costed as part of the overall economic package. Examples include: life insurance, long term disability insurance, leave payouts, etc.

Section 3-18: Drug Recognition Expert Premium Pay

Department qualified/certified Drug Recognition Experts (DRE) who are current in all training and requirements set forth in police, and have completed all necessary training, shall be paid a premium of $15.00 per hour, calculated to the nearest ¼ hour, in addition to their base hourly rate, for each hour they are engaged in DRE activities.

Section 3-19: Phlebotomist Premium Pay

Department qualified/certified phlebotomists who are current in all training and requirements set forth in police, and have completed all necessary training, shall be paid a premium of $15.00 per hour, calculated to the nearest ¼ hour, in addition to their base hourly rate, for each hour they are engaged in phlebotomy activities.

Section 3-20: CIT Pay

The Department shall pay a $15.00-per-hour premium, calculated to the nearest quarter hour, to any Department-certified and current CIT-qualified employee for the hours the employee actually performs CIT duties—whether or not assigned to a CIT squad—with assignment alone not qualifying an employee for the premium.

ARTICLE 4: Hours of Work/Working Conditions

Section 4-1: Work Schedules

~~A. The regular duty hours for a unit member shall be 5 consecutive shifts of 8 hours in a 7 calendar day work week. These 5 consecutive shifts will be preceded and followed by 2 "N" days. If, by reason of transfer, a unit member's "N" days are changed, the provisions of this section pertaining to "N" days shall not apply. The 8 duty hours per shift shall be consecutive and may include any "briefing time" and shall include a meal period of 30 minutes. When work demands permit, with a supervisor's approval, a unit member may combine this 30 minute meal period with one of his 15 minute rest periods described under Subsection D of this Article to achieve a 45 minute meal period. This shall also apply to a unit member working a 4/10 schedule. At times, the department may have operational needs which necessitate a change in current work schedules. The department shall give a unit member a minimum 7 day advance written notice when his "N" days or hours will be changed. If this (7 day written notice is not given, and there is no operational need for not providing the notice, the "N" days or hours change will be rescheduled to allow for a 7 day notice period.~~

~~B. If a 10 hour, 4 day work week is implemented; the regular duty hours for an affected unit member shall be 4 consecutive shifts of 10 hours in a 7 calendar day work week. These 4 consecutive shifts will be preceded and followed by 3 "N" days. If, by~~

~~reason of transfer, a unit member's "N" days are changed, the provisions of this Subsection pertaining to "N" days shall not apply. The 10 duty hours per shift shall be consecutive and may include any "briefing time" and shall include a meal period of 30 minutes. At times, the department may have operational needs which necessitate a change in current work schedules. The department shall give a unit member a minimum 7 day advance written notice when his "N" days or hours will be changed. If this 7 day written notice is not given, and there is no operational~~

~~need for not providing the notice, the "N" days or hours change will be rescheduled to allow for a 7 day notice period.~~

~~C. All unit four members assigned to patrol squads with beat responsibility will **only** work the work schedule defined in subsection B of this section (4/10's) through June 30, **2026**.~~

A. The regular duty work hours for a unit member performing a patrol function with precinct, squad area and/or beat responsibility will only be 4 consecutive 10-hour shifts in a 7- calendar day work week, preceded and followed by 3 consecutive N days. The 10 duty hours per shift will be consecutive and will include any "briefing time" as well as a 40-minute meal period. When work demands permit, with a supervisor's approval, a unit member may combine this 40-minute meal period with one of their 15-minute rest periods described under subsection D of this Article to achieve a 55-minute period. If, by reason of transfer, a unit member's N days are changed, the provisions of this section pertaining to N days shall not apply.

B. The regular duty hours for a unit member performing any other duties will be 5 consecutive 8-hour shifts in a 7-calendar day work week, preceded and followed by 2 consecutive N days. The 8 hours per shift will be consecutive and will include any "briefing time" as well as a 30-minute meal period. When work demands permit, with a supervisor's approval, a unit member may combine this 30-minute meal period with one of their 15-minute rest periods described under subsection ~~D~~ E of this Article to achieve a 45-minute period. If, by reason of transfer, a unit member's N days are changed, the provisions of this section pertaining to N days shall not apply.

C. If a unit member's normal duty hours are changed with less than 7 days' notice, then the unit member is entitled to premium pay.

If a unit member's normal "N" days are changed, then the unit member is entitled to premium pay.

"Premium Pay" is calculated as follows:

- For a unit member assigned to a 5/8's schedule:
  - A change in normal duty hours: 2 hours at their base hourly rate of pay.
  - One "N" day change: 4 hours at their regular rate of pay.
  - Two "N" days changed: 20 hours at their regular rate of pay.
- For a unit member assigned to a 4/10's schedule:
  - A change in normal duty hours: 2.5 hours at their base hourly rate of pay.
  - One "N" day change: 5 hours at their regular rate of pay.
  - Two "N" days changed: 10 hours at their regular rate of pay.
  - Three "N" days changed: 20 hours at their regular rate of pay.

If the period during which these hours and/or N days will be changed exceeds 7 calendar days, the rate of pay for the affected unit member will become 1 ½ times their current hourly rate for the entirety of the period following that week for which the change occurred.

Subject to the discretion of the Chief, or designee, official mobilization as defined in Operations Order ~~9.1~~ TM 9-00-9 is exempt from this section, however such official mobilizations are not to be ordered for patrol coverage or similar issues.

A unit member, who requests a change in work schedules, will not receive premium pay since the request is not a department directed change.

This section does not apply to the 30 hour or more block of annual module training.

A unit member is not eligible to receive both premium pay and overtime for the same hours.

D. When used in the context of this Article, "Operational Needs" will be defined as: Service demand beyond routine patrol staffing, or other required actions performed to accomplish the mission of the department. These actions may be ~~routine~~ ~~(~~anticipated~~)~~ or ~~emergency~~ ~~(~~unanticipated~~)~~. For ~~routine~~ anticipated operational actions, a seven-day written notice will be given to change schedules. For ~~emergency~~ unanticipated operational actions, unit members will be provided with as much advance notice and information as the situation will allow.

E. In addition to all duties as assigned by the Police Chief or his designees, work hours shall continue to include two15-minute rest periods as work demands allow.

F. There shall be a minimum of 15 hours off between shifts, 13 hours for a unit member working a 4/10 schedule. If this is not possible, the unit member shall receive overtime compensation at his regular rate of pay for each full hour worked within the described 15 hour period, 13 hour period for a unit member working a 4/10 schedule. A unit member assigned to a specialty bureau may sign individual statements waiving the provisions of this section. Signed waivers shall continue in effect per fiscal year.

This section does not apply to mandatory training conducted by the Advanced Training Detail when a member is given 30 days written notice of the required training. The intent is not for supervisors to work employees on a double shift. Employees' chain of command will ensure employee's shift prior to training is adjusted to afford 13/15 hours off before reporting to training.

G. A unit member will be permitted to take the meal period at a location within the squad/team area, or if no suitable eating location is available, then with the approval of the designated supervisor, at a location outside the squad/team area. A meal period may be taken at a private residence, with supervisory approval, provided such residence is within the unit member's beat area.

H. A unit member may return to his work station 20 minutes before his scheduled end of shift if work demands permit for the purpose of completing required paperwork, notifying oncoming unit members of any beat conditions, and to notify his supervisor of any unusual occurrences he encountered during his shift.

I. A unit member assigned to the Canine Detail shall be allowed 4 hours of paid time per work week to care for his police dog at his residence. The City will determine when and how the hours will be scheduled.

J. A unit member may waive the provision of section A and B of this section to facilitate an alternative work schedule upon written agreement of both the Association and the Department.

K. "On duty" training will be approved at the Division Chief level.

Section 4-2: Seniority

A. The City shall provide the Association with a list of unit members showing each unit member's City employment date and class employment date.

B. Seniority shall be by length of service within a class. If seniority within the class is not determinative, then length of service with the City shall prevail.

C. Seniority shall be used as a factor consistent with established Civil Service procedures in choice of work assignments, vacation schedules and in the determination of layoffs.

Section 4-3: No cost parking

All unit members shall be provided with free parking at a City-owned or leased parking facility when reporting to work at their primary duty assignment if there is not a free parking facility available at their primary duty assignment.

ARTICLE 5: Benefits

Section 5-1: Health Insurance

A. The City and Association agree to maintain the current 80/20 split for health insurance monthly contribution for the single and family coverage. If there is a rate increase or decrease, the city will pay 80% of the new monthly contribution and the employee will pay 20%.

B. If there is a substantive change in the City's Health Insurance Plan design, the Labor Relations Administrator will discuss such change with the Association.

C. In the event of the death of a unit member while on duty or while performing a police function as determined by the City, the City will**, at a minimum,** continue to pay the full monthly health insurance premium for the spouse **or qualified domestic partner (QDP)** and all eligible dependents. Should the surviving spouse remarry **or enter into a new QDP**, the benefits of this provision shall be discontinued for the spouse. Benefits for remaining eligible dependents, e.g. children, step children, or adopted children, will remain in effect as federal law prescribes.

In the event of the death of a unit member while commuting to or from his work location, for a period of two hours each way, the City will continue to pay the full monthly health insurance premium for the spouse and all eligible dependents. **The City will cover** the payment of a supplementary commutation life insurance policy for each unit member. The Association will pay the cost of this benefit, if any, the first year of each new Memorandum period.

D. In the event Congress or the State of Arizona passes legislation which considers the amount the City contributes to health or dental insurance as imputed income, then the City will consider such contributions as income to the employee.

Section 5-2: Retiree Health Insurance

A. Upon retirement of a unit member, or bargaining unit member who retired on August 1, 1992 or later, the City's contribution to health care premiums will be calculated without regard to age.

B. In no event will the combination of this contribution and the amount paid by the PSPRS (Public Safety Personnel Retirement System) exceed the monthly premium for the chosen health insurance benefit.

C. The City of Phoenix agrees to participate in the Post Employee Health Plan (PEHP) for unit members in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Plan's

Participation Agreement, a copy of which is attached to this agreement. The Employer agrees to contribute to the Plan on behalf of unit members:

Effective July 1, 2017, the Employer shall contribute for each unit member the amount of $ 6.00 per pay period. If any contribution is an amount other than an equal dollar amount per unit member, that contribution shall be deposited in the unit member's Health Insurance Premium Reimbursement sub -account, otherwise the Employer's equal dollar amount contribution per unit member shall be deposited into the unit member's Universal Health Care Reimbursement sub-account pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

D. By July 1, 2026, the City will establish a stand-alone trust with the sole purpose of supplementing retiree health care for Officers. An Association member will be on the board of any established trust created for this purpose. This trust will not be included as a line item in the City budget, and the monies shall be for the exclusive purpose of providing this benefit to retired officers eligible to participate in the trust's plan of benefits. No portion of the trust may be used or diverted for any other purpose. This trust will be funded as follows:

In addition to any off-duty detail hour rate, a $5 per hour fee that will be payable to a jointly established trust for the sole purpose of supplementing retiree health care for Officers that were employed by the city on or after July 1, 2025. This fee will be in addition to any administrative fee established by the City and/or any additional fees due to a third-party contractor. This fee will be incurred regardless of whether the officer employed is a City of Phoenix employee or not, and regardless of the rank of the employed officer. The Association will have the right to audit the records of the off-duty detail program to ensure accurate payment of the above fees.

The trust board shall determine the amount available for reimbursement for benefits for each retiree, with the advice of an actuary or accountant, and shall determine each retiree's eligibility.

Section 5-3: Dental Insurance

A. The City shall pay the full premium costs for single coverage for employees enrolled in the base HMO or PPO plan. and 75% of the premium costs for family coverage for a City dental plan.

B. **At a minimum, the** plan shall **include a PPO option that consists** of **100**% payment of reasonable and customary charges covered for preventive and **preventive-related** diagnostic services **and 80% payment of reasonable and customary covered charges for** basic services and major services. **At least one** plan shall include an orthodontia benefit providing for 80% payment of reasonable and customary charges up to a maximum lifetime benefit of $4,000 per person. **Dental plans may be** subject to the deductibles and limitations contained in the contract between the dental insurance carrier and the City of Phoenix. Enrollment in prior City of Phoenix dental plans counts toward major services time limit exclusions.

Section 5-4: Life Insurance

A. The City will continue the existing off-the-job and on-the-job life and dismemberment insurance coverage, and will continue the face value of the policy at $15,000. The City will continue the current policy for death in the line of duty at $100,000.00.

B. Effective August 1, 2001, the City will increase the $35,000.00 line of duty life and dismemberment insurance coverage to each unit member to $100,000.00.

C. Additionally, the City will provide to each unit member a $200,000 death benefit covering the unit member's commute to and from his city work location. **The City** will cover the unit member's commute for up to two hours before his shift begins and two hours after his shift concludes. The Association will only pay the cost of this benefit the first year of the MOU.

Section 5-5: Long-Term Disability Insurance

A. The City will offer a long-term disability benefit for all full-time, regular unit members pursuant to A.R. 2.323 as may be amended (providing that such amendments shall not be in conflict with the MOU). Employees who have been continuously employed and working on a full-time basis for twelve consecutive months are eligible for long-term disability coverage. Applicants must apply for benefits they may be eligible to receive. After an established 90 calendar day qualifying period, the plan will provide up to 66-2/3% of the employee's basic monthly salary at the time disability occurs and continue up to age 75 for employees who have been employed full-time for 36 months and one day. Employees who have been employed full-time with the City of Phoenix for 36 months or less, will be eligible to receive a long term disability benefit for no more than 30 months.

B. This benefit will be coordinated with sick leave, industrial insurance payments, social security benefits, unemployment insurance and disability provisions of the retirement plan.

Section 5-6: Holidays and Vacation Leave

A unit member shall be entitled to holiday benefits as set forth in Paragraph 2 of Operations Order No. 3.6, including overtime compensation for hours assigned and worked on a specified holiday in accordance with and subject to Article 3, Section 3-6, Overtime.

A. The compensation of a unit member who actually works on a day designated as a holiday shall include, in addition to his regular day's pay, additional pay or compensatory time for hours worked up to 8 excluding overtime pay.

B. A unit member who is not scheduled to work on a designated holiday will still be compensated for 8 hours pay or compensatory time for each holiday.

C. Paid holidays shall include:

New Year's Day
Martin Luther King, Jr's Birthday
President's Day
Caesar Chavez Birthday
Memorial Day
Juneteenth Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Indigenous Peoples' Day
Veterans Day
Thanksgiving Day
Friday after Thanksgiving
Christmas Day

Two Personal Leave Days* & **

* After 6 months of continuous service.
** Personal leave will be a total of 20 hours for all unit members.

Subject to operational and scheduling factors, a unit member's personal leave days shall be taken each calendar year on any day of the unit member's choosing.

D. For a unit member participating in the 4/10 schedule, holiday pay shall be applied as follows:

1. When a designated paid holiday falls on a unit member's scheduled day off, the unit member shall be paid 8 hours of holiday pay.

2. When a designated paid holiday falls on a unit member's normally scheduled work day and the unit member is directed to not work that day, the unit member shall be paid for 8 hours of holiday pay. The additional 2 hours necessary to receive 10 hours of pay will be ~~deducted at the unit member's discretion as either non-paid time, accumulated vacation or compensatory time. If a unit member has no accumulated vacation or compensatory time, the unit member will receive only 8 hours of pay~~. waived at no penalty. ~~Alternatively, the unit member may work for 2 hours on the holiday, paid at straight time, performing tasks at the direction of a supervisor. The compensation of a unit member who actually works on a day designated as a holiday shall include, in addition to his regular day's pay, additional pay or compensatory time for hours worked up to 8 hours, excluding overtime pay.~~

E. A unit member will continue to receive holiday pay while on industrial leave.

F. Holidays shall be observed on the calendar days on which they fall for unit members directly involved in providing continuous 24-hour or seven-day service operations.

G. The City agrees to maintain its present vacation selection procedure and, to every extent practicable, allow a transferred unit member to maintain his previous vacation schedule.

H. A unit member who works a schedule at full time 52 weeks of the year shall be credited with vacation credits for every completed calendar month of paid service according to the following schedule:

~~1. Through 5 years of service 8 hrs. per month~~
1. ~~6th t~~Through 10th year of service 10 hrs. per month
2. 11th through 15th year of service 11 hrs. per month
3. 16th through 20th year of service 13 hrs. per month
4. 21st year of service and thereafter 15 hrs. per month

I. Unit members who have accrued 312 hours or more of vacation, may elect to have 150 hours of vacation leave paid out at the member's hourly rate in one lump sum or converted into their comp bank. The member may only elect to exercise this benefit 4 times in their career, and not more than 1 time in a fiscal year. This payment is not considered Final Average Salary for purposes of pension calculations. Eligible employees may elect to buy back their hours between July 1 and the last pay period in January each fiscal year.

Additionally, 80 hours of vacation time can be accumulated above the maximum vacation carryover into the last 3 years of service. These hours must be used as paid time off prior to retirement.

J. Vacation accrual, carryover and compensation at separation is as follows:

YEARS OF SERVICE	MONTHLY ACCRUAL RATE (HOURS)	MAXIMUM CARRYOVER (HOURS)	MAX ACCRUAL THAT CAN BE COMPENSATED AT SEPARATION (HOURS)
0 – 5th	~~8~~ 10	232	280
6th - 10th	10	280	340
11th - 15th	11	304	370
16th - 20th	13**	352	430
21st+	15**	400	490

** In the last three years of service an additional 80 hours may be carried over into a new calendar year.

K. For the purposes of determining monthly vacation Accrual rates for a unit member who had a break in service, if the unit member was reemployed within 5 years, the amount of time the person is gone is subtracted from his previous service, thereby giving the unit member a new accrual service date.

L. A unit member may sell back up to 80 hours of vacation time each calendar year (unit member must use a minimum of 40 hours of vacation/comp-time leave during the calendar year to qualify for this benefit). This payment shall be made on the first payday of December of each year, and shall be included in the unit member's regular, bi-weekly paycheck.

Section 5-7: Out-of-State Vacation Recall

When a unit member is temporarily recalled to duty from out-of-state while on an authorized vacation by order of the Police Chief, or designee, he shall be reimbursed for necessary and provable transportation expenses as determined by the Police Chief.

Section 5-8: Military Leave

A. Definition

1. Pursuant to ARS 26-168 and ARS 38-610, employees who are members of the Arizona National Guard or the Reserves of the United States Armed Forces, will be entitled to a leave of absence from their duties for a period not to exceed 30 days when they are engaged in ordered annual training or to attend camps, maneuvers, formations, or drills under orders of any branch, including the reserve or auxiliary.

   Officers that are ordered or deployed to active military status will be granted a leave of absence from their duties for the entirety of the deployment without loss of pay or other employment rights, less the amount of pay for military activities while on active status, however annual vacation and sick leave will not be accrued.

2. This leave will be granted without loss of pay or other employment rights.

B. Leave Guidelines

1. National Guard and Military Reserve leave time will be calculated using working days.

2. Employees will not be charged with military leave time for days that fall on their regularly scheduled days off.

3. Leave days do not have to be taken consecutively, the only limitation is the 300-hour maximum in any two consecutive military fiscal years (October 1 through September 30). This 300 hour limitation does not apply to officers that are ordered or deployed to active military status.

4. Travel time will not be allowed in addition to inclusive dates shown on requests.

5. A copy of the Military Orders will accompany leave requests.

Section 5-9: Uniform, Clothing and Equipment Allowance

A. Department-issued equipment, as follows:

1. The Police Department will furnish to each unit member entering the department the following:

   1 Uniform Belt
   1 Handcuff Case
   1 Holster

1 Helmet
1 Magazine Pouch
1 Service Weapon
1 Pepper Spray Holder
1 Pepper Spray Canister
1 Pair of Handcuffs and Key

1 Uniform Breast Badge
1 Flat Badge with Case
1 (pair) Puncture resistant gloves

The department also agrees to provide spit masks on a continuous basis.

2. Pilot's equipment list as follows:

   The Police Department will furnish the following to each unit member assigned to the Air Support Detail:

   2 Nomex (or equivalent in quality) Flight Suits
   1 Flight Helmet
   1 Standard Headset

3. The Department shall replace those items as they, in the judgment of the Department, become unserviceable due to wear or damage in the course and scope of official duties.

B. A unit member will receive $~~1,150~~ 1,500.00 clothing allowance per annum. Barring unforeseen circumstances, payment for uniform allowance will be made on or before August 1 of each fiscal year. Such payment will be made to cover the cost of uniforms, maintenance, cleaning of such uniforms, and for other duty-related expenses and for the unit member to provide a required flashlight and fresh batteries.

C. A new unit member will receive an initial fiscal year uniform allowance equal to 1/12 of the annual allowance per month from the first day of the month of his employment through the end of the fiscal year. This payment will be made in a lump sum during the first 60 days of employment.

D. A unit member who leaves City Employment shall repay to the City the uniform allowance equal to 1/12 of the annual allowance per month for each month remaining in the fiscal year after the last day of the month in which separation occurs, provided, however, that a unit member who retires will not be required to repay any uniform allowance. In addition, the family or beneficiary of a unit member who dies while in the employment of the City shall not have to pay back any uniform allowance.

E. A unit member who has been on extended leave (paid or unpaid), excluding industrial leave, sick leave, or military leave of 2 months or longer, shall have the next annual uniform allowance reduced by 1/12 of the annual allowance for each month of extended leave.

F.

1. On or before August 1 of each fiscal year, a unit member assigned to the following details/squads/units will, in addition to his annual clothing allowance,

be provided a one-time payment per the following schedule upon initial transfer to that assignment.

Canine	$320
SAU (Tactical)	$320
Air Unit	$320
Solo Motor	$320
TRU***	$320
Detectives*	$320
Bike Officers**	$320
Honor Guard	$320
SAU Negotiators	$320
Drone Pilots	$320

* Detective is defined as a certified detective who is in a detective or investigative assignment or an assignment that normally requires the unit member to wear civilian business clothes.

** Bicycles will be furnished by the City. To be eligible for the one-time payment of $320, a bicycle officer must successfully complete the 40-hour bicycle certification class and be assigned to NET, DOU, CAO, the airport, or a School Resources Assignment, or any designated bike squad approved by the Police Chief (i.e. the Desert Horizon Precinct Bike Squad).

2. A unit member assigned to the following details/squads/units will receive, on or before August 1 of each fiscal year, in addition to his initial uniform allowances described in section F1 above, an annual maintenance allowance per the following schedule:

Canine	$320
SAU (Tactical)	$320
Air Unit	$320
Solo Motor	$320
Detectives	$320
TRU***	$320
Bike Officers**	$320
Honor Guard	$320

The provisions of Subsection D of this Section shall apply to this Subsection.

** To be eligible for the one-time payment of $320, a bicycle officer must successfully complete the 40-hour bicycle certification class and be assigned to NET, DOU, CAO, the airport, or a School Resources Assignment, or any designated bike squad approved by the Police Chief (i.e. the Desert Horizon Precinct Bike Squad). All bicycle officers, assigned to one of the details above, who do not ride during the course of their regular duties, will be required to work at a minimum, one shift every fiscal year with DOU, during a regular shift or a special event, utilizing Department issued

bicycles. This event will be coordinated with DOU command staff and the affected units' command. Proper notice of schedule change will occur of the shift is outside of the unit members normal work hours.

*** TRU is defined as an officer who has completed the annual TRU certification course and is assigned to a TRU response/support squad. The Unit member must attend annual training and maintain certification to be eligible for allowances.

G.

1. A unit member who purchases a new ballistic vest shall, upon showing proof of purchase, be reimbursed an amount up to, but not exceeding, $1,000.

2. At the time of the purchase, the member can utilize the remainder of stipend to purchase department authorized armor plates.

3. Upon replacement of his ballistic vest, a unit member shall be entitled to the above $1,000 reimbursement every 5 years.

H.

1. The City agrees to reimburse a unit member for the repair or replacement of uniform items and for other personal property damaged in the course of employment and performance of their assigned duties without fault or negligence on the part of the unit member, other than normal wear and tear in accordance with the schedule of items and maximum amounts authorized for reimbursement outlined below:

Business Suit	$250
Business Dress	$100
Sport Coat	$150
Dress Shirt	$50
Dress Trousers	$75
Dress Skirt	$75
All Shoes	$100
Uniform Boots	ALL
Motorcycle Boots	ALL
Motorcycle Gloves	$100
Glasses and contacts RX	ALL
Sunglasses -non-RX	$80
Watches	$80
Jewelry	$75
Police Uniform Trousers	ALL
Police Motorcycle Breeches	ALL
Police Uniform Shirt	ALL
Police Jacket	ALL
Police Motorcycle Jacket	ALL
Flashlight	$100
Ballistic Vest	ALL

Service Weapon and (up to cost of City weapon) authorized attached accessories

2. Reimbursements for full, 3/4, 1/2, 1/4, value are based on the supervisor's evaluation and recommendations of the article's condition and age. Items not listed above are not covered by the policy.

3. The option to repair or replace damaged items, and to determine whether replaced property will be returned to unit member, rests with the City.

4. The provisions of this policy shall not apply if the unit member has concealed or misrepresented any material fact or circumstances concerning the subject of the loss, his interests therein, or in the case of any fraud or false statements by the unit member relating thereto.

I. Upon duty related retirement, the City will provide the retiring member a Retired Police Officer's Commission Card similar in appearance to the regular Commission Card.

J. Upon retirement, with Chief approval, a unit member will receive his breast badge mounted on a plaque, a retired flat badge and case, handcuffs, and his fully functional department-issued service weapon, including all 3 duty magazines, for $1.00. If the unit member dies in the line of duty or while employed by the department, the unit member's spouse or an adult survivor may elect to receive these items, except for the flat badge and case, for $1.00 which will be paid by PLEA. The unit member's spouse or adult survivor will have the option of receiving the service weapon in a fully functional condition, or may request the unit member's service weapon be disabled and mounted in a shadow box, or may decline receiving the service weapon. The choice will be made in writing. PLEA will provide a gun safety device, upon request by the unit member.

K. A unit member assigned to the Canine Detail will have the option of purchasing his dog as follows:

1. If both the police dog and the unit member have been in the Canine Detail in excess of 5 years, at retirement the unit member may purchase his dog for $1.00.

2. If both the police dog and the unit member have been in the Canine Detail in excess of 5 years and the unit member leaves other than for retirement, the decision to allow the purchase of his dog will be made on a case by case basis and this decision will not be arbitrary.

L. Unit members who are assigned a rifle, currently qualified, and assigned to patrol or a patrol specialty unit, Downtown Operations Unit, and Airport Bureau will receive a stipend to offset costs of any Department authorized equipment already purchased, that assists them with deployment and utilization of their rifle as follows:

- Eligible employees will be able to submit a memo with attached receipts for new and/or replacement rifle related equipment up to a limit of $500 every 5 years.

Members will accumulate receipts for newly purchased equipment and will make one submission to fiscal for reimbursement.

Section 5-10: Reimbursement for Education Expenses

A. A unit member who participates in the Tuition Assistance Program shall be eligible for tuition reimbursement pursuant to the following provisions:

1. ~~For the 2021-2023 fiscal years,~~ An employee may submit tuition expenses incurred in the prior fiscal year such that the maximum total reimbursed does not exceed $13,000 across any two-year period. Funds from the upcoming fiscal year may be applied to any approved academic or training course in the current fiscal year, should the tuition for said course exceed the maximum amount noted in AR 2.51 per fiscal year (currently $6500).

2. To be eligible for any reimbursement, a unit member must have successfully completed academic or training courses approved by the Police Chief and the Human Resources Director, or be currently meeting academic standards in a continuous academic program extending into the next fiscal year, as provided in existing regulations.

3. Unit members shall be allowed to use up to $~~500~~ 800.00 of their reimbursement benefit for job-related seminars, workshops, and professional memberships each fiscal year. Reimbursement will be made no later than the pay period following submission of the request.

Section 5-11: Leave of Absence

Subject to development of administrative controls, a unit member who has no other accumulative paid leave may use up to 10 hours per year of accumulated sick leave for non-emergency home care or medical treatment for a member of the unit member's immediate family subject to operational and scheduling factors. When utilizing this benefit, the member shall identify the use of such time as non-emergency family illness. Such leave request shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Section 5-12: Workers' Compensation

A. Employees shall continue to receive 100% of their current rate of pay while off-duty due to an industrial injury based on current practice which is a maximum of 1 year per injury, thereafter the rate becomes 66-2/3%.

B. Should the Association believe that a dispute in jurisdiction is unduly delaying a Workers' Compensation claim, or if the Association believes the City needs to provide greater assistance to an employee trying to reopen an old claim, the

Association may request a meeting with City Workers' Compensation staff (provided the involved employee signs a release to do so) and such meeting will be scheduled within 14 calendar days.

C. The City will first attempt to use physicians from specialty lists created by City of Phoenix Pension Boards for Independent Medical Examinations for employees in Unit 4.

D. Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) leave shall not run concurrent with leave paid as industrial injury/illness (e.g. Workers' Compensation).

ARTICLE 6: Miscellaneous

Section 6-1: Saving Clause

A. If any Article or Section of this Memorandum should be held invalid by operation of law or by a final non-appealable order of the Phoenix Employment Relations Board or a final judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction, or if compliance with or enforcement of any Article or Section should be restrained by such tribunal, the remainder of this Memorandum shall not be affected thereby; and upon issuance of such final order or decree, the parties, upon request of either of them, shall meet and confer to endeavor to agree on a substitute provision or that such a substitute provision is not indicated.

B. It is recognized by the parties that currently the provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act are applicable to certain of the wage and premium pay provisions of this Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) and that this MOU shall be administered in compliance with the Act for so long as the Act is applicable.

C. It is recognized by the parties that currently the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act are applicable to certain of the provisions of this Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) and that this MOU shall be administered in compliance with the Act for so long as the Act is applicable.

Section 6-2: Copies of Memorandum

Within 60 days from the date that this Memorandum is adopted by the City Council, the Association will arrange for printing of it for furnishing one to every unit member, unit supervisor and to management personnel. The cost of such duplication and distribution will be borne equally by the Association and the City. Printing vendors secured by the Association shall comply with Chapter 18, Articles IV (City Construction Contractors' Affirmative Action Requirements) and V (Supplier's and Lessee's Affirmative Action Requirements), Phoenix City Code.

Section 6-3: Aid to Construction of Provisions of Memorandum of Understanding

A. It is intended by the parties hereto that the provisions of this Memorandum shall be in harmony with the rights, duties, obligations and responsibilities which by law devolve upon the City Council, City Manager, Police Chief, and other City boards and officials, and these provisions shall be interpreted and applied in such manner.

B. The Association recognizes the powers, duties and responsibilities of the Police Chief as set forth in the Charter and Ordinances and that pursuant thereto the Police Chief has the authority to establish rules and regulations applicable to the operation of the Police Department and to the conduct of the police officers employed therein, subject to the express provisions of this Memorandum.

C. The lawful provisions of this Memorandum are binding upon the parties for the term thereof. The Association having had an opportunity to raise all matters in connection with the meet and confer proceedings resulting in this Memorandum is precluded from initiating any further meeting and conferring for the term thereof relative to matters under the control of the Police Chief, the City Council or the City Manager. This section shall not be construed to limit free and informal discussions under, Section 2-2 hereof.

Section 6-4: Changes in Department Operations Orders Pursuant to this Memorandum

A. Within 60 days from the date this Memorandum is adopted by the City Council, the Department shall provide electronic copies of those Department and Operations Orders reflecting changes pursuant to this Memorandum. Copies of such changes shall be available to each unit member on or about July 1 of each fiscal year or as soon thereafter as possible.

B. During the preparation of changes to the Department's Operations Orders, and precinct/bureaus manuals, drafts of the proposed changes will be staffed out to the Association.

Section 6-5: Physical Fitness

A. It is recognized by the parties that it is the responsibility of a unit member at all times to make every effort to maintain his physical condition so as to be fully fit to perform his duties with maximum effectiveness.

To assist a unit member in this respect, the City agrees to provide and maintain exercise equipment for each precinct station, Deer Valley, Resource Bureaus, Police Headquarters, and at the Training Academy.

B. The City will provide required FAA physicals to pilots assigned to the Air Support Unit.

C. If a unit member, while carrying out his official duties is exposed to an infectious disease/virus, the City agrees to pay the expenses for inoculation of the member.

D. Unit members are allowed to work out on their “Code 7” at Police Department facilities. Unit members are required to remain in workpants/boots. Employees who work out on their “Code 7”:

- Must adhere to Operations Order 4.1 (Meals and Breaks);
- Must submit a workout memo through the Chain of Command to the Department Fitness Coordinator;
- Adhere to Operations Order 3.7 (Industrial Injuries);
- Must limit their activity to Strength Training/Cardio Training;
- May not work out on their “Code 7” during overtime shifts; and,
- May not work out during the last 2 hours of their duty shift, unless approved by their supervisor.

Program viability will be reviewed annually by the Police Chief.

Section 6-6: Term and Effect of Memorandum

A. This Memorandum shall remain in full force and effect beginning with the first regular pay period commencing in July ~~2024~~2026, up to the beginning of the first regular pay period commencing in July ~~2026~~2028.

B. Except as expressly provided in this Memorandum, the City shall not be required to meet and confer concerning any matter, whether covered or not covered herein, during the term or extensions thereof. This paragraph is not intended to preclude informal discussions under Article 2, section 2-2 hereof.

C. The provisions of this Memorandum shall be subject to Federal, State, Charter, and existing local laws that vest jurisdiction and authority in the City Council, Phoenix Employment Relations Board, and Phoenix Civil Service Board.

D. This Memorandum constitutes the total and entire agreements between the parties and no past written or verbal statement/agreements shall supersede any of its provisions.

ATTACHMENT A

DRUG TESTING

The Phoenix Police Department's Operations Order 3.21, Controlled Substance Screening policy, is added to this Memorandum as Attachment **A**.

ATTACHMENT B

RETIREE HEALTH CONTRIBUTION

City of Phoenix

The City shall provide Basic Medical Reimbursement Plan (MERP) benefits to MERP eligible unit retirees and to unit members who are hired before August 1, 2007 and are eligible to retire no later than August 1, 2022 (the date of an individual's retirement eligibility was determined on August 1, 2007), at the monthly amounts based on years of service listed below:

5 to 14 years of service	$135.00
15 to 24 years of service	$168.00
25 or more years of service	$202.00

Unit employees hired on or after August 1, 2007, regardless of years of service, may qualify for a Post Employment Health Plan (PEHP) account.

Public Safety Personnel Retirement System (These benefits are not under City of Phoenix control)*

Retiree only not on Medicare	$150.00
Retiree & family not on Medicare	$260.00
Retiree only on Medicare	$100.00
Retiree - one with Medicare	$215.00
Retiree - all on Medicare	$170.00

*Rates shown are for the 2012 calendar year. For current rates, see http://www.psprs.com/

ATTACHMENT C

Unit 4 – Police Officers
WAGES

Police Officer, Job Code 62210

	Effective July 8, 2024		
STEP	HOURLY	BI-WEEKLY	ANNUAL
1	35.75	2,860.00	74,360.00
2	37.44	2,995.20	77,875.20
3	39.22	3,137.60	81,577.60
4	41.09	3,287.20	85,467.20
5	43.04	3,443.20	89,523.20
6	45.08	3,606.40	93,766.40
7	47.23	3,778.40	98,238.40
8	49.48	3,958.40	102,918.40
9	51.84	4,147.20	107,827.20

Police Officer*Pilot, Job Code 62211

	Effective July 8, 2024		
STEP	HOURLY	BI-WEEKLY	ANNUAL
1	49.02	3,921.60	101,961.60
2	51.35	4,108.00	106,808.00
3	53.79	4,303.20	111,883.20

Police Officer*Rescue Pilot, Job Code 62212

	Effective July 8, 2024		
STEP	HOURLY	BI-WEEKLY	ANNUAL
1	50.83	4,066.40	105,726.40
2	53.26	4,260.80	110,780.80
3	55.79	4,463.20	116,043.20

Police Officer*Flight Instr, Job Code 62213

	Effective July 8, 2024		
STEP	HOURLY	BI-WEEKLY	ANNUAL
1	52.76	4,220.80	109,740.80
2	55.26	4,420.80	114,940.80
3	57.88	4,630.40	120,390.40

Police Officer*Chief Pilot, Job Code 62214

	Effective July 8, 2024		
STEP	HOURLY	BI-WEEKLY	ANNUAL
1	54.69	4,375.20	113,755.20
2	57.28	4,582.40	119,142.40
3	60.01	4,800.80	124,820.80

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

2026 – 2028

CITY OF PHOENIX

AND

PHOENIX FIRE FIGHTERS ASSOCIATION

(IAFF, LOCAL 493)

REPRESENTING UNIT 5 EMPLOYEES

DRAFT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREAMBLE **2**

Article 1: Rights **2**
Section 1-1. Gender 2
Section 1-2. City and Department Rights 2
Section 1-3. Rights of the Union 3
Section 1-4. Rights of Unit Employees 8
Section 1-5. Prohibition of Strikes and Lockouts 16

Article 2: Grievance/Arbitration/Labor Management **16**
Section 2-1. Grievance Procedures 16
Section 2-2. The RBO / Labor-Management Process 20
Section 2-3. Productivity Discussions 22

Article 3: Compensation/Wages **22**
Section 3-1. Wages 22
Section 3-2. Productivity Enhancement Pay 25
Section 3-3. Overtime 26
Section 3-4. Call Out Pay 27
Section 3-5. Out-of-Class Pay 28
Section 3-6. Sick Leave Conversion at Retirement 28
Section 3-7. Deferred Compensation and Defined Contribution Plans 30
Section 3-8. Non-Direct Payment of Compensation or Benefits 30

Article 4. Hours of Work/Working Conditions **30**
Section 4-1. Hours of Work 30
Section 4-2. Shift Trades 33
Section 4-3. Filling Vacancies 33

Article 5. Benefits **34**
Section 5-1. Health Insurance 34
Section 5-2. Dental Insurance 35
Section 5-3. Life Insurance 36
Section 5-4. Long Term Disability Insurance 36
Section 5-5. Holidays, Vacations, and Donated Vacation Leave 36
Section 5-6. Uniforms 40
Section 5-7. Tuition Reimbursement 42
Section 5-8. Wellness, Health and Fitness 42
Section 5-9. Worker's Compensation 43
Section 5-10. Employee Benefit Trust Fund 44

Article 6. Miscellaneous **46**
Section 6-1. Saving Clause 46
Section 6-2. Printing of M.O.U. 47
Section 6-3. Fire Watch 47
Section 6-4. Term and Effect of Memorandum 47

ATTACHMENT A **50**
ATTACHMENT B **56**

DRAFT

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS, the parties, through their designated representatives, met and conferred in good faith pursuant to Ordinance G-3303 in order to reach agreement concerning wages, hours, and working conditions of employees comprising the Fire Fighter Unit, and,

WHEREAS, the parties hereby acknowledge that the provisions of this Memorandum are not intended to abrogate the authority and responsibility of City government provided for under the statutes of the State of Arizona or the Charter or ordinances of the City of Phoenix except as expressly and lawful limited herein,

NOW, THEREFORE, having reached this complete agreement concerning wages, hours, and working conditions for the term specified, the parties submit this Memorandum to the City Council of the City of Phoenix with their joint recommendation that body resolve to adopt its terms and take such other action as may be necessary to implement its provisions.

Article 1: Rights

Section 1-1. Gender

Whenever any words used herein in the masculine, feminine or neutral, they shall be construed as though they were also used in another gender in all cases where they would so apply.

Section 1-2. City and Department Rights

A. The Union recognizes that the City and the Fire Chief retain, whether exercised or not, solely and exclusively, all express and inherent rights and authority pursuant to law with respect to determining the level of and the manner in which the Fire Department's service delivery activities are conducted, managed, and administered, and the Union recognizes the exclusive right of the Chief to establish and maintain departmental rules and procedures for the administration of the Fire Department during the term of this Memorandum provided that such rules and procedures do not violate any of the specific express provisions of the Memorandum.

B. The City and the Chief have the exclusive right and authority to schedule work and/or overtime work as required in the manner most advantageous to the City subject to the express terms of this Memorandum.

C. It is understood by the parties that every incidental duty connected with operations

DRAFT

enumerated in job descriptions is not always specifically described; nevertheless, it is intended that all such duties shall be performed by the employee.

D. The Chief and City Manager reserve the right to discipline or terminate employees for just cause subject to Civil Service procedures.

E. The City and the Chief shall determine and establish methods and processes by which duties are performed subject to the express terms of this Memorandum.

F. The City and Chief shall have the right to transfer employees within the Department in a manner most advantageous to the City subject to the express terms of this Memorandum.

G. Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Memorandum, the City and the Chief retain unqualifiedly all rights and authority to which, by law, they are entitled.

H. The City shall have the authority to effect reorganizations of the Department. However, any such reorganization shall be discussed by the Labor-Management Committee prior to implementation.

I. The Union recognizes that the city has statutory and Charter rights and obligations in contracting for matters relating to municipal operations.

J. The inherent and express rights of the City and the Chief, including those herein specifically referred to, which are not expressly modified or restricted by a specific provision of this memorandum, are not, in any way directly or indirectly, subject to the Grievance Procedure herein.

K. Nothing herein shall be construed to diminish the rights of the City under provisions established in the Meet & Confer Ordinance, Chapter 2, Article XVII, of the City Code or to diminish the provisions of the Civil Service Rules.

Section 1-3. Rights of the Union

A. The Union, as the authorized representative, has the exclusive right to serve as the meet and confer representative of all employees in the Fire Fighter's Unit as certified by the Phoenix Employment Relations Board on July 29, 1976.

B. The Phoenix community benefits from harmonious and cooperative relationships between the City and its employees. The Union plays an important role furthering this relationship and ultimately improving service to the City and its citizens. Accordingly, the City and the Union have negotiated various rights for unit employees as set forth in this MOU, in exchange for services to the City and in lieu of increased compensation. These bargained-for rights will promote and improve enhanced

DRAFT

service delivery models and public safety, along with other tangible benefits to the City's residents.

C. The Phoenix City Council has determined, and Unit 5 agrees, there are specific activities that confer a public benefit; a dual public/private purpose or an exclusively public purpose. Consistent with this mutually beneficial relationship, Local 493 desires to negotiate a resolution in alignment with recent legal precedent. Accordingly, up to 2 Unit 5 (IAFF) members may be released to perform these duties under City Business.

D. The City's Labor Relations Administrator or authorized designee will be responsible for coordinating the City Business Time. The Labor Relations Administrator shall work directly with Unit 5 in order to confirm any and all paid activity of the Authorized Employees is consistent with the activity approved below. The two Unit 5 members identified in Subsection B shall submit reports each pay period to the Labor Relations Administrator documenting the City Business and any leave (e.g., donated leave, vacation leave, sick leave, etc.) used during that pay period. The City has the right to audit time cards submitted. In the event there is disagreement, the parties will meet to discuss the matter at the request of Unit 5 or the City. The audit may result in Unit 5 reimbursing the City, by submitting Union Release hours, donated leave, personal leave, or monetary payment from the Union, for activity not deemed City Business under this Agreement.

E. City Business Time

The City has determined there are activities that confer a public benefit, a dual public/private purpose or an exclusively public purpose for which members of Unit 5 should be released from their official duties to perform. Unit 5 acknowledges its members will receive City Business time for the time spent performing the following activities:

1. Authorized Employees will attend trainings that have been authorized in advance by Administration.

2. Authorized Employees will facilitate communication between employees and management ensuring a safe and efficient delivery of services, as well as developing a heightened degree of labor/management cooperation.

3. In coordination with management, Authorized Employees will communicate new programs and/or policy changes to the broader City workforce that are members of the bargaining unit in order to streamline service delivery and ensure timely implementation of changes in policy or programs. Changes in safety or security policy and procedure will be prioritized.

4. In coordination with management, as a means of achieving a healthier workforce

DRAFT

and driving down costs associated with workers' compensation, the cost of providing healthcare and the use of sick time, Authorized Employees will assist bargaining members with understanding coordination of benefits.

5. In order to ensure City resources are well coordinated, upon the direction of the City and consent of IAFF, Authorized Employees will participate in various City committees, labor management meetings, or labor management work groups as a member of the committee or group.

6. Participate in Department-authorized or City-sponsored authorized community projects and events.

7. Represent employees involved in critical incidents at the time of incident (e.g., personal injury related).

8. As a means of controlling administrative and litigation costs associated with employee matters in a large and complex City and with the goal of resolving matters at the earliest possible stage, at management's request Authorized Employees will assist bargaining unit members/employees and management in matters related to employer/employee relations.

9. Legislative, lobbying or political activities with the approval of the City Manager or authorized designee.

F. Activities not eligible for City Business Time

Authorized Employees shall be prohibited from engaging in any of the following activities while on paid City Business time:

1. Lobbying. This includes letter writing or telephone calls, without approval of the City Manager or authorized designee.

2. Legislative Activity. This includes participating in the preparation or distribution of legislative proposals, without approval of the City Manager or authorized designee.

3. Organizing. This includes preparing and/or distributing union related materials.

4. Civil Service Discipline. This includes the representation of any bargaining unit member/employee in disciplinary matters before the Civil Service Board.

5. Bargaining/Negotiations. This includes any matters deemed to be a mandatory subject of bargaining.

6. Representation in grievance or disciplinary proceedings.

DRAFT

G. Requests for City Business Time

1. A union member who wishes to use City Business time must submit a written request *(e-mail will suffice)* as soon as the need for time is known but no later than 72 hours in advance, when practical, of the time requested to an individual designated by the Labor Relations Administrator or authorized designee. Any such request must specify what the time will be used for. A request for City Business time will be approved only if the activity has either a dual public/private purpose or an exclusively public purpose. Upon Labor Relations Administrator approval, Fire Department time management will be notified of the approved leave for entry into Telestaff.

H. Union Representatives

1. The Union may designate one (1) 493 Executive Director, three (3) 493 Directors, and four (4) Union Representatives to represent members of our unit when appropriate. The Phoenix Chapter President shall notify the Fire Chief of these designations. There shall be no obligation on the Department to change or adjust normal departmental scheduling or assignments of personnel as a result of such designations.

2. Union representatives may attend mutually scheduled grievance, investigative, and disciplinary meetings and hearings with department representatives during duty hours by using the Bank of Donated Leave. Time spent during duty hours for any other union activity, such as gathering information, interviewing the grievant or witnesses, attending a union meeting, or preparing a presentation shall also be charged against the Bank of Donated Leave as described in Article 5, Section 5-5.

I. Union members may be authorized in advance in writing to engage in Union related activities during duty hours on a non-paid basis by the Fire Chief at such time and in such instances when in the discretion of the Chief such will not in any manner interfere with the efficient and economical operations of the Department nor adversely impact the level of Fire Fighting services or support services.

J. There shall be no use of official time for Union-related activities except as expressly authorized under Section 1-3E of Article 1. The Department shall maintain procedures to administer and control use of official time in conformity with the provisions of this Section.

K. Upon the Union's filing of a Third Party Data Sharing Agreement with the Labor Relations Division, the City shall furnish to the Union on request, at actual cost, a listing of Union members on City payroll deduction in July and January during the term of this agreement indicating name, mailing address, and job assignment. The

DRAFT

City will also provide a monthly list of employees added that month to Unit 5.

L. The City shall, in conformity with the provisions established in the Meet & Confer Ordinance, Chapter 2, Article XVII, of the City Code, deduct monthly the Union members regular periodic Union membership dues and/or special assessments pursuant to authorization on a form to be provided by the City, duly completed and signed by the Union member, and transmit such deductions to the Union on a monthly basis; except, however, that such deduction shall be made only when the employee's earnings for a pay period are sufficient after other legally required deductions are made. The City shall, at the request of the Union, make changes in the amount of the deduction hereunder during the term of this Memorandum at cost for implementing such change. The City shall not make dues deductions for Unit employees on behalf of any other employee organization during the term of this Memorandum. The City assumes no liability on account of any action taken pursuant to this paragraph. In addition, with sufficient notice the Union may request a change in dues deduction to either monthly or bi-weekly for the entire membership each July 1 or at other times agreed to by the parties. By filling out and submitting a voluntary deduction form for membership dues, each unit member/employee is clearly and affirmatively consenting to the deduction of the stated amount of money for membership dues from their pay check.

M. The City will continue to provide those bulletin boards as designated by the City in the past exclusively for posting of official Union literature that is not political in nature, abusive of any person or organization, or disruptive of the department's operations. In addition, the Union will be allowed to use all Fire Department Communications tools to disseminate such information when necessary. Such announcements shall not be political in nature, nor shall they be abusive of any person or organization or disruptive of the department's operation. The Assistant Chief in charge of personnel, or his designee, shall review the content of the buck slip communications prior to distribution.

N. Nothing herein shall be construed to diminish the Union's rights under the provisions established in the Meet & Confer Ordinance, Chapter 2, Article XVII, of the City Code.

O. The City will provide the Union, upon request, non-confidential and readily available information concerning the Union that is necessary to Union representatives for negotiations, and is not otherwise available to the Union, such as personnel census, employee benefit data, and survey information. Such requests shall be made through the Assistant Chief in charge of personnel. Any unusual costs incurred by the City in connection with this Section shall be borne by the Union.

P. The Union and the Department will jointly present training to new Fire Fighter recruits about the activities that are mutually beneficial to the City and the Community. This time will be allotted sometime during the last 4 weeks of training of said recruits at the Training Academy. During such discussions, Union representatives shall avoid

the dissemination of information that is political in nature, abusive of any person or organization or disruptive of the Department's operation. City business time will be available for this purpose.

Q. **Seniority**

1. The City shall provide the Association with a list of unit members/employees showing each unit member's/employee's City employment date and class employment date.
2. Seniority shall be by length of service within a class. If seniority within the class is not determinative, then length of service with the City shall prevail.
3. Seniority will be applied in conjunction with City of Phoenix Personnel Rule 14.
4. The Department will also post an annual seniority list (beginning of the fiscal year) on the Department's internal webpage. In addition, new promotional lists for Fire Engineer and Fire Captain will be posted on the internal webpage after they are certified and finalized by City HR.

Section 1-4. Rights of Unit Employees

A. All employees have the right to have the Union serve as their meet and confer representative without discrimination based on membership or non-membership in the Union or any other organization. Whenever the terms "employee, Unit employees, grievant" or some derivation of those, is used in this MOU it shall be synonymous with the term "Unit member/employee."

B. Union employees have the right to be represented or not to be represented by the Union in dealings with the City concerning grievances and matters pertaining to their individual employment rights and obligations.

C. **Equal and Consistent Treatment**
All employees covered by this Memorandum shall be treated equitably and consistently with similarly situated employees regarding the terms and conditions of employment, including but not limited to recruitment, assignment of work, training, promotion, transfer, discipline, layoff, recall, termination, compensation, and benefits.

D. **Equal Employment Opportunity**
The City affirms its commitment to an Equal Employment Opportunity policy. It shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, ancestry, disability, marital status, medical condition, sexual orientation, gender identity, or any other characteristic protected by law. All employees shall be afforded equal consideration and opportunity in hiring, advancement, performance evaluation, promotion, and compensation.

DRAFT

E. It is understood by the parties that the benefits granted by Section 1-4 of Article 1 shall not be interpreted or applied as requiring the employer to count as time worked any hours or fractions of hours spent outside the employee's work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Section. The employer shall count as paid leave any hours or fractions of hours spent within the employee's regular work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Section.

F. The official discipline record is maintained in the Personnel File by the Human Resources Department. Copies maintained in either the Supervisory and/or Department files are not the official record. Employees may request to remove/inactivate eligible documents based on the below criteria by contacting the department Human Resources Officer. Official records may only be inactivated and not removed per records retention law, and members/employees will receive confirmation once the requested record is removed/inactivated.

DRAFT

Document	Supervisory File	Department File (if applicable)	Personnel File (OFFICIAL FILE)
Coaching's/Supervisory Counseling's	Maintain original in file. Remove annually provided no further incidents.	Not maintained in file.	Not maintained in file.
Written Reprimands	Maintain copy in file. Remove annually provided no further incidents.	Maintain copy in file. Employee may request to remove after 2 years from the date of infraction.	Maintain original in file. Employee may request to inactivate after 3 years from the date of infraction.
Suspensions (other than below)		Maintain copy in file. Employee may request to remove after ~~5~~ years from the date of infraction.	Maintain original in file. Employee may request to inactivate after ~~5~~ years from the date of infraction.
Discipline under 21b2, 21b4, 21b5, 21b12, 21b13, 21b14, 21b15, 21b18, 21b19, 21b20.		Maintain copy in file. Cannot Remove	Maintain original in file. May not be inactivated

Discipline older than 5 years from the date of infraction will not be considered for progressive discipline or promotion/transfer purposes except for the following types of discipline, which may be considered for the duration of employment (and upon the employee's return to employment, if applicable):

Sustained discipline of 40-hour suspension or greater of the following types:

- The employee has been abusive or threatening in attitude, language, or conduct towards fellow employees, customers of the City, or the public.
- The employee has solicited or taken for personal use a fee, gift or favor in the course of the assigned work or in connection with it, which would lead toward favoritism or the appearance of favoritism or a conflict of interest.
- The employee is in possession of a deadly weapon (as defined in ARS 13-3101), excepting a pocketknife (as provided in ARS 13-3102) at a City worksite[1], unless such employee is a police officer.
  [1](A worksite includes not only City buildings and property, but also City vehicles and private vehicles while being used on City business, and other assigned work locations).
- The employee has intentionally falsified records or documents made, kept, or maintained for or on behalf of the City of Phoenix.
- The employee has stolen or is in unauthorized possession of City property or the property of another employee or citizen.

- The employee is under the influence of alcohol or illegal drugs on the job.
- The employee has violated City of Phoenix anti-harassment or anti-discrimination policies.
- The employee committed a violation of the City's Ethics Policy.
- The employee's actions meet the elements of a felony.
- The employee committed an act of dishonesty.

G. Supervisors are encouraged to discuss concerns and attempt to resolve those concerns with a member/employee without utilizing a formal investigatory process. Supervisors are encouraged to not utilize an investigatory process unless they have a reasonable belief that discipline (a written reprimand or higher) could result. Should information be made during a conversation to attempt to resolve an issue that could result in discipline, the supervisor will stop the meeting and utilize an investigatory process as outlined below. Any interview becomes investigatory when facts or evidence sought by the City may result in a disciplinary action.

1. Anonymous or third-party complaints shall require corroboration within 30 days of being received or they will be dismissed.

2. The City may, at its discretion, either conduct investigatory interviews with members/employees or issue members/employees written questions. In either case, a Notice of Inquiry (NOI) form will be used. The intent of the NOI is to clearly put members/employees on notice that they are under investigation that could result in discipline, inform them of the nature of the allegations against them, and inform them of their right to representation.
    a. The Notice of Inquiry shall be provided within 7 days of any complaint.
    b. The Notice of Inquiry shall included any alleged facts, complainant identity (if known), and all available evidence.

3. If the City elects to issue written questions to the member/employee, the following shall apply:

    a. If an NOI is being issued and there is no active questioning, representation is not required. Members/employees may bring a representative if they desire, however there will be no discussion during the issuance of the NOI.

    b. The member/employee will have 72-hours excluding holidays and N-days to respond in writing and provide any other material requested. This deadline may be extended by mutual agreement if there are extenuating circumstances.

DRAFT

4. If the City elects to conduct an investigatory interview, the following shall apply:

    a. Prior to the member/employee being interviewed, the member/employee shall be advised of their right to a representative at all interviews.

    b. The NOI form will be issued at the meeting.

    c. The union representative may assist and consult with the member/employee, attempt to clarify the facts or questions asked, and suggest other members/employees or witnesses who may have knowledge of the underlying issues. The union representative may ask questions, make statements, and advocate on the member's behalf.

    d. The member/employee or representative may ask for a caucus during the meeting. Caucuses will be granted for a reasonable timeframe.

    e. The interviewer may not prohibit the union representative from engaging in representation, including consulting with the member/employee. The member shall be allowed to seek advice from their representative in caucus during the interview. The member/employee will be given the opportunity to clarify their answer after the caucus.

    f. All parties may not behave in a violent, verbally abusive, insulting, or demeaning manner toward the interviewer.

    g. Prior to the conclusion of the meeting, the member/employee or representative shall have the opportunity to make a closing statement.

    h. If the department requires a written statement at an investigatory meeting, the member/employee will be compensated up to one hour of City time to write the statement. Additional time may be granted at the discretion of the department and will not be withheld arbitrarily.

    i. The City will notify the Unit member/employee within 7 calendar days following the conclusion of all investigative interviews and final preparation the draft summaries. Upon notification, the Unit member/employee will have 7 calendar days to make a written request for the audio files and/or the draft summary of the Unit member/employee's interview, which the City will provide. After receiving the requested audio files and/or the draft summary of the Unit member/employee's interview, the Unit

DRAFT

member/employee will have 7 calendar days to provide, in writing, clarification of the Unit member/employee's interview answer, draft summary of Unit member/employee's interview, and/or a written response. If, upon review of the audio file and/or draft summary, the Unit member/employee provides written clarification that identifies any factual discrepancies, omissions, or mischaracterizations of their statements, the City shall ensure that such clarification is attached to and becomes part of the official investigative record. The City shall further require that any investigator, HR representative, or individual with custodial authority over the record correct or amend the draft summary and any derivative documents to accurately reflect the Unit member/employee's clarification. No investigative finding, report, or personnel action shall rely upon a version of the record that fails to incorporate the Unit member/employee's written clarification.

j. Except for emergency situations, the unit members/employees shall have a minimum of 48 hours to arrange for union representation when the member/employee is the subject of an administrative investigatory interview. The union representative will make every reasonable attempt to arrive within the 48 hours. A member/employee may waive the 48-hour time requirement if the member/employee is not opting for representation.

k. Provide the complete investigative file to the member/employee before discipline is imposed. Including, but not limited to reports, recordings, photos, exculpatory materials be

5. Regardless of whether the City elects to interview the member/employee, or issue written questions, the following shall apply:

   a. The member/employee will be instructed not to speak to anyone regarding an investigation. This restriction does not apply to the union, the union's attorney, the member/employee's family, the member/employee's attorney, the investigator, or chain-of-command.

   b. The member/employee will be advised if the inquiry is supervisor initiated or the result of a citizen complaint, employee/co-worker complaint, or other.

   c. The member/employee shall also be informed of the Garrity protections afforded to public employees who may also be under criminal investigation

DRAFT

or whose actions meet the elements of a crime [Garrity v. New Jersey, 385 U.S. 493, 87 S.Ct. 616 (1967)].

d. The Department will make available for review to the unit member and/or his representative any relevant and readily available material that is being used as the basis for an allegation of misconduct.

   Material includes any video, audio, photographs, or documents known at the time the internal investigation is initiated and that are specifically related to the conduct of the unit member under investigation. Material does not include audio recorded interviews of witnesses; complaints that are filed with the employer and that include allegations of unlawful discrimination, harassment, or retaliation or complaints that involve matters under the jurisdiction of the United States equal employment opportunity commission); material(s) or facts that would impede the investigation; or investigative leads captured during the investigative process.

   Prior to interviewing an involved employee, the investigating supervisor will complete and provide an investigation material list to the involved employee.

e. A unit member/employee shall receive a copy of any statement that they are asked to sign.

f. Every 60 days, the Chief assigned to Human Resource, or a sworn designee will provide, either verbally or in writing, a status update to a unit member/employee who is under investigation. If a member/employee is in an at home work assignment, that communication will take place every 45 days.

6. Miscellaneous

   a. A unit member/employee identified solely as a witness shall have the right to a union representative.
   b. All interviews shall be recorded, including witnesses.

   c. No witnesses who participate in an investigation or appeal will be retaliated against.

DRAFT

d. No investigatory documentation, such as the NOI or witness statements shall be kept in the Personnel or Supervisory Files after the investigation is concluded.

e. The City will not require or compel Unit 5 members/employees to make any self-incriminating statements during criminal investigations.

7. Unit members/employees will be permitted to apply and/or compete in a transfer process while in a pending investigation. The transfer process will not be delayed pending the conclusion of the related investigation.

8. A member/employee who receives a written reprimand or suspension may request a copy of the information upon which the written reprimand or suspension was based, pertaining to what was specifically cited in the discipline at no cost to the member/employee.

9. All investigations shall be confidential. The public release of investigative materials shall be prohibited until the completion of the investigation and/or appeal process.

10. It is understood by the parties that the benefits granted by this Article shall not be interpreted or applied as requiring the member/employer to count as time worked, any hours or fractions of hours spent outside the member/employee's work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article unless otherwise specified in this MOU. The employer shall count as time worked any hours or fractions of hours spent within the member/employee's regular work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article.

H. Member Discipline

1. Any member/employee receiving discipline that results in a loss of hours, or days or work, will have those hours converted to match their appropriate work schedule. Discipline for 40-hour members/employees shall be equal to 8 hours for one work day. Discipline for 56-hour members/employees shall be equal to 11.2 hours for one work day. Any discipline exceeding one day will be increased proportional to the hours outlined in this section. A 56-hour member/employee may choose to use earned vacation or compensatory time to account for the remaining workday hours.

2. A just cause definition shall be provided to members receiving discipline that shall include notice, reasonableness, preponderance of evidence, and proportionality.

DRAFT

I. Investigative timeline

Investigations shall be completed within 180 calendar days (extendable only with written justification). Any investigation not completed in good faith within that time line would be expired.

Section 1-5. Prohibition of Strikes and Lockouts

A. The Union pledges to maintain unimpaired Fire Fighting and related supported services as directed by the Fire Chief. It shall not cause, condone, counsel or permit employees, to strike, fail to fully and faithfully perform duties, slow down, disrupt, impede or otherwise impair the normal functions and procedures of the Department.

B. Should any employees of the bargaining Unit during the term of this Memorandum, and until such time that it is expressly and legally rescinded, breach the obligations of Paragraph A, the Fire Chief or his designee shall immediately notify the Union that a prohibited action is in progress. The Union shall forthwith disavow said strike or other prohibited action and shall endeavor in good faith to cause such employees to immediately return to work and/or cease the prohibited activity or, alternatively accept the responsibility for the strike or other prohibited activity.

C. There shall be no lockout by the City during the term of the Memorandum.

D. The provisions of Section 2 (17) and section (13) of Ordinance G-1532, are incorporated into this Memorandum.

Article 2: Grievance/Arbitration/Labor Management

Section 2-1. Grievance Procedures

It is understood by the parties that the benefits granted by this Article shall not be interpreted or applied as requiring the employer to count as time worked, any hours or fractions of hours spent outside the employee's work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article. The employer shall count as time worked any hours or fractions of hours spent within the employee's regular work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Article.

A. Informal Resolution

1. As a matter of good labor-management relations the parties encourage unit members/employees who believe that they have a bona fide grievance to discuss

DRAFT

and attempt to resolve it with their immediate non-unit supervisor.

2. If the above informal discussion is held and does not resolve the grievance, the unit member/employee may file a formal grievance in accordance with the following procedure.

B. Definition of Grievance

1. A grievance is a written allegation by a unit member/employee, submitted as herein specified, claiming violation(s) regarding the interpretation and/or application of the specific express terms of this Memorandum for which there is no other specific and formal method of review; and doesn't have a fact pattern that has been presented to and decided upon by the City Manager in a prior grievance. However, disputes specifically excluded in other Articles of this Agreement from the Grievance and Arbitration procedure shall not be construed as within the definition set forth above and shall not be handled in accordance with this procedure. It is agreed that such excluded disputes are not grievable or arbitrable under the terms of this Article or under this contract.

2. The City continues to retain the format used for grievances, including forms, technology, etc.

3. A grievance which does not meet the requirements set forth in this Article shall be null and void, and will not be processed in accordance with this procedure.

C. Procedure

All grievances covered by this Article shall be handled exclusively in the following manner:

A grievance must be reduced to writing, citing the specific Article and Section of this Memorandum alleged to have been violated.

1. Step 1

The unit member/employee shall reduce the grievance to writing by signing and completing the grievance form provided by the City and submit it to the division head, or designee, within 14 calendar days of the initial commencement of the occurrence being grieved. (Not withstanding other pertinent time bars, statute of limitations, etc., the City acknowledges that certain violations may constitute "continuing violations" thereby permitting submission within 14 calendar days of subsequent occurrences, if applicable.)

The division head, or designee, may investigate, further consider, and discuss the grievance with the grievant and the grievant's representative, if any, as deemed

DRAFT

appropriate, and shall, within 14 calendar days of having received the written grievance, submit a response thereto in writing to the grievant. The parties by written mutual agreement may move the grievance to Step 2 of the grievance procedure.

2. Step 2

If the written response of the Step 1 does not result in a resolution of the grievance, the grievant may appeal the grievance by signing and completing the City form and presenting it to the department head, or designee within 14 calendar days of the grievant's receipt of the Step 1 response.

The department head, or designee, may further consider and discuss the grievance with the grievant and the grievant's representative, if any, as deemed appropriate, and shall, within 14 calendar days of having received the written grievance, submit a response thereto in writing to the grievant. The parties by written agreement may move the grievance to Step 3 of the grievance procedure.

3. Step 2.5

After the Step 2 response, but prior to review by the Grievance Committee, the parties involved may mutually agree to submit the grievance to Labor Relations. The grievance, as originally written and Step 1 and Step 2 responses, must be submitted to Labor Relations within 14 calendar days of receipt of the Step 2 response. Labor Relations shall, within 14 calendar days of the receipt of the grievance, meet with the department head, or designee, and the grievant and the grievant's representative, if any, in an attempt to resolve the grievance. Labor Relations shall then submit a written response to all parties within 14 calendar days of the meeting.

4. Step 3

a. If the written response of the Step 2 (or 2.5 if applicable) does not result in a resolution of the grievance, the grievant may, within 14 calendar days of the Step 2 response, appeal the grievance by signing and completing the City form and presenting it to Labor Relations. A Grievance Committee hearing will be scheduled at which the grievant shall be afforded the opportunity to fully present his position and to be represented.

   The Grievance Committee shall be composed of:
   Chairman – A member of the City Manager's Office designated by the City Manager.
   2 Members – Mutually agreed upon by City Manager's Office and Local 493.

   The Grievance Committee shall submit findings and advisory recommendation(s) to the City Manager. The City Manager shall make the final determination of the grievance and submit it in writing to the grievant and

DRAFT

his designated representative.

b. If the grievant so elects in writing within the above time limit, in lieu of such hearing the grievance may be reviewed by an arbitrator. The parties, or their designated representatives, shall agree on an arbitrator, and if they are unable to agree on an arbitrator within a reasonable time, either party may request the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service to submit to them a list of 7 arbitrators who have had experience in the public sector. The parties shall, within 7 calendar days of the receipt of said list, select the arbitrator by alternately striking names from said list until one name remains. Such person shall then become the arbitrator. The arbitrator so selected shall hold a hearing as expeditiously as possible at a time and place convenient to the parties, and shall be bound by the following:

   i. The arbitrator shall be bound by the language of this Memorandum and departmental rules and regulations consistent therewith in considering any issue properly before him/her.

   ii. The arbitrator shall expressly confine him/herself to the precise issues submitted to him/her and shall have no authority to consider any other issue not so submitted to him/her.

   iii. The arbitrator shall be bound by applicable State and City law.

   iv. The cost of the arbitrator and any other mutually incurred costs shall be borne equally by the parties.

   The arbitrator shall submit findings and advisory recommendations to the City Manager. The City Manager shall make the final determination of the grievance and submit it in writing to the grievant and his designated representative.

c. The City is not under any obligation to accept grievances where the City Manager has previously decided on the same fact pattern.

D. Time Limits

Failure of City Management representatives to comply with time limits specified in Paragraph C shall entitle the grievant to appeal to the next level of review; and failure of the grievant to comply with said time limits shall constitute abandonment of the grievance; except however, that the parties may extend time limits by mutual written agreement in advance of the deadline.

E. Union Grievance

DRAFT

The Union may, in its own name, file a grievance that alleges violation by the City of the rights accorded to the Union by the specific terms of Article 1-3 of this Memorandum. The Union shall file such grievance at Step 3 of this Procedure.

F. Group Grievance

When more than one unit member/employee claims the same violation of the same rights allegedly accorded by this Memorandum, and such claims arise at substantially the same time and out of the same circumstances, a single group grievance may be filed in the name of all such members. Such group grievances shall be filed at the Step of this Procedure which provides the lowest level of common supervision having authority over all named Grievants. Each unit member/employee that is a party Grievant must be named and must sign such group grievance.

G. Employer Grievances

Should they occur as a result of official Union activities or actions, including the failure to act as required under the terms of this Memorandum, employer grievances will be presented directly to the Union president or any officer of the Union within 14 days of the occurrence prompting the grievance. The president, or designee, shall in each case provide a written answer within 14 days from receipt of the grievance. Unresolved employer grievances may be submitted to arbitration pursuant to Step 3.

Section 2-2. The RBO / Labor-Management Process

A. The purpose of the Relationships by Objectives (RBO) committee is to enhance service delivery models and address public safety employee-related issues. The RBO process is done through the facilitation and open discussion of mutual concerns and problems which may include; implementation of major department programs and/or substantial modifications of existing major programs that will have a significant impact on service delivery or work schedules. Items of concern are then enacted as initiatives to be in accomplished over the course of the year that follows.

B. The RBO Committee shall meet annually at mutually scheduled times, and at other mutually agreed upon times as necessary. The RBO Committee process consists of a Correlating Team. The Correlating Team includes the following representatives from Labor and Management: the Fire Chief and Executive Staff (Assistant Fire Chiefs) and the Union President and Labor Executives. For each initiative mutually identified in the RBO process, a Committee is established consisting of representatives from labor and management and facilitated by co-chairs. Sub-committees are further developed to facilitate meetings to achieve goals as set forth in the agreed upon initiatives. Throughout the year, Committees and Sub-Committees will meet regularly to accomplish their RBO initiatives.

DRAFT

C. There shall be a Fire Labor-Management Committee consisting of the Fire Chief and Union President. The Fire Labor-Management Committee provides oversight for the entire RBO / Labor-Management Process.

D. A standing agenda will be developed. The members shall, in advance of a meeting, provide the co-chairs with proposed additional agenda items, and the co-chairs will provide the members with the meeting agenda. To ensure clarity and continuity, the parties agree that meetings should be audio recorded and the recordings maintained in a secure database accessible to both parties for future reference. The individuals assigned to record meeting minutes are encouraged to capture sufficient detail of discussions and any agreements reached, particularly when significant changes are considered, so that both parties may accurately reference these records in the future.

E. Representatives of the Union on the Committee shall not lose pay or benefits for meetings mutually scheduled during their duty time.

F. The Sub-Committees may be supplemented by representative(s) of the City Manager if it is proposed to discuss mutual aid or fire protection contract matters.

G. The Sub-Committees may, if they deem proper, suggest recommendations to the Fire Chief and the City Manager for their consideration and determination.

H. Employees who are designated by the Fire Labor-Management Committee as RBO/Labor Management Coordinators will be eligible for compensation from a bank of 2,112 hours. These individuals, limited to no more than 11 employees, will work with management on the priorities determined through the RBO (Relationships by Objectives) process. These initiatives pertain to enhancing operational efficiencies, service delivery, and improvements to employee safety and organizational performance.

I. It is understood by the parties that the benefits granted by Section 2-2 of Article 2 shall not be interpreted or applied as requiring the employer to count as time worked any hours or fractions of hours spent outside the employee's work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Section. The employer shall count as paid leave any hours or fractions of hours spent within the employee's regular work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Section.

J. The City will provide the professional services of a secretary for the labor-management process. The secretary will be assigned to the community affairs division of the Phoenix Fire Department and will work at the direction of the Fire Labor-Management Committee. The selection process for this position shall be determined by the Fire Labor-Management Committee.

K. In the interest of encouraging member total wellness and providing customer service delivery, the City of Phoenix Fire Department and Phoenix Fire Fighters Association Local 493 will develop a drug testing policy through the Fire Labor/Management process. The drug testing program will be administered and managed by the Fire Department.

Section 2-3. Productivity Discussions

A. Recognizing the need to provide the highest practical level of fire protection and emergency medical service to the citizens of Phoenix, the City, Fire Department, and Union, pledge to continue to work towards increasing the productivity of the Phoenix Fire Department. In a continuing commitment towards increased productivity, the joint Labor-Management Productivity Committee shall meet on a regular basis during the term of the M.O.U. to discuss the development of structured productivity programs within the Phoenix Fire Department.

B. The distribution of any demonstrated economic savings or other productivity rewarding measures resulting from the implementation of productivity programs shall be a proper subject for the Meet and Confer process pursuant to the provisions established in the Meet & Confer Ordinance, Chapter 2, Article XVII, of the City Code.

C. It is understood by the parties that the benefits granted by Section 2-3 of Article 2 shall not be interpreted or applied as requiring the employer to count as time worked any hours or fractions of hours spent outside the employee's work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Section. The employer shall count as paid leave any hours or fractions of hours spent within the employee's regular work shift in pursuit of benefits provided by this Section.

DRAFT

Article 3: Compensation/Wages

Section 3-1. Wages

Wage Proposal Summary – Firefighter, Engineer, and Captain Classifications

A. Phoenix continues to experience extraordinary growth, both in population and in Fire Department recruitment. This expansion presents an opportunity for the City to reaffirm its commitment to hiring and retaining the very best candidates as we meet increasing service demands.

In alignment with the Mayor's stated goal that "Public Safety is key to a successful city," the parties agree that base wage adjustments for Firefighters, Engineers, and Captains are essential to achieving the objective of making Phoenix Fire Department personnel the highest paid in the State of Arizona.

Through collaboration with City Human Resources following the Class and Compensation implementation, additional flexibility was created within the existing pay structure—allowing greater separation between the top Firefighter step and the entry step for the Engineer rank. Accordingly, the parties propose a **minimum five percent (5%) base hourly increase for the rank of Firefighter** as an initial adjustment to reflect this realignment.

This five percent increase establishes the minimum standard; however, both parties recognize that additional adjustments may be warranted to achieve and maintain the stated goal of ensuring Phoenix Fire Department personnel remain the highest paid in base wages among comparable Arizona fire service agencies.

This effort underscores a shared commitment to recruitment, retention, and operational excellence, ensuring that Phoenix Fire Department wages remain among the **top two highest paid public safety agencies in the State of Arizona.** To ensure Phoenix Fire Department wages stay among the top two highest paid public safety agencies in the State of Arizona the city of Phoenix will do an annual pay in comp study for firefighters starting in January of 2027.

A. Employees assigned to, or assigned as rovers to, Special Operations Teams, canine search specialists team, and the ARFF program team, and who have also achieved and maintained the level of Technician, or equivalent, through specific training and education, shall receive Special Ops Team pay. Members certified in both hazmat (HMT) and technical rescue (TRT) and assigned to, or assigned as rovers to fill cross trained positions on the heavy rescue squads and/or C-957 shall receive Bi-Tech Team pay, which is the sum of HMT & TRT Special Ops Team pay combined.

   An employee who is awarded a position on a team in this section shall receive their Team Pay no later than 6 months, if the Fire Department has not offered the employee a training spot in the required entry level Special Operations course within 6 months of accepting their team position.

   If Employees who are required to obtain dual technician certification (C957 Captains and employees assigned to heavy rescue squads) do not have either team pay and employee has not been offered a training spot in the required entry level Special Operations course within 6 months of accepting their assignment, they will receive team pay for one of the two disciplines. If the employee has one technical certification in good standing and is receiving team pay, the member will receive assignment pay for the second discipline if the employee has not been offered a training spot in the required entry level Special Operations course within 6 months of accepting their team position.

B. Employees who meet the Fire Department's linguistic skill qualifications and become certified, shall receive a premium of $75.00 per month.

DRAFT

C. It is understood that the pay rates set forth in Attachment “A” are interpreted to be specific with regards to steps as implemented in the classification and compensation and passed in Ordinance S-49802 by the City Council on May 31, 2023, except that performance related items including, but not limited to, special merit increases, special salary adjustments, demotions, assignment pay and extensions in merit pay anniversary dates resulting from extended leave without pay, industrial, and reinstatements may alter an employee’s step progression and monthly salaries as indicated in Attachment “A.”

If an employee is not given his/her performance evaluation by the annual review date, the employee may request his/her merit increase in writing by sending a memorandum directly to the Human Resources Officer. If the performance evaluation is an overall “met,” the request will be processed within 21 calendar days of submittal and will be retroactive to the performance evaluation annual review date.

D. Employees assigned by the Fire Chief to staff assignments in authorized staff positions (40 hours) will be entitled to 10% assignment pay if such assignment is to exceed 2 consecutive pay periods, and shall continue to receive such assignment pay for the duration of such assignment. This provision shall not apply to employees attending recruit training or employees assigned to limited duty. Employees assigned to authorized 40 hour staff assignments and who begin receiving staff assignment pay shall also be eligible to continue all other current assignment pays provided all required certifications are maintained. Employees assigned to limited duty shall continue to receive holiday pay and FLSA/work week adjustments (Section 4-1, Paragraph E, of Article 4) for the duration of their limited duty assignment, irrespective of their actual work hours.

E. Employees assigned to any 40 hour staff positions shall receive 2 8 hour or 10 hour professional development days per year depending on their schedule. The employee shall decide the days and areas of development. These days shall be assigned through the vacation signup process. No employee shall receive these days in addition to the full amount of Local 493 days.

F. The Fire Department's 21-day pay schedule normally begins on C-shift Mondays. In any leap year, ERSO, South Shift Command, Payroll and Local 493 will identify the first and most appropriate "Payroll Monday" to switch to a leap year schedule. The objective will be to balance out holiday shifts between A, B, and C shift.

In the event the Department and Local 493 mutually approve and implement an alternative Operations schedule, such as the proposed 1-3-2-3 model, the parties agree to collaboratively review and, if necessary, adjust the 21-day pay schedule and corresponding shift rotation to ensure proper alignment with payroll cycles and operational continuity. Any such adjustments shall be made jointly by ERSO, South Shift Command, Payroll, and Local 493 through the

DRAFT

Labor-Management process.

G. Effective the first full pay period in July 2023, Unit 5 employees shall be paid Nightwork Pay of $5.00 $7.50 per hour on all hours actually worked between 2200 hours and 0600 hours. No employee shall receive the hourly Nightwork Pay while on paid leave.

Nightwork Pay must be accounted for in base wage computations for the purposes of any and all classification and compensation studies and comparisons.

The parties agree to evaluate this program during the term of the 2023-24 M.O.U.

H. Union Requested Job Classification Studies

1) The Union may submit a prioritized written request of classifications specific to the unit that they wish to have studied each contract term. All written requests shall include a full explanation of why the classification should be studied. This explanation shall indicate whether the Union is requesting a full classification study (including job levels and job architecture) or if the request is limited to a compensation review to assess market competitiveness and grade and salary levels. Requests from the Union will be prioritized with other standing requests.

2) The Union and the City have met regularly since the implementation of the 2023 class & comp study to resolve issues that resulted. As such, the Union and City Human Resources Department (including representatives from the Class & Comp Division) will meet with Union leadership monthly during the term of this MOU to discuss issues arising from the 2023 citywide classification and compensation study.

I. FEMA/USAR Deployment Wage Payment

Members who deploy on a FEMA or USAR event shall have wages paid within 30 days of return from the deployment.

Section 3-2. Productivity Enhancement Pay

A. In recognition of the significant increase in service delivery and cost savings to the City of Phoenix by the employees of the Phoenix Fire Department, the City agrees to implement the following Productivity Enhancement Pay formula for employees:

1. In November of each calendar year and June of each calendar year, employees who have completed at least 7 years of continuous full-time service and who meet the additional qualifications specified in Section 3-1A of Article 3 shall be paid $80.00, pro-rated and included each pay period in the qualifying unit

DRAFT

member's/employee's regular pay check throughout the year, for each full year of continuous full-time service in excess of 5 years, up to a semi-annual maximum of $2,000.00, annual maximum of $4,000.00 at 30 years.

2. Employees on industrial leave shall qualify for this payment for only the first year of the industrial leave. However, the entire period of industrial leave shall qualify as continuous service when the employee returns to active employment.

3. Adjustments to payments will be made as soon as possible but no later than 30 days of the qualifying date.

B. An employee must have achieved the overall performance rating of "meets standards" on his latest scheduled performance evaluation on file in the Human Resources Department.

C. An employee who receives a below "meets standards" evaluation shall receive another evaluation within 90 to 120 days, and if that evaluation is "meets standards," he will be eligible for Productivity Enhancement Pay starting with the next qualifying date.

Section 3-3. Overtime

A. Employees who are assigned to be and are on duty beyond their scheduled work shift shall be compensated for such assigned overtime work at 1 ½) times their regular rate, 56 hours or 40 hours, after the first 7 minutes of assigned and worked overtime calculated to the nearest 1/4 hour.

B. Employees shall have the option of being paid in cash for overtime, or allow the overtime to accrue as compensatory time up to a maximum of 168 hours for employees working a 56 hour schedule, or 120 hours for employees working a 40 hour schedule.

C. Overtime compensation shall not be paid twice for the same hours worked.

D. Use of compensatory time shall be in conformance with the requirements of the Fire Chief and shall take into consideration departmental scheduling and operational factors.

E. Payment for time worked shall be in conformance with the requirements of the Fire Chief and shall take into consideration departmental scheduling and operational factors.

F. The provisions of Section 3-2 of Article 3 shall not apply where an employee is assigned out-of-class to a non-Unit position.

DRAFT

G. Allocation and opportunities for overtime shall be discussed in the Labor/Management process.

H. The Fire Department will maintain daily "peak time" opportunities on either 2 person rescues or 4 person units on a peak time basis only. Special events staffing and overtime opportunities outside of the 9-11 response system will not be counted as a peak time opportunity.

This item reflects an agreement between the Fire Department and the Union in 1984 on the future staffing of the rescues. The increased work-load and responsibility of the full time rescues was incented by agreement that there would be overtime opportunities on peak time rescues. Further, the department was reorganized through the RBO process in 1993 to enhance ALS and rescue capabilities throughout the city. This reorganization included a pool of employees to staff back rescues and guarantee that no new employee would have to work more than 200 shifts on a rescue. Employees agreeing to be in this pool are then entitled to work on the peak time rescues on an overtime basis when their name comes up in a rotation. The Fire Department and Local 493 will continue to work jointly through the RBO Process to determine the deployment of peak time units to ensure the greatest benefit to the service delivery system and provide adjustments, when needed.

The parties acknowledge the existence of a current side agreement between the Phoenix Fire Department and Local 493 regarding the deployment, staffing, and operation of peak-time rescue units. Recognizing that this agreement is active but not yet incorporated into the Memorandum of Understanding, both parties agree to include this item as a standing topic during the Meet and Confer process for review, clarification, and potential modification. Any mutually agreed-upon changes resulting from these discussions shall be formally incorporated into this Memorandum of Understanding upon ratification.

Section 3-4. Call Out Pay/Standby Pay

A. Call out time shall be at a minimum of 3 hours at 1 ½ times the employee's regular rate of pay, 56 hours or 40 hours depending on assignment, after the first 7 minutes calculated to the nearest 1/4 hour. If a unit member/employee leaves a call out event without authorization prior to the termination of the event, Section 3-2A of Article 3 shall not apply.

B. The provisions of this Section shall not apply where an employee is assigned out-of-class to a non-Unit position.

C. Standby pay shall be compensated at **five percent (5%)** of the employee's regular hourly rate of pay for each hour assigned to standby status.

DRAFT

D. If an employee is called out while on standby, those hours shall be compensated in accordance with the established **Call-Out Pay** formula which is noted above.

Section 3-5. Out-of-Class Pay

Pursuant to A.R. 2.201, 16 hours of out-of-class work on a shift for employees will constitute a full shift of out-of-class assignment pay. There will be no out-of-class pay for working less than 16 hours. Employees assigned to work out-of-class shall receive compensation at a rate of five percent (5%) above their base salary for the duration of the shift.
Employees who are deemed qualified to work in an out-of-class assignment shall receive out-of-class assignment pay immediately upon performing the duties of the higher classification. No minimum qualifying hours shall be required.

Employees on a 40 hour schedule will complete 11 shifts, 6 hours minimum of out-of-class assignment, to satisfy the minimum qualifications for out-of-class pay.

Section 3-6. Sick Leave Conversion at Retirement

The following benefit will apply:

A. Definitions

1. "Qualifying Hours" - The minimum number of accrued and unused sick leave credits existing on the last day of service prior to retirement, which are necessary before an employee can participate in the benefit program.

2. "Base Number of Hours" or "Base Hours" - The number of hours of accrued and unused sick leave credits which are uncompensated under Section 3-4 of Article 4 which the City will compensate the employee.

3. "Base Hourly Rate" - The base hourly rate of pay being paid at the time of retirement to the retiring employee who qualifies for participation in the benefit program.

B. Benefit and Eligibility

1. An employee that has between 1 – 1,259 hours of sick leave remaining in their sick leave bank at the time of retirement, or the 40 hour equivalent, shall be eligible for payment of an amount of compensation equal to his/her base wage for 50% of their hours.

DRAFT

2. An employee who has accumulated a minimum of 1,260 qualifying hours or more of accrued and unused sick leave at the time of retirement, or the 40 hour equivalent, shall be eligible for payment of an amount of compensation equal to his/her base hourly rate for 65% of their sick hours.

3. An employee who has accumulated a minimum of 1,800 qualifying hours or more of accrued and unused sick leave at the time of retirement, or 40 hour equivalent, shall be eligible for payment of an amount of compensation equal to his/her base hourly rate for 80% of their sick hours.

4. An employee who has accumulated a minimum of 2,400 hours, or the 40 hour equivalent, or more of accrued and unused sick leave at the time of retirement shall be eligible for payment of an amount of compensation equal to 100% of his/her base hourly wage for all hours.

5. Effective July 1, 2014, and thereafter, an employee who has accrued at least 1286 hours for 56 hour members, or 919 hours for 40 hour employees, of unused sick leave may elect to have 168 hours for a 56 hour unit member/employee, or 120 hours for a 40 hour unit member/employee paid out in a lump sum. Any unit member/employee may only elect to exercise this benefit 3 times in their career, and not more than one time in a fiscal year. Eligible employees may elect to buy back their hours between July 1 and the last pay period in January each fiscal year.

6. The payments described in numbers 1 through 5 above are not considered Final Average Salary for purposes of pension calculations.

C. Administration

1. At the time of retirement or death of an active employee who is eligible for retirement, the City's Employee Benefits Division, or such other individual or agency as the City may designate, shall determine the employee's eligibility and the amount of accrued and unused sick leave to be compensated.

2. The employee shall verify in writing the computation of the Employee Benefits Division.

2. In the event an employee's eligibility for participation or the amount of compensation is disputed, the dispute shall be submitted to the City Auditor for resolution.
3. 100% of employees sick leave will be paid at the full hourly rate to dependents/beneficiaries/survivors in the event of a Non-Line of Duty Death.

DRAFT

Section 3-7. Deferred Compensation and Defined Contribution Plans

A. The City shall contribute an amount equal to ~~4.42%~~ 6% of each employee's biweekly gross pay to the City's 401(a) Defined Contribution Plan. Pension contributions will be made by both the City and the employee on the contributions.

B. At the employee's separation, for either retirement or exiting the Deferred Retirement Options Program, the employee's sick leave payout amounts will be automatically contributed into the City's 401(a) plan. Any excess amount over the Internal Revenue Code 401(a) plan contribution maximum limits will be automatically contributed into the City's 457(b) plan. Any portion of the excess amount that cannot be contributed to the 457(b) plan because of Internal Revenue Code 457(b) plan contribution maximum limits will be paid as taxable income. The 401(a) Plan Document as approved by the Deferred Compensation Board will be the governing document.

Section 3-8. Non-Direct Payment of Compensation or Benefits

Various sections of this MOU contain a form of compensation, wages, or benefits that have been negotiated in good faith and may or may not provide a direct payment of wages or other benefit to each member. Those forms of compensation, wages, or benefits that do not provide a direct payment to each unit member/employee have been negotiated in place of a direct payment and costed as part of the overall economic package. Examples include, but are not limited to: life insurance, 493 and Personal Development Days, long term disability insurance, leave payouts, member donated release time, etc.

Article 4. Hours of Work/Working Conditions

Section 4-1. Hours of Work

A. The duty hours for employees assigned to Operations or Emergency Services, excluding 40 hour staff assignments, shall continue to average 56 hours per week. Shifts shall continue to be 24 and/or 48hours hours in duration. *Both parties acknowledge that discussions within the RBO process regarding alternative scheduling models, including the proposed 1-3-2-3 schedule, are ongoing, and agree to continue collaborative efforts to evaluate, refine, and formally codify any mutually agreed-upon changes to duty hours and shift structure through future amendments to this Memorandum. Any such implementation shall be designed to ensure cost neutrality to the City while guaranteeing that no Unit 5 member experiences any reduction in annual compensation or benefits as a result of the transition, and shall be executed in a manner that maintains the Department's operational readiness, service delivery standards, and commitment to public safety.*

DRAFT

B. The work hours and schedule of employees assigned to an administrative staff assignment (Non-Operations/56-hour schedule) shall be 5 8 hour days (excluding authorized meal breaks), or 4 10 hour days (excluding authorized meal breaks) *at the preference of the employee, subject to operational needs and mutual agreement with the Department.*

The work hours and schedule of employees assigned to the Fire Investigations Section may only be mutually changed by the Fire Chief and the Union President through the Labor-Management process. Fire Investigation employees will be assigned to one of two 40-hour schedules that may include a 4/10 or a modified A, B, C shift schedule. All schedules will equal a 40-hour work week. All Fire Investigators, regardless of schedule will be paid overtime at the 40-hour rate.

C. Fire Investigation employees assigned to the modified shift schedule will be required to work on City paid holidays when their regular schedule shift occurs on that day. Those employees required to work on a City holiday as a result of the shift schedule will receive pay in lieu of time off. The Fire Department shall continue its long-standing practice of using sworn Fire Captains as Fire Investigators.

The Fire Department will attempt to maintain staffing levels of the Investigations Section, in order to provide for investigatory needs of the Department. The staffing level shall be a minimum of 4 investigators on A, B, and C shift as soon as 15 investigators are fully trained. Any future proposed staffing level recommendations will be discussed through the labor/management process. A maximum of one vacation shift will be allowed per shift for those employees assigned to the modified A, B, C shift schedule, unless pre-approved by department head or designee. If implementation of the proposed 1-3-2-3 schedule requires adjustment to the Fire Investigation Section's work schedule, both parties will collaborate through the Labor-Management process to ensure any change remains cost neutral to the City and does not reduce member compensation, benefits, or operational effectiveness.

C. When an employee is required to change from one type of a schedule to another by the Fire Department, the Department shall allow a minimum of 16 hours between tours of duty.

D. The work week for employees on a 56 hour schedule shall be 53 hours. Employees will continue to work the existing 56 hour schedule. Employees working the existing 56 hour schedule will be compensated as follows: Provided, however, that if the 1-3-2-3 schedule currently under consideration in the RBO process is adopted after full review and agreement by both the members and the organization, the listed monetary figures may be adjusted as necessary to ensure that Unit 5 members experience no

DRAFT

reduction in their annual compensation.

1. The first 53 hours will be paid at the base 56 hour rate.

2. The 54th hour will be paid at 1 ½ times the regular hourly rate.

3. The 55th and 56th hours will be paid at 2 times the base 56 hour rate.

E. Employees attending a Department Sponsored Training Programs or courses may be placed on one of two optional training schedules, based upon Operational, Training, and budgetary considerations:

Schedule 1. Employees may be placed on a 40-hour work week schedule and be entitled to a 10% increase in pay in accordance with Section 3-1 (H) of this Memorandum of Understanding. Employees shall be paid on a 40-hour work week until completion of the respective Training Program. In the event an employee attending the Training Program does not receive their regular Local 493 Days (as per Section 3-1 (I) of this Memorandum of Understanding), any missed Local 493 Days will be re-scheduled prior to the employee's return to the Operations Division.

Schedule 2. Employees may remain on their normal Operations schedule (A, B, or C Shift) and be provided paid Fire Department leave to attend the Training Program when their training is scheduled on shift. When members are required to attend training on their days off, employees will be compensated at 1 ½ times their regular rate for the hours they are in attendance. Compensation and Local 493 Days will remain the same as any other employee assigned to a 56-hour work week. The decision to utilize Schedule 1 or 2 will be discussed in a labor/management setting.

F. Each 56 hour unit employee shall receive 8 shifts off per year, referred to in this MOU as Local 493 days. This will allow for an hours reduction without specifying a specific number of hours in this reduction or reducing current rates of pay, FLSA, or hours reduction pay as specified in Section 4-1, Paragraph E, of Article 4. The rotation system shall be worked out between the Fire Chief and the Union President with the consent of the Labor Relations Division. These Local 493 Days shall be awarded based on total seniority as a sworn member of the Fire Department. Unit 5 employees may submit a request to work a Local 493 day. Management may hire members to work a Local 493 day in the event the constant staffing process is utilized to meet minimum staffing requirements. Employees who work a Local 493 day must work the entire 24-hour shift and shall be compensated at a rate of one and one-half (1½) times their regular rate of compensation, in addition to their regular pay. Employees shall have the option of being paid cash or allow the compensation to accrue as compensatory time as governed by the current MOU.

DRAFT

Section 4-2. Shift Trades

Two (2) employees serving in the same classification may be granted the opportunity to exchange shifts up to a maximum of 45 such exchanges per employee in a contract year. Shift exchanges shall not qualify an employee for premium overtime payment and cannot be repaid in any other form of compensation. All employees seeking shift exchanges (AWRs) must be current with all certifications and required training before being approved for the exchange. All shift exchanges are subject to the approval of the Fire Chief or his/her designee and shall be in conformance with regulations issued by the Fire Chief.

Section 4-3. Filling Vacancies

The Fire Chief will endeavor to permanently fill vacancies in regular positions, that are duly authorized to be filled, expeditiously within limitations imposed on him by administrative and operational factors, and thereafter, consistent with applicable Civil Service Rules, based on length of service by classification when fitness and qualifications of interested employees for the particular vacancy are deemed to be equal by the Fire Chief. When requested, departmental management shall indicate the reason why an employee was or was not transferred into a vacancy as part of Labor-Management Committee proceedings. "Vacancy" hereunder is defined as a regular opening in any position created by death, retirement, dismissal, promotion, demotion, creation of a new regular position or transfer, provided, however, that with the filling of staff positions, all applicants shall be considered, and the Fire Chief shall make the final determination.

A. The parties agree to a leave management ratio of thirty-three percent (33%) as the standard benchmark for managing all leave across Operations.

B. In the event that any classification (Firefighter, Engineer, or Captain) falls below five percent (5%) of the established thirty-three percent (33%) relief rate, employees from other classifications may be utilized through Constant Staffing to fill temporary vacancies as needed to maintain safe and effective operational staffing levels.

C. This provision is intended to promote balanced leave utilization, equitable workload distribution, and continuity of service while minimizing the need for excessive callbacks, mandatory holds, or unplanned overtime. The parties agree to review this ratio periodically through the Labor–Management process to ensure it remains effective and operationally appropriate.

Section 4-4. Vehicle Assignment for Budgeted 40-Hour Positions

A. All members assigned to *true* or *budgeted* 40-hour positions (excluding Fire

DRAFT

Investigators not on Day Shift) shall be provided a staff vehicle or an equivalent car allowance, consistent with the operational needs and expectations of their assignment.

B. This provision ensures parity and recognition of the additional responsibilities associated with full-time administrative and staff assignments. Vehicle assignment or allowance for these positions shall not be subject to discretionary approval when the position is formally budgeted and designated as a 40-hour assignment.

C. In cases where a staff car is unavailable, the Department shall provide a monthly car allowance equivalent to the standard rate established by the City for comparable administrative assignments.

Article 5. Benefits

Section 5-1. Health Insurance

A. The City and Union agree to maintain the current 80/20 split for health insurance for both single and family coverage. If there is a rate increase or decrease in the second year of this M.O.U., the City shall pay 80% of the new monthly contribution and the employee will pay 20%.

B. In the event Congress or the State of Arizona passes legislation which considers the amount the City contributes to health insurance premiums as imputed income, then the City will consider such contribution as income to the employee.

C. The City shall provide the Basic Medical Reimbursement Plan (MERP) benefits to MERP eligible Unit retirees and to those employees who are hired before August 1, 2007 and are eligible to retire no later than August 1, 2022 at no less than $202.00 per month. The City also contributes an additional $50 toward City retiree family medical coverage; this credit is applied directly to the retiree's premium deduction. Any employee hired on or after August 1, 2007, regardless of years of service, may qualify for a Post Employment Health Plan (PEHP) account.

D. Additional MERP amounts will be paid to eligible retirees for the following categories:

RETIREE COVERAGE – RETIREE NOT ON MEDICARE			
ADDITIONAL MERP AMOUNTS			
	Retiree or Survivor Only NOT on Medicare	Retiree or Survivor w/family coverage – any dependent NOT on Medicare	Retiree or Survivor with family coverage – <u>all</u> dependent(s) ON Medicare
HMO OR PPO COVERAGE	$105	$325	$210

DRAFT

RETIREE COVERAGE – RETIREE ON MEDICARE ADDITIONAL MERP AMOUNTS			
	Retiree or Survivor Only - ON Medicare	Retiree or Survivor w/family coverage – any dependent NOT on Medicare	Retiree or Survivor with family coverage – all dependent(s) ON Medicare
HMO OR PPO COVERAGE	$90	$195	$185

These MERP amounts are what the City agrees to pay. It is solely at the discretion of the City Manager to increase these amounts in the future.

1) additional MERP amounts shall be paid to Non-Medicare retirees who obtain single or family health coverage.
2) The City will continue to provide a Medicare Supplement Plan for Medicare eligible retirees and dependents as well as survivors and will continue the additional MERP amounts as specified above.

E. No more than one time per calendar year, the City will provide Unit 5 mutually agreed upon healthcare data within a reasonable time, once requested. Local 493 Consultant required data will be furnished within a reasonable time with secure data transmission provisions in place.

F. Saver's Choice and PPO deductibles that are met in the last quarter of a calendar year for a high cost claim will be carried over to the following calendar year.

G. HSA Seed Money for individual and family health care coverage will be deposited in full to the member's HSA accounts in January as is the policy now.

H. Proposed Formulary changes shall be discussed with Local 493 Member Benefits prior to implementation.

Section 5-2. Dental Insurance

A. At a minimum, the dental insurance plan shall include a PPO option that consists of 100% payment of reasonable and customary charges covered for preventive and preventive-related diagnostic services, and 80% payment of reasonable and customary covered charges for basic services and major services. At least one plan shall also include an orthodontia benefit providing for 80% payment of reasonable and customary charges up to a maximum lifetime benefit of $4,000.00 per person. Dental plans may be subject to deductibles and limitations contained in the contract between the dental insurance carrier and the City of Phoenix. For the PPO and HMO dental plans, the City shall continue to pay 100% of the premium costs for single

DRAFT

employees for employees enrolled in the base dental HMO or PPO plan (employee only coverage), and 75% of the premium costs for employees and their qualified dependents (family coverage). Enrollment in prior City of Phoenix Dental Plans counts towards major services time limit exclusions.

B. In the event Congress or the State of Arizona passes legislation that considers the amount the City contributes to health insurance premiums as imputed income, then the City will consider such contribution as income to the employee.

Section 5-3. Life Insurance

A. The City will continue the existing off the job and on-the job life and dismemberment insurance coverage. The policy shall provide a benefit for each employee equal to the member's base annual salary. In addition, the City will continue the existing death in the line of duty insurance of $75,000.00. Additionally, the City will provide to each employee a $200,000.00 death benefit covering the employee's commutation to and from his City work location. This policy will cover the employee's commute for up to 2 hours before his shift begins, and 2 hours after his shift concludes.

B. In the event of the death of an employee while commuting to or from his work location, for a period of 2 hours each way, the City will continue to pay the full monthly health insurance premium for the spouse and all eligible dependents. This policy will be consistent with the payment of a supplementary commutation life insurance policy for each employee.

Section 5-4. Long Term Disability Insurance

The City will offer a long-term disability benefit for all full-time, regular unit members/employees pursuant to A.R. 2.323 as may be amended (providing that such amendments shall not be in conflict with the MOU). Employees who have been continuously employed and working on a full-time basis for twelve consecutive months are eligible to apply for long term disability coverage. After an established 90 calendar day qualifying period, the plan will provide up to 66 2/3% of the employee's basic monthly salary at the time disability occurs and continue up to age 75 for employees who have been employed full-time for 36 months and one day. This benefit will be coordinated with leave payments, industrial insurance payments, unemployment compensation, social security benefits and disability provisions of the retirement plan.

Employees who have been employed full-time with the City of Phoenix for 36 months or less, will be eligible to receive a long term disability benefit for no more than 30 months.

Section 5-5. Holidays, Vacations, and Donated Vacation Leave

DRAFT

A. Bank of Donated Leave

1. Each unit member/employee may complete a form to voluntarily donate vacation leave time for a specified number of hours, not to exceed the maximum number of hours as noted in Section 5-5, Subsection A, 3. These forms will be processed on July 1, October 1, January 1, and April 1. The voluntary donation will continue each subsequent year on the second paycheck in July, unless revoked by the unit member/employee. This donated time is to be used by union officers and representatives for Union-related activities as determined by the Unit 5 Union President and Executive Board. It is recognized that all hours negotiated in lieu of additional pay and benefits have been donated by the members of Unit 5 from their bank of vacation leave. By filling out and submitting a voluntary donation form, each unit member/employee is clearly and affirmatively consenting to the donation of the stated number of hours from their bank of vacation leave.

2. The total hours donated by the members of Unit 5 will be considered the maximum number of hours available for donated hours under Article 5, Section 5-5.

3. The maximum number of hours that may be donated by any Unit member is 100 hours per fiscal year.

4. Only members of Unit 5 may donate hours to the Unit 5 bank of hours; Unit 5 may only accept donated hours from Unit 5 members.

5. No union member may use more than 120 hours of donated time during any one pay period.

6. Donated time does count towards hours worked for overtime purposes.

7. Examples of work performed by representatives on member donated release in support of the City include ensuring representation during administrative investigations and grievance/disciplinary appeal meetings with management; assisting unit members/employees in understanding and following work rules; administering the provisions of the Memorandum of Understanding; organizing and participating in charity functions within the greater Phoenix area to aid our communities. Member donated release is also used for authorized representatives to attend Union conferences, meetings, seminars, training classes, and workshops so that representatives better understand issues such as City policies and practices, conflict resolution, labor-management partnerships, and methods of effective representation, or any other purpose authorized by the President or Executive Board.

B. The City agrees to incorporate into the Memorandum the benefits provided under

DRAFT

Administrative Regulation 2.11 as amended, indicating the following holidays:

1. New Year's Day
2. Martin Luther King's Birthday
3. President's Day
4. Cesar Chavez Birthday (March 31)
5. Memorial Day
6. Juneteenth Day
7. Independence Day
8. Labor Day
9. Indigenous Peoples' Day
10. Veteran's Day
11. Thanksgiving Day
12. Friday after Thanksgiving
13. Christmas Eve Day (6 hours for 56-hour employees and 4 hours for 40-hour employees).
14. Christmas Day

Employees working a 56 hour or 2912 (493 days included) per year schedule shall receive 12 hours pay or compensatory time each holiday.

Unit employees assigned to a 4/10 work schedule shall not be required to modify their schedule or submit documentation to account for the two (2) hours of paid leave associated with City holidays.

C. Employees will continue to receive holiday pay while on industrial leave.

D. The parties recognize the importance of maintaining adequate vacation availability to support member wellness, morale, and operational efficiency. In recognition of the recent budget authorization to hire additional sworn Firefighters, the City agrees that the number of available vacation slots shall increase proportionally with overall sworn staffing levels.
E. Specifically, for every twenty-five (25) newly authorized sworn Firefighter positions added to the Department, one (1) additional vacation slot shall be created and allocated to the vacation leave management system.
F. This provision ensures that the ratio of available vacation leave to total sworn personnel remains balanced as the Department grows, preventing the erosion of negotiated benefits and supporting the continued health, safety, and retention of all members.

G. Effective January 1, 1987, vacation accrual for employees with less than 5 years shall be increased to 11.2 hours per month, or the 40 hour equivalent. Vacation accrual for all other employees shall remain the same as currently authorized.

DRAFT

H. Employees covered by this M.O.U. shall be permitted to sell back up to 80 hours total per M.O.U. year of accrued vacation leave to the City at the employee's regular straight-time hourly rate. This benefit shall not exceed a total of 80 hours and may be used as follows: 40 hours on the last pay period in November and/or May of each M.O.U. year. Employees will only be permitted to sell back an amount of accrued vacation hours that would not result in their total bank of hours to drop below 150 or 210 hours, depending upon the work schedule.

I. Effective July 1, 2014, and thereafter, an employee who has accrued at least 312 hours, or 223 hours for 40-hour employees, may elect to have 252 hours of vacation for a 56 hour unit member/employee or 180 hours of vacation for a 40 hour unit member/employee paid out in a lump sum or converted into their comp bank. Any unit member/employee may only elect to exercise this benefit 4 times in their career, and not more than one time in a fiscal year. This payment is not considered Final Average Salary for purposes of pension calculations. Eligible employees may elect to buy back their hours between July 1 and the last pay period in January each fiscal year.

J. Employees may donate accrued vacation leave to other City employees who are on medical leave and who have exhausted all of their paid leave based on guidelines contained in A.R. 2.144, with the understanding that no employee shall receive more than 12 months of donated time.

K. Employees who have less than 40 hours vacation may buy up to 120 hours personal leave. The cost of the personal leave shall be 110% of the employee's base hourly rate. Such personal leave use and purchase shall not impact positively or negatively on the employee's pension or any other benefits.

L. On the second paycheck in July of every year, every unit member/employee will receive 8.5 hours of vacation time, in addition to their other accruals, added to their vacation leave. This benefit will continue in perpetuity until otherwise agreed upon in good faith, by Unit 5 and the City, through the Meet and Confer process.

M. Military Leave

Pursuant to ARS 26-168, ARS 38-610, and A.R. 2.39, employees who are members of the Arizona National Guard or the Reserves of the United States Armed Forces, will be entitled to a leave of absence from their duties for a period not to exceed 30 days in two consecutive years when they are engaged in ordered annual training or to attend camps, maneuvers, formations, or armory drills under orders of any branch, including the reserve or auxiliary. A day is defined as a shift of work.

N. **Local 493 Days for Industrial Injuries**

DRAFT

Unit 5 members who sustain an approved industrial injury arising out of and in the course of their employment shall continue to receive four (4) Local 493 Days per calendar year in recognition of their service and the nature of their injury. This entitlement shall apply provided the member returns to active duty prior to the end of the calendar year. Local 493 Days granted under this provision shall not carry over into the following year and must be used within the calendar year in which the member returns. This provision acknowledges that Local 493 Days were secured through prior contract negotiations in lieu of additional pay and benefits and reflects the parties' shared commitment to honor members injured in the performance of their duties.

O. **Military Service Time Reinstatement**

PSPRS Non- Credited Service to be changed to Credited Service with employer contributions transmitted to PSPRS within 30 days of returning to PFD service following return from a military call up, deployment or required service.

Section 5-6. Uniforms

A. In lieu of the $135.00 per employee per year amount which was previously paid by the City to the Fire Department for additional uniform items, employees will now receive an equivalent annual uniform allowance amount of $129.75. Payment of this uniform allowance will be made on or about August 1 of each MOU year. Such payment will be made to cover the cost of uniforms, maintenance, and cleaning of such uniforms.

B. New employees will receive the entire annual uniform allowance within 30 days of the time they are directed to wear and maintain a uniform. The second uniform allowance, received at the start of the next fiscal year, will be equal to 1/12 of the annual uniform allowance for each month of the preceding fiscal period, starting with the first month the employee was directed to wear and maintain a uniform, to the start of the new fiscal year.

Prior to entering the Fire Academy, the Fire Department will furnish all new Firefighter Recruits with the following:

- 3 long sleeve red shirts
- 3 short sleeve red shirts
  (Recruits can select any combination of the long and short sleeve shirts noted above – not to exceed a total of six red shirts)
- 3 pair of blue fatigue pants
- 5 blue physical training (PT) shorts
- 1 pair of blue sweatpants

DRAFT

- 1 red sweatshirt (seasonally dependent)
- 1 belt
- 1 pair of OSHA/ANSI approved work boots; and,
- All necessary PPE's required to participate in Fire Academy functions.

The Fire Department will provide a full Class A dress uniform upon successful completion of the Fire Academy and promotion to Firefighter to include the following:

- 1 approved Class A dress jacket complete with patches and full fitment
- 1 approved Class A dress shirt complete with patches and full fitment
- 1 pair of approved Class A dress pants
- 1 approved Class A dress hat
- 1 approved Class A dress tie
- 1 approved Class A belt
- 1 approved Class A pair of shoes
- All approved hardware required (badges/pins etc.) to complete the approved Class A dress uniform; and,
- All necessary PPE's required to participate in field functions.

Additionally, any Captain RTO (Recruit Training Officer) or Firefighter Mentor (Firefighter or Engineer) assigned to the Recruit Training Academy will be provided a full Class A uniform (one time purchase) if the member has not already purchased one.

Upon promotion to Fire Engineer or Fire Captain, the Fire Department will provide a full Class A uniform to include the following:

- 1 approved Class A dress jacket complete with patches and full fitment
- 1 approved Class A dress shirt complete with patches and full fitment
- 1 pair of approved Class A dress pants
- 1 approved Class A dress hat
- 1 approved Class A dress tie; and,
- All approved hardware required (badges/pins etc.) to complete the approved Class A dress uniform.

The Fire Department will provide a Class A uniform to the Unit 5 member as a "one time only" purchase based upon whichever qualifying criteria previously listed is initially met. Until all Unit 5 members have been provided a Class A dress uniform by the Fire Department, no additional Class A dress uniforms will be issued to members who have already received the benefit. Labor and Management will continue to discuss funding options for additional Class A dress uniforms and the implementation plan for the new uniform language outlined above.

Labor and Management will meet to discuss an implementation plan for the new

DRAFT

uniform language outlined above.

C. Employees who leave Department employment shall repay to the City the uniform allowance equal to 1/12 of the annual allowance per month for each month remaining in the fiscal year after the last day of the month in which the separation occurs. Provided, however, that employees who retire after August 31 will not be requested to repay any uniform allowance.

D. An employee who has been on extended leave (paid or unpaid) of 2 months or longer shall have the next annual uniform allowance reduced by 1/12 of the annual allowance for each month of extended leave.

Section 5-7. Tuition Reimbursement and Professional Development

A. Employees who participate in the Tuition Assistance Program shall be eligible for tuition reimbursement pursuant to the following provisions:

1. The maximum sum reimbursable to employees each fiscal year shall be $6,500.

2. To be eligible for any reimbursement, employees must have successfully completed academic or training courses approved in advance by the Fire Chief and the Human Resources Director and meet the requirements of A.R. 2.51 as may be amended, provided such amendments are not in conflict with the M.O.U.

3. Unit members shall be allowed to use up to $2000 of their reimbursement benefit for job-related seminars, workshops, and professional memberships each fiscal year.

B. Members shall receive up to 40 paid hours per year for professional certification, training or fire service career advancement courses.

Section 5-8. Wellness, Health and Fitness

A. For each employee, the City of Phoenix shall contribute $2.00 per month to a fitness fund to maintain and purchase fitness equipment for fire stations which has been charged against Unit 5's contract. The Fire Department will also contribute $2.00 each month per member to the fitness fund. The fund will be maintained by the City and Fire Administration. The Health and Fitness labor management committee shall oversee the funds and purchase equipment after reviewing input from all Fire Department personnel.

B. The Phoenix Fire Department Honor Guard is a professional organization that represents the Fire Department at official events, memorial services, and fire fighter's funerals. Through the work of the United Phoenix Fire Fighters Association, a

DRAFT

registered 501c-3 non-profit association (ID#866053047), the Honor Guard provides public education and community service. In order to help pay for the expenses incurred by the Honor Guard members in the performance of their duties, the City will contribute twenty-five thousand dollars $50,000 into a fund for each M.O.U. year. The President of the Union or his designee will manage this fund. The City Auditor Department may conduct annual audits of this fund. Any payments not adequately supported by the documentation of expenses will be returned to the fund by the Fire Union.

Section 5-9. Worker's Compensation

A. Employees who agree to participate in the Fire Department's health centers consultation and rehabilitation programs shall continue to receive 100% of their current rate of pay while off-duty due to an industrial injury based on current practice which is a maximum of 1 year per injury, thereafter the rate becomes 66-2/3%. This shall apply to catastrophic injury, line-of-duty cancer, cardiac incidents, and other occupational diseases.
   i.

B. If there is a disagreement in treatment between the Fire Department physician and the employee's physician, the (2 physicians shall agree on a third physician whose decision shall be the final authority. Employees who refuse to adhere to the above conditions shall only receive 66-2/3% based on current state law and the current maximum monthly rate allowed. If an employee receives 66-2/3%, he/she may use sick leave, vacation, or compensatory time to make up the difference between 66-2/3% and 100%.

C. Should the Union believe that a dispute in jurisdiction is unduly delaying a Worker's Compensation claim, or if the Union believes the City needs to provides greater assistance to an employee trying to reopen an old claim, the Union may request a meeting with City Worker's Compensation staff (provided the involved employee signs a release to do so) and such meeting will be scheduled within 14 calendar days.

D. The City will first attempt to use physicians from specialty lists created by City of Phoenix Pension Boards for Independent Medical Examinations for employees in Unit 5 (represented by Phoenix Fire Fighters Association Local 493).

E. Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) leave shall not run concurrent with leave paid as industrial injury/illness (e.g. Workers' Compensation).

F. Members who have applied for Public Safety Retirement System Disability Benefits will be provided with TWA assignments until the disposition of their case with the Phoenix Local Fire Pension Board.

DRAFT

G. Members on Industrial Injury Full Pay status shall continue to accrue biweekly Compensatory Time if requested by the member.

H. In the event of a decision by an Industrial Commission of Arizona Administrative Law Judge awarding benefits in an Industrial Injury Claim that had been previously denied, all personal leave time used by the member will be reinstated to the appropriate personal leave banks within 30 days.

I. For those members who are required by a City of Phoenix approved Independent Medical Examiner to have any type of invasive procedure, a policy shall be developed on care and treatment and responsibility in the event of complications or adverse reactions that develop from such a procedure.

Section 5-10. Employee Benefit Trust Fund

A. Effective July 1, 2023, the existence of the Employee Benefit Trust Fund is continued for the term of this Memorandum of Understanding. The City will contribute $68 per employee, per month, ($31.385 per pay period) into the Fund for the purpose of providing a monthly stipend to retirees to apply to the costs of their health and/or dental insurance, a funeral expense benefit for employees and retirees, and such other benefits as may be lawfully provided, as determined in the discretion of the Trustees. The City's contribution will be matched by a $29 per pay period to the same fund made by each employee.

B. The Trust Fund shall be managed and administered by a Board of five (5) Trustees selected as follows:

1. Two (2) Trustees shall be appointed by the City Manager;
2. Two (2) Trustees shall be appointed by the Phoenix Fire Fighters Association, Local 493; and
3. One (1) Trustee, who shall serve as Chairperson, shall be selected by the four (4) appointed Trustees specified above.

C. The Trust Fund shall be invested in prudent, protected investments in compliance with applicable law. The Trustees may seek such outside, independent advice and consultation as they shall deem appropriate.

D. The Fund Trustees may adopt such rules and regulations for their Plan of Benefits as they deem appropriate and are authorized to secure a formal trust instrument. The trust instrument and any amendments thereto, must be specifically approved by the City Manager and the Union before they can become effective.

DRAFT

E. Sums contributed to the Trust Fund shall be tracked with each employee being assigned a notional account which records the contributions made by such employee. All amounts in the Fund, together with any earnings thereon, shall be available for distribution as specified in the rules and regulations of the Plan of Benefits adopted by the Trustees. The Trustees shall have authority, consistent with their duties as Trustees, to amend the Plan of Benefits from time to time, including the authority to reduce or suspend benefit levels if required by the level of funding available. In no event will any benefit specified at any time in the Plan of Benefits be considered non-forfeitable. Benefits may be insured by a contract of insurance, but there is no liability upon the City, the Union or the Board of Trustees or its constituent members to provide benefit payments over and beyond the amounts in the Fund collected and available for such purpose.

F. Any Fund participant who separates from the bargaining Unit prior to retirement, or who promotes out of the Unit shall receive an amount equal to all of his or her or her contributions to the Fund, plus interest based on the average annual interest earned by the Fund, but shall receive no other benefits and have no other claim on the Fund. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustees may: (1) permit participants who promote out of the Unit to continue participation until retirement; and (2) permit participants who have severed employment to be reinstated in the Fund; either upon such terms and conditions as the Trustees may require.

G. Upon the death of any employee or retiree, the Fund will provide a benefit to assist with funeral expenses in an amount to be determined by the Trustees. The Fund Trustees may determine to provide to a surviving spouse of a deceased employee or retiree a monthly stipend for application to the cost of their health/dental insurance.

H. The Trustees shall prepare a booklet describing the Plan of Benefits for circulation to employees and retirees, and shall prepare and circulate, in like manner, a summary of any modifications made to the Plan of Benefits during the term of this Memorandum of Understanding.

I. If the Trust Fund is terminated for any reason, undistributed funds shall be distributed to those individuals (whether active or retired) who contributed to the Fund. Such distribution shall be pro rata based on the amount of the contribution of such individuals to the Fund less any disbursements they have received under the Plan of Benefits.

J. Payments to retirees from the Trust Fund shall be in addition to current City contributions to retiree health insurance premiums.

Section 5-11. Housing Incentive for City Residency

A. In recognition of the value of having sworn Fire Department personnel residing

DRAFT

within the City of Phoenix, the City agrees to establish a Housing Incentive Program designed to encourage and support Unit 5 employees who choose to make their primary residence within City limits.

B. Eligible employees who purchase a primary residence within the City of Phoenix shall receive a **one-time housing incentive payment of three thousand dollars ($3,000)** to assist with closing costs or other housing-related expenses associated with establishing residency.

C. This incentive shall be available to employees who have completed their probationary period and who agree to maintain their primary residence within City limits for a minimum of five (5) years following receipt of the incentive.

D. The intent of this program is to strengthen community ties, enhance emergency response readiness, and contribute to local economic vitality, while supporting firefighter recruitment and long-term retention.

E. This incentive shall apply prospectively only and shall not be retroactive to employees who purchased or established residency within the City prior to the effective date of program implementation.

F. The parties agree to collaborate through the Labor–Management process to finalize program administration, eligibility verification, and fiscal alignment.

Section 5-11. Fatigue, Safety, and Behavioral Health

A. Creation of a Labor-Management Fatigue Study Committee. This committee will review and make recommendations for shift length, rest, and mandatory overtime practices.

B. Establish a joint Labor/Management wellness committee. This committee will provide peer-support and employer funded counceling due to the looming sunsetting of the Craig Tiger act. All peer support shall be confidential.

Article 6. Miscellaneous

Section 6-1. Saving Clause

A. If any Article or Section of this Memorandum should be held invalid by operation of law or by a final judgment of any tribunal of competent jurisdiction, or if compliance with or enforcement of any Article or Section should be restrained by such tribunal, the remainder of this Memorandum shall not be affected thereby. In the event the decision of the court in *Cheatham, et al v. Gordon*, is stayed, reversed, vacated or otherwise not given effect in whole or in part, by any court, then the City agrees to meet and confer within 30 days of said ruling with Unit 5 to resolve any additional

DRAFT

issues resulting from the ruling of the court. The basis for negotiations will be the document dated April 13, 2014, Proposed Unit 5 Addendum.

B. It is recognized by the parties that the provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act are currently applicable to certain of the wage and premium pay provisions of this M.O.U., and that this M.O.U. shall be administered in compliance with the FLSA for so long as the Act is applicable.

C. Nothing contained in the Memorandum shall preclude the parties from being in compliance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Section 6-2. Printing of M.O.U.

Printing vendors secured by the Union shall comply with Ordinance G-1372 (Affirmative Action Supplier's Ordinance), as may be amended, and Ordinance G-1901 (Affirmative Action Employment by Contractors, Subcontractors, and Suppliers), as may be amended. Printing of the M.O.U. shall be done by a Union printer only.

Section 6-3. Fire Watch

A. Whenever a Fire Department employee is required by the Fire Marshal or requested by a private party, to perform a fire watch, standby, or other associated duties for Fire Code compliance, such opportunities shall first be offered to Unit members/employees. Such work shall be offered to those members that are suitably qualified and who volunteer for such duty during their off-duty hours within a rotation system approved by the Fire Chief after consultation with the Union. In the event that no employee accepts such work, or in case of emergency, such work shall be offered to qualified non-Unit employees. It is understood that the rate of payment shall be at 1 ½ times the employee's base 40 hour rate, except in cases where non-Unit employees are utilized in which case payment shall be at 1 ½ times the non-Unit employee's base 40 hour rate. For purposes of Section 6-3, Article 6 only, the terms "qualified" is defined as follows:

1. "Qualified" shall mean any employee of the Fire Department who is familiar with the Fire Code and has successfully completed the Fire Watch training program provided by the Department.

2. "Emergency" shall mean any fire watch situation that cannot be pre-scheduled.

Section 6-4. Term and Effect of Memorandum

A. This Memorandum shall remain in full force and effect commencing with the beginning of the first regular pay period in July 2026, up to the beginning of the first

DRAFT

regular pay period commencing in July 2028.

B. Except as expressly provided in this Memorandum, the City shall not be required to meet and confer concerning any matter, whether covered or not covered herein to take effect during the term or extensions thereof.

C. This Memorandum constitutes the total and entire agreements between the parties and no past written or verbal statement/agreements shall supersede any of its provisions. Throughout the term of this Memorandum, the City and the union may jointly decide to participate in Labor-Management meetings to discuss items of mutual interest on an as-needed basis.

D. It is intended by the parties hereto that the provisions of this Memorandum shall be in harmony with the rights, duties, obligations and responsibilities which by law devolve upon the City Council, City Manager, Fire Chief, and other City boards and officials, and these provisions shall be interpreted and applied in such manner.

E. The Union recognizes the powers, duties and responsibilities of the Fire Chief as set forth in the Charter and Ordinances and that pursuant thereto the Fire Chief has the authority to establish rules and regulations applicable to the operation of the Fire Department and to the conduct of the employees and officers employed therein, subject to the express provisions of this Memorandum.

F. The lawful provisions of this Memorandum are binding upon the parties for the term thereof. The Union having had an opportunity to raise all matters in connection with the Meet and Confer proceedings resulting in the Memorandum is precluded from initiating any further meeting and conferring for the term thereof relative to matters under the control of the Fire Chief, the City Council or the City Manager.

DRAFT

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands this

_____

Bryan Willingham, President, Phoenix Fire Fighters Association Local 493

_____

Jason Perkiser, Assistant Human Resources Director

_____

Ed Zuercher, City Manager, City of Phoenix

ATTEST:

_____

Denise Archibald, City Clerk, City of Phoenix

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

City Attorney, City of Phoenix

DRAFT

Local 493 Team:	City of Phoenix Team:
Bryan Willingham, President	Jason Perkiser, Assistant HR Director
Ben Lindquist	Tim Gammage Sr., Assistant Fire Chief
Tim West	Raymond Ochoa, Assistant Fire Chief
Tim Gammage Jr.	Paul Moore, Battalion Chief
Mike Brannan	Keith Slattery, Deputy Chief
Scott Crowley	Julie Taylor, Human Resources Supervisor
Patrick Cardenas	Brianna Aceves, Admin. Assistant II (Coordinator)
Scott Porter	Jennifer Flaherty, Secretary, (Scribe)
Brian Mike Saylor	
Brian Moore	
Gabe Orosco	
Elliott Simmons	
Matt Shaughnessy	

ATTACHMENT A
HOURLY PAY RATES

HOURLY PAY RATES
Effective July 8, 2024

FIREFIGHTER			
56-HOUR GRADE 545		40-HOUR GRADE 549	
STEP	**HOURLY RATE**	**STEP**	**HOURLY RATE**
11	$19.636	11	$30.31
12	$20.614	12	$31.82
13	$21.650	13	$33.41
14	$22.729	14	$35.08
15	$23.864	15	$36.84
16	$25.057	16	$38.68
17	$26.314	17	$40.61

FIREFIGHTER/SO			
56-HOUR GRADE 547		40-HOUR GRADE 551	
STEP	**HOURLY RATE**	**STEP**	**HOURLY RATE**
11	$20.614	11	$31.82
12	$21.650	12	$33.41
13	$22.729	13	$35.08
14	$23.864	14	$36.84
15	$25.057	15	$38.68
16	$26.314	16	$40.61
17	$27.629	17	$42.64

DRAFT

FIREFIGHTER HMT & TRT			
56-HOUR GRADE 549		40-HOUR GRADE 553	
STEP	HOURLY RATE	STEP	HOURLY RATE
11	$21.650	11	$33.41
12	$22.729	12	$35.08
13	$23.864	13	$36.84
14	$25.057	14	$38.68
15	$26.314	15	$40.61
16	$27.629	16	$42.64
17	$29.007	17	$44.77

FIREFIGHTER/PARAMEDIC			
56-HOUR GRADE 549		40-HOUR GRADE 553	
STEP	HOURLY RATE	STEP	HOURLY RATE
12	$22.729	12	$35.08
13	$23.864	13	$36.84
14	$25.057	14	$38.68
15	$26.314	15	$40.61
16	$27.629	16	$42.64
17	$29.007	17	$44.77

FIREFIGHTER SO/PARAMEDIC			
56-HOUR GRADE 551		40-HOUR GRADE 555	
STEP	HOURLY RATE	STEP	HOURLY RATE
12	$23.864	12	$36.84
13	$25.057	13	$38.68
14	$26.314	14	$40.61
15	$27.629	15	$42.64
16	$29.007	16	$44.77
17	$30.457	17	$47.01

FIREFIGHTER HMT & TRT/PARAMEDIC

DRAFT

56-HOUR GRADE 553		40-HOUR GRADE 557	
STEP	**HOURLY RATE**	**STEP**	**HOURLY RATE**
12	$25.057	12	$38.68
13	$26.314	13	$40.61
14	$27.629	14	$42.64
15	$29.007	15	$44.77
16	$30.457	16	$47.01
17	$31.979	17	$49.36

ENGINEER

56-HOUR GRADE 555		40-HOUR GRADE 559	
STEP	**HOURLY RATE**	**STEP**	**HOURLY RATE**
12	$26.314	12	$40.61
13	$27.629	13	$42.64
14	$29.007	14	$44.77
15	$30.457	15	$47.01
16	$31.979	16	$49.36
17	$33.579	17	$51.83

ENGINEER SO

56-HOUR GRADE 557		40-HOUR GRADE 561	
STEP	**HOURLY RATE**	**STEP**	**HOURLY RATE**
12	$27.629	12	$42.64
13	$29.007	13	$44.77
14	$30.457	14	$47.01
15	$31.979	15	$49.36
16	$33.579	16	$51.83
17	$35.257	17	$54.42

ENGINEER HMT & TRT

DRAFT

56-HOUR GRADE 559		40-HOUR GRADE 563	
STEP	**HOURLY RATE**	**STEP**	**HOURLY RATE**
12	$29.007	12	$44.77
13	$30.457	13	$47.01
14	$31.979	14	$49.36
15	$33.579	15	$51.83
16	$35.257	16	$54.42
17	$37.021	17	$57.15

ENGINEER PARAMEDIC

56-HOUR GRADE 559		40-HOUR GRADE 563	
STEP	**HOURLY RATE**	**STEP**	**HOURLY RATE**
12	$29.007	12	$44.77
13	$30.457	13	$47.01
14	$31.979	14	$49.36
15	$33.579	15	$51.83
16	$35.257	16	$54.42
17	$37.021	17	$57.15

ENGINEER SO/PARAMEDIC

56-HOUR GRADE 561		40-HOUR GRADE 565	
STEP	**HOURLY RATE**	**STEP**	**HOURLY RATE**
12	$30.457	12	$47.01
13	$31.979	13	$49.36
14	$33.579	14	$51.83
15	$35.257	15	$54.42
16	$37.021	16	$57.15
17	$38.871	17	$60.00

ENGINEER HMT & TRT/PARAMEDIC

DRAFT

56-HOUR GRADE 563		40-HOUR GRADE 567	
STEP	**HOURLY RATE**	**STEP**	**HOURLY RATE**
12	$31.979	12	$49.36
13	$33.579	13	$51.83
14	$35.257	14	$54.42
15	$37.021	15	$57.15
16	$38.871	16	$60.00
17	$40.821	17	$63.00

CAPTAIN

56-HOUR GRADE 559		40-HOUR GRADE 563	
STEP	**HOURLY RATE**	**STEP**	**HOURLY RATE**
15	$33.579	15	$51.83
16	$35.257	16	$54.42
17	$37.021	17	$57.15

CAPTAIN SO

56-HOUR GRADE 561		40-HOUR GRADE 565	
STEP	**HOURLY RATE**	**STEP**	**HOURLY RATE**
15	$35.257	15	$54.42
16	$37.021	16	$57.15
17	$38.871	17	$60.00

CAPTAIN HMT & TRT

56-HOUR GRADE 563		40-HOUR GRADE 567	
STEP	**HOURLY RATE**	**STEP**	**HOURLY RATE**
15	$37.021	15	$57.15
16	$38.871	16	$60.00
17	$40.821	17	$63.00

CAPTAIN PARAMEDIC

DRAFT

56-HOUR GRADE 563		40-HOUR GRADE 567	
STEP	**HOURLY RATE**	**STEP**	**HOURLY RATE**
15	$37.021	15	$57.15
16	$38.871	16	$60.00
17	$40.821	17	$63.00

CAPTAIN SO/PARAMEDIC

56-HOUR GRADE 565		40-HOUR GRADE 569	
STEP	**HOURLY RATE**	**STEP**	**HOURLY RATE**
15	$38.871	15	$60.00
16	$40.821	16	$63.00
17	$42.857	17	$66.15

CAPTAIN HMT & TRT/PARAMEDIC

56-HOUR GRADE 567		40-HOUR GRADE 571	
STEP	**HOURLY RATE**	**STEP**	**HOURLY RATE**
15	$40.821	15	$63.00
16	$42.857	16	$66.15
17	$45.000	17	$69.46

Progression through these steps shall be in accordance with established regulations and the City's Pay Ordinance. It is understood that any time a member is promoted to another classification or assigned as a firefighter paramedic and is within a pay classification range, the member will proceed to the next higher step upon promotion or assignment.

DRAFT

ATTACHMENT B
VACATION CARRYOVER

With the reinstatement of vacation buy back in FY 2021-2022, vacation carryover will be the established maximum plus 240 hours (or the 56-hour equivalent). In FY 2022-2023, the vacation carryover will be the established maximum plus 160 hours (or the 56-hour equivalent). In FY 2026-2028, the vacation carryover will be the established maximum plus 160 hours (or the 56-hour equivalent). Any hours over that limit will be paid out to that member on the last check of December.

DRAFT

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 38

Document Management System Contract - RFA 26-0040 Request for Award (Ordinance S-52512) - Citywide

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with NetDocuments Software, Inc. to provide document management system software for the Law Department. Further request exception to the indemnity and assumption of liability provisions of Phoenix City Code Section 42-18, pursuant to Phoenix City Code Section 42-20. Further request to authorize the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The total value of the contract will not exceed $1,500,000.

Summary
This contract will provide Document Management System (DMS) software for the Law Department. NetDocuments is the Law Department's current DMS. It is integrated with the major electronic case management system for the Civil Division. The Law Department relies on a DMS to manage not only contracts, ordinances and other legal documents but also litigation and investigatory case related documents.

This item has been reviewed and approved by the Information Technology Services Department.

Procurement Information
In accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10, standard competition was waived as a result of an approved Determination Memo based on the following reason: Special Circumstances Without Competition.

NetDocuments is the Law Department's DMS. This DMS is integrated with the Civil Division electronic case management system. Entering this contract will benefit the Department by not changing its DMS after recent implementation.

Contract Term
The contract will begin on or about December 17, 2025, for a five-year term with no options to extend.

Financial Impact
The aggregate contract value will not exceed $1,500,000 for the five-year maximum

aggregate term. Funding is available in the Law Department's operating budget.

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher and the Law Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 39

Authorization to Amend Lease Agreement with the Chinese Senior Citizens Association located at 734 and 735 E. Elm Street to Extend the Term (Ordinance S-52496) - District 4

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to amend Lease Agreement 125301 with the Chinese Senior Citizens Association, to extend the term for a one-year period for the purpose of conducting a Facility Condition Assessment and ARC Flash (electrical) study for negotiating a longer term lease on building located at 734 and 735 E. Elm Street. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The Human Services Department (HSD) is lessee for two parcels, one improved (155-36-043) with a 7,839 square-foot fraternal building, and a parking lot (155-63-038E) located at 734 and 735 E. Elm Street for the purpose of operating the Phoenix Chinese Senior Citizens Center and Nutrition Program. HSD desires to extend the lease for one year to continue the operation and to conduct a Facility Condition Assessment and a ARC Flash (electrical) study of the leased improvements. The current lease expires December 31, 2025, and will be extended for a one-year period beginning January 1, 2026, through, December 31, 2026, to allow time for the City and the Chinese Senior Citizens Association to assess the condition of the buildings for the support of future long term lease negotiations. Base rent during the one-year extension is $6,707.62 per month, plus applicable taxes, utility costs, and alarm fees.

Contract Term

The lease term will be for a one-year period, beginning January 1, 2026, and ending December 31, 2026.

Financial Impact

Base rent during the one-year extension is $6,707.62 per month, plus applicable taxes, utility costs, and alarm fees. The aggregate amount is estimated to be $99,151, including base rent, applicable taxes, utility costs, and alarm fees.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

Lease Agreement 125301, Ordinance S-35715 adopted December 10, 2008.

Lease Agreement 125301-001, Ordinance S-36976 adopted April 21, 2010.
Lease Agreement 125301-002, Ordinance S-39240 adopted October 3, 2012.
Lease Agreement 125301-003 to 006, Ordinance S-40380 adopted November 20, 2013.
Lease Agreement 125301-007 to 010, Ordinance S-44109 adopted November 29, 2017.
Lease Agreement 125301-011, Ordinance S-51511 adopted December 18, 2024.

Location
734 and 735 E. Elm Street
APNs: 155-36-043 and 155-36-038E
Council District: 4

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Gina Montes and the Human Services and Finance departments.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 40

Authorization to Amend Contract with Arizona Community Action Association dba Wildfire for Additional Utility Assistance Funding (Ordinance S-52499) - Citywide

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to amend Contract 163534 with the Arizona Community Action Association dba Wildfire, to accept $170,280 in additional emergency utility assistance funding for a new contract total of $1,050,280. Further request authorization for the City Treasurer to accept, and the City Controller to disburse, all funds related to this item.

Summary
This amendment will provide additional funding for emergency utility assistance to low-income individuals and families in Phoenix, allowing the City of Phoenix Human Services Department to serve approximately 465 additional households.

Contract Term
The contract term remains unchanged, which began on July 1, 2025, and ends on June 30, 2026.

Financial Impact
The new total value of the contract will not exceed $1,050,280. There is no impact to the General Fund.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action
- City Council approved Contract 163534 (S-51878) on May 7, 2025.
- City Council approved to increase pay authority (S-521120) on June 18, 2025.

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Gina Montes and the Human Services Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 41

Authorization to Enter Into Contract for Senior Nutritional Meal Services (Ordinance S-52501) - Citywide

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into contract with Everytable PBC to provide Senior Nutrition Meal Program Services for the Human Services Department (HSD). The term of this contract will be for six months beginning on or about January 1, 2026, through June 30, 2026, with three, one-year options to extend through June 30, 2029. The services for this contract will begin on or about February 1, 2026, with the five month contract value not to exceed $1,452,740. The total value of the contract will not exceed $11,912,468. Further request to authorize the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. Funding is provided by the Area Agency on Aging, Region One, Inc. and General Funds.

Summary

HSD recommends the City enter into a contract with Everytable PBC to provide senior nutrition meal program services. The contract will provide congregate and home delivered meals (HDM) services to elderly and disabled Phoenix residents.

The senior population in Arizona, age 65 and older, continues to grow, and proper nutrition is essential to their health and well-being. HSD has long provided congregate meals at senior centers and HDM to homebound seniors and individuals with disabilities. In Fiscal Year (FY) 2023-24, approximately 87,703 congregates meals were prepared for approximately 400 senior center members and 241,417 hot and frozen meals were prepared and delivered to more than 950 HDM clients.

Procurement Information

In accordance with City of Phoenix Administrative Regulation 3.10, a solicitation was completed. HSD received three offers which were determined to be responsive to the solicitation requirements. The offers received were:

- Selrico Services - 751 points
- Everytable PCB - 740 points
- Aioli Gourmet Burgers dba BLT Kitchens - 608 points

Negotiations were held with Selrico Services regarding cost and services, culminating

in a Best and Final Offer request. However, Selrico's proposal exceeded the allocated budget, and the City was unable to reach a contract agreement. Therefore, a contract award recommendation to Everytable PCB is in the City's best interest.

Contract Term
This contract will begin on or about January 1, 2026, and expire on June 30, 2026, with three, one-year options to extend, for an aggregate contract term of three years and six months.

Financial Impact
Expenditures are not to exceed $11,912,468 over the life of the contract. Funds are available from a combination of grant funds received from Area Agency on Aging, Inc. and City of Phoenix General Funds.

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Gina Montes and the Human Services Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 42

Authorization to Amend Contract 156849 to Increase Payment Authority for Custodial Services (Ordinance S-52509) - Citywide

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to increase funding for Contract 156849-0 with Universal Building Maintenance, LLC dba Allied Universal Janitorial Services (Allied Universal), for the Human Services Department (HSD). Further request to authorize the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The additional expenditure will not exceed $11,467.26. Funds are available in HSD's budget.

Summary
Allied Universal provides custodial services for 13 HSD locations. The services include general cleaning of the interior and exterior of these locations on a daily and weekly schedule, emergent services as necessary, and ancillary services for more advanced cleaning of floors, windows, and upholstery, as needed. The additional funding will support additional fees incurred because of the increase in minimum wages.

Contract Term
The contract term remains unchanged, ending on June 30, 2027.

Financial Impact
Upon approval of $11,467.26 in additional funds, the revised total value of the contract will not exceed $1,700,487.26. Funds are available in HSD's budget.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action
- Ordinance S-52277 was adopted on September 17, 2025, to increase funding for a revised contract value of $1,689,020.
- Ordinance S-48773 was adopted on June 15, 2022, authorizing staff to enter into contract for Custodial Services.

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Gina Montes and the Human Services Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 43

Issuance of a Multifamily Revenue Note (The Hacienda at Sunnyslope Apartments Project), Series 2025 (Resolution 22354) - District 3

Requests City Council approval for the issuance of a Multifamily Revenue Note (The Hacienda at Sunnyslope Apartments Project), Series 2025, to be issued in a tax-exempt series, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $12,000,000.

Summary

Request City Council adoption of a resolution (**Attachment A**) granting approval of the proceedings under which The Industrial Development Authority of the City of Phoenix, Arizona (the "Phoenix IDA") has previously resolved to issue its Multifamily Revenue Note (The Hacienda at Sunnyslope Apartments Project), Series 2025, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $12,000,000, in a tax-exempt series (the "Note"), for use by ARH-AZ Partners, LLC, an Arizona limited liability company (together with its successors, assignees and designees, the "Borrower"), to finance, and/or refinance, as applicable, all or a portion of the costs of the acquisition, construction, improvement, rehabilitation, and/or equipping of a multifamily residential rental housing community expected to be comprised of approximately 150 units, all or a portion of which will be set aside for occupancy by low to moderate-income tenants, situated on approximately five acres of real property in Phoenix, Arizona, (collectively, the "Facility"), funding any required reserve funds, paying capitalized interest on the Note, if any, and paying fees, expenses and costs incurred in connection with the authorization, issuance and sale of the Note (collectively, the "Project"), and the plan of financing for the Project, for purposes of Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The Phoenix IDA Board has previously resolved to issue the Note at its meeting held on December 5, 2025.

Location

The Facility is located at or near 730 West Vogel Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85021.
Council District: 3

With the exception of certain housing notes or bonds, the Phoenix IDA can finance projects located anywhere in Arizona. In addition, the Phoenix IDA may issue notes or

bonds to finance projects outside of Arizona, if the out-of-state project provides a benefit within the State.

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Ginger Spencer.

ATTACHMENT A
THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT THE OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL, ADOPTED RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION _____

A RESOLUTION GRANTING FINAL APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE OF A MULTIFAMILY REVENUE NOTE (THE HACIENDA AT SUNNYSLOPE APARTMENTS PROJECT), SERIES 2025, IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $12,000,000, IN ONE OR MORE TAX-EXEMPT AND/OR TAXABLE SERIES, OF THE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA

WHEREAS, The Industrial Development Authority of the City of Phoenix, Arizona (the "Authority"), is a nonprofit corporation designated a political subdivision of the State of Arizona (the "State") incorporated with the approval of the City of Phoenix, Arizona (the "City"); and

WHEREAS, Title 35, Chapter 5, of the Arizona Revised Statutes, Section 35-701 *et seq.*, as amended (the "Act"), authorizes the Authority to issue revenue bonds for the purposes set forth in the Act, including the making of secured and unsecured loans to finance or refinance the development, acquisition, construction, improvement, equipping or operation of a "project" (as defined in the Act) whenever the Board of Directors of the Authority finds such loans to further advance the interests of the Authority or the public interest, and to refund outstanding obligations incurred by an enterprise to finance the costs of a "project" when the Board of Directors of the Authority finds that the refinancing is in the public interest; and

WHEREAS, ARH-AZ Partners, LLC, an Arizona limited liability company (together with its successors, assignees, and designees, the "Borrower"), has requested that the Authority issue its Multifamily Revenue Note (The Hacienda at Sunnyslope Apartments Project), Series 2025 in one or more tax-exempt and/or taxable series (the "Note"), the proceeds of which Note will be used by the Borrower to finance and/or refinance, as applicable, all or a portion of the costs of: (a) the acquisition, rehabilitation, construction, development, improvement, equipping and/or operating of a qualified residential rental facility (including improvements and facilities functionally related and subordinate thereto), which is expected to be comprised of approximately 150 units, all or a portion of which will be set aside for occupancy by low- to moderate-income tenants, situated on approximately 5.00 acres of real property generally located at 730 West Vogel Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85021 (collectively, the "Facility"); (b) funding any required reserve funds; (c) paying capitalized interest on the Note, if any; and (d) paying fees, expenses and costs incurred in connection with the authorization, issuance and sale of the Note (collectively, the "Project"), all in accordance with the Act; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the purposes of the Act and in the interest of the Authority and the public thereunder, the Authority proposes to issue the Note and loan the proceeds thereof to the Borrower to finance all or a portion of the costs of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Authority, by Resolution 2025-23, duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Authority at a lawful meeting called and held on December 5, 2025 granted approval of the issuance and assignment of the Note in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $12,000,000; and

WHEREAS, Section 35-721(B) of the Act provides that the proceedings of the Authority under which the Note are to be issued require the approval of the Council of the City; and

WHEREAS, Section 147(f) of the Code requires that an "applicable elected representative" (as that term is defined in the Code) approve the issuance of the Note and the plan of finance for the Project following a public hearing, which public hearing was held by the Authority on December 12, 2025; and

WHEREAS, information regarding the Project to be financed with the proceeds of the Note has been presented to the Council of the City; and

WHEREAS, it is intended that this Resolution shall constitute approval by the Council of the City pursuant to Section 35-721(B) of the Act and of the "applicable elected representative" as defined in Section 147(f) of the Code with respect to the Note.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA as follows:

SECTION 1. The proceedings of the Authority under which the Note are to be issued are hereby approved.

SECTION 2. The issuance of the Note and the plan of finance for the Project are hereby approved for purposes of Section 147(f) of the Code.

SECTION 3. Notice of Arizona Revised Statutes Section 38-511 is hereby given. The provisions of that statute are by this reference incorporated herein to the extent of

their applicability to matters contained herein.

DRAFT

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX, ARIZONA this ___ day of December, 2025.

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
Denise Archibald, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Julie M. Kriegh, City Attorney

By:_____
Chief Counsel David H. Benton

REVIEWED BY:

_____
Ed Zuercher, City Manager

DRAFT

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 44

South Mountain Community Library Maintenance, Capital Improvements, and Operating Expenses (Ordinance S-52498) - District 8

Request authorization for the City Manager, or designee, to allow additional expenditures under Contract 126876 with Maricopa County Community College District. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. Further request the City Council to grant an exception pursuant to Phoenix City Code § 42-20 pertaining to this transaction for indemnification and assumption of liability, which would otherwise be prohibited by Phoenix City Code § 42 -18. The additional expenditures will not exceed $705,000.

Summary

In 2009, the City entered Contract 126876 with the Maricopa County Community College District concerning operation of a shared community library located on the South Mountain Community College Campus. This contract has a term of 40 years, with a mutual option to extend indefinitely for five-year periods, and requires the City contribute funding towards maintenance, capital improvements, and operating expenses for the community library. If approved, this item would authorize the payment of these contractual obligations through December 31, 2030.

Contract Term

Contract 126876 runs through 2049 with mutual options to extend indefinitely for five-year periods.

Financial Impact

Funds are available in the Library Department's budget.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The City Council previously reviewed this request:

- South Mountain Community Library Maintenance, Capital Improvements, and Operating Expenses 126876 (Ordinance S-36500) on August 26, 2009.
- South Mountain Community Library Maintenance, Capital Improvements, and Operating Expenses 126876 (Ordinance S-48941) on August 31, 2022.

Location
South Mountain Community Library, 7050 S. 24th Street
Council District: 8

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher and the Library Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 45

Proposed Ordinance Changes to Align Phoenix City Code with the Parks and Recreation Code of Conduct (Ordinance G-7466) - Citywide

Request City Council approval of proposed changes to the City Code amending Sections 24-36, 24-38, 24-42, 24-48, 24-54, and adding new Sections 24-32, and 24-55 to better align City Code with the Parks and Recreation Code of Conduct.

Summary

The mission of the Parks and Recreation Department (Parks) is to build healthy communities through parks, programs and partnerships, and make Phoenix a better place to live, visit, and play. With one of the largest parks systems in the nation, the City provides residents and visitors with more than 41,000 acres of desert parks and mountain preserves with more than 200 miles of trails; 189 parks; and much more. Parks provide open space and opportunities for recreation. The Department remains steadfast in its commitment to enhance park safety and continues to use a variety of methods to address and reduce negative behaviors and security concerns in parks.

Code of Conduct and Park Rangers

In 2021, the Parks and Recreation Board approved the Parks and Recreation Code of Conduct. The goal of the Code of Conduct is to promote behavior that allows everyone to enjoy clean, safe, accessible, and inviting parks, facilities, and programs by providing clear expectations of acceptable behavior in flatland parks, desert and mountain parks and preserves, and other park facilities (collectively referred to as "parks"). The Code of Conduct, which includes trespass authority, was written in partnership with the community and several City departments, including the Law Department, the Prosecutor’s Office, and the Police Department.

Urban Park Rangers are dedicated to patrolling the City’s 189 flatland parks twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. With the support of the Phoenix City Council, the Urban Park Ranger team has grown from 12 Park Rangers in 2019, to a team of 44 today. The objectives of the Park Ranger Program include maintaining safe and welcoming parks for all park users. Park Rangers assist daily in the proactive education and enforcement of the Code of Conduct. Urban Park Rangers educate the public about park rules, enforce the Code of Conduct, address common violations, and issue citations or trespass notices. In 2025, through November, Park Rangers

averaged more than 62 daily park visits and approximately 41 daily educational and enforcement contacts that resulted in educating on and/or enforcing Code of Conduct violations. Partnerships with the Phoenix Police and Fire departments, as well as the Office of Homeless Solutions, have enhanced responses in high-activity areas. In addition, the Office of Homeless Solutions continues to support encampment response, outreach, and safe cleanup efforts. Daily monitoring enables early intervention in high-activity areas.

Police Department Trespass Authority on Park Property
Parks staff have worked with the Police and Law departments to streamline trespass enforcement. A system for sharing active trespass data with Police Officers is in place and has resulted in improved efficiency of Officers' ability to take related enforcement action. A long-term digital solution is currently in development to further enhance information sharing and efficiency.

Proposed Ordinance Changes and New Ordinance
Phoenix City Code has not been updated to reflect the Code of Conduct since it was approved by the Parks and Recreation Board in 2021. In collaboration with the Law Department, Parks has developed proposed changes to better align City Code with the Code of Conduct. The ordinance changes are designed to enhance park safety and ensure the City of Phoenix parks system remains welcoming and safe and provides enjoyable spaces for all.

The proposed Ordinance G-7466 **(Attachment A)** aligns existing prohibited behavior described in the Parks and Recreation Code of Conduct with the City Code, to provide for efficient and consistent enforcement as follows:

- New Sec. 24-32 Penalties. - Although penalties currently exist for every section, there are several sections in Sec. 24 that do not currently list a penalty within each specific section. Placing the language for the penalty within each section makes the penalty easier to locate for enforcement. It also allows varying penalties amongst the sections should the need arise in the future. It also authorizes the issuance of a Trespass Notice when appropriate.
- Sec. 24-36 - Entering park areas closed to public use. - Adds language that includes use “during posted hours of operation” to match the Code of Conduct.
- Sec. 24-38 Spiritous liquor in parks. - Adds Class 1 misdemeanor penalty within the section.
- Sec. 24-42 Restrictions on smoking and fires in parks and mountain preserve areas. - Defines smoke and smoking and adds a prohibition for vaping in the ordinance. The ordinance currently allows the Director to post signs prohibiting

smoking and fires in parks and mountain preserve areas. The proposed changes add language to allow the Director to post these restrictions at any time. It includes the existing penalty provision in the section.

- Sec. 24-48 Water activities: bathing, swimming or wading; boating; ice or water sliding; fishing. - Section expanded to prohibit bathing in any fountain, hydrant, drinking fountain, sink or water amenity not intended for such use at a park or preserve. Adds Class 1 misdemeanor penalty within the section.
- Sec. 24-54 Order to leave park; unlawful failure to comply. - Adds the phrase “compliance with law” and adds a trespass provision. Clarifies that the chapter is an exercise of the police power of the City for the preservation and protection of the natural environment, public peace, health, safety, and welfare, which aligns with the City’s Charter status.
- New Sec. 24-55 - Obstructing park guests or amenities. This new section addresses obstruction of use of amenities and proper use of amenities and provides a misdemeanor penalty within the section.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager David Mathews and the Parks and Recreation Department.

ORDINANCE G-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING PHOENIX CITY CODE CHAPTER 24 PARKS AND RECREATION TO ALIGN WITH THE PARKS CODE OF CONDUCT AND IMPROVE CONSISTENCY IN ENFORCEMENT

_____

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX as follows:

SECTION 1. Phoenix City Code, Chapter 24, is amended as follows:

Sec. 24-32. PENALTIES.

A. WHEN A CRIMINAL VIOLATION OCCURS IN A PARK OR MOUNTAIN PRESERVE PARK OR MOUNTAIN PRESERVE AREA, A PARK RANGER OR POLICE OFFICER MAY ISSUE A TRESPASS NOTICE FOR UP TO ONE YEAR, IN ACCORDANCE WITH GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED BY THE PARKS AND RECREATION DIRECTOR.

B. CONSISTENT WITH SECTION 13-717, ARIZONA REVISED STATUTES, IN ADDITION TO OR IN LIEU OF ANY SENTENCE IMPOSED PURSUANT TO THIS SECTION, THE COURT MAY SENTENCE A PERSON TO PERFORM COMMUNITY RESITUTION OR ORDER A TERM OF EDUCATION OR TREATMENT.

DRAFT

SECTION 2. Phoenix City Code, Chapter 24, Division II, Section 24-36 is amended as follows:

Sec. 24-36. Entering park areas closed to public use.

A. No person shall knowingly enter or remain unlawfully in any park except in those areas designated as open to public use AND DURING POSTED HOURS OF OPERATION. ~~by the Board.~~

B. The Director shall provide public notice of the designation of areas as open or closed to public use by publishing a map which shall be available for public review and inspection at the City Clerk's Office and the Department's administrative offices and by any of the following:

1. Posting of appropriate signs or maps; or

2. Establishing physical barriers, including, but not limited to, posts, branches or rocks; or

3. Any other means reasonably calculated to give notice to the public of areas open or closed to public use.

C. The prohibitions of this section shall not apply to any person performing any work or activity which is authorized by the Director or the Director's designees.

D. A person who is convicted of a violation of this section is guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor and shall be sentenced to pay a fine of not less than fifty dollars and to perform not less than eight hours of community service under the supervision of the Department. The Court shall not suspend any part or all of the imposition or execution of any sentence required by this subsection.

SECTION 3. Phoenix City Code, Chapter 24, Division II, Section 24-38 is amended as follows:

Sec. 24-38. Spiritous liquor in parks.

A. For the purposes of this section:

1. *Beer* means any beverage obtained by the alcoholic fermentation, infusion or decoction of barley malt, hops, or other ingredients not drinkable, or any combination of them.

2. *Park* means any park as defined in Section 24-31

DRAFT

3. *Spiritous liquor* means alcohol, brandy, whiskey, rum, tequila, mescal, gin, wine, porter, ale, beer, any malt liquor or malt beverage, absinthe, a compound or mixture of any of them or of any of them with any vegetable or other substance, alcohol bitters, bitters containing alcohol, any liquid mixture or preparation, whether patented or otherwise, which produces intoxication, fruits preserved in ardent spirits, and beverages containing more than one-half of one per cent of alcohol by volume.

B. It shall be unlawful for any person to consume or have in his possession any spirituous liquor in a park except as provided in Subsection C of this section.

C. The Director is empowered to issue permits authorizing the consumption and possession of beer in a park and to adopt rules and procedures for the issuance of such permits.

D. A person who has obtained a permit pursuant to Subsection C of this Section shall display the permit upon request. The permit holder and all persons covered by the permit shall abide by the stipulations of use set forth in the permit. The permit may be revoked for failure to comply with the requirements of this Subsection.

E. This Section shall not apply to premises for which a license has been issued pursuant to Title 4, Arizona Revised Statutes.

F. VIOLATION OF THIS SECTION IS A CLASS 1 MISDEMEANOR.

SECTION 4. Phoenix City Code, Chapter 24, Division II, Section 24-42 is amended as follows:

Sec. 24-42. Restrictions on smoking and fires in parks and mountain preserve areas.

A. No person shall smoke or start a fire in ANY a park or mountain preserve area where one or more signs are posted prohibiting such activity.

B. The Director of the Parks and Recreation Department is authorized to post signs prohibiting smoking and fires in parks and mountain preserve areas AT ANY TIME OR when there is a risk of fire becoming uncontrolled due to dry vegetation or climatic conditions.

C. "SMOKE" OR "SMOKING" MEANS INHALING, EXHALING, BURNING, OR CARRYING ANY LIGHTED OR HEATED CIGAR, CIGARETTE, PIPE, HOOKAH, OR ANY OTHER LIGHTED OR HEATED TOBACCO OR PLANT PRODUCT INTENDED FOR INHALATION, WHETHER NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC, INCLUDING MARIJUANA/CANNABIS, IN ANY MANNER OR IN ANY FORM. “SMOKING” INCLUDES THE USE OF AN ELECTRONIC SMOKING DEVICE WHICH CREATES AN AEROSOL OR VAPOR, IN ANY MANNER OR IN ANY FORM, OR THE USE OF ANY ORAL SMOKING DEVICE.

DRAFT

SECTION 5. Phoenix City Code, Chapter 24, Division II, Section 24-48 is amended as follows:

Sec. 24-48. Water activities: bathing, swimming or wading; boating; ice or water sliding; fishing.

A. No person may swim, bathe or wade in any body of water in a park or preserve, except in a swimming pool that is open to the public or rented. NO PERSON MAY BATHE IN ANY FOUNTAIN, OR AT ANY HYDRANT, DRINKING FOUNTAIN, SINK, OR WATER AMENITY NOT INTENDED FOR SUCH USE AT ANY PARK OR PRESERVE.

B. No person may operate any boat, raft or other watercraft, including remote-controlled watercraft, on any body of water in any park or preserve except in accordance with rules promulgated by the Director.

C. No person may use a block of ice, water, or other object to slide within any park except in accordance with rules promulgated by the Director.

D. No person may fish in any body of water within a park without a valid state fishing license or urban fishing license issued by the Arizona Game and Fish Department. No person may exceed the legal bag limit as determined by the fishing regulations of the Arizona Game and Fish Department. The taking of any fish for any purpose from any body of water within a park by any means other than a fishing rod is prohibited. Fishing is permitted only in bodies of water approved for fishing by the Director and in accordance with rules promulgated by the Director.

E. VIOLATION OF THIS SECTION IS A CLASS 1 MISDEMEANOR.

SECTION 6. Phoenix City Code, Chapter 24, Division II, Section 24-54 is amended as follows:

Sec. 24-54. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW; Order to leave park; unlawful failure to comply.

A. ANY PERSON MAY USE PARKS AND MOUNTAIN PRESERVE AREAS FOR ANY LAWFUL PURPOSE; PROVIDED HOWEVER, THE USE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THIS CODE, RULES AND REGULATIONS ESTABLISHED BY THE PARKS AND RECREATION BOARD AND THE CITY, AND STATE AND FEDERAL LAW.

B. The Director or designee may order any person who has violated any park rule, regulation or stipulation of usage or any other Federal, State or Local Law to immediately leave the park in which the violation occurred. No person may remain in a park or return to such park on the same day after such person has been ordered to leave the park.

DRAFT

C. A PERSON WHO VIOLATES THIS SECTION OR CHAPTER IS SUBJECT TO A TRESPASS NOTICE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS CODE OR THE RULES AND REGULATIONS ESTABLISHED BY THE PARKS AND RECREATION BOARD OR THE DIRECTOR.

D. THIS CHAPTER IS DECLARED TO BE AN EXERCISE OF THE POLICE POWER OF THE CITY, AND ITS PROVISIONS SHALL BE LIBERALLY CONSTRUED FOR THE PRESERVATION AND PROTECTION OF THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT, PUBLIC PEACE, HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE.

SECTION 2. Phoenix City Code, Chapter 24, Division II, Section 24-55 is amended as follows:

SEC. 24-55. OBSTRUCTING PARK GUESTS OR AMENITIES

A. IT SHALL BE UNLAWFUL FOR A PERSON TO OBSTRUCT OR CAUSE AN OBSTRUCTION, OR IMPEDE OR INTERFERE, WITH OTHER PARK GUESTS' USE OF A PARK OR USE OF PARK AMENITIES, OR MAINTENANCE OF PARK AND PARK AMENITIES BY CITY STAFF. THIS INCLUDES ENTRY AND EXIT POINTS OF A PARK AND THE ADJACENT PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY AREAS OF A PARK.

B. IT SHALL BE UNLAWFUL FOR A PERSON TO USE PARK AMENITIES, INCLUDING PICNIC TABLES, AND PLAYGROUNDS, OUTSIDE OF THEIR INTENDED OR APPROVED PURPOSE.

VIOLATION OF THIS SECTION IS A CLASS 1 MISDEMEANOR.

******

DRAFT

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Phoenix this 17th day of December 2025.

_____
M A Y O R

_____
Date

ATTEST:

_____
Denise Archibald, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Julie M. Kriegh, City Attorney

By:_____

_____

REVIEWED BY:

_____
Ed Zuercher, City Manager

DSC:phs:(LF25-2558);12/17/25:4927-8741-9264

DRAFT

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** *46

ITEM REVISED (SEE ATTACHED MEMO AND ATTACHMENT) Proposed Safe Medical Care in City Parks Ordinance (Ordinance G-7467) - Citywide

Request City Council approval of proposed changes to the City Code adding new Section 23-45 relating to safe medical care in City parks.

Summary

The mission of the Parks and Recreation Department (Parks) is to build healthy communities through parks, programs and partnerships, and make Phoenix a better place to live, visit, and play. The City has one of the largest parks systems in the nation that provides residents and visitors more than 41,000 acres of desert parks and mountain preserves that have more than 200 miles of trails; 189 parks; and much more. Parks provide open space and opportunities for recreation and the Department remains steadfast in its commitment to enhance park safety and continues to use a variety of methods to address and reduce negative behaviors and security concerns.

Proposed Ordinance

The proposed Ordinance G-7467 **(Attachment A)** would add a new Sec. 23-45, Safe Medical Care in Parks. This ordinance prohibits events designed to provide medical treatment or care to the public, the sale or exchange of syringes and needles, and the sale or distribution of harm reduction kits in City parks and mountain preserves, as defined by Chapter 24 of the Phoenix City Code. The new ordinance does not apply to first responders, family members administering aid to another family member, or a person rendering aid to another person experiencing an emergency, including an emergency that requires the administering of Naloxone. The prohibition does not apply to the distribution of Naloxone in either a non-emergency or emergency situation.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager David Mathews and the Parks and Recreation Department.

City of Phoenix

To: David Mathews
Deputy City Manager

Date: December 16, 2025

From: Cynthia Aguilar
Parks and Recreation Director

Subject: REQUEST TO REVISE ITEM 46, PROPOSED SAFE MEDICAL CARE IN CITY PARKS ORDINANCE (ORDINANCE G-7467) – CITYWIDE FROM THE DECEMBER 17, 2025, FORMAL AGENDA

FOR REVISION: The Parks and Recreation Department requests approval to revise Item 46, ORDINANCE G-7467, PROPOSED SAFE MEDICAL CARE IN CITY PARKS ORDINANCE, from the December 17, 2025, formal agenda.

Revise title of the item from: "Proposed Safe Medical Care in City Parks Ordinance (Ordinance G-7467) – Citywide" to "Proposed Safe Medical Treatment in City Parks Ordinance (Ordinance G-7467) – Citywide. This change was made to replace "medical care" with "medical treatment."

Further clarify that events or activities designed to provide medical treatment to the public that are sponsored or otherwise authorized by the City are authorized by approval through established City processes.

Add the following definition of medical treatment. "For purposes of this section, medical treatment is defined as any act aimed at diagnosis, cure or treatment of disease, injury, illness or wound, and does not include providing information, information sharing, providing connection to services, or transportation to a medical facility."

Further clarify that this section of the code does not apply to a person rendering aid to another person experiencing an emergency.

Approved: 12/16/25

David Mathews
Deputy City Manager

Date

Attachment:
Revised Proposed Ordinance G-7467 An Ordinance Amending Phoenix City Code Chapter 24 Parks and Recreation to Add New Section Relating to Safe Medical Treatment

ATTACHMENT A - Revised

THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT THE OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL, ADOPTED ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE G-7467

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING PHOENIX CITY CODE CHAPTER 24 PARKS AND RECREATION TO ADD NEW SECTION RELATING TO SAFE MEDICAL TREATMENT.

_____

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX as follows:

SECTION 1. Phoenix City Code, Chapter 24, is amended as follows:

SEC. 24-45 SAFE MEDICAL TREATMENT IN PARKS

A. THIS SECTION APPLIES TO PARKS AS DEFINED IN PHOENIX CITY CODE CHAPTER 24.

B. THE FOLLOWING ARE PROHIBITED:

1. FOR ANY PERSON, GROUP OR ORGANIZATION TO INVITE, PROMOTE, ADVERTISE, SPONSOR, ORGANIZE, OR CONDUCT AN EVENT OR ACTIVITY DESIGNED TO PROVIDE MEDICAL TREATMENT TO THE PUBLIC IN A PARK, UNLESS SUCH EVENT OR ACTIVITY IS SPONSORED BY OR OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY THE CITY BY APPROVAL THROUGH ESTABLISHED CITY PROCESSES. FOR THE PURPOSES OF THIS SECTION, MEDICAL TREATMENT IS DEFINED AS ANY ACT AIMED AT DIAGONSIS, CURE OR TREATMENT OF DISEASE, INJURY, ILLNESS, OR WOUND, AND DOES NOT INCLUDE PROVIDING INFORMATION, INFORMATION SHARING, PROVIDING CONNECTION TO SERVICES, OR TRANSPORTATION TO A MEDICAL FACILITY.

2. FOR ANY PERSON, GROUP OR ORGANIZATION TO INVITE, PROMOTE, ADVERTISE, SPONSOR, ORGANIZE OR CONDUCT THE SALE OR EXCHANGE OF SYRINGES AND NEEDLES OR ORGANIZE OR CONDUCT A NEEDLE EXCHANGE OR A NEEDLE EXCHANGE PROGRAM.

DRAFT

3. FOR ANY PERSON, GROUP OR ORGANIZATION TO INVITE, PROMOTE, ADVERTISE, SPONSOR, ORGANIZE OR CONDUCT THE SALE OR DISTRIBUTION OF HARM REDUCTION KITS, INCLUDING ANY EVENT ORGANIZED PURSUANT TO A.R.S. § 36-798.51. FOR PURPOSES OF THIS SECTION, A "HARM REDUCTION KIT" IS ANY COLLECTION OF PARAPHERNALIA USED TO SAVE THE LIFE OR PROTECT THE HEALTH OF A PERSON OR THE COMMUNITY FROM THE CONSEQUENCES OF DRUG USE. THIS COLLECTION MAY CONTAIN, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, STERILE SYRINGES, ALCOHOL CLEANING WIPES, OR TESTING KITS.

C. EXCEPTIONS. THIS SECTION OF THE CODE DOES NOT APPLY TO THE FOLLOWING:

1. FIRST RESPONDERS, INCLUDING FIREFIGHTER, LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER, PARAMEDIC, EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN, OR OTHER INDIVIDUAL (INCLUDING AN EMPLOYEE OF A LEGALLY ORGANIZED AND RECOGNIZED VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION, WHETHER COMPENSATED OR NOT), WHO, IN THE COURSE OF THEIR PROFESSIONAL DUTIES, RESPONDS TO FIRE, MEDICAL, HAZARDOUS MATERIAL, OR OTHER SIMILAR EMERGENCIES.

2. FAMILY MEMBERS ADMINISTERING AID TO ANOTHER FAMILY MEMBER.

3. A PERSON RENDERING AID TO ANOTHER PERSON EXPERIENCING AN EMERGENCY, INCLUDING AN EMERGENCY THAT REQUIRES THE ADMINSTERING OF NALOXONE.

4. THE DISTRIBUTION OF NALOXONE IN NON-EMERGENCY OR EMERGENCY SITUATIONS.

D. VIOLATION OF THIS SECTION IS A CLASS 1 MISDEMEANOR.

******

DRAFT

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Phoenix this 17th day of December 2025.

_____
M A Y O R

_____
Date

ATTEST:

_____
Denise Archibald, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Julie M. Kriegh, City Attorney

By: Jennifer Vega DSC
Jennifer Vega

REVIEWED BY:

_____
Ed Zuercher, City Manager

DSC:phs:(LF25-2602);12/17/25:4919-8421-0048

DRAFT

ATTACHMENT A

ORDINANCE G-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING PHOENIX CITY CODE CHAPTER 24 PARKS AND RECREATION TO ADD NEW SECTION RELATING TO SAFE MEDICAL CARE.

_____

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX as follows:

SECTION 1. Phoenix City Code, Chapter 24, is amended as follows:

SEC. 24-45 SAFE MEDICAL CARE IN PARKS

A. THIS SECTION APPLIES TO PARKS AS DEFINED IN PHOENIX CITY CODE CHAPTER 24.

B. THE FOLLOWING ARE PROHIBITED:

1. FOR ANY PERSON, GROUP OR ORGANIZATION TO INVITE, PROMOTE, ADVERTISE, SPONSOR, ORGANIZE, OR CONDUCT AN EVENT DESIGNED TO PROVIDE MEDICAL TREATMENT OR CARE TO THE PUBLIC, UNLESS SUCH ACTIVITY IS SPONSORED BY OR OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY THE CITY.

2. FOR ANY PERSON, GROUP OR ORGANIZATION TO INVITE, PROMOTE, ADVERTISE, SPONSOR, ORGANIZE OR CONDUCT THE SALE OR EXCHANGE OF SYRINGES AND NEEDLES OR ORGANIZE OR CONDUCT A NEEDLE EXCHANGE OR A NEEDLE EXCHANGE PROGRAM.

DRAFT

3. FOR ANY PERSON, GROUP OR ORGANIZATION TO INVITE, PROMOTE, ADVERTISE, SPONSOR, ORGANIZE OR CONDUCT THE SALE OR DISTRIBUTION OF HARM REDUCTION KITS, INCLUDING ANY EVENT ORGANIZED PURSUANT TO A.R.S. § 36-798.51. FOR PURPOSES OF THIS SECTION, A "HARM REDUCTION KIT" IS ANY COLLECTION OF PARAPHERNALIA USED TO SAVE THE LIFE OR PROTECT THE HEALTH OF A PERSON OR THE COMMUNITY FROM THE CONSEQUENCES OF DRUG USE. THIS COLLECTION MAY CONTAIN, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO, STERILE SYRINGES, ALCOHOL CLEANING WIPES, OR TESTING KITS.

C. EXCEPTIONS. THIS SECTION OF THE CODE DOES NOT APPLY TO THE FOLLOWING:

1. FIRST RESPONDERS, INCLUDING FIREFIGHTER, LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER, PARAMEDIC, EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN, OR OTHER INDIVIDUAL (INCLUDING AN EMPLOYEE OF A LEGALLY ORGANIZED AND RECOGNIZED VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION, WHETHER COMPENSATED OR NOT), WHO, IN THE COURSE OF THEIR PROFESSIONAL DUTIES, RESPONDS TO FIRE, MEDICAL, HAZARDOUS MATERIAL, OR OTHER SIMILAR EMERGENCIES.

2. FAMILY MEMBERS ADMINISTERING AID TO ANOTHER FAMILY MEMBER.

3. A PERSON RENDERING AID TO ANOTHER PERSON EXPERIENCING AN EMERGENCY THAT REQUIRES THE ADMINSTERING OF NALOXONE.

4. THE DISTRIBUTION OF NALOXONE IN NON-EMERGENCY OR EMERGENCY SITUATIONS.

D. VIOLATION OF THIS SECTION IS A CLASS 1 MISDEMEANOR.

******

DRAFT

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Phoenix this 17th day of December 2025.

_____
M A Y O R

_____
Date

ATTEST:

_____
Denise Archibald, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Julie M. Kriegh, City Attorney

By:_____

_____

REVIEWED BY:

_____
Ed Zuercher, City Manager

DSC:phs:(LF25-2602);12/17/25:4919-8421-0048

DRAFT

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 47

North Mountain Park Renovation - Construction Manager at Risk Services - PA75200612 (Ordinance S-52489) - District 3

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into an agreement with Valley Rain Construction Corporation to provide Construction Manager at Risk Preconstruction and Construction Services for the North Mountain Park Renovation project. Further request to authorize execution of amendments to the agreement as necessary within the City Council-approved expenditure authority as provided below, and for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services for all phases of the project will not exceed $30 million.

Summary

The purpose of this project is to renovate the existing North Mountain Park set in the Phoenix Mountain Preserve. It is a popular park that serves as a trail head for hikers and walkers while also providing some more traditional park amenities like picnic areas and a playground.

Valley Rain Construction Corporation will begin in an agency support role for Construction Manager at Risk Preconstruction Services. Valley Rain Construction Corporation will assume the risk of delivering the project through a Guaranteed Maximum Price agreement.

Valley Rain Construction Corporation's Preconstruction Services include, but are not limited to: detailed cost estimating, project planning and scheduling, construction phasing, alternate systems evaluations, constructability studies, long lead procurement, protect the City's sensitivity to safety and environmental factors, advise on green building materials, and participating with the City in a process to establish a Small Business enterprises (SBE) goal for the project.

Valley Rain Construction Corporation's initial Construction Services will include preparation of a Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal provided under the agreement. Valley Rain Construction Corporation will be responsible for construction means and methods related to the project and fulfilling the SBE program requirements. Valley Rain Construction Corporation will be required to solicit bids from pre-qualified subcontractors and to perform the work using the City’s subcontractor selection

process. Valley Rain Construction Corporation may also compete to self-perform limited amounts of work.

Valley Rain Construction Corporation's additional Construction Services include, but are not limited to: new restrooms, ramadas, roadways, parking lots, removal of excess pavement areas, restoration of Sonoran Desert landscape, construction of new trails, and an interactive nature-based playground. Infrastructure upgrades are also needed to update the electrical service, establish sewer connection, and upgrade water distribution throughout.

Procurement Information
The selection was made using a qualifications-based selection process set forth in section 34-603 of the Arizona Revised Statutes. In accordance with A.R.S section 34-603(H), the City may not publicly release information on proposals received or the scoring results until an agreement is awarded. Six firms submitted proposals and are listed below.

Selected Firm
Rank 1: Valley Rain Construction Corporation

Additional Proposers
Rank 2: Willmeng Construction, Inc.
Rank 3: Hunter Contracting Co.
Rank 4: Haydon Companies, LLC
Rank 5: Core Construction, Inc.
Rank 6: Rafael Construction, Inc.

Contract Term
The term of the agreement is five years from issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Work scope identified and incorporated into the agreement prior to the end of the term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the agreement. No additional changes may be executed after the end of the term.

Financial Impact
The agreement value for Valley Rain Construction Corporation will not exceed $30 million, including all subcontractor and reimbursable costs.

Funding is available in the Parks and Recreation Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. The Budget and Research Department will separately review and approve funding availability prior to execution of any amendments. Payments may be made up to agreement limits for all rendered agreement services, which may extend

past the agreement termination.

Location
10608 N. 7th Street
Council District: 3

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher, Deputy City Manager David Mathews, the Parks and Recreation Department and the City Engineer.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 48

Aerial Displays - Fireworks & Drones Contract - PKS-RFQu-26-0118 Request for Award (Ordinance S-52494) - Citywide

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into contracts with Northern Lights Drone Shows and Southwest Fireworks, LLC to provide Aerial Display Services for the Parks and Recreation Department. Further request to authorize the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The total value of the contracts will not exceed $1.5 million.

Summary

This contract will provide professional-quality aerial entertainment of fireworks and/or lighted drone show displays for various Parks and Recreation Department events. Under the contracts, pyrotechnic entertainment and/or drone shows and related activities will be provided for department-sponsored events, as requested. Aerial displays are presented as entertainment for City residents and visitors attending the events.

Procurement Information

A Request for Qualifications procurement was processed in accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10 to establish a Qualified Vendor List (QVL).

Two offerors submitted qualifications and were deemed to be responsive and responsible. An evaluation committee of City staff evaluated those offers based on the following minimum qualifications:

- Qualifications and Experience
- Certifications and Licenses

After reaching consensus, the evaluation committee recommends award to the following offerors:

- Northern Lights Drone Shows
- Southwest Fireworks, LLC

Contract Term

The contracts will begin on or about December 3, 2025, for a five-year term with no options to extend.

Financial Impact
The aggregate contracts value will not exceed $1.5 million.

Funding is available in the Parks and Recreation Department's operating budget.

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager David Mathews and the Parks and Recreation Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 49

Theatre Historical Restoration Contract - RFQ 25-0664 Request for Award (Ordinance S-52485) - Districts 7 & 8

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into contracts with Belfor USA Group, EverGreene Architectural Arts, Holdsworth Construction Inc, John Canning & Co., and Kowalski Construction, Inc. to provide historic property repair services for a five-year period on an as-needed basis, for the Phoenix Convention Center Department (PCCD). Further request to authorize the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The total value of the contracts will not exceed $150,000.

Summary

The contracts will provide site evaluations, base estimates, labor, equipment, and materials, in order to responsibly maintain and restore historic elements such as painting and interior wall repair as well as all other historic elements at the PCCD and Venues.

Procurement Information

A Request for Qualifications procurement was processed in accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10 to establish a Qualified Vendor List (QVL).

Five offerors submitted qualifications and were deemed to be responsive and responsible. An evaluation committee of City staff evaluated those offers based on the following minimum qualifications:

- Five years in business
- Provide pictures of previous restoration projects

After reaching consensus, the evaluation committee recommends award to the following offeror(s):

- Belfor USA Group
- EverGreene Architectural Arts
- Holdsworth Construction Inc
- John Canning & Co.
- Kowalski Construction, Inc.

Contract Term
The contracts will begin on or about January 1, 2026, for a 5-year term with no options to extend.

Financial Impact
The aggregate contracts value will not exceed $150,000.

Funding is available in the Phoenix Convention Center Department's operating and Capital Improvement Program budgets.

Location
Orpheum Theatre, 203 W. Adams Street, Phoenix, AZ 85003
Symphony Hall, 75 N. 2nd Street, Phoenix, AZ 85004
Phoenix Convention Center, 100 North Third Street, Phoenix, AZ 85004
Council Districts: 7 and 8

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Amber Williamson and the Phoenix Convention Center Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 50

Lower-Level Displays Contract - IFB-PCC-26-0084 Request for Award (Ordinance S-52486) - District 8

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with Sound Mind AV LLC to provide labor and equipment to furnish and install five LED marquees for the Phoenix Convention Center. Further request to authorize the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The total value of the contract will not exceed $300,000.

Summary

This contract will provide replacement of the existing lower-level video walls and advertisement monitors that no longer support the level of communication, safety visibility, and guest service required for the Phoenix Convention Center (PCC). The current system is built from individual monitors with thick bezels that create black grid lines across the display, making event information, directional guidance, and safety notices difficult for patrons to read. The inconsistent brightness and frequent washout in normal lighting conditions further limit the PCC's ability to communicate clearly during high attendance events, creating a direct impact on public way finding and emergency messaging.

Over the past decade, the aging monitors have required repeated panel replacements and have not maintained dependable performance, causing interruptions during events and increasing maintenance workload for staff. These issues affect clients who rely on the video walls to deliver schedules, sponsorship messages, and program content, and they reduce the visibility and effectiveness of advertising that generates revenue for the department.

The new LED displays will provide seamless, bezel-free viewing surfaces with uniform brightness and professional-grade reliability designed for continuous operation. This upgrade is necessary to ensure that patrons receive clear, uninterrupted event information, that safety messages remain highly visible in all lighting conditions, and that clients can depend on the system for professional presentation quality. The improved reliability will also reduce operational disruptions.

This item has been reviewed and approved by the Information Technology Services

Department.

Procurement Information
An Invitation for Bid procurement was processed in accordance with City of Phoenix Administrative Regulation 3.10.

Twelve vendors submitted bids deemed to be responsive to posted specifications and responsible to provide the required goods and services. Following an evaluation based on price, the procurement officer recommends award to the following vendor:

Selected Bidder
Bidder A: Sound Mind AV LLC

Contract Term
The contract will begin on or about January 1, 2026, for a five-year term with no options to extend.

Financial Impact
The aggregate contract value will not exceed $300,000.

Funding is available in the Phoenix Convention Center Department's operating budget.

Location
Phoenix Convention Center, 100 N. 3rd Street
Council District: 8

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Amber Williamson and the Phoenix Convention Center Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 51

Adoption of 2024 International Fire Code with Phoenix Amendments (Ordinance G-7464) - Citywide

Request to adopt the 2024 International Fire Code (IFC) with Phoenix amendments.

Summary

The IFC is a national standard, and the 2024 IFC is currently being adopted by jurisdictions in Maricopa County and the State of Arizona, including the State Fire Marshals' Office. Phoenix has utilized the IFC since 2006. The IFC is developed through a public consensus process and is consistent with Phoenix Council Resolution 19015, approved in December 1997, that supports the development of consensus-based construction codes and standards. The continued use of the IFC allows Phoenix customers to utilize a code that reflects the current evolution of building materials, technologies, industry practice, and reduces the cost of construction and compliance.

Since the fire and building codes are complementary, the Phoenix Fire and Planning and Development departments work in coordination to ensure requirements and terminology are consistent, predictable, and user-friendly for customers. It is also essential that codes be technically relevant and updated to the latest industry standards and approaches. In July 2025, the Phoenix Construction Code, based on the 2024 International Building Code (IBC) with Phoenix Amendments, was adopted.

The approach taken by Phoenix Fire staff in the Fire Code adoption process has been to involve the fire protection and development sectors, as well as community representatives, through industry meetings and listening sessions, along with engagement from the Fire Safety Advisory Board's (FSAB) open public meetings. The FSAB is a City Council-appointed board representing the interests of many stakeholder groups, including, but not limited to: architecture; building owners and managers; fire protection engineers and contractors; event industry; solar contractors; hazardous materials industries; health care; property insurance communities; real estate; and the public. The goal of the process is to adopt the IFC base code while making clarifying amendments tailored to Phoenix that support, assist, and protect the Phoenix community.

Highlights of the 2024 IFC and Phoenix amendments include:

New National Base Code Operational Permits

- New operational permit requirements for temporary heating and cooking in special event tents and in wildfire risk areas.
- New operational permit requirements for temporary heating at construction sites.
- New operational permit requirements for stationary and mobile Energy Storage Systems (ESS).
- New operational permit requirements for the accumulation of greater than 15 cubic feet of lithium-ion batteries.

Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) (Chapter 12)

- Bringing new first responder-focused signage at BESS sites to identify and bring situational awareness to the firefighters and other response personnel of the BESS system onsite.
- Clarification and enhancement of the requirements for the detection of toxic and flammable gases to help designers and planners understand gas detection requirements for their BESS system, to help detect and mitigate explosive conditions.
- Bring forth national fire code language that further clarifies that BESS operated by utility providers are to comply with the requirements found in the Phoenix Fire Code and are not exempt.
- Enhanced requirements for automatic fire sprinkler design criteria, now taking into account the energy capacity of the BESS.
- Add additional new battery chemistry types to the Phoenix Fire Code in relation to maximum allowed quantities, regulations, and enforcement, which are not in the current Phoenix Fire Code.
- Enhances signage requirements at electrical disconnect boxes for firefighter awareness at single-family homes with BESS onsite outside or in the vehicle garages.

Professional Engineer Stamp (Chapter 1)

- Adjusts the Professional Engineer (PE) Stamp requirement to align with State Law and engineering practices.

Emergency Access (Chapter 5)

- Increase the distance from a fire lane to a building. Slight adjustment from the 2018 current code, taken from stakeholder and first responder engagement and feedback.

- Clarifies the testing intervals and parameters for emergency radio responder coverage systems (ERRCS) used to support firefighter radio communications in buildings.

Refrigeration and Gas Detection System (Chapter 6)

- Adoption of a new national code language to support the transition from toxic refrigerants like ammonia to less toxic options.
- Consolidation of gas detection requirements found throughout the current fire code to a singular section to enhance customer experience and increase compliance.

Motor Fuel Dispensing Locations (Chapter 23)

- Adding language to allow cellular phones in place of fixed land lines at unattended fueling locations to contact 911 in the event of an emergency after industry and stakeholders' feedback.

National Standard Referenced (Chapter 80)

- Updating numerous national standards references to their current editions to enhance and promote new technologies and risk reduction processes, also to align with the latest industry standards.

The IFC and Phoenix amendments are included as **Attachment A**.

The Fire Code adoption process is consistent with the 2024 International Building Code (IBC) adoption process approved by the City Council on June 18, 2025. The Fire Safety Advisory Board acts as the reviewing body for the IFC, just as the Development Advisory Board (DAB) acts as the reviewing body of the IBC. The Fire Safety Advisory Board gave their unanimous approval of the adoption of the 2024 IFC with the proposed Phoenix Amendments on October 2, 2025.

The effective date of the new Fire Code, if adopted by Council, is February 17, 2026. After the effective date of this ordinance, any person who has already substantially completed the design work on a project may request that the Fire Code Official allow completion of the design using the preceding Phoenix Fire Code (G-7242). If allowed, by the Fire Code Office's opinion and discretion, such a person will have until August 31, 2026, to complete the design and submit a complete permit application to the City for review.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action
This item was presented to the Transportation, Infrastructure, and Planning (TIP)

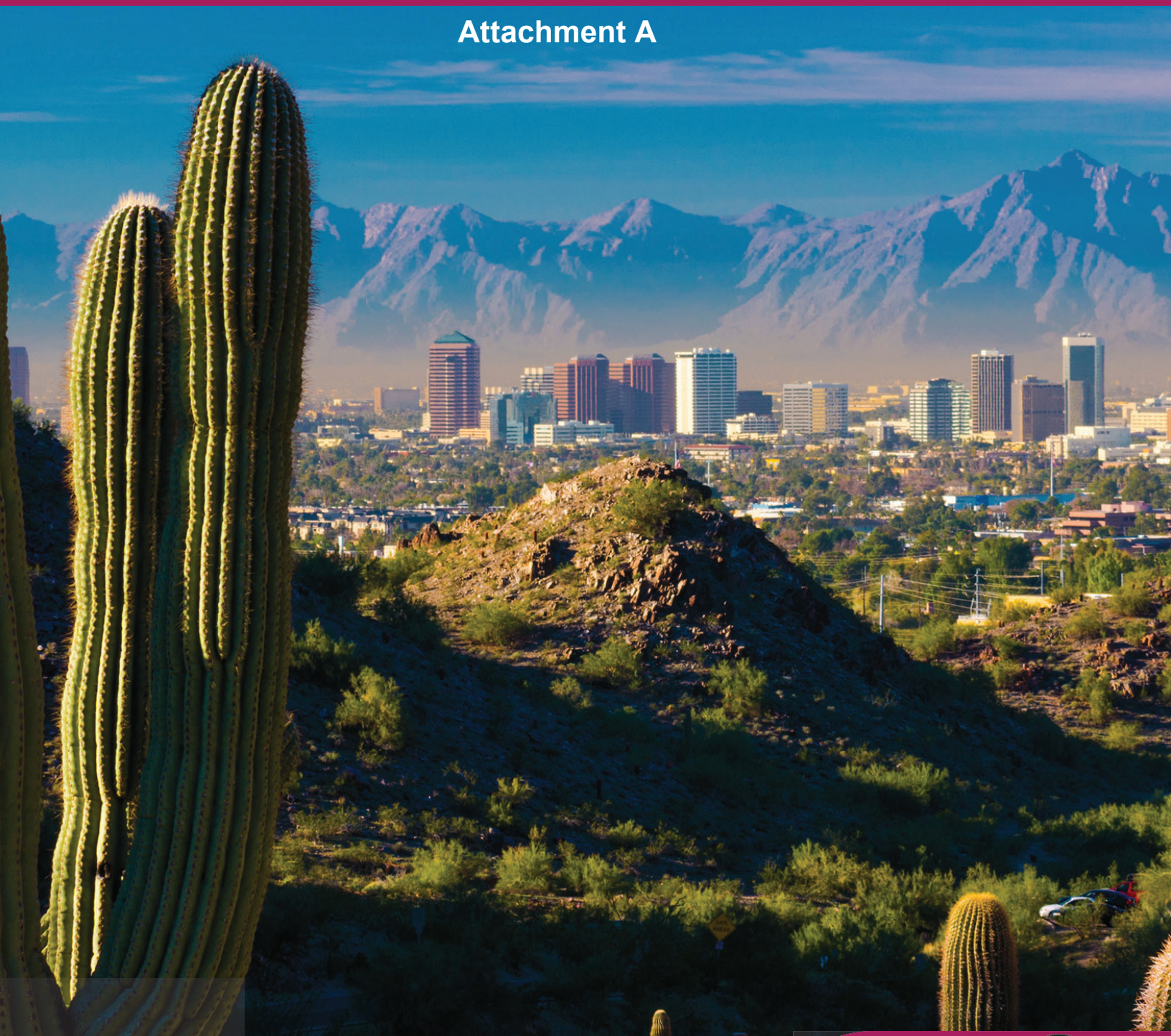
Subcommittee on November 19, 2025.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Lori Bays and the Fire Department.

2024 Phoenix Fire Code Proposed Adoption Packet

Attachment A



2024 Phoenix Fire Code Proposed Adoption Packet



Section 1
Summary of Changes

City of Phoenix
FIRE DEPARTMENT

2024 International Fire Code with Phoenix Amendments Proposed Adoption

The Phoenix Fire Department's Fire Prevention Section conducts more than 30,000 inspections and engagements annually. The success of these efforts depends on maintaining a modern, technology-relevant Phoenix Fire Code that safeguards lives, property, and first responders in a rapidly evolving and changing environment.

The Phoenix Fire Code is codified as Chapter 15 of the Phoenix City Code. Beginning in the early 2000s, Phoenix began adopting the International Fire Code (IFC), developed by the International Code Council (ICC), as its foundational model fire code. Although the ICC releases updated codes on a three-year cycle, the City of Phoenix has historically adopted new base codes on a six-year cycle to reduce the financial and operational impacts of implementation.

The current Phoenix Fire Code is based on the 2018 International Fire Code. While continuous incremental updates have been adopted, the past seven years have brought significant advances in technology, development trends, and community risk reduction practices. Adopting the 2024 International Fire Code with Phoenix amendments will strengthen our ability to protect the community and first responders while supporting continued development and industry growth.

The 2024 IFC includes updates that reflect current technology, evolving building practices, modern materials, and enhanced fire and life safety strategies. These changes are the result of an open and consensus-driven process involving fire service professionals, building officials, engineers, architects, legal input, and industry stakeholders from across the country. By adopting the updated IFC, Phoenix maintains alignment with nationally recognized standards that support safety, innovation, and economic development. Importantly, the IFC serves as a companion code to other critical model codes, such as the International Building, Mechanical, Plumbing, and Electrical Codes, used by the City's Planning and Development Department. Maintaining consistency across these interrelated codes ensures clarity for applicants, improves coordination between departments, and enhances enforcement effectiveness.

This document provides a per chapter summary of the proposed Phoenix Fire Code amendments, along with detailing the proposed change, its rationale, and anticipated impact on the city and our community.

If approved, these amendments would be incorporated into the 2024 International Fire Code and adopted as the Fire Prevention Code, Chapter 15 of the City Code (commonly referred to as the Phoenix Fire Code).

2024 Phoenix Fire Code
Proposed Adoption Packet



Section 2
Amendment Details

Chapter 1 Scope and Administration	
1.	101.1 Title. These regulations shall be known as the 2024 *International Fire Code with Phoenix Amendments*, hereinafter referred to as "the Phoenix Fire Code".
	Reason: Provides proper title.
2.	101.2 Scope. The provisions of this code shall supplement all laws relating to fire safety and shall apply to all persons without restriction, unless specifically exempted. This code establishes regulations affecting or relating to structures, facilities, processes, premises and safeguards regarding all of the following: 1. The hazard of fire and explosion arising from the storage, handling or use of structures, materials or devices. 2. Conditions hazardous to life, property or public welfare in the occupancy of structures or premises. 3. Fire hazards in the structure or on the premises from occupancy or operation. 4. Matters related to the construction, extension, repair, alteration or removal of fire suppression or alarm systems. 5. Conditions affecting the safety of fire fighters and emergency responders during emergency operations.
	Reason: Increases scope of the fire code.
3.	101.2.1 Appendices. Provisions in the appendices shall not apply unless specifically adopted. Appendices A, B, D, E, F, G, H, I, L, M, and N are adopted and are considered to be part of this code.
	Reason: Adopts applicable appendices. New to 2024 the addition of adopted appendix include **E** - This appendix provides information, explanations and examples to illustrate and clarify the hazard categories contained in Chapter 50 of the International Fire Code., **F** - is intended to be a companion to the specific requirements of Chapters 51 through 67, which regulate the storage, handling and use of all hazardous materials classified as either physical or health hazards., **G** - gives the fire code official and registered design professional a ready reference tool for the conversion of the liquid weight and volume of cryogenic fluid to their corresponding volume of gas and vice versa and is a companion to the provisions of Chapter 55 of this code., **H** - is intended to assist businesses in establishing a Hazardous Materials Management Plan (HMMP) and Hazardous Materials Inventory Statement (HMIS) based on the classification and quantities of materials that would be found on-site in storage or use., **I** - is intended to provide the fire code official with a list of conditions that are readily identifiable by the inspector during the course of an inspection utilizing this code., **L** - provides for the design, installation and maintenance of permanently installed fire fighter breathing air systems in buildings designated by the jurisdiction. Breathing air is critical for fire-fighting operations., **M** - the intent to provide an option for adoption by jurisdictions that choose to require existing high-rise buildings to be retrofitted with automatic sprinklers.
4.	101.2.2 Explanatory materials. A diamond (◆) in the margin indicates that a City of Phoenix explanatory material document has been created to clarify the application of this code, in accordance with Section 104.1.
	Reason: Consistent with amendments in prior codes. Provides users with a marker that identifies where an explanatory policy exists.

5.	102.3 Change of use or occupancy. A change of occupancy shall not be made unless the use or occupancy is made to comply with the requirements of this code, the *Phoenix Building Code* or the *International Existing Building Code*. Exception: Where approved by the *fire code official*, a change of occupancy shall be permitted without complying with the requirements of this code, the *Phoenix Building Code* and the *International Existing Building Code*, provided the new occupancy or proposed use is less hazardous, based on life and fire risk, than the existing occupancy in accordance with the Tarver Ordinance and Table 903.1.5.
	Reason: Occupancy classifications are determined by the Phoenix Building Code and must be in accordance with the Tarver Ordinance.
6.	◆102.7.3 Fire protection system conflicts. Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and a specific requirement for all fire protection systems, the most restrictive requirement shall be applicable.
	Reason: Provides specific direction for resolving conflicts within this code regarding fire protection systems. Grammar issue was resolved.
7.	104.2.1.1 Exempt buildings. A federal, state, county agency or municipal corporation may declare itself exempt from the requirements of this code.
	Reason: Authorizes the Fire Prevention Division to require payment for services.
8.	104.2.1.2 Annexation. A building or facility under construction on the effective date of annexation shall be required to secure City building permits and pay fees. From the effective date of annexation, all construction shall conform to the pertinent City construction codes and ordinances. When approved by the *fire code official* a building may be allowed to complete the project under the previous authority having jurisdiction and obtain green tags/approvals from that jurisdiction. Circumstances that would prohibit obtaining City building or fire permits require an appeal.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). [105.2.4] **Reason:** Allows for business continuity of installation to approved plans by other Authorities Having Jurisdiction.
9.	104.2.1.3 State fire code. Pursuant to the provisions of Arizona Revised Statute Section 41-2163(A)(2), the City of Phoenix assumes jurisdiction for prescribing and enforcing minimum fire prevention standards within the City of Phoenix, except for state- or county-owned buildings.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Prescribes enforcement authority between State Fire Marshal and City of Phoenix jurisdiction for State or County owned building within City limits.
10.	104.2.5 Special inspection. The *fire code official* is authorized to require special inspections. The owner, engineer or architect of record acting as the owner's agent shall employ one or more special inspectors who shall provide inspections. The special inspector shall be a qualified person who shall demonstrate competence, to the satisfaction of the *fire code official*, for inspection of the system installation or modification requiring special inspections.

	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). [106.10] Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). [106.6.2] **Reason:** Authorizes the Fire Prevention Division to require special inspections as needed to address issues that require outside expertise**.**
11.	104.2.5.1 Duties and responsibilities of the special inspector. The special inspector shall observe the work assigned for conformity to the approved design drawings and specifications. The special inspector shall furnish inspection reports to the *fire code official*, the engineer or architect of record, and other designated persons. All discrepancies shall be brought to the immediate attention of the contractor for correction, then, if uncorrected, to the proper design authority and to the *fire code official*. The special inspector shall submit a final signed report stating whether the work requiring special inspection is, to the best of the inspector's knowledge, in conformance to the approved plans and specifications.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). [106.10] Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). [106.6.2] **Reason:** Identifies the duties of the special inspector.
12.	104.6 Notices and orders. The *fire code official* is authorized to issue such notices or orders as are required to affect compliance with this code in accordance with Section 113. Notices or orders that are given verbally shall be confirmed by service in writing. Signs, tags or seals posted or affixed by the fire code official shall not be mutilated, destroyed or tampered with or removed without authorization from the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). [105.2.4] **Reason:** Ensures verbal orders are documented.
13.	104.10.2 Forensic analysis. The *fire code official* may require a forensic analysis of the cause of failure by an independent laboratory approved by the *fire code official*.
	Reason: Allows for more extensive investigation after an incident.
14.	104.12 False and misleading reports. No person shall willfully submit to the Fire Department and any of its members, any false, fraudulent, misleading, or unfounded reports or statements to misrepresent any fact for the purpose of interfering with the fire department or with the in*tent*ion of misleading any fire department personnel.
	Reason: Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). Language brought in from 1997 UFC. Adds specific additional provisions to this codes authority.
15.	105.1 General. Permits shall be in accordance with Sections 105.1.1 through 105.6.26.13
	Reason: Includes City of Phoenix permit section.
16.	105.1.1 Permits required. A property owner or owner's authorized agent who intends to conduct an operation or business, or install, modify or remove fire protection systems and equipment that are regulated by this code, or to cause any such work to be performed, shall first make application to the *fire code official* and obtain the required permit.

	Reason: Further clarifies when a permit is required.
17.	105.1.2 Types of permits. There shall be two types of permits as follows: 1. Operational permit. An operational permit allows the applicant to conduct an operation or a business for which a permit is required by Section 105.6 for either: 1.1. A prescribed period. 1.2. Until renewed or revoked. 2. Construction permit. A construction permit allows the applicant to install or modify systems and equipment for which a permit is required by Sections 105.6 through 105.6.26.13 2.1. *Fire protection system* permits shall only be issued to current business certificate holders.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). Regulation R1001.3.2 April 1, 2002 – Add NICET qualifications. Adopted by Ordinance G-4160 March 12, 1999 – (1997 UFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-3941 June 26, 1996 Fee for Fire Protection Equipment Companies $70.00 Revised 7/1/89 Adopted by Ordinance G-2922 October 17, 1986 (1986 Fire Prevention Code). Adopted by Ordinance G-2221 September 1, 1981 -- (1981 Fire Prevention Code). **Reason:** Non-qualified persons were attempting to install and/or maintain life safety systems. The Business Certificate system ensures minimum standards are met by qualifying contractors who install/maintain life safety systems, fire lines, extinguishing systems or other fire-extinguishing or detection systems, devices or appliances. Business certificate holder requirements have been in the code since 1975.
18.	105.1.4 Emergency repairs. Where equipment replacement and repairs must be performed in an emergency situation, the permit application shall be submitted within 72 hours of identifying the emergency, to the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Allows for emergency repairs and business continuity while providing the requirements for permitting.
19.	105.1.5.1 Restoration procedures following a fire, explosion or hazardous materials release. A permit is required to repair damage to a building, premise, storage facility or outdoor area following a fire, explosion or *hazardous materials* release. All work is subject to inspector approval. Additional permits and *approved* plans may be required.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Added to cover what was being considered, by some, to be maintenance.
20.	105.3 Conditions of a permit. A permit shall constitute permission to maintain, store or handle materials; or to conduct processes that produce conditions hazardous to life or property; or to install equipment utilized in connection with such activities; or to install or modify any *fire protection system* or equipment or any other construction, equipment installation or modification in accordance with the provisions of this code where a permit is required by Section 105.5, 105.6, or 105.7. All work done on new and existing systems shall meet the requirements of the current adopted codes and standards. Such permission shall not be

	construed as authority to violate, cancel or set aside any of the provisions of this code or other applicable regulations or laws of the jurisdiction.
	Reason: Adds section number to include Phoenix permits and explicitly states new work requires current code compliance.
21.	105.3.1 Expiration. An operational permit shall remain in effect until reissued, renewed or revoked, or for such a period of time as specified in the permit. Construction permits shall automatically become invalid unless the work authorized by such permit is commenced within 180 days after its issuance, or if the work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned for a period of 180 days after the time the work is commenced. Before such work recommences, a new permit shall be first obtained and the fee to recommence work, if any, shall be one-half the amount required for a new permit for such work, provided that changes have not been made and will not be made in the original construction documents for such work, and provided further that such suspension or abandonment has not exceeded one year. Permits are not transferable and any change in occupancy, operation, use or hazard, tenancy or ownership shall require that a new permit be issued.
	Reason: Adds additional triggers to ensure current permits are obtained.
22.	105.3.3 Occupancy prohibited before approval. The building or structure shall not be occupied prior to the *fire code official* issuing a permit and conducting associated inspections indicating the applicable provisions of this code have been met. Exception: It shall be lawful to occupy portions of buildings or structures under a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy issued by the City of Phoenix, subject to the conditions stated therein.
	Reason: Allows for occupancy of the building where requirements of the Temporary Certificate of Occupancy have been met and validated through PDD and PFD inspections.
23.	105.3.3.1 Temporary Certificate of Occupancy. In accordance with Section 111 of the *International Building Code,* the *fire code official*, in conjunction with the building official, is authorized to approve the conditions necessary to occupy the premises or portion thereof before the entire work or operations on the premises is completed. When issued, such portion or portions shall be occupied safely prior to full completion or installation of equipment and operations without endangering life or public welfare.
	Reason: Change of section reference to the correct section of the IBC
24.	105.4 Revocation. The *fire code official* is authorized to revoke a permit issued under the provisions of this code where it is found by inspection or otherwise that there has been a false statement or misrepresentation as to the material facts in the application or *construction documents* on which the permit or approval was based including, but not limited to, any one of the following: 1. The permit is used for a location or establishment other than that for which it was issued. 2. The permit is used for a condition or activity other than that listed in the permit. 3. Conditions and limitations set forth in the permit have been violated. 4. There have been any false statements or misrepresentations as to the material fact in the application for permit or plans submitted or a condition of the permit. 5. The permit is used by a different person or firm than the name for which it was issued. 6. The permittee failed, refused or neglected to comply with orders or notices duly served in accordance with the provisions of this code within the time provided therein. 7. The permit was issued in error or in violation of an ordinance, regulation or this code. 8. The permit holder's does not possess a current business certificate.

	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Business Certificates are required to remain current and responsible parties' in compliance.
25.	105.4.1 Work without a permit. Operating or starting work without the applicable fire prevention permit is strictly prohibited. A penalty equal to 300 percent of the cost of the required Fire Department construction permit and inspection fees shall be assessed for the work.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). **Reason:** Added to be consistent with the Planning & Development Dept. penalties for work without a permit.
26.	105.5 Required operational permits. The *fire code official* is authorized to issue operational permits for the operations set forth in Sections 105.5.2 through 105.5.58.16. If a permit is denied, the applicant has the right to file for an appeal to the Fire Marshal in accordance with Section 104.7.4.
	Reason: Extends section to include additional permits required by Phoenix.
27.	105.5.5.5 Carnivals and fairs. An operational permit is required to conduct a carnival or fair. See Section 105.5.40, Outdoor assembly event.
	Reason: Points applicant to the specific/correct permit section for outdoor assembly event.
28.	105.6.4 Cryogenic fluids. A construction permit is required for installation of or alteration to indoor/outdoor stationary cryogenic fluid storage systems where the system capacity exceeds the amounts listed in Table 105.5.11. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be an alteration and does not require a construction permit
	Reason: New to 2024, added requirement for permits of indoor cryogenic fluids systems.
29.	105.5.5.15 Exhibits and trade shows. An operational permit is required to operate exhibits and trade shows as regulated by Appendix N.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024, with the adoption of appendix N, this permit section was updated to reference the requirements of appendix N.
30.	105.5.18 Flammable and combustible liquids. An operational permit is required: 1. To use or operate a pipeline for the transportation within facilities of flammable or *combustible liquids*. This requirement shall not apply to the off-site transportation in pipelines regulated by the Department of Transportation (DOTn) nor does it apply to piping systems. 2. To store, handle or use Class I liquids in excess of 5 gallons (19 L) in a building or in excess of 10 gallons (37.9 L) outside of a building, except that a permit is not required for the following: 2.1. The storage or use of Class I liquids in the fuel tank of a motor vehicle, aircraft, motorboat, mobile power plant or mobile heating plant, unless such storage, in the opinion of the fire code official, would cause an unsafe condition.

	2.2. The storage or use of paints, oils, varnishes or similar flammable mixtures where such liquids are stored for maintenance, painting or similar purposes for a period of not more than 30 days. 3. To store, handle or use Class II or Class IIIA liquids in excess of 25 gallons (95 L) in a building or in excess of 60 gallons (227 L) outside a building, except for fuel oil used in connection with oil-burning equipment. 4. To store, handle or use Class IIIB liquids in tanks or portable tanks for fueling motor vehicles at motor fuel-dispensing facilities or where connected to fuel-burning equipment. **Exception:** Fuel oil and used motor oil used for space heating or water heating. 5. To remove Class I or II liquids from an underground storage tank used for fueling motor vehicles by any means other than the *approved*, stationary on-site pumps normally used for dispensing purposes. 6. To operate tank vehicles, equipment, tanks, plants, terminals, wells, fuel-dispensing stations, refineries, distilleries and similar facilities where flammable and *combustible liquids* are produced, processed, transported, stored, dispensed or used. 7. To place temporarily out of service (for more than 90 days) an underground, protected above-ground or above-ground flammable or *combustible liquid* tank. 8. To change the type of contents stored in a flammable or *combustible liquid* tank to a material that poses a greater hazard than that for which the tank was designed and constructed. 9. To manufacture, process, blend or refine flammable or *combustible liquids*. 10. To engage in the dispensing of liquid fuels into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles at commercial, industrial, governmental or manufacturing establishments in accordance with Section 5706.5.4 or to engage in on-demand mobile fueling operations in accordance with Section 5707. 11. To utilize a site for the dispensing of liquid fuels from tank vehicles into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles, marine craft and other special equipment at commercial, industrial, governmental or manufacturing establishments in accordance with Section 5706.5.4 or, where required by the *fire code official*, to utilize a site for on-demand mobile fueling operations in accordance with Section 5707. 12. To conduct pump-out of flammable and/or combustible liquid tanks. 13. To slurry fill an underground tank. 14. To abandon an underground or aboveground tank.
	Reason: This codifies the requirement for permit and inspection for the pumping out of contents.
31.	105.5.19 Floor finishing. An operational permit is required for floor finishing or surfacing operations exceeding 350 square feet (33 m^2) using Class I or Class II liquids. Buildings under construction or renovation with a valid construction permit do not require a permit to conduct this activity.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Codifies that a permit is not required for finishing being conducted under a construction or renovation permit.
32.	105.5.22 Hazardous materials. An operational permit is required to store, transport on site, dispense, use or handle hazardous materials in excess of the amounts listed in Table 105.5.22.

	Reason: Add reference to table
33.	Table 105.5.22 FOOT NOTES: a. 22 gallons where Table 5003.1.1(1) Note k applies and hazard identification signs in accordance with Section 5003.5 are provided for quantities of 22 gallons or less, where such materials are necessary for maintenance purposes, operation, or sanitation of equipment. b. 220 pounds where Table 5003.1.1(1) Note k applies and hazard identification signs in accordance with Section 5003.5 are provided for quantities of 220 pounds or less where such materials are necessary for maintenance purposes, operation, or sanitation of equipment
	Reason: When chemicals are necessary for normal operations associated with specialized equipment quantities associated with that operation do not require additional permitting.
34.	105.5.25 Hot work operations. An operational permit is required for hot work including, but not limited to: 1. Public exhibitions and demonstrations where hot work is conducted. 2. Use of portable hot work equipment inside a structure. Exception: Work that is conducted under a construction permit, or work conducted at one- and two-family dwellings. 3. Fixed-site hot work equipment, such as welding booths. 4. Hot work conducted within a wildfire risk area. 5. Application of roof coverings with the use of an open-flame device. 6. Where *approved*, the *fire code official* shall issue a permit to carry out a hot work program. This program allows *approved* personnel to regulate their facility's hot work operations. The *approved* personnel shall be trained in the fire safety aspects denoted in this chapter and shall be responsible for issuing permits requiring compliance with the requirements found in Chapter 35. These permits shall be issued only to their employees or hot work operations under their supervision.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Residential operations are not covered under the fire code.
35.	105.5.28 Liquid-fueled, gas-fueled or electric vehicles or equipment in buildings. An operational permit is required to display, operate or demonstrate liquid-fueled, gas-fueled or electric vehicles or equipment in buildings.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Added to address new technology not addressed by the base code.
36.	105.5.30 LP-gas. An operational permit is required for: 1. Storage and use of LP-gas. Exceptions: 1. A permit is not required for individual containers with a 500-gallon (1893 L) water capacity or less or multiple container systems having an aggregate quantity not exceeding 500 gallons (1893 L). 2. Containers serving occupancies in Group R-3.

	3. Vapor service less than 2,000 gallons (7570 L) water capacity. 4. Operation of cargo tankers that transport LP-gas. 5. Flare off.
	Reason: This codifies the requirement for permit and inspection for the pumping out of contents.
37.	105.5.36 Open burning or bonfire. An operational permit is required for the kindling or maintaining of an open fire or a fire on any public street, alley, road, or other public or private ground. Instructions and stipulations of the permit shall be adhered to. Exception: *Recreational fires*.
	Reason: Modified to include bonfire requirement for operational permit.
38.	105.5.38 Open flames and candles or flame performers. An operational permit is required to use open flames or candles in connection with fire performers, assembly areas, dining areas of restaurants or drinking establishments.
	Reason: Permit added to address life safety issues that were not being considered.
39.	105.5.40 Outdoor assembly event. An operational permit is required to conduct an *outdoor assembly event* where planned attendance exceeds 1000 persons or confining 50 or more persons by temporary installation of fencing or barrier.
	Reason: Alter the text to align with the code's definition of an outdoor assembly. Change from "confined area" to "by temporary installation of fencing."
40.	105.5.50 Storage of used, scrap tires and tire byproducts. An operational permit is required to establish, conduct or maintain storage of used or scrap tires and tire byproducts that exceed 2,500 cubic feet (71 m^3) of total volume of scrap tires, and for indoor storage of tires and tire byproducts.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). City Council request due to loss history. **Reason:** Added clarity to section
41.	105.5.53 Waste handling and recycling operations. An operational permit is required for the operation of wrecking yards, junk yards, waste material-handling facilities and recycling operations. An additional assessment fee shall be charged in accordance with Chapter 28.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). [105.6.26] **Reason:** Loss history at recycling operations where combustible loading is equivalent to waste handling facilities.
42.	105.5.58 City of Phoenix permits. The *fire code official* is authorized to issue operational permits for work as set forth in Sections 105.6.51.1 through 105.6.51.19.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** These facilities operate in other occupancies.
43.	105.5.58.1 Agro-industrial and solid biomass facilities. An operational permit is required to store agro-industrial products, chips, hogged material, lumber or plywood in excess of 2,500 cubic feet (71m^3). An additional assessment fee shall be charged in accordance with Chapter 28.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Groups Phoenix only permits in one section as to not alter base code numbering.

44.	105.5.58.2 Ammunition. An operating permit is required for manufacturing or reloading any amount of small arms ammunition for resale, or to manufacture or reload any amount of military, specialty or custom ammunition. Exception: Storage in Group R-3 occupancies of smokeless propellant, black powder and small arms primers for personal use, not for resale and in accordance with Section 5606.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** These facilities operate in other occupancies.
45.	105.5.58.3 Assisted living facilities. An operational permit is required to operate an assisted living facility. This includes assisted living homes R-3 (1–5 beds), R-4 (6–10 beds), assisted living centers (11 or more beds), supervisory care and adult foster care.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Groups Phoenix only permits in one section as to not alter base code numbering.
46.	105.5.58.4 Behavioral healthcare facility. An operational permit is required to operate a behavioral healthcare facility.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Groups Phoenix only permits in one section as to not alter base code numbering.
47.	105.5.58.5 Carbon dioxide liquid systems. An operational permit is required to operate a carbon dioxide liquid system.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** These facilities operate in other occupancies.
48.	105.5.58.6 Commercial daycare facilities. An operational permit is required to operate a commercial daycare facility for children or adults.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Groups Phoenix only permits in one section as to not alter base code numbering.
49.	105.5.58.7 Correctional facilities. An operational permit is required to operate a correctional facility.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Groups Phoenix only permits in one section as to not alter base code numbering.
50.	105.5.58.8 Developmentally disabled group care homes. An operational permit is required to operate a developmentally disabled group home.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Groups Phoenix only permits in one section as to not alter base code numbering.
51.	105.5.58.9 Educational facility. An operational permit is required for public and private schools K through 12.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Restored. Rest of section renumbered accordingly.
52.	105.5.58.10 Emergency Responder Communication Enhancement Systems. An operational permit is required to operate Emergency Responder Communication Enhancement Systems.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Adding the operational permit for the ERCES system to section 105 is consistent with the structure of the code, rather than section 510.3.2 in the base IFC.
53.	105.5.58.11 Firefighter Breathing Air Replenishment System. An operational permit is required to operate Firefighter Breathing Air Replenishment System.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC).

	Reason: The Firefighter breathing air replenishment systems should be added to bring forward requirements identified in L103.3.
54.	105.5.58.12 Fireworks, indoor retail sales. An operational permit is required to conduct retail sales of fireworks indoors.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Restored. Rest of section renumbered accordingly.
55.	105.5.58.13 Fireworks, outdoor retail sales. An operational permit is required to conduct retail sales of fireworks outdoors.
	Reason: Restored. Rest of section renumbered accordingly.
56.	105.5.58.14 Fireworks, wholesale sales. An operational permit is required for wholesale sale of consumer fireworks.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Groups Phoenix only permits in one section as to not alter base code numbering.
57.	105.5.58.15 Hospital and nursing homes. An operational permit is required to operate a hospital or nursing home.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Groups Phoenix only permits in one section as to not alter base code numbering.
58.	105.5.58.16 Indoor temporary place of assembly. An operational permit is required conduct a public assembly when the means of egress are altered.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Groups Phoenix only permits in one section as to not alter base code numbering.
59.	105.5.58.17 Junk yard, salvage and wrecking operations. An operating permit is required for the operation of wrecking yards, salvage, and junk yards.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Groups Phoenix only permits in one section as to not alter base code numbering.
60.	105.5.58.18 Juvenile group homes. An operational permit is required to operate a juvenile group home.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Groups Phoenix only permits in one section as to not alter base code numbering.
61.	105.5.58.19 Medical facilities. An operational permit is required to operate a State of Arizona Department of Health Services (DHS) Licensed patient treatment medical facility.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Add Arizona State DHS to define medical facilities requiring permits. Original intent of this permit was to inspect facilities that requested fire inspections due to their state licensed requirements from Arizona DHS. It was not intended to require all medical facilities to obtain an operational permit.
62.	105.5.58.20 Semiconductor facilities. An operational permit is required to operate a semiconductor facility that is not part of an HPM facility.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** HPM facilities can be semiconductor facilities, however not all semiconductor facilities are HPM facilities.
63.	105.6.51.21 Temporary indoor building use (TIBU). An operational permit is required conduct a public assembly event in a building not designed for assembly.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC).

	Reason: Permit is issued where necessary for use of building not designated as A occupancy.
64.	105.6 Required construction permits. The *fire code official* is authorized to issue construction permits for work as set forth in Sections 105.6.1 through 105.6.26.13
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Clarifies section reference for user.
65.	105.6.9 Flammable and combustible liquids. A construction permit is required: 1. To install, repair or modify a pipeline for the transportation of flammable or *combustible liquids*. 2. To install, construct or alter tank vehicles, equipment, tanks, plants, terminals, wells, fuel-dispensing stations, refineries, distilleries and similar facilities where flammable and *combustible liquids* are produced, processed, transported, stored, dispensed or used. 3. To install, alter, remove, abandon or otherwise dispose of a flammable or *combustible liquid* tank. Exceptions: 1. To temporarily or permanently install a storage tank or above-ground storage tank or pressure vessel for Class I, II or III-A liquids of fewer than 125 gallons (473 L) outside a building, or 60 gallons (227 L) inside a building. 2. To temporarily or permanently install a storage tank or above-ground storage tank or pressure vessel of fewer than 1,000 gallons (3785 L) for Class III-B liquids. 3. To slurry fill an underground tank. 4. To neutralize the hazard and abandon an underground or above-ground tank.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). #6 **Reason:** Added to accommodate bio-fuel. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). #4 & #5 **Reason:** Added to cover fuel dispensing operations where non-listed and inappropriate tanks were installed. **Reason:** Temporary tanks added due to loss history. Phoenix does not issue construction permits for temporary tanks.
66.	105.6.13 Hazardous materials. A construction permit is required to install, repair damage to, abandon, remove, place temporarily out of service, or close or substantially modify a storage facility, hazardous materials storage tank, gas cabinet, exhausted enclosure, gas room or chemical drainage and containment area or other area regulated by Chapter 50 where the hazardous materials in use or storage exceed the amounts listed in Table 105.5.22. Exceptions: 1. Routine maintenance. 2. For repair work performed on an emergency basis, application for permit shall be made within two working days of commencement of work. Prior to the installation or modification of piping, systems, or tanks containing *hazardous materials* or the installation or modification of hazardous materials storage rooms, gas cabinets, exhausted enclosures, gas rooms or chemical drainage and containment areas, plans shall be submitted to the *fire code official* for approval. A Registered Design Professional shall seal and sign the construction documents.

	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures plan review by a qualified inspector before installation.
67.	105.6.16 LP-gas. A construction permit is required for installation, alteration or modification of an LP-gas system including: 1. LP-gas containers with an aggregate water capacity of 125 gallons (473 L) or more used exclusively for vapor service. 2. Racks storing 20-pound cylinders for the purpose of conducting an LP-gas exchange program at a specific site. 3. LP-gas containers used for liquid transfer service. 4. Individual containers less than 125-gallon (473 L) water capacity serving occupancies in Group R-3, exclusively for vapor service.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), item #4 added at industry request. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added due to loss history and increased installation of exchange cabinets.
68.	105.6.20 Smoke control or smoke exhaust systems. Construction permits are required for installation of or alteration to smoke control, smoke removal, smoke and heat vents or smoke exhaust systems. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered to be an alteration and does not require a permit.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** Added to allow for evaluation, permitting and inspection. This hybrid system not adequately covered by the Mechanical code.
69.	105.6.26 City of Phoenix required permits. The *fire code official* is authorized to issue construction permits for work as set forth in Sections 105.6.26.1 through 105.6.26.13.
	Reason: Specifies the City of Phoenix only permits
70.	105.6.26.1 Access, site. A construction permit is required to install or modify premises identification review, fire lanes, identification of fire protection equipment, key boxes, stairwell identification, photoluminescent installation and pedestrian gates.
	Reason: Phoenix specific permit for access to a construction site for the fire department vehicle.
71.	105.6.26.1.1 Address directories. A construction permit is required to install or modify *address directories*.
	Reason: Phoenix specific permit for address identification requirements in multi-family complexes.
72.	105.6.26.1.2 Alternate surface access roads. A construction permit is required to install or modify alternative surface *fire apparatus access roads*.
	Reason: Phoenix specific permit for use of an alternative surface when constructing an access road.
73.	105.6.26.2 Access and special egress control devices. A construction plan review and permit are required for strike card access and magnetic lock devices.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC).

	Reason: Phoenix specific permit for connecting egress control devices to the fire alarm system.
74.	105.6.26.3 Blasting operations. A construction permit is required to conduct blasting operations using explosives
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix specific permit for blasting operations conducted within city limits.
75.	105.6.26.4 Carbon dioxide compressed gas systems, liquefied. A construction permit is required to install or modify a liquefied carbon dioxide compressed gas system (beverage dispensing, etc.).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix specific permit for beverage dispensing systems liquid.
76.	105.6.26.5 Carbon dioxide compressed gas systems, high pressure. A construction permit is required to install or modify a high-pressure carbon dioxide compressed gas system (beverage dispensing, etc.).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix specific permit for compressed gas systems.
77.	105.6.26.6 Combustible dust or fiber collection system. A construction permit is required to install, modify or alter a dust or fiber collection system for combustible dust- or fiber-producing operations.
	Reason: Phoenix specific permit for combustible dust safety systems.
78.	105.6.26.7 Fire apparatus access roads. A construction permit is required to install or modify *fire apparatus access roads*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix specific permit for fire department access road construction
79.	105.6.26.8 Firefighter breathing air system. A construction permit is required for installation or modification of a firefighter breathing air system.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix specific permit for breathing air systems installed in high-rise buildings.
80.	◆105.6.26.9 Fire protection system removal permits. A removal permit allows the applicant to remove systems or equipment. The fire department shall be notified when any system is to be removed. Removal permits shall only be issued to current qualified contractors.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides tracking of installation locations. Explanatory policy
81.	105.6.26.10 Fire lines. A construction permit is required for the installation or modification of fire lines that serve *fire protection systems*, fire hydrants, or any combination thereof.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Remove the word "hydrants." Hydrant construction permits are covered in code in section105.7.19. This section was intended to be specific to fire lines only.
82.	105.6.26.10.1 Stub-outs and water supply. Stub-outs, which are installed and tested as part of the underground fire line, are included in the fire protection system lead-in charge. Where permitted separately from the building's underground fire line, a separate over-the-counter permit is required for each stub-out. Stub-outs shall not extend more than 10 feet (3048 mm) from outside the building to 6 inches (152 mm) above the finished floor and shall not contain more than one 90-degree bend.
	Reason: Phoenix specific permit for fire sprinkler system riser connections to onsite fire lines, often installed by separate contractor from the installing contractor for the fire sprinkler system.

83.	105.6.26.13 Water tank. A construction permit is required to install, alter or modify a static water tank.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix specific permit for water tanks installed in Phoenix to support fire sprinkler system water supply.
84.	◆105.7 Business certificate to conduct business. The *fire code official* shall issue a business certificate to conduct business to qualified contractors that install, modify, alter, add to, test, repair, provide required inspections or service any life safety system including *fire alarm system*, sprinkler system, standpipe system, fire main, fire pump or any other fire-extinguishing or gas or detection system, device or appliance. Fire protection system construction permits shall only be issued to current business certificate holders.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix specific permit for qualified parties installing life safety systems within city limits. Tied to an explanatory policy which provides further guidance to applicants. Explanatory policy.
85.	105.7.1 Qualified contractors. The following conditions shall be met to become a business-certificate-qualified-contractor: 1. A current Arizona Registrar of Contractors license. 2. State of Arizona privilege tax license. 3. The qualified contractor shall be employed by the company to which the permit is issued. Employment verification may be required. 4. The qualified contractor applicant knows and understands the requirements of applicable standards and the code requirements appropriate for the business certificate being issued. This knowledge and understanding shall be determined by one of the following methods: 4.1. The *fire code official* may accept a National Institute of Certifying Engineering Technicians (NICET) Level 3 or 4 certification in lieu of an examination by a recognized testing agency in the following fire protection equipment categories: automatic sprinkler systems; underground fire mains and hydrants; fire alarm systems; and special extinguishing systems, all fire extinguishing systems (i.e., kitchen hoods). 4.2. The contractor applicant shall submit and maintain proof to the *fire code official* that his or her NICET certification is current in the proper fire protection equipment field for which they are applying. The maintenance of the NICET certification shall be a condition of the business-certificate-qualified contractor. Failure to maintain the required certification shall void business-certificate-qualified contractor status. 4.3. The *fire code official* may accept a valid Arizona Board-certified professional engineer. Required certificates must be maintained for the permit to be valid for qualified contractor status. 4.4. The *fire code official* may accept a successful completion of an exam by a recognized testing agency.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added to ensure a minimum professional standard be met that is not covered by AROC. Has been in code since 1975.

86.	105.7.2 Responsibilities. The business-certificate-qualified contractor shall be responsible for: 1. Ensuring that all installations, modifications, maintenance and testing performed by the company comply with the applicable codes and standards. 2. Ensuring that the plans submitted for a permit meet minimum requirements of the codes and standards that apply. 3. Ensuring that the installation is done correctly and completely. 4. Ensuring that permits are inspected and green tagged by the Phoenix Fire Department. 5. Notifying Fire Prevention when an employee designated as a competent party is no longer employed by the company. 6. Ensuring that all work is done or supervised by the appropriate competent party. 7. Notifying Fire Prevention in writing of any address change within 10 calendar days after such change. Failure of the individual to give such notification of a change of address is grounds for revocation of business certificate. 8. Upon request, producing and showing proper identification and the business certificate to anyone for whom that individual seeks to render services or to the *fire code official*. Facility self-inspection. Testing, repairing, or servicing of fire protection equipment, devices or appliances may be conducted by facility employees or employees of the qualified contractor, both of whom are required to have valid qualifications.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added to ensure a minimum professional standard be met that is not covered by AROC. Has been in code since 1975.
87.	105.7.3 Business certificate renewal. Business certificates shall be renewed every 3 years from the date of issuance. When a certificate has expired, all work shall stop until updated qualifications have been submitted to Fire Prevention and a new certificate issued. Renewal shall take place prior to expiration. Where a business certificate has expired, applications for renewal shall be filed in the same manner as a new application for a qualified contractor.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added to ensure a minimum professional standard be met that is not covered by AROC. Has been in code since 1975.
88.	105.7.4 Suspending a qualified contractor business certificate. The following conditions may result in the suspension of a qualified contractor permit or certificate: 1. A single instance of performing work or an activity without a permit within a two-year period. 2. Three or more documented instances in a two-year period of two or more significant code violations at one construction project, or the completion or covering of work without inspections. 3. Failure to submit inspection deficiency reports. This list of conditions is not all-inclusive.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added to ensure a minimum professional standard be met that is not covered by AROC. Has been in code since 1975.
89.	105.7.5 Revocation of a business certificate. The *fire code official* may revoke business-certificate-qualified contractor status for due cause including:

	1. Three or more instances of performing work or an activity without a permit within a two-year period. 2. The performance of any fraudulent installation including but not limited to installation of sprinklers without connection to a piping system or installation of fire alarm devices without being connected to a fire alarm control panel. 3. Suspended or revoked Arizona Registrar of Contractors license. 4. Failure to submit inspection reports. This list of conditions is not all-inclusive.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added to ensure a minimum professional standard be met that is not covered by AROC. Has been in code since 1975.
90.	105.7.5.1.1 Suspension or revocation procedures. No suspension or revocation of a permit or certificate is lawful unless, prior to the action, the fire department provides the individual or business with notice and an opportunity for a hearing in accordance with this section. If the fire department finds that the public health, safety or welfare requires emergency action and incorporates a finding to that effect in its order, summary suspension of a permit or certificate may be ordered pending proceedings for revocation or other action. These proceedings shall be promptly instituted and determined.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added to ensure a minimum professional standard be met that is not covered by AROC. Has been in code since 1975.
91.	105.7.5.1.2 Serving notice for hearing. All parties shall be afforded an opportunity for a hearing after reasonable notice. Unless otherwise provided by law, the notice shall be given at least 15 business days prior to the date set for the hearing.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added to ensure a minimum professional standard be met that is not covered by AROC. Has been in code since 1975.
92.	105.7.5.1.2.1 Evidence and arguments. Opportunity shall be afforded all parties to respond and present evidence and argument on all issues involved.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added to ensure a minimum professional standard be met that is not covered by AROC. Has been in code since 1975.
93.	105.7.5.1.2.2 Informal depositions. Unless precluded by law, informal depositions may be made of any contested case by stipulation, agreed settlement, or default.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added to ensure a minimum professional standard be met that is not covered by AROC. Has been in code since 1975.
94.	105.7.5.1.2.3 Notification. Suspension or revocation shall be effective when the certificate holder is notified by the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added to ensure a minimum professional standard be met that is not covered by AROC. Has been in code since 1975.
95.	105.8 Competent party. A competent party shall possess a valid certificate issued by an approved governmental agency, or other *approved* organization for the type of system and work performed, and remain on site during installation, modifications, maintenance and testing performed on *fire protection systems*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC).

	Reason: Competent party added to ensure minimum professional standards for designers and installers not covered by AROC. Per NFPA 13 & 72 requiring qualifications acceptable to the AHJ.
96.	105.8.1 Qualifications. The following conditions shall be met to become a competent party: 1. The competent party shall be employed by, or under contract with, a company that is a qualified contractor. Verification may be required. 2. The competent party shall be knowledgeable with and comply with the applicable standards and the code requirements for the permit(s) issued. This knowledge and understanding shall be determined by one of the following methods: 2.1. Successfully passing an examination provided by a recognized testing agency in the category for which the competent party is performing the work. 2.2. *Fire code official* acceptance of a current Arizona Registered Engineer or National Institute of Certifying Engineering Technicians (NICET) Level 2 or 1 certification or higher in lieu of the required examination in the following fire protection equipment categories: water-based system layouts, fire alarm systems, and special extinguishing systems. 2.2.1. The applicant shall submit and maintain proof to the *fire code official* that his or her NICET certification is current, in the proper fire protection equipment category and at the appropriate level within that category. 2.2.2. When the *fire code official* accepts NICET certification in lieu of the required written exam, the maintenance of the NICET certification shall remain current for the certificate to remain valid. 2.3. Factory training and certification in accordance with NFPA 72 for fire alarm installation. 2.4 Current trade certification for sprinkler installation and design. 2.5 Other qualifications for design and installation acceptable to the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Competent party added to ensure minimum professional standards for designers and installers not covered by AROC. Per NFPA 13 & 72 requiring qualifications acceptable to the AHJ.
97.	105.8.2 Maintenance. Failure to maintain the required certification shall void the competent party certificate. Competent party certificate holders may not use their certifications when expired. It is the responsibility of the individual to maintain their certifications.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Competent party added to ensure minimum professional standards for designers and installers not covered by AROC. Per NFPA 13 & 72 requiring qualifications acceptable to the AHJ.
98.	105.9 Certificates of fitness. A certificate of fitness is required by persons to apply for and obtain a permit for pyrotechnics and blasting operations.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Language brought in from 1997 UFC amendments, has been in code for appx 40 years. Fingerprints removed as it is redundant process already completed by a superseding agency (ATFE).

99.	105.9.1 Qualifications. An applicant for any of the various certificates of fitness shall submit evidence attesting to his or her qualifications and experience as follows: Pyrotechnic Outdoor Fireworks. Pyrotechnic operators shall be a minimum of 21 years of age. The applicant shall require 2 years of active training with a licensed outdoor fireworks pyrotechnic operator, and the applicant shall have participated in the setting up, loading, and firing of outdoor fireworks in not fewer than eight electric or manual outdoor fireworks displays. Pyrotechnic Indoor Effects. Pyrotechnic operators shall be a minimum of 21 years of age and shall require 2 years of active work with a licensed indoor pyrotechnic operator. The applicant shall have participated in the setting up and loading of pyrotechnics in not fewer than eight electric indoor displays. Blasters. Blasters shall be a minimum of 21 years of age and shall require a minimum of 2 years of experience in the conduct of blasting operations. Experience shall include the understanding of blasting designs, drilling of holes, loading of holes, decking, stemming, and wiring methods. Military experience in blasting does not qualify as blasting experience under the fire code.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Language brought in from 1997 UFC amendments, has been in code for appx 40 years. Fingerprints removed as it is redundant process already completed by a superseding agency (ATFE).
100.	105.9.2 Examinations. Every individual applying for a certificate of fitness to conduct pyrotechnic displays or to use explosive materials shall successfully pass a prescheduled written examination and oral interval approved by the *fire code official*. The minimum passing score is 80 percent. An applicant who does not pass the examination may reschedule to take the entire examination not fewer than 30 days from the date of the previous examination. An applicant who does not pass the examination on the second attempt shall not be allowed to retake the examination for a minimum of 30 days.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Language brought in from 1997 UFC amendments, has been in code for appx 40 years. Fingerprints removed as it is redundant process already completed by a superseding agency (ATFE).
101.	105.9.3 Letters of recommendation. Applications shall be accompanied by a minimum of three letters of recommendation. The letters shall be written and signed by past or present pyrotechnic or blasting company owners or their authorized representatives. Each letter of recommendation shall document the following information: 1. The name and title of the person recommending the applicant. 2. The recommending person's employer name, address and telephone number. 3. The applicant's employment dates if applicable. 4. The applicant's job responsibilities associated with the use of explosive materials. 5. The applicant's qualifications, experience, integrity, *knowledge* and training in the use and handling of explosive materials. The *fire code official* may contact all references submitted with the application to confirm qualifications and experience, as well as compliance with state laws and regulations, and competency of the applicant to perform in a safe manner.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC).

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>Reason: Language brought in from 1997 UFC amendments, has been in code for appx 40 years. Fingerprints removed as it is redundant process already completed by a superseding agency (ATFE).</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">102.</td><td>105.9.4 Background verification. Each applicant who applies to conduct pyrotechnic displays or use explosive materials shall have a cleared background verification conducted by the fire department or other enforcement agency and shall provide and maintain a valid ATF license.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Reason: Language brought in from 1997 UFC amendments, has been in code for appx 40 years. Fingerprints removed as it is redundant process already completed by a superseding agency (ATFE).</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">103.</td><td>105.9.6 Expiration. Certificates of fitness shall expire 3 years from the date of issuance. When a certificate has expired, revoked or suspended all work authorized by that certificate shall stop until the certificate is reinstated or a new certificate is obtained.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Reason: Phoenix specific requirement for expiration timeframes for those working with fireworks and pyrotechnics.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">104.</td><td>105.9.7 Suspension or revocation The following conditions may result in the suspension of a certificate of fitness:

1. Two instances of performing work or an activity without a permit within a two-year period.

2. Three or more documented instances in a two-year period of two or more significant code violations at one construction project, or the completion or covering of work without inspections.

3. Failure to maintain the required ATF license.
This list of conditions is not all-inclusive.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Reason: Phoenix specific requirement for suspension or revocation for pyrotechnic or blasting certificate of fitness based on the criteria listed within the section in an effort to enhance public safety.</td></tr>
<tr><td>105.</td><td>106.2.1 Information on construction documents. Construction documents shall be drawn to scale on suitable material. Electronic media documents are allowed to be submitted where approved by the fire code official. Construction documents shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature and extent of the work proposed and show in detail that it will conform to the provisions of this code and relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations as determined by the fire code official.
Two sets of accurate and legible construction documents shall be submitted to the fire code official for approval, in the following scale:

<table>
<tr><td>Site Plans</td><td>1 inch = 50 feet</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fire Protection Systems</td><td>⅛ inch = 1 foot</td></tr>
</table>

Other scales may be used with prior approval from the fire code official. Electronic submittals require a bar graph scale on each page.
Where the scope of work is by definition, engineering practice, the plans shall be sealed by a licensed Arizona Engineer professional.</td></tr>
</table>

	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Establishes minimum scale for shop drawings for consistent review and record keeping. New to 2024, includes the requirement for plan submittals that meet the definition of engineering practice to be sealed by a licensed Arizona Engineer professional. This was added to ensure scopes of work that deal with the life, health and safety of the public are reviewed by a licensed professional.
106.	◆ 106.2.2.1 Life Safety Report. A Life Safety Report, providing a description of the fire protection in the building, shall be prepared by a Registered Design Professional prior to submitting construction drawings for: high-rise buildings; covered mall buildings; buildings containing atriums, storage height over 40 feet (12 192 mm) or Group F and S occupancies over 500,000 square feet (464 512 m2); and other structures as determined by the fire code or building official. This description shall include the basic concepts used for suppression, alarm, notification, egress, fire resistive assemblies, smoke control, and other related systems, as well as the coordination of those systems. Additional fire protection and/or life safety systems including hose connections may be required by the fire code official. Upon completion of the project, a copy of the approved documentation shall be maintained for the life of the building, and shall include any changes and modifications related to the contents of the report, at the site and with the Fire Department.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 11, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** ✦ Policy is created to ensure complete and consistent reports which are required to ensure the coordination of interactive life safety systems at these types of high risk facilities.
107.	~~108.3 Permit valuations. The applicant for a permit shall provide an estimated value of the work for which the permit is being issued at the time of application. Such estimated valuations shall include the total value of work, including materials and labor, for which the permit is being issued, such as electrical, gas, mechanical, plumbing equipment and permanent systems. Where, in the opinion of the fire code official, the valuation is underestimated, the permit shall be denied unless the applicant can show detailed estimates acceptable to the fire code official. The fire code official shall have the authority to adjust the final valuation for permit fees.~~
	Reason: Permit valuations are not used by Phoenix Fire Department, see fee schedule.
108.	108.2 Schedule of fees. A fee for fire prevention activities shall be paid as required, in accordance with the schedule as established by the applicable governing authority.
	Reason: Specifies fire prevention activities fee requirements are guided by the published schedule.
109.	108.5.1 Permit related fees. The *fire code official* is authorized to assess fees for expedited plan review, expedited operational and new construction inspections, operational and new construction reinspections and standby personnel.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC).

	Adopted by Ordinance G-5193 August 1, 2008 (2006 IFC amendment package) **Reason:** Added at customer request. (expedited operational permits) Adopted by Ordinance G-4834 November 1, 2006 (2003 amendment package). [4603.2] **Reason:** Codifies re-inspection fees. Adopted by Ordinance G-5898 April 18, 2014 – (2012 IFC amendment). **Reason:** Added as billing mechanism for additional staff at special events. (standby)
110.	108.7 Fire-fighting operations. If it is discovered that a fire is the result of a code violation, fees may be assessed to cover fire-fighting operations.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** Means of cost recovery for Operations that are outside normal loss expectancy due to negligence.
111.	108.8 Fire-fighting on county islands. Fees may be assessed to cover fire-fighting operations that occur on county islands.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Per City Council and operations to cover mutual aid calls
112.	108.9 Assessment fees. The *fire code official* is authorized to assess fees annually for: agro-industrial or solid biomass facilities and pallet yards when material quantities meet those listed in the Fire Prevention Fee Schedule Agro-Industrial, Solid Biomass, and Pallet Fee Assessment Table. The *fire code official* is authorized to assess fees annually for: hazardous materials or substances when quantities reach reportable quantities in accordance with the Fire Prevention Fee Schedule Hazardous Materials Assessment Classification Table. Exceptions: The following hazardous materials, occupancies or uses are exempt from the annual assessment fee. Exemption from the assessment fee does not waive any of the applicable requirements contained or adopted in this code: 1. Tanks used as part of a hazardous waste treatment system are exempt from this requirement. 2. Radioactive materials regulated in accordance with A.R.S. Title 30, Chapter 4. 3. Fire-extinguishing systems. 4. Any material used or stored for noncommercial purposes at single-family residences. 5. Any material contained in a transportation vehicle when the vehicle is not being used for permanent storage. 6. Small quantity and large quantity hazardous waste generators that follow all applicable regulations in C.F.R Part 262 and Arizona Administrative Code R-18-8-262. 7. Underground storage tanks containing flammable or combustible liquids. 8. Underground storage containers containing flammable or combustible liquids. 9. Underground storage containers containing liquefied petroleum gases. 10. LP-gas cylinder exchange cabinets.
	Reason: This "assessment fees" section contained two separate types of assessment fees. One for outdoor combustibles facilities (agro, biomass, and pallet yards) and the other for hazardous materials. Unfortunately, as the code was printed, it combined them into one paragraph and resulted in confusion for our customers as to the specific types of activities and their fees. This clerical change separates them into their two categories.

	The code also referenced the old fee schedule that was part of the fire code as Chapter 81 prior to 2021. In 2021 Council action removed this fee schedule from the fire code and created a stand alone fee schedule document with the same assessment fees included. The third change is in reference to facilities with more than 250,000 sq ft; which was a duplicate statement to section 106.10. Its removal clarifies and reduces possible customer confusion on requirements.
113.	108.10 Area assessment fees. Facilities more than 250,000 square feet (23 225 m^2), shall be assessed an additional fee calculated on the total area of the developed site. The assessment fee shall be calculated in intervals of 250,000 square feet (23 225 m^2) in accordance with the fee schedule. For those facilities being assessed hazardous material fees, area fees will be based on the fee group in accordance with the Fire Prevention Fee Schedule Area Assessment Fee Table.
	Reason: Add "developed" text to the calculation utilized for fees. It was intended to only charge a fee based on the area the facility uses, not undeveloped land on said property. Secondly, the old reference to chapter 81 (8106.3) fees is removed to reflect the current fire prevention fee schedule table location.
114.	109.2 Inspections. The *fire code official* is authorized to conduct such inspections as are deemed necessary to determine the extent of compliance with the provisions of this code and to approve reports of inspection by *approved* agencies or individuals. Reports of such inspections shall be prepared and submitted in writing for review and approval. Inspection reports shall be certified by a responsible officer of such *approved* agency or by the responsible individual. The *fire code official* is authorized to engage such expert opinion as deemed necessary to report on unusual, detailed or complex technical issues subject to the approval of the governing body. The *fire code official* is authorized to conduct a general inspection fee-for-service program for inspections that are voluntary or not required by the fire code. A fire inspection report will be issued noting compliance with the fire code or noting any issues to be addressed. Reinspections will continue until all compliance issues are resolved. Reinspection fees shall apply.
	Reason: Allows fee for service in the form of non-required inspections.
115.	109.5 Annual Facilities Program. The *fire code official* may authorize fire department participation in the Annual Facilities Program.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). [106.11] Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). [106.7] **Reason:** Authorizes the Fire Prevention Division to utilize the AFP program.
116.	◆110.3 Recordkeeping. A record of periodic inspections, tests, servicing and other operations and maintenance shall be maintained on the premises or other approved location for not less than 3 years, or a different period of time where specified in this code or referenced standards. Records shall be made available for inspection by the fire code official, and a copy of the records shall be provided to the fire code official ~~on request~~. ~~The fire code official is authorized to prescribe the form and format of such recordkeeping~~. A copy of the inspection report shall be submitted through the online reporting system within 30 days of the inspection completion regardless of the compliant or non-compliant inspection results. Additionally, correction reports shall be submitted through the online reporting system within 30 days of correction completion. The fire code official is authorized to require that certain required records be filed with the fire code official.

	Reason: New to 2024, clarifies the reporting requirement and method of uploading ITM reports through The Compliance Engine. See Explanatory Policy.
117.	112.5 Appeal to the Fire Marshal. An appeal shall be submitted to the Fire Marshal in writing.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 July 19, 2019 **Reason:** The Phoenix Fire Code does not regulate or have authority over the procedures of filling timelines of the Arizona Superior court.
118.	113.3 Notice of violation. Where the *fire code official* finds a building, premises, vehicle, storage facility or outdoor area that is in violation of this code, the *fire code official* is authorized to prepare a written notice of violation describing the conditions deemed in violation. Nothing herein shall require the issuance of a notice of violation prior to commencement of emergency abatement, the issuance of a citation or civil or criminal violation proceedings.
	Reason: In conjunction with the Fire Department's Legal Council and the City of Phoenix Prosecutors, this section has been modified to more accurately reflect procedures and actions set forth by the Fire Code, Municipal Codes, and Court procedures and rules.
119.	113.3.1 Service of notice of violation. A notice of violation issued pursuant to this code shall be served on the *owner*, the owner's authorized agent, operator, occupant or other person responsible for the condition or violation, either by personal service, mail, e-mail or by delivering the same to, and leaving it with, some person of responsibility on the premises. For unattended or abandoned locations, a copy of such notice of violation may be posted on the premises in a conspicuous place at or near the entrance to such premises further served in accordance with this section.
	Reason: In conjunction with the Fire Department's Legal Council and the City of Phoenix Prosecutors, this section has been modified to provide more clarity and more accurately reflect procedures and actions set forth by the Fire Code, Municipal Codes, and Court procedures and rules.
120.	113.3.5 Service of civil citation. A civil citation issued pursuant to this code shall be served on the owner, the owner's authorized agent, operator, occupant or other person responsible for the condition or violation, either by personal service, mail, or by delivering the same to, and leaving it with, some person of responsibility on the premises. For unattended or abandoned locations, a copy of civil citation shall be posted on the premises in a conspicuous place at or near the entrance to such premises and the civil citation shall be mailed by certified mail or registered mail, with return receipt requested. Service of civil citations may also be accomplished as provided under rule 2.3 of the Local Rules of Practice and Procedure for the City of Phoenix Municipal Court.
	Reason: In conjunction with the Fire Department's Legal Council and the City of Phoenix Prosecutors, this section has been modified to provide more clarity and more accurately reflect procedures and actions set forth by the Fire Code, Municipal Codes, and Court procedures and rules.
121.	113.3.2 Compliance with orders and notices. A building, premises or thing shall not be used when in violation of this code as noted on a tag order or notice in accordance with Section 104.5. A notice of violation issued or served as provided by this code shall be complied with by the *owner*, the *owner's authorized agent*, operator, occupant or other person responsible for the condition or violation to which the notice of violation pertains. In case of extreme danger to persons or property, immediate compliance is required.
	Reason: In conjunction with the Fire Department's Legal Council and the City of Phoenix Prosecutors, this section has been modified to provide more clarity and more accurately

	reflect procedures and actions set forth by the Fire Code, Municipal Codes, and Court procedures and rules.
122.	113.3.5 Cumulative proceedings and remedies. If violations are not promptly remedied, the *fire code official* is authorized to request the legal counsel of the jurisdiction to institute the appropriate legal proceedings at law or in equity to restrain, correct or abate such violation or to require removal or termination of the unlawful occupancy of the structure in violation of the provisions of this code or of the order or direction made pursuant hereto. The proceedings and remedies are cumulative and the City may proceed to seek one or more such remedies.
	Reason: In conjunction with the Fire Department's Legal Council and the City of Phoenix Prosecutors, this section has been modified to provide more clarity and more accurately reflect procedures and actions set forth by the Fire Code, Municipal Codes, and Court procedures and rules.
123.	113.3.6 Civil violations. Any person, firm or corporation who causes, permits, facilitates, aids or abets any violation of this code, or who fails to perform any act or duty required by this code, is subject to a civil sanction of not less than $500 nor more than $2,500. Each day that a violation continues may be deemed a separate violation.
	Reason: In conjunction with the Fire Department's Legal Council and the City of Phoenix Prosecutors, this section has been modified to provide more clarity and more accurately reflect procedures and actions set forth by the Fire Code, Municipal Codes, and Court procedures and rules.
124.	113.3.7 Criminal violations. Any person, firm or corporation who causes, permits, facilitates, aids or abets any violation of this code, or who fails to perform any act or duty required by this code, shall be guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor. Each day that a violation continues may be deemed a separate violation.
	Reason: In conjunction with the Fire Department's Legal Council and the City of Phoenix Prosecutors, this section has been modified to provide more clarity and more accurately reflect procedures and actions set forth by the Fire Code, Municipal Codes, and Court procedures and rules.
125.	113.4.2 Abatement orders. The Municipal Court of the City of Phoenix shall have jurisdiction to issue orders to the property owner of record, as recorded in the Maricopa County Recorder's Office, to abate unsafe conditions or any other violation of this Code, or to issue orders permitting the City of Phoenix to abate unsafe conditions as defined in this Code. Abatement orders may be issued by the Municipal Court pursuant to a request from the *fire code official*, or may be initiated by the Court in addition to any civil sanction or criminal penalty assessed for violations of this Code.
	Reason: In conjunction with the Fire Department's Legal Council and the City of Phoenix Prosecutors, this section has been modified to provide more clarity and more accurately reflect procedures and actions set forth by the Fire Code, Municipal Codes, and Court procedures and rules.
126.	114.4 Failure to comply. Any person who shall continue any work after having been served with a stop work order, except such work as that person is directed to perform to remove a violation or unsafe condition, shall be liable to a civil sanction of not less than $500 nor more than $2,500 or a Class 1 criminal misdemeanor.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** COP clarification, adding specific amounts added to IFC base code in 2003, but not adopted until 2013 code.

127.	115.1 General. If during the inspection of a premises, a building or structure, or any building system, in whole or in part, constitutes a clear and imminent threat to human life, safety or health, the *fire code official* shall issue such notice or orders to remove or remedy the conditions as shall be deemed necessary in accordance with this section, and shall refer the building to the building department for any repairs, *alterations*, remodeling, removing or demolition required.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Provides clarity.
128.	115.1.1 Unsafe conditions. Structures, yards, or any building system, in whole or in part or existing equipment that are or hereafter become unsafe or deficient because of inadequate *means of egress*, that constitute a fire hazard, are otherwise dangerous to human life or the public welfare, or involve illegal or improper occupancy or inadequate maintenance, shall be deemed an unsafe condition. A vacant structure that is not secured against unauthorized entry as required by Section 311 shall be deemed unsafe.
	Reason: Added to clarify jurisdiction over mulch and recycling yards.
129.	115.2 Evacuation. The *fire code official* or the fire department official in charge of an incident or inspection shall be authorized to order the immediate evacuation of any occupied building, site or facility deemed unsafe where such building has hazardous conditions that present imminent danger to building occupants. Persons so notified shall immediately leave the structure or premises and shall not enter or re-enter until authorized to do so by the *fire code official* or the fire department official in charge of the incident.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), add or inspection and site or facility. **Reason:** Language added when Fire Prevention was challenged on having authority for an individual occupancy inside a building
130.	115.6 Restoration or abatement. The structure or equipment determined to be unsafe by the fire code official is permitted to be restored to a safe condition. The owner, the owner's authorized agent, operator or occupant of a structure, premises or equipment deemed unsafe by the fire code official shall abate or cause to be abated or corrected such unsafe conditions either by repair, rehabilitation, demolition or other approved corrective action. To the extent that repairs, alterations or additions are made or a change of occupancy occurs during the restoration of the structure, such repairs, alterations, additions or change of occupancy shall comply with the requirements of Section 105.1.5 and the International Existing Building Code. If the person, firm or corporation responsible for an unauthorized discharge is undetermined or unable to be contacted, then the property owner shall institute and complete all actions necessary to remedy the effects of such unauthorized discharge, whether sudden or gradual, at no cost to the jurisdiction. Where deemed necessary by the *fire code official* and in the absence of the owner or responsible party, emergency measures may be taken to provide for security of property and its contents. The cost of such actions shall be borne by the property owner or other responsible party. Upon notification, the owner or responsible party may be required to provide for ongoing security of the property if deemed necessary by the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** Pool abatement and coverage of imminent hazards prior to owner intervention.
131.	115.8 Emergency abatement. Where deemed necessary by the *fire code official*, emergency abatement measures shall be taken to provide for the public safety, security and rapid mitigation of hazards to property and contents. Where any resources, including

	services, special equipment and materials, are required to abate the hazard(s), and the resources are not available on site, where required by the *fire code official* the owner or responsible party shall have, under written agreement with a resource provider, access to and use of resources sufficient to ensure rapid response and timely abatement. Resources may include, but are not limited to, material-handling equipment, water trucks, earth movers, qualified operators and any other equipment or personnel necessary to complete the abatement. The agreement(s) described herein are required and all current agreement(s) must be kept on site and provided to the *fire code official* immediately upon request. A copy of the service agreement(s) shall be submitted and kept on file with the operational fire permit application. The cost of procuring resources shall be borne by the property owner or responsible party.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5898 April 18, 2014 – (2012 IFC amendment). **Reason:** Mulch fire abatement requirements and addresses owner readiness at City Council request.
132.	115.9 Material-handling equipment. Material-handling equipment shall be available for moving mulch, dirt (soil or earth), wood chips, hogged material, wood fines, pallets or raw product during firefighting operations. All material-handling equipment located on site and required for either emergency abatement or abatement deemed necessary by a *fire code official* shall be kept in operable condition or replaced through the relevant agreement(s) described herein until repaired.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5898 April 18, 2014 – (2012 IFC amendment). **Reason:** Mulch fire abatement requirements and addresses owner readiness at City Council request.
133.	115.10 Security of property or premises. Upon notification, the owner or responsible party may be required to provide ongoing security of the property if deemed necessary by the *fire code official*.
	Reason: Specifies the owner or RP is responsible for providing security of a property where deemed necessary by the fire code official.
134.	SECTION 116 CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE 116.1 General. A valid certificate of insurance shall be filed with the *fire code official* when applying for a permit to conduct blasting, and pyrotechnics.
	Reason: Restored
135.	SECTION 117 FIRE WATCH 117.1 Where required. *Fire watch* shall be provided as follows: 1. Where required by other sections of this code. 2. Where the *fire code official* deems a condition essential for public safety. 3. Where the fire officer determines that conditions may result in a rekindle.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). [113.4] Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added to become an enforceable code item as required when fire life safety systems are unavailable. Provides guidelines for minimum qualifications and expectations. #9 added to coordinate with base code changes to Chapter 33 requiring fire watch on certain new construction sites.

136.	117.1.1 Financial responsibility. The property owner, the tenant or the occupant in control of the premises shall be responsible for the cost of providing a *fire watch*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). [113.4] Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added to become an enforceable code item as required when fire life safety systems are unavailable. Provides guidelines for minimum qualifications and expectations. #9 added to coordinate with base code changes to Chapter 33 requiring fire watch on certain new construction sites.
137.	117.2 Qualifications. Personnel assigned to *fire watch* duties shall possess the following minimum qualifications: 1. Shall be at least 18 years of age. 2. Shall be able to speak, read and understand English. 3 Shall be capable of executing the duties and responsibilities as specified in Section 115.4. 4. Shall be capable of operating a mobile telephone or portable radio, or both. 5. Shall be capable of walking the assigned watch area.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). [113.4] Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added to become an enforceable code item as required when fire life safety systems are unavailable. Provides guidelines for minimum qualifications and expectations. #9 added to coordinate with base code changes to Chapter 33 requiring fire watch on certain new construction sites.
138.	117.3 Number and hours. The *fire code official* shall specify the number of fire watch personnel required and the hours during which they must be present based on the conditions and size of the facility.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). [113.4] Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added to become an enforceable code item as required when fire life safety systems are unavailable. Provides guidelines for minimum qualifications and expectations. #9 added to coordinate with base code changes to Chapter 33 requiring fire watch on certain new construction sites.
139.	117.4 Duties and responsibilities. Fire watch duties and responsibilities include, but are not limited to, the following: 1. Know the address of the facility being watched. 2. Be equipped with a mobile telephone that can be used to contact 9-1-1 or a portable radio that can be used to communicate with a constantly attended security/communications center. 3. Continuously make rounds and monitor all assigned areas. 4. Immediately report any sign of smoke, fire or other emergency to 9-1-1 or to the security/communications center. 5. Activate the *fire alarm system* where the building is equipped with such a system or notify those present to evacuate the building or area. 6. Assist with the evacuation of people present in the area.

	7. Keep a fire watch log that includes the following information: 7.1. Identifies the building or area by name and address that is under watch. 7.2. The date and time each round or tour is completed, plus comments on what was observed. Each entry shall contain the name and signature of the person conducting the watch. Fire watch logs shall be immediately accessible for review by the *fire code official*. A copy of the fire watch log shall be submitted to the Phoenix Fire Department, Fire Prevention Division. 8. Continue the fire watch until permission has been received from the Phoenix Fire Department to terminate the fire watch activities. 9. The proper use of portable fire extinguishers. Fire watch personnel shall not be assigned additional duties during their fire watch tour.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). [113.4] Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added to become an enforceable code item as required when fire life safety systems are unavailable. Provides guidelines for minimum qualifications and expectations. #9 added to coordinate with base code changes to Chapter 33 requiring fire watch on certain new construction sites.

Chapter 2 Definitions	
140.	ADDRESS DIRECTORIES. Graphic displays of dwelling unit or business suite locations that are weather resistant, internally illuminated, and permanently mounted adjacent to the fire apparatus access road.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides consistent outcomes to support fire operations.
141.	ALTERNATIVE SURFACE ACCESS ROADS. Roads for fire department use that are required for fire department access and that are constructed with approved materials, other than pavement.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides consistent outcomes to support fire operations and allow design alternatives.
142.	COMMON AREA. For the purposes of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance for visual notification, a common area shall be a room, space, or element made available for the use of a restricted group of people (for example, occupants of a homeless shelter; the occupants of an office building, or the guests of such occupants). Common areas shall include restrooms, hallways, lobbies, meeting and conference rooms, classrooms, cafeterias, filing and photocopy rooms, employee break rooms, open office areas exceeding 300 square feet, examination and treatment rooms, and similar areas that are not used solely as employee work areas in accordance with the U.S. Access Board Technical Bulletin on Visual Alarms. Mechanical, electrical and telephone closets, janitor's closets, and similar non-occupiable spaces that are not common areas or assigned work areas are not required to have visual alarms.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added for consistent outcomes for audio/visual compliance incorporating IFC, IBC and ADA requirements.
143.	CONTROLLED ACCESS GATES. Automatic or manually operated gates or devices that are placed across a *fire apparatus access road* or access path.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides consistent outcomes to support fire operations.

144.	CROWD MANAGER. An individual designated to maintain safe conditions and assist with evacuations prior to and during a special event where crowds exceed 500 attendees.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added to identify individuals with specific responsibility at large special events.
145.	ENGINEERING PRACTICE. Professional service or work requiring engineering education, training and experience in applying engineering principles and interpreting engineering data to engineering activities that impact the health, safety and welfare of the public and the engineering design of buildings, structures, products, machines, processes and systems to the extent that the engineering education, training and experience requirements prescribed by sections ARS 32-122 and 32-122.01 are necessary to protect the health, safety and welfare of the public.
	Reason: New to 2024; This definition comes from the AZBTR and supports PFD's efforts to require PE stamps where necessary based on the definition of engineering practice.
146.	FIRE CODE OFFICIAL. The fire chief or other designated authority charged with the administration and enforcement of the code, or a duly authorized representative. Within the City of Phoenix, the Fire Marshal is the designated fire code official.
	Reason: New to 2024; Added language to clarify who in the Phoenix Fire Department is considered the fire code official, and to clarify where the code states *where required by the fire code official* that an appeal may also be required where not specifically referenced in the code.
147.	FIRE FLOW. The flow rate of a water supply, measured at 20 psi (137 kPa) residual pressure that is available for firefighting.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provided for consistent outcomes for operations. Phoenix fire hoses do not function well with pressures under 20 psi.
148.	FIRE LANE/EMERGENCY APPARATUS LANE. A road or other passageway developed to allow the passage of fire apparatus. A fire lane is not necessarily intended for vehicular traffic other than fire apparatus.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provided for consistent outcomes for operations.
149.	FIRE SAFETY DIRECTOR. A representative of the owner of the building who is responsible for implementing the Fire Safety and Evacuation Plan and providing information and training to staff, tenants, residents, and guests. The director is

	responsible for directing the Fire Safety and Evacuation Plan during and after an emergency. The director is responsible for ensuring alternates are designated. The Fire Safety Director is the liaison to city agencies during emergencies.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provided for consistent outcomes for operations.
150.	HYDRAULICALLY MOST DEMANDING HYDRANT. The fire hydrant that results in the most demanding flow and pressure requirement needed to supply the private fire distribution main(s).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). **Reason:** Provided for consistent calculation outcomes.
151.	MAINTENANCE. The repair or replacement of defective or damaged equipment, systems or programming with an exact duplicate model. Maintenance also includes testing of equipment.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Defines the necessity of permitted work. This in response to fire alarms being replaced with non-compatible, non-upgradeable systems.
152.	MODIFICATION. Any change or reprogramming of any existing fire and life safety equipment or system regulated by this code that is not the exact same model, area or programming from original equipment or installation.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Defines the necessity of permitted work. This in response to fire alarms being replaced with non-compatible, non-upgradeable systems.
153.	OUTDOOR ASSEMBLY EVENT. An outdoor gathering of persons for any purpose having a projected attendance of 500 or more persons or confining 50 or more persons by temporary installation of fencing.
	Reason: Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Section 114 Fireworks moved to 115 to restore the 114 Insurance requirements.
154.	PEDESTRIAN GATES. Gates used by pedestrians to provide access to or egress from buildings, yards, patios, courts, swimming pools and similar areas.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Defined when Knox requirements for access, other than apparatus, were initiated.

155.	PREEMPTION DEVICE. An approved electronic device attached to a controlled access gate that is used to open the gate when an electronic signal is received from an emergency vehicle.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Defined when Knox requirements for access, other than apparatus, were initiated.
156.	SALVAGE. Something extracted (as from rubbish) as valuable or useful.
	Reason: New to 2024. Added to define work conducted by facilities that operate salvage yards.
157.	SHELL BUILDING. A shell building is a structure with empty spaces that have not yet been classified with a known tenant. This condition will remain until a future tenant proposes a use to the building department.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC, maintenance and modification added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), common area added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC) common area added. **Reason:** Added to define the scope of required systems and permittable actions. Common area added as a combination of fire code, building codes and ADA definitions to provide guidance for audio/visual alarms.
158.	SIGNAGE. Required fire department signage shall be either .80 3M aluminum, or Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT) approved aluminum composite material or equivalent.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Defined when Knox requirements for access, other than apparatus, were initiated.
159.	SPREAD NUMBERS. Numbers attached to a building that show the unit number of each dwelling unit on each floor of that residential building in a multibuilding residential complex.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC).

	Reason: Defined when Knox requirements for access, other than apparatus, were initiated.
160**.**	TIPPING AREA. An area within an agro-industrial, solid biomass facility for vehicles to unload new material.
	Reason: Added as it is an industry standard term. **Reason:** Correct the language of a tipping area. Was not the intention.

Chapter 3 General Requirements	
161.	302.1 Salvage
	Reason: New to 2024. Definition added from Chapter 2.
162.	✦303.1 Transporting. Asphalt (tar) kettles shall not be transported over any highway, road or street when the heat source for the kettle is operating. All kettle doors shall be tightly closed and latched when in transit.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5898 April 18, 2014 (2012 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added due to loss history of roof fires in Phoenix.
163.	303.2 Location. Asphalt (tar) kettles shall not be located within 20 feet (6096 mm) of any combustible material, combustible building surface or any building opening and within a controlled area identified by the use of traffic cones, barriers or other *approved* means. Asphalt (tar) kettles and pots shall not be utilized inside or on the roof of a building or structure. Roofing kettles and operating asphalt (tar) kettles shall not block *means of egress*, gates, roadways or entrances. Asphalt kettles and fuel containers shall not be left unattended in a street or roadway.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5898 April 18, 2014 (2012 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added due to loss history of roof fires in Phoenix.
164.	303.10 Maintenance. Asphalt kettles and all integral working parts shall be in good working condition and shall be maintained free of excessive residue.
	Reason: Added to prevent excessive residue that contributes to poor operations.
165.	✦308.3.2 Theatrical performances. Where approved, open-flame devices used by fire performers or in conjunction with theatrical performances are allowed to be used where adequate safety precautions have been taken in accordance with NFPA 160.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), flame performers added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added to address increase in fire performers working in the city.
166.	315.2.1 Site plan. Each site shall maintain a current site plan that includes a general description of the property, the boundaries of the lot, the size and location of buildings, and all of the following: 1. Utilities. 2. Type of construction and presence of sprinkler protection for other buildings on the site.

	3. Water supply sources for fire-fighting purposes. 4. Location of hazardous material storage areas. 5. Location of pallet storage. 6. Equipment protected with a dust collection system. 7. Fire apparatus access roads. 8. Designated smoking areas. 9. Location of fire alarm control panels.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures facilities storing miscellaneous combustibles have a plan.
167.	315.2.2 Fire protection plan. The owner or operator shall prepare a fire protection plan for any facilities processing and/or storing finished lumber products, and solid biofuel products, in quantities requiring a permit. The fire protection plan shall address monitoring for, controlling, and extinguishing fires. The fire protection plan shall be submitted to the *fire code official*. The fire protection plan shall include the following: 1. A scaled and dimensioned site plan indicating property lines, buildings, access roads, fire hydrants, location of tipping areas, salvage areas, pile height indicators, piles and push-out areas. 2. Pile contents (hogged material, compost, tipping, manure, etc.) and maximum pile dimensions of each pile. 3. Monitoring procedures and schedules for checking for pile temperature and moisture content. 4. Fire suppression methods and emergency plans. 5. Other procedures and methods to reduce fire within piles or stacks. 6. Employee training. 7. Equipment and resources available on site, and through contract, for fire prevention and suppression. 8. Thresholds for calling 911. 9. Location of fire alarm control panels. 10. Type of construction and presence of sprinkler protection for other buildings on the site. Written plans, in support of the fire protection plan, shall be made available upon request by the fire code official.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures facilities storing miscellaneous combustibles have a plan.
168.	315.4.3 Stacking. The method of stacking shall be solid piles in an orderly array.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 March 1,2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC).

	Reason: Added after multiple storage facility fires of recycled materials and pallets. Provides consistent outdoor storage requirements for lumber and mulch yards, solid bio-mass and other miscellaneous storage.
169.	315.4.4 Separation from buildings. Outside storage of combustible materials or combustible waste shall not be located within 20 feet (6096 mm) of a *building*. Exception: Commercial trash receptacles.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 March 1,2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added after multiple storage facility fires of recycled materials and pallets. Provides consistent outdoor storage requirements for lumber and mulch yards, solid bio-mass and other miscellaneous storage.
170.	315.4.5 Size of piles. The maximum size of piles shall be 20 feet (6096 mm) wide by 150 feet (45 700 mm) long separated by aisles.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 March 1,2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added after multiple storage facility fires of recycled materials and pallets. Provides consistent outdoor storage requirements for lumber and mulch yards, solid bio-mass and other miscellaneous storage.
171.	315.4.6 Aisles width. *Aisles* shall be a minimum of 20 feet (6096 mm) wide and shall be maintained clear and unobstructed at all times.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 March 1,2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added after multiple storage facility fires of recycled materials and pallets. Provides consistent outdoor storage requirements for lumber and mulch yards, solid bio-mass and other miscellaneous storage.
172.	315.4.7 Dead ends. No dead-end *aisles* shall be allowed within the facility.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 March 1,2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added after multiple storage facility fires of recycled materials and pallets. Provides consistent outdoor storage requirements for lumber and mulch yards, solid bio-mass and other miscellaneous storage.

173.	315.4.8 Fencing. An *approved* minimum 6-foot-high (1829 mm) noncombustible security fence or wall shall be provided.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 March 1,2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added after multiple storage facility fires of recycled materials and pallets. Provides consistent outdoor storage requirements for lumber and mulch yards, solid bio-mass and other miscellaneous storage.
174.	315.4.9 Fire apparatus access roads. *Fire apparatus access roads* shall be provided to within 150 feet (45 700 mm) of all combustible materials piles in compliance with Chapter 5. Fire apparatus access gates shall be in accordance with Chapter 5.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 March 1,2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added after multiple storage facility fires of recycled materials and pallets. Provides consistent outdoor storage requirements for lumber and mulch yards, solid bio-mass and other miscellaneous storage.
175.	315.4.10 Fire hydrants and water supply. Approved fire hydrants and water supply shall be provided in compliance with Chapter 5.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 March 1,2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added after multiple storage facility fires of recycled materials and pallets. Provides consistent outdoor storage requirements for lumber and mulch yards, solid bio-mass and other miscellaneous storage.
176.	315.4.11 Fire extinguishing equipment. Fire extinguishing equipment shall be provided throughout the facility in accordance with NFPA 10, Portable Fire Extinguishers. Travel distance to reach fire-extinguishing equipment shall not exceed 75 feet.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 March 1,2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added after multiple storage facility fires of recycled materials and pallets. Provides consistent outdoor storage requirements for lumber and mulch yards, solid bio-mass and other miscellaneous storage.

177.	315.4.12 Additional equipment. A reliable means of rotating the combustible materials shall be readily available on the property (for example, pallet jack, front end loader or back hoe with bucket).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 March 1,2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added after multiple storage facility fires of recycled materials and pallets. Provides consistent outdoor storage requirements for lumber and mulch yards, solid bio-mass and other miscellaneous storage.
178.	315.4.13 Vegetation. Weeds, grass and similar vegetation shall be eliminated throughout the entire yard.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 March 1,2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added after multiple storage facility fires of recycled materials and pallets. Provides consistent outdoor storage requirements for lumber and mulch yards, solid bio-mass and other miscellaneous storage.
179.	315.4.14 Fire watch. When required by the *fire code official*, a fire watch shall be provided in accordance with Section 115.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 March 1,2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added after multiple storage facility fires of recycled materials and pallets. Provides consistent outdoor storage requirements for lumber and mulch yards, solid bio-mass and other miscellaneous storage.
180.	315.4.15 Sources of ignition.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 March 1,2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added after multiple storage facility fires of recycled materials and pallets. Provides consistent outdoor storage requirements for lumber and mulch yards, solid bio-mass and other miscellaneous storage.
181.	315.4.15.1 Smoking**.** Smoking shall be prohibited within the storage area and shall comply with Section 310.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).

	Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 March 1,2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added after multiple storage facility fires of recycled materials and pallets. Provides consistent outdoor storage requirements for lumber and mulch yards, solid bio-mass and other miscellaneous storage.
182.	315.4.15.2 Clearance from sources of ignition**.** No heating equipment, including salamanders, braziers, portable heaters and other open fires, shall be located or used in the storage area. Potential sources of ignition such as hot work, warming or open fires and heating devices shall not be allowed within 60 feet (18 288 mm) of storage piles.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 March 1,2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added after multiple storage facility fires of recycled materials and pallets. Provides consistent outdoor storage requirements for lumber and mulch yards, solid bio-mass and other miscellaneous storage.
183.	315.7 Outdoor pallet storage. Pallets stored outdoors shall comply with Sections 315.7 through 315.7.8. Pallets stored within a building shall be protected in accordance with Chapter 32. Pallets at pallet manufacturing and recycling facilities shall comply with Chapter 28.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides clarity for consumers.
184.	315.7.8 Fire protection plan. A fire protection plan for outdoor storage, in accordance with 315.2.2, shall be submitted to the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures facilities storing miscellaneous combustibles have a plan.
185.	SECTION 316 HAZARDS TO FIRE PERSONNEL
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), moved to Chpt 3 and amended. Adopted by Ordinance G-5193 August 1, 2008 (2006 IFC amendment package) Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), hazards to fire fighters or fire department personnel. **Reason:** Changes title to include all fire personnel (inspectors).
186.	316.3 Pitfalls. The intentional design or *alteration* of buildings to disable, injure, maim or kill intruders is prohibited. A person shall not install and use firearms, sharp or pointed objects, razor wire, *explosives*, flammable or *combustible liquid* containers, or dispensers containing highly toxic, toxic, irritant or other hazardous materials in a manner that could passively or actively disable, injure, maim or kill a fire fighter who forcibly enters a building for the purpose of controlling or extinguishing a fire, rescuing trapped occupants or

	rendering other emergency assistance; or a *fire code official* who enters a building or premises for the purpose of conducting inspections, or to perform the duties authorized by this code.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), moved to Chapter 3 and amended. Adopted by Ordinance G-5193 August 1, 2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), hazards to fire fighters or fire department personnel. **Reason:** Includes fire inspector.
187.	SECTION 323 SWIMMING POOL BARRIERS
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). [321] Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). [321] **Reason:** Added to give Fire Inspectors authority in accordance with the Pool Abatement agreement with Neighborhood Services Dept. – Date: October 10, 2008
188.	323.1 General. Swimming pool barriers shall be maintained in accordance with Section 3109 of the *International Building Code.*
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). [321] Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). [321] **Reason:** Added to give Fire Inspectors authority in accordance with the Pool Abatement agreement with Neighborhood Services Dept. – Date: October 10, 2008
189.	SECTION 324 TRADE SHOWS AND EXHIBITS
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** This adopts the International Fire Code Appendix N that regulates and permits trade shows and exhibits. These activities can present a unique fire danger based on their contents, layout, booth construction, and large attendance. Prior to this appendix creation, the Phoenix Fire Code had a specific trade show section. This aligns Phoenix Fire Code with the national fire code.
190.	324.1 Trade shows and exhibits. Trade shows and exhibits shall conform to Appendix N.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason**: This adopts the International Fire Code Appendix N that regulates and permits trade shows and exhibits. These activities can present a unique fire danger based on their contents, layout, booth construction, and large attendance. Prior to this appendix creation, the Phoenix Fire Code had a specific trade show section. This aligns Phoenix Fire Code with the national fire code.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Chapter 4 Emergency Planning and Preparedness</th></tr>
<tr><td>191.</td><td>401.9 Fire or emergency alarm initiation. No person shall silence a fire or emergency alarm system, alarm-initiating device or component until the fire department arrives.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC).
Reason: Ensures fire investigations is conducted before alarm is silenced.</td></tr>
<tr><td>192.</td><td>401.10 Monitoring stations. Monitoring stations shall immediately notify the fire department of alarm signals initiated by manual fire alarm boxes, automatic fire detectors, water flow from the automatic sprinkler system or actuation of other fire extinguishing or detection systems or equipment. Any monitoring station shall notify the fire department of an alarm signal prior to contacting the subscriber.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Reason: Requires fire department be contacted first in case of alarm signal.</td></tr>
<tr><td>193.</td><td>402.1 Definitions. The following terms are defined in Chapter 2:
CROWD MANAGER.
EMERGENCY EVACUATION DRILL.
FIRE SAFETY DIRECTOR.
LOCKDOWN.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC).
Reason: Added for clarity as, and not addressed in national code. Phoenix identifies these personnel in special events and fire preparedness.</td></tr>
<tr><td>194.</td><td>403.11.1 Fire watch personnel. Where, in the opinion of the fire code official, it is essential for public safety in a place of assembly or any other place where people congregate, because of the number of persons, or the nature of the performance, exhibition, display, contest or activity, the owner, agent or lessee shall provide one or more fire watch personnel, as required and approved. Fire watch personnel shall comply with Sections 115, 403.12.1.1 and 403.12.1.2. Such fire watch personnel shall not be required or permitted, while on duty, to perform any duties other than those specified herein, in accordance with Section 115.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC).
Reason: Ensures personnel assigned to fire watch will not be distracted by other duties.</td></tr>
<tr><td>195.</td><td>TABLE 405.2
FIRE AND EVACUATION DRILL
FREQUENCY AND PARTICIPATION
<table>
<tr><th>GROUP
OROCCUPANCY</th><th>FREQUENCY</th><th>PARTICIPATION</th></tr>
<tr><td>High-rise buildings</td><td>Annually</td><td>All occupants</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** All occupants added to ensure full building evacuation including guests.				
196.	405.7 Notification. Where required by the *fire code official*, prior notification of emergency evacuation drills shall be given to the *fire code official*. Prior to activating a fire alarm signal, for conducting an evacuation drill, the building owner or authorized representative shall contact fire department dispatch at 602-495-5555. The building owner or authorized representative shall notify fire department dispatch on completion of the evacuation drill.				
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and prevents unintended false alarms.				
197.	SECTION 408 EMERGENCY RESPONSE PREPLANNING 408.1 Emergency response preplanning. When required by the *fire code official,* a facility, property, and/or business shall provide the *fire code official* with a site plan and building layout (internal and external) identifying emergency access points, fire control and protection equipment locations, and other life safety features inside the property and structures.				
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** To assist operations with knowledge of site conditions and improve firefighter safety				

CH 5 Fire Service Features	
198.	501.3 Construction documents. Construction documents for proposed fire apparatus access, location of fire lanes, security gates/barriers across *fire apparatus access roads* and construction documents and hydraulic calculations for fire hydrant systems shall be submitted to the fire department for review and approval prior to construction.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Broader definition provided to ensure greater compliance.
199.	501.5 Inspection of *fire apparatus access roads*. Roads used for apparatus access shall be subject to field inspection and may be subject to testing using fire apparatus. The owner is responsible for any repairs necessary due to the inadequate design of the *fire apparatus access road*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations ensuring roads are maintained and will carry fire trucks.
200.	502.1 Definitions. The following terms are defined in Chapter 2: AGENCY. FIRE APPARATUS ACCESS ROAD. FIRE COMMAND CENTER. FIRE DEPARTMENT MASTER KEY. FIRE FLOW. FIRE LANE/EMERGENCY ACCESS LANE. KEY BOX. PEDESTRIAN GATES. PREEMPTION DEVICE. SIGNAGE. SPREAD NUMBERS. TRAFFIC CALMING DEVICES.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). – Signage added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added for consistent outcomes and clarity of intent.
201.	503.1 Where required. *Fire apparatus access roads* shall be provided and maintained in accordance with Sections 503.1.1 through 503.1.3. The Phoenix Fire Department is the only authority authorized to designate a fire *apparatus access road*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures fire department review and assists operations. Ensures
202.	503.1.1 Buildings and facilities. Approved fire *apparatus access roads* shall be provided for every facility, building or portion of a building hereafter constructed or moved into or within the jurisdiction. The *fire apparatus access road* shall comply with the requirements of this section and shall extend to within 150 feet (45.72 m) of all portions of the facility and all portions of the exterior walls of the first story of the building as measured by an approved route around the exterior of the building or facility.

	Exceptions: 1. The fire code official is authorized to increase the dimension of 150 feet (45.72 m) to 350 feet (107 m) where any of the following conditions occur: 1.1. The building is equipped throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, 903.3.1.2 or 903.3.1.3. 1.2. Fire *apparatus access roads* cannot be installed because of location on property, topography, waterways, nonnegotiable grades or other similar conditions, and an approved alternative means of fire protection is provided. 1.3. There are not more than two Group R-3 or Group U occupancies. 2. Where approved by the fire code official, *fire apparatus access roads* shall be permitted to be exempted or modified for solar photovoltaic power generation facilities. 3. Facilities equipped with an automatic standpipe system in accordance with Section 905.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Following 2024 IFC for exception #1, giving industry accepted options and following established design criteria.
203.	503.2.1.1 Vehicle passing points. Where fire department access roads exceed 300 feet (91.44 m) in length, vehicle passing points shall be installed at intervals not to exceed 300 feet (91.44 m). Vehicle passing points shall be not less than 30 feet (91.44 m) in width exclusive of shoulders and 50 feet (15.24 m) in length. Exception: Where code-compliant fire lanes are continuous through a property leading to an approved exit point, no passing points are required.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 January 30, 2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). **Reason:** Added to allow for apparatus access in congested areas.
204.	503.2.1.2 Loading areas and passenger drop-off areas. On private property, where fire *apparatus access roads* are utilized for loading or unloading or are utilized for passenger drop-off or pickup, an additional 8 feet (2.438 m) of width shall be added to the fire *apparatus access road*. This width is in addition to the mini-mum 20-foot (6.096 m) access road width exclusive of shoulders. *Fire apparatus access* roads established and approved per Phoenix Fire Department or Planning and Development Department site plan prior to June 20, 2007 are not required to be widened if maintained and marked in accordance with this chapter.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes.
205.	503.2.3 Surface. Fire *apparatus access roads* shall be designed and maintained to support the imposed loads of fire apparatus and shall be surfaced so as to provide all-weather driving capabilities in accordance with Maricopa Association of Governments standards.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes. Utilizing local

	county standards for road design.
206.	503.2.3.1 Stabilized edge. A stabilized edge meeting Maricopa Association of Governments standards or equivalent is required on *fire apparatus access roads*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes. Utilizing local county standards for road design.
207.	503.2.3.2 Live loads. Fire *apparatus access roads* shall be designed and maintained to support the imposed loads of fire apparatus and shall be designed and maintained to support the imposed live load of 70,000 pounds (31 752 kg) with a maximum axle load of 28,000 pounds (12 701 kg).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes. Based on Phoenix Fire Department apparatus specifications.
208.	503.2.3.3 Alternative surface. Alternative surface fire lanes shall meet the requirements of fire *apparatus access roads* and this section.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes. Ensures alternative surface roads, installed permanently are designed to the same standards as non-alternative surface roads.
209.	503.2.4 Turning radius. The required turning radius of a *fire apparatus access road* shall have a minimum 45-foot (13.716 m) centerline radius [35-foot (10.668 m) inside radius, 55-foot (16.764 m) outside radius] on curves.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes. Based on Phoenix Fire Department apparatus specifications.
210.	503.2.7 Grade. The grade of the fire *apparatus access road* shall not exceed 15 percent (15 feet in 100 feet) (4.572 m in 30.480 m). Cross-slope of an access road shall not exceed a depth of 6 inches (.152 m).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes. Based on Phoenix Fire Department apparatus specifications.
211.	503.2.7.1 Drainage. Water drainage shall be directed away from the *fire apparatus access road* or piped under fire apparatus access roads. Ponding water on an *fire*

	apparatus access road shall not exceed a depth of 6 inches (.152 m).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes. Revised language to provide clarity.
212.	503.2.8.1 Curbs. A rolled curb meeting Maricopa Association of Governments standards or equivalent shall be installed at the entrances to *fire apparatus access roads.*
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes. Utilizing local county standards for road design.
213.	503.2.9 Maintenance. *Fire apparatus access roads* shall be maintained by the owner in accordance with section 503 at all times.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides for consistent outcomes. Revised language to provide clarity.
214.	503.2.10 Alternative surface. Alternative surface fire lanes shall meet the requirements of *fire apparatus access roads* and this section.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Allows for enforceability.
215.	503.2.10.1 Report. Alternative surface *fire apparatus access* roads shall be designed by an engineer professional registrant. The engineer shall prepare a sealed design report to address soil compaction, the imposed live load, drainage, stabilization and curbing for submittal to and approval by the fire department. Plans shall be sealed and submitted with the report (see Section 501.3).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Ensure alternative access roads are designed and built under the review of a professional engineer.
216	503.2.10.2 Stabilization. Stabilization of the *fire apparatus access road* surface shall be addressed in the alternative surface fire apparatus access road report and may be accomplished by curbing. At a minimum, the surface of *fire apparatus access* roads shall be as follows: 1. Minimum 6 inches (.152 m) of native soil compacted to 95 percent of standard proctor density (ASTM D698), and 2. Minimum 4 inches (.102 m) of aggregate base compacted to 100 percent of standard proctor density (ASTM D698). The surface of fire apparatus access roads may differ from the above requirements if it is shown that the surface provided is sufficient to support an imposed live load of 70,000 pounds (31 752 kg) with a maximum axle load of

	28,000 pounds (12 701 kg). An engineer professional registrant shall prepare and seal the soil compaction report. The report shall be available for review by the fire code official.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Restores previous amendment. Provide specific stabilization requirements based on Phoenix Fire Department apparatus.
217.	503.2.10.3 Compaction. Minimum 95 percent compaction of subgrade soil is required.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Restores previous amendment. Provide specific compaction requirements based on Phoenix Fire Department apparatus.
218.	503.2.10.4 Curbs. A rolled curb shall be installed at the entrances to *fire apparatus access roads*. See Chapter 80, Referenced Standards, for Maricopa Association of Government Standards with City of Phoenix supplements.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Restores previous amendment. Provide specific curb construction requirements based on Maricopa County standards.
219.	503.2.10.5 Marking. The curb shall be painted red or red reflectors shall be installed to define the width of alternative surface *fire apparatus access roads*. The reflectors shall be imbedded into bordering curbing at intervals not exceeding 25 feet (4572 mm) (see Appendix D).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Restores previous amendment. Provide specific curb marking requirements based on the Phoenix Fire Department apparatus.
220.	503.2.10.6 Special inspections. An Arizona-registered professional engineer shall conduct a special inspection prior to final approvals being issued for the alternative surface *fire apparatus access road*. The report shall be submitted for review by the fire code official.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Restores previous amendment. Specifies special inspection requirements for alternative surface FD access roads. This ensures design and build of roads are under the review of a registered engineer.
221.	503.2.10.7 Special inspection documentation. The special inspection documentation shall include, but not be limited to, the following: 1. Subgrade soil compaction report. 2. Base material quality, thickness and compaction. 3. Concrete depth and compressive strength, when applicable. 4. An evaluation of the installation in accordance with design drawings and manufacturer specifications. 5. Crown and drainage requirements. 6. Stabilization.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Restores previous amendment. Provides guidance on what the special inspection for alternative surface FD access roads is to include.
222.	503.3 Marking. Where required by the fire code official, approved signs or other approved notices or markings that include the words NO PARKING—FIRE LANE shall be provided for fire apparatus access roads to identify such roads or prohibit the obstruction thereof. See table 503.3 and Appendix D. The means by which fire lanes are

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>designated shall be maintained in a clean and legible condition at all times and be replaced or repaired when necessary to provide adequate visibility.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Reason: Restores previous amendment. Added language to include new table shown below.</td></tr>
<tr><td>223.</td><td>Table 503.3 Marking
<table>
<tr><th>Occupancy</th><th>Marking on both sides</th><th>Marking on one side</th><th>Marking not required</th></tr>
<tr><td>Group R-3</td><td>Width < 20 feet</td><td>20 feet ≤ width < 28 feet</td><td>Width ≥ 28 feet</td></tr>
<tr><td>Others</td><td>Width < 28 feet</td><td>28 feet ≤ width < 36 feet</td><td>Width ≥ 36 feet</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Reason: New to 2024. The table replaces several sections of written narrative on where the signs and markings are required.</td></tr>
<tr><td>224.</td><td>503.3.1 Signage. Required fire department signage shall be either .80-inch 3M aluminum, or Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT) approved aluminum composite material or equivalent (see Appendix D).</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Reason: Restores previous amendment. Provides guidance on signage requirements and points users to appendix D for example signage.</td></tr>
<tr><td>225.</td><td>503.3.2 Fire apparatus access road signs. Fire apparatus access roads shall be identified by fire lane signs (see Appendix D) and red curbs as follows:
1. Signs shall be attached to an approved stationary pole set not less than 18 inches (.457 m) in concrete.
2. The bottom of each sign shall be 7 feet (2.137 m) above grade.
3. The signs shall face oncoming traffic.
4. The signs shall be set back from the curb line or sidewalk not less than 12 inches (.305 m) or greater than 18 inches (.457 m).
5. Signs shall be plainly visible at all times. Vegetation or other obstructions shall be located such that a minimum 3-foot (.914 m) clearance is maintained along the line of sight.
6. A sign shall be installed no less than 15 feet (4.572 m) from the beginning and end of the fire lane.
6.1. Signs and red reflective markers shall be placed at 100 feet intervals, alternating every 50 feet.
7. Fire apparatus access roads shall be identified by curbs painted red on both the top and face along the entire length of the fire apparatus access road. Where no curb exists, or a rolled curb is installed, a 6-inch (152 mm) wide red stripe shall be applied the full length of the fire apparatus access road.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Reason: New to 2024. Restores previous amendment. Consolidated amendment 503.3.1 & previous version of 503.3.3.2.</td></tr>
<tr><td>226.</td><td>503.3.2.1 Marking. Reflectors shall be placed on the curbs and roadway.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Reason: New to 2024. Text was copied from Appendix D details. No new requirements, only adding Appendix text to code text to make finding the requirement easier. This requirement is found in Maricopa Association of Governments (MAG) specifications.</td></tr>
<tr><td>227.</td><td>503.3.2.1.2 Red reflectors shall be provided in accordance with table 503.3</td></tr>
</table>

	Reason: New to 2024. Text was copied from Appendix D details. No new requirements, only adding Appendix text to code text to make finding the requirement easier. This requirement is found in Maricopa Association of Governments (MAG) specifications.
228.	503.3.2.1.3 Red reflectors shall be spaced at 100 foot intervals on hard surfaces and 75' on alternative surfaces.
	Reason: New to 2024. Text was copied from Appendix D details. No new requirements, only adding Appendix text to code text to make finding the requirement easier. This requirement is found in Maricopa Association of Governments (MAG) specifications.
229.	503.3.2.1.4. Blue reflectors shall be placed in the center of the roadway adjacent to the hydrant.
	Reason: New to 2024. Text was copied from Appendix D details. No new requirements, only adding Appendix text to code text to make finding the requirement easier. This requirement is found in Maricopa Association of Governments (MAG) specifications.
230.	503.3.2.1.5 Reflector Installation. There are three acceptable adhesives for installing the markers. (1) Wedco A-4036 Epoxy Part A Resin, Part B catalyst (2) Thermoset EP-308 Epoxy resin part 'A' and EP-308 epoxy hardener Part 'B' (3) Bituminous adhesive The adhesive shall be placed uniformly on the cleaned pavement surface in an amount sufficient to result in complete coverage of the area of contact of the marker, with no void present and with slight excess after the marker has been placed. The marker shall be placed in position and pressure applied until firm contact is made with the pavement. The marker shall be protected against impact until the adhesive has set to the degree acceptable to the Engineer.
	Reason: New to 2024. Text was copied from Appendix D details. No new requirements, only adding Appendix text to code text to make finding the requirement easier. This requirement is found in Maricopa Association of Governments (MAG) specifications.
231.	503.3.3 Stenciling. The fire code official is authorized to require stenciling or other permanent markings to improve the identification of fire apparatus access roads. Where required, the stenciling shall state "FIRE LANE — NO PARKING." Lettering shall be white on a red painted curb and shall be a minimum of 3 inches (76 mm) high with a 1/2-inch (13 mm) brush stroke.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides consistent outcomes - Richard Tritch memorial code.
232.	503.3.4 Marking not required. A *fire apparatus access road* that is greater than 36 feet (10 973 mm) in width shall not be required to have signs and painted curbs on either side of the fire apparatus access road.
	Reason: New to 2024. Clarifies where marking is not required for fire apparatus access roads.
233.	503.4.2 Fences and pedestrian gates. Where distances from an approved fire department access road exceed the maximum distance allowed in Section 503 and fences are installed, a pedestrian gate shall be provided in the fence to maintain the required fire department access. The gate shall be not less than 4 feet (1219 mm) in width and be equipped with a key box in accordance with Section 506.

	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** Added to address additional security measures that potentially block fire apparatus and personnel access.
234**.**	503.4.3 Other obstructions to access. Where other obstructions are installed that cause the distances from an approved fire department access road to exceed the maximum distance allowed in Section 503, the fire code official is authorized to require additional fire protection as specified in Section 901.4.4.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** Added to address additional security measures that potentially block fire apparatus and personnel access.
235**.**	503.5.1 Secured gates and barricades. Where required, gates and barricades shall be secured in an approved manner. Roads, trails and other accessways that have been closed and obstructed in the manner prescribed by Section 503.5 shall not be trespassed on or used unless authorized by the owner and the fire code official. Chains alone across a *fire apparatus access road* are prohibited. Exception: The restriction on use shall not apply to public officers acting within the scope of duty.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Added due to loss history, firefighter injuries, and provides consistent outcomes.
236**.**	503.6 Security gates. The installation of security gates across a fire apparatus access road shall be approved by the fire code official, and in accordance with Section 512**.** Where security gates are installed, they shall have an approved means of emergency operation. The security gates and the emergency operation shall be maintained operational at all times. Electric gate operators, where provided, shall be listed in accordance with UL 325. Gates intended for automatic operation shall be designed, constructed and installed to comply with the requirements of ASTM F2200. Fire apparatus access gates shall be designed and installed such that they do not obstruct the ingress or egress of emergency vehicles.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and addresses security requirements and their impact on accessibility for fire operations providing consistent outcomes.
237**.**	503.6.1 Group R-3. Where access to the primary access door is obstructed by an automatic gate in single-family, detached Group R-3 occupancies, a key switch shall be provided, on the exterior side. Key switches shall be identified with an approved sign reading "FD Access." Exception: Single-family residences where the primary access door is not obstructed by the restrictions of fences or gates shall not require a permit.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Requires specific single-family homes developments to install key switch for

	FD access where access is obstructed by gating the property.
238.	503.7 Preemption devices. Preemption devices are required on all new automatic fire access gates installed after January 1, 2001 at multifamily residential properties, gated communities with more than two Group R-3 occupancies, and other occupancies as required by the fire code official. Gates installed without permits or proof of installation date, require preemption devices. Voluntary installations of preemption devices shall comply with the requirements of this policy. Exception: Access road serving three or fewer Group R-3 occupancies.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes, provides quicker response at multi-family and large complexes.
239.	503.7.1 Locations. The devices shall be installed such that the gate will open for both ingress and egress of emergency vehicles.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes, provides quicker response at multi-family and large complexes.
240.	503.7.2 Minimum installation standards. The installation of preemption devices shall comply with the following: 1. Detectors shall be mounted 8 feet to 10 feet (2439mm to 3048 mm) above grade. 2. Detectors shall be located not less than 18 inches (457 mm) behind the gate on the property side. 3. Detectors shall be mounted on a separate 4-inch by 4-inch (102 mm to 102 mm) metal post and not on the guidepost. The metal post shall be cemented not less than 18 inches (457 mm) below grade. 4. Detectors shall activate at not less than 150 feet (45 720 mm) from the gate. 5. Detectors shall point toward both the approach and the exit path of the emergency vehicle. 6. The sight path of the detector shall be free of visual obstructions such as signs, covered parking, canopies and vegetation. 7. Individual detectors shall be mounted together with the power module in the dual detector/mounting box. Detectors shall be approved and tested by the fire department.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes, provides quicker response at multi-family and large complexes.
241.	504.1 Required access. Exterior doors and openings required by this code or the International Building Code shall be maintained readily accessible for emergency access by the fire department. An approved access walkway leading from fire apparatus access roads to exterior openings shall be provided where required by the fire code official. Key

	boxes, keys, toggle switches and padlocks required for fire department access shall be in accordance with Section 506 and Chapter 10.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added for operations access to facilities.
242.	504.2.1 Exterior door access. Required exterior doors shall have a key cylinder or other means to be opened from the exterior.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Added to ensure key cylinders installed in door, due to security concerns they were being removed.
243.	504.2.2 Exterior stairwells. Where determined by the fire code official that access is necessary for lifesaving or fire-fighting purposes, exterior stairwells providing access to fire protection equipment shall be marked in accordance with Section 503.3.1.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations. Points users to signage requirements of section and to appendix D for examples of signs.
244.	505.1 Address identification. New and existing buildings shall be provided with approved address identification. The address identification shall be legible and placed in a position that is visible from the street or road fronting the property. Address identification characters shall contrast with their background. Address numbers shall be Arabic numbers or alphabetical letters. Numbers shall not be spelled out. Each character shall be not less than 4 inches (102 mm) high with a minimum stroke width of 1/2 inch (12.7 mm). Where required by the fire code official, address identification shall be provided in additional approved locations to facilitate emergency response. Where access is by means of a private road and the building cannot be viewed from the public way, or the building is a podium building or has multiple fire separations with interior corridors, a monument, pole or other sign or means installed in accordance with Section 505.1.3.4 shall be used to identify the structure and features. Address identification shall be maintained clearly visible and free from obstructions, including landscaping, and shall be kept current.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures Operations can quickly and easily identify their location and features of the facility. Maintenance includes more than just the sign itself.
245.	505.1.1 Single-family homes. Individually addressed townhouses and detached single-family homes shall be provided with address numbers not less than 4 inches (102 mm) high, with a minimum 1/2-inch (12.7 mm) brush stroke on a contrasting background.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and allows for quicker identification of buildings in response events.

246.	505.1.1.1 All other residential occupancies. The address, individual building, spread, and dwelling numbers shall be in accordance with this section.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations for timely response during critical period.
247.	505.1.1.1.1 Building or site address. The building or site address shall be designated by characters not less than 12 inches (305 mm) high that must be clearly visible from the fire apparatus access road. The building address is required to be internally or externally illuminated.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations for timely response during critical period.
248.	505.1.1.1.2 Building identification. Each building shall display its specific alphabetical or numerical designation, which must be clearly visible from the fire apparatus access road. The building identification shall be not less than 18 inches (457 mm) high with a minimum 3-inch (76 mm) brush stroke on a contrasting background. The building identification is required to be internally or externally illuminated.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations for timely response during critical period.
249.	505.1.1.1.3 Spread numbers. Spread numbers shall be provided adjacent to the building identification to indicate the apartment or unit numbers by floors in the building. Spread numbers shall be not less than 7 inches (178 mm) high with a 1-inch (25 mm) brush stroke on a contrasting background. The spread numbers are required to be internally or externally illuminated.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations for timely response during critical period.
250.	505.1.1.1.4 Unit identification at entrances. Spread plates are required where more than one dwelling or unit is accessed from a building entrance, a spread plate is required.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations for timely response during critical period.
251.	505.1.1.1.5 Apartment or unit numbers. Individual apartment or unit numbers shall be not less than 4 inches (102 mm) high with a minimum 3/8-inch (9.52mm) brush stroke on a contrasting background.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations for timely response during critical period.
252.	505.1.1.1.6 Additional identification signs. Where a building is not visible from the fire *apparatus access road*, a directional sign indicating the location of the unit is required.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations for timely response during critical period.
253.	505.1.1.1.7 Buildings more than 100 feet (30 480 mm) long. Where buildings are more than 100 feet (30 480 mm) long, not fewer than two building address numbers shall be provided on opposite end of the building visible from the fire *apparatus access road*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides consistent outcomes.
254.	505.1.1.1.8 Buildings with multiple fire apparatus access points. Where buildings have multiple fire apparatus access points, numbers and addresses shall be provided at each access point.

	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides consistent outcomes
255.	505.1.2 Commercial occupancies. Premises identification shall be provided for Group A, B, E, F, H, I, M, S and U occupancies. The building identification is required to be internally or externally illuminated to meet visibility requirements in low or no light conditions.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations
256.	505.1.2.1 Buildings less than 200 feet. Buildings less than 200 feet (60 960 mm) long and less than 100 feet (30 480 mm) from the edge of the road shall be identified with a building address that is not less than 12 inches (305 mm) high with a minimum 2-inch (51 mm) brush stroke on a contrasting background. The address shall be visible from all access directions.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides consistent outcomes
257.	505.1.2.2 Buildings more than 200 feet. Buildings more than 200 feet (60 960 mm) long and set back from the road 100 feet or more (30 480 mm) shall be identified with a building address that is not less than 24 inches (610 mm) high with a 4-inch (102 mm) brush stroke of a contrasting color. The address shall be visible from all access directions.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides consistent outcomes
258.	505.1.2.3 Buildings more than 500 feet. Buildings greater than 500 feet (152 400 mm) in length shall have building addresses that are visible from all access directions.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides consistent outcomes
259.	505.1.2.4 Multiple-tenant buildings. Individual tenant spaces in multiple-tenant buildings shall have their address or suite identification posted at the front entrance and rear access doors. This building identification shall be not less than 6 inches (152 mm) high with a 1-inch (25 mm) brush stroke on a contrasting background.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides consistent outcomes
260.	507.3.1 Exterior storage. Where there is exterior storage of combustible or hazardous materials, the required fire flow to protect exterior storage shall be in accordance with Appendix B and based on an approved engineering analysis. If the fire flow required to protect the exterior storage exceeds the fire flow required to protect the building, the higher flow shall be provided.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Loss history of major outdoor multi-alarm storage fires.
261.	507.3.2 Minimum standards. Where a water supply for fire protection is not available from the City of Phoenix, or if the flow rate, pressure or duration of the water supply available from the City does not meet the minimum requirements of the Phoenix Fire

	code, the owner shall be responsible for installing infrastructure required to meet the fire flow, pressure and duration requirements of the Phoenix Fire code.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). **Reason:** Codifies Water Dept. policy for developers to provide infrastructure on developments. Stricken text modifies sentence structure only.
262.	507.3.3 Failure to maintain water supply. Failure to provide and maintain the required water supply necessary for fire protection shall be considered a hazard to life or property and is subject to enforcement under Section 104 of the Phoenix Fire code.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** Loss history of developed lands. Makes enforceable code.
263.	507.5.1 Where required. Where a portion of the facility or building hereafter constructed or moved into or within the jurisdiction is more than 400 feet (122 m) from a hydrant on a fire apparatus access road, as measured by an approved route around the exterior of the facility or building, on-site fire hydrants and mains shall be provided where required by the fire code official. Exceptions: 1. For Group R-3 and Group U occupancies, the distance requirement shall be 600 feet (183 m). 2. For buildings equipped throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2, the distance requirement shall be 600 feet (183 m).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Elimination of amendment to align with base code requirements.
264.	507.5.1.2 City of Phoenix hydrant specifications.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Provides consistent outcomes and minimum standards reflecting Water dept guidelines.
265.	507.5.1.2.1 Phoenix threads. Fire hydrants shall be provided with Phoenix threads.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Provides consistent outcomes and minimum standards reflecting Water dept guidelines.
266.	507.5.1.2.2 Color of hydrants. The color of hydrants shall be Maricopa Association of Government Standards, standard fire hydrant yellow. Private fire hydrants shall have the bonnet painted reflective white. Hydrants not intended for fire department use shall have the bonnet painted black. The red bonnet indicates a hydrant coming off a sub-standard main, or a low-flow hydrant, normally coming off a 4-inch (101 mm) feed. When the water supply static and residual pressures meet or exceed 125 psi the hydrants on the water supply zone shall be marked with a dark blue stripe that spans from each 2-1/2" connection and over the top of the hydrant.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).

	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides consistent outcomes and minimum standards reflecting Water Dept. guidelines and MAG guidelines. New to 2024 requirement for identification of high-pressure hydrants added to address high-pressure hydrants that could impact firefighter safety.
268.	507.5.1.2.3 Height. Fire hydrants shall be installed so that the centerline of the lowest outlet is not less than 18 inches (457 mm) above grade and the highest outlet does not exceed 30 inches (762 mm) above grade.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides consistent outcomes and minimum standards reflecting Water Dept. guidelines and MAG guidelines.
269.	507.5.1.2.4 Hydrant location. New hydrants shall be located on the right-hand (passenger) side of the street. Fire hydrants shall be located not less than 1 foot (305 mm) and not more than 6 feet (1829 mm) from the back of the curb of the access road or other vehicle access point. The largest outlet on the hydrant shall face the access road.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). **Reason:** Provides consistent outcomes, supports operations and minimum standards reflecting Water Dept. guidelines.
270.	507.5.1.2.5 Hydrants on major streets. Fire hydrants on major streets, collector streets, or any other streets that are not divided by raised median islands or light-rail tracks can be included in the coverage analysis. If those streets classes are divided by raised median islands or light-rail tracks, then the existing hydrant can only be included in the coverage analysis if its location is on the same side of the median as the new development.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Provides consistent outcomes, supports operations and minimum standards reflecting Water Dept. guidelines.
271.	507.5.1.2.6 First new hydrant. The first new fire hydrant shall be located at the street intersection or at the main entrance(s) into a subdivision, apartment complex or commercial development.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Provides consistent outcomes, supports operations and minimum standards reflecting Water Dept. guidelines.
272.	507.5.1.2.7 Additional hydrants. Additional hydrants shall be spaced up to 500 feet (152 m) apart in single-family residential developments and shall be up to 300 feet (91 m) apart in all other development types. The distance between hydrants shall be measured along the path of the *fire apparatus access road*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).

	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Provides consistent outcomes, supports operations and minimum standards reflecting Water Dept. guidelines. Strikethrough of language not necessary for enforcement.
273.	507.5.1.2.8 Parking areas. In open-air, on-grade parking areas, at least one fire hydrant shall be located within 600 feet (183 m) of all areas.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Provides consistent outcomes, supports operations and flexibility in large parking areas.
274.	507.5.1.2.9 Distance. Distance to fire department connection (FDC). At least one fire hydrant shall be located within 200 feet (61 m) of a FDC supplying building fire protection systems. The distance between the hydrant and FDC shall be measured along the path of the fire apparatus access road and as fire fighters would lay hose (see also Section 912).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). **Reason:** Provides consistent outcomes, supports operations.
275.	507.5.1.2.10 Tampering and obstructions. Vehicle parking shall be prohibited within 15 feet (4572 mm) in either direction of a fire hydrant installed parallel to a curb line. For hydrants that are set back from the curb, the 15-foot (4572 mm) clearance shall be measured from the curb line.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and more specifically addresses issues.
276.	507.5.1.2.11 Accessibility. Fire hydrants shall be accessible to fire department apparatus by roads meeting the requirements of Section 503. The largest outlet on the hydrant shall face the fire apparatus access road.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). **Reason:** Provides for consistent outcomes and specific isolation valves for partial impairment repair and defines undefined code terms in NFPA documents.
277.	507.5.1.2.12 Sectional valves. Sectional valves shall be provided to ensure minimal impairments to fire protection should any mains require repair or alteration. 1. Every looped private main shall have backflow prevention serving a minimum two sectional valves at the point of connection on each leg of the loop and a minimum of one sectional valve separating the supply line in two approximately equal sections. The backflow valve assembly can serve as a sectional valve. 2. One sectional valve shall be placed on the private main supply to isolate every four to six connections to either sprinkler systems or hydrants, which each sprinkler lead-in and hydrant feed require their own control valves by NFPA 13 and NFPA 24.

	When a large private fire main has six or more connections to the main, multiple sectional valves are required to minimize impairments. 3. The backflow supply valve installed on connections from City of Phoenix public water mains is required outside the City of Phoenix right-of-way. The backflow valve assembly may serve as the fire sprinkler connection valve only for a dedicated sprinkler system supply. 4. If the sprinkler riser supply piping is run more than 5 feet (1524 mm) under the building, a Post Indicator Valve (PIV) shall be provided adjacent to the foundation, within 25 feet (7620 mm) to isolate the pipe running under the foundation.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). **Reason:** Provides for consistent outcomes and specific isolation valves for partial impairment repair and defines undefined code terms in NFPA documents.
278.	507.5.1.2.13 Marking. Curbing adjacent public hydrants shall be painted red in accordance with Municipal code sections 36-27 and 36-134.
	Reason: New to 2024, makes currently adopted municipal code enforceable via the fire code.
279.	508.1.1 Location and access. The location and accessibility of the fire command center shall be approved by the Fire Department The fire command center shall be identified by a permanent, easily visible sign noting "Fire Department Command Center" located on the door to the fire command center (see Appendix D).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). **Reason:** Supports operations
280.	508.1.6 Required features. The fire command center shall comply with NFPA 72 and shall contain and maintain the following features: 1. The emergency voice/alarm communication system control unit. 2. The fire department communications system. 3. Fire detection and alarm system annunciator. 4. Annunciator unit visually indicating the location of the elevators and whether they are operational. 5. Status indicators and controls for air distribution systems. 6. The fire fighter's control panel required by Section 909.16 for smoke control systems installed in the building. 7. Controls for unlocking interior exit stairway doors simultaneously. 8. Sprinkler valve and water-flow detector display panels. 9. Emergency and standby power status indicators. 10. A telephone for fire department use with controlled access to the public telephone system. 11. Fire pump status indicators. 12. Schematic building plans indicating the typical floor plan and detailing the building core, means of egress, fire protection systems, fire-fighter air-replenishment systems, fire-fighting equipment and fire department access, and the location of fire walls, fire barriers, fire partitions, smoke barriers and smoke partitions.

	13. An approved Building Information Card that includes, but is not limited to, all of the following information: 13.1. General building information that includes: property name, address, the number of floors in the building above and below grade, use and occupancy classification (for mixed uses, identify the different types of occupancies on each floor) and the estimated building population during the day, night and weekend; 13.2. Building emergency contact information that includes: a list of the building's emergency contacts including but not limited to building manager, building engineer, fire alarm and sprinkler contractor, security system contractor, and elevator contractor and their respective work phone number, cell phone number and e-mail address; 13.3. Building construction information that includes: the type of building construction including but not limited to floors, walls, columns and roof assembly; 13.4. Exit access stairway and exit stairway information that includes: number of exit access stairways and exit stairways in building; each exit access stairway and exit stairway designation and floors served; location where each exit access stairway and exit stairway discharges, interior exit stairways that are pressurized; exit stairways provided with emergency lighting; each exit stairway that allows reentry; exit stairways providing roof access; elevator information that includes: number of elevator banks, elevator bank designation, elevator car numbers and respective floors that they serve; location of elevator machine rooms, control rooms and control spaces; location of sky lobby; and location of freight elevator banks; 13.5. Building services and system information that includes: location of mechanical rooms, location of building management system, location and capacity of all fuel oil tanks, location of emergency generator and location of natural gas service; 13.6. Fire protection system information that includes: location of standpipes, location of fire pump room, location of fire department connections, floors protected by automatic sprinklers and location of different types of automatic sprinkler systems installed including but not limited to dry, wet and pre-action; 13.7. Hazardous material information that includes: location and quantity of hazardous material. 14. Work table. 15. Generator supervision devices, manual start and transfer features. 16. Public address system, where specifically required by other sections of this code. 17. Elevator fire recall switch in accordance with ASME A17.1/CSA B44. 18. Elevator emergency or standby power selector switch(es), where emergency or standby power is provided. 19. A key box shall be permanently installed near the door to the fire command center. The key box shall be located 4 to 5 1/2 feet (1219 mm to 1677 mm) above grade in a clearly visible location, with no fewer than eight sets of keys, unless additional keys are required by the fire code official.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), #19 added Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package).

	Reason: Add items 1-6 to 13.2 in list format, #1-3,6, 7, & 11 remove "via the…" #11 add individually indicated. #19 supports operations, reference 506.1.4 to a maximum of 12 on site.
281.	508.1.6.2 Fire department communications system. Two-way hardwired communication systems are required in high-rise buildings.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Clarifies the requirements for high-rise buildings to have both a hardwired and wireless communication system.
282.	509.1 Identification. Fire protection equipment shall be identified in an approved manner. Rooms containing controls for air-conditioning systems, sprinkler risers and valves, or other fire detection, suppression or control elements shall be identified for the use of the fire department. Approved signs required to identify fire protection equipment and equipment location shall be constructed of durable materials, permanently installed and readily visible. See Appendix D.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Points to Phoenix details for signage in Appendix D
283.	510.1.1 New buildings that pass a benchmark test are not required to re-test annually to verify compliance. A re-test is required for any of the following qualifying events. 1. New construction or tenant improvement. 2. Change of occupancy or use. 3. Operations or other public safety departments flag the property for radio communication issues. 4. Where required by the Fire Code Official.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** The added section clarifies how often a building is required to be tested and includes the qualifying events for retest. New to 2024.
284.	510.3 Permit required. A construction permit for the installation of or modification to emergency responder radio coverage systems and related equipment is required as specified in Sections 105.7.6 and 105.5.14. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered a modification and does not require a permit.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** The section in 510 should reference the operational permit in section 105.5.14. New to 2024.
285.	510.3.1 Permit required. A construction permit for the installation of or modification to in-building emergency responder communications enhancement systems and related equipment is required as specified in Section 105.6.5. Modifications include, but are not limited to, changes to the frequency list, BDA replacements, donor antenna changes, or re-optimization with Regional Wireless Cooperative (RWC) require permits. Maintenance performed in accordance with this code is not considered a modification and does not require a permit.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** The permit requirement needs additional clarification on what a modification is. New to 2024.
286.	510.4.2 System design. The in-building emergency responder communications enhancement system shall be designed in accordance with Sections 510.4.2.1 through 510.4.2.10 and NFPA 1225.
	Reason: Provides user with design guidelines and reference standard for ERRCS. New to 2024.
287.	510.5.5 FCC compliance. The in-building emergency responder communications

	enhancement system installation and components shall comply with all applicable federal regulations including, but not limited to, FCC 47 CFR Part 90.219. The system shall not radiate more than -43 dBm of noise in-band and -70dBm of noise out-of-band of operation.
	Reason: Greater detail added to this to clarify what reporting shall be provided at acceptance testing. New to 2024.
288.	510.5.5.1 FCC licensee control. An emergency power off button (EPO) shall be provided at the main BDA for emergency shut down of the system. When the EPO is used the RWC and Fire Department shall be notified. The EPO shall be identified with signage in accordance with Appendix D.
	Reason: The BDA are often in secured buildings and areas that prevent the easy access of the FCC licensee to be able to shut down these systems. An EPO will allow any person who has access to the system to easily shut down the system with no prior knowledge of how to interact with the system. Includes requirement to notify the Fire Department and RWC when a BDA is shut down. New to 2024.
289.	510.5.6 Acceptance test documentation. At the conclusion of acceptance testing, updated documentation shall be kept at the site that includes the following: a. All system equipment utilized b. Manufacturer's data sheets c. Installation, testing, and maintenance documentation d. As-built drawings showing all equipment locations e. FCC License Holder express written consent. f. Written documentation acceptable to the AHJ of the initial system testing, including system performance measurements at all locations covered by the installed system g. Secondary power calculations h. List of assigned frequencies i. Where signal boosters are used, system isolation test results j. Measured signal source levels k. Identification of the type of signal source l. The settings of all frequency channels or bands, subbands, channel/band gains, and filter bandwidths, and all configurable parameters of automatic gain control (AGC) modes used during the installation and testing m. FCC part 90 in band and out of band test results. n. Material and installation warranty information. o. Central station report showing alarm points tested.
	Reason: More clarity added as to the level of detail needed in the documents left onsite. New to 2024.
290.	511.1 Sprinkler requirement. An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed in Group R-3 and R-4 occupancies on hillside areas where the gradient for a fire apparatus access road exceeds 15 percent, or hydrant spacing does not comply with Section 507, or a reliable water supply is not available. Group R-4 occupancies up to four stories in height shall require a minimum NFPA 13R automatic sprinkler system to be installed. Group R-3 occupancies, one-and two-family dwellings and manufactured homes, shall require a minimum NFPA 13D automatic sprinkler system to be installed.

	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** 1988 code sprinkler requirements that pre-date the Tarver Ordinance. Supports operations and provides consistent outcomes.
291.	CONTROLLED ACCESS/SECURITY GATES OR BARRIERS 512.1 General. The installation of controlled access/security gates or barriers across a fire apparatus access road shall be approved by the fire code official and meet the requirements of Section 512.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and addresses security requirements and their impact on accessibility for fire operations providing consistent outcomes.
292.	512.1.1 Permits. Permits shall be required to install or modify controlled access gates.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** A way to monitor installations.
293.	512.1.2 Gate installation companies. When gates are installed at any location that obstructs a fire apparatus access road, the installing company shall be licensed by the Arizona Registrar of Contractors as L-5 or C-5.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Accountability and consistent outcomes.
294.	512.1.3 Egress. Fire apparatus access/security gates or barriers shall be designed and installed such that they do not obstruct the egress or departure of emergency vehicles.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and addresses security requirements and their impact on accessibility for fire operations providing consistent outcomes.
295.	512.1.3.1 Pedestrian gates. Pedestrian gates installed as part of the means of egress shall comply with the Phoenix Building Code and Chapter 10 of this code.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and addresses security requirements and their impact on accessibility for fire operations providing consistent outcomes.

296.	512.1.4 Maintenance. All fire apparatus access gates shall be maintained operable at all times and shall be inspected at least annually. Copies of the annual inspection report shall be maintained and be accessible for fire department review.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and addresses security requirements and their impact on accessibility for fire operations providing consistent outcomes.
297	512.1.5 Inoperable gates. Controlled access gates that are inoperable and impede the entrance of fire apparatus shall be chained open or removed at the owner's expense.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and addresses security requirements and their impact on accessibility for fire operations providing consistent outcomes.
298.	512.1.6 Illegal gates. Controlled access gates that cross fire apparatus access roads that have been installed without a permit shall be chained open or removed at the owner's or installing contractor's expense until a permit and final approval have been obtained from the fire department.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides legal means to address violations.
299.	512.2 Fire apparatus access gates. 512.2.1 General. Access openings are required to be automatic where no turnaround is provided for fire apparatus.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations.
300.	512.2.2 Main entrance identification. Access openings shall have signs that identify the location of the property's primary entrance, and signs shall be bolted on the street side of the fire apparatus access gate (see Appendix D).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes.
301.	512.2.3 Marking and signage. Manual and automatic access openings are required to be marked in accordance with Section 512.3.5. Signage shall be provided in accordance with Section 512.5.2.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package).

	Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes.
302.	512.3 Controlled access gate specifications. When con-trolled access gates are installed across a fire apparatus access road the specifications in Section 512.2 shall apply.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes.
303.	512.3.1 Opening width. When the gate is fully opened, a minimum 20-foot (6096 mm) clear width shall be provided for both the entrance and exit gates. Gates installed and approved prior to Nov. 8, 2003 shall be maintained in accordance with the original approval. The fire code official shall require additional width opening where a 45-foot (13 716 mm) fire apparatus turning radius cannot be met. Exception: Access roads serving three or fewer Group R-3 occupancies within 350 feet (107 m) from the street to each residence's main entrance as the fire fighters travel shall be exempt from the requirement of 20 feet (6096 mm).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes
304.	512.3.2 Electric and solar voltaic power system operated gates. Electric and solar-operated gates shall be installed in accordance with this section.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), added solar. **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes. Ensures gates are installed with backup power.
305.	512.3.2.1 Backup power systems. Electric and solar operated gates shall be provided with a backup power system. Backup power is permitted to be, but not limited to, battery backup or connection to an emergency generator. The activation of the system shall open gates and maintain them in the open position until primary power is restored to the system. Exception: Controlled access gates installed at occupancies other than multifamily residential properties may remain closed until the emergency gate switch is activated and shall then remain open while the backup power system is operating the gate.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes. Ensures gates are installed with backup power.
306.	512.3.3 Opening time. Electric and solar-operated controlled access gates shall open at a minimum rate of 1 foot per second (0.305 m/s).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC).

	Reason: Provides minimum standards.
307.	512.3.4 Key switch. Each electric and solar-operated controlled access gate shall be equipped with an approved key switch on both sides of the gate. Where separate entry and exit gates are provided, the emergency key switch shall open the entrance and exit gates.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes.
308.	512.3.5 Key switch identification. An approved sign reading "F.D. ACCESS" shall be installed within 12 inches (305 mm) of the emergency key switch. The key switch shall be illuminated so as to be visible from fire apparatus (see Appendix D).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes.
309.	512.3.6 Height. The key switch shall be mounted between 51/2 and 6 feet (1676 to 1829 mm) above grade.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for access from fire apparatus.
310.	512.3.6.1 Solar photovoltaic cell location. The solar cell shall be located not less than 7 feet (2133 mm) above grade. The photovoltaic cell shall be located on the 4-inch by 4-inch preemption post as shown in the solar powered gate detail (see Appendix D).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes.
311.	512.3.7 Obstruction and impairment. Posts, fences, vehicles, growth, trash, storage and other materials shall not be kept near key switches in a manner that would prevent the key switches from being visible.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes. Strike through change to numbering sequence to correct 2018 error.
312.	512.3.8 Bypass of systems. When activated, the emergency key switch shall bypass all occupant and loop switch systems.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC).

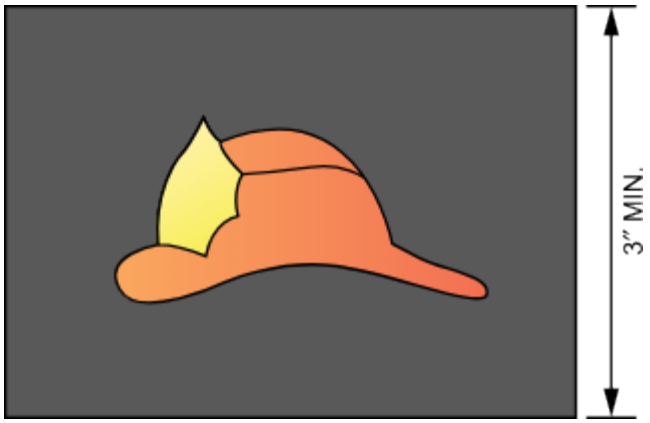
	Reason: Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes
313.	512.4 Preemption devices. Preemption devices are required on all new automatic fire access gates installed after Jan. 1, 2001, at residential properties. Gates installed without permits or proof of installation date require preemption devices. Voluntary installations of preemption devices shall comply with the requirements of Section 512.4.2. Exception: Access roads serving three or fewer Group R-3 occupancies.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes, provides quicker response at multi-family and large complexes.
314.	512.4.1 Locations. The devices shall be installed such that the gate will open for both ingress and egress of emergency vehicles.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes.
315.	512.4.2 Minimum installation standards. The installation of preemption devices shall comply with the following: 1. Detectors shall be mounted 8 to 10 feet (2439 to 3048 mm) above grade. 2. Detectors shall be located not less than 18 inches (457 mm) behind the gate on the property side. 3. Detectors shall be mounted on a separate 4-inch by 4-inch (102 to 102 mm) metal post and not on the guide post. The metal post shall be cemented not less than 18 inches (457 mm) below grade. 4. Detectors shall activate at not less than 150 feet (45 720 mm) from the gate. 5. Detectors shall point toward both the approach and the exit path of the emergency vehicle. 6. The sight path of the detector shall be free of visual obstructions such as signs, covered parking, canopies and vegetation. 7. Individual detectors shall be mounted together with the power module in the dual detector-mounting box. Detectors shall be approved by the fire department. A list of approved devices will be maintained by the fire department and available to the public.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes.
316.	512.5 Manually controlled access gates. Where the fire code official determines that manually controlled access gates cross fire apparatus access roads or other roads that provide access to areas where immediate access is necessary for lifesaving or fire-fighting purposes, such gates shall comply with Section 512.3.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes.
317.	512.5.1 Locking mechanism. All manual controlled access gates that cross a fire apparatus access road shall use an approved dual padlock mechanism (see Appendix D). Gates installed and approved prior to Nov. 8, 2003 shall be maintained in

	accordance with the original approval.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes
318**.**	512.5.2 Signs. Approved signs shall be provided on the manual gates. The signs shall have a reflective background and shall be bolted back-to-back onto each side of the gate (see Appendix D).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes
319	512.5.3 Marking. Red, crosshatched striping not less than 6 inches (152 mm) wide shall be painted on the ground surface on both sides of the manual access gate, including recessed areas as determined by the Fire Department. No fewer than two applications of paint are required.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides for consistent outcomes

Chapter 6 Building Services and Systems	
320.	◆Section 604 Fire Service Access Elevator, Elevator operation, maintenance and fire service keys
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
321.	604.8 General. Where required by Section 403.6.1 of the *International Building Code*, every floor above and including the lowest level of fire department vehicle access of the building shall be served by fire service access elevators complying with Sections 604.8 through 604.8.9. Except as modified in this section, fire service access elevators shall be installed in accordance with this chapter and ASME A17.1/CSA B44. Exceptions: 1. Elevators that only service an open or enclosed parking garage and the lobby of the building shall not be required to serve as fire service access elevators. 2. The elevator shall not be required to serve the top floor of a building where that floor is utilized only for equipment for building systems.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
322.	604.8.1 Automatic sprinkler system. The building shall be equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1, except as otherwise permitted by Section 903.3.1.1.1 and as prohibited by Section 3007.2.1 of the *International Building Code*.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
323.	604.8.2 Prohibited locations. Automatic sprinklers shall not be installed in machine rooms, elevator machinery spaces, control rooms, control spaces and elevator hoistways of fire service access elevators.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
324.	604.8.3 Automatic sprinkler system monitoring. The automatic sprinkler system shall have a sprinkler control valve supervisory switch and water-flow-initiating device provided for each floor that is monitored by the building's fire alarm system.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
325.	604.8.3 Water protection. Water from the operation of an automatic sprinkler system outside the enclosed lobby shall be prevented from infiltrating into the hoistway enclosure in accordance with an approved method.

	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
326.	604.8.4 Shunt trip. Means for elevator shutdown in accordance with Section 3005.5 shall not be installed on elevator systems used for fire service access elevators.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
327.	604.8.5 Hoistway enclosures. The fire service access elevator hoistway shall be located in a shaft enclosure complying with Section 713.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
328.	604.8.5.1 Structural integrity of hoistway enclosures. The fire service access elevator hoistway enclosure shall comply with Sections 403.2.2.1 through 403.2.2.4 of the *International Building Code*.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
329.	604.8.5.2 Hoistway lighting. When firefighters' emergency operation is active, the entire height of the hoistway shall be illuminated at not less than 1 footcandle (11 lux) as measured from the top of the car of each fire service access elevator.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
330.	604.8.6 Fire service access elevator lobby. The fire service access elevator shall open into an enclosed fire service access elevator lobby in accordance with Sections 604.8.6.1 through 604.8.6.5. Egress is permitted through the enclosed elevator lobby in accordance with Item 1 of Section 1016.2 of the *International Building Code*. Exceptions: 1. Where a fire service access elevator has two entrances onto a floor, the second entrance shall be permitted to be protected in accordance with Section 3006.3. 2. A fire service access elevator lobby is not required to be provided at an occupiable roof.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
331.	604.8.6.1 Access to interior exit stairway or ramp. The enclosed fire service access elevator lobby shall have direct access from the enclosed elevator lobby to an enclosure for an interior exit stairway or ramp.

	Exception: Access to an interior exit stairway or ramp shall be permitted to be through a protected path of travel that has a level of fire protection not less than the elevator lobby enclosure. The protected path shall be separated from the enclosed elevator lobby through an opening protected by a smoke and draft control assembly in accordance Section 716.2.2.1 of the *International Building Code*.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
332.	604.8.6.2 Elevator lobby separation. The fire service access elevator lobby shall be separated from each floor with a smoke barrier in accordance with Section 709 of the *International Building Code*, except that lobby doorways shall comply with Section 604.8.6.3. Exception: Fire service access elevator lobbies are not required to be separated at the levels of exit discharge.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
334.	604.8.6.3 Elevator lobby doorways. Other than doors to the elevator control room or elevator control space, each door in the smoke barrier shall be provided with a 3/4-hour fire door assembly complying with Section 716 of the *International Building Code*. Such a fire door assembly shall comply with the smoke and draft control door assembly requirements of Section 716.2.2.1.1 of the *International Building Code* and be tested in accordance with UL 1784 without an artificial bottom seal.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
335.	604.8.6.4 Lobby size. Regardless of the number of fire service access elevators served by the same elevator lobby, the enclosed fire service access elevator lobby shall be not less than 150 square feet (14 m2) in an area with a dimension of not less than 8 feet (2440 mm).
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
336.	604.8.6.5 Fire service access elevator symbol. A pictorial symbol of a standardized design designating which elevators are fire service access elevators shall be installed on each side of the hoistway door frame on the portion of the frame at right angles to the fire service access elevator lobby. The fire service access elevator symbol shall be designed as shown in Figure 604.8.6.5 and shall comply with the following: 1. The fire service access elevator symbol shall be not less than 3 inches (76 mm) in height. 2. The helmet shall contrast with the background, with either a light helmet on a dark background or a dark helmet on a light background. 3. The vertical center line of the fire service access elevator symbol shall be centered on the hoistway door frame. Each symbol shall be not less than 78 inches (1981 mm),

	and not more than 84 inches (2134 mm) above the finished floor at the threshold.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
337.	FIGURE 604.8.6.5 FIRE SERVICE ACCESS ELEVATOR SYMBOL 
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
338.	604.8.7 Elevator system monitoring. The fire service access elevator shall be continuously monitored at the fire command center by a standard emergency service interface system meeting the requirements of NFPA 72.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
339.	604.8.8 Electrical power. The following features serving each fire service access elevator shall be supplied by both normal power and Type 60/Class 2/Level 1 standby power: 1. Elevator equipment. 2. Elevator hoistway lighting. 3. Ventilation and cooling equipment for elevator machine rooms, control rooms, machine spaces and control spaces. 4. Elevator car lighting.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
340.	604.8.8.1 Protection of wiring or cables. Wires or cables that are located outside of the elevator hoistway and machine room and that provide normal or standby power, control signals, communication with the car, lighting, heating, air conditioning, ventilation and fire-detecting systems to fire service access elevators shall be protected using one of the following methods: 1.Cables used for survivability of required critical circuits shall be listed in accordance

	with UL 2196 and shall have a fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours. 2.Electrical circuit protective systems shall have a fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours. Electrical circuit protective systems shall be installed in accordance with their listing requirements. 3.Construction having a fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours. Exception: Wiring and cables to control signals are not required to be protected provided that wiring and cables do not serve Phase II emergency in-car operations.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
341.	604.8.9 Standpipe hose connection. A Class I standpipe hose connection in accordance with Section 905 shall be provided in the interior exit stairway and ramp having direct access from the enclosed fire service access elevator lobby.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
342.	604.8.9.1 Access. The exit enclosure containing the standpipe shall have access to the floor without passing through the enclosed fire service access elevator lobby.
	Reason: New to 2024, section 3007 Fire Service Access Elevator from the International Building Code bring incorporated into the Phoenix Fire Code to align code requirements with enforcement authority seated within Fire Prevention under the Fire Marshal.
343.	605.4.2 Fuel oil storage inside buildings. Fuel oil storage inside buildings shall comply with Sections 605.4.2.2 through 605.4.2.8 and Chapter 57.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Existing unchanged amendment brought forward, section reference change made in 2024.
344.	608.1.3 Pipe labeling. Piping shall be labeled every 20 feet or change of direction per Section 5003.2.2.1(2). All piping containing ammonia shall be labeled per IIAR Bulletin 14.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Existing unchanged amendment brought forward, section reference change made in 2024.
345.	608.1.4 Valve tagging. All valves shall be tagged per Section 5003.2.2.1(2), and marked on the Piping and Instrumentation diagram.
346.	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Existing unchanged amendment brought forward, section reference change made in 2024.
347.	608.7.2 Maintenance. Mechanical refrigeration systems shall be maintained in proper operating condition, free from accumulations of oil, dirt, waste, excessive corrosion and other debris and leaks, in accordance with the International Mechanical Code.
348.	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Existing unchanged amendment brought forward, section reference change made in 2024.
349.	608.7.3 Operators. Facilities using ammonia refrigeration equipment shall, upon the

	request of the Fire Department, provide evidence that the refrigeration equipment is maintained and operated by technicians who have Certified Industrial Refrigeration Equipment Operator (CIRO) certification through the Refrigeration Engineer's and Technician's Association, or similar nationally recognized certification approved by the fire code official.
350.	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Existing unchanged amendment brought forward, section reference change made in 2024.
351.	608.7.4 Emergency response documents. Emergency response documents shall be maintained at a location approved by the fire department and include the following: 1. Hazardous material permit application. 2. Site map. 3. Hazardous materials inventory statement. 4. EPCRA emergency response plan questionnaire. 5. Facility emergency response plan. 6. Refrigerant system operation guide detailing compressor room layout, piping and instrumentation diagram (P&ID), valve schedule, emergency pressure control shutdown procedures, and supporting documentation as required by the fire code official.
352.	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Existing unchanged amendment brought forward, section reference change made in 2024.
353.	608.9 Refrigerant detection. Refrigerant detection systems shall be in accordance with Section 916.
	Reason: New to 2024, the intent is to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the Phoenix Fire Code to section 916.
354.	608.9.2 Ventilation system. A clearly identified ventilation system switch of the break-glass type or an approved tamper-resistant cover shall provide on-only control of the machinery room ventilation fans in accordance with the International Mechanical Code.
355.	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Existing unchanged amendment brought forward, section reference change made in 2024.
356.	608.9.3 Wind indicator. A wind sock, pennant or other wind indicator shall be provided and clearly visible near the machinery room.
357.	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Existing unchanged amendment brought forward, section reference change made in 2024.
358.	608.9.4 Machinery room door sign. A permanent sign shall be mounted on or near the machinery room door with the following information: 1. Name of facility. 2. Address.

	3.Total refrigerant system charge.
359.	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Existing unchanged amendment brought forward, section reference change made in 2024.
360.	608.13.8 Additional ammonia diffusion tank features. An ammonia diffusion tank shall have the following additional features: 1.Automatic fill capability. 2.External sight board visible from a distance of not less than 150 feet (45 720mm) for the fire apparatus access lane. 3.Ammonia leak detection in relief vent piping or at diffusion tank. 4.A fire hydrant located within 200 feet (60 960 mm) from the fire department connection to the ammonia diffusion tank. 5.The Fire Department Connection (FDC) marked with a sign that says: "FDC TO AMMONIA DIFFUSION TANK ONLY" per PFD specifications. See Appendix D. 6.An ammonia diffusion tank labeled: "AMMONIA DIFFUSION TANK" using contrasting background that is visible at a distance of at least 150 feet (45 720 mm). An ammonia diffusion tank shall have a low water sensor with an audible or visual alarm located in an approved location nearby. The audible or visual device shall be labeled: "Low Water—Ammonia Diffusion Tank."
361.	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Existing unchanged amendment brought forward, section reference change made in 2024.
362.	608.16 Records. A record of refrigerant quantities brought into and removed from the premises shall be maintained in a location approved by the fire code official.
363.	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Existing unchanged amendment brought forward, section reference change made in 2024.
364.	608.18.4 Alternative design requirements for refrigeration systems. Alternative designs shall be approved by appeal to the fire code official.
365.	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Existing unchanged amendment brought forward, section reference change made in 2024.
366.	609.3 Cryogenic tanks and piping. Cryogenic tanks and piping associated with hyperbaric facilities shall also comply with Chapters 50 and 55.
367.	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Existing unchanged amendment brought forward, section reference change made in 2024.

Chapter 7 Fire and Smoke Protection Features	
1.	Amendments to this chapter are not applicable, no new amendments are proposed at this time.
	Reason:

Chapter 8 Interior Finish, Decorative Materials and Furnishings	
368.	807.1 General. The following requirements shall apply to all occupancies: 1. Furnishings or decorative materials of an explosive or highly flammable character shall not be used. 2. Fire-retardant coatings in existing buildings shall be maintained so as to retain the effectiveness of the treatment under service conditions encountered in actual use. 3. Furnishings or other objects shall not be placed to obstruct exits, access thereto, egress therefrom or visibility thereof. 4. The permissible amount of noncombustible decorative materials shall not be limited. Upon request by the *fire code official*, the business owner or designee shall provide proof of flame retardancy. The procedure for conducting field flame tests on combustible decorative materials and decorative vegetation shall be in accordance with Section 806 and 807 and the provisions of NFPA 701 and 705.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Codifies standard operating procedures found in NFPA 701 and 705 for field testing flame treated fabric.
369.	807.3.1 Proof of retardancy. Proof of flame retardancy shall be in the form of a certificate from the decorative material manufacturer, or the business owner or designee shall submit documentation showing that the decorative material has been treated with a sufficiently effective amount of flame retardant. Where documentation/certification is not provided, a field flame test shall be conducted in accordance with NFPA 705, Recommended Practice for a Field Flame Test for Textiles and Films.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Codifies standard operating procedures found in NFPA 701 and 705 for field testing flame treated fabric.
370.	807.3.2 Match flame test. A match flame test shall be conducted as follows: 1. The test shall be performed in a draft-free, safe location. 2. Test samples shall be dry and shall be at least $1^1/_2$ inches (38 mm) wide and 4 inches (102 mm) long. 3. The sample shall be held in a vertical position with the flame from a wood match applied to the center of the bottom edge, $^1/_2$ inch (12.7 mm) above the bottom of the flame. 4. After 12 seconds of flame exposure, the match shall be removed from the sample.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Codifies standard operating procedures found in NFPA 701 and 705 for field testing flame treated fabric..
371.	807.3.3 Passing field flame test. A combustible decorative material may be deemed flame resistant when all the following criteria are met: 1. The flame does not spread over the complete length of the sample or more than 4 inches (102 mm) from the bottom of the sample. 2. When the fire is removed, there is no more than 2 seconds of after-flame. 3. The material does not break or drip flaming particles.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).

	Reason: Codifies standard operating procedures found in NFPA 701 and 705 for field testing flame treated fabric..
372.	807.3.4 Failing field flame test. The *fire code official* shall require that combustible decorative materials that do not meet the field flame test be removed from the building or structure.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Codifies standard operating procedures found in NFPA 701 and 705 for field testing flame treated fabric.

Chapter 9 Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems	
373.	901.2 Construction documents. The *fire code official* shall have the authority to require *construction documents* and calculations for all *fire protection systems* and to require permits be issued for the installation, rehabilitation or modification of any *fire protection system*. All work done on new and existing systems shall meet the requirements of the current adopted codes and standards. *Construction documents* for *fire protection systems* shall be submitted for review and approval prior to system installation.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Reiterates Section 102 language.
374.	901.4.7.3 Environment. Automatic sprinkler system riser rooms and fire pump rooms shall be maintained at a temperature of not less than 40ºF (4ºC) and not more than 100ºF (37ºC). All fire protection equipment in the room/space shall be listed for the temperatures anticipated in the space/room. If equipment listing temperatures and/or manufacture specifications fall below the anticipated maximum room/space temperatures, then cooling shall be provided to meet equipment listing. Heating and cooling units shall be permanently installed.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Accommodates City of Phoenix permits.
375.	901.5.2 Stocking and loading. No portion of a building or structure shall be stocked or loaded with combustible fixtures or furnishings or regular stock until the required *automatic* fire sprinkler system has been tested and *approved* and a temporary certificate of occupancy issued. Where a *fire alarm system* is required, it shall be *approved* and monitored or fire watch shall be provided, prior to stocking and loading. No hazardous materials or processes shall be introduced until all required fire protections systems or process piping systems are installed and *approved*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5898 April 18, 2014 (2012 IFC amendment package). **Reason:** Addresses what actions are permitted prior to full TCO issuance. Added to assist businesses and opening dates.
376.	901.6 Inspection, testing and maintenance. Fire protection and life safety systems listed in Table 901.6.1 shall be maintained in an operative condition at all times, and shall be replaced or repaired where defective. Nonrequired fire protection and life safety systems and equipment shall be inspected, tested and maintained or removed in accordance with Section 901.8. Appendix I is adopted as part of the *Phoenix Fire Code*. This appendix is not intended to provide comprehensive inspection, testing and maintenance requirements. Rather, it is intended to identify problems that are readily observable during fire inspections. All fire protection systems shall be inspected and tested by a contractor licensed by the State of Arizona who is a current qualified contractor by the Phoenix Fire Department to work on the particular fire protection system being inspected or tested in accordance with NFPA standards (see Section 110.1). It shall be the responsibility of the owner to ensure that these requirements are met.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC).

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC).
Reason: New to 2024. 901.6 has changed in base IFC, PFD has amended table 901.6.1 to include systems previous amended in 901.6in the 2018 edition of PFC. The remainder of existing amendments were brought forward to ensure a qualified party is conducting inspections and providing maintenance on life safety systems.</td></tr>
<tr><td>377.</td><td>901.6.1 Standards. Fire protection systems shall be inspected, tested and maintained in accordance with the referenced standards listed in Table 901.6.1.
Where no minimum maintenance standards exist, inspections shall be not less than annually.
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">TABLE 901.6.1 FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM MAINTENANCE STANDARDS</th></tr>
<tr><th>SYSTEM</th><th>STANDARD</th></tr>
<tr><td>Smoke control systems</td><td>NFPA 92</td></tr>
<tr><td>Standard on Breathing Air Quality for Emergency Services Respiratory Protection</td><td>NFPA 1989</td></tr>
<tr><td>Emergency Responder Communication Enhancement Systems</td><td>NFPA 1225</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Reason: Adding NFPA standards as refences for the testing inspection and maintenance of the life safety systems they are associated with.</td></tr>
<tr><td>378.</td><td>901.6.3.1 Records information. Initial records shall include the name of the installation contractor, type of components installed, manufacturer of the components, location and number of components installed per floor. Records shall include the manufacturers’ operation and maintenance instruction manuals. Such records shall be maintained for the life of the installation.
Inspection and test reports and records shall include the name of the company performing the inspection or test, the qualified contractor contact information, and the printed name and signature of the company representative performing the inspection and tests.
Exception: In Group R-3 occupancies, other than R-3 Arizona licensed care facilities, the owner or a licensed contractor shall be responsible for inspecting and testing all fire protection and detection systems.
All required inspection reports shall be sent to the fire code official upon completion of inspection. If the system is found to be noncompliant, a brief description and corresponding code shall be listed. A copy shall be signed by the building owner or representative. For systems out of service see Section 901.7.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC).
Reason: Added to increase accountability of those conducting inspections and maintenance and includes the requirement to submit reports to the fire code official.</td></tr>
<tr><td>379.</td><td>901.6.3.2 Inspection and testing tags. Upon completion of the inspection and testing of fire protection systems, a tag shall be attached to the system in a</td></tr>
</table>

	conspicuous location. The tag shall document the date of inspection or test, the name of the qualified contractor company, the name of the individual performing the inspection or tests and whether the system has deficiencies.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** Added to increase accountability of those conducting inspections and maintenance and provide leverage to when repairs are not being made.
380.	901.6.3.3 Inspection forms. Inspection and test records shall be documented on forms that comply with the appropriate inspection standard. The forms shall clearly identify type and quantities of all components inspected or tested and identify all deficiencies found. Deficiencies shall be identified by the appropriate code or standard referenced.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** Added to increase accountability of those conducting inspections and maintenance and provide leverage to owners when repairs are not being made.
381.	901.7 Systems out of service. Where a required *fire protection system* is out of service and, where required by the *fire code official*, the building shall be either evacuated and/or an *approved* fire watch shall be provided for until the *fire protection system* has been returned to service.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Last sentence added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** Identifies proper contacts during system service. Allows operations to make alternative choices on response.
382.	901.7.4 Preplanned impairment programs. Preplanned impairments shall be authorized by the impairment coordinator. Before authorization is given, a designated individual shall be responsible for verifying that all of the following procedures have been implemented: 1. The extent and expected duration of the impairment have been determined. 2. The areas or buildings involved have been inspected and the increased risks determined. 3. Recommendations have been submitted to management or the building *owner*/manager. 4. The Phoenix Fire Department at 602-495-5555 has been notified. 5. The insurance carrier, the alarm company, the building *owner*/manager and other authorities having jurisdiction have been notified. 6. Occupants in the areas to be affected have been notified. 7. A tag impairment system has been implemented. 8. Necessary tools and materials have been assembled on the impairment site.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), #9 added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC).

	Reason: Identifies proper contacts during system service. Allows operations to make alternative choices on response. #6 amended to provides specific contact info and direct instructions to be provided to occupants not just Supervisors. Provides specific contact info and direct instructions to be provided to occupants not just Supervisors.
383.	901.7.6 Restoring systems to service. Where impaired equipment is restored to normal working order, the impairment coordinator shall verify that all of the following procedures have been implemented: 1. Necessary inspections and tests have been conducted to verify that affected systems are operational. 2. Occupants in the areas affected have been advised that protection is restored. 3. The Phoenix Fire Department Alarm Room 602-495-5555 has been advised that protection is restored. 4. The building *owner*/manager, insurance carrier, alarm company and other involved parties have been advised that protection is restored. 5. The impairment tag has been removed.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Identifies proper contacts during system service. Allows operations to make alternative choices on response.
384.	901.8.1 Removal of or tampering with appurtenances. Locks, gates, key boxes, key switches, preemption devices, doors, barricades, chains, enclosures, signs, tags or seals that have been installed by or at the direction of the *fire code official* shall not be removed, unlocked, destroyed, tampered with or otherwise vandalized in any manner.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added to address unscrupulous gate vendors who were removing and reusing equipment, leaving operations locked out of facilities noted to have key boxes.
385.	901.11 Clearance around fire-protection systems and equipment. A minimum 3-foot (914 mm) clear space, on a minimum of two sides, shall be maintained for ready access to fire protection equipment, including control valves and control panels.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and give fire protection the same access requirements as electrical equipment.
386.	901.12 Protection of exterior exposed sprinkler system components. Protection for exterior exposed sprinkler system components shall be as follows:

	1. Steel sprinkler pipe and components located on the exterior of a building shall be either galvanized or painted to protect from corrosion. There is no restriction on size for freezing protection. 2. Non-steel sprinkler pipe smaller than 2 inches (51 mm) in diameter shall be insulated to protect from freezing. 3. Hydraulic design information signs shall be metal with the information maintained clearly and permanently stamped onto the sign.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** More lenient that national code provides minimum consistent outcomes for enduring life safety systems in the Phoenix climate.
387.	902.1 Definitions. The following terms are defined in Chapter 2: COMMON AREA. MAINTENANCE. MODIFICATION. SHELL BUILDINGS.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC, maintenance and modification added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), common area added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC) common area added. **Reason:** Added to define the scope of required systems and permittable actions. Common area added as a combination of fire code, building codes and ADA definitions to provide guidance for audio/visual alarms.
388.	903.1 General. *Automatic sprinkler systems* shall comply with the Bret Tarver Sprinkler Ordinance. An *approved automatic sprinkler system* shall be installed throughout all levels of all new Group A, B, E, F, H, I, M, R-1, R-2, R-4 and S occupancies of any size and throughout all Group R-3 occupancies including one- and two-family dwellings built under the *International Residential Code*, and Group U occupancies of more than 5,000 square feet (464 m^2). The calculated area of Group R-3 occupancies shall include all livable space and the area of any attached garage and carports or areas located under living spaces. *Automatic sprinkler systems* shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 13 for Group A, B, E, F, H, I, M, R-1, R-2, R-4 and S occupancies. *Automatic sprinkler systems* shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 13R for residential occupancies up to and including four stories in height, in Groups R-1, R-2, R-4 occupancies and NFPA 13D for one- and two-family dwellings and mobile homes in Group R-3 and R-4 occupancies with six to 10 licensed beds. Exceptions to or reductions in code requirements are not allowed for the installation of residential sprinkler systems installed in accordance with NFPA 13R and NFPA 13D unless specifically allowed by the *International Building Code*. Exceptions to or reductions in code requirements for NFPA 13 systems allowed in the *International Building Code* are allowed.

	Exceptions: 1. Detached gazebos, temporary tents and ramadas for residential and public use. 2. Independent building of any construction or occupancy, other than Group E or H, of 700 square feet (65 m^2) or less. 3. Detached noncombustible carports or parking canopies, and detached noncombustible canopies used exclusively for automotive motor fuel dispensing station not exceeding 5,000 square feet (464 m^2). 4. Factory-built buildings utilized as temporary office buildings similar to real estate leasing offices and construction offices. ✦5. Playground equipment, carwashes and small canopies for shade that are less than 5,000 square feet (464 m^2) in area and constructed of limited or noncombustible material and are more than 5 feet (1524 mm) from the nearest structure.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), #2 increased from 600 square feet. #3 & 4 covered by #2 and #3 added. The last sentence of paragraph 2 edited after change in State law regarding residential sprinklers. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4821 August 30, 2006 (2003 amendment package), deletes #3 Adopted by Ordinance G-4795 May 3, 2006 (2003 amendment package), item #5 adopted [#5 in blue] Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC), exceptions 1-8 adopted. Adopted by Ordinance G-4669 January 12, 2005 (1997 UFC amendment), adds Occupancy Hazards Table, changes zero square footage requirement to 2,500 and higher hazard. Adopted by Ordinance G-4771 November 13, 2002– (1997 UFC amendment), increase equipment/storage bld. Size, adds additions in 3-year period, R-3 50% increase in size = >5,000, change of occupancy or 50% increase or > 10,000 commercial. Adopted by Ordinance G-4432 June 15, 2002 – (1997 UFC amendment). **Reason:** Added as a response to the death of firefighter Bret Tarver, to ensure a minimum life safety and property protection in line with other jurisdictions in the Valley.
389.	~~903.1.1 Alternative protection. Alternative automatic fire-extinguishing systems complying with Section 904 shall be permitted instead of automatic sprinkler system protection where recognized by the applicable standard and approved by the fire code official.~~ 903.1.1 Retrofit. Existing buildings are required to comply with the provisions of Sections 903.1.2 through 903.1.7.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024. 903.1.1 changed in 2024 to Alternative protection, previously 903.1.9. PFD will keep Alternative protection section 903.1.9 as to not resection more of base code. Added as a response to the death of firefighter Bret Tarver, to ensure a minimum life safety and property protection in line with other

	jurisdictions in the Valley. Southwest Super Market had had many renovations creating combustible concealed spaces.
390.	903.1.2 Retrofit in Group R-3 occupancies. One or more additions within any 3-year period are made to a Group R3 occupancy and comply with all of the following: 1. The aggregate of the additions exceeds 50 percent of the square footage of the house as of June 17, 2002. 2. The new total area of the building is greater than 5,000 square feet (464 m^2). The calculated area of Group R-3 occupancies shall include all livable space and the area of any attached garage, carports, aircraft hangar or basement.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Amended by Regulation 903.1.2 to add "all" back, due to change in State law regarding existing sprinkler code. Amended by Ordinance G-5989 Effective April 18, 2014 (to remove all of). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). Added as a response to the death of firefighter Bret Tarver, to ensure a minimum life safety and property protection in line with other jurisdictions in the Valley. Southwest Super Market had had many renovations creating combustible concealed spaces. **Reason:** This amendment represents a compromise with the Home Builders Association when the citizen Fire Safety Advisory Board wanted a zero-square footage requirement. It was agreed that the 5,000-square foot size was no longer "affordable" housing. This large structure behaves more like a commercial building when on fire.
391.	903.1.3 Building additions. Building additions in existing occupancies other than Group R-3 shall be protected by an automatic fire sprinkler where any of the following apply: 1. Building additions equal 50 percent or more of the existing building floor area, or exceed 10,000 square feet (929 m^2), whichever is less. 2. Two or more building permits related to increased square footage are issued over any three consecutive years where: 2.1. The aggregate of the additions exceeds 50 percent of the square footage of the building as of June 17, 2002. 2.2. The new total area of the building is greater than 10,000 square feet (929 m^2). 3. They are required to be protected in accordance with the *City of Phoenix Building Code* or *City of Phoenix Residential Code*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), fire area added. Adopted by Ordinance G-5149 June 6, 2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 January 30, 2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). [903.2.1.3] Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). [903.2.1.3(4) **Reason:** Added as a response to the death of firefighter Bret Tarver, to ensure a minimum life safety and property protection in line with other jurisdictions in the Valley. Southwest Super Market had had many renovations creating

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>combustible concealed spaces.</td></tr>
<tr><td>392.</td><td>903.1.4 Building remodels. An automatic fire sprinkler system shall be installed where 50 percent or more of the roof structure is replaced or repaired or where the removal of existing fire-rated assemblies results in an increase of the original basic fire area.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), fire area added.
Adopted by Ordinance G-5149 June 6, 2008 (2006 IFC amendment package).
Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 January 30, 2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). [903.2.1.3]
Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). [903.2.1.3(4)
Reason: Added as a response to the death of firefighter Bret Tarver, to ensure a minimum life safety and property protection in line with other jurisdictions in the Valley. Southwest Super Market had had many renovations creating combustible concealed spaces. If half of the roof is in repair sprinklers can easily be installed.</td></tr>
<tr><td>393.</td><td>903.1.5 Change of occupancy within hazard level 1. An automatic fire sprinkler system shall be installed where a building, regardless of the building area, undergoes a change of occupancy within Hazard Level 1 as defined by Table 903.1.5.

✦TABLE 903.1.5
HAZARD LEVEL
<table><tr><th>HAZARD LEVEL</th><th>1997 UBC OCCUPANCY TYPE</th><th>2018 IFC OCCUPANCY TYPE[2]</th><th>2024 IFC OCCUPANCY TYPE</th></tr><tr><td>1 (highest)</td><td>H, I, A, R-1, R-2</td><td>H, I, A, R-1, R-2, R-4 B-ACF[1]</td><td>H, I, A, R-1, R-2, R-4, B-ACF[1]</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>S-1, S-5, F-1</td><td>S-1, F-1</td><td>S-1, F-1</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>E, F-2, S-2, S-3, S-4</td><td>E, F-2, S-2</td><td>E, F-2, S-2</td></tr><tr><td>4 (lowest)</td><td>B, M, U, R-3</td><td>B, M, U, R-3</td><td>B, M, U, R-3</td></tr></table>
1. Business, Ambulatory Care Facility.
2. Provided for guidance of equivalent occupancy types.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). [903.2.1.3(5)]
Reason: Added as a response to the death of firefighter Bret Tarver, to ensure a minimum life safety and property protection in line with other jurisdictions in the Valley. Increases in hazard and life safety at risk and matched the requirements for a new build.</td></tr>
</table>

394.	903.1.6 Change of occupancy over 2,500 square feet (232 m^2). An *automatic* fire sprinkler system shall be installed in any building 2,500 square feet (232 m^2) or greater that undergoes a change of occupancy.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** This amendment represents a compromise with the development community when the citizen Fire Safety Advisory Board wanted a zero-square footage requirement.
395.	903.1.7 Change of occupancy under 2,500 square feet (232 m^2). An *automatic* fire sprinkler system shall be installed in any building 2,500 square feet (232 m^2) or less that undergoes a change of occupancy to a higher hazard level as defined by Table 903.1.5. Exceptions: An *automatic* fire sprinkler system is not required where the following requirements are met: 1. The occupancy is 1,500 square feet (139 m^2) or less. 2. There are openings entirely above the adjoining ground level totaling not less than 20 square feet (1.85 m^2) in each 50 linear feet (15 240 mm), or fraction thereof, of exterior wall in the story on at least one side. Openings shall have a minimum dimension of not less than 30 inches (762 mm). Such openings shall be accessible to the fire department from the exterior and shall not be obstructed in a manner that firefighting or rescue cannot be accomplished from the exterior; and the occupancy is not classified as Group H.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5308 March 6, 2009 (2006 IFC amendment package) **Reason:** This amendment represents a compromise with the development community when the citizen Fire Safety Advisory Board wanted a zero-square footage requirement.
396.	903.1.8 Sprinkler systems—partially sprinklered buildings. When existing non-sprinklered buildings of mixed occupancy are required to install sprinklers based on a change of occupancy classification, sprinklers shall be installed throughout the *fire area* that includes the new occupancy. *Fire barriers* or *horizontal assemblies* separating sprinklered and non-sprinklered *fire areas* shall have a fire-resistance rating of not less than 2 hours. Fire department connection signage shall be in accordance with Section 912.4.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), exception added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** Compromise for change of occupancies within strip malls and other divided occupancies. Ensures new occupancy is not responsible for installing sprinklers in the entire structure. The R occupancy exception ensures life safety of occupancies where people are sleeping and not occupying businesses. Provides for entire areas being upgraded at the same time.
397.	903.1.9 Alternative protection. Alternative automatic fire-extinguishing systems complying with Section 904 shall be permitted instead of automatic sprinkler

	protection where recognized by the applicable standard and *approved* by the *fire code official.* Alternative fire suppression systems intended for prevention of business interruption and equipment protection shall not substitute for full automatic sprinkler coverage installed for structural and life safety protection.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures documentation through the appeals process for non-sprinklered buildings.
398.	903.2 Where required. *Approved automatic sprinkler systems* in new buildings and structures shall be provided ~~in the locations described in Sections 903.2.1 through 903.2.12~~. Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and an occupancy specific requirement, the most restrictive requirement shall be applicable.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures special hazards are adequately protected through the proper application of life safety.
399.	903.2.13 Shell buildings. Automatic sprinkler systems shall be installed in shell buildings, other than Group M, F or S occupancies, of light and ordinary hazards per Section 903.3.1.1 and NFPA 13. All of the following requirements shall be applied to the design and installation of these systems. 1. Only nominal inch orifice, 5.6K, standard spray upright and pendent sprinkler shall be used in shell building fire sprinkler system designs and installations. 2. Reduction in remote areas of operation for hydraulically designed systems shall be prohibited when utilizing quick response sprinklers in shell building fire sprinkler system designs and installations. 3. Extended coverage sprinkler shall be prohibited in the design and installation of shell building fire sprinkler systems.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Added at the request of the Fire Safety Advisory Board to ensure that shell buildings can be adapted to office use without starting over with new piping & design. Not otherwise addressed in the code.
400.	903.3 Installation requirements. *Automatic sprinkler systems* shall be designed and installed in accordance with the following and Sections 903.3.1 through 903.3.8. Design documents. For fire sprinkler systems, the following are considered to be Registered Design Professional activities in accordance with the requirements of the Arizona Board of Technical Registration. 1. Consider the range of hazards of the project. 1.1. Automatic sprinkler system design shall be based on the hazard classification of the building or area in accordance with NFPA 13. 1.2. Automatic sprinkler system designs for high-piled storage shall be in accordance with Chapter 32, High-piled Combustible Storage, and Chapter 57, Flammable and Combustible Liquids.

	2. Prepare hazard analysis; identify the hazard classification of the intended occupancy, including any special hazards. 3. Determine the applicable codes and standards and appropriate engineering practices. 4. Ascertain the availability and adequacy of the water supply for the project. 5. Determine the appropriate design density and area of operation for each hazard area. These activities shall be completed prior to development of construction documents to be submitted for permit. Exception: Automatic sprinkler systems installed in accordance with NFPA 13D. Where Items 1 through 5 are addressed in a stamped narrative or single page, the remaining fire sprinkler shop drawings may be prepared by a NICET 3 or 4. Non-registrants may lay out automatic fire sprinkler systems and their related hydraulic calculations for installation or permit. Owner responsibilities. The owner of a building or structure where the fire sprinkler system is going to be installed, or their authorized agent, shall provide the design professional with the following information prior to preparation of design documents in accordance with NFPA 13: 1. The intended use of the building. 2. A description of the materials to be used or stored within the building. 3. A description of how the materials are to be used in the building. 4. A description of the commodity stored and proposed storage configuration including the maximum height. 5. A preliminary plan of the building or structure along with the design concepts necessary to prepare the design documents listed in Section 903.1.9. 6. Speculative buildings with high-piled storage capability shall be in accordance with Chapter 32. These activities shall be completed prior to developing construction documents to be submitted for permit. Exception: Automatic sprinkler systems installed in accordance with NFPA 13D. Shop drawings shall be prepared by a designer in accordance with the Arizona Board of Technical Registration.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), item #6 added Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** Added to delegate responsibilities for actual occupant hazard classification to the owner so that engineers and architects could design appropriately.
401.	903.3.1.1.1 Exempt locations. Automatic sprinklers shall not be required in the following rooms or areas where such rooms or areas are protected with an *approved* automatic fire detection system in accordance with Section 907.2 that will respond to visible or invisible particles of combustion. Sprinklers shall not be omitted from a room merely because it is damp, of fire-resistance-rated construction or contains electrical equipment.

	1. A room or space where sprinklers constitute a serious life or fire hazard because of the nature of the contents, as determined by a technical opinion and report prepared in accordance with Section 104.7.2 and where approved by the *fire code official*. 2. Generator and transformer rooms separated from the remainder of the building by walls and floor/ceiling or roof/ceiling assemblies having a *fire-resistance rating* of not less than 2 hours. 3. Rooms or areas that are of noncombustible construction with wholly noncombustible contents. 4. Fire service access elevator machine rooms and machinery spaces. 5. Machine rooms, machinery spaces, control rooms and control spaces associated with occupant evacuation elevators designed in accordance with Section 3008 of the *International Building Code*. 6. Sprinklers may be omitted from electrical vaults where access to the vault is under control of the electrical utility company and the vaults are separated from the rest of the building by fire-resistant construction in accordance with the NFPA 70. 7. Linen closets or pantries that have multiple-level shelving and cannot be walked into shall be considered cabinetry and shall not require sprinkler protection. 8. Dedicated pedestrian walkways of noncombustible construction meeting the criteria of NFPA 13.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), added item #9. Adopted by Amendment Errata Items #7 & 8. Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). Reason: #1 & 3 edited to involve appeals process in the decision making/documenting process. #7 added from NFPA 70 to help with consistent installation. #8 added because it is not adequately addressed in NFPA 13 or the IFC. #9 added in reference to NFPA 13.
402.	903.3.1.1.4 Industrial shade canopies. Industrial shade canopies shall be protected by an *automatic sprinkler system*. Exceptions: 1. Industrial shade awnings and canopies attached to buildings that are not otherwise required to be protected by an *automatic sprinkler system*. 2. Detached industrial awnings and shade canopies that do not exceed 1,000 square feet (93 m^2) in area. 3. Detached industrial shade awnings and canopies that are made of noncombustible material with a flame spread index not greater than 25 when tested in accordance with ASME E84 which does not exceed 5,000 square feet (372 m^2). 4. Where slatted, lattice or louvered awnings or a canopy roof system is not less than 50 percent open to the sky.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Language brought in from Phoenix Building Code for clarity.

403.	903.3.1.1.5 Mercantile shade awnings and canopies. Mercantile shade awnings and canopies shall be protected by an automatic sprinkler system. Exceptions: 1. Where a slatted, lattice or louvered awning or canopy roof system is not less than 50 percent open to the sky. 2. Where the shade membrane fabric used to cover garden, greenhouse, landscaping or plant nursery products or materials does not exceed 5,000 square feet (372 m^2). 3. Mercantile shade awnings and canopies attached to buildings that are not otherwise required to be protected by an *automatic sprinkler system*. 4. Mercantile shade awnings and canopies that are made of noncombustible material with a flame spread index not greater than 25 when tested in accordance with ASME E84, not exceeding 10,000 square feet (93 m^2). 5. Where sprinklers are permitted to be omitted for noncombustible shaded walkway or pedestrian entry areas.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Language brought in from Phoenix Building Code for clarity.
404.	✦ 903.3.1.1.6 Nonresidential shade canopies. Nonresidential awnings, canopies and patio covers shall be protected by an *automatic sprinkler system*. Areas used for storage, seating and assembly shall be sprinklered. Structures over 5,000 square feet (372 m^2) that receive an occupancy classification are subject to the sprinkler requirements of the Bret Tarver Ordinance. Exceptions: 1. Awnings, canopies and patio covers that do not exceed 400 square feet (37 m^2) in area. 2. Awnings, canopies and patio covers attached to buildings that are not otherwise required to be protected by an *automatic sprinkler system*, and the combined awing and building area do not exceed 2,500 square feet, in accordance with Section 903.1.7. 3. Where a slatted, lattice or louvered awning, canopy and patio roof system is not less than 50 percent open to the sky. 4. Where sprinklers are permitted to be omitted for noncombustible shaded walkway or pedestrian entry areas. 5. Nonresidential awnings, canopies and patio covers that are made of noncombustible material with a flame spread index not greater than 25 when tested in accordance with ASME E84, not exceeding 1,000 square feet (93 m^2). 6. Nonresidential awnings, canopies and patio covers that are used for covering playground equipment and made of material with a flame spread index not greater than 25 when tested in accordance with ASME E84.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Language brought in from Phoenix Building Code for clarity.

405.	903.3.1.2.1 Balconies and decks. Sprinkler protection shall be provided for exterior balconies, decks and ground floor patios of *dwelling units* and *sleeping units* where any of the following conditions exists: 1. The building is of Type V construction, provided that there is a roof or deck above. 2. Exterior balconies, decks and ground floor patios of dwelling units and sleeping units are constructed in accordance with Section 705.2.3.1, Exception 3 of the *International Building Code*. 3. Patios with living spaces directly above. Sidewall sprinklers that are used to protect such areas shall be permitted to be located such that their deflectors are within 1 inch (25 mm) to 6 inches (152 mm) below the structural members and a maximum distance of 14 inches (356 mm) below the deck of the exterior balconies and decks that are constructed of open wood joist construction.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added due to loss history in Phoenix and to protect living spaces not clearly addressed in NFPA 13R
406.	903.3.1.2.4 Exterior storage closets. Sprinkler protection shall be extended into attached exterior storage closets in Group R-1 and R-2 occupancies protected by *automatic sprinkler systems* installed in accordance with NFPA 13R.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added to address loss history in Phoenix.
407.	903.3.1.2.5. Attached garages and carports. Attached garages and carports shall be provided with sprinkler protection.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added due to loss history in Phoenix and to protect living spaces not clearly addressed in NFPA 13R.
408.	903.3.1.2.6 Residential combination services. With prior Water Services Department approval, a single combination water supply shall be permitted, provided that the domestic demand is added to the sprinkler demand as required by NFPA 13R.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Clarifies requirement for Water Services Department approval in order to use combination supply.

409.	903.3.1.3.1 Attached garages and carports. Attached garages and carports with living space directly above shall be provided with sprinkler protection. Open patios or balconies with living spaces directly above shall be provided with sprinkler protection.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added due to loss history in Phoenix and to protect living spaces not clearly addressed in NFPA 13D.
410.	903.3.1.3.2 Domestic services. Where the domestic service provides the water supply for the automatic sprinkler system, the supply shall be in accordance with Section 903.3.1.3.3 and NFPA 13D.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added for guidance as Phoenix water meters do not supply the same amount of flow as the national code assumes.
411.	903.3.1.3.3 Residential combination services. A single combination water supply shall be permitted, provided that the domestic demand is added to the sprinkler demand as required by NFPA 13D.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added for guidance as Phoenix water meters do not supply the same amount of flow as the national code assumes.
412.	903.3.5 Water supplies. Water supplies for automatic sprinkler systems shall comply with this section and the standards referenced in Section 903.3.1. The potable water supply shall be protected against backflow in accordance with the requirements of this section and the International Plumbing Code or the Uniform Plumbing Code. For connections to public waterworks systems, the water supply test used for design of fire protection systems shall be adjusted to account for seasonal and daily pressure fluctuations based on information from the water supply authority and as approved by the fire code official.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added for guidance as Phoenix water meters do not supply the same amount of flow as the national code assumes.
413.	903.3.5.3 Water supply tests. Hydrant flow tests used to design sprinkler systems, standpipe systems, and fire supply mains shall be performed on public hydrants by the City of Phoenix Water Services Department within 1 year of fire plans submittal.

	A copy of the city's hydrant flow test report shall be submitted with the construction documents and calculations. When conducting a hydrant flow test for the design of *automatic* fire sprinkler systems, the minimum flow volume of the test shall meet or exceed the system demand.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **2018:** Change flow test to be completed within one year, in accordance with historic data. **Reason:** Amendment ensures fire flow for sprinkler systems.
414.	903.3.5.4 Water supply tests on private hydrants. Hydrant flow tests performed on private hydrants by the property owner or his representative to be used in the design of *fire protection systems* shall be witnessed by the Phoenix Fire Department. When conducting a hydrant flow test for the design of *automatic* fire sprinkler systems, the minimum flow volume of the test shall meet or exceed the system demand.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures water supplies are adequate on private systems and adequate for sprinkler system fire flow with the same integrity as public water tests are subject to.
415.	903.3.5.5 Sprinkler design safety factor. Sprinkler systems for NFPA 13, 13R and 13D systems shall be designed with a minimum safety factor as follows: 1. When the static pressure exceeds 90 psi (621 kPa), the maximum design static pressure shall be 80 psi (552 kPa) regardless of actual test pressure. The slope of the original water supply curve shall be used even though the design pressure is reduced to 80 psi (552 kPa). The actual flow test pressures shall be used to determine the need for sizing fire pumps, pressure reducing valves, and hanger requirements in accordance with NFPA 13, 13D and 13R. 2. When the static pressure is less than 90 psi (621 kPa), a minimum 10 psi (69 kPa) safety factor shall be provided between the available water supply and the system flow and pressure demand and shall include hose stream allowances required by NFPA 13, 13D and 13R.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures water supplies will be available on new development areas when the area is developed to the full extent of the Water Dept. area design. Allows for seasonal and daily fluctuations**.**

416.	903.3.9 High-rise building floor control valves/water flow switches. *Approved* supervised indicating control valves/water flow shall be provided at the point of connection to the riser on each floor in high-rise buildings. Mezzanines that cover more than one-third of the entire interior building footprint shall be provided with sectional floor control valves as outlined in this section. Exceptions: 1. Residential occupancies three stories or fewer with a total building square footage less than 52,000 square feet (4831 m^2). 2. All other occupancies two stories or fewer with a total building square footage less than 22,000 square feet (2044 m^2). 3. Buildings up to three stories, above or below grade, that are not classified as high-rise buildings, may have the sectional floor control valves located in a manifold configuration in the dedicated fire riser room on the grade level of the building.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Added to address buildings other than high-rise for consistent outcomes. Allows for design of residential buildings with a single riser.
417.	903.4.1 Electronic supervision. Valves controlling the water supply for *automatic sprinkler systems*, pumps, tanks, water levels and temperatures, critical air pressures and waterflow switches on all sprinkler systems shall be electrically supervised by a *listed* fire alarm control unit. Exceptions: 1. *Automatic sprinkler systems* protecting one- and two-family *dwellings*, other than assisted living Group R-4 occupancies. 2. Limited area sprinkler systems in accordance with Section 903.3.8, provided that backflow prevention device test valves located in limited area sprinkler system supply piping shall be locked in the open position unless supplying an occupancy required to be equipped with a fire alarm system, in which case the backflow preventer valves shall be electrically supervised by a tamper switch installed in accordance with NFPA 72 and separately annunciated. 3. *Automatic sprinkler systems* installed in accordance with NFPA 13R where a common supply main is used to supply both domestic water and the *automatic sprinkler system*, and a separate shutoff valve for the *automatic sprinkler system* is not provided. 4. Jockey pump control valves that are sealed or locked in the open position. 5. Control valves to commercial kitchen hoods, paint spray booths or dip tanks that are sealed or locked in the open position. 6. Valves controlling the fuel supply to fire pump engines that are sealed or locked in the open position. 7. Trim valves to pressure switches in dry, pre-action and deluge sprinkler systems that are sealed or locked in the open position. 8. Underground key or hub gate valves in roadway boxes. 9. Backflow-preventer or post indicator valves shall be supervised by one of the following methods:

	9.1. A local signaling service that will initiate an audible signal at a *constantly attended location*. 9.2. Valves locked in the open position and inspected monthly in accordance with an *approved* procedure.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Adds language to address requirement not addressed elsewhere.
418.	903.4.2 Monitoring. Alarm, supervisory and trouble signals shall be distinctly different and shall be automatically transmitted to an *approved* supervising station or, where *approved* by the *fire code official*, shall sound an audible signal at a constantly attended location. Exceptions: 1. Underground key or hub valves in roadway boxes provided by the municipality or public utility are not required to be monitored. 2. Backflow prevention device test valves located in limited area sprinkler system supply piping shall be locked in the open position. 3. Building occupancies in Group A-2 less than 5,000 square feet (465 m^2). 4. Group H and E shall be monitored at 0 square feet. 5. All other building occupancies less than 12,000 square feet (1115 m^2).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Amended Items #4 & 8 by Ordinance G-5898 effective April 18, 2014, exceptions 1-6 added. Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC), exception #7 only. **Reason:** #1-2 were added to line up with the sprinkler requirements in the national code with triggered monitoring. #3-5 were removed to align with national standard for monitoring.
419.	903.4.4 Monitoring at a constantly attended location. Where monitoring of the sprinkler system is required per Section 903.4.1, the facility's owner may request to monitor the system(s) at the facility site using facility personnel. Where the alarm monitoring station does not strictly comply with the NFPA 72 requirements for a proprietary supervising station, the following minimum provisions shall be met and approved by the *fire code official*: 1. The policies and procedures for monitoring the sprinkler system shall be written and submitted to the *fire code official* for approval prior to occupancy or terminating central station service or remote service. A copy of the approved fire alarm policies and procedures shall be maintained at the constantly attended location. 2. The alarm monitoring station shall be constantly attended by competent, trained personnel. At least one person shall monitor the fire alarm panel at all times. Provisions shall be made to relieve the alarm monitor prior to shift changes, during breaks, or during performance of other assigned duties outside of the alarm monitoring room.

	3. A list of trained personnel qualified to monitor the sprinkler system shall be maintained at the alarm monitoring station. Documentation of the alarm monitoring training shall be approved by the *fire code official,* and maintained at the alarm monitoring station and made available to the *fire code official* on request. 4. The policies and procedures shall address the dispensation of the various fire alarm signals. The fire department shall be immediately notified upon the activation of a fire alarm signal (smoke or heat detector, sprinkler water flow, manual pull station, special extinguishing system, etc.). Any investigation by the facility staff shall occur after or concurrent to notification of the fire department. If the investigation by facility staff determines that there is no emergency condition at the facility, the fire department shall be immediately notified to allow them to modify their response. 5. The fire department shall not be summoned for emergency response upon receipt of a supervisory or trouble signal, but procedures shall address dispensation of those signals by facility personnel. 6. A log shall be maintained at the monitoring station, noting all of the signals received and the dispensation of those signals. The log sheet shall be made available to the Phoenix Fire Department on request.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides clear guidelines for self-monitoring of fire and life safety systems. Providing the same level of reliability and professionalism that 3rd party monitoring is required to maintain.
420.	903.4.4.1 Location. In buildings greater than one story or 22,500 square feet (2090 m2), the fire alarm panel or a fire alarm annunciator panel shall be installed in a location that is visible from the lobby or area adjacent to the primary fire department response entrance. It shall be permissible to locate the fire alarm panel in a room immediately adjacent to this lobby, provided that the door to this room is accessible to the fire department, visible from the lobby and is provided with a permanent visible placard identifying the location of the fire alarm control panel.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Added to support operations and C99 in larger facilities.
421.	904.1 General. Automatic fire-extinguishing systems, other than *automatic sprinkler systems*, shall be designed, installed, inspected, tested and maintained in accordance with the provisions of this section and the applicable referenced standards. Alternative automatic fire-extinguishing systems designed to prevent business interruption and protect equipment shall not replace the requirement for full automatic sprinkler coverage.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Maintain overall building sprinkler systems when supplemental systems are installed for equipment and business interruption purposes.
422.	904.14.2 System interconnection. The actuation of the fire-extinguishing system shall automatically shut down the fuel and electrical power supply to the cooking

	equipment. The fuel and electrical supply reset shall be manual. If the fire extinguishing system is *listed* to be effective with the commercial cooking exhaust system on or off, the system shall remain on.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures all equipment shuts down upon activation.
423.	✦ 905.1 General. Standpipe systems shall be provided in new buildings and structures in accordance with Sections 905.2 through 905.11. In buildings used for *high-piled combustible storage*, fire protection shall be in accordance with Chapter 32. Temporary standpipes shall be installed during construction in accordance with Chapter 33.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides chapter reference for applicable requirement.
424.	905.2.1 Pressure-reducing valves on standpipes. All pressure-reducing valves on standpipes shall be required to be field adjustable on the system without special tools.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Operational imperative to supply proper pressure to hose valves under varying fire conditions.
425.	905.2.1.1 Testing. All pressure-reducing valves shall be tested annually in accordance with NFPA 25 and the manufacturer's instructions.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** To meet national standards educating the public.
426.	905.2.1.2 Minimum gpm. Pressure-reducing valves shall be set to provide a minimum 250 gpm at 100 psi when installed.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Ideal operating pressures and flow for Phoenix equipment.
427.	905.2.1.3 Standpipe outlets. Standpipe outlets on the roof shall be designed to provide a minimum 500 gpm at 100 psi for the first standpipe and up to a total of 1,000 gpm at 100 psi for all standpipe outlet water supplies. Testing standpipe outlet pressure and flow shall include the friction loss through 150 feet of hose on the roof.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Operational imperative to supply proper pressure to hose valves under varying fire conditions. Provides for consistent outcomes.
428.	905.2.1.4 Signage. Pressure-reducing valves shall be provided with signage indicating static pressure, residual pressure and flow on both sides of the valve.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Vital information under fire conditions.
429.	905.3.1 Height. Class III standpipe systems shall be installed throughout buildings where any of the following conditions exist: 1. Four or more stories are above or below grade plane. 2. The floor level of the highest story is located more than 30 feet (9144 mm) above the lowest level of the fire department vehicle access.

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>3. The floor level of the lowest story is located more than 30 feet (9144 mm) below the highest level of fire department vehicle access.
Exceptions:
3. Class I manual standpipes are allowed in parking garages where the highest floor is located not more than 75 feet (22 860 mm) above the lowest level of fire department vehicle access.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Reason: 75’ is the classification for high-rise in the building code.</td></tr>
<tr><td>430.</td><td>TABLE 906.1ADDITIONAL REQUIRED PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
<table><tr><th>SECTION</th><th>SUBJECT</th></tr><tr><td>6303.1.4</td><td>Oxidizers (pool chemicals)</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Reason: Added to 6303.1.4 Oxidizer general requirements.</td></tr>
<tr><td>431.</td><td>906.1.2 Extinguishers near oxidizers. Minimum 2A water portable fire extinguishers shall be provided in areas where oxidizers that can release chlorine are stored. The placement and use of dry chemical extinguishers containing ammonium compounds (Class A:B:C) is prohibited in areas where oxidizers that can release chlorine are stored. Halon extinguishers shall not be used in areas where oxidizers are stored.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), item #7 added.
Reason: This is item #7 and is moved to its own section in 2018 amendment.</td></tr>
<tr><td>432.</td><td>907.1.1 Construction documents. Construction documents for fire alarm systems shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature and extent of the work proposed and show in detail that it will conform to the provisions of this code, the International Building Code and relevant laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, as determined by the fire code official.
For fire alarm and other code-regulated alarm systems, the following are considered to be Registered Design Professional activities in accordance with the requirements of the Arizona Board of Technical Registration:
1. Determine the system type.
2. Determine the applicable codes and standards and appropriate engineering practices.
3. Determine device types and locations.
4. Prepare generalized riser diagram.
5. Coordinate and interface with other systems.
6. Develop system specifications.
Exceptions:
1. Where the modification of fire alarm systems does not require mathematical calculations or hazard analysis.</td></tr>
</table>

	2. Where Items 1-6 are addressed in a stamped narrative or single page, the remaining fire alarm shop drawings may be prepared by a NICET 3 or 4.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** Specifies what activities require an engineer.
433.	907.1.2 Fire alarm shop drawings. Shop drawings for fire alarm systems shall be prepared in accordance with NFPA 72 and submitted for review and approval prior to system installation and shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following: 1. A floor plan that indicates the use of all rooms. 2. Locations of alarm-initiating devices. 3. Locations of alarm notification appliances, including candela ratings for visible alarm notification appliances. 4. Location of fire alarm control unit, transponders and notification power supplies. 5. Annunciators. 6. Power connection. 7. Battery calculations. 8. Conductor type and sizes. 9. Voltage drop calculations. The two predominant methods of voltage drop calculation are point-to-point and end-of-line lump sum. Center loading of the circuits is also an acceptable method. 10. Manufacturers' data sheets indicating model numbers and listing information for equipment, devices and materials. 11. Details of ceiling height and construction. 12. The interface of fire safety control functions. 13. Classification of the supervising station. 14. Identification of the communications methodology 15. Design minimum audibility level for occupant notification. 16. Emergency voice alarm communication plans, which shall include the following: 16.1. A graphic depiction of acoustically designed spaces. 16.2. A written description of acoustically designed spaces. 16.3. A graphic depiction of areas that require intelligibility testing and areas that do not require intelligibility testing. 16.4. A written description of areas that require intelligibility testing and areas that do not require intelligibility testing.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Specifies what is required to submit shop drawings.
434.	✦ 907.1.4 Monitoring. Fire alarm systems shall be monitored by an approved supervising station in accordance with Section 903.4.1. Annunciator panel shall be in accordance with 903.4.4. Exceptions: 1. Single and multiple station smoke alarms required by Section 907.2.10.

	2. Smoke detectors in Group R-3 and I-3 occupancies. 3. Supervisory service is not required for *automatic sprinkler systems* in one- and two-family dwellings other than Group R-4 occupancies. 4. Proprietary service that will initiate an audible signal at a constantly attended location in accordance with Section 903.4.1.4.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** This provides consistency between monitoring between sprinklered and non-sprinklered systems.
435.	✦ 907.2 Where required—new buildings and structures. An *approved* fire alarm system installed in accordance with the provisions of this code and NFPA 72 shall be provided in new buildings and structures in accordance with Sections 907.2.1 through 907.2.23 and provide occupant notification in accordance with Section 907.5, unless other requirements are provided by another section of this code. Not fewer than one manual fire alarm box shall be provided in an approved location to initiate a fire alarm signal for fire alarm systems employing automatic fire detectors or waterflow detection devices. Where other sections of this code allow elimination of fire alarm boxes due to sprinklers, a single fire alarm box shall be installed. For guidance on when required by Phoenix Fire Department in NFPA 72, see the NFPA 72 Authority Having Jurisdiction Policy. Exceptions: 1. The manual fire alarm box is not required for fire alarm systems dedicated to elevator recall control and supervisory service. 2. The manual fire alarm box is not required for Group R-2 occupancies unless required by the fire code official to provide a means for fire watch personnel to initiate an alarm during a sprinkler system impairment event. Where provided, the manual fire alarm box shall not be located in an area that is open to the public.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Policy as NFPA 72 lessened its authority and moved it to the Authority Having Jurisdiction. The policy outlines when NFPA 72 is required in Phoenix**.**
436.	907.2.13.2 Fire department communication system. Two-way hardwired fire department communication system is required in high-rise buildings. In other buildings where a wired communication system is *approved* in lieu of an emergency responder radio coverage system in accordance with Section 510, the wired fire department communication system shall be designed and installed in accordance with NFPA 72 and shall operate between a *fire command center* complying with Section 508, elevators, elevator lobbies, emergency and standby power rooms, fire pump rooms, areas of refuge and inside *interior exit stairways*. The fire department communication device shall be provided at each floor level within the *interior exit stairway*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Base International Fire Code language assumes that in building emergency radio coverage is provided for fire fighter use and removed this wired system requirement. Amendment specifies high-rise are required to have hard-wired communication systems. This was added to address industry confusion

	over the requirement to have both hard-wired and wireless fire department communication systems in high-rise buildings.
437.	907.3.5 Kitchen hood systems. Where kitchen hood systems are installed in buildings equipped with a fire alarm system designed to notify the building occupants, actuation of the hood system shall initiate the fire alarm system.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Not otherwise addressed in the base code.
438.	907.5.2.1 Audible alarms. Audible alarm notification appliances shall be provided and emit a distinctive sound that is not to be used for any purpose other than that of a fire alarm. Group A, B, E, F, H, I, M, R, S and U occupancies shall meet the Public Mode Audible Requirements of NFPA 72. Exceptions: 1. Audible alarm notification appliances are not required in critical care areas of Group I-2, Condition 2 occupancies that are in compliance with Section 907.2.6, Exception 2. 2. A visible alarm notification appliance installed in a nurses' control station or other continuously attended staff location in a Group I-2, Condition 2 suite shall be an acceptable alternative to the installation of audible alarm notification appliances throughout the suite in Group I-2, Condition 2 occupancies that are in compliance with Section 907.2.6, Exception 2. 3. Where provided, audible notification appliances located in each enclosed occupant evacuation elevator lobby in accordance with Section 3008.9.1 of the *International Building Code* shall be connected to a separate notification zone for manual paging only. 4. Group I occupancies shall be allowed to use the Private Mode Audible Requirements of NFPA 72, where *approved* by appeal to the Fire Marshal. Registered design professionals shall specify on plans and in construction documents the mode for each area of the occupancy. 5. Where the private mode is specified, the designer shall provide written documentation for the use of this mode when *approved* by appeal to the Fire Marshal.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** This provides guidance for Group I-2 facilities to accommodate their operational needs and still provide adequate notification to essential staff, at stakeholders request.
439.	✦907.5.2.1.1 Average sound pressure. The audible alarm notification appliances shall provide and maintain a sound pressure level of 15 decibels (dBA) above the average ambient sound level or 5 dBA above the maximum sound level having a duration of not less than 60 seconds, whichever is greater, in every occupiable space within the building.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added for clarity where devices do not maintain the sound pressure level for the duration.

440.	907.5.2.2 Emergency voice/alarm communication systems. Emergency voice/alarm communication systems required by this code shall be designed and installed in accordance with NFPA 72. The operation of any automatic fire detector, sprinkler waterflow device or manual fire alarm box shall automatically sound an alert tone followed by voice instructions giving approved information and directions for a general or staged evacuation in accordance with the building's fire safety and evacuation plans required by Section 404. In high-rise buildings, the system shall operate on at least the alarming floor, the floor above and ~~the~~ two floors below. Speakers shall be provided throughout the building by paging zones. At a minimum, paging zones shall be provided as follows: 1. Elevator groups. 2. Interior exit stairways. 3. Each floor. 4. Areas of refuge as defined in Chapter 2. Exception: In Group I-1 and I-2 occupancies, the alarm shall sound in a constantly attended area and a general occupant notification shall be broadcast over the overhead page.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Supports emergency operations standard operating procedures.
441.	907.5.2.3 Visible alarms. Visible alarm notification appliances shall be provided in accordance with Sections 907.5.2.3.1 through 907.5.2.3.3. Exceptions: 1. Visible alarm notification appliances are not required in *alterations* that do not involve: 1.1. Changing the floor plan by the addition, removal, or relocation of walls. 1.2. A change in occupancy classification. 1.3. The modification, upgrade or replacement of an existing fire alarm system. 1.4. The installation of a new fire alarm system. 2. Visible alarm notification appliances shall not be required in *exits* as defined in Chapter 2. 3. Visible alarm notification appliances shall not be required in elevator cars. 4. Visual alarms are not required in operating rooms or treatment rooms of Group I occupancies where patients are under direct supervision by trained facility personnel.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Supports emergency operations standard operating procedures.
442.	907.6 Installation and monitoring. A fire alarm system shall be installed and monitored in accordance with Sections 907.6.1 through 907.6.6.5 and NFPA 72.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Includes Phoenix Amendment (907.6.6.3) refence for installation and monitoring requirements.

443.	907.6.3.2 Device labels. All field devices shall be labeled with the unique identifier that corresponds with the device address or label on the plans.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Field devices shall have labels so they can be identified in the field.
444.	907.6.6.4 Multi-tenant buildings with different addresses. The alarm monitoring station shall identify all addresses of buildings, floors or suites protected by a *fire protection system* and provide this information to the Phoenix Fire Department alarm room center.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Support operations to locate the location of the event.
445.	907.6.6.5 Monitoring communicator. There shall be no more than one Fire Alarm/ Sprinkler monitoring communicator in a building.
	Reason: New to 2024. Multiple disparate communicators with multiple central stations can cause confusion when responding to an alarm.
446.	907.8.1 Maintenance required. Where required for compliance with the provisions of this code, devices, equipment, systems, conditions, arrangements, levels of protection or other features shall thereafter be continuously maintained in accordance with applicable NFPA requirements ~~or as directed by the fire code official.~~ Maintenance shall be provided by qualified contractors to install, maintain, inspect and test *fire alarm systems* as directed by the *fire code official*. The audible alarm notification appliances shall be maintained to provide a sound pressure level of 15 decibels (dBA) above the average ambient sound level or 5 dBA above the maximum sound level having a duration of at least 60 seconds, whichever is greater, in every occupied space within the building.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** To ensure minimum audibility requirements are met after tenant improvements or other alterations to the building. Provides consistent outcomes.
447.	907.8.4 Inspection, testing and maintenance. The building *owner* shall be responsible to maintain the fire and life safety systems in an operable condition at all times. Service personnel shall meet the qualification requirements of NFPA 72 for inspection, testing and maintenance ~~of such systems.~~ and shall be a qualified contractor to install, maintain, inspect and test *fire alarm systems*. Records of inspection, testing and maintenance shall be maintained.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports the Business Certificate program and provides for contractors to be trained in fire alarms.
448.	909.18.8 Testing for smoke control. Smoke control systems shall be tested by a special inspector prior to and separate from the final acceptance test. The City of Phoenix Fire Department shall witness and approve the final acceptance test of

	the system after the special inspection is complete.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures *approved agencies* for smoke control testing have expertise in fire protection engineering, mechanical engineering and certification as air balancers.
449.	910.3 Smoke and heat vents. The design and installation of smoke and heat vents shall be in accordance with Sections 910.3.1 through 910.3.3. Smoke and heat vents shall operate automatically by actuation of a heat-responsive device. The device shall be rated a minimum of 50°F (10°C) above the rating of the *automatic* sprinklers, but not more than 386°F (197°C).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Temperatures listed are from FM 4430. Newer technology has higher limits.
450.	910.4 Mechanical smoke removal systems. Mechanical smoke removal systems shall be designed and installed in accordance with Sections 910.4.1 through 910.4.7 in approved locations and shall be *listed* for the environmental conditions to which they will be exposed.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Provides survivability of crucial components under adverse circumstances.
451.	912.1 Installation. Fire department connections shall be installed in accordance with the NFPA standard applicable to the system design and shall comply with Sections 912.2 through 912.7. All fire department connection underground piping shall be installed as a minimum Class 200.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Codifies operations specific requirements.
452.	912.2 Location. With respect to hydrants, driveways, buildings and landscaping, fire department connections shall be so located that fire apparatus and hose connected to supply the system will not obstruct access to the buildings for other fire apparatus. The location of fire department connections shall be *approved* by the *fire code official* and within 200 feet of a usable hydrant. A site plan detail shall be submitted to the fire code official for approval as part of the construction documents. See Section 105.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Fire department connections are reviewed during the plan review process during the construction phase.
453.	912.2.1 Visible location. Fire department connections shall be located on the street side of buildings or facing *approved* fire apparatus access roads, fully visible and

	recognizable from the street, fire apparatus access road or nearest point of fire department vehicle access or as otherwise *approved* by the *fire code official*. The location of fire department connections shall be approved and installed: 1. Within 50 feet (15 240 mm) of an approved roadway or driveway, and arranged so that hose lines can be readily attached to the inlets without interference from any nearby objects including buildings, fences, posts, plantings, or other fire department connections. Hose lines shall not lie across a median. Connections shall not be designated maintenance black cap hydrants. Hydrant shall not be on the same supply loop that the FDC supplies. 2. Within 200 feet (60 960 mm), as the firefighter and apparatus can travel, of an approved hydrant arranged so that hose lines can be readily attached to the inlets without interference from any nearby objects including buildings, fences and posts. 3. So that the inlet height shall not be less than 18 inches (457 mm) nor more than 48 inches (1219 mm) above grade. A site plan detail shall be submitted to the *fire code official* for approval as part of the construction documents. See Section 105. A 3-foot (914 mm) minimum clearance shall be maintained at all times and without obstruction in the approach path.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Codifies operations specific requirements.
454.	912.2.2 Existing buildings. On existing buildings, wherever the fire department connection is not visible to approaching fire apparatus, the fire department connection shall be indicated by an *approved* sign mounted on the street front or on the side of the building. Such sign shall have the letters "FDC" not less than 6 inches (152 mm) high and words in letters not less than 2 inches (51 mm) high or an arrow to indicate the location. Such signs shall be subject to the approval of the *fire code official*. Signs shall be in accordance with Section 912.5. See Appendix D.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations.
455.	912.3 Fire hose threads. Fire hose threads used in connection with standpipe systems shall be *approved* and shall be compatible with Phoenix hose threads.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** Codifies operations specific requirements.
456.	912.3.1 Inlet connections. The minimum size of a fire department inlet connection shall be $2^1/_2$ inches (64 mm) with Phoenix threads.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** Codifies operations specific requirements.
457.	912.4 Access. Immediate access to fire department connections shall be maintained at all times and without obstruction by fences, bushes, trees, walls, mechanical

	equipment, retention ponds or any other fixed or moveable object. Access to fire department connections shall be *approved* by the *fire code official*. Exception: Fences, where provided with an access gate equipped with a sign complying with the legend requirements of Section 912.5 and a means of emergency operation. The gate and the means of emergency operation shall be *approved* by the *fire code official* and maintained operational at all times.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), added in the approach path. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations.
458.	912.4.1 Locking fire department connection caps. The *fire code official* is authorized to require locking caps on fire department connections for new and tampered-with water-based *fire protection systems* where the responding fire department carries appropriate key wrenches for removal.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). [caps required different language] **Reason:** Supports operations.
459.	912.5 Signs. A metal sign with raised letters not less than 1 inch (25 mm) in size shall be mounted on all fire department connections serving automatic sprinklers, standpipes or fire pump connections. Such signs shall read: AUTOMATIC SPRINKLERS or STANDPIPES or TEST CONNECTION or a combination thereof as applicable. Where the fire department connection does not serve the entire building, a sign shall be provided indicating the portions of the building served. Each fire department connection (FDC) shall be identified by a permanent weather resistant sign. The sign face shall be not less than 12 inches by 12 inches (309 × 309 mm) and fabricated from .080-inch (2.032 mm) aluminum sheet or equivalent. The sign face shall have a white 3M diamond grade sheeting or equivalent applied as background. See Appendix D. Where the system supplied by the FDC does not supply the entire building or supplies multiple buildings, the sign shall identify the buildings or areas of the building supplied by the FDC. The FDC sign shall identify the building address or area, where necessary, and type of systems the FDC supplies.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations.
460.	912.6 Backflow protection. The potable water supply to automatic sprinkler and standpipe systems shall be protected against backflow as required by the *International Plumbing Code or Uniform Plumbing Code*.
	Reason: New to 2024. Change made to UPC to align with Planning and Development.
461.	912.6.1 Backflow inspection, testing and maintenance. All backflow connections

	shall be periodically inspected, tested and maintained in accordance with NFPA 25. Private hydrants may be used for backflow testing. For systems without private hydrants, the valve test connection may be made with an accessible connection. The valve and capped outlet shall be a hose thread connection so that fire hose with standard female Phoenix thread can be easily connected and shall be sufficiently sized to allow testing at the highest anticipated flow rate. For testing, the provided hose shall be of sufficient diameter and length to be run outside the building to a location that will mitigate the potential for injury or damage to property.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Water supply tests are covered in Section 903.5.3; backflow testing is required by the Planning & Development Dept.
462.	913.2 Protection against interruption of service. The fire pump, driver and controller shall be protected in accordance with NFPA 20 against possible interruption of service through damage caused by explosion, fire, flood, earthquake, rodents, insects, windstorm, freezing, vandalism and other adverse conditions. Where a required or optional electrical emergency or standby power system is installed and an electric fire pump is installed, the fire pump shall be connected to both the normal electrical service and the standby power system. A UL-*listed automatic* transfer switch is required to be installed on the power supply to this pump. Where the building, or a portion of the building, served by the fire pump is intended to remain occupied during a utility power outage, the electric fire pump shall be connected to both the normal electrical service and emergency or standby power system.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), second sentence, where required… added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures the fire pump will work to protect the building in all circumstances.
463.	913.5.1 Acceptance test. Acceptance testing shall be done in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 20. The pump suction pressure shall not drop below 20 psi.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** The 20 psi (1.4 bar) limitation is used as a precaution to avoid possible cavitation of the underground piping.
464.	914.3.5 Emergency voice/alarm communication system. An emergency voice/alarm communication system shall be provided in accordance with Section 907.5.2.2. Two-way hardwired fire department communication system is required in high-rise buildings.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Amendment clarifies both wired and wireless emergency responder radio systems are required in High-Rise buildings as found elsewhere in the code.
465.	~~916.1 Gas detection systems. Gas detection systems required by this code shall comply with Sections 916.2 through 916.11.~~ ~~916.2 Permits. Permits shall be required as set forth in Section 105.6.11.~~ ~~916.2.1 Construction documents. Documentation of the gas detection system design and equipment to be used that demonstrates compliance with the~~

~~requirements of this code shall be provided with the application for permit.~~
~~916.3 Equipment. Gas detection system equipment shall be designed for use with the gases being detected and shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.~~
~~916.4 Power connections. Gas detection systems shall be permanently connected to the building electrical power supply or shall be permitted to be cord connected to an unswitched receptacle using an approved restraining means that secures the plug to the receptacle.~~
~~916.5 Emergency and standby power. Standby or emergency power shall be provided or the gas detection system shall initiate a trouble signal at an approved location if the power supply is interrupted.~~
~~916.6 Sensor locations. Sensors shall be installed in approved locations where leaking gases are expected to accumulate.~~
~~916.7 Gas sampling. Gas sampling shall be performed continuously. Sample analysis shall be processed immediately after sampling, except as follows:~~
~~1. For HPM gases, sample analysis shall be performed at intervals not exceeding 30 minutes.~~
~~2. For toxic gases that are not HPM, sample analysis shall be performed at intervals not exceeding 5 minutes, in accordance with Section 6004.2.2.7.~~
~~3. Where a less frequent or delayed sampling interval is approved.~~
~~916.8 System activation. A gas detection alarm shall be initiated where any sensor detects a concentration of gas exceeding the following thresholds:~~
~~1. For flammable gases, a gas concentration exceeding 25 percent of the lower flammability limit (LFL).~~
~~2. For nonflammable gases, a gas concentration exceeding one-half of the IDLH, unless a different threshold is specified by the section of this code requiring a gas detection system.~~
~~Upon activation of a gas detection alarm, alarm signals or other required responses shall be as specified by the section of this code requiring a gas detection system. Audible and visible alarm signals associated with a gas detection alarm shall be distinct from fire alarm and carbon monoxide alarm signals.~~
~~916.9 Signage. Signs shall be provided adjacent to gas detection system alarm signaling devices that advise occupants of the nature of the signals and actions to take in response to the signal.~~
~~916.10 Fire alarm system connections. Gas sensors and gas detection systems shall not be connected to fire alarm systems unless approved and connected in accordance with the fire alarm equipment manufacturer's instructions.~~
~~916.11 Inspection, testing and sensor calibration. Inspection and testing of gas detection systems shall be conducted not less than annually. Sensor calibration shall be confirmed at the time of sensor installation and calibration shall be performed at the frequency specified by the sensor manufacturer.~~

Reason: Removal and reworking of Section 916 includes changing base code as it is written. All gas detection requirements found throughout the IFC have been consolidated to Section 916, and as such they are now an amendment to base IFC.

466.	916.1 General. Gas detection systems shall comply with Sections 916.2 through 916.6.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
467.	916.2 Permits. Permits shall be required in accordance with Section 105.6.11. The permit application shall include gas detection system design documents that fully demonstrate code compliance and are signed and sealed by an Arizona registered design professional. Permits shall only be issued to contractors with a valid Phoenix Fire Department Business Certificate in accordance with Section 105.8.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
468.	916.3 Where Required. Gas detection systems shall be provided where specified in this section.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
469.	916.3.1 Hazardous Materials. A gas detection system shall be provided for: 1. Systems containing inert cryogenic fluids in quantities exceeding the amount listed in Table 105.5.11. 2. Areas containing the following types of systems containing gas quantities exceeding the amounts listed in Table 105.5.9: 2.1 Carbon dioxide enrichment systems. 2.2 Insulated liquid carbon dioxide beverage dispensing systems. 2.3 Systems containing carbon dioxide for an application not listed above. 2.4 Systems containing asphyxiant gases. 3. Areas containing storage or use of the any of the following in quantities exceeding the maximum allowable quantity per control area in accordance with Section 5003.1.1: 3.1 Corrosive gases. 3.2 Flammable gases or cryogenic fluids. 3.3 Toxic or highly toxic gases. 3.4 Oxidizing gases or cryogenic fluids. 3.5 Unstable reactive gases. Exceptions: 1. Insulated liquid carbon dioxide beverage dispensing systems where ventilation is provided in accordance with Section 5307.3.1. 2. Group H-5 occupancies shall have gas detection for HPM gases where the physiological warning threshold level of the gas is at a higher level than the accepted permissible exposure limit (PEL), and for flammable gases. 3. Where a technical report prepared in accordance with Section 104.2.2, and subject to approval through an Appeal to the Fire Marshal, demonstrates that a reasonable worst-case release scenario does not result in any of the following: 3.1 An asphyxiation hazard for systems using asphyxiant gases. 3.2 Flammable gas accumulation exceeding 25 percent of the lower flammable limit (LFL) for systems using flammable gases.

	3. Toxic or highly toxic gas accumulation exceeding 50 percent of the Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health (IDLH) limit for systems using toxic or highly toxic gases.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
470.	916.3.2 Specific Applications. A gas detection system shall be provided for: 1. Machinery rooms for mechanical refrigeration systems in the scope of Section 608. 2. Stationary fuel cell power systems in the scope of Section 1206. 3. Energy storage systems in the scope of Section 1207. 4. Repair garages in the scope of Section 2311.8. 5. Semiconductor fabrication facilities and comparable research and development areas classified as Group H-5 in the scope of Chapter 27. 6. Processing and extraction facilities in the scope of Chapter 39. 7. Hydrogen fuel gas rooms in the scope of Section 5808. 8. Ozone-gas-generator rooms in the scope of Section 6005.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
471.	916.3.3 Existing Buildings and Structures. The provisions of Section 916 shall be applicable to existing structures, facilities, and conditions as specified in Section 102.1. In addition, a gas detection system shall be provided in existing buildings and structures where the following occurs: 1. A new hazardous materials system requiring a gas detection system in accordance with Section 916.3.1 is installed. 2. An existing permitted hazardous materials system is modified with an increased capacity, such that the post-modification quantity of hazardous materials is within a threshold specified in Section 916.3.1. 3. A new application listed in Section 916.3.2 is introduced in a building or structure. 4. An existing permitted application listed in Section 916.3.2 undergoes a modification that results in an increased quantity of hazardous materials, or a different type of hazardous material.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
472.	916.4 Installation. Gas detection system installation shall comply with this section. All gas detection system equipment shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
473.	916.4.1 Controllers. Controllers used as part of a gas detection system shall be listed, and shall be compatible with all connected gas detection system

	components in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. Controllers shall be capable of being supervised by a listed fire alarm control unit, and the means of connection shall comply with NFPA 72.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
474.	916.4.2 Detectors. Detectors used as part of a gas detection system shall have manufacturer-prescribed means for calibration, shall be listed for use with the specific gas intended to be detected at the setpoints identified in Section 916.4.4.1, and shall perform sampling continuously. Exceptions: 1. Detectors intended for asphyxiant gas detection can be listed for use with oxygen. 2. Less frequent sampling intervals are subject to approval through an Appeal to the Fire Marshal.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
475.	916.4.2.1 Locations. Selection and placement of gas detectors shall be based on an engineering evaluation. Among other factors, this evaluation shall consider the effects of gas expansion after initial release on detector mounting height. Detection shall be provided at the following locations: 1. Approved storage and use locations where gas is expected to accumulate or leaks are most likely to occur. 2. The discharge of treatment systems provided for toxic or highly toxic gases. 3. In machinery rooms for mechanical refrigeration systems. 4. In enclosures, exhaust systems, and rooms for fuel cell power systems. 5. In rooms where carbon dioxide enrichment occurs. 6. In lubrication or chassis-service pits in garages used for repairing nonodorized LNG-fueled vehicles. 7. For semiconductor facilities: 7.1 In fabrication areas where HPM gas is used in the fabrication area. 7.2 In HPM rooms where HPM gas is used in the room. 7.3 In gas cabinets and exhausted enclosures for HPM gas. 7.4 In gas rooms where HPM gases are not located in gas cabinets or exhausted enclosures. 7.5 In the space defined by the walls of a corridor and the floor or roof above the corridor where HPM gas piping is contained in the space. Exception: Not required for occasional transverse crossings of corridors by supply piping enclosed in ferrous pipe or tube for the width of the corridor.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
476.	916.4.3 Notification Appliances. Notification appliances used as part of a gas detection system shall meet the public mode audible and visible requirements of NFPA 72, and the audible and visible signals shall be distinctly different from those used for fire alarm and carbon monoxide.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being

	proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
477.	916.4.3.1 Locations. Audible and visible notification appliances shall provide approved coverage in the following locations: 1. In the hazard area. 2. Immediately outside doors leading to the hazard area. 3. As otherwise required by the fire code official.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
478.	916.4.4 Sequence of Operations. Initiation and activation of gas detection systems shall comply with this section.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
479.	916.4.4.1 Initiation. Detector setpoints for gas detection system initiation shall be as follows: 1. Carbon dioxide: 1.1 Supervisory: 5,000 ppm. 1.2. Alarm: 30,000 ppm. 2. Asphyxiants: 2.1 Supervisory: 19.5 percent oxygen. 2.2 Alarm: 18 percent oxygen. 3. Oxidizers: 3.1 Supervisory: 22 percent oxygen. 3.2 Alarm: 23.5 percent oxygen. 4. Toxics and Highly Toxics: 4.1 Supervisory: 25 percent of the Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health (IDLH) limit. 4.2 Alarm: 50 percent of the IDLH. 5. Flammables: 5.1 Supervisory: 12.5 percent of the lower flammable limit (LFL). 5.2 Alarm: 25 percent of the LFL. 6. Group A2L and B2L Refrigerants: 6.1 Supervisory: Occupational Exposure Limit (OEL) in Table 1103.1 of the International Mechanical Code. 6.2 Alarm: Refrigerant Concentration Level (RCL) in Table 1103.1 of the International Mechanical Code or 25 percent of the LFL, whichever is less. Exception: For toxics and highly toxics, where a gas does not have a published IDLH, the Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL), ceiling limit, or TLV-TWA of the gas can be used in lieu of the IDLH where approved by the fire code official.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
480.	916.4.4.1.1 Semiconductor Facilities. For semiconductor facilities in the scope of Chapter 27, the setpoints listed in Section 916.4.4.1

	apply with the following modifications: Toxics and Highly Toxics: 1. Supervisory: 1.1 50 percent of the IDLH for detectors located inside an exhausted enclosure, ventilated enclosure, or gas cabinet. 1.2 50 percent of the PEL for detectors located outside an exhausted enclosure, ventilated enclosure, or gas cabinet. 2. Alarm: 2.1 100 percent of the IDLH for detectors located inside an exhausted enclosure, ventilated enclosure, or gas cabinet. 2.2 100 percent of the PEL for detectors located outside an exhausted enclosure, ventilated enclosure, or gas cabinet. Exception: For toxics and highly toxics, where a gas does not have a published IDLH, the Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL), ceiling limit, or TLV-TWA of the gas can be used in lieu of the IDLH where approved by the fire code official.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
481.	916.4.4.2 Supervisory Response. Gas detection at the supervisory setpoints specified in Section 916.4.4.1 shall result in the following sequence of operations: 1. A gas-specific supervisory signal shall be transmitted to an approved monitoring station in accordance with NFPA 72. 2. For mechanical refrigeration systems using Group A2L and B2L refrigerant, mechanical ventilation systems shall activate at the OEL level in accordance with Table 608.18.2. 3. Mechanical ventilation systems required for carbon dioxide enrichment systems shall activate.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
482.	916.4.4.2.1 Alarm Response. Gas detection at the alarm setpoints specified in Section 916.4.4.1 shall result in the following sequence of operations: 1. The audible and visible notification appliances required by Section 916.4.3 shall activate. 2. A gas-specific alarm signal shall be transmitted to an approved monitoring station in accordance with NFPA 72. For semiconductor facilities, the signal shall also be transmitted to the emergency control station. 3. For mechanical refrigeration systems using Group A2L and B2L refrigerant, mechanical ventilation systems shall activate at the RCL level in accordance with Table 608.18.2. 4. Mechanical ventilation systems required by other sections of this code to be connected to the gas detection system shall activate at the required performance levels. 5. For mechanical refrigeration systems, the refrigerant compressors, pumps, and normally closed automatic valves located in the machinery room shall automatically shut off. 6. Stationary fuel cell power systems shall be shut down. 7. For systems in semiconductor facilities, systems containing toxic or highly toxic gases, carbon dioxide enrichment systems, and stationary fuel cell power

	systems, valve closure in accordance with 916.4.4.3 shall occur. Exception: Automatic shutdown is not required for reactors utilized for the production of toxic or highly toxic gases where such reactors are: 7.1 Operated at pressures less than 15 psig. 7.2 Constantly attended. 7.3 Provided with emergency shutoff valves that have ready access. 8. Heating systems located in repair garages or extraction rooms shall be deactivated. 9. Light switches and electrical outlets in extraction rooms shall be de-energized. 10. Ozone-gas-generators shall shut off.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
483.	916.4.4.3 Valve Closure. When required as a response by Section 916.4.4.2, valve closure shall occur as follows: 1. Where the activated gas detector is in a gas cabinet or exhausted enclosure, the shutoff valve in the gas cabinet or exhausted enclosure for the specific gas detected shall automatically close. 2. Where the activated gas detector is in a gas room and gas containers are not in gas cabinets or exhausted enclosures, the shutoff valves in all gas piping for the specific gas detected shall automatically close. 3. Where the activated gas detector is in a piping distribution manifold enclosure, the shutoff valve for the container of specific gas detected supplying the manifold shall automatically close. 4. Where the activated gas detector is at a use location, or within a gas valve enclosure of a branch line downstream of a piping distribution manifold, the shutoff valve in the gas valve enclosure for the branch line located in the piping distribution manifold enclosure shall automatically close. 5. Where the activated gas detector is part of a gas detection system for carbon dioxide enrichment systems or stationary fuel cell power systems, the flow of gas shall be stopped by an approved automatic fail-safe emergency shutoff valve located as close as practical to the source of gas.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
484.	916.4.4.4 Gas Detection System Failure. Failure of gas detection system controllers, detectors, or the supervising fire alarm control unit shall initiate the same response as an alarm setpoint, except notification appliances shall not be required to activate. Gas detection systems shall be maintained in an operational condition at all times, and shall be immediately repaired or replaced when failure occurs.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
485.	916.4.5 Wiring. All gas detection system electrical wiring shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of NFPA 70 and NFPA 72.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout

	the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
486.	916.4.6 Power. Gas detection systems shall be permanently connected to the building's normal electrical power supply and shall be circuit locked and labeled. Emergency power shall be provided for gas detection systems used in semiconductor applications, and in toxic or highly toxic gas applications. Standby power shall be provided for gas detection systems in all other applications. Standby and emergency power systems shall be in accordance with Chapter 12.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
487.	916.4.7 Monitoring. Gas detection systems shall be electrically supervised by a listed fire alarm control unit, and monitored by an approved supervising station in accordance with NFPA 72. All gas detection system signals received by the supervising station shall be gas-specific and distinct from other types of alarm signals. Connections between gas detection systems and fire alarm systems shall be installed by a contractor with a valid Phoenix Fire Department Business Certificate in accordance with Section 105.8.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
488.	916.4.8 Signage. Approved signs shall be provided immediately adjacent to gas detection system notification appliances that advise occupants of the nature of the signals and actions to take in response to the signal.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
489.	916.5 Acceptance Testing. Acceptance testing shall be in accordance with Section 901.5 and shall be conducted in the presence of the fire code official. Acceptance testing for gas detection systems shall consist of testing every detector with an approved certified test gas and verifying the correct sequence of operations occurs. Exception: Where approved and as specified by the fire code official, acceptance testing may be conducted through special inspection in accordance with Section 104.7.3.
	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
490.	916.6 Inspection, Testing, and Maintenance. Inspection, testing, maintenance, and detector calibration for gas detection systems shall be conducted as specified by the system manufacturer, but not less than annually. Periodic detector calibration shall be performed at the frequency specified by the sensor manufacturer. Detector setpoint testing and calibration shall be performed with an approved test gas. All test gases shall have a recognized certification that documents the type and percentage of gas. Inspection, testing, and maintenance shall be conducted by a contractor with a valid Phoenix Fire Department Business Certificate in accordance with Section 105.8.

	Reason: New to 2024. Changes to Section 916 for gas detection are being proposed in an effort to consolidate all gas detection requirements throughout the fire code to section 916. This effort will assist designers, engineers, and users of the code by way of pointing all gas detection requirements to Section 916.
491.	SECTION 918 FIRE-FIGHTER AIR SYSTEMS 918.1 Scope. The design, installation and maintenance of fire-fighter air systems shall be in accordance with this section.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
492.	918.2 Required installations. Effective May 2, 2004, a firefighter air system shall be installed in the following buildings: 1. Buildings classified as high-rise in accordance with the building code. 2. Underground structures that are two or more floors below grade with an area greater than 10,000 square feet (929 m^2).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
493.	918.3 Plans and contractor qualifications. 918.3.1 Plans. Prior to the installation of a fire-fighter air system, a minimum of two sets of plans and specifications shall be submitted to the Phoenix Fire Department for review and approval. Plans shall demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this section and shall include calculations prepared by a Registered Design Professional demonstrating that the design criteria for all pressure-containing components is satisfied plus a minimum safety factor of 25 percent. The plans submittal shall also include specifications for the tubing, fittings and manufacturer data sheets for valves, pressure regulators, pressure relief devices, gauges, RIC universal air connections and cylinder filling hoses.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
494.	918.3.2 Contractor qualification. The fire-fighter air system shall be installed by Arizona state-licensed contractors.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
495.	918.4 Design criteria.

	918.4.1 Fill. The system shall be designed to fill, at each interior cylinder filling panel, one 66-standard-cubic-foot compressed breathing air cylinder to a maximum pressure of 4,500 psig (31 028 kPa).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
496.	918.4.2 Filling operation. The filling operation shall be completed in not more than two minutes upon connection of the cylinder to the fill hose.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
497.	918.4.3 Flow of breathing air. The minimum design flow of the breathing air piping system shall be calculated using two interior cylinder filling panels operating simultaneously and located at the highest level above the most remote location from the base station exterior fire department connection panel and enclosure base.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
498.	918.5 Operating pressure. All components used in the system shall be rated to operate at a minimum pressure of 5,000 psig (34 475 kPa) at 70°F (21°C).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
499.	918.6 Marking. System piping, gauges, valves and air outlets shall be clearly marked by means of steel or plastic labels or tags indicating their function. Markings used for piping systems shall consist of the content's name and include a direction of flow arrow. Markings shall be provided at each valve; at wall, floor or ceiling penetrations; at each change of direction; and not more than 20 feet (6096 mm) throughout the piping system.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
500.	918.7 Base station exterior Fire Department connection panel and enclosure.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.

501.	918.7.1 Location. A Fire Department connection panel shall be attached to the building or on a remote monument at the exterior of the building. The panel shall be secured inside of a weather-resistant enclosure. The panel shall be within 50 feet (15 240 mm) of an *approved* roadway or driveway, or other location *approved* by the Phoenix Fire Department. The enclosure shall be visible and accessible on approach to the building.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
502.	918.7.2 Construction. The Fire Department connection panel shall be installed in a cabinet constructed of minimum 18-gauge carbon steel. Where constructed of steel, the cabinet shall be provided with coating to protect the cabinet from corrosion. Where the enclosure is constructed of nonmetallic materials, the enclosure shall be resistant to ultraviolet and infrared solar radiation.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
503.	918.7.3 Vehicle protection. Where the panel is located in an area subject to vehicle traffic, impact protection shall be provided in accordance with this code.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
504.	918.7.4 Base station enclosure marking. The front of the enclosure shall be marked "FIRE-FIGHTER AIR SYSTEM" on a securely attached steel, plastic engraved or painted plate. The lettering shall be in a color that contrasts with the enclosure front and in letters that are not less than 2 inches (51 mm) high with a $^{3}/_{4}$-inch (9053 mm) brush stroke. The marking of the enclosure shall be visible.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
505.	918.7.5 Base station enclosure components. The components in the base station panel shall consist of the necessary components to provide air to the air substations located on upper or lower building levels, or both. The fire department air supply source shall be designed to connect to the base station panel. The following components shall be installed in the base station enclosure: 1. One (1) CGA-347 adapter. When connected to a female fitting, the assembled CGA-347 adapter shall meet the construction, performance and dimensional requirements of NFPA 1981, *Standard on Open Circuit Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus for Fire and Emergency Services*.

	2. One (1) downstream shutoff valve. 3. One (1) pressure gauge to check pressure of the piping distribution to air substations located on upper and lower building levels. 4. One (1) pressure relief valve designed for 1.25 times the design discharge of the fire department air supply or air supply trucks. All fittings, hoses and hard piping in the base station supply panel and distribution piping to air substation supply panels shall be designed for an air pressure of 1.5 times the pressure of the fire department air delivery system. 5. The base station can be designed so that an air pressure supply piping system supplies air-to-air substations. The air supply lines require an intermediate regulator to provide air pressure for a 5,000 psi (34 473 kPa) 4.5 air pack system. The air supply lines will be fitted with separate pressure relief valves set at 1.25 times the working pressure of the air supply line and the operating pressure of the pressurized lines. 6. The relief valve, piping, pressure regulator, pressure gauges, fittings and connection hoses shall meet the requirements of the ASME *Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code*, 7 Section VIII, *Unified Pressure Vessel Code*. The installation of the piping system, as a minimum, will be based on ASME B31.3. 7. Mechanical supports for piping, hoses, gauges and pressure components will be designed and built to provide a solid rigid structure.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
506.	918.7.6 Security. To prevent unauthorized access to or tampering with the system, the fire department connection panel enclosure shall remain locked by an *approved* means.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
507.	918.7.6.1 Door Tamper Switch. Each fill panel door shall have a tamper switch that is monitored by the fire alarm system.
508.	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
509.	918.7.7 Fire department key box. A fire department *key box* shall be provided within 15 feet (4572mm) and on the same side of the building as the fire department connection panel and enclosure. A key for the enclosure shall be provided in the *key box*.
510.	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC).

	Reason: Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
511.	918.8 Interior cylinder fill panels and enclosure—air substation. 918.8.1 Location. Cylinder fill panels shall be installed in the interior of buildings as follows: 1. Above-ground structure. An interior air substation cylinder fill panel and enclosure shall be installed on floor landings. Regardless of height, buildings classified as high-rise shall have an interior air substation cylinder fill panel and enclosure installed in all stairwells, commencing on the second floor landing, and every other floor thereafter. 2. Underground structure. An interior air substation cylinder fill panel and enclosure shall be installed in all stairwells on the floor landing on the first level below grade and every other below-grade level thereafter. The panel shall be located not less than 36 inches (914 mm) but not more than 60 inches (1524 mm) above the finished floor or a stairway landing.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
512.	918.8.2 Cabinet requirements. Each air substation cylinder fill panel shall be installed in a cabinet constructed of minimum 18-gauge carbon steel. The depth of the cabinet shall not create an exit obstruction when installed in building stairways. All components with the exception of the shutoff valve, pressure gauges, fill hoses and ancillary components shall be contained behind a minimum 18-gauge interior panel.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
513.	918.8.3 Door. Hinges for the cabinet door shall be located inside of the cabinet. The door shall be arranged such that when the door is open, it does not reduce the required exit width or create an obstruction in the path of egress. A minimum of 80 percent of the door surface area shall be constructed of tempered glass. The thickness of the glass shall not be greater than $^1/_2$ inch (3.17 mm).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
514.	918.8.4 Cabinet marking. The front of each cylinder fill panel shall be marked "FIRE-FIGHTER AIR SYSTEM." The lettering shall be in a color that contrasts with the cabinet front and in letters that are not less than 2 inches (50 mm) high with $^3/_8$-inch (5 mm) brush stroke. The marking of the cabinet shall be visible to emergency response personnel.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC).

	Reason: Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
515.	918.8.5 Air substation cabinet components. The cabinet shall be of sufficient size to allow for the installation of the following components: 1. One (1) isolation valve located between the air discharge line to the next air substation and the downstream line to the air base station supply or the air substation immediately below to the next substation above the air base station. 2. Fill hoses and isolation valves installed between the air bottle connection line and the fresh air supply. 3. Excess bleed valves located between the air bottle fill hose and the next air substation. 4. Four (4) SCBA fill hoses. These hoses are required at a single air substation, shall have air supply lines identified as 4,500 psig (31 028 kPa) pressure and shall be controlled by a single valve between the air supply and air bottle. The SCBA fill hoses shall be designed with RIC UAC fittings. A protective cap shall be provided for each hose. 5. Mechanical supports for piping, hoses, gauges and pressure components, designed and built to provide a solid rigid structure.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
516.	918.8.6 Cylinder filling hose. The design of the cabinet shall provide a means for storing the hose to prevent kinking. When the hose is coiled, the brackets shall be installed so that the hose bend radius is maintained at 4 inches (102 mm) or greater. The discharge outlet of each cylinder filling hose shall have a female RIC UAC. The female fitting shall be designed to connect to a male RIC UAC. The assembled RIC UAC shall meet the construction, performance and dimensional requirements of NFPA 1981, *Standard on Open-Circuit Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus for Fire and Emergency Services*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
517.	918.8.7 Security. To prevent unauthorized access to or tampering with the system, each panel cover shall remain locked by an *approved* means.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
518.	918.9 Installation of components. 918.9.1 Pressure monitoring switch. An electric low-pressure monitoring switch shall be installed in the piping system to monitor the air pressure. The pressure switch shall be connected to the building's *fire alarm system*. The pressure switch shall transmit a supervisory signal when the pressure of the breathing-air system is less

	than 3,000 psig (20 685 kPa) at 70°F (21°C). If the building is not equipped with a *fire alarm system*, activation of the pressure switch shall activate an audible alarm located at the building's main entrance. A weather-resistant sign shall be provided adjacent to the audible alarm stating: "FIRE-FIGHTER AIR SYSTEM LOW AIR PRESSURE ALARM." The lettering shall be in a contrasting color and the letters shall be not less than 2 inches (51 mm) high with $^3/_4$-inch (9.53 mm) brush strokes.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
519.	918.9.2 Tubing. Piping shall be constructed of stainless steel or other *approved* materials that are compatible with breathing air. The use of nonmetallic materials shall be compatible with breathing air. Where stainless steel tubing is used, it shall meet ASTM A269, Grade 316 or an equal standard. Stainless steel fittings shall be Grade 316 and be not less than 0.375 inch (9.5 mm) outside diameter by .065 inch (1.6 mm) fully annealed seamless. Stainless steel fittings shall be at least Grade 316 and meet the requirements of ASTM A479 or equal. Routing of tubing and bends shall be such as to protect the tubing from mechanical damage.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
520.	918.9.3 Support. Piping shall be supported at maximum intervals of 5 feet (1524 mm). Individual tubing clamps and mounting components shall be mechanically secured to the building support members in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
521.	918.9.4 Fittings. Fittings shall be constructed of stainless steel or other *approved* materials that are compatible with breathing air. The use of nonmetallic materials shall be compatible with breathing air. Stainless steel fittings shall be at least Grade 316 and meet the requirements of ASTM A479 or an equal standard.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
522.	918.9.5 Prohibition. The use of carbon steel, iron pipe, malleable iron, high-strength gray iron or alloy steel is prohibited.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.

523.	918.10 System assembly requirements. The system shall be welded except where the tubing joints are readily accessible and at the individual air fill panels. When mechanical high pressure tube fittings are used, they shall be *approved* for the type of materials to be joined and rated for the maximum pressure of the system. Welding procedures shall meet ASME B31.1, Part 4 and Chapter V (Exhibit VI). Prior to and during the welding of sections of tubing, a continuous, regulated dry nitrogen or argon purge at 3 psig (20.68 kPa) shall be maintained to eliminate contamination with products of the oxidation or welding flux. The purge shall commence a minimum of 2 minutes prior to welding operations and continue until the welded joint is at an ambient temperature between 60°F and 80°F (15.5°C to 26.6°C).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
524.	918.11 Prevention of contamination. The installing contractor shall ensure that, at all times, the system components are not exposed to contaminants including, but not limited to, oils, solvents, dirt and construction materials. When contamination of system components has occurred, the effected component shall not be installed in the system.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
525.	918.12 Testing and inspection. 918.12.1 Testing. Following fabrication, assembly, and installation of the piping distribution system, exterior connection panel and interior cylinder fill panels, the Phoenix Fire Department shall witness the pneumatic testing of the complete system at a minimum test pressure of 5,500 psi (37 923 kPa) using oil-free dry air, nitrogen or argon. A minimum 24-hour pneumatic or hydrostatic test shall be performed. During this test, all fittings, joints and system components shall be inspected for leaks. A solution compatible with the system component materials shall be used on each joint and fitting. Any defects in the system or leaks detected shall be documented on an inspection report, repaired or replaced. As an alternate, a pressure decay test in accordance with ASME B31.3 is allowed. A test of the low-pressure monitoring switch shall be performed. Each air fill panel shall be tested for compatibility with the fire department's CGA-347 adapter. The pipe or tubing manufacturer mill report shall be provided to the Phoenix Fire Department.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
526.	918.12.2 Air samples. Not fewer than two samples shall be taken from separate air fill panels and submitted to an independent, certified gas analysis laboratory to verify the system's cleanliness and that the air is certified as breathing air. The laboratory shall submit a written report of the analysis to the Phoenix Fire

	Department documenting that the breathing air complies with this section.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
527.	918.12.3 Quality analysis. During the period of air quality analysis, the air fill panel inlet shall be secured so that no air can be introduced into the system and each air fill panel shall be provided with a sign stating: "AIR QUALITY ANALYSIS IN PROGRESS, DO NOT FILL OR USE ANY AIR FROM THIS SYSTEM." This sign shall be a minimum of $8^1/_2$ inches by 11 inches (215 mm by 279 mm) with a minimum of 1-inch (25 mm) lettering.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
528.	918.12.4 Inspection. Annually, the breathing air within the system shall be inspected and one air sample shall be taken and certified as breathing air in accordance with the section. The laboratory test results shall be available for review by the Phoenix Fire Department.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
529.	918.13 System acceptance and certification. Prior to the final acceptance of the air system, the building owner shall provide for the testing and certification of the system. This testing shall include verifying the system's compatibility with the fire department's SCBA apparatus; the system's ability to maintain 5,000 psi (34 475 kPa) working pressure; the operability of the low-pressure monitoring switch; and that the system's air quality complies with the requirements of Section 918.12. Prior to final acceptance, the building owner shall provide the Phoenix Fire Department with written verification of a testing and certification contract. Upon satisfactory completion of all tests and verification of air quality, the system shall be considered complete.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not provided for in base code until 2018 where it is an appendix.
530.	SECTION 919 HIGH-RISE SMOKE REMOVAL SYSTEMS ✦919.1 Smoke removal. To facilitate smoke removal in post-fire salvage and overhaul operations, buildings and structures shall be equipped with natural or mechanical ventilation for removal of products of combustion in accordance with one of the following: 1.Easily identifiable, manually operable windows or panels shall be distributed around the perimeter of each floor at not more than 50-foot (15 240 mm) intervals. The area of operable windows or panels shall be not less than 40

	square feet (3.7 m2) per 50 linear feet (15 240 mm) of perimeter. Exception: In Group R-1 occupancies, each sleeping unit or suite having an exterior wall shall be permitted to be provided with 2 square feet (0.19 m2) of venting area in lieu of the area specified in Item 1. 2. Mechanical air-handling equipment providing one exhaust air change every 15 minutes for the area involved. Return and exhaust air shall be moved directly to the outside without recirculation to other portions of the building. 3. Any other design that will produce equivalent results approved by the fire code official, through the appeals process. The City of Phoenix Fire Department does not allow breaking of windows for post fire smoke removal
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures fire customers are aware of IBC requirement.

Chapter 10 Means of Egress	
531.	1001.1 General. Buildings or portions thereof shall be provided with a *means of egress* system as required by this chapter. The provisions of this chapter shall control the design, construction and arrangement of *means of egress* components required to provide an *approved means of egress* from structures and portions thereof. Sections 1003 through 1030 shall apply to new construction. Section 1031 shall apply to existing buildings. See *International Building Code* Chapter 10, Means of Egress, for all City of Phoenix amendments to the means of egress.
	New in 2018 **Reason:** This is a cooperative agreement between the departments. The Fire Code defers to the Building Code for means of egress issues, the Building code defers to the Fire Code for Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems.

Chapter 11 Construction Requirement for Existing Buildings	
532.	1101.1 Scope. The provisions of this chapter shall apply to existing buildings constructed prior to the adoption of this code. Unless specifically indicated in this chapter, all work done on new and existing systems shall meet the requirements of the current adopted codes and standards.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Eliminates confusion for work in existing buildings to provide consistent code compliant outcomes with system compatibility.
533.	1103.1 Required construction. Existing buildings shall comply with not less than the minimum provisions specified in Table 1103.1 and as further enumerated in Sections 1103.2 through 1103.10. The provisions of this chapter shall not be construed to allow the elimination of *fire protection systems* or a reduction in the level of fire safety provided in buildings constructed in accordance with previously adopted codes. A modification that increases the area protected by a fire protection system by 50 percent or a fire alarm control panel replacement shall be considered a new installation. When the fire alarm control panel is replaced, the entire fire alarm system shall be brought to the current performance and installation standards in accordance with Section 907.5. When fees for modifications exceed the fees for new systems, fees for new systems shall apply.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Clarifies when a modification is considered a new installation
534.	1103.1.1 Historic buildings. Facilities designated as historic buildings shall develop a fire protection plan in accordance with NFPA 914. The fire protection plans shall comply with the maintenance and availability provisions in Sections 404.3 and 404.4. When a buildings fire alarm control panel is replaced, the entire fire alarm system shall be brought to the current performance and installation standards in accordance with section 907.5.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Amendment addresses when a building is required to replace antiquated equipment in existing buildings provide consistent code compliant outcomes with system compatibility.
535.	1103.3.2.1 Elevator emergency exit. Elevator cars with a total travel distance of 75 feet (22 860 mm) or more shall include a locked emergency exit lock that can be opened from outside the car. The key or combination to the lock shall be kept in the Fire Command Center.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations in elevator rescue. Word lock added for clarity.
536.	1103.3.2.2 Emergency door release. Elevator doors shall provide a hoistway access escutcheon hole (drop-key hole) on the outside for emergency door release. The key shall be kept in the Fire Command Center, or an approved location.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations in elevator rescue.

537.	1103.4 Vertical openings. Interior vertical openings, including but not limited to *stairways*, elevator hoistways, service and utility shafts, that connect two or more stories of a building, shall be enclosed or protected as specified in Sections 1103.4.1 through 1103.4.10. Modification to an existing smoke control system shall be in accordance with Sections 901.6.2.1 and 901.6.2.2.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations in smoke management and emergency operations.
538.	1103.4.1 Group I-2 and I-3 occupancies. In Group I-2 and I-3 occupancies, interior vertical openings connecting two or more stories shall be protected with 1-hour fire-resistance-rated construction. Exceptions: 1. In Group I-2, unenclosed vertical openings not exceeding two connected stories and not concealed within the building construction shall be permitted as follows: 1.1. The unenclosed vertical openings shall be separated from other unenclosed vertical openings serving other floors by a smoke barrier. 1.2. The unenclosed vertical openings shall be separated from corridors by smoke partitions. 1.3. The unenclosed vertical openings shall be separated from other fire or smoke compartments on the same floors by a smoke barrier. 1.4. On other than the lowest level, the unenclosed vertical openings shall not serve as a required means of egress. 2. In Group I-2, atriums connecting three or more stories shall not require 1-hour fire-resistance-rated construction where the building is equipped throughout with an *automatic sprinkler system* installed in accordance with Section 903.3, and all of the following conditions are met: 2.1. For other than existing approved atriums with a smoke control system, where the atrium was constructed and is maintained in accordance with the code in effect at the time the atrium was created, the atrium shall have a smoke control system that is in compliance with Section 909. Modification to an existing smoke control system shall be in accordance with Sections 901.6.2.1 and 901.6.2.2.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason: Ensures** modifications are to new installation requirements found in Ch 9. Supports operations in smoke management and emergency operations
539.	1103.5.3 Group I-2, Condition 2. In addition to the requirements of Section 1103.5.2, existing buildings of Group I-2, Condition 2 occupancy shall be equipped throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1. The automatic sprinkler system shall be installed as established by the adopting ordinance. Effective July 19, 2019.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides timeline for application of code section, backdates enforcement to July of 2019.
540.	1103.5.6 Bret Tarver sprinkler ordinance. An *approved automatic sprinkler system* shall be installed throughout all levels of all new Group A, B, E, F, H, I, M, R-1, R-2, R-4 and S occupancies of any size and throughout all Group R-3 occupancies including one-and

	two-family dwellings built under the *International Residential Code*, and Group U occupancies of more than 5,000 square feet. The calculated area of Group R-3 occupancies shall include all livable space and the area of any attached garage and carports or areas located under living spaces. *Automatic sprinkler systems* shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 13 for Group A, B, E, F, H, I, M, R-1, R-2, R-4 and S occupancies. *Automatic sprinkler systems* shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 13R for residential occupancies up to and including four stories in height, in Groups R-1, R-2, R-4 occupancies and NFPA 13D for one and two family dwellings and mobile homes in Group R-3 and R-4 occupancies with six to ten licensed beds. Exceptions to or reductions in code requirements are not allowed for the installation of residential sprinkler systems installed in accordance with NFPA 13R and NFPA 13D unless specifically allowed by the *International Building Code*. Exceptions to or reductions in code requirements for NFPA 13 systems allowed in the *International Building Code* are allowed. Exceptions: 1. Detached gazebos, temporary tents and ramadas for residential and public use.\ 2. Independent building of any construction or occupancy, other than Group E or H, of 700 square feet (65 m^2) or less. 3. Detached noncombustible carports or parking canopies, and detached noncombustible canopies used exclusively for automotive motor fuel dispensing station not exceeding 5,000 square feet (464 m^2). 4. Factory -built buildings utilized as temporary office buildings similar to real estate leasing offices and construction offices. ✦5. Playground equipment, carwashes and small canopies for shade that are less than 5,000 square feet (464 m^2) in area, and constructed of limited or noncombustible material and are more than 5 feet (1524 mm) from the nearest structure.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Retrofit requirements copied to construction requirements for existing buildings chapter (Chapter 11) when it was added to base code in 2012. Leads to consistent outcomes for existing structures.
541.	1103.5.5.1 Retrofit. Existing buildings are required to comply with the provisions of Sections 903.1.2 to 903.1.7.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Amended in Ordinance G-5898 effective April 18, 2014, removes "all of" from 1103.5.5.2. Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Retrofit requirements copied to construction requirements for existing buildings chapter (Chapter 11) when it was added to base code in 2012.
542.	1103.5.5.2 Retrofit in Group R-3 occupancies. One or more additions within any 3-year period are made to a Group R3 occupancy and comply with all of the following: 1. The aggregate of the additions exceeds 50 percent of the square footage of the house as of June 17, 2002. 2. The new total area of the building is greater than 5,000 square feet (464 m^2). The calculated area of Group R-3 occupancies shall include all livable space and the area of any attached garage, carport, aircraft hangar or basement.

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Reason: Retrofit requirements copied to Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings chapter when it was added to base code.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">543.</td><td>1103.5.5.3 Building additions. Building additions in existing occupancies other than Group R-3 shall be protected by an automatic fire sprinkler when any of the following apply:
1. Building additions that equal 50 percent or more of the existing building floor area, or exceed 10,000 square feet (929 m^2), whichever is less.
2. Two or more building permits related to increased square footage are issued over any three consecutive years where:
2.1. The aggregate of the additions exceeds 50 percent of the square footage of the building as of June 17, 2002.
2.2. The new total area of the building is greater than 10,000 square feet (929 m^2).
3. Are required to be protected in accordance with the City of Phoenix Building Code or City of Phoenix Residential Code.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC).
Reason: Retrofit requirements copied to construction requirements for existing buildings chapter (Chapter 11) when it was added to base code in 2012. Added as a response to the death of firefighter Bret Tarver, to ensure a minimum life safety and property protection in line with other jurisdictions in the Valley. Southwest Super Market had had many renovations creating combustible concealed spaces. If half of the roof is in repair sprinklers can easily be installed. Retrofit requirements copied to construction requirements for existing buildings chapter when it was adopted.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">544.</td><td>1103.5.5.4 Building remodels. An automatic fire sprinkler system shall be installed when 50 percent or more of the roof structure is replaced or repaired or when the removal of existing fire-rated assemblies results in an increase of the original basic fire area.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC).
Reason: Retrofit requirements copied to construction requirements for existing buildings chapter (Chapter 11) when it was added to base code in 2012. Added as a response to the death of firefighter Bret Tarver, to ensure a minimum life safety and property protection in line with other jurisdictions in the Valley. Southwest Super Market had had many renovations creating combustible concealed spaces. If half of the roof is in repair sprinklers can easily be installed. Retrofit requirements copied to construction requirements for existing buildings chapter when it was adopted.</td></tr>
<tr><td>545.</td><td>1103.5.5.5 Change of occupancy within Hazard Level 1. An automatic fire sprinkler system shall be installed when a building, regardless of the building area, undergoes a change of occupancy within Hazard Level 1 as defined by Table 1103.5.5.
✦TABLE 1103.5.5.5 HAZARD LEVEL
<table>
<tr><th>HAZARD LEVEL</th><th>1997 UBC OCCUPANCY TYPE</th><th>2018 IFC OCCUPANCY TYPE[2]</th><th>2024 IFC OCCUPANCY TYPE</th></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

		1 (highest)	H, I, A, R-1, R-2	H, I, A, R-1, R-2, R-4 S-3, B-ACF[1]	H, I, A, R-1, R-2, R-4, B-ACF[1]
		2	S-1, S-5, F-1	S-1, F-1	S-1, F-1
		3	E, F-2, S-2, S-3, S-4	E, F-2, S-2	E, F-2, S-2
		4 (lowest)	B, M, U, R-3	B, M, U, R-3	B, M, U, R-3
	1. Business, Ambulatory Care Facility. 2. Provided for guidance of equivalent occupancy types.				
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Retrofit requirements copied to construction requirements for existing buildings chapter (Chapter 11) when it was added to base code in 2012. Increases in hazard and life safety at risk and match the requirements for a new build. This amendment represents a compromise with the development community when the citizen Fire Safety Advisory Board wanted a zero square footage requirement.				
546.	1103.5.5.6 Change of occupancy over 2,500 square feet (232 m^2). An *automatic* fire sprinkler system shall be installed in any building 2,500 square feet (232 m^2) or greater that undergoes a change of occupancy.				
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Retrofit requirements copied to construction requirements for existing buildings chapter (Chapter 11) when it was added to base code in 2012. Increases in hazard and life safety at risk and match the requirements for a new build. This amendment represents a compromise with the development community when the citizen Fire Safety Advisory Board wanted a zero square footage requirement.				
547.	1103.5.5.7 Change of occupancy under 2,500 square feet (232 m^2). An automatic fire sprinkler system shall be installed in any building 2,500 square feet (232 m^2) or less that undergoes a change of occupancy to a higher hazard level as defined by Table 903.1.7. Exceptions: An *automatic* fire sprinkler system is not required when: 1. The occupancy is 1,500 square feet (139 m^2) or less; and 2. There are openings entirely above the adjoining ground level totaling at least 20 square feet (1.85 m^2) in each 50 linear feet (15 240 mm) or fraction thereof, of exterior wall in the story on at least one side. Openings shall have a minimum dimension of not less than 30 inches (762 mm). Such openings shall be accessible to the fire department from the exterior and shall not be obstructed in a manner that firefighting or rescue cannot be accomplished from the exterior; and 3. The occupancy is not classified as Group H.				
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Retrofit requirements copied to construction requirements for existing				

	buildings chapter (Chapter 11) when it was added to base code in 2012. Increases in hazard and life safety at risk and match the requirements for a new build. This amendment represents a compromise with the development community when the citizen Fire Safety Advisory Board wanted a zero square footage requirement.
548.	1103.5.6 Sprinkler systems—partially sprinklered buildings. Where existing non-sprinklered buildings of mixed occupancy are required to have sprinklers based on a change of occupancy classification, sprinklers shall be installed throughout the fire area that includes the new occupancy. The fire-resistance rating of fire barriers or horizontal assemblies separating sprinklered and non-sprinklered fire areas shall be a minimum of 2 hours. Fire department connection signage shall be in accordance with Section 912. Exception: Group R-1, R-2, R-4 occupancies and multistory buildings shall be sprinklered throughout regardless of separation.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Retrofit requirements copied to construction requirements for existing buildings chapter (Chapter 11) when it was added to base code in 2012. Compromise for change of occupancies within strip malls and other divided occupancies. Ensures new occupancy is not responsible for installing sprinklers in the entire structure. The R occupancy exception ensures life safety of occupancies where people are sleeping and not occupying businesses. Provides for entire areas to be upgraded at the same time.
549.	1103.5.6.1 Change of occupancy to Group B or M under the Building Department Adaptive Reuse Interpretation. Where an occupancy undergoes a change of occupancy to a Group B or M from a Group B or M, an automatic fire sprinkler system shall be installed. Exception: Changed occupancies need not install an automatic fire sprinkler system where all of the following criteria are met: 1. Where the fire area containing the occupancy has a total area of 5,000 square feet (464.515 m^2) or less. 2. Where the fire areas are separated by a minimum 2-hour fire resistance rated assemblies. 3. Where the occupancy does not store, handle or use hazardous materials over the exempt amount. 4. Where only one control area is allowed for the building.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added to accommodate changes of occupancy under Planning & Development's Adaptive Reuse Interpretation.
550.	1103.5.6.2 Changes in commodity hazard. Changes of commodity to a higher hazard classification or storage configuration that exceeds the capabilities of the existing sprinkler system design shall require the sprinkler system to be modified. The sprinkler system shall be modified to provide an *approved* design in accordance with NFPA 13, or other applicable design standard, for the commodity present in the building or area. In existing non-sprinklered buildings, storage above the ordinary hazard class shall require *automatic fire sprinkler* installation throughout the building.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC).

	Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). Referenced in NFPA 13 2016, not otherwise addressed in the IFC. **Reason:** Retrofit requirements copied to construction requirements for existing buildings chapter (Chapter 11) when it was added to base code in 2012.
551.	1103.5.7 Installation of quick-response sprinklers in existing light hazard occupancy sprinkler systems being modified. Where existing occupancies and sprinkler systems are being remodeled or renovated, existing standard-response sprinklers shall be replaced with quick-response sprinklers as follows: 1. Where any tenant improvement, system repair or replacement is made to an existing fire area, existing standard-response sprinklers shall be replaced with quick-response sprinklers. 2. Where an existing system with standard-response sprinklers is being modified, the standard-response sprinklers shall be replaced with quick-response sprinklers throughout the tenant space, floor or suite. Where 50 percent of the floor sprinklers are replaced, all sprinklers on the entire floor shall be replaced with quick-response sprinklers.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Allows for consistent outcomes and improved life safety in light hazard occupancies. The national code has varied in its interpretation and requirements in the last 4 code cycles. Retrofit requirements copied to construction requirements for existing buildings chapter (Chapter 11) when it was added to base code in 2012, previously found in Section 903.3.2.1.
552.	1103.6.3 Pressure reducing valve settings. Where a new or replacement fire pump serving an automatic standpipe is installed, existing standpipes shall be designed in accordance with NFPA 14 and the following requirements: 1. Pressure-reducing valves shall be set to provide a minimum 250 gpm at 100 psi where installed inside a structure. 2. Standpipe outlets on the roof shall be designed to provide a minimum 500 gpm at 100 psi for the first standpipe and up to a total of 1,000 gpm at 100 psi for all standpipe water supplies.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations. Ensuring adequate water pressure is available throughout.
553.	✦1103.7 Fire alarm systems. An *approved* fire alarm system shall be installed in existing buildings and structures in accordance with Sections 1103.7.1 through 1103.7.6 and provide occupant notification in accordance with Section 907.5 unless other requirements are provided by other sections of this code. Where *automatic* sprinkler protection is provided in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2 and connected to the building *fire alarm system, automatic* fire detection system shall not be required, unless specifically required based on the occupancy classification.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC).

	Reason: Retrofit requirements copied from 907.5.2.1 to Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings Chapter 11 when it was added to base code. Strikethrough clarifies automatic fire detection is not required which aligns with the national standard.
554.	1103.7.1.1 Fire alarm devices. When an existing building is required to install a fire alarm, devices, combinations of devices, appliances and equipment shall be approved. The automatic fire detectors shall be smoke detectors. Exception: An approved alternative type of detector shall be installed in spaces such as boiler rooms where, during normal operation, products of combustion are present in sufficient quantity to actuate a smoke detector.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Triggers fire alarm installation throughout an existing area.
555.	1103.7.1.1.1 Occupancy requirements. A fire alarm system shall be installed in accordance with Sections 1103.7.2 through 1103.8.1. Exception: Occupancies with an existing, previously approved fire alarm system in compliance with 907.5.2.1.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Amendment added to ensure full replacements and upgrade occur upon equipment failure.
556.	1103.7.1.1.2 Visible alarms in existing facilities. Visual fire alarm devices shall be installed in public and common areas of existing facilities in accordance with Sections 907.5.2.3 through 907.5.2.3.4.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 January 30, 2008 (2006 IFC amendment package), edits in blue. **Reason:** Retrofit requirements copied from 907.5.2.1 to Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings Chapter 11 when it was added to base code
557.	1103.7.1.1.3 Visual alarms in Groups I-1 and R-1. Shall be in accordance with Sections 1103.7.2 and 1103.7.5.2.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 January 30, 2008 (2006 IFC amendment package), edits in blue. **Reason:** Retrofit requirements copied from 907.5.2.1 to Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings Chapter 11 when it was added to base code
558.	1103.7.1.1.4 Changes in occupancy. Where a building undergoes a change in occupancy classification, the fire alarm system shall comply with the requirements of Section 907.2 for that occupancy.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 January 30, 2008 (2006 IFC amendment package. **Reason:** Retrofit requirements copied from 907.5.2.1 to Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings Chapter 11 when it was added to base code
559.	1103.7.1.1.5 Building renovations. Buildings undergoing structural renovations, alterations or modifications, including but not limited to the addition, removal or

	relocation of walls and partitions, shall have visual alarm devices installed in any new public or common area created by the renovations.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 January 30, 2008 (2006 IFC amendment package), edits in blue. **Reason:** Retrofit requirements copied from 907.5.2.1 to Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings Chapter 11 when it was added to base code
560.	1103.7.1.1.6 Fire alarm panel replacement. Visual alarm devices shall be installed in public and common areas, including elevator lobbies, restrooms, and corridors of building core areas when an existing fire alarm control panel is replaced.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 January 30, 2008 (2006 IFC amendment package), edits in blue. **Reason:** Retrofit requirements copied from 907.5.2.1 to Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings Chapter 11 when it was added to base code.
561.	1103.7.1.1.7 Pre-signal system. Pre-signal systems shall not be installed unless approved by the *fire code official*. Where a presignal system is installed, 24-hour personnel supervision shall be provided at a location approved by the fire department, in order that the alarm signal can be actuated in the event of fire or other emergency.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Gives personnel onsite the opportunity to review th alarm prior to dispatch.
562.	1103.7.1.1.8 Protected areas in buildings with partial fire alarm systems. In buildings with partial fire alarm systems, fire-alarm protected areas and nonprotected areas shall be separated by fire-resistance-rated fire barriers or horizontal assemblies with not less than 2 hours of nonautomatic sprinkler protection or not less than 1 hour of automatic sprinkler protection.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Gives credit for automatic sprinklers for partially sprinklered buildings.
563.	1103.7.1.2 Audible alarms. Audible alarm notification appliances shall be provided and emit a distinctive sound that is not to be used for any purpose other than that of a fire alarm. Group A, B, E, F, H, I, M, R, S and U occupancies shall meet Public Mode Audible Requirements of NFPA 72. Exceptions: 1. Visible alarm notification appliances shall be allowed in lieu of audible alarm notification appliances in critical care areas of Group I-2 occupancies. 2. Where provided, audible notification appliances located in each occupant evacuation elevator lobby in accordance with Section 3008.10.1 of the *International Building Code* shall be connected to a separate notification zone for manual paging only. 3. Group I occupancies shall be allowed to use Private Mode Audible Requirements of NFPA 72 where approved. Registered design professionals shall specify on plans and in construction documents the specific mode for each area of the occupancy. Where

	the private mode is specified, the designer shall provide written documentation for the use of this mode.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Retrofit requirements copied from 907.5.2.1 to Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings Chapter 11 when it was added to base code. 907.5.2.1
564.	1103.7.1.2.1 Average sound pressure. The audible alarm notification appliances shall provide and be maintained to provide a sound pressure level of 15 decibels (dB) above the average ambient sound level or 5 dB above the maximum sound level having a duration of at least 60 seconds, whichever is greater, in every occupiable space within the building.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Retrofit requirements copied from 907.5.2.1 to Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings Chapter 11 when it was added to base code. Ensures the sound level is maintained.
565.	1103.7.1.2.2 Maximum sound pressure. The maximum sound pressure level for audible alarm notification appliances shall be 110 dB at the minimum hearing distance from the audible appliance. Where the average ambient noise is greater than 95 dB, visible alarm notification appliances shall be provided in accordance with NFPA 72 and audible alarm notification appliances shall not be required. Exception: Group I occupancies shall be allowed to use Private Mode Audible Requirements of NFPA 72, when approved by appeal to the Fire Marshal. Registered design professionals shall specify on plans and in construction documents the mode for each area of the occupancy. Where the private mode is specified, the designer shall provide written documentation for the use of this mode.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:**
566.	◆1103.7.1.2.3 Zones. Each floor shall be zoned separately and a zone shall not exceed 22,500 square feet (2090 m^2). The length of any zone shall not exceed 300 feet (91 440 mm) in any direction. Exception: Automatic sprinkler system zones shall not exceed the area permitted by NFPA 13. See Section 903.4.1 for sprinkler alarm monitoring requirements.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Added to contractors using loop holes provided by NFPA 13 and not otherwise supported in NFPA 72. Helps to coordinate alarm reporting.
567.	1103.7.1.2.4 Zoning indicator panel (fire alarm annunciator panel). A zoning indicator panel and the associated controls shall be provided in an approved location. The visual zone indication shall lock in until the system is reset and shall not be canceled by the operation of an audible alarm silencing switch.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC).

	Reason: Added to support operations and C99 to determine the location of the alarm and nature when arriving on-site. Not otherwise addressed in the code. Retrofit requirements copied to Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings chapter when it was added to base code.
568.	1103.7.1.2.5 Location. In buildings greater than one story or 22,500 square feet (2090 m^2), the fire alarm panel or a fire alarm annunciator panel shall be installed in a location that is visible from the lobby or area adjacent to the primary fire department response entrance. It shall be permissible to locate the fire alarm panel in a room immediately adjacent to this lobby, provided that the door to this room is accessible to the fire department, visible from the lobby and is provided with a permanent, visible placard noting the location of the fire alarm control panel. Exception: A zone indicator panel is not required for single-story buildings protected by a fire alarm system where the initiating devices consist of automatic sprinklers supplied by a single sprinkler system
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Added to support operations and C99 to determine the location of the alarm and nature when arriving on-site. Not otherwise addressed in the code. Retrofit requirements copied to Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings chapter when it was added to base code.
569.	1103.7.5.2 Group R-1 boarding and rooming houses manual fire alarm system. A manual fire alarm system that activates the occupant notification system in accordance with Section 907.5 shall be installed in existing Group R-1 boarding and rooming houses. Exception: Buildings less than two stories in height equipped with single-station smoke alarms meeting or exceeding the requirements of Section 907.2.10.1 and where all *sleeping units,* attics and crawl spaces are separated by 1-hour fire-resistance-rated construction and each *sleeping unit* has direct access to a *public way, egress court* or yard.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures that smoke alarms are installed wherever sleeping units are.
570.	1104.7.3 Groups R-3 and R-4. In Group R-3 or R-4 occupancies, a keyed locking device on the main entrance door in state licensed facilities classified and designated as "directed care" shall be allowed when the following stipulations are complied with: 1. The facility's state license states "directed care." 2. At all times they are in the facility, each employee has on their person a key that will open the door from the inside. Failure to maintain compliance with these requirements shall require immediate removal of the keyed locking device and replacement with an approved locking device that does not require a key or special knowledge to open the door from the inside.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added to allow state license facilities to maintain locked doors provided employees maintain keys on person to unlock the doors from the inside.
571.	✦1104.25 Egress path markings. Existing high-rise buildings ~~of Group A, B, E, I-1, M and R-1 occupancies~~ shall be provided with luminous *egress* path markings in accordance with Section 1025. It shall be up to the owners to install egress path

	markings. In the event of a power outage, any liability for injury would fall upon the owner. All existing facilities shall have egress paths marked by January 1, 2023.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Retroactivity included in this section to include existing building requirements for luminous egress markings. Strikethrough added to align with PDD amendment.
572**.**	SECTION 1107 EXISTING HIGH-RISE SMOKE REMOVAL SYSTEMS ✦1107.1 Smoke removal. To facilitate smoke removal in post-fire salvage and overhaul operations, buildings and structures shall be equipped with natural or mechanical ventilation for removal of products of combustion in accordance with one of the following: 1. Easily identifiable, manually operable windows or panels shall be distributed around the perimeter of each floor at not more than 50-foot (15 240 mm) intervals. The area of operable windows or panels shall be not less than 40 square feet (3.7 m^2) per 50 linear feet (15 240 mm) of perimeter. Exception: In Group R-1 occupancies, each sleeping unit or suite having an exterior wall shall be permitted to be provided with 2 square feet (0.19 m^2) of venting area in lieu of the area specified in Item 1. 2. Mechanical air-handling equipment providing one exhaust air change every 15 minutes for the area involved. Return and exhaust air shall be moved directly to the outside without recirculation to other portions of the building. 3. Any other design that will produce equivalent results approved by the *fire code official*, through the appeals process. The City of Phoenix Fire Department does not allow breaking of windows for post fire smoke removal.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** This amendment reinforces requirements found in section 919 for high-rise smoke removal systems.

CH 12 Energy Systems	
573.	1203.1.1 Stationary generators. Stationary emergency and standby power generators required by this code shall be listed in accordance with UL 2200. Associated flammable or combustible liquid tanks shall also comply with Chapters 50 and 57.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures permits and compliance with specific code requirements.
574.	1203.2.5 Exhaust ventilation. Standby power shall be provided for mechanical exhaust ventilation systems as required in Section 1207.6.1.2.1. The system shall be capable of powering the required load for a duration of not less than 6 hours.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** New in 2018, carried into 2024 and incorporated into Section 1203.2.5 as appropriate.
575.	1205.1.1 Permits. Permits shall be obtained for solar photovoltaic power systems in accordance with Section 105.7.21. Exception: Solar photovoltaic systems with less than 3 kW alternating current nameplate rating.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides for tracking of system installations.
576.	1205.1.2 Marking. Marking is required on interior and exterior direct-current (DC) conduit, enclosures, raceways, cable assemblies, junction boxes, combiner boxes and disconnects.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides clarification. This is base code language is from 2012 Chapter 6.
577.	1205.1.2.1 Materials. The materials used for marking shall be reflective, weather resistant and suitable for the environment. Markings shall have all letters capitalized with a minimum height of 3/8 inch (9.5 mm) white on red background.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides clarification. This is base code language is from 2012 Chapter 6.
578.	1205.1.2.2 Marking content. The marking shall contain the words "WARNING: PHOTOVOLTAIC POWER SOURCE."
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides clarification. This is base code language is from 2012 Chapter 6.
579.	1205.1.2.3 Main service disconnect. The marking shall be placed adjacent to the main service disconnect in a location clearly visible from the location where the disconnect is operated.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC).

	Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides clarification. This is base code language is from 2012 Chapter 6.
580.	1205.1.3 Location of markings. Markings shall be placed on interior and exterior DC conduit, raceways, enclosures and cable assemblies every 10 feet (3048 mm), within 1 foot (305 mm) of turns or bends and within 1 foot (305 mm) above and below penetrations of roof/ceiling assemblies, walls or barriers.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides clarification. This is base code language is from 2012 Chapter 6.
581.	1205.2 Access and pathways. Roof access, pathways, and spacing requirements shall be provided in accordance with Sections 1205.2.1 through 1205.3.3. Pathways shall be over areas capable of supporting fire fighters accessing the roof. Pathways shall be located in areas with minimal obstructions, such as vent pipes, conduit or mechanical equipment. Residential structures shall be designed so that each photovoltaic array is not greater than 150 feet (45 720 mm) by 150 feet (45 720 mm) in either axis. Exceptions: 1. Detached, nonhabitable Group U structures including, but not limited to, detached garages serving R-3 buildings, parking shade structures, carports, solar trellises and similar structures. 2. ~~Roof access, pathways and spacing requirements need not be provided where the fire code official has determined that rooftop operations will not be employed.~~ 2. Building-integrated photovoltaic (BIPV) systems where the BIPV systems are approved, integrated into the finished roof surface and are listed in accordance with UL 3741. The removal or cutting away of portions of the BIPV system during firefighting operations shall not expose a firefighter to electrical shock hazards.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides clarification. This is base code language is from 2012 Chapter 6.
582.	1205.2.1 Solar photovoltaic systems for Group R-3 buildings. Solar photovoltaic systems for Group R-3 buildings shall comply with Sections 1204.2.1.1 through 1204.2.1.3. ~~Exceptions:~~ ~~1. These requirements shall not apply to structures designed and constructed in accordance with the International Residential Code.~~ ~~2. These requirements shall not apply to roofs with slopes of 2 units vertical in 12 units horizontal or less.~~
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides clarification. This is base code language is from 2012 Chapter 6. Strikethrough of exceptions necessary as R-3 buildings are required to comply with sections 1204.2.1.1 – 1204.2.1.3 regardless of roof slope or IRC.
583.	1205.3.2 Interior pathways. Interior pathways shall be provided between array sections to meet the following requirements: 1. Pathways shall be provided at intervals not greater than 150 feet (45720 mm) throughout the length and width of the roof.

	2. A pathway not less than 4 feet (1219 mm) wide in a straight line to roof standpipes or ventilation hatches. 3. A pathway not less than 4 feet (1219 mm) wide around roof access hatches, with not fewer than one such pathway to a parapet or roof edge. 4. The pathway shall be over areas capable of supporting the live load of firefighters accessing the roof. 5. The centerline axis pathways shall be provided in both axes of the roof. Centerline axis pathways shall run where the roof structure is capable of supporting the live load of firefighters accessing the roof.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides clarification. This is base code language is from 2012 Chapter 6.
584.	1205.3.3 Smoke ventilation. The solar installation shall be designed to meet the following requirements: 1. Where nongravity-operated smoke and heat vents occur, a pathway not less than 4 feet (1219 mm) wide shall be provided bordering all sides. 2. Smoke ventilation options between array sections shall be one of the following: 2.1. A pathway not less than 8 feet (2438 mm) wide. 2.2. Where gravity-operated dropout smoke and heat vents occur, a pathway not less than 4 feet (1219 mm) wide on not fewer than one side. 2.3. A pathway not less than 4 feet (1219 mm) wide bordering 4-foot by 8-foot (1219 mm by 2438 mm) venting cutouts every 20 feet (6096 mm) on alternating sides of the pathway. 3. Arrays shall be not greater than 150 feet (45720 mm) by 150 feet (45720 mm) in distance in either axis in order to create opportunities for fire department smoke ventilation operations.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations and provides clarification. This is base code language is from 2012 Chapter 6.
585.	1207.1.3 Scope. ESS having capacities exceeding the values shown in Table 1207.1.3 shall comply with this section. Approved signage is required for all installations.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** New in 2018. Supports operations and provides clarification. This is base code language is from 2012 Chapter 6.
586.	Table 1207.1.3 ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM (ESS) THRESHOLD QUANTITIES

Technology	Energy Capacity[a]
Capacitor ESS	3 kWh
Flow batteries[b]	20 kWh
Lead-acid batteries, all types	70 kWh[c]

	Lithium-ion batteries	20 kWh
	Nickel-cadmium (Ni-Cd), nickel metal hydride (Ni-MH) and nickel zinc (Ni-Zn) batteries	70 kWh
	Nonelectrochemical ESS[d]	70 kWh
	Other battery technologies	10 kWh
	Sodium nickel chloride batteries	70 kWh
	Zinc manganese dioxide batteries ($Zn-MnO_2$)	70 kWh
	Stationary ESS in R-3 and R-4 occupancies	3 kWh

a. Energy capacity is the total energy capable of being stored (nameplate rating), not the usable energy rating. For units rated in amp-hours, kWh shall equal rated voltage times amp-hour rating divided by 1,000.
b. Shall include vanadium, zinc-bromine, polysulfide-bromide and other flowing electrolyte-type technologies.

c. Fifty gallons of lead-acid battery electrolyte shall be considered equivalent to 70 kWh.

d. Covers nonelectrochemical technologies such as flywheel and thermal ESS.

Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC).
Reason: The row added to this table serves only to better articulate the size of energy storage system that would be regulated and permitted by this section.

587. 1207.1.6.1 Fault condition. The hazard mitigation analysis shall evaluate the consequences of the following failure modes. Only single failure modes shall be considered.
1. A thermal runaway condition in a single electrochemical ESS unit.
2. A mechanical failure of a nonelectrochemical ESS unit.
3. Failure of any battery (energy) management system or fire protection system within the ESS equipment that is not covered by the product listing failure mode effects analysis (FMEA).
4. Failure of any required protection system external to the ESS, including but not limited to ventilation (HVAC), exhaust ventilation, smoke detection, fire detection, gas detection, temperature control or fire suppression system.

Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC).
Reason: New in 2018, carried into 2024.

588. 1207.1.8 Fire remediation. Where a fire or other event has damaged the ESS and ignition or re-ignition of the ESS is possible, the system owner, agent or lessee shall take the following actions, at their expense, to mitigate the hazard or remove damaged equipment from the premises to a safe location. The fire code official may also require a forensic analysis of the cause of failure by an independent laboratory approved by the fire code official, in accordance with Section 104.10.2.

Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC).
Reason: New in 2018, carried into 2024.

589.	1207.3.4 Energy storage management system. Where required by the ESS listing, an approved energy storage management system that monitors and balances cell voltages, currents and temperatures within the manufacturer's specifications shall be provided. If potentially hazardous temperatures or other conditions such as short circuits, over voltage or under voltage are detected, the system shall disconnect electrical connections to the ESS or otherwise place it in a safe condition and shall transmit an alarm signal to an approved location and to an approved annunciator panel.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** New in 2018, language incorporated into 2024 IFC Section 1207.3.4 where appropriate.
590.	1207.3.4.1 Annunciator panel. The approved annunciator panel shall visibly indicate any hazardous temperature or other conditions. The location of the annunciator panel shall be approved by the fire code official.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** New in 2018, retained in 2024.
591.	1207.4.8.1 NFPA 704 diamond. Where NFPA 704 diamonds are provided near entrances to areas containing ESS, they shall incorporate additional symbols as shown in the Appendix D, and as required by the fire code official.
	Reason: New in 2024. The new version of the detail manual is planned to include a template for an NFPA 704 diamond including a battery symbol in the bottom quadrant.
592.	1207.6.1.2.1 Standby power. Mechanical exhaust ventilation shall be provided with a minimum of 6 hours of standby power in accordance with Section 1203.2.5.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** New in 2018, carried into 2024 and incorporated into Section 1203.2.5 as appropriate.
593.	~~1207.6.1.2.4 Gas detection system. Where required by Section 1207.6.1.2, rooms, areas and walk-in units containing ESS shall be protected by an approved continuous gas detection system that complies with Section 916 and the following:~~ ~~1. The gas detection system shall be designed to activate the mechanical ventilation system when the level of flammable gas in the room, area or walk-in unit exceeds 25 percent of the LFL.~~ ~~2. The mechanical ventilation system shall remain on until the flammable gas detected is less than 25 percent of the LFL.~~ ~~3. The gas detection system shall be provided with a minimum of 2 hours of standby power in accordance with Section 1203.2.5.~~ ~~4. Failure of the gas detection system shall annunciate a trouble signal at an approved central station, proprietary or remote station service in accordance with NFPA 72, or shall initiate an audible and visible trouble signal at an approved constantly attended on-site location.~~

	1207.6.1.2.4 Gas detection system. Gas detection systems provided for ESS shall be in accordance with Section 916.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Modification to align with newly rewritten Section 916.
594.	1207.11.3 Location. ESS shall be installed only in the following locations: 1. Detached garages and detached accessory structures. 2. Attached garages separated from the dwelling unit living space and sleeping units in accordance with Section 406.3.2 of the International Building Code. 3. Outdoors or on the exterior side of exterior walls located a minimum of 3 feet (914 mm) from doors and windows directly entering the dwelling unit. 4. ~~Enclosed utility closets, basements, and storage or utility spaces within dwelling units and sleeping units with finished or noncombustible walls and ceilings. Walls and ceilings of unfinished wood-framed construction shall be provided with not less than 5/8-inch Type X gypsum wallboard.~~ ESS shall not be installed in sleeping rooms, or in closets or spaces opening directly into sleeping rooms.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Not allowed in closets, carried forward from 2018 to 2024.
595.	1207.11.2 Installation. ESS shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and their listing. ESS that have the potential to release toxic or highly toxic gas during charging, discharging and normal use conditions shall not be installed within Group R-3 or R-4 occupancies.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** New in 2018, carried forward into 2024, incorporated where sensible in Section 1207.11.2.
596.	1207.11.10 Signage. Approved signs warning of the presence of an ESS shall be provided on or adjacent to the main electrical panel. The signage shall be in accordance with the Phoenix Fire Department Access and Identification Detail Manual including the following or equivalent: 1. WARNING: ESS INSIDE GARAGE 2. WARNING: ESS ON HOUSE EXTERIOR WALL
	Reason: Provides emergency responders with concise advance warning of the presence of a residential ESS.

Chapters 13-19 Reserved	
	These chapters remain reserved and unchanged.
	Reason:

Chapter 20 Aviation Facilities	
597.	2001.1 Scope. Airports, heliports, helistops and aircraft hangars shall be in accordance with this chapter, and the most current version of other nationally recognized standards.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason**: Compliance with other standards is required by other governing agencies. NFPA is the Standard on Aircraft Hangars.
598.	2007.6 Foam protection. Foam fire-protection capabilities shall be provided for rooftop heliports. Such systems shall be designed, installed and maintained in accordance with the applicable provisions of Sections 903 through 905 and NFPA 11 and NFPA 418.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason**: Compliance with other standards is required by other governing agencies. Correction made for NFPA 418 is the Standard on Aircraft Hangars.

Chapter 21 Dry Cleaning	
1.	Amendments to this chapter are not applicable, no new amendments are proposed at this time.
	Reason:

CH 22 Combustible Dust-Producing Operations	
1.	2201.2 Permits. Permits shall be required for combustible dust-producing operations as set forth in Sections 105.5 and 105.6.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Construction permits are now required.

CH 23 Motor Fuel-Dispensing Facilities and Repair Garages	
599.	2301.1 Scope. Automotive motor fuel-dispensing facilities, marine motor fuel-dispensing facilities, fleet vehicle motor fuel-dispensing facilities, aircraft motor fuel-dispensing facilities and repair garages shall be in accordance with this chapter and the International Building Code, International Fuel Gas Code and International Mechanical Code and NFPA 52 and 30A. Such operations shall include both those that are open to the public and private operations.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Incorporates additional nationally-recognized reference standards from NFPA.
600.	2304.3.6 Communications. A telephone not requiring a coin or card to operate or other approved, clearly identified means to notify the fire department shall be provided on the site in a location approved by the fire code official. Exception: An approved mobile or cellular communication device can be used to notify the fire department.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024. Exception allows for a mobile or cellular device to be used.
601.	2304.5 Fleet Vehicle Motor Fuel Dispensing Facilities. Fleet vehicle motor fuel-dispensing facilities shall comply with Sections 2304.5.1 through 2304.5.6.
	Reason: New to 2024. Add a section to the IFC to include Fleet vehicle motor fuel facilities. These proprietary facilities have greater controls than the attended or non-attended facilities.
602.	2304.5.1 The dispensing of motor fuels shall be conducted only by employees or other authorized affiliates of the business or operation.
	Reason: New to 2024. Add a section to the IFC to include Fleet vehicle motor fuel facilities. These proprietary facilities have greater controls than the attended or non-attended facilities.
603.	2304.5.2 If dispensing is conducted after normal working hours of the facility or when normal facility telecommunications are not available for use, then a telephone or other approved, clearly identified means to notify the fire department shall be provided on the site in a location approved by the authority having jurisdiction.
	Reason: New to 2024. Add a section to the IFC to include Fleet vehicle motor fuel facilities. These proprietary facilities have greater controls than the attended or non-attended facilities.
604.	2304.5.3 Dispensers Dispensing devices shall comply with Section 2306.7.
	Reason: New to 2024. Add a section to the IFC to include Fleet vehicle motor fuel facilities. These proprietary facilities have greater controls than the attended or non-attended facilities.
605.	2304.5.4 Emergency controls. Approved emergency controls shall be provided in accordance with Section 2303.2. Emergency controls shall be of a type that is only manually resettable.
	Reason: New to 2024. Add a section to the IFC to include Fleet vehicle motor fuel facilities. These proprietary facilities have greater controls than the attended or non-attended facilities.
606.	2304.5.5 Operating instructions. Dispenser operating instructions shall be conspicuously posted in approved locations on every dispenser.
	Reason: New to 2024. Add a section to the IFC to include Fleet vehicle motor fuel facilities. These proprietary facilities have greater controls than the attended or non-attended facilities.

607.	2304.5.5.1 The instructions in 2304.5.5 shall include the location of emergency controls and a requirement that the user stay outside of their vehicle and in view of the fueling nozzle during dispensing.
	Reason: New to 2024. Add a section to the IFC to include Fleet vehicle motor fuel facilities. These proprietary facilities have greater controls than the attended or non-attended facilities.
608.	2304.5.6 Emergency procedures. An approved emergency procedures sign, in addition to the signs required by Section 2305.6, shall be posted in a conspicuous location and shall read: IN CASE OF FIRE, SPILL OR RELEASE 1. USE EMERGENCY PUMP SHUTOFF 2. REPORT THE ACCIDENT! FIRE DEPARTMENT TELEPHONE NO. _____ FACILITY ADDRESS _____
	Reason: New to 2024. Add a section to the IFC to include Fleet vehicle motor fuel facilities. These proprietary facilities have greater controls than the attended or non-attended facilities.
609.	2307.2.3 Breakaway protection. Breakaway protection shall be provided in a manner that, in the event of a pull away, LP-gas ceases to flow at any separation.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides protection not otherwise provided for in the base code.
610.	2307.2.4 Breakaway devices. A breakaway device shall be installed at every dispensing point. A breakaway device shall be arranged to separate using a force not greater than 150 pounds (68 kg) when applied in any direction that the vehicle would move. An emergency breakaway device shall be installed and shall be listed, in compliance with NFPA 58 and UL 567, *Standard for Emergency Breakaway Fittings, Swivel Connectors, and Pipe-Connection Fittings for Petroleum Products and LP-Gas* and designed to retain liquids on both sides of the breakaway point, or shall be a device approved by the fire code official affording equivalent protection. Exception: Where approved by the fire code official, an alternative breakaway device shall be used where equivalency can be justified through an appeal to the Fire Marshal.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides protection not otherwise provided for in the base code.
611.	2308.2.5 Breakaway devices. Breakaway devices shall comply with ANSI/IAS NGV 4.4, *Breakaway Devices for Natural Gas Dispensing Hoses and Systems*. A breakaway device shall be installed at every dispensing point. A breakaway device shall be arranged to separate using a force not greater than 150 pounds (68 kg) when applied in any direction that the vehicle would move.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides protection not otherwise provided for in the base code.
612.	2308.2.6 Breakaway protection. Breakaway protection shall be provided in a manner that, in the event of a pull away, natural gas ceases to flow at any separation.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC).

	Reason: Provides protection not otherwise provided for in the base code.
613**.**	2311.8.9 Gas detection system. Gas detection systems provided for repair garages shall comply with Section 916.
	Reason: Modification to align with newly rewritten Section 916.
614**.**	~~2311.8.9.1 System activation. Activation of the gas detection alarm shall result in all of the following:~~ ~~1. Initiation of local audible and visual alarms in approved locations.~~ ~~2. Deactivation of heating systems located in the repair garage.~~ ~~3. Activation of the mechanical exhaust ventilation system, where the ventilation system is interlocked with gas detection.~~
	Reason: Modification to align with newly rewritten Section 916.
615**.**	~~2311.8.9.2 Failure of the gas detection system. Failure of the gas detection system shall automatically deactivate the heating system, activate the mechanical exhaust ventilation system where the system is interlocked with the gas detection system and cause a trouble signal to sound in an approved location.~~
	Reason: Modification to align with newly rewritten Section 916.

CH 24 FLAMMABLE FINISHES	
617.	2401.3 Permits. Permits shall be required as set forth in Sections 105.5 and 105.6. Exception: Buildings under construction or renovation with a valid construction permit do not require a permit to conduct this activity. The activity shall be performed in accordance with Section 2410 and all applicable standards.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added to ensure customers are not charged twice for the same activity.

Chapter 25 Fruit and Crop Ripening	
1.	Amendments to this chapter are not applicable, no new amendments are proposed at this time.
	Reason:

Chapter 26 Fumigation and Insecticidal Fogging	
1.	Amendments to this chapter are not applicable, no new amendments are proposed at this time.
	Reason:

Chapter 27 Semiconductor Fabrication Facilities	
618.	2701.5 Permits. Permits shall be required as set forth in Sections 105.5 and 105.6.
	Reason: Amended to include requirement of an operational permit
619.	2703.13 Gas detection systems. A gas detection system complying with Section 916 shall be provided. ~~for HPM gases where the physiological warning threshold level of the gas is at a higher level than the permissible exposure limit (PEL) for the gas and for flammable gases in accordance with Sections 2703.13.1 through 2703.13.2.2.~~
	Reason: Modification to align with newly rewritten Section 916.
620.	~~2703.13.1 Where required. A gas detection system shall be provided in the areas identified in Sections 2703.13.1.1 through 2703.13.1.4.~~
	Reason: Modification to align with newly rewritten Section 916.
621.	~~2703.13.1.1 Fabrication areas. A gas detection system shall be provided in fabrication areas where HPM gas is used in the fabrication area.~~
	Reason: Modification to align with newly rewritten Section 916.
622.	~~2703.13.1.2 HPM rooms. A gas detection system shall be provided in HPM rooms where HPM gas is used in the room.~~
	Reason: Modification to align with newly rewritten Section 916.
623.	~~2703.13.1.3 Gas cabinets, exhausted enclosures and gas rooms. A gas detection system shall be provided in gas cabinets and exhausted enclosures for HPM gas. A gas detection system shall be provided in gas rooms where HPM gases are not located in gas cabinets or exhausted enclosures.~~
	Reason: Modification to align with newly rewritten Section 916.
624.	~~2703.13.1.4 Corridors. Where HPM gases are transported in piping placed within the space defined by the walls of a corridor and the floor or roof above the corridor, a gas detection system shall be provided where piping is located and in the corridor.~~ ~~Exception: A gas detection system is not required for occasional transverse crossings of the corridors by supply piping that is enclosed in a ferrous pipe or tube for the width of the corridor.~~
	Reason: Modification to align with newly rewritten Section 916.
625.	~~2703.13.2 Gas detection system operation. The gas detection system shall be capable of monitoring the room, area or equipment in which the HPM gas is located at or below all the following gas concentrations:~~ ~~1. Immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH) values where the monitoring point is within an exhausted enclosure, ventilated enclosure or gas cabinet.~~ ~~2. Permissible exposure limit (PEL) levels where the monitoring point is in an area outside an exhausted enclosure, ventilated enclosure or gas cabinet.~~ ~~3. For flammable gases, the monitoring detection threshold level shall be vapor concentrations in excess of 25 percent of the lower flammable limit (LFL) where the monitoring is within or outside an exhausted enclosure, ventilated enclosure or gas cabinet.~~ ~~4. Except as noted in this section, monitoring for highly toxic and toxic gases shall also comply with Chapter 60.~~
	Reason: Modification to align with newly rewritten Section 916.
626.	~~2703.13.2.1 Alarms. The gas detection system shall initiate a local alarm and transmit a signal to the emergency control station when a short-term hazard condition is detected. The alarm shall be both visible and audible and shall provide warning both inside and~~

	~~outside the area where the gas is detected. The audible alarm shall be distinct from all other alarms.~~
	Reason: Modification to align with newly rewritten Section 916.
627.	~~2703.13.2.2 Shut off of gas supply. The gas detection system shall automatically close the shutoff valve at the source on gas supply piping and tubing related to the system being monitored for which gas is detected when a short-term hazard condition is detected. Automatic closure of shutoff valves shall comply with the following:~~ ~~1. Where the gas-detection sampling point initiating the gas detection system alarm is within a gas cabinet or exhausted enclosure, the shutoff valve in the gas cabinet or exhausted enclosure for the specific gas detected shall automatically close.~~ ~~2. Where the gas-detection sampling point initiating the gas detection system alarm is within a room and compressed gas containers are not in gas cabinets or exhausted enclosure, the shutoff valves on all gas lines for the specific gas detected shall automatically close.~~ ~~3. Where the gas-detection sampling point initiating the gas detection system alarm is within a piping distribution manifold enclosure, the shutoff valve supplying the manifold for the compressed gas container of the specific gas detected shall automatically close.~~ ~~Exception: Where the gas-detection sampling point initiating the gas detection system alarm is at the use location or within a gas valve enclosure of a branch line downstream of a piping distribution manifold, the shutoff valve for the branch line located in the piping distribution manifold enclosure shall automatically close.~~
	Reason: Modification to align with newly rewritten Section 916.

Chapter 28 Lumber Yard and Agro-Industrial, Solid Biomass and Woodworking Facilities	
628.	2801.1 Scope. The storage, manufacturing and processing of solid biomass feedstock, timber, lumber, plywood, veneers, mulch, and agro-industrial byproducts shall be in accordance with this chapter.
	Reason: Added mulch to include scope in of chapter 28.
629.	2802.1 Definitions. The following terms are defined in Chapter 2: **AGRO-INDUSTRIAL.** **BIOMASS.** **COLD DECK.** **FINES.** **HOGGED MATERIALS.** **PLYWOOD AND VENEER MILLS.** **RAW PRODUCT.** **SOLID BIOFUEL.** **SOLID BIOMASS FEEDSTOCK.** **STATIC PILES.** **TIMBER AND LUMBER PRODUCTION FACILITIES.** **TIPPING AREA.**
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason**: Added as it is an industry standard term.
630.	2803.8 Site identification. The facility's name and address shall be posted at main fire department entrance and clearly visible from the street. Twenty-four-hour emergency contact telephone numbers shall be posted at the main entrance and clearly visible from the street. Addresses shall be a minimum of 4 inches (102 mm) high, of contrasting color to the background and readily visible at night.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason**: Allows for operations to locate facility during emergency incident.
631.	2303.9 Material-handling equipment. *Approved* material handling equipment shall be available for moving stored materials.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures the appropriate equipment is available onsite to handle emergency situations.
632.	2807.2.1 Pile height indicators. Indicator posts taller than the highest point of each pile shall be located at readily recognizable locations. The posts shall be marked at 5-foot (1524 mm) increments and shall be provided to give visual height references at or near the highest point(s) of each pile. The post(s) shall not be positioned so as to interfere with access to the piles.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason**: Ensures the appropriate equipment is available onsite to quickly and easily evaluate pile height.

633.	2807.2.1.1 Clearance to property line. Piles shall not be stored within 0.75 times the stack height or 8 feet (2438 mm) of the property line, whichever is greater, or shall comply with Section 2807.
	Reason: New to 2024. Added requirements so that they could apply to hogged materials.
634.	2807.2.1.2 Clearance to important buildings. Piles shall not be stored within 0.75 times the stack height of any important building on site, or shall comply with Section 2807.
	Reason: New to 2024. Added to define separation requirements of piles to buildings.
635.	2807.4 Material-handling equipment. Approved material-handling equipment shall be readily available by contract to aid in the event of emergency for moving wood chips and hogged material. Material-handling equipment shall include: 1. Equipment to move stored material during a fire. 2. Water trucks. 3. Water pumps if using pond for any piece of water source.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason**: Restores previous amendments ensuring enough space is provided to push burning piles around to put out fires.
636.	2807.6 Static Pile Protection. Static piles shall be monitored by an approved means to measure temperatures within the static piles. Internal pile temperatures shall be monitored and recorded weekly. Such records shall be maintained. An operational plan indicating procedures and schedules for the inspection, monitoring and restricting of excessive internal temperatures in static piles shall be submitted to the *fire code official* for review and approval.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason**: Ensures piles do not get too hot and possible begin to burn.
637.	2807.6.1 Internal temperature. If any location in a pile is found to have an internal temperature of 160°F (71°C) or greater, immediate action must be taken to reduce the temperature. If any location in a pile is found to have an internal temperature of 180ºF (82ºC) or greater, the following procedures must immediately be taken: 1. The area with the high temperature shall be dug out of the main pile. This overheated material shall be pushed out in the designated push-out area. The material shall be not greater than 3 feet (914 mm) in depth in the push-out area. 2. Water shall be stationed closely to the affected area, prior to digging out the hotspot, to immediately douse any flare-ups that may occur when air is added to overheated area. 3. Continual temperature probing and removal of material greater than 180°F (82°C) shall be conducted until all overheated material is separated into the push-out area.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason**: Ensures piles do not get too hot and possible begin to burn.
638.	2807.6.2 Delivery and tipping area. Feedstock and raw materials shall be placed into designated tipping areas or separated piles upon delivery and shall comply with all

	storage requirements for compost and mulch. Tipping areas shall comply with all of the following: 1. Size. Tipping areas shall not exceed a maximum area of 50 feet (15 240 mm) by 50 (15 240 mm) feet. 2. Height. Material within a tipping area shall not exceed 12 feet (3658 mm) in height at any time. 3. Separation. Tipping areas shall be separated from all piles and other tipping areas by a fire access lane that is not less than 20 feet (6096 m) wide. 4. Raw Product. Raw product shall remain in tipping areas until deemed safe and no longer incendiary. 5. Water System. A water system shall be available to wet down/cool the raw product in case of fire within the tipping area. 6. Duration. Raw product shall be kept in tipping areas long enough to ensure no load was delivered that is already over-heated. Raw product shall be less than 160ºF before mixing with main pile.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason**: Ensures there enough room to properly work the piles.
639**.**	2807.6.3 Push-out or clear area. Approved push-out or clear areas shall be provided for pile storage. Any pile in place exceeding thirty (30) days and when piles are over 100 cubic yards (76.5 m^3) in size shall have a push out area. The intent is to provide areas to spread piles and move unburned material away from a pile in the event of fire or hotspot within the pile. Push-out/clear areas shall be located not more than 250 feet (76 200 mm) from the pile and shall be not located within 20 feet (6096 mm) of any building, or other combustibles. The push-out/clear area shall be sized to hold not less than a quarter of the size of the single largest pile it serves at a maximum depth of 3 feet (914 mm). Water shall be immediately available to aid in cooling.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason**: Ensures there enough room to properly work the piles.
640**.**	2807.6.4 Location. Exterior lumber storage shall not be located within 10 feet (3048 mm) of a property line. Exceptions: 1. The separation distance is allowed to be reduced to 3 feet (914 mm) for storage not exceeding 6 feet (1828 mm) in height. 2. The separation distance is allowed to be reduced where the *fire code official* determines that no hazard to the adjoining property exists.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason**: Addresses location not otherwise address in the fire code.
641**.**	2807.6.5 Fire emergency protection plan. The owner or operator shall prepare a fire protection plan for any facilities processing and/or storing piles of combustible material in excess of 6 feet (1828 mm) in height or 12 feet (3657 mm) in width, and all commercial facilities. The fire protection plan shall address monitoring for, controlling

	and extinguishing fires. The fire protection plan shall be submitted to the *fire code official.* Fire protection plans shall include the following: 1. A scaled and dimensioned site plan indicating property lines, buildings, access roads, fire hydrants, location of tipping areas, salvage areas, pile height indicators, piles and push-out areas. 2. Pile contents (hogged material, compost, tipping, manure, etc.) and maximum pile dimensions of each pile. 3. Monitoring procedures and schedules for checking for pile temperature and moisture content. 4. Fire suppression methods and emergency plans. 5. Other procedures and methods to reduce fire within piles or stacks. 6. Employee training. 7. Equipment and resources available on site, and through contract, for fire prevention and suppression. 8. Thresholds for calling 911. 9. Location of fire alarm control panels. 10. Type of construction and presence of sprinkler protection for other buildings on the site. Written plans, in support of the fire protection plan, shall be made available upon request by the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason**: Ensures a plan for emergencies is created and maintained.
642**.**	2808.1 General. The storage and processing of mulch, wood chips, hogged materials, fines, compost, solid biomass feedstock and raw product produced from yard waste, debris and agro-industrial and recycling facilities shall comply with Sections 2808.2 through 2808.10.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason**: Mulch is included in this category in Phoenix.
643**.**	2808.2.1 Delivery and tipping area. Feedstock and raw materials shall be placed into designated tipping areas or separated piles upon delivery and shall comply with all storage requirements for compost and mulch.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason**: Ensures there enough room to properly work the piles.
644**.**	2808.3.2 Pile height indicators. Indicator posts taller than the highest point of each pile shall be located at readily recognizable locations. The posts shall be marked at 5-foot (1524 mm) increments and shall give visual height references at or near the highest point(s) of each pile. The post(s) shall not interfere with access to the piles.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason**: Ensures ease of monitoring and spot checking by inspectors and Operations.

645.	2808.6.1 Internal temperature. If any location in a pile is found to have an internal temperature of 160°F (71°C) or greater, immediate action must be taken to reduce the temperature. If any location in a pile is found to have an internal temperature of 180ºF (82ºC) or greater, the following procedures must immediately be taken: 1. The area with the high temperature shall be dug out of the main pile. This overheated material shall be pushed out in the designated push-out area. The material shall be not greater than 3 feet in depth in the push-out area. 2. Water shall be stationed closely to the affected area, prior to digging out the hotspot, to immediately douse any flare-ups that may occur when air is added to overheated area. 3. Continual temperature probing and removal of material greater than 180°F (82°C) shall be conducted until all overheated material is separated into the push-out area.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Correlation between pile internal temperature and thermodynamics of the decomposition of materials results in spontaneous combustion. Monitoring temperatures reduces potential for fires.
646.	2808.7.1 Delivery and tipping area. Delivery and tipping areas shall be shown on the approved facility site plan. Tipping areas shall comply with the following: 1. Size. Tipping areas shall not exceed a maximum area of 50 feet (15 240 mm) by 50 feet (15 240 mm). 2. Height. Material within a tipping area shall not exceed 5 feet (1524 mm) in height at any time. 3. Separation. Tipping areas shall be separated from all piles and other tipping areas by a fire access lane that is not less than 20 feet (6096 mm) wide. 4. Water system. A water system shall be available to wet down/cool the raw product in case of fire within the tipping area. 5. Duration. Raw product shall be kept in tipping areas long enough to ensure no load was delivered that is already over-heated. Raw product shall be less than 160°F before mixing with main pile.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason**: Ensures there enough room to properly work the piles.
647.	2808.7.2 Push-out/clear area. Approved push-out or clear areas shall be provided for temporary pile storage. Piles kept in place longer than 30 days or piles in excess of 100 cubic yards (76.5 m^3) in size shall have a push-out area. The intent is to provide areas to spread piles and move unburned material away from a pile in the event of fire or hotspot within the pile. Push-out/clear areas shall be located not more than 250 feet (76 200 mm) from the pile and shall not be located within 20 feet (6096 mm) of any building or other combustibles. The push-out/clear area shall be sized to hold not less than one-quarter of the single largest pile it serves at a maximum depth of 3 feet (914 mm). Water shall be immediately available to aid in cooling.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason**: Provides fire protection not otherwise in the base code.

648.	2808.7.3 Fire hydrants. The *fire code official* may increase the distance required to a fire hydrant as set forth in Section 507 where the conditions of this section are complied with. The omitting of an on-site hydrant or increased overall distance to the nearest hydrants will be evaluated with the application for permit.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason**: Supports Operations.
649.	2808.9 Material-handling equipment. *Approved* material-handling equipment shall be available by contract to aid in the event of emergency for moving wood chips and hogged material. Equipment available shall include: 1. Equipment to move stored material during a fire. 2. Water trucks. 3. Water pumps if using pond for any piece of water source.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Amendment clarifies requirements for businesses to have approved fire mitigation equipment available onsite.
650.	2808.10 Fire emergency protection plan. The owner or operator shall prepare a fire protection plan for any facilities processing and/or storing piles of combustible material in excess of 6 feet (1828 mm) in height or 12 feet (3657 mm) in width, and all commercial facilities. The fire protection plan shall address monitoring for, controlling and extinguishing fires. The fire protection plan shall be submitted to the *fire code official*. Fire protection plans shall include the following: 1. A scaled and dimensioned site plan indicating property lines, buildings, access roads, fire hydrants, location of tipping areas, pile height indicators, piles and push-out areas. 2. Pile contents (hogged material, compost, tipping, manure, etc.) and maximum pile dimensions of each pile 3. Monitoring procedures and schedules for checking for pile temperature and moisture content. 4. Fire suppression methods and emergency plans. 5. Other procedures and methods to reduce fire within piles. 6. Employee training. 7. Equipment and resources available on site, and through contract, for fire prevention and suppression. 8. Thresholds for calling 911. 9. Reports and other justifications if requesting to exceed this standard.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason**: Base code is removed an amendment added.
651.	2809.6 Location. Exterior lumber storage shall not be located within 10 feet (3048 mm) of a property line. Exception: The separation distance is allowed to be reduced to 3 feet (914 mm) for storage not exceeding 6 feet (1828 mm) in height.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).

	Reason: Coordinates with Zoning requirements.

Chapter 29 Manufacture of Organic Coatings	
1.	2901.2 Permits. Permits shall be required as set forth in Sections 105.5 and 105.6.
	Reason: Added the reference to the requirement for Operating permit.

Chapter 30 Industrial Ovens	
1.	Amendments to this chapter are not applicable, no new amendments are proposed at this time.
	Reason:

Chapter 31 Tents, Temporary Special Event Structures and other Membrane Structures	
652.	3103.5 Construction documents. A detailed site and floor plan for tents or membrane structures with an *occupant load* of 50 or more shall be provided with each application for approval. The tent or membrane structure floor plan shall indicate details of the *means of egress* facilities, seating capacity, arrangement of the seating, location of illuminated exit signs, no smoking signs, emergency lighting, and location and type of heating and electrical equipment. The *construction documents* shall include an analysis of structural stability. Water-filled vessels used to anchor a *tent* or *membrane structure* shall be in accordance with Section 3103.8.1.
653.	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
654.	3103.8 Structural stability and anchorage required. Tents or membrane structures and their appurtenances shall be designed and installed to withstand the elements of weather and prevent collapsing. Documentation of structural stability shall be furnished to the *fire code official* and demonstrate compliance with one of the following: 1. The tent staking or ballasting plan. 2. The manufacturer's specifications. 3. The current *IFAI Procedural Handbook for the Safe Installation & Maintenance of Tentage* and the *IFAI Pullout Capacity of Tent Stakes*. 4. Stamped engineering plans.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Policy June 15, 2002 **Reason:** Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
655.	3107.1 Scope. Outdoor assembly events, concession stands, food booths and retail booths shall comply with this section.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
656.	3107.2.3.2 Distances between booths. Not less than 20 feet (6096 mm) shall be provided between every 150 linear feet (45 720 mm) of booth space. Not less than 30 feet (9144 mm) shall be provided between booths used for cooking and the vehicles, generators, or any other internal combustion engines. Not less than 30 feet (9144 mm) shall be provided between booths used for cooking and amusement rides or devices. Exception: Hot dog carts that are licensed by the city for use in right-of-ways.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), 1705.4.2.2 Protection and 1705.4.4 General/electrical added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.

657. 3107.3 Occupancy and means of egress. The number and location of emergency egress and escape routes shall be *approved* by the *fire code official*. Exits shall comply with Chapter 10, be as remote from each other as practical and comply with Table 3107.3. The aggregate clear width of exits shall be not less than 36 inches (914 mm) in width for each 500 persons to be accommodated.

TABLE 3106.3
OUTDOOR EXITS TABLE

OCCUPANT LOAD	MINIMUM NUMBER OF EXITS
1 to 500	2
501 to 1,000	3
1,001 to 1,500	4
Each additional 500 persons	36 additional inches of exit width

Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), 1705.4.2.2 Protection and 1705.4.4 General/electrical added.
Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC).
Reason: Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.

658. 3107.3.3 Signs. Exits shall be identified with signs that read "EXIT." The signs shall be weather-resistant with lettering on a contrasting background. The lettering shall be of sufficient height and brush stroke to be immediately visible from 75 feet (22 860 mm). Placement of the exit signs shall be approved by the *fire code official*.

Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC).
Reason: Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.

659. 3107.5.2 Protection. Cooking equipment using combustible oils or solids shall meet the following:

1. A noncombustible lid shall be immediately available. The lid shall be of sufficient size to cover the cooking well completely.
2. The equipment shall be placed on a noncombustible surface.
3. An *approved* portable fire extinguisher for protection from cooking grease fires shall be provided at a location *approved* by the *fire code official*.
4. The cooking surface shall not exceed 288 square inches (1858 cm^2).
5. The equipment shall be separated from each other by a horizontal distance of not less than 2 feet (609 mm).

Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC).
Reason: Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.

660.	3107.5.3.1 Maximum number and quantity. A total aggregate water capacity of not more than 50 gallons (95 L) of LP-gas is permitted at one concession stand or booth used for cooking.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
661.	3107.5.3.2 LP-gas low-pressure cylinder hoses. Hoses with a working pressure of 5 psig (34 kPa) shall be allowed where a fix regulator is set at 5 psi (34 kPa) and is connected directly to the LP-gas cylinder. The hose shall not exceed 12 feet (3658 mm) unless approved by the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
662.	3107.5.3.3 LP-gas high-pressure cylinder hoses. Hoses shall be designed for a working pressure of 350 psig (2413 kPa) with a safety factor of 5 to 1 and shall be continuously marked with LP-gas, propane, 350 psi (2413 kPa) working pressure, and the manufacturer's name or trademark. Hose assemblies, after the application of couplings, shall have a design capability of 700 psig (4826 kPa). Hoses shall not exceed 12 feet (3638 mm) unless approved by the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
663.	3107.5.4 Public isolation. Cooking appliances or devices shall be isolated from the public by not less than 4 feet (1219 mm) or by a noncombustible three-sided barrier between the equipment and devices and the public.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
664.	3107.6.4 Temporary water stations. When outdoor temperatures are expected to exceed 90°F (35°C), the event sponsor shall provide and maintain a minimum of one staffed water station for each 1,000 in projected attendance, or as required by the *fire code official*. The water station shall include adequate water supply, cups, and a means for rapid replenishing of exhausted water. Each water station shall be located as far apart as practicable to allow ease of access for event attendees.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC).

	Reason: Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
665.	SECTION 3109 MAZES 3109 Mazes. Mazes including, but not limited to, corn stalk or hedge mazes, shall be in accordance with this section and Section 3106.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024. Mazes relocated to 3109, previously 3103. Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
666.	3109.1 Safe refuge areas. Safe refuge areas shall be established outside of the maze or building and structure, and shall not be closer than 50 feet (15 240 mm).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024. Mazes relocated to 3109, previously 3103. Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
668.	3109.2 Paths. Paths throughout the maze shall be a minimum of 36 inches (914 mm) clear and unobstructed width.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024. Mazes relocated to 3109, previously 3103. Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
669.	3109.3 Separation. Not less than 20 feet (6096 mm) shall be provided between mazes and buildings and structures. The 20-foot (6096 mm) clearance shall be free from vegetation and obstructions.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024. Mazes relocated to 3109, previously 3103. Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
670.	3109.4 Means of egress. Each exit shall be not less than 6 feet (1828 mm) wide.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024. Mazes relocated to 3109, previously 3103. Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
671.	3109.5 Travel distance. The maximum travel distance to reach an exit access shall not exceed 75 feet (22 860 mm). The travel distance shall be determined by using the maze path.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).

	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024. Mazes relocated to 3109, previously 3103. Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
672.	3109.6 Number of exits. The travel distance required to reach an exit access shall determine the number of exits required. Locking devices shall remain unlocked on exits when the maze is occupied.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024. Mazes relocated to 3109, previously 3103. Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
673.	3109.7 Exit signs. Signs shall be provided next to or above each exit. The lettering shall be not less than 12 inches (305 mm) high with 2-inch (51 mm) brushstrokes. The signs shall read "EXIT" with lettering in a color contrasting to the sign's background.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024. Mazes relocated to 3109, previously 3103. Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
674.	3109.8 Security plan. The plan shall document who shall provide security (e.g., off-duty police officers, sheriff's posse, employees). All security personnel shall be provided with a two-way radio and flashlight.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024. Mazes relocated to 3109, previously 3103. Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
675.	3109.9 Evacuation plans. The plan shall document the responsibilities of all on-site employees. The plan shall also document how attendees will be evacuated and where they will be evacuated.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024. Mazes relocated to 3109, previously 3103. Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
676.	3109.10 Maze rules. Rules shall be posted at the maze entrance.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC).

	Reason: New to 2024. Mazes relocated to 3109, previously 3103. Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
677.	3109.11 Employee responsibilities. Each employee shall be familiar with the evacuation plan and with fire extinguisher locations. Documentation of training shall be provided to the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024. Mazes relocated to 3109, previously 3103. Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
678.	3109.12 Employee guides. An employee shall be responsible for guiding a group of not more than 14 attendees through the maze. Each employee shall be provided with one flashlight and a two-way radio. The employees shall be responsible for detecting and reporting fire or smoke to a competent person posted at the maze main entrance and begin evacuation procedures.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024. Mazes relocated to 3109, previously 3103. Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
679.	3109.13 Main entrance employee. Each maze shall be manned by an employee at the entrance. The employee shall be capable of communicating with the employees and shall be provided with a cellular telephone. When the main entrance employee receives a report of smoke, fire or injury, the employee shall immediately call 911.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024. Mazes relocated to 3109, previously 3103. Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
680.	3109.14 Watering. Corn stalk and hedge mazes shall be provided with sufficient water and at a frequency that prevents the vegetation from becoming dry or brittle. Failure to comply with this provision creates an imminent hazard and the *fire code official* shall issue a stop order.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024. Mazes relocated to 3109, previously 3103. Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.
681.	3109.15 Buildings and structures. Where buildings and structures are intended to be occupied by attendees, the building and structure shall comply with Section 905 regarding Class III standpipes.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).

	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** New to 2024. Mazes relocated to 3109, previously 3103. Provides direction not otherwise provided in the base code.

Chapter 32 High-Pile Combustible Storage	
682.	3201.1.1 Speculative building. Group S, F and M speculative buildings having an interior clear height greater than 12 feet (3658 mm) where high-pile storage may accrue shall comply with this chapter.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added to clearly identify spaces being built without tenants and the requirements for life safety systems.
683.	3201.3.2 Approved storage layout. A floor plan, of legible size, shall be provided, mounted on a wall and protected from damage. The floor plan shall be mounted in an *approved* location and show the following: 1. Locations, dimensions and rack layout of *high-piled storage areas*. 2. Design storage height for each storage area. 3. Types of commodities. 4. Commodity clearance between top of storage and the sprinkler deflector for each storage arrangement. 5. Aisle dimensions between each storage array. 6. For palletized and solid-piled storage, the maximum pile volume for each storage array. 7. Location and classification of commodities in accordance with Section 3203. 8. Location of required fire department access doors. 9. Location of valves controlling the water supply of ceiling and in-rack sprinklers. 10. Design criteria of the sprinkler system.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added to ensure the sprinkler system is designed to accommodate the storage.
684.	3206.2.2 Groups F-1 and S-1 with a storage area greater than 500,000 square feet (46 451 m^2). Where storage areas in Groups F-1 and S-1 are greater than 500,000 square feet (46 451 m^2), a technical report prepared by a professional registrant shall be submitted for review and approval by the *fire code official*. Additional fire protection and/or life safety systems may be required by the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures life safety systems adequate for large spaces.
685.	3206.2.3 Storage height greater than 40 feet (12 192 mm). Where the designated storage height is greater than 40 feet (12 192 mm), a technical report shall be prepared by a professional registrant and shall be submitted to the Phoenix *fire code official* for approval.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures life safety systems adequate for large spaces.
686.	3206.2.4 Additional hose connections. Additional fire department hose connections shall be provided where required by the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).

	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures Operations has connections where needed to suppress fire.
687.	3206.4.2 General. Automatic sprinkler systems in Group F, M and S occupancies that contain high-pile storage or high-challenge commodities over areas of not less than 2,500 square feet (232 m^2), or hazardous materials stored more than one pallet high, shall be in accordance with this section.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides the most fire protection for buildings when the final use is unknown at the time of construction.
688.	3206.4.2.1 Requirements for all plan submittals. See Design Documents in Section 903.3 for plan submittal requirements.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides the most fire protection for buildings when the final use is unknown at the time of construction.
689.	3206.4.2.2 Minimum design requirements for speculative warehouses. The design of automatic sprinkler systems for speculative Group M, S or F occupancies shall be based on storage of a cartoned Class A nonexpanded plastic to the available storage height. The storage height shall be determined by subtracting 48 inches (1219 mm) from the highest point of the roof above each system for ESFR and 30 inches (762 mm) for area density applications.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides the most fire protection for buildings when the final use is unknown at the time of construction.
690.	3206.4.2.3 Minimum requirements for client-leased or occupant-owned buildings. The design of an automatic sprinkler system for client-leased or occupant- owned buildings containing high-pile storage shall be based on the requirements of NFPA 13, Chapter 12. The responsible fire protection engineer shall perform a survey of the building to determine commodity classification, storage configuration, building height and other information related to the development of an appropriate sprinkler system design. The engineer shall also make reasonable efforts to meet with the building owner or operator to understand seasonal or customer- related fluctuations to the stored commodities, storage height and configuration. The sprinkler design shall be based on the most demanding requirements determined through the on-site survey and discussions with the building owner or operator. A technical report shall clearly define the basis for determining the commodity and sprinkler design selection, how the commodities will be isolated or separated, and the

	referenced design document(s), including NFPA 13. If a specific fire test is used as the basis of design, a copy of the fire test report shall be provided at the time of plan review.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides the most fire protection for buildings when the final use is unknown at the time of construction.
691.	3206.4.2.4 Required information at plan submittal. All plans, hydraulic calculations and technical reports shall be submitted with the plan submittal form. The individual submitting the design package shall ensure that all of the required information requested on the plan submittal form is included. The plan review fee shall be paid at the time the plans are submitted. If the required information is not provided, the Fire Department may charge a fee in accordance with the Fire Prevention Fee Schedule for the handling and preliminary review of the plans.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides the most fire protection for buildings when the final use is unknown at the time of construction.
692.	3206.4.2.5 Minimum plan information requirements. In addition to the requirements of NFPA 13, the information listed in Sections 3206.4.1.6.1 and 3206.4.1.6.2 shall be included in the plans or technical report.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides the most fire protection for buildings when the final use is unknown at the time of construction.
693.	3206.4.2.6 Class I-IV and Group A plastic commodities. 1. An owner's certificate in accordance with NFPA 13. The design criteria (e.g., NFPA 13, FM Global Data Sheet, or a specific fire test report). 2. A City of Phoenix Water Supply Flow & Pressure Test Report performed within 90 days of the plan submittal. 3. The type of design (e.g., Control Mode Density/Design Area Method; Specific Application Control Mode Method; Suppression Mode Method), including appropriate code references. 4. A description of the stored commodities and how the commodity classification was determined. 5. A layout of the proposed storage arrangement. If the storage is in racks, a plan and elevation detail illustrating rack heights, flue dimensions and arrangement. This detail is not required for speculation warehouses. 6. The aisle dimensions between each storage array.

	7. If a high-challenge commodity is separated using fire-resistive construction, the boundary of the fire-resistive construction shall be illustrated. 8. A data sheet for the backflow preventer. If a data sheet is not available, the design professional shall include a statement addressing the minimum required pressure loss. 9. A data sheet for each installed automatic sprinkler. 10. A data sheet for each pipe hanger used to hang or support the sprinkler piping. 11. If a fire pump will be installed or used, the manufacturer's factory test curve shall be included in the submittal. 12. A cross-section view illustrating obstructions to the ceiling sprinklers (e.g., lights, structural members, cable trays, electrical bus ducts, HVAC ductwork).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides the most fire protection for buildings when the final use is unknown at the time of construction.
694.	3206.4.2.6.1 Hazardous materials. In addition to the requirements of Section 3206.4.1.6.1, the following information shall be included in a hazardous materials technical report: 1. A hazardous materials inventory statement. 2. For flammable and combustible liquids, an analysis of the miscibility of Class I liquids, the size and type of the packaging, the packaging materials of construction, and whether the containers have a pressure relieving mechanism. 3. For Level 2 or 3 aerosols, a statement indicating that the aerosols are cartoned or uncartoned.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides the most fire protection for buildings when the final use is unknown at the time of construction.
695.	3206.4.2.7 Identification of sprinkler system capabilities and limitations. An adhesive label shall be permanently installed at or adjacent to each sprinkler riser. Where a building contains more than four risers, the sign shall be located at an approved location inside the building. Where sprinkler risers are located outside of the building, the sign shall be stamped metal. The minimum sign dimension is 6 inches high by 4 inches wide. The sign shall specify the capabilities and limitations of the automatic sprinkler system. The sign shall include the following information: 1. The NFPA standard used as the design basis, and what edition. 2. A statement indicating whether the sprinkler design uses the control mode density area method, control mode specific application, suppression mode, or any combination thereof. 3. When used, all of the storage conditions stipulated in NFPA 13 for Special Designs.

	4. The maximum storage height. 5. The minimum required aisle width. 6. If storage is in racks, the maximum rack width and minimum transverse and longitudinal flue widths. 7. Commodities that can be protected by the automatic sprinkler system. 8. Commodities that cannot be protected by the automatic sprinkler system. 9. Limits on storage heights of idle wood and plastic storage. 10. Limits on storage heights of miscellaneous Group A plastic, tire and rolled paper storage. 11. Locations where in-rack sprinklers are required. 12. Locations where horizontal and/or vertical barriers are required. 13. Information explaining the manufacturer, sprinkler identification number, k-factor and operating temperature of the overhead sprinklers protecting the high-pile storage.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides the most fire protection for buildings when the final use is unknown at the time of construction.

Chapter 33 Fire Safety During Construction and Demolition	
696.	3301.3 Permits. Permits shall be required as set forth in Sections 105.5 through 105.6.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Addendum adds requirement for construction and operational permits for fire department access roads.
697.	3307.1.2 Fire apparatus access roads. *Fire apparatus access roads* shall be provided prior to introducing combustible materials on the construction site. *Fire apparatus access roads* on construction sites shall not be obstructed. Fire apparatus access is required within 150 feet (45 720 mm) of all points on the exterior of the building. *Fire apparatus access roads* during construction shall meet the requirements of fire apparatus access roads in accordance with Section 503. Exception: Stabilized edges, except where required by the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). [503.8] Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides for consistent outcomes.
698.	3307.1.3.1 Surface. The unpaved surface of fire apparatus access roads shall include not less than: 1. Six inches (152 mm) of native soil compacted to 95 percent of standard proctor density (ASTM D698). 2. Four inches (102 mm) of aggregate base compacted to 100 percent of standard proctor density
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). [503.8] Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides for consistent outcomes.
699.	3307.1.4 Curbs. Curbs are not required for fire apparatus access roads for sites under construction.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). [503.8] Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides for consistent outcomes.
700.	3307.1.5 Engineering report. An engineer professional registrant shall prepare and seal the soil compaction report ensuring the road will support the imposed live load, drainage, stabilization and curbing. The report shall be available for review by the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). [503.8] Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides for consistent outcomes.

701.	3307.1.6 Maintenance of fire apparatus access roads during construction. The owner shall maintain the *fire apparatus access roads* as approved by the *fire code official.*
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). [503.8] Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Provides for consistent outcomes.
702.	3307.5.2 Detailed requirements. Standpipes shall be installed in accordance with the provisions of Section 905. Exception: Standpipes shall be either temporary or permanent in nature, and with or without a water supply, provided that such standpipes comply with the requirements of Section 905 as to capacity, outlets, materials and pressure.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides for consistent outcomes.

Chapter 34 Tire Rebuilding and Tire Storage	
703.	3401.3 Site plans. At the time of permit application for storing tires outdoors, a site plan shall be submitted to the *fire code official* identifying the location and dimensions of tire storage areas, tire pile dimensions and height, distance from buildings and property lines, width and location of aisles, and fire apparatus access roads. See Section 105.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures piles are stored and maintained in compliance with code.
704.	3405.1 Individual piles. Tire storage shall be restricted to individual piles not exceeding 5,000 square feet (464.5 m^2) of continuous area. Piles shall not exceed 10 feet (3048 mm) in height. Piles 2,501–4,999 square feet (232 m^2–464.5 m^2) shall comply with Section 315.4.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Provides for consistent outcomes and is the maximum size pile for Operations.
705.	3405.8 Dead-end aisles. No dead-end aisles shall be allowed within the facility.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Consistent with other outdoor storage of combustible materials.
706.	3405.9 Stacking. The method of stacking shall be solid piles in an orderly, stable array.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Consistent with other outdoor storage of combustible materials.

Chapter 35 Welding And Other Hot Work	
707.	3501.2 Permits. Permits shall be required as set forth in Section 105.5. Exceptions: 1. Work conducted at one-and two-family dwellings.
	Reason: Identifies exceptions to permit requirements
708	3501.2.1 Hot work safety measures. Where permits are not required, the person conducting hot work operations shall be responsible for ensuring that such operations are conducted in accordance with the safety requirements of this chapter.
	Reason: Identifies exceptions to permit requirements
709.	**3506.4 Emergency disconnect.** A switch or circuit breaker shall be provided so that fixed electric welders and control equipment can be disconnected from the supply circuit. The disconnect shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 70 and marked "EMERGENCY DISCONNECT." Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), reference changed to NFPA 70. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), referenced National Electrical Code. Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC), referenced National Electrical Code. **Reason:** Provides support for operations.

Chapter 36 Marinas	
1.	Amendments to this chapter are not applicable, no new amendments are proposed at this time.
	Reason:

Chapter 37 Combustible Fibers	
1.	Amendments to this chapter are not applicable, no new amendments are proposed at this time.
	Reason:

Chapter 38 Higher Education Laboratories	
1.	Amendments to this chapter are not applicable, no new amendments are proposed at this time.
	Reason:

Chapter 39 Processing and Extraction Facilities	
710.	3905.1 Gas detection. ~~For extraction processes utilizing flammable gases as solvents, a gas detection system complying with Section 916 shall be provided.~~ Spaces containing extraction processes shall be provided with a gas detection system where required by Section 916.
	Reason: Modification to align with the newly rewritten Section 916.
711.	~~3905.1.1 Operation. Activation of the gas detection system shall result in all of the following:~~ ~~1. Initiation of distinct audible and visual alarm signals in the extraction room.~~ ~~2. Deactivation of all heating systems located in the extraction room.~~ ~~3. Activation of the mechanical ventilation system, where the system is interlocked with gas detection.~~ ~~4. De-energize all light switches and electrical outlets.~~
	Reason: Modification to align with the newly rewritten Section 916.
712.	~~3905.1.2 Failure of the gas detection system. Failure of the gas detection system shall result in deactivation of the heating system; activation of the mechanical ventilation system where the system is interlocked with the gas detection system; and initiation of a trouble signal to sound in an approved location.~~
	Reason: Modification to align with the newly rewritten Section 916.

Chapter 40 Storage of Distilled Spirits and Wines	
1.	These chapters remain reserved and unchanged.
	Reason:

Chapter 41 Temporary Heating and Cooking Operations	
1.	These chapters remain reserved and unchanged.
	Reason:

Chapters 42-49 Reserved	
1.	These chapters remain reserved and unchanged.
	Reason:

CH 50 Hazardous Materials - General Provisions	
713.	5001.5 Permits. Permits shall be required as set forth in Sections 105.6 through 105.7.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Accommodates Phoenix amendments.
714.	5001.5.1 Hazardous Materials Management Plan. Where required by the fire code official, an application for a permit shall include a Hazardous Materials Management Plan (HMMP). The HMMP shall include a facility site plan designating the following: 1. Access to each storage and use area. 2. Location of emergency equipment. 3. Location where liaison will meet emergency responders. 4. Facility evacuation meeting point locations. 5. The general purpose of other areas within the building. 6. Location of all above-ground and underground tanks and their appurtenances including, but not limited to, sumps, vaults, below-grade treatment systems and piping. 7. The hazard classes in each area. 8. Locations of all control areas and Group H occupancies. 9. Emergency exits. 10. Maximum amount of each material stored or used in each area. 11. Range of container sizes. 12. Locations of emergency isolation and mitigation valves and devices. 13. Product conveying piping containing liquids or gases, other than utility-owned fuel gas lines and low-pressure fuel gas lines. 14. On and off positions of valves for valves that are of the self-indicating type. 15. Storage plan showing the intended storage arrangement, including the location and dimensions of aisles. 16. Hazard and Operability (HAZOP) studies. The HAZOP shall include process parameters, process deviations, causes of process deviations, how the process will safely operate or stop in the event of a process deviation, management of change, and the consequences of a process deviation. 17. Chemical reactivity data. Data shall be provided to demonstrate that the process has been evaluated to address any potential reactive chemical hazards such as distillations, endothermic or exothermic reactions, or polymerizations. 18. Confidential business information shall be marked as proprietary and confidential.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC), access added #1, items 9-14 added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 - (2006 IFC), items 9-11 added (now 16-18). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 - (2003 IFC), items 9-10 (now 16 and 17). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Supports operations.
715.	5001.5.2 Hazardous Materials Inventory Statement (HMIS). Where required by the fire code official, an application for a permit shall include a Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS) or an HMIS, Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) Title III, Tier II Report or other approved statement.

	The HMIS shall include the following information: 1. Product name. 2. Component. 3. Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) number. 4. Location where stored or used. 5. Container size. 6. Hazard classification. 7. Amount in storage. 8. Amount in use-closed systems. 9. Amount in use-open systems. 10. Manufacturer's name. 11. Chemical trade name, trade names, hazardous ingredients. 12. The NFPA 704 hazard rating for the hazardous material. 13. Storage conditions related to the storage type, temperature and pressure.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC), items 3 and 5 and GHS added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 - (2006 IFC), item 4 added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 - (2003 IFC), item 4 added. Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added info to provide complete customer info. GHS amendment is kept as a viable option for customers. The details are removed as they are provided in the GHS documentation.
716**.**	5003.2.2.1 Design and construction. Piping, tubing, valves, fittings and related components used for hazardous materials shall be in accordance with the following: 1. Pipin, tubing, valves, fittings and related components shall be designed and fabricated from materials that are compatible with the material to be contained and shall be of adequate strength and durability to withstand the pressure, structural and seismic stress and exposure to which they are subject. 2. Piping and tubing shall be identified in accordance with ASME A13. Markings used for piping systems shall consist of the content's name and include a direction-of-flow arrow. Markings shall be provided at each valve; at wall, floor or ceiling penetrations; at each change of direction; and at a minimum of every 20 feet (6096 mm) or fraction thereof throughout the piping run. 3. Manual valves or automatic remotely activated fail-safe emergency shutoff valves shall be installed on supply piping and tubing and provided with ready access at the following locations: 3.1. The point of use. 3.2. The tank, cylinder or bulk source. 4. Manual emergency shutoff valves and controls for remotely activated emergency shutoff valves shall be identified and the location shall have access clearly visible and indicated by means of a sign. 5. Backflow prevention or check valves shall be provided where the backflow of hazardous materials could create a hazardous condition or cause the unauthorized discharge of hazardous materials. Exceptions: 1. Piping for inlet connections designed to prevent backflow. 2. Piping for pressure relief devices. 6. Where hazardous materials are stored outside of buildings in stationary, above-ground

	tanks or pressure vessels and are piped into a building, an emergency shut-off valve shall be installed at an approved location outside of the building. 7. Pressure tests of piping constructed of nonmetallic material used to convey hazardous materials shall be limited to hydrostatic tests. Pneumatic pressure testing of nonmetallic piping shall not be permitted. 8. Where gases or liquids having a hazard ranking of Health Class 3 or 4, Flammability Class 4, Reactivity Class 3 or 4, or Instability Class 3 or 4 in accordance with NFPA 704 are carried in pressurized piping above 15 pounds per square inch (psig) (103 kPa), an approved means of leak detection and emergency shutoff or excess flow control shall be provided. Where the piping originates from within a hazardous material storage room or area, the excess flow control shall be located within the storage room or area. Where the piping originates from a bulk source, the excess flow control shall be located as close to the bulk source as practical. Exceptions: 1. Piping for inlet connections designed to prevent backflow. 2. Piping for pressure relief devices.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5898 April 18, 2014 (2012 IFC amendment package). Item 8 added Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC), items 5 and 7 (reactivity) added. Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Amendments define requirements that need to be addressed during the planning & construction phases.
717**.**	5003.2.4.2.2 Fabrication. Where used for the storage of hazardous materials, above-ground storage tanks with a nominal capacity of 500 gallons or more that are constructed of polyethylene shall be designed and fabricated in accordance with ASTM D1998-06, *Standard Specification for Polyethylene Upright Storage Tanks.* Aboveground storage tanks used for the storage of hazardous materials that are constructed of fiber-reinforced plastic shall be designed and fabricated in accordance with ASTM D3299-00, *Standard Specification for Filament-Wound Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermoset Resin Corrosion-Resistant Tanks,* or ASTM D4097-01, *Standard Specification for Contact-Molded Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermoset Resin Corrosion-Resistant Tanks.* Exception: Above-ground tanks that are installed in vaults complying with Section 5303.16 or 5704.2.8 need not comply with location and protection requirements for outdoor storage.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 - (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 - (2003 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides clarification of standards used to evaluate tank approval.
718**.**	5003.2.10 Pressure vessels. Stationary pressure vessels designed for the storage of hazardous materials shall be in accordance with this section. Where a stationary pressure vessel designed for the storage of hazardous materials is governed by another standard or section, the applicable requirements for the design and construction of the container and its appurtenances shall take precedence.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 - (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 - (2003 IFC).

	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Amendments adopted as not otherwise addressed in the code.
719.	5003.2.10.1 Construction. Stationary pressure vessels shall be designed, constructed, and certified as being compliant with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code 2007, Section VIII, Division 1 or 2. An ASME U-1 report shall be provided to the Fire Department for any new pressure vessel installation. The Fire Department is authorized to require an ASME U-1 report for an installation of an existing pressure vessel being installed at a new location.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 - (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 - (2003 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Amendments adopted as not otherwise addressed in the code.
720.	5003.2.10.2 Repair. Where a stationary pressure vessel is repaired or is modified, an ASME R-1 report shall be made available to the Fire Department. Upon completion of the repairs or modifications to a pressure vessel, a nameplate indicating the nature of the work shall be affixed to the pressure vessel. The repair nameplate shall be affixed near the original nameplate.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 - (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 - (2003 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Amendments adopted as not otherwise addressed in the code.
721.	5003.2.10.3 Removal of noncertified pressure vessels. If a nameplate stating that the pressure vessel has been constructed in accordance with the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code is not attached to a pressure vessel, the fire code official is authorized to have the pressure vessel removed from service.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 - (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 - (2003 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Amendments adopted as not otherwise addressed in the code.
722.	5003.2.10.4 Pressure relief devices. Pressure relief devices shall be provided to protect pressure vessels and systems containing compressed gases from rupturing in accordance with this section. Pressure relief devices shall be designed in accordance with nationally recognized standards. See Chapter 45, CGA Standard S-1.3 or the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 - (2006 IFC).

	Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 - (2003 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Amendments adopted as not otherwise addressed in the code.
723.	5003.2.10.4.1 Pressure vessels. Stationary pressure vessels shall be provided with one or more pressure relief devices.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 - (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 - (2003 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Amendments adopted as not otherwise addressed in the code.
724.	5003.2.10.4.2 Disabling relief devices. A pressure relief device shall not be disabled or tampered with. Disabling includes the installation of a shut-off valve between the pressure vessel and the pressure relief device. A pressure relief device arranged such that operation of the shut-off valve removes one relief device from service but places another relief device in service is not considered disabling. Tampering includes the removal of a wire seal on an adjustable pressure relief device. If a relief device is tampered with, the valve shall be repaired or replaced. If a pressure relief device is disabled, the fire department is authorized to remove the pressure vessel from service until the relief device is repaired or replaced.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 - (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 - (2003 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Amendments adopted as not otherwise addressed in the code.
725.	5003.2.10.5 Indoor pressure vessels. A stationary pressure vessel located inside of a building shall meet the following requirements: 1. The pressure relief device shall be terminated outside of the building. 1.1. The termination points of exhaust outlets and ducts discharging to the outdoors shall be located a minimum of 10 feet from property lines and operable openings into the building, 3 feet above the roof line and 10 feet above adjoining grade. 2. The diameter of the discharge piping shall be equal or greater in diameter than the diameter of the pressure relief device discharge opening. 3. Where multiple pressure relief devices are terminated into a single discharge relief manifold, the cross-sectional area of the manifold shall equal or exceed the sum of the pressure relief device discharge openings. 4. A pressure relief device shall not support discharge piping. 5. The discharge piping shall be protected from water resulting from rain or condensation.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 - (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 - (2003 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC).

	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Amendments adopted as not otherwise addressed in the code.
726**.**	5003.3.1.4 Responsibility for cleanup. The person, firm or corporation responsible for an unauthorized discharge shall institute and complete all actions necessary to remedy the effects of such unauthorized discharge, whether sudden or gradual, without cost to the jurisdiction. Where deemed necessary by the fire code official, cleanup can be initiated by the fire department or by an authorized individual or firm. Costs associated with such cleanup shall be borne by the owner, operator or other person responsible for the unauthorized discharge. If the person, firm or corporation responsible for an unauthorized discharge is undetermined or unable to be contacted, then the property owner shall institute and complete all actions necessary to remedy the effects of such unauthorized discharge, whether sudden or gradual, at no cost to the jurisdiction.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4160 March 12, 1999 - (1997 UFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Clarification of property owner's ultimate responsibility for cleanup.
727**.**	5003.9.8 Separation of incompatible materials. Incompatible materials in storage and storage of materials that are incompatible with materials in use shall be separated where the stored materials are in containers having a capacity of more than 5 pounds (2 kg), 0.5 gallon (2 L) or any amount of compressed gases. Separation shall be accomplished by: 1. Segregating incompatible materials in storage by a distance of not less than 20 feet (6096 mm). 2. Isolating incompatible materials in storage by a non-combustible partition extending not less than 18 inches (457 mm) above and to the sides of the stored material. Exception: In mercantile occupancies, noncombustible partitions for shelf storage shall be limited to the depth of the shelf. 3. Storing liquid and solid materials in hazardous material storage cabinets. 4. Storing compressed gases in gas cabinets or exhausted enclosures in accordance with Sections 5003.8.5 and 5003.8.6. Materials that are incompatible shall not be stored within the same cabinet or exhausted enclosure. 5. A secondary containment or drainage system for each class of incompatible hazardous materials stored in stationary or portable tanks.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 - (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 - (2003 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Ensures that partitions are not wider than the shelves they serve.
728**.**	5003.11.1.1.11 Storage plan. A storage plan illustrating the intended storage arrangement, including the location and dimensions of aisles, and storage racks protected with in-rack sprinklers shall be provided.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 - (2006 IFC).

	Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 - (2003 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Adopted by ICC from Phoenix.
729**.**	5004.9.1 Emergency alarm design. The emergency alarm system shall be designed using the manual fire alarm requirements of NFPA 72. Emergency alarm notification appliances shall be yellow or amber in color. The audible emergency alarm signal shall be distinctly different than the fire alarm signal.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides clarity for consistent outcomes.
729**.**	5005.1.12 Emergency isolation. Where gases or liquids having a hazard ranking of Health Class 3 or 4, Flammability Class 4, Water Reactive Class 3 or 4 or Instability Class 3 or 4 in accordance with NFPA 704 are carried in pressurized piping above 15 pounds per square inch gauge (psig) 103 kPa), an approved means of leak detection and emergency shutoff or excess flow control shall be provided. Where the piping originates from within a hazardous material storage room or area, the excess flow control shall be located within the storage room or area. Where the piping originates from a bulk source, the excess flow control shall be located as close to the bulk source as practical. Exceptions: 1. Piping for inlet connections designed to prevent backflow. 2. Piping for pressure relief devices.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Completes all hazard classes of extreme reactivity.
730**.**	5005.4.4 Dispensing, use and handling. Where hazardous materials having a hazard ranking of 3 or 4 in accordance with NFPA 704 are transported through corridors, interior exit stairways or ramps or exit passageways, there shall be an emergency telephone system, a local manual alarm station or an approved alarm-initiating device at not more than 150-foot (45720 mm) intervals and at each exit and exit access doorway throughout the transport route. The signal shall be relayed to an approved central, proprietary or remote station service or constantly attended on-site location and shall initiate a local audible alarm.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 - (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 - (2006 IFC), expanded to current version. Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 - (2003 IFC), added NFPA 704 requirement. Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 June 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6677 March 4, 2020 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-6854 June 2, 2021 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-7242 April 3, 2024 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Revert to base code.

Chapter 51 Aerosols	
1.	Amendments to this chapter are not applicable, no new amendments are proposed at this time.
	Reason:

Chapter 52 Reserved	
1.	Ch 52 is reserved and remains unchanged.
	Reason:

Chapter 53 Compressed Gases	
731.	5301.1 Scope. Storage, use and handling of *compressed gases* in *compressed gas* containers, cylinders, tanks and systems shall comply with this chapter and NFPA 55, including those gases regulated elsewhere in this code. Partially full *compressed gas* containers, cylinders or tanks containing residual gases shall be considered as full for the purposes of the controls required. Liquefied natural gas for use as a vehicular fuel shall also comply with NFPA 52 and NFPA 59A. *Compressed gases* classified as hazardous materials shall also comply with Chapter 50 for general requirements and chapters addressing specific hazards, including Chapters 58 (Flammable Gases), 60 (Highly Toxic and Toxic Materials), 63 (Oxidizers, Oxidizing Gases and Oxidizing Cryogenic Fluids) and 64 (Pyrophoric Materials). Compressed hydrogen (CH_2) shall also comply with the applicable portions of Chapters 23 and 58 of this code, the *International Fuel Gas Code* and NFPA 2. Cutting and welding gases shall also comply with Chapter 35. Exceptions: 1. Gases used as refrigerants in refrigeration systems (see Section 605). 2. Compressed natural gas (CNG) for use as a vehicular fuel shall comply with Chapter 23, NFPA 52 and the *International Fuel Gas Code*. 3. *Cryogenic fluids* shall comply with Chapter 55. 4. LP-gas shall comply with Chapter 61 and the *International Fuel Gas Code*. 5. Insulated liquid carbon dioxide systems shall comply with NFPA 55 and the *Phoenix Fire Code*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Added to clarify that liquefied carbon dioxide is a compressed gas and these standards apply.
732.	5301.2 Permits. Permits shall be required as set forth in Section 105.5 and 105.6
	Reason: Add 105.6 for the operational permits requirement.
733.	5303.4.3 Piping systems identification. Piping systems shall be marked in accordance with ASME A13.1. Markings used for piping systems shall consist of the content's name and include a direction-of-flow arrow. Markings shall be provided at each valve; at wall, floor or ceiling penetrations; at each change of direction; and at not less than every 20 feet (6096 mm) or fraction thereof throughout the piping run. Piping contents and direction of flow shall be identified in accordance with Chapter 50.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Add clarity to the labeling of the piping.
734.	5303.16.2 Design and construction**.** The vault shall completely enclose generation, compression, storage or dispensing equipment located in the vault. There shall not be openings in the vault enclosure except those necessary for vault ventilation and access, inspection, filling, emptying or venting of equipment in the vault. The walls and floor of the vault shall be constructed of reinforced concrete not less than 6 inches (152 mm) thick. The top of an above-grade vault shall be constructed of noncombustible material and shall

	be designed to be weaker than the walls of the vault to ensure that the thrust of any explosion occurring inside the vault is directed upward. The top of an at- or below-grade vault shall be designed to relieve safely or contain the force of an explosion occurring inside the vault in accordance with NFPA 68 Guide for Venting Deflagrations. The top and floor of the vault and the tank foundation shall be designed to withstand the anticipated loading, including loading from vehicular traffic, where applicable. The walls and floor of a vault installed below grade shall be designed to withstand anticipated soil and hydrostatic loading. Vaults shall be designed to be wind and earthquake resistant, in accordance with the *International Building Code*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). **Reason:** This added as the appropriate standard for explosion control.
735.	5307.1 General. Compressed gases in storage or use not regulated by the material-specific provisions of Chapters 6, 54, 55, and 60 through 67, including asphyxiant, irritant and radioactive gases, shall comply with this section in addition to other requirements of this chapter. Compressed gases of quantities in excess of limits set forth in table 105.5.9 shall comply with this section.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix amendments are more specific than base code, providing more direction to our contractors. Change made to permittable qty.
736.	5307.1.1 Equipment. The storage, use and handling of liquid carbon dioxide shall be in accordance with Chapter 53 and the applicable requirements of NFPA 55. Insulated liquid carbon dioxide systems shall have pressure relief devices vented in accordance with NFPA 55.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix amendments are more specific than base code, providing more direction to our contractors.
737.	5307.1.2 Protection from damage. Carbon dioxide and other simple asphyxiant gas systems shall be installed so the storage tanks, cylinders, piping fittings, detection and notification devices are protected from damage by occupants or equipment during normal facility operations, in accordance with Sections 5303.5 and 5303.6.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix amendments are more specific than base code, providing more direction to our contractors.
738.	5307.3.1.1. Exhaust. The mechanical exhaust ventilation system shall be designed at a rate not less than one cubic foot per minute, per square foot of floor area, within the area inside the structure where the ASME vessel or DOT cylinders are located. The ventilation system shall be designed to operate at a negative pressure in relation to the surrounding area.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix amendments are more specific than base code, providing more direction to our contractors.
739.	5307.3.1.2 Exhaust intake. The exhaust intake shall be taken from a point within 12 inches (305mm) of the floor. The exhaust system intake shall be located not less than 2 feet away from any gas detector or located on the opposite wall of any gas detector.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix amendments are more specific than base code, providing more

	direction to our contractors.
740.	5307.3.1.3 Exhaust termination. The termination point of exhaust outlets and ducts discharging to the outdoors shall be located not less than 10 feet from property lines, 3 feet above the roof line, 10 feet from operable openings into the building and 10 feet above adjoining grade.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix amendments are more specific than base code, providing more direction to our contractors.
741.	5307.3.1.4 Automatic activation. The exhaust system shall automatically activate when either of the following thresholds is reached: 1. The concentration of carbon dioxide reaches 3 percent (30,000 ppm). 2. The concentration of oxygen reaches 19.5 percent in an oxygen deficient environment. Exception: Continuous ventilation.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix amendments are more specific than base code, providing more direction to our contractors.
742.	5307.3.1.5 Manual activation. A manual activation switch shall be provided at the entrance of the area where the ASME vessel or DOT cylinders are located. This manual activation switch shall be clearly marked with its function.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix amendments are more specific than base code, providing more direction to our contractors.
743.	5307.4.2.1 Equipment venting. On all new and existing installations, emergency relief vents, burst disks and pump vents shall be terminated outside the building and not less than 10 feet from openings into the building or property lines.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix amendments are more specific than base code, providing more direction to our contractors.
744.	5307.4.3 Gas detection system. A gas detection system complying with Section 916 shall be provided. ~~in rooms or indoor areas in which the carbon dioxide enrichment process is located, in rooms or indoor areas in which container systems are located, and in other areas where carbon dioxide is expected to accumulate. Carbon dioxide sensors shall be provided within 12 inches (305 mm) of the floor in the area where the gas is expected to accumulate or leaks are most likely to occur. The system shall be designed as follows:~~ ~~1. Activates a low-level alarm upon detection of a carbon dioxide concentration of 5,000 ppm (9000 mg/m3).~~ ~~2. Activates a high-level alarm upon detection of a carbon dioxide concentration of 30,000 ppm (54 000 mg/m3).~~
	Reason: Reference to section 916 to consolidate all gas detection to section 916.
745.	5307.4.8 Records. Records of inspections and maintenance shall be available for review upon request by the Phoenix Fire Department.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix amendments are more specific than base code, providing more direction to our contractors.
746.	5307.4.9 Tank and piping requirements. Piping systems shall be designed, constructed and tested in accordance with ASME/ANSI B31.3, Process Piping Code.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix amendments are more specific than base code, providing more

	direction to our contractors.
747.	5307.4.9.1 Piping and marking. Piping and tubing shall be identified in accordance with ASME A13.1 to indicate the material conveyed. Markings used for piping systems shall consist of the content's name and include a direction-of-flow arrow. Markings shall be provided at each valve; at wall, floor or ceiling penetrations; at each change of direction; and repeated at not less than every 20 feet (6096 mm) or fraction thereof throughout the piping run.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix amendments are more specific than base code, providing more direction to our contractors.
748.	5307.4.9.2 Piping design. Gas piping systems shall be designed as follows: 1. Piping systems shall be designed to a bursting pressure of not less than four times the system design pressure. All fittings used in the piping system shall be designed for a working pressure not to exceed 125 percent of designed pressure of the hose.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix amendments are more specific than base code, providing more direction to our contractors.
749.	5307.4.9.3 Piping materials. Carbon dioxide gas piping systems shall be of listed and approved materials for each specific gas in use. Rigid plastic piping shall not be allowed. Exception: Nonlisted materials require a special report by an Arizona registered engineer on the piping material, which shall be submitted to the *fire code official* for approval. A special report on the piping material shall not be required if the piping material has been listed by a third-party testing group such as UL or FM for the intended use.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix amendments are more specific than base code, providing more direction to our contractors.
750.	5307.4.9.4 Leak tests. All piping systems shall be leak tested in accordance with the following: 1. Piping systems shall be tested by a pneumatic pattern at a pressure equal to the working pressure for 15 minutes or as long as it takes to check each joint. The test medium shall be carbon dioxide. 2. Soap testing of all fittings shall be witnessed at time of inspection.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 - (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Phoenix amendments are more specific than base code, providing more direction to our contractors.

Chapter 54 Corrosive Materials	
751.	5403.3 Gas Detection. Corrosive gas detection shall be in accordance with Section 916.
	Reason: New to 2024. Add a reference to a common gas detection section rather than duplicate the requirements in each individual chapter.

Chapter 55 Cryogenic Fluids	
752.	5504.2.3 Oxygen detection. Oxygen detection shall be provided in accordance with section 916.
	Reason: New to 2024. All gas detection has been consolidated to section 916.
753.	5505.2 Indoor use. Indoor use of *cryogenic fluids* shall comply with the material-specific provisions of Sections 5501.1 and 5504.2.3.
	Reason: Change made due to gas detection requirements moving to section 916.

Chapter 56 Explosives and Fireworks	
754.	5601.1.3 Fireworks. The possession, manufacture, storage, sale, handling and use of fireworks are prohibited. Exceptions: 1. Storage and handling of fireworks as allowed in Section 5604. 2. Manufacture, assembly and testing of fireworks as allowed in Section 5605. 3. The use of fireworks for fireworks displays as allowed in Section 5608. 4. The possession, storage, sale, handling and use of specific types of Division 1.4G fireworks where allowed by applicable laws, ordinances and regulations, provided that such fireworks and facilities comply with NFPA 1124, CPSC 16 CFR Parts 1500 and 1507, and DOTn 49 CFR Parts 100–185, as applicable for consumer fireworks. 5. The use and sales of consumer fireworks is prohibited except in accordance with the dates allowed in the Arizona Revised Statutes.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Amended by Regulation 5601.1.3 June 2, 2014, Item #5 **Reason:** Added to address change in State law.
755.	5601.2.3.1 Zoning. Zoning approval shall be obtained prior to issuance of permit.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Coordinated effort with Planning & Development & Zoning Departments.
758.	5607.1 General. Blasting operations shall be conducted only by *approved*, competent operators familiar with the required safety precautions and the hazards involved and in accordance with the provisions of NFPA 495. The certificate of fitness cardholder shall be in attendance when the explosive materials arrive at the site and shall remain in attendance until the blasting operation is completed.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Identifies Phoenix responsible party.
759.	5607.1.1 Pre-blast surveys. Prior to the discharge of explosive materials, a pre-blast survey of all structures or buildings within a 500-foot (152 m) radius of the blast site shall be conducted documenting existing structural damage. The contractor shall make not fewer than four attempts to contact the owner or operator of a structure or building in the pre-blast survey area. Not fewer than two of the contacts shall be made between 6 p.m. and 8 p.m. If unsuccessful, a statement on contractor letterhead detailing the address, dates, times and the name of the person(s) attempted to be contacted shall be submitted to the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC).

	Adopted by Regulation R7703 April 1, 2002 – (1997 UFC) adopts 300-foot radius. **Reason:** City Council Report 152131 indicates blasting permit requirements began in 1989.
760.	5607.1.2 Neighborhood notification. Where required by the *fire code official*, the blasting contractor shall provide written notification to the owner or occupant of each building or structure within a 500-foot (152 m) radius of the use site. The notification shall be required at a time interval specified by the *fire code official* but not less than 24 hours prior to the discharge of explosive materials. Where access to the property is denied, a statement on contractor letterhead detailing the name of the person denying access, the address, dates, times and the name of the person attempting to make the contacts shall be submitted to the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). Adopted by Regulation R7703 April 1, 2002 – (1997 UFC) adopts 300-foot radius. **Reason:** City Council Report 152131 indicates blasting permit requirements began in 1989.
761.	5607.1.3 Monitoring. Seismic (ground vibration) and air blast monitoring shall be conducted where building or structures are located within a 500-foot (152 m) radius of the blast site. The monitoring shall be conducted at the closest building or structure. Where seismic and air blast monitoring are required, the maximum allowable values shall be in accordance with NFPA 495.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). Adopted by Regulation R7703 April 1, 2002 – (1997 UFC) adopts 300-foot radius. **Reason:** City Council Report 152131 indicates blasting permit requirements began in 1989.
762.	5607.1.4 Traffic barricading. Traffic barricading shall be provided where required by the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). Adopted by Regulation R7703 April 1, 2002 – (1997 UFC) adopts 300-foot radius. **Reason:** City Council Report 152131 indicates blasting permit requirements began in 1989.
763.	5607.1.5 Standby personnel and equipment. The *fire code official* is authorized to require standby personnel and fire equipment.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC).

	Adopted by Regulation R7703 April 1, 2002 – (1997 UFC) adopts 300-foot radius. **Reason:** City Council Report 152131 indicates blasting permit requirements began in 1989.
764.	5607.1.6 Blast log. A blast log shall be maintained by the certificate of fitness cardholder. When requested, a copy of the blast log shall be submitted to the *fire code official*. Failure to submit the blast log may cause the *fire code official* to revoke the permit until code compliance is achieved.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). Adopted by Regulation R7703 April 1, 2002 – (1997 UFC) adopts 300-foot radius. **Reason:** City Council Report 152131 indicates blasting permit requirements began in 1989.
765.	5607.1.7 Post blast survey. Where required by the *fire code official*, a post-blast survey of all structures or buildings within a 500-foot (152 m) radius of the blast site shall be conducted documenting structural damage. The contractor shall make not fewer than four attempts to contact the owner or operator of a structure or building in the pre-blast survey area. Not fewer than two of the contacts shall be made between 6 p.m. and 8 p.m. If unsuccessful, a statement on contractor letterhead detailing the address, dates, times and the name of the person(s) attempted to be contacted shall be submitted to the *fire code official*. Where access to the property is denied, a statement on contractor letterhead detailing the name of the person denying access, the address, dates, times and the name of the person attempting to make the contacts shall be submitted to the *fire code official.*
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). Adopted by Regulation R7703 April 1, 2002 – (1997 UFC) adopts 300-foot radius. **Reason:** City Council Report 152131 indicates blasting permit requirements began in 1989.
766.	5607.1.8 Signage. Signs reading "BLASTING ZONE AHEAD" and "TURN OFF TWO-WAY RADIOS" shall be provided where explosive material use is proposed within 1,000 feet (305 m) of public right-of-ways.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Alerts the public of location of blastings zones. Remainder of section renumbered.
767.	5607.4 Restricted hours. Surface-blasting operations shall only be conducted during daylight hours Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. or as approved by the *fire code official*. Other blasting shall be performed during daylight hours unless otherwise *approved* by the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC).

	Reason: Coordinates with City of Phoenix business hours.
768.	5607.5 Utility notification. Where blasting is being conducted within an 800-foot (243 840 mm) radius of utility lines or rights-of-way, the blaster shall notify the appropriate representatives of the utilities not less than 24 hours in advance of blasting, specifying the location and intended time of such blasting. Verbal notices shall be confirmed with written notice.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package), verbal notices removed. Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Defines "vicinity" as used in the base code.
769.	5608.1 General. Outdoor fireworks displays, use of pyrotechnics before a *proximate audience* and pyrotechnic special effects in motion picture, television, theatrical and group entertainment productions shall comply with Sections 5608.2 through 5608.10 and NFPA 1123 or NFPA 1126. The display of fireworks, including flame effects, proximate displays and pyrotechnic special effects inside structures(s) or building(s), shall not be allowed unless the structure or building is protected by an *automatic fire sprinkler system* in accordance with this code.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5082 January 30, 2008 (2006 IFC amendment package). **Reason:** Added as response to the Station Fire, Rhode Island, 2003.
770.	5608.2 Permit application. Prior to issuing permits for a fireworks display, plans for the fireworks display, inspections of the display site and demonstrations of the display operations shall be *approved*. A plan establishing procedures to follow and actions to be taken in the event that a shell fails to ignite in, or discharge from, a mortar or fails to function over the fallout area or other malfunctions shall be provided to the *fire code official*. Permit applications for fireworks, bonfires, fire performers, outdoor assembly events, vehicle displays, tents and other membrane structures, trade shows and exhibitions shall be submitted 10 business days in advance of the event. This does not include City of Phoenix holidays. Permit applications submitted fewer than 10 business days in advance of the event shall be assessed a penalty fee of $25 per day.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Standard event permit procedures.
771.	5608.6 Installation of mortars. Mortars for firing fireworks shells shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 1123 and shall be positioned so that shells are propelled away from spectators and over the fallout area. Mortars shall not be angled toward the spectator viewing area, buildings or any public right-of-way open for use during the display. Prior to placement, mortars shall be inspected for defects, such as dents, bent ends, damaged interiors and damaged plugs. Defective mortars shall not be used.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).

	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added for clarity.
772.	5608.8 Tour shows or displays. A certificate of fitness cardholder shall be required to be employed to supervise all aspects of a pyrotechnic demonstration or display.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package), tours, materials, setup, standby personnel and street closures added. **Reason:** Added for clarity.
773.	5608.9 Materials to be discharged. The certificate of fitness cardholder shall submit an inventory of pyrotechnic materials to be discharged to the *fire code official* for approval.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package), tours, materials, setup, standby personnel and street closures added. **Reason:** Added for clarity.
774.	5608.10 Setup. The setup of pyrotechnics or pyrotechnic devices shall not begin until an *approved* certificate of fitness cardholder who shall be responsible for all aspects of a demonstration or display is on site.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package), tours, materials, setup, standby personnel and street closures added. **Reason:** Added for clarity.
775.	5608.11 Standby personnel and equipment. Where necessary for the preservation of life or property, the *fire code official* is authorized to require the attendance of standby personnel and fire equipment.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package), tours, materials, setup, standby personnel and street closures added. **Reason:** Added for clarity.

776.	5608.12 Street closures. Public right-of-ways shall be closed to through traffic when deemed necessary by the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package), tours, materials, setup, standby personnel and street closures added. **Reason:** Added for clarity.
777.	5608.13 Cables. Cables installed above spectators and used for articles, items or devices that when discharged emit sparks, smoke or open flame, shall be constructed to support the devices according to the manufacturer's specifications.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package), tours, materials, setup, standby personnel and street closures added. **Reason:** Added for clarity.
778.	5608.14 Smoke control. When pyrotechnic material is fired within a building, the quantity of smoke developed shall not obscure the visibility of exit signs or paths of egress travel.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package), tours, materials, setup, standby personnel and street closures added. **Reason:** Added for clarity.
779.	5608.15 Electrical firing units.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package), tours, materials, setup, standby personnel and street closures added. **Reason:** Added for clarity.
780.	5608.15.1 Wiring. Electrical wiring associated with an electrical firing unit shall be prevented from contacting metal objects in contact with the ground.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), cables and smoke control

	added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package), tours, materials, setup, standby personnel and street closures added. **Reason:** Added for clarity.
781.	5608.15.2 Connection to power supply. Firing circuits shall not be connected to any power supply until all pyrotechnic devices are connected to firing leads and are cleared for actual firing.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package), tours, materials, setup, standby personnel and street closures added. **Reason:** Added for clarity.
782.	5608.16 Demonstration and approval. Where required by the *fire code official*, a demonstration shall be conducted by an approved certificate of fitness cardholder to demonstrate the safe use of fireworks and pyrotechnic materials. Once *approved*, no changes shall be made in the program except to delete or decrease the size of an *approved* display. When deemed necessary, the *fire code official* reserves the right to require additional demonstrations.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package), tours, materials, setup, standby personnel and street closures added. **Reason:** Added for clarity.
783.	5608.17 Crowd control. Onlookers shall be kept at a safe distance from the area where the outdoor fireworks, theatrical or pyrotechnic special effects material is discharged until the area is cleared by the pyrotechnic operator. The amount of crowd managers shall be in accordance with Section 403.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), cables and smoke control added. Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package), tours, materials, setup, standby personnel and street closures added. **Reason:** Added for clarity.
784.	5608.18 Fireworks display supervision. Whenever in the opinion of the fire code official or the operator a hazardous condition exists, the fireworks display shall be discontinued immediately until such time as the dangerous situation is corrected.

	Reason: Renumbered for clarity.
785.	5608.19 Post-fireworks display inspection. After the fireworks display, the firing crew shall conduct an inspection of the fallout area for the purpose of locating unexploded aerial shells or live components. This inspection shall be conducted before public access to the site shall be allowed. Where fireworks are displayed at night and it is not possible to inspect the site thoroughly, the operator or designated assistant shall inspect the entire site at first light. A report identifying any shells that fail to ignite in, or discharge from, a mortar or fail to function over the fallout area or otherwise malfunction, shall be filed with the fire code official.
	Reason: Renumbered for clarity.
786.	5608.20 Disposal. Any shells found during the inspection required in Section 5608.19 shall not be handled until not less than 15 minutes have elapsed from the time the shells were fired. The fireworks shall then be doused with water and allowed to remain for not less than 5 additional minutes before being placed in a plastic bucket or fiberboard box. The disposal instructions of the manufacturer as provided by the fireworks supplier shall then be followed in disposing of the fireworks in accordance with Section 5604.10.
	Reason: Renumbered for clarity.
787.	5608.20.1 Disposal responsibility. Disposal of shells is the responsibility of the certificate of fitness cardholder.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). **Reason:** Added for clarity, not addressed in code.
789.	5608.21 Static electricity. Prior to handling pyrotechnic materials or compounding binary explosives, the certificate of fitness cardholder shall determine the methods to be utilized to eliminate static electricity and verify that all precautions are taken in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added for clarity, not addressed in code.
790.	5607.9.1 Loading of holes. Explosive materials shall not be loaded into the ground until permission is granted by the fire code official. Explosive materials shall not be left in the ground overnight unless approved by the fire code official.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5015 October 31, 2007 (2006 IFC amendment package). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). Adopted by Regulation R7703 April 1, 2002 – (1997 UFC) adopts 300-foot radius. **Reason:** City Council Report 152131 indicates blasting permit requirements began in 1989.

Chapter 57 Flammable and Combustible Liquids	
791.	5701.1 Scope and application. Prevention, control and mitigation of dangerous conditions related to storage, use, dispensing, mixing and handling of flammable and *combustible liquids* shall be in accordance with Chapter 50 and this chapter. Prior to the installation or modification of piping, plans for systems containing flammable and combustible liquids shall be submitted to the Phoenix Fire Department for review and approval. A registered professional engineer shall seal and sign the construction documentation.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added language to require plan review and acceptance of these hazardous systems
792.	5702.1 Definitions. The following terms are defined in Chapter 2: CELLULAR BASE STATIONS.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Response to cellular failure after hurricane Katrina
793.	5703.5.2 Location. Signs shall be posted in locations as required by the *fire code official*. Piping containing flammable liquids shall be identified in accordance with ASME A13.1 and Chapter 50.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Added for clarity and Phoenix requirements.
794.	5704.2.7 Design, fabrication and construction requirements for tanks. Tanks shall not be allowed to be installed inside the City of Phoenix limits when their height exceeds 66 feet (20 117 mm) measured from the lowest level of the Fire Department access road. The design, fabrication and construction of tanks shall comply with NFPA 30. Each tank shall bear a permanent nameplate or marking indicating the standard used as the basis of design.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Regulation 5704.2.7 effective August 2, 2014. **Reason:** Not otherwise addressed by code. Tank farm and other large tank locations.
795.	5704.2.7.3.1 Vent lines. Vent lines from tanks shall not be used for purposes other than venting unless *approved*. Vent lines shall be constructed of noncombustible materials.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not otherwise addressed by code. Tank farm and other large tank locations.
796.	5704.2.7.4 Emergency venting. Stationary, above-ground tanks shall be equipped with additional venting that will relieve excessive internal pressure caused by exposure to fires. Emergency vents for Class I, II and IIIA liquids shall not discharge inside buildings.

	The venting shall be installed and maintained in accordance with Section 22.7 of NFPA 30. This requirement shall also apply to each compartment of a compartmented tank, the interstitial space (annulus) of a secondary containment-type tank, and the enclosed space of tanks of closed-top dike construction. This requirement shall also apply to spaces or enclosed volumes, such as those intended for insulation, membranes, or weather shields, that can contain liquid because of a leak from the primary vessel and can inhibit venting during fire exposure. The insulation, membrane or weather shield shall not interfere with emergency venting. Emergency vents shall not be modified, obstructed or otherwise altered such that the required area of opening for the required flow rate is reduced. Exceptions: 1. Emergency vents on protected above-ground tanks complying with UL 2085 containing Class II or IIIA liquids are allowed to discharge inside the building.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), exception #1 amended and #2 added to base code. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), exception #1 added to base code. Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not otherwise addressed by code. Tank farm and other large tank locations.
797.	5704.2.9.2.1 Required foam fire protection systems. Where required by the *fire code official*, foam fire protection shall be provided for above-ground tanks, other than pressure tanks, where the tank has a diameter of 30 feet or more, or a height of 20 feet or more, and the tank is in accordance with one of the following: 1. Used for the storage of flammable & combustible liquids. 2. Used for in-process products and is located within 100 feet (30 480 mm) of a fired still, heater, related fractioning or processing apparatus or similar device at a processing plant or petroleum refinery as herein defined. 3. Considered by the *fire code official* as posing an unusual exposure hazard because of topographical conditions; nature of occupancy, proximity on the same or adjoining property, and height and character of liquids to be stored; degree of private fire protection to be provided; and facilities of the fire department to cope with flammable liquid fires.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC), fixed added and number item #1 amended. Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Based on the ability of Operations to fight fires at storage tank locations, adopted at the direction of City Council.
798.	5704.2.9.2.2.1 Foam storage. Where foam fire protection is required, foam-producing materials shall be stored on the premises. Adequate loading and transportation facilities shall be provided. The time required to deliver such materials to the required location

	in the event of fire shall be consistent with the hazards and fire scenarios for which the foam supply is intended. Exception: Storage of foam-producing materials off the premises is allowed as follows: 1. Such materials stored off the premises shall be of the proper type suitable for use with the equipment at the installation where required. 2. Such materials shall be readily available at the storage location at all times. 3. Adequate loading and transportation facilities shall be provided. 4. The time required to deliver such materials to the required location in the event of fire shall be consistent with the hazards and fire scenarios for which the foam supply is intended. 5. At the time of a fire, these off-premises supplies shall be accumulated in sufficient quantities before placing the equipment in operation to ensure foam production at an adequate rate without interruption until extinguishment is accomplished.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason**: Based on the ability of Operations to fight fires at storage tank locations.
799.	5704.2.9.6.1 Locations where above-ground tanks are prohibited. Storage of Class I and II liquids in above-ground tanks outside of buildings is prohibited within the limits established by law as set forth in the fire code adoption ordinance or other regulation adopted by the City of Phoenix.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason**: Supports Zoning department.
800.	5704.2.9.7.10 Additional requirements for field-erected storage tanks. In addition to the requirements of API 620 or API 650, field-erected storage tanks shall also meet the following requirements: 1. Diameter. The diameter of a field-erected storage tank shall not exceed 30 feet. Exception: A tank over 30 feet in diameter provided with foam chambers connected to a fixed, manual foam pump system supplied by a dedicated foam storage tank. 2. Man-way openings. A field-erected tank with a diameter of 30 feet or more shall be constructed with a minimum of two man-way openings. The minimum diameter of a man-way opening shall be 36 inches.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason**: Not otherwise addressed by code. Tank farm and other large tank locations.
801.	5704.2.14.1 Removal. Removal of above-ground and underground tanks shall be in accordance with all of the following: 1.Flammable and *combustible liquids* shall be removed from the tank and connected piping.

	2. Piping at tank openings that is not to be used further shall be disconnected. 3. Piping shall be removed from the ground. Exception: Piping is allowed to be abandoned in place where the *fire code official* determines that removal is not practical. Abandoned piping shall be capped and safeguarded as required by the *fire code official*. 4. Tank openings shall be capped or plugged, leaving a $^1/_8$-inch to $^1/_4$-inch-diameter (3.2 mm to 6.4 mm) opening for pressure equalization. 5. Tanks shall be purged of vapor and inerted prior to removal. 6. All exterior above-grade fill and vent piping shall be permanently removed. Exception: Piping associated with bulk plants, terminal facilities and refineries. 7. The *fire code official* shall witness the removal of the tank. 8. Where tanks cannot be removed from the site within 24 hours after inerting, the tanks shall be safeguarded in accordance with the following: 8.1 The tanks shall be stored within a secured area approved by the *fire code official*. 8.2. The *fire code official* shall witness the re-inerting of the tank. See Section 5704.2.14.5. 9. Tanks shall be safely transported to a location that is not accessible to the public and shall not pose a hazard to pedestrians or vehicle traffic. 10. Backfill for underground tanks shall not be removed until the tank has been rinsed and inerted in accordance with this section.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), item #6 added to base code. Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason**: Permit added to increase safety during removal. Multiple deaths occurred prior.
802.	5704.2.14.3 Liquid removal (pump out) operations. Flammable and combustible liquids shall be removed from the tank and connected piping as follows: 1. Not fewer than two people shall conduct the pump-out operation. One person shall be responsible for the safe operation of the pump; the second person shall observe the filling of the tank vehicle at the dome cover. 2. Bonding straps shall be installed between the storage tank and the tank vehicle. 2.1. The tank vehicle shall be grounded. 3. A minimum of one 80-B:C fire extinguisher shall be provided at the pump-out site. The fire extinguisher shall be located not more than 50 feet (15 240 mm) away from, nor closer than 20 feet (6096 mm) to, the fuel removal apparatus. 4. The amount in the tank after the pump-out shall not register more than 2 inches (51 mm) on the stick or 60 gallons (227 L), whichever is less. 5. Open flames, hot work, energized electrical circuits or other sources of ignition shall not be permitted within 25 feet (7620 mm) of the tank vehicle or the liquid transfer hose.

	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), item #6 added to base code. Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason**: Permit added to increase safety during removal. Multiple deaths occurred prior.
803.	5704.2.14.4 Tank inertion. Tanks shall be purged of vapor and inerted as follows: 1. Documentation shall be provided to the fire department demonstrating compliance with this section. Documentation shall include, but not be limited to: 1.1 Receipt with date. 1.2 Quantity of required amount of dry ice or other product approved the *fire code official*. 1.3 Calculation of required amount of dry ice or other product approved by the *fire code official*. 2. Not less than 12 hours prior to excavation and 24 hours prior to removal, tanks shall be inerted of vapors as follows: 2.1. For every 1,000 gallons (3785 L) of tank capacity, 25 pounds (11.34 kg) of dry ice shall be inserted into the tank. The tank shall be capped and vapors shall vent through existing connected normal vent line(s). Normal vent line(s) shall extend above grade at least 12 feet (3658 mm) or 2 feet (610 mm) above the building roof, whichever is higher, and shall be at least 20 feet (6096 mm) from building openings, air intakes or coolers. 2.1.1. Other products approved for inerting shall be approved by the *fire code official*. 2.2. During excavation, the pump, tank fill risers, gauge risers, vents and all other related product lines, electrical conduit and appurtenant equipment shall be disconnected and removed. Product lines shall be disconnected and capped if intended for further use, or removed in their entirety. 2.3. Tank openings shall be capped or plugged except for normal vent line(s).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), item #6 added to base code. Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason**: Permit added to increase safety during removal. Multiple deaths occurred prior.
804.	5704.2.14.5 Tank removal. Tank removals shall be in accordance with the following: 1. Contractor may excavate up to one-half the depth of the tank, not exceeding 5 feet (1524 mm) in depth, without installing any straps or hooks to the tank prior to the arrival of the *fire code official.* 2. Contractor shall ensure the lower explosive limit within the tank is 10 percent or less of the product's lower explosive limit or less than 7-percent oxygen.

	3. The *fire code official* shall verify and document that the lower explosive limits is 10 percent or less of the product's lower explosive limit or less than 7-percent oxygen. 4. The *fire code official* shall witness the removal of the tank. 5. Where tanks cannot be removed from the site within 24 hours after inerting, the tank shall be in accordance with the following: 5.1. The tank shall be stored within a secured area approved by the *fire code official.* 5.2. The *fire code official* shall witness the re-inertion of the tank (see Section 5704.2.14.4). 6. Tanks shall be safely transported to a location that is not accessible to the public and shall not pose a hazard to pedestrians or vehicle traffic.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Permit added to increase safety during removal. Multiple deaths occurred prior.
805.	5704.5.14.6 Tank rinsing. In addition to tank inerting, storage tanks shall be rinsed free of petroleum product. Not fewer than three applications of an approved rinsing agent shall be performed. All internal surfaces shall be rinsed. Documentation shall be provided to the fire department demonstrating compliance with this section. An approved rinsing agent shall be removed from property and disposed of in accordance with Federal, State, County and local requirements. To prevent the tank from moving, backfill for underground tanks shall not be removed until the tank has been rinsed and inerted in accordance with this section.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 August 1, 2007 – (2006 IFC), item #6 added to base code. Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason**: Permit added to increase safety during removal. Multiple deaths occurred prior.
806.	5704.2.15.1 Field-erected storage tanks. The inspection, maintenance, repair, alteration or reconstruction of a field-erected storage tank shall be in accordance with API 653.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason**: Not otherwise addressed by code. Tank farm and other large tank locations.
807.	5704.3.4.2 Occupancy quantity limits. The following limits for quantities of stored flammable or *combustible liquids* shall not be exceeded: 1. Group A occupancies: Quantities in Group A occupancies shall not exceed that necessary for demonstration, treatment, laboratory work, maintenance purposes and operation of equipment, and shall not exceed quantities set forth in Table 5003.1.1(1).

2. Group B occupancies: Quantities in drinking, dining, office and school uses within Group B occupancies shall not exceed that necessary for demonstration, treatment, laboratory work, maintenance purposes and operation of equipment, and shall not exceed quantities set forth in Table 5003.1.1(1).
3. Group E occupancies: Quantities in Group E occupancies shall not exceed that necessary for demonstration, treatment, laboratory work, maintenance purposes and operation of equipment, and shall not exceed quantities set forth in Table 5003.1.1(1).
4. Group F occupancies: Quantities in dining, office, and school uses within Group F occupancies shall not exceed that necessary for demonstration, laboratory work, maintenance purposes and operation of equipment, and shall not exceed quantities set forth in Table 5003.1.1(1).
5. Group I occupancies: Quantities in Group I occupancies shall not exceed that necessary for demonstration, laboratory work, maintenance purposes and operation of equipment, and shall not exceed quantities set forth in Table 5003.1.1(1).
6. Group M occupancies: Quantities in dining, office, and school uses within Group M occupancies shall not exceed that necessary for demonstration, laboratory work, maintenance purposes and operation of equipment, and shall not exceed quantities set forth in Table 5003.1.1(1). The maximum allowable quantities for storage in wholesale and retail sales areas shall be in accordance with Section 5704.3.4.1.
7. Group R occupancies: Quantities in Group R occupancies shall not exceed that necessary for maintenance purposes and operation of equipment, and shall not exceed quantities set forth in Table 5003.1.1(1).
8. Group S occupancies: Quantities in dining and office uses within Group S occupancies shall not exceed that necessary for demonstration, laboratory work, maintenance purposes and operation of equipment, and shall not exceed quantities set forth in Table ~~5003.1.1(1)~~ 5704.3.4.2.

TABLE 5704.3.4.2
R-3 OCCUPANCIES

LIQUID CLASS	QUANTITY	
	Gallons	Liters
I and II	10	38
IIIA	60	227
IIIB	120	454

Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC).
Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC).
Reason: Address biofuels after explosion in Phoenix.

808.	5706.1 General. This section shall cover the provisions for special operations that include, but are not limited to, storage, use, dispensing, mixing or handling of flammable and *combustible liquids*. The following special operations shall be in accordance with Sections 5701, 5703, 5704 and 5705, except as provided in Section 5706. 1. Storage and dispensing of flammable and *combustible liquids* on farms and construction sites. 2. Well drilling and operating. 3. Bulk plants or terminals. 4. Bulk transfer and process transfer operations utilizing tank vehicles and tank cars. 5. Tank vehicles and tank vehicle operation. 6. Refineries. 7. Vapor recovery and vapor-processing systems. 8. Above-ground fuel storage tanks for generators at cellular base stations.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason**: This is considered a special operation.
809.	5706.2.4.4 Locations where above-ground tanks are prohibited. The storage of Class I and II liquids in above-ground tanks is prohibited within the limits established by law as the limits of districts in which such storage is prohibited in the City of Phoenix.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Add greater detail for Phoenix
810.	5706.9 Location of fuel tanks of sub-based generators. Above-ground fuel storage tanks for generators shall be located with respect to distances to lot lines of adjoining property that can be built on, the nearest side of any public way or from the nearest important building on the same property in accordance with Tables 5705.3.4(1) and 5705.3.4(2). Exceptions: 1. For existing cellular base stations installed prior to October 2, 2007 by Appeal to the Fire Marshal, the minimum separation between the generator fuel tank and the equipment building it serves may be reduced to not less than 3 feet if the generator fuel tank is a UL 142 tank with integral secondary containment with a capacity of 275 gallons (1041 Liters) or less. 2. For existing cellular base stations installed prior to October 2, 2007 by Appeal to the Fire Marshal, a minimum separation distance between the generator fuel tank and the equipment building it serves is not required if the generator fuel tank is a UL 2080 Fire Resistant Tank, UL 2085 Protected Tank or a vaulted tank with integral secondary containment and having a capacity of 275 gallons (1041 Liters) or less.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Amendment added to provide options for remote sub-base fuel tanks.

Chapter 58 Flammable Gases and Flammable Cryogenic Fluids	
811.	5808.5 Gas detection system. Hydrogen fuel gas rooms shall be provided with a gas detection system in accordance with Section 916~~, 5808.5.1 and 5808.5.2~~.
	Reason: New to 2024. Reference to section 916 to consolidate all gas detection to section 916.
812.	~~5808.5.1 System activation. Activation of a gas detection system alarm shall result in both of the following:~~ ~~1. Initiation of distinct audible and visible alarm signals both inside and outside of the hydrogen fuel gas room.~~ ~~2. Automatic activation of the mechanical exhaust ventilation system.~~
	Reason: Gas detection functionality consolidated to Section 916.
813.	~~5808.5.2 Failure of the gas detection system. Failure of the gas detection system shall automatically activate the mechanical exhaust ventilation system, stop hydrogen generation and cause a trouble signal to sound at an approved location.~~
	Reason: Gas detection functionality consolidated to Section 916.
814.	5806.2 Limitations. Storage of flammable cryogenic fluids in stationary containers outside of buildings is prohibited within the limits established by law as set forth in the fire code adoption ordinance or other regulation adopted by the ~~jurisdiction~~ City of Phoenix.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Added Phoenix specific language to base language for clarity.

Chapter 59 Flammable Solids	
1.	Amendments to this chapter are not applicable, no new amendments are proposed at this time.
	Reason: N/A

Chapter 60 Highly Toxic and Toxic Materials	
815.	6005.3.1 Cabinets. Ozone cabinets shall be constructed of *approved* materials and compatible with ozone. Cabinets shall display an *approved* sign stating: OZONE GAS GENERATOR—HIGHLY TOXIC—OXIDIZER, and an NFPA 704 diamond in accordance with Chapter 50.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adds 704 Diamond requirement. **Reason:** Specifies the required sign.
816.	6004.2.2.10 Gas detection system. A gas detection system shall be provided where required by Section 916. ~~complying with Section 916 shall be provided to detect the presence of gas at or below the PEL or ceiling limit of the gas for which detection is provided. The system shall be capable of monitoring the discharge from the treatment system at or below one-half the IDLH limit and shall initiate a response in accordance with Sections 6004.2.2.10.1 through 6004.2.2.10.3 if the gas detection alarm is activated.~~ ~~Exception: A gas detection system is not required for toxic gases when the physiological warning threshold level for the gas is at a level below the accepted PEL for the gas.~~
	Reason: Modification to align with the newly rewritten Section 916.
817.	~~6004.2.2.10.1 Alarms. The gas detection system shall initiate a local alarm and transmit a signal to a constantly attended control station when a short-term hazard condition is detected. The alarm shall be both audible and visible and shall provide warning both inside and outside the area where gas is detected. The audible alarm shall be distinct from all other alarms.~~ ~~Exception: Signal transmission to a constantly attended control station is not required where not more than one cylinder of highly toxic or toxic gas is stored.~~
	Reason: Modification to align with the newly rewritten Section 916.
818.	~~6004.2.2.10.2 Shut off of gas supply. The gas detection system shall automatically close the shutoff valve at the source on gas supply piping and tubing related to the system being monitored for whichever gas is detected.~~ ~~Exception: Automatic shutdown is not required for reactors utilized for the production of highly toxic or toxic compressed gases where such reactors are:~~ ~~1. Operated at pressures less than 15 pounds per square inch (psig).~~ ~~1. Constantly attended.~~ ~~2. Provided with emergency shutoff valves that have ready access.~~
	Reason: Modification to align with the newly rewritten Section 916.
819.	~~6004.2.2.10.3 Valve closure. Automatic closure of shutoff valves shall be in accordance with the following:~~ ~~1. Where the gas detection sampling point initiating the gas detection system alarm is within a gas cabinet or exhausted enclosure, the shutoff valve in the gas cabinet or exhausted enclosure for the specific gas detected shall automatically close.~~ ~~2. Where the gas detection sampling point initiating the gas detection system alarm is within a gas room and compressed gas containers are not in gas cabinets or exhausted enclosures, the shutoff valves on all gas lines for the specific gas detected~~

	~~shall automatically close.~~ ~~3. Where the gas-detection sampling point initiating the gas detection system alarm is within a piping distribution manifold enclosure, the shutoff valve for the compressed container of specific gas detected supplying the manifold shall automatically close.~~ ~~Exception: Where the gas-detection sampling point initiating the gas-detection system alarm is at a use location or within a gas valve enclosure of a branch line downstream of a piping distribution manifold, the shutoff valve in the gas valve enclosure for the branch line located in the piping distribution manifold enclosure shall automatically close.~~
	Reason: Modification to align with the newly rewritten Section 916.

Chapter 61 Liquified Petroleum Gases	
820.	6101.2 Permits. Permits shall be required as set forth in Sections 105 through 106.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Covers all permits required.
821.	6101.3 Construction documents. Where an LP-gas container is more than 125 gallons (473 L) in water capacity, the installer shall submit *construction documents* for such installation. Two sets of accurate plans shall be submitted to the *fire code official* for approval to conduct LP-gas cylinder exchange for resale. The plans shall identify, but not be limited to, the location of the rack, distances to sources of ignition and exit doors, vehicle parking spaces, and the zoning districts and the name of occupancies adjoining the installation site.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Codifies existing requirement for plan submittal. Changed from OTC permit to required plan review due to the nature and hazard of the product.
822.	6104.3.3 Screen walls. Screen walls constructed around LP-gas cylinders or containers shall be in accordance with Sections 6104.3.3.1 and 6104.3.3.2. Screen walls shall not be constructed around containers with a water capacity greater than 2,000 gallons (7570 L).
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides guidance missing from Zoning requirements for screen walls.
823.	6104.3.3.1 Construction. The walls shall be of noncombustible construction. Not more than three walls shall be erected to screen LP-gas containers.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides guidance missing from Zoning requirements for screen walls.
824.	6104.3.3.2 Height. The walls shall not exceed 4 feet (1219 mm) in height, and shall be 50-percent open in the bottom 2 feet (610 mm) as calculated by the applicant.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Provides guidance missing from Zoning requirements for screen walls.
825.	6106.1 Attendants. Dispensing of LP-gas shall be performed by a qualified attendant. Persons who transfer liquid LP-gas shall be trained in proper handling procedures, including the applicable requirements of NFPA 58. Refresher training shall be provided not less frequently than every 3 years. The training shall be documented. Dispensing of LP-gas as a motor vehicle fuel shall be in accordance with Chapter 23 of this code.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Defines qualified attendant.
826.	6109.15 LP-gas cylinder exchange for resale. In addition to other applicable requirements of this chapter, facilities operating LP-gas cylinder exchange stations that are open to the public shall comply with the following requirements. 1. Cylinders shall be secured in a lockable, ventilated metal cabinet or other *approved* outdoor enclosure. 2. Cylinders shall be available only by authorized personnel or by use of an automated exchange system in accordance with Section 6109.15.1. 3. A sign shall be posted on the entry door of the business operating the cylinder exchange stating "DO NOT BRING LP-GAS CYLINDERS INTO THE BUILDING" or similar *approved* wording.

	4. An emergency contact information sign shall be posted within 10 feet (3048 mm) of the cylinder storage cabinet. The content, lettering, size, color and location of the required sign shall be as required by the *fire code official*. 5. LP-gas cylinder exchange for resale shall only be conducted outdoors. 6. Individual LP-gas containers do not exceed 20-pound propane capacity. 7. The containers are not connected for use. 8. LP-gas exchange programs shall be conducted in zoning districts approved by the jurisdiction. 9. Approved racks shall be installed not less than 10 feet from any entrance or exit from a building or other building openings intended to be used for the safe egress of people. 10. Each rack shall be secured to prevent the rack from falling over. 11. Storage racks shall be protected against vehicle impact in accordance with one of the following: 11.1. Section 312. 11.2. A parking block 6 feet (1829 mm) in length, installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, shall be allowed in parking spaces located horizontal to the rack where: 11.2.1. A sidewalk curb 6 inches (152.4 mm) in height (measured vertical from grade level) is not available. 11.2.2. The front of the rack is not less than 4 feet (1219 mm) from the curb edge. Exception: Where a rack is located and maintained behind a pillar or other stationary object, additional vehicular protection shall not be required. 12. A minimum 20:BC rated fire extinguisher shall be installed within 50 feet of storage racks. The extinguisher shall be visible and accessible at all times. 13. An approved fire hydrant shall be installed within 350 feet of the LP-gas storage containers. 14. Electrical equipment inside of or within 5 feet (1524 mm) of a cabinet storing cylinders, including but not limited to electronics associated with vending operations, shall comply with the requirements for Class I, Division 2 equipment in accordance with NFPA 70. 15. "No smoking" signs shall be posted near the storage racks so as to be immediately visible to the public.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Codifies a regulation that began in 1997.
827.	6109.15.1 Automated cylinder exchange stations. Cylinder exchange stations that include an automated vending system for exchanging cylinders shall comply with Section 6109.15 and the following additional requirements: 1. The vending system shall only permit access to a single cylinder per individual transaction. 2. Cabinets storing cylinders shall be designed such that cylinders can only be placed inside when they are oriented in the upright position. 3. Devices operating door releases for access to stored cylinders shall be permitted to be pneumatic, mechanical or electrically powered.

	4. Electrical equipment inside of or within 5 feet (1524 mm) of a cabinet storing cylinders, including but not limited to electronics associated with vending operations, shall comply with the requirements for Class I, Division 2, equipment in accordance with NFPA 70. 5. A manual override control shall be permitted for use by authorized personnel. On newly installed cylinder exchange stations, the vending system shall not be capable of returning to automatic operation after a manual override until the system has been inspected and reset by authorized personnel. 6. Inspections shall be conducted by authorized personnel to verify that all cylinders are secured, access doors are closed and the station has no visible damage or obvious defects that necessitate placing the station out of service. The frequency of inspections shall be as specified by the *fire code official*.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Add exchange requirements to the automatic exchange environment.
828.	SECTION 6112 LP-GAS FLAME EFFECTS 6112.1 Flame effects before an audience. LP-gas cylinders used for flame effects before an audience are prohibited. Exception: LP-gas cylinders may be used for flame effects before an audience where the following conditions are met: 1. Approval from the *fire code official*. 2. Compliance with NFPA 160 Standard for Flame Effects Before an Audience. 3. In accordance with any current Life Safety report, and 4. Compliance with the requirements of this section.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Adds requirements not otherwise addressed in the base code.
829.	6112.2 Submittal. The plan for the use of flame effects shall be submitted in writing to the *fire code official*. The plan shall include the following: 1. The name of the person, group or organization responsible for the production. 2. The dates and times of the production. 3. The location of the production. 4. The design criteria in Appendix B of NFPA 160. 5. The flame effect classification. 6. A site plan showing the following: 6.1. A narrative description of the flame effect. 6.2. The location of flame effect devices to be fired and their controls and control sequence. 6.3. The area affected by the flame effect device. 6.4. The location of the audience. 6.5. The fuels used and their estimated consumption. 6.6. Air for combustion and ventilation for indoor effects. 6.7. Flammable materials piping. 6.8. Storage and holding areas and their capacities.

	6.9. Supplemental fire protection features. 6.10. Emergency response procedures. 6.11. Means of egress. 7. A current safety data sheet (SDS) for the materials (fuels) consumed in the flame effect. 8. Documentation that the combustible materials used for construction of the flame effects have been rendered flame retardant. 9. The name of the effects operator.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Adds requirements not otherwise addressed in the base code.
830.	6112.3 Cylinder volume. Cylinders shall be limited to a maximum volume of 20 pounds (18L) of propane and shall only be used for vapor service.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Adds requirements not otherwise addressed in the base code.
831.	6112.4 Cylinder limit. Not more than three cylinders shall be connected to any flame effect apparatus.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Adds requirements not otherwise addressed in the base code.
832.	6112.5 Cylinder hoses. Hoses shall be designed for a working pressure of 350 psig (6 kPa) with a safety factor of 5 to 1 and shall be continuously marked with "LP-GAS, PROPANE, 350 PSI WORKING PRESSURE" and the manufacturer's name or trademark. Hose assemblies, after the application of couplings, shall have a design capability of 700 psig. Hose assemblies shall be leak tested at the time of installation at not less than the operating pressure of the system in which they are installed.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Adds requirements not otherwise addressed in the base code.
833.	6112.6 Manifolded cylinder connections. Where a flame effect requires two or more cylinders, the cylinders shall be connected to the flame effect apparatus as follows: 1. A check valve shall be installed directly downstream of each cylinder valve, 2. The manifold shall be constructed of piping complying with NFPA 58. 3. Hoses connecting the manifold to the apparatus shall comply with Section 6112.3.4.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Adds requirements not otherwise addressed in the base code.
834.	6112.7 Cylinder connection. Cylinders shall not be connected or disconnected during the flame effect or performance.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Adds requirements not otherwise addressed in the base code.
835.	6112.8 Idle cylinders. Cylinders in storage awaiting use shall be stored outside of Group A occupancies.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC).

	Reason: Adds requirements not otherwise addressed in the base code.
836.	6112.9 Inspection. Visual inspection shall be performed in accordance with the following: 1. The cylinder is inspected for exposure to fire, dents, cuts, gouges and corrosion in accordance with CGA C-6, *Standard for Visual Inspection of Steel Compressed Gas Cylinders*, except that paragraph 4.2.1.1(1) of that standard (which requires tare weight verification) shall not be part of the required inspection criteria. 2. The cylinder protective collar (where utilized) and the foot ring are intact and firmly attached. 3. The cylinder is painted or coated to retard corrosion. 4. The cylinder pressure relief valve has no visible damage, corrosion of operating components, or obstructions. 5. There is no leakage from the cylinder or its appurtenances that is detectable without the use of instruments. 6. The cylinder is installed on a firm foundation and is not in contact with the soil.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Adds requirements not otherwise addressed in the base code.
837.	6112.10 Documentation. The results of the visual inspection shall be documented and a record of the inspection shall be maintained for a 5-year period.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Adds requirements not otherwise addressed in the base code.
838.	6112.11 Cylinder marking. A cylinder that passes the visual examination shall be marked in accordance with DOT requirements.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). **Reason:** Adds requirements not otherwise addressed in the base code.

Chapter 62 Organic Peroxides	
839.	6201.2 Permits. Permits shall be required for organic peroxides as set forth in Sections 105.5 and 105.6.
	Reason: New to 2024. Reference updated to include operational permit requirement and to align with base IFC numbering.

Chapter 63 Oxidizers, Oxidizing Gases and Oxidizing Cryogenic Fluids	
840.	6303.1.4 Portable fire extinguishers. Water portable fire extinguishers with a rating of not less than 2A shall be provided in areas where oxidizers that can release chlorine are stored. The placement and use of dry chemical extinguishers containing ammonium compounds (Class A:B:C) is prohibited in areas where oxidizers that can release chlorine are stored.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** General safety requirement not addressed by base code.
841.	6303.3 Oxidizing gas detection. Gas detection shall be in accordance with Section 916.
	Reason: New to 2024. Reference to section 916 to consolidate all gas detection to section 916.
842.	6304.3 Calcium hypochlorite. The storage of calcium hypochlorite with a chlorine content of 50 percent or more (CAS number 7778-54-3) shall be in accordance with this section.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not otherwise addressed in the base code.
843.	6304.3.1 Temperature control. Calcium hypochlorite shall be provided with a means of temperature control that maintains the storage room or area at a temperature of 85°F or less. An audible and visual temperature control alarm shall be provided at a constantly attended location. The alarm shall activate in the event that the temperature in the storage room or area exceeds 85°F for more than one 30-minute period in a 24-hour period.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not otherwise addressed in the base code.
844.	6304.3.2 Fire protection. Storage of calcium hypochlorite shall be protected in accordance with the applicable sections of NFPA 400.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not otherwise addressed in the base code.
845.	6304.4 Requirements for hydrogen peroxide. The storage of hydrogen peroxide with a concentration greater than 27.5 percent shall be in accordance with this section.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not otherwise addressed in the base code.

846.	6304.4.1 Pallets. Hydrogen peroxide stored in drums shall not be stored on wooden pallets.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not otherwise addressed in the base code.
847.	6304.4.2 Dedicated equipment. Equipment used for storage, use, dispensing and handling shall be specifically dedicated for hydrogen peroxide service.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). **Reason:** Not otherwise addressed in the base code.

Chapter 64 Pyrophoric Materials	
1.	Amendments to this chapter are not applicable, no new amendments are proposed at this time.
	Reason:

Chapter 65 Pyroxylin (Cellulose Nitrate) Plastics	
1.	Amendments to this chapter are not applicable, no new amendments are proposed at this time.
	Reason:

Chapter 66 Unstable (Reactive) Materials	
1.	Amendments to this chapter are not applicable, no new amendments are proposed at this time.
	Reason:

Chapter 67 Water-Reactive Solids and Liquids	
1.	Amendments to this chapter are not applicable, no new amendments are proposed at this time.
	Reason:

Chapter 68-79 Reserved	
1.	Chapters 68-79 are reserved and remain unchanged.
	Reason:

Chapter 80 Reference Standards	
848.	NFPA 13-25: Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems 903.1, 903.1.9, 903.2.13, 903.3.1.1, 903.3.2, 903.3.5.3, 903.3.5.5.1, 903.3.5.6, 903.3.5.7, 903.3.5.8, 903.3.8.2, 903.3.8.5, 904.1.1, 904.12, 905.3.4, 907.6.4, 914.3.2, 1019.3, 1103.4.8, 1206.2.11.1, 1206.3.5.1, 3201.1, 3204.2, Table 3206.2, 3206.4.1, 3206.4.1.4, 3206.4.1.6, 3204.4.1.6.1, 3206.4.1.7, 3206.10, 3207.2, 3207.2.1, 3208.2.2, 3208.2.2.1, 3208.4, 3210.1, 3401.1, 5104.1, 5104.1.1, 5106.5.7, 5704.3.3.9, Table 5704.3.6.3(7), 5704.3.7.5.1, 5704.3.8.4 13R-25: Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems in Low-Rise Residential Occupancies 903.3.1.2, 903.3.5.2, 903.4 13D-25: Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems in One- and Two-family Dwellings and Manufactured Homes 903.1, 903.1.9, 903.3.1.3, 903.3.1.3.4, 903.3.3.1.3.3, 903.5.5.1, 903.6.5.3 14-24: Standard for the Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems 905.2, 905.3.4, 905.4.2, 905.6.2, 905.8 20—25: Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection 913.1, 913.2, 913.5.1 68-23: Standard on Explosion Protection by Deflagration Venting 1206.2.11.6, 5303.16.2 72—25: National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code 508.1.6, Table 901.6.1, 903.4.1, 904.3.5, 907.1.2, 907.2, 907.2.6, 907.2.9.3, 907.2.10, 907.2.12.2, 907.3, 907.3.3, 907.3.4, 907.5.2.1.2, 907.5.2.2, 907.5.2.2.5, 907.6, 907.6.1, 907.6.2, 907.6.6, 907.7, 907.7.1, 907.7.2, 907.8, 907.8.2, 907.8.5, 917.1, 1103.3.2, 1203.2.4, 2810.11 418-24: Standard for Heliports 2007.6 705-23: Recommended Practice for a Field Flame Test for Textiles and Films 807.3.1 1981-19: Standard on Open-Circuit Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) for Emergency Services 918.7.5 1989-19: Standard on Breathing Air Quality for Emergency Services Respiratory Protection. Table 901.6.1, Appendix L
	Adopted by Ordinance G-6601 July 19, 2019 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Updating current fire code adopted NFPA Standards to currently published

	editions. Allows use of latest testing, technology and code developments. Improves cross reference compatibility of codes. Changed NFPA 14 reference edition due to inaccuracy.
849.	OSHA 29 CFR 1910 & 1926 CH2; Table 5604.3, CH 60, Appendix H
	Adopted by Ordinance G-67242 May 4, 2024 – (2018 IFC). **Reason:** Previously approved amendment includes OSHA as reference standards for instances where matters enforceable under the fire code are absent. HMMP and HMIS

Appendix A	
850.	A101.1 Scope. A board of appeals shall be established within the jurisdiction for the purpose of hearing applications for modification of the requirements of this code pursuant to the provisions of Section 112 of the Phoenix Fire Code. The board shall be established and operated in accordance with this section, and shall be authorized to hear evidence from appellants and the Fire Marshal pertaining to the application and intent of this code for the purpose of issuing orders pursuant to these provisions. To determine the suitability of alternate materials and types of construction and to pro- vide reasonable interpretations of the provisions of this Code, there shall be and hereby is created a Fire Safety Advisory Board, hereinafter called "the Board."
	Reason: Clarifies provision specific to the Phoenix amended base Fire Code. Included Phoenix specific title for whom the fire code official is, which is the Fire Marshal in the City of Phoenix.
851.	A101.2 Application for appeal. Any person shall have the right to appeal a decision of the Fire Marshal to the board. An application for appeal shall be based on a claim that the intent of this code or the rules legally adopted hereunder have been incorrectly interpreted, the provisions of this code do not fully apply or an equally good or better form of construction is proposed. The application shall be filed on a form obtained from the Fire Marshal within 20 days after the notice was served.
	Reason: Clarifies provision specific to the Phoenix amended base Fire Code. Included Phoenix specific title for whom the fire code official is, which is the Fire Marshal in the City of Phoenix.
852.	A101.3 Membership of board. The board shall consist of five voting members appointed by the chief appointing authority of the jurisdiction. Each member shall serve for 4 years or until a successor has been appointed. Members shall not be reappointed to serve more than two consecutive full terms. The board member's terms shall be staggered at intervals, so as to provide continuity. The fire code official shall be an ex officio member of said board but shall not vote on any matter before the board. The membership of the board shall consist of up to 13 members. A majority shall be residents of the City of Phoenix, all shall be citizens of the United States, and the board's makeup shall represent the following industries, trades and professions: Fire-protection systems contractor; architect; realtor; developer; petroleum industry; liquefied petroleum gas industry; property insurance; fire-protection engineering; owner or manager of a business that would not qualify for membership in another industry; health care industry; special events coordinator; construction contractor; and resident of the City of Phoenix. The Board shall be appointed by the governing body and shall hold office at the appointing authority's discretion. The Fire Marshal shall be an ex officio member of said Board but shall have no vote on any matter before the Board. The Board shall adopt rules of procedure for conducting its business, and shall render all decisions and findings in writing to the appellant with a duplicate copy to the Fire Marshal.
	Reason: Clarifies duration of participation of board member. Includes Phoenix specific requirements for whom the board reports to and defines board member limits.
853.	A101.3.5 Secretary. The Fire Marshal shall designate a qualified clerk to serve as secretary to the board. The secretary shall file a detailed record of all proceedings, which shall set forth the reasons for the board's decision, the vote of each member, the absence of a member and any failure of a member to vote.
	Reason: Added Fire Marshal as necessary for reference to the fire code official in the City of Phoenix

854.	101.3.9 Duties and responsibilities. It shall be the duty of the Board to hear appeals to decisions of the Fire Marshal and submit findings to the City Council. The Board may also submit to the Fire Marshal recommendations on matters pertaining to the Phoenix Fire Code, or ordinance provisions and amendments. The duties and powers of the Board shall be in advisory capacity only.
	Adopted by Ordinance G-5808 July 1, 2013 – (2012 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4919 June 20, 2007 – (2006 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-4777 March 13, 2006 – (2003 IFC). Adopted by Ordinance G-3784 August 6, 1994 – 14-member board by base code. Adopted by Ordinance G-3361 September 26, 1990 – 8-member Board by base code, replaces hotel/motel representative to real estate. Adopted by Ordinance G-2221 September 1, 1981 – 7-member board with BOMA member. Adopted by Ordinance G- October 13, 1976 – 7-member board with BOMA member. Adopted by Ordinance G-1141 January 25, 1972 – 5-member board. **Reason:** Authorizes the City of Phoenix to establish a Fire Safety Advisory Board. Provides a cross section of key stakeholders and limits the influence of individual members which allows for civilian oversite. 2018 Amendment moved to Appendix A to maintain established duties and responsibilities.
855.	A101.5.1 Open hearing. All hearings before the board shall be open to the public. The appellant, the appellant's representative, the Fire Marshal and any person whose interests are affected shall be given an opportunity to be heard.
	Reason: Added Fire Marshal as necessary for reference to the fire code official in the City of Phoenix.
856.	A101.7.1 Resolution. The decision of the board shall be by resolution. Every decision shall be promptly filed in writing in the office of the Fire Marshal official within three days and shall be open to the public for inspection. A certified copy shall be furnished to the appellant or the appellant's representative and to the Fire Marshal.
	Reason: Capitalized B in board as established in A101.1. Added Fire Marshal as necessary for reference to the fire code official in the City of Phoenix.
857.	A101.7.1 Resolution. The decision of the board shall be by resolution. Every decision shall be promptly filed in writing in the office of the Fire Marshal within three days and shall be open to the public for inspection. A certified copy shall be furnished to the appellant or the appellant's representative and to the fire code official.
	Reason: Added Fire Marshal as necessary for reference to the fire code official in the City of Phoenix.
858.	A101.7.2 Administration. The Fire Marshal shall take immediate action in accordance with the decision of the board.
	Reason: Added Fire Marshal as necessary for reference to the fire code official in the City of Phoenix.

Appendix B

859. B103.4 Outside storage use. The Fire Marshal is authorized to require a fire flow of not less than 2,000 gpm where combustible materials, hazard materials and other items are stored or used outside.

REASON: Allows the Fire Marshal to approved a minimum fire flow for outside storage.

860.

TABLE B105.2
REQUIRED FIRE FLOW FOR BUILDINGS OTHER THAN ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS, GROUP R-3 AND R-4 BUILDINGS AND TOWNHOUSES

AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM (Design Standard)	MINIMUM FIRE FLOW (gallons per minute)	FLOW DURATION (hours)
No automatic sprinkler system	Value in Table B105.1(2)	Duration in Table B105.1(2)
Section 903.3.1.1 of the International Fire Code	50% of the value in Table B105.1(2)a	Duration in Table B105.1(2) at the reduced flow rate
Section 903.3.1.2 of the International Fire Code	50% of the value in Table B105.1(2)b	Duration in Table B105.1(2) at the reduced flow rate

For SI: 1 gallon per minute = 3.785 L/m.
a. The reduced fire flow shall be not less than 1,000 gallons per minute.
b. The reduced fire flow shall be not less than 1,500 gallons per minute.

REASON: A greater reduction to the fire flow is allowed through this Phoenix amendment.

861. B105.2 Buildings other than one- and two-family dwellings, Group R-3 and R-4 buildings and townhouses. The minimum fire-flow and flow duration for buildings other than one- and two-family dwellings, Group R-3 and R-4 buildings and townhouses shall be as specified in Tables B105.2 and B105.1(2).
Exception: A reduction in required fire-flow of up to 50 percent, as approved, is allowed when the building is provided with an approved NFPA 13 automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1. The resulting fire-flow shall not be less than 1,500 gallons per minute (5678 L/min) for the prescribed duration as specified in Table B105.1. No reductions are allowed for NFPA 13D or 13R systems other than R-3 single-family homes.

862. B106.2. See Chapter 5 of this code for additional requirements.

REASON:

Appendix D	
863.	D101.1 Scope. Fire apparatus access roads shall be in accordance with this appendix and all other applicable requirements of the International Fire Code. The Phoenix Fire Department Access and Identification Detail Manual shall be referred to for specific details that the Phoenix Fire Department Fire Prevention office has approved for both new and existing buildings located within the City of Phoenix. These details can be used by design professionals and contractors. These details can be modified and reviewed and approved.
	Reason: Removed Appendix D's contents (Fire Department Details) from the adopted Fire Code and create a standalone "Phoenix Fire Department Access and Identification Detail Manual." Appendix D will now refer to this document for Phoenix Fire Department approved details.

Appendix E	
1.	No additional amendments are proposed for this appendix at this time.
	REASON: N/A

Appendix F	
1.	No additional amendments are proposed for this appendix at this time.
	REASON: N/A

Appendix G	
1.	No additional amendments are proposed for this appendix at this time.
	REASON: N/A

Appendix H	
1.	No additional amendments are proposed for this appendix at this time.
	REASON: N/A

Appendix I	
1.	No additional amendments are proposed for this appendix at this time.
	REASON: N/A

Appendix L	
1.	No additional amendments are proposed for this appendix at this time.
	REASON: N/A

Appendix M	
1.	No additional amendments are proposed for this appendix at this time.
	REASON: N/A

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Appendix N</th></tr>
<tr><td>864.</td><td>◆N101.2 Permit required. An operational permit for trade shows and exhibitions shall be required as set forth in Section 105.5.15.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Reason: Shown for policy diamond as there is a policy trade shows.</td></tr>
<tr><td>865.</td><td>N101.4 Travel distance. The maximum travel distance from any point in an exhibit to an exit access shall not exceed 50 feet (15 240 mm).</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Reason:</td></tr>
<tr><td>866.</td><td>N101.5 Aisle width. Minimum aisle width in a trade show or exhibition shall comply with the following:
<table>
<tr><th>SQUARE FOOTAGE OF TRADE SHOW OR EXHIBITION

MINIMUM AISLE WIDTH</th><th>MINIMUM AISLE WIDTH</th></tr>
<tr><td>Greater than 15,000 square feet (1393 m2)</td><td>10 feet (3048 mm)</td></tr>
<tr><td>5,000 square feet (465 m2) to 15,000 square feet (1393 m2)</td><td>8 feet (2438 mm)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Less than 5,000 square feet (465 m2)</td><td>6 feet (1829 mm)</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Reason: Phoenix specific aisle width requirements</td></tr>
<tr><td>867.</td><td>N101.6 Obstructions. Aisles shall be kept clear of all obstructions, including but not limited to, fixtures and displays of goods for sale, chairs, tables, product, displays, vehicles and trailer tongues.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Reason:</td></tr>
<tr><td>868.</td><td>N101.7 Exit signs. Exit signs shall be visible from all locations in the occupancy.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Reason:</td></tr>
<tr><td>869.</td><td>N101.8 Storage of combustible materials. Storage of combustible materials behind exhibits, booths or tents is prohibited. Combustible materials, including but not limited to wood crates, paper and cardboard boxes, shall be stored outside the building in an approved area or in a storeroom having a fire-resistance rating of not less than one hour and protected by an approved automatic fire-extinguishing system.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Reason:</td></tr>
<tr><td>870.</td><td>N105.6 Fire alarm and detection. Each multiple-level booth with a floor area exceeding 120 square feet (11.1 m 2) on any level shall be provided with a single-station, battery-powered smoke alarm.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Reason:</td></tr>
<tr><td>871.</td><td>N106.1 Automatic sprinkler systems. An approved automatic sprinkler system in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 of this code shall be provided in covered booths exceeding 400 square feet (37.2 m 2) in floor area per level.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Reason:</td></tr>
<tr><td>872.</td><td>N106.2 Fire alarm and detection. Each covered booth with a floor area exceeding 120 square feet (11.1 m 2) on any level shall be provided with a single-station, battery-powered smoke alarm.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

Appendix N	
1.	No additional amendments are proposed for this appendix at this time.
	REASON: N/A

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 52

Salt River Project Distribution Design and Construction Contract 4226185 for City Project FD57100031 Fire Station 15 (Ordinance S-52502) - District 5

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Distribution Design and Construction Contract with Salt River Project (SRP) for the design and construction of electrical facilities for the new Fire Station 15. Further request to grant an exception pursuant to Phoenix City Code 42-20 to authorize inclusion in the documents pertaining to this transaction of indemnification and assumption of liability provisions that otherwise should be prohibited by Phoenix City Code 42-18. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item in an amount not to exceed $30,376.55.

Summary
The City is constructing Fire Station 15 located at 4900 N. 45th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85031. This agreement represents the cost for SRP to design and construct new electrical services for the fire station.

Contract Term
The term of the agreement will begin on or about December 17, 2025, and will expire when the project is complete and accepted.

Financial Impact
Funding in the amount of $30,376.55 is available through the Fire Department's Capital Improvement Program budget.

Location
4900 N. 45th Avenue
Council District 5

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher, Assistant City Manager Lori Bays, the Fire and Street Transportation departments and the City Engineer.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 53

Extend Contract with Peraton, Inc. for Fire Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) Upgrade Project (Ordinance S-52513) - Citywide

Request authorization for the City Manager, or his designee, to extend Contract 152571, and extend the original Payment Ordinance S-46540 with Peraton, Inc. for the Fire Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) Upgrade Project. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

On April 15, 2020, City Council approved the Phoenix Fire Department (PFD) to enter into a contract with Peraton, Inc. (formerly Northrop Grumman) for the Fire Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) Upgrade Project. PFD currently relies on a CAD system that provides regional dispatch management for 29 jurisdictions and two private ambulance companies. To keep pace with the growing demand for services, PFD must upgrade the CAD system in order to maintain service levels and meet response time standards established by the National Fire Protection Association.

The current Fire CAD Upgrade Project contract is scheduled to expire on August 16, 2028. Due to delays with the project implementation, the contract period of service will need to be extended through July 2, 2030.

Contract Term

The term of the agreement with Peraton, began on or about June 1, 2020, through August 16, 2028. Upon approval, the contract term will be extended through July 2, 2030.

Financial Impact

No additional funding is required.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This contract was originally approved by the City Council on April 15, 2020.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Lori Bays and the Fire Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 54

Request to Amend City Code Section 36-128 Crossing or Stopping in a Roadway (Ordinance G-7468) - Citywide

Request City Council approval to amend Phoenix City Code Section 36-128 pertaining to crossing or stopping in a roadway, to revise paragraph C to remove the requirement that pedestrians be given a warning prior to being cited for a civil violation.

Summary

This portion of the Phoenix City Code pertains to pedestrians and their ability to cross or stop in a roadway. This request is to revise paragraph C and to remove the requirement for a pedestrian to be given a warning prior to being issued a citation for a civil violation. A pedestrian who stops in the median must cross the roadway at the next pedestrian signal, or in the absence of a pedestrian signal, when traffic has cleared or yielded. See **Attachment A**.

Financial Impact

There is no financial impact for the City.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

This portion of the Phoenix City Code was last amended by the City Council on November 19, 2014.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher, Assistant City Manager Lori Bays and the Street Transportation and Police departments.

ATTACHMENT A

ORDINANCE G-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 36, ARTICLE X, SECTION 36-128 RELATING TO CROSSING OR STOPPING IN A ROADWAY TO REMOVE REQUIREMENT THAT PEDESTRIAN RECEIVE A WARNING BEFORE BEING ISSUED A CITATION FOR A CIVIL VIOLATION.

_____

WHEREAS, in May 2014, in response to health and safety concerns, specifically the number of vehicle crashes involving pedestrians with injuries and fatalities, resulting from pedestrians improperly standing or remaining in roadway traffic islands and medians, the Council of the City of Phoenix passed Ordinance G-5960 amending Phoenix City Code Section 36-128 (Crossing a Roadway) to also prohibit a pedestrian from stopping or remaining in a roadway traffic island or median, except for the purpose of legally crossing the roadway, and further designating the first violation a civil traffic offense and the second and all subsequent violations a class 1 misdemeanor. The amendment further required that before any pedestrian is cited for a civil violation, the pedestrian must be given a warning by law enforcement.

WHEREAS, City staff has determined that a warning requirement does not effectively address the health and safety requirements because it is often not possible to ensure that pedestrians are not stopping or remaining in the roadway.

DRAFT

WHEREAS, City staff has recommended amending Section 36-128 to remove the warning requirement to allow law enforcement to address stopping and standing in a median and to further the objective of protecting the health and safety of pedestrians and drivers in the City.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX as follows:

SECTION 1. The Phoenix City Code, Chapter 36, Article X, Section 128, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 36-128. Crossing or stopping in a roadway.

A. Except in a crosswalk, no pedestrian shall cross a roadway at any place other than by a route at right angles to the curb or by the shortest route to the opposite curb. A pedestrian shall not cross a roadway where prohibited by appropriate signs, markings, devices or by law.

B. No pedestrian may stop or remain in the portion of the roadway designed for vehicular use or in a painted or raised traffic island or median not designated for use by pedestrians except to wait to cross the roadway at the next pedestrian signal or, in the absence of a pedestrian signal, when traffic has cleared or yielded.

C. ~~Before any pedestrian is cited for a civil violation of this section, the pedestrian must be given a warning by law enforcement.~~ The first violation of this section ~~after the warning is given~~ is a civil traffic offense and a second and all subsequent violations of this section is a Class 1 misdemeanor.

DRAFT

PASSED by the City Council of the City of Phoenix this 17th day of December 2025.

_____
M A Y O R

_____
Date

ATTEST:

_____
Denise Archibald, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Julie M. Kriegh, City Attorney

BY: _____

_____

REVIEWED BY:

_____
Ed Zuercher, City Manager

DJB:tl:**(LF24-2566)**: 12/17/25: 4930-1775-1422

DRAFT

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 55

PowerDMS Contract - RFA-25-0722 - Request for Award (Ordinance S-52511) - Citywide

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a contract with PowerDMS, Inc. to continue the use of PowerReady and PowerDMS for the Phoenix Police Department. Further request an exception to the indemnity and assumption of liability provisions of Phoenix City Code Section 42-18. Further request to authorize the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The total value of the contract will not exceed $1,021,526.

Summary

This contract will provide PowerReady and PowerDMS. PowerReady is a training management platform for public safety agencies designed to streamline police recruit and officer training. It automates documentation, tracks progress with real-time dashboards and integrates training with policies and key documents.

PowerDMS is a cloud-based system that manages the Phoenix Police Department's policies and accreditation. It distributes updates to staff and includes a public-facing feature to share policy changes with the community.

This item has been reviewed and approved by the Information Technology Services Department.

Procurement Information

In accordance with Administrative Regulation 3.10, standard competition was waived as a result of an approved Determination Memo based on the following reason: Special Circumstances Without Competition. Research was conducted by the Phoenix Police Department, and it was determined that PowerDMS, Inc., is the exclusive provider of the PowerDMS public safety workforce platform. Although there are alternative platforms available, continued use of PowerDMS is essential. PowerDMS is already fully implemented and serves as the department's central system for housing all policies, operation orders, Arizona Law Enforcement Accreditation Program standards, and other essential documents. It is also the platform required to maintain national accreditation standards. In addition, PowerFTO (PowerReady) has been the foundation of PD's FTO program for several years and integral to ensuring

consistency, documentation accuracy, and training continuity. Continued use of this platform is necessary to support standardized field training, maintain compliance, and uphold both officer and public safety.

Contract Term
The contract will begin on or about January 1, 2026, for a five-year term with no options to extend the term.

Financial Impact
The aggregate contract value will not exceed $1,021,526 for the five-year term. Funding is available in the Police Department's operating budget.

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Lori Bays and the Police Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 56

Airport Advertising Revenue Contract Solicitation Request to Issue - District 8

Request the City Manager, or his designee, to authorize the Aviation Department to issue a Revenue Contract Solicitation (RCS) for a qualified airport advertising company to develop and manage a comprehensive airport-wide advertising program at Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport, Phoenix Deer Valley Airport, Phoenix Goodyear Airport, Rental Car Center, and other areas (collectively, Airports). The Aviation Department is also requesting authorization to extend the term of Terminal Advertising Concession Lease Agreement 135006 (Lease) on a month-to-month basis, if necessary, until performance begins under the new advertising concession lease resulting from the RCS.

Summary

The Aviation Department currently contracts with Lamar Alliance Airport Advertising Company to operate the advertising concession program at the Airports under the Lease, which will expire in May 2026.

The Aviation Department is seeking an Airport advertising concessionaire to develop, operate, and manage a comprehensive airport-wide advertising program encompassing both indoor and outdoor spaces and sponsorship opportunities. The goals of the Airport advertising program are to:

- Showcase the unique identity of Phoenix, its surrounding communities, and local cultural heritage.
- Promote a diverse mix of regional and national brands to the traveling public.
- Generate increased revenues for the Aviation Department through innovative advertising solutions.

In alignment with airport industry best practices, the selected advertising concessionaire is expected to provide state-of-the-art technology and equipment that create distinctive engagement opportunities with airport travelers and enhance the overall passenger experience. The envisioned program will reflect evolving standards of public space advertising within the Airports' environments.

Procurement Information

The Aviation Department will issue an RCS to select a qualified airport advertising concessionaire to develop, create, and manage the Airport Advertising Program. The selected concessionaire will be responsible for the installation, maintenance, and operation of all advertising equipment and associated infrastructure.

Respondents deemed responsive and responsible will be evaluated based on the following proposed evaluation criteria:

- Qualifications and Experience of the Respondent
- Advertising Display Program
- Business, Marketing, and Operations Plans
- Transition and Mobilization Plan
- Sponsorship Program Methodology
- Financial Return to the Aviation Department

The highest ranked respondent will be recommended for the Airport Advertising concession lease award.

The Aviation Department intends to issue the RCS in Spring 2026. The City's Transparency Policy will be in effect upon the release of the RCS and throughout the solicitation process.

Contract Term

The proposed term of the new Airport Advertising concession lease will be seven years with one, three-year option to extend the term at the sole discretion of the Aviation Director.

Financial Impact

Rent will be based on the Minimum Annual Guarantee (MAG) or a percentage of gross sales from the advertising concession program, whichever is greater. MAG and the percentage of gross sales will be finalized when the RCS is published.

Public Outreach

This RCS process will include all standard and required outreach efforts and conduct targeted outreach efforts to attract interest.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The Phoenix Aviation Advisory Board Business and Development Subcommittee approved this item on October 3, 2025, by a vote of 3-0.

The Phoenix Aviation Advisory Board approved this item on October 16, 2025, by a vote of 6-0.
The Transportation, Infrastructure and Planning Subcommittee approved this item on November 19, 2025, by a vote of 4-0.

Location
Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport, 2485 E. Buckeye Road
Council District: 8

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Amber Williamson and the Aviation Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 57

Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport Terminal 4 Baggage Handling System Upgrades - Construction Manager at Risk Services Amendment - AV21000109 (Ordinance S-52495) - District 8

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to amend Agreement 157694 with The Weitz Company, LLC to provide additional construction services for the Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport Terminal 4 Baggage Handling System Upgrades project. Further request to authorize the execution of amendments to the Agreement as necessary within the Council-approved expenditure authority provided below, and for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The additional fee for services included in the amendment will not exceed $26 million.

Summary

The purpose of the project is to modernize the Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport Terminal 4 (T4) Baggage Handling System (BHS). The project is necessary because the BHS used by American Airlines and the various Common Use systems are largely obsolete and operating on controls using technology at end of life at more than 25 years old. The scope of the amendment is part of the larger effort of Terminal 4 BHS modernization.

The amendment is necessary for additional Construction Phase Services for the modernization of the T4 North Concourse 4 Recheck BHS. The amendment will provide additional funds to the Agreement.

Contract Term

The term of the Agreement remains unchanged. Work scope identified and incorporated into the Agreement prior to the end of the term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the Agreement. No additional changes may be executed after the end of the term.

Financial Impact

- The initial Agreement for Construction Manager at Risk Services was approved for an amount not to exceed $300,000, including all subcontractor and reimbursable costs.
- An amendment to the Agreement for Construction Manager at Risk Services was

approved for an additional amount not to exceed $8.2 million, including all subcontractor and reimbursable costs.
- An amendment to the Agreement for Construction Manager at Risk Services was approved for an additional amount not to exceed $48.1 million, including all subcontractor and reimbursable costs.
- The amendment will increase the cost of the Agreement by $26 million for a new total amount not to exceed $82.6 million, including all subcontractor and reimbursable costs.

Funding for the amendment is available in the Aviation Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. The Budget and Research Department will separately review and approve funding availability prior to the execution of any amendments. Payments may be made up to Agreement limits for all rendered Agreement services, which may extend past expiration or termination of the Agreement.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The City Council approved:
- Construction Manager at Risk Preconstruction and Construction Services Agreement 157694 (Ordinance S-49323) on January 25, 2023.
- Architectural Services Agreement 157695 (Ordinance S-49328) on January 25, 2023.
- Construction Manager at Risk Preconstruction and Construction Services Amendment to Agreement 157694 (Ordinance S-50050) on July 3, 2023.
- Architectural Services Amendment to Agreement 157695 (Ordinance S-50048) on July 3, 2023.
- Construction Manager at Risk Preconstruction and Construction Services Amendment to Agreement 157694 (S-50915) on May 29, 2024.

Location

2485 E. Buckeye Road, Phoenix, AZ
Council District: 8

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher, Deputy City Manager Amber Williamson, the Aviation Department and the City Engineer.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 58

Streetlight Maintenance Services - RFP 63-0037 - Amendment (Ordinance S-52487) - Citywide

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an amendment to contract 149070 with Power Tech Contracting, LLC, to increase the contract capacity and extend the contract term. Further request to authorize the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The additional expenditures will not exceed $1,304,000.

Summary

This agreement provides streetlight maintenance services for all new and existing poles and fixtures in the Arizona Public Service (APS) and Salt River Project (SRP) service areas throughout the City. Power Tech Contracting, LLC provides all equipment, labor, materials, traffic control, and services necessary to remove, relocate, upgrade, and install new streetlights and associated equipment, as well as perform routine and non-routine maintenance of existing streetlights. A six-month extension is being requested to support the completion of ongoing projects and align the contract term with the end of the fiscal year.

Contract Term

Upon approval the contract will be extended through June 30, 2026.

Financial Impact

Upon approval of $1,304,000 in additional funds, the revised aggregate value of the contract will not exceed $21,476,425. Funds are available in the Street Transportation Department’s budget.

Concurrence/Previous Council Action

The City Council previously reviewed this request:

- Streetlight Maintenance Services Contract 149070-004 (Ordinance S-51525) on December 18, 2024.
- Streetlight Maintenance Services Contract 149070-003 (Ordinance S-50378) on December 6, 2023.
- Streetlight Maintenance Services Contract 149070-002 (Ordinance S-48847) on July 1, 2022.

- Streetlight Maintenance Services Contract 149070-001 (Ordinance S-46998) on October 21, 2020.
- Streetlight Maintenance Services Contract 149070-000 (Ordinance S-45231) on December 12, 2018.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher and the Street Transportation Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 59

Salt River Project Construction Services Agreement - ST89340634 (Ordinance S-52500) - Districts 4 & 5

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Construction Services Agreement with Salt River Project (SRP) for the construction of irrigation facilities to be relocated to accommodate improvements for City Project ST89340634 - 35th Avenue; Interstate 10 to Camelback Road. Further request to grant an exception pursuant to Phoenix City Code 42-20 to authorize inclusion in the documents pertaining to this transaction of indemnification and assumption of liability provisions that otherwise should be prohibited by Phoenix City Code 42-18. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item in an amount not to exceed $4,110,335.

Summary
The City is constructing vehicular and pedestrian improvements such as traffic signal and intersection modernization, raised medians, streetlighting, fiber installation, replacing pavement and other necessary work as part of an award through the U.S. Department of Transportation's (USDOT) Better Utilizing Investments to Leverage Development (BUILD) grant program. This construction agreement represents the cost for SRP to relocate irrigation facilities to accommodate improvements for the project.

Contract Term
The term of the agreement will begin on or about December 17, 2025, and will expire when the project is completed and accepted.

Financial Impact
The agreement will not exceed $4,110,335. Funding is available in the Street Transportation Department's Capital Improvement Program budget.

Location
35th Avenue from Interstate 10 to Camelback Road.
Council Districts: 4 and 5

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher and the Street Transportation Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 60

10 Locations in Phoenix (HAWK SIGNAL) - Design-Bid-Build Services - ST89330252 (Ordinance S-52504) - Districts 2, 3, 4, 7 & 8

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to accept AJP Electric, Inc., as the lowest-priced, responsive, and responsible bidder and to enter into an agreement with AJP Electric, Inc. for Design-Bid-Build Services for the 10 Locations in Phoenix High Intensity Activated Crosswalks (HAWK Signal) project. Further request to authorize the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed $5,653,155.40.

Summary

The purpose of this project is to install new HAWK signals at 10 locations Citywide.

AJP Electric, Inc.’s services include, but are not limited to: removal of existing sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and curb ramps; construction of new sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and ramps to comply with Americans with Disabilities Act requirements; catch basin and fire hydrant relocations; provide and install HAWK signals (foundations, poles, mast arms, signals, electrical components and all fixtures and equipment); adjustment of existing utilities; crack seal and micro seal; and miscellaneous work.

The selection was made using an Invitation for Bids procurement process set forth in section 34-201 of the Arizona Revised Statutes. One bid was received on October 7, 2025, and was sent to the Equal Opportunity Department for review to determine subcontractor eligibility and contractor responsiveness in demonstrating responsiveness to Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program requirements.

The opinion of probable cost and the lowest responsive and responsible bidder is listed below:

Opinion of Probable Cost: $5,969,696
AJP Electric, Inc.: $5,653,155.40

The bid award amount is within the total budget for this project.

Contract Term
The term of the agreement is 420 calendar days from issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Work scope identified and incorporated into the agreement prior to the end of the term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the agreement. No additional changes may be executed after the end of the term.

Financial Impact
The agreement value for AJP Electric, Inc., will not exceed $5,653,155.40, including all subcontractor and reimbursable costs.

This project will utilize federal funds and is subject to the requirements of 49 Code of Federal Regulations Part 26 and the U.S. Department of Transportation DBE program. Funding is available in the Street Transportation Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. The Budget and Research Department will separately review and approve funding availability prior to execution of any amendments. Payments may be made up to agreement limits for all rendered agreement services, which may extend past the agreement termination.

Location
Council Districts: 2, 3, 4, 7, and 8.

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher, the Street Transportation Department and the City Engineer.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 61

35th Avenue Safety Corridor Federal Highway Administration Surface Transportation Block Grant - Design-Bid-Build Services - ST89340634 (Ordinance S-52505) - Districts 4 & 5

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to accept Combs Construction Company, Inc., as the lowest-priced, responsive, and responsible bidder and to enter into an agreement with Combs Construction Company, Inc., for Design-Bid-Build Services for the 35th Avenue Safety Corridor Federal Highway Administration Surface Transportation Block Grant Design-Bid-Build project. Further request to authorize the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item. The fee for services will not exceed $30,051,095.10.

Summary

The purpose of this project is to implement critical safety enhancements for pedestrians and vehicles along the 35th Avenue corridor from Interstate 10 (I-10) to Camelback Road.

Combs Construction Company, Inc.'s services include, but are not limited to: installation of three pedestrian hybrid beacons, modernization of approximately eight intersections with upgrades to signals and light emitting diode street lighting corridor-wide, construction of raised medians, pavement restoration, and the installation of a broadband fiber network to facilitate intelligent and connected transportation systems.

The selection was made using an Invitation for Bids procurement process set forth in section 34-201 of the Arizona Revised Statutes. Two bids were received on November 4, 2025. They were sent to the Equal Opportunity Department for review to determine subcontractor eligibility and contractor responsiveness in demonstrating responsiveness to Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program requirements. A DBE goal has not been established for this project.

The opinion of probable cost and the two lowest responsive and responsible bidders are listed below:

Opinion of Probable Cost: $28,064,167.00
Combs Construction Company, Inc.: $27,319,177.40

Hunter Contracting Co.: $31,796,354.32

Due to volatile material costs and increased labor prices in the construction industry, a 10 percent contingency is being requested to allow for project uncertainties. The initial contract will be executed at the bid amount of $27,319,177.40. Use of ten percent contingency above the amount will not be allowed without prior written approval of the Street Transportation Department Director and the City Engineer. The bid award amount is within the project's total budget.

Contract Term
The term of the agreement is 625 calendar days from issuance of the Notice to Proceed. Work scope identified and incorporated into the agreement prior to the end of the term may be agreed to by the parties, and work may extend past the termination of the agreement. No additional changes may be executed after the end of the term.

Financial Impact
The initial agreement value for Combs Construction Company, Inc., will not exceed $27,319,177.40, including all subcontractor and reimbursable costs.

This project will utilize federal funds. Funding is available in the Street Transportation Department's Capital Improvement Program budget. The Budget and Research Department will separately review and approve funding availability prior to execution of any amendments. Payments may be made up to agreement limits for all agreement-rendered services, which may extend past the agreement termination.

Location
35th Avenue - I-10 to Camelback Road
Council Districts: 4 and 5

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher, the Street Transportation Department and the City Engineer.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 62

Salt River Project Distribution Design and Construction Contract 4226187 for City Project FD57100031- Fire Station 15 (Ordinance S-52506) - District 5

Request to authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into a Distribution Design and Construction Contract (4226187) with Salt River Project (SRP) for the relocation of existing electrical services to serve new Fire Station 15. Further request to grant an exception pursuant to Phoenix City Code 42-20 to authorize inclusion in the documents pertaining to this transaction of indemnification and assumption of liability provisions that otherwise should be prohibited by Phoenix City Code 42-18. Further request authorization for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item in an amount not to exceed $273,511.99.

Summary
The City is constructing Fire Station 15 located at 4900 N. 45th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85031. This agreement represents the cost for SRP to relocate existing services in conflict with the new facility and to serve the new Fire Station.

Contract Term
The term of the agreement will begin on or about December 17, 2025, and will expire when the project is complete and accepted.

Financial Impact
Funding in the amount of $273,511.99 is available through the Fire Department's Capital Improvement Program budget.

Location
4900 N. 45th Avenue
Council District: 5

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by City Manager Ed Zuercher, Assistant City Manager Lori Bays and the Fire and Street Transportation departments.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 63

Abandonment of Easement - ABND 250017 - 27 W. Madison Street (Resolution 22352) - District 7

Abandonment: 250017
Project: 00-1527
Applicant: Nick Wood
Request: To abandon an ingress/egress easement located within the surface parking lot of 27 West Madison Street
Date of Decision: July 3, 2025

Location
Generally located at 27 W. Madison Street
Council District: 7

Financial Impact
Pursuant to Phoenix City Code Art. 5, Sec. 31-64 (e) as the City acknowledges the public benefit received by the generation of additional revenue from the private tax rolls and by the elimination of third-party general liability claims against the City, maintenance expenses, and undesirable traffic patterns, also replatting of the area with alternate roadways and new development as sufficient and appropriate consideration in this matter.

No consideration fee was required as part of this submittal, although filing fees were paid.

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the Planning and Development Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 64

Abandonment of Easement - ABND 240011 - 315 W. Watkins Street (Resolution 22353) - District 8

Abandonment: 240011
Project: 20-2744
Applicant: Jeff Baran
Request: To abandon a forty-eight foot wide public utility easement that is located on a property at 315 West Watkins Street
Date of Decision: April 18, 2025

Location
Generally located at 315 W. Watkins Street
Council District: 8

Financial Impact
Pursuant to Phoenix City Code Art. 5, Sec. 31-64 (e) as the City acknowledges the public benefit received by the generation of additional revenue from the private tax rolls and by the elimination of third-party general liability claims against the City, maintenance expenses, and undesirable traffic patterns, also replatting of the area with alternate roadways and new development as sufficient and appropriate consideration in this matter.

No consideration fee is required as part of this submittal, although filing fees were paid.

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the Planning and Development Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 65

Abandonment of Easement - ABND 250019 - 4125 E. Baseline Road (Resolution 22349) - District 8

Abandonment: 250019
Project: 23-259
Applicant: SAFStor
Request: To abandon an irregular shaped drainage easement that extends north to south on the east side of the property, located at 4125 E. Baseline Road.
Date of Decision: July 24, 2025

Location
Generally located at 4125 E. Baseline Road
Council District: 8

Financial Impact
Pursuant to Phoenix City Code Art. 5, Sec. 31-64 (e) as the City acknowledges the public benefit received by the generation of additional revenue from the private tax rolls and by the elimination of third-party general liability claims against the City, maintenance expenses, and undesirable traffic patterns, also replatting of the area with alternate roadways and new development as sufficient and appropriate consideration in this matter.

No consideration fee was required as part of this submittal, although filing fees were paid.

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the Planning and Development Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 66

Amend City Code - Official Supplementary Zoning Map 1298 (Ordinance G-7462) - District 3

Request to authorize the City Manager to amend Section 601 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance by adopting Official Supplementary Zoning Map 1298. This amendment reflects that the property owner has met all of the rezoning conditions previously approved by City Council with Z-SP-33-70 and the entitlements are fully vested.

Summary

To rezone a parcel located approximately 200 feet west of the northwest corner of 19th Avenue and Dunlap Avenue
Application No.: Z-SP-33-70
Zoning: R1-6 SP, R-3 SP, R-5 SP, C-2 SP
Owner: Royal Palm Owner LLC
Acreage: R1-6 SP (0.79 ac.), R-3 SP (6.2 ac.), R-5 SP (2.44 ac.), C-2 SP (7 ac.)

Location

Approximately 200 feet west of the northwest corner of 19th Avenue and Dunlap Avenue
Address: 1950 W. Dunlap Avenue
Council District: 3

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the Planning and Development Department.

ATTACHMENT A

THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL, ADOPTED ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE G-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 601 OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX ZONING ORDINANCE BY ADOPTING OFFICIAL SUPPLEMENTARY ZONING MAP 1298.

_____

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX as follows:

SECTION 1. That Section 601 of the City of Phoenix Zoning Ordinance is hereby amended by adopting Official Supplementary Zoning Map 1298, which accompanies and is annexed to this ordinance and declared a part hereof.

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 17th day of December, 2025.

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Julie M. Kriegh, City Attorney

DRAFT

By:_____

_____

REVIEWED BY:

_____
Ed Zuercher, City Manager

DI:arm:LF25-2481:12-17-2025

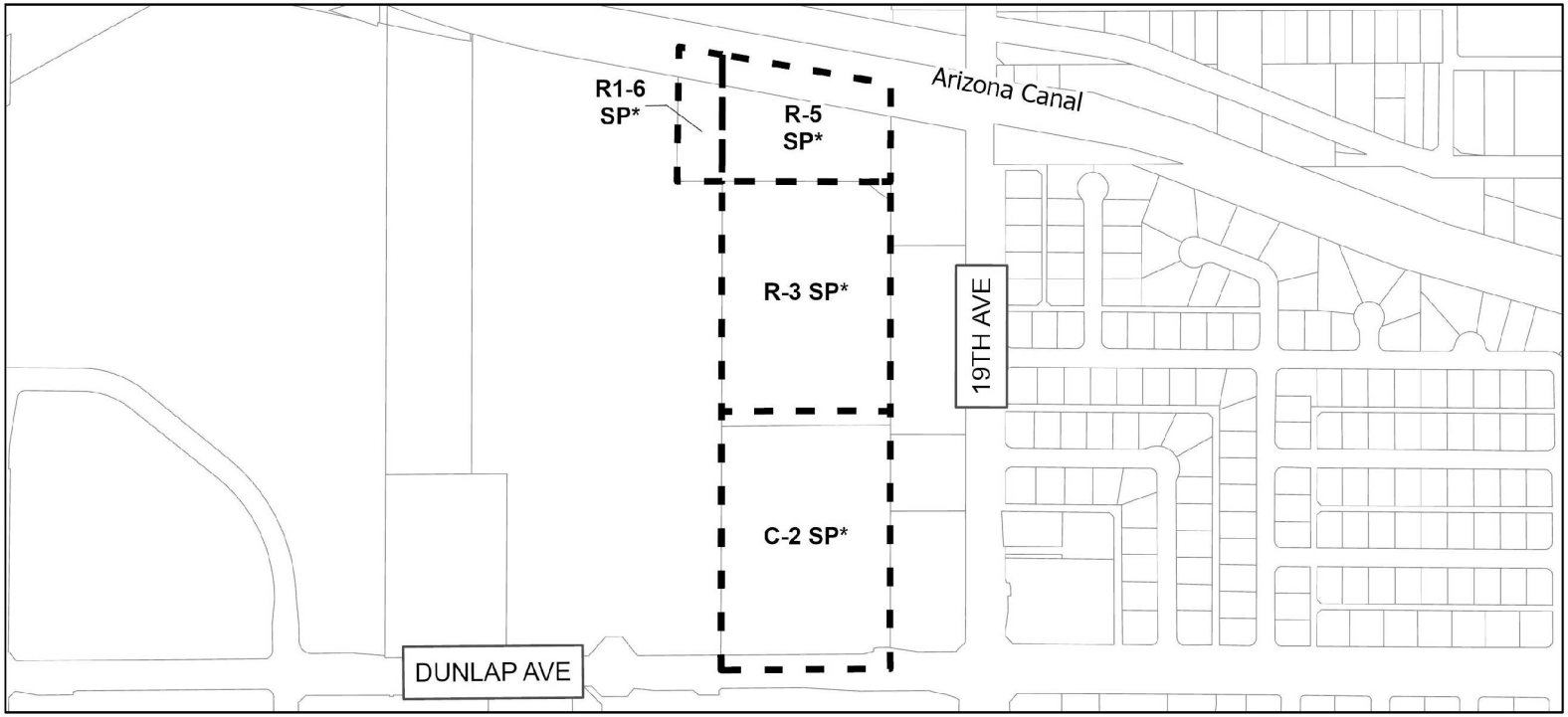
DRAFT

OFFICIAL SUPPLEMENTARY ZONING MAP NO. 1298

Sheet 1 of 1

ORDINANCE NO. _____ AMENDING SECTION 601 OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX ZONING ORDINANCE

Passed by the Council of the City of Phoenix, Arizona this 17th day of December 2025.



Z-SP-33-70

Drawn by: KS

N

ZONING SUBJECT TO STIPULATIONS: *

AREA INVOLVED BOUNDED THUS: - - -

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 67

Ordinance Amending Appendix A.2 of Phoenix City Code Chapter 9 and Appendix A of Chapter 15 (Ordinance G-7465) - Citywide

Request to amend Chapter 9, Building and Chapter 15, Fire Prevention to update the user fee schedules applicable to plan review, inspections services, and Hazardous Material Annual Assessments provided by the Planning and Development (PDD) and Phoenix Fire Departments (PFD).

Summary

The PDD and PFD are essential partners in providing plan review and inspection services that protect the general public and emergency response personnel by ensuring adopted building-safety standards are upheld. The City's plan review and inspection services are funded with user fees charged to customers that utilize these services. User fees are derived from a fully loaded average hourly rate that was set at $150 per hour in 2010 and 2013 for PDD and PFD, respectively. This proposal increases the hourly rate used for fee setting by PDD and PFD to $195 per hour, updates the Fire Prevention Code to include new fees associated with new permit requirements pursuant to the proposed 2024 Phoenix Fire Code, and increases the Hazardous Annual Assessment Program fees to provide sufficient resources to meet growing demands. The proposed fee increases are necessary to cover annual operating expenses at current service levels.

The Planning and Development Proposed Fee Schedule Amendment and Justification Report is available online at:
www.phoenix.gov/administration/departments/pdd/tools-resources/fees

The Fire Prevention Proposed Fee Schedule Amendment and Justification Report is available online at:
www.phoenix.gov/administration/departments/fire/safety-prevention

Previous Council Action

Recommended approval by the Transportation, Infrastructure and Planning Council Subcommittee on November 19, 2025.

Unanimous support from the Fire Safety Advisory Board on November 13, 2025.

Unanimous support from the Development Advisory Board on October 30, 2025.

Concurrence
This Ordinance is recommended concurrently with a Resolution adopting the 2024 International Fire Code with City of Phoenix Amendments.

Public Outreach
A 15-Day Notice of Intent (NOI) to consider this proposal was posted to the City's website on or before December 2, 2025.

A 60-Day NOI was posted to the City's website on October 17, 2025 in accordance with 13 A.R.S. 9-499.15.

The 15-Day and 60-Day NOI postings are available online at: www.phoenix.gov/administration/departments/communications/public-notice-tax-fee-changes

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Assistant City Manager Lori Bays, Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the Fire and Planning and Development departments.

CITY OF PHOENIX
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

DRAFT FEE SCHEDULE
10/17/2025
(Revision 11/26/2025)

Phoenix City Code, Chapter 9, Appendix A.2

Planning & Development Department (602) 262-7811
200 W Washington St. - 3rd Floor - Phoenix, AZ 85003

Planning & Development Services Department
FEE SCHEDULE
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SITE PLANNING FEES 5

SITE PLAN REVIEW FEES 6
Site Plan Conceptual Review Services 6
Site Plan Base Review Services 6
Master Plan Review Services 6
Site Plan Review Fee – Land Use Table C-1 7
Site Plan Review Complexity Surcharge Table C-2 7

ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN REVIEW AND PERMIT FEES 8
Hillside Development Review and Permits 8
Landscape Plan Review 8
Optional Landscape Plan Review Services 8
Environmentally Sensitive Lands Plan Review and Permits 8
Plan Review of Corrections to Environmental Plans 9

SUBDIVISION AND PROPERTY DIVISION PLAN REVIEW FEES 10
Preliminary Subdivision Plan review Fees 10
Property Division - Parcel Combinations and Lot Splits 10
Model Home Complex Review 10

SITE PLANNING MISCELLANEOUS FEES 11
Miscellaneous Reviews 11
Property Dedications 11
Plan Review of Correction to Site Plans 11
Amendments to Final Site Plans 12
Site Permit on Commercial Buildings 12
Appeals 12

SIGN FEES 14

SIGN PLAN REVIEW FEES 15
Sign Plan Review 15
Optional Plan Review Services 15
Comprehensive Sign Plans 15
Appeals and Modifications 16
Plan Review of Corrections to Plans 16

SIGN PERMIT FEES 17
Sign Permits 17
Re- Inspection Fee for Sign Permits 17
Permit Time Extension and Reinstatement 18

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SIGNS MISCELLANEOUS FEES..... 19
Investigation Fee for Work Done Without a Permit 19
Removal of Illegal Sign 19
Staff Consultation and Research 19
Miscellaneous Inspection Services 19

CIVIL ENGINEERING FEES 20

CIVIL ENGINEERING ABANDONMENT FEES 21
Abandonment Application Fees and Consideration 21
Abandonment Appeals and Extensions 21

CIVIL ENGINEERING PLAN REVIEW FEES 22
Basic Plan Review Services 22
Sewer and Water Line Plan Review 22
Final Subdivision Plat Review 23
Optional Plan Review Services 23
Plan Review of Corrections to Plans 23

CIVIL ENGINEERING PERMIT FEES 24

ON-SITE IMPROVEMENTS 24
Grading and Drainage, Stockpile, Engineered Fill, or Storm Water Permit 24
Haul Permit 24
Landscape Permit 25
Permit Time Extension and Reinstatement 25

RIGHT-OF-WAY IMPROVEMENTS 26
Right-of-Way Permits 26
Civil Engineering Valuation Based Permits 27
Permit Time Extension and Reinstatement 27

CIVIL ENGINEERING INSPECTION FEES 28
Re-Inspection Fee for All Construction Permits 28
After-Hours Inspection Request 28

CIVIL ENGINEERING MISCELLANEOUS FEES 29
Investigation Fee for Work Done Without a Permit 29
Civil Engineering Appeals 29

BUILDING SAFETY FEES 30

BUILDING SAFETY PLAN REVIEW FEES 31
Basic Plan Review Services 31
Phased, Partial, and Deferred Submittal Plan Review 32
Optional Plan Review Services 33
Self-Certification Program 34
Plan Review of Corrections to Plans 34

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BUILDING SAFETY PERMIT FEES..... 35
New Construction, Additions, and Remodel Existing Building Permits..... 35
Phased, Partial, and Deferred Submittal Permits..... 36
Additional Utility Meter Fees..... 36
Manufacturing Building..... 36
Demolition Permits and Move-off Permits..... 36
Permit Time Extension..... 37
Permit Reinstatement..... 37

BUILDING SAFETY INSPECTIONS FEES..... 38
Re-inspection Fee for All Construction Permits..... 38
After-Hour Inspection Request..... 38
Conditional Utility Clearances..... 38
Temporary Power..... 39
Certificate of Occupancy..... 39
Periodic Safety Inspections – Elevators, Dumbwaiters and Escalators..... 39
Refrigeration System Periodic Inspections..... 39
Annual Facilities Permit..... 40
Building Maintenance Registration Fees..... 40
Journeyman Licenses..... 41

BUILDING SAFETY MISCELLANEOUS FEES..... 42
Alternate Methods, Materials and Equipment..... 42
Residential Solar Photovoltaic System Permits..... 42
Solar Water Heaters..... 42
Appeals, Modifications and Formal Interpretations..... 43
Fees for Work Done Without a Permit..... 43
Miscellaneous Inspection Services..... 44

PARKLET..... 45
Initial Parklet Construction Fees..... 45
Ongoing Annual Fees..... 45

MISCELLANEOUS FEES..... 46
Letter Agreements..... 46
Extended Construction Work Hours Permit..... 46
General Hourly Rates..... 46
Record Change Fees..... 46
Refund Request Processing Fee..... 47
Copies..... 47
Technical Publications for Sale..... 47
Infill Waivers..... 47

GLOSSARY..... 48

SITE PLANNING FEES

Site Planning Fees are divided into five categories. These five areas are Site Plan Review, Master Plan Review, Environmental Review and Permits, Subdivision and Property Review, and Miscellaneous fees. These five areas are further defined by the following:

- **Site Plan Review Fees**

  Site Plan Review fees are generally based on the proposed land use and acreage of the site under the development proposal. Additional development fees may be added to the development project if the property is encumbered by conditional zoning, environmentally sensitive lands impacts, master plans, and/or is a Planned Residential Development (PRD). Generally, all site plan review fees are calculated with a base fee plus a quantity charge (acreage, square footage, dwelling units, etc.). Site Inspection costs are recovered along with building permit fees at the time the building permit is issued.

- **Master Plan Review Fees**

  Master Plan Review Fees are based upon the additional time the Planning & Development Department requires to review the initial master plans, as well as the additional time required to ensure compliance with approved Master Plans during the Site, Civil, and Environmental Plan Review stages of an individual development. The term “master plan” applies to those additional plans required by Planned Community Districts, some Planned Unit Developments, some Specific Plan areas, and other similar plans stipulated by zoning.

- **Environmental Plan Review and Permit Fees**

  Environmental review fees are based on flat fees and/or a per sheet basis. Inspection permits are based on land area under consideration.

- **Subdivision and Property Division Review Fees**

  Subdivision review fees are based on a base fee and the number of lots proposed for division. Additional development fees may be added to the development project if the property is encumbered by conditional zoning, community interest, significant infrastructure impact, master plans, and/or development phasing.

- **Miscellaneous Fees**

  Miscellaneous Fees are those fees that do not fall under any other Site, Environmental, or Subdivision and Property Division activities.

Time Limitations for Landscape Permits

The expiration, extension and reinstatement of Landscape permits will follow the same guidelines as those indicated in the Phoenix Building Construction Code Administrative Provisions for Building permits.

SITE PLAN REVIEW FEES

1. Site Plan Conceptual Review Services

a.	Development Proposal Pre-Application Initial Meeting (formal review of conceptual development proposal)	~~$1,200~~	$1,560
b.	Follow-up Pre-Application Meeting	~~$600~~	$780
c.	Fact-Finding Requests Written Response Only	~~$300~~	$390
	Written Response & Meeting with Staff	~~$600~~	$780

2. Site Plan Base Review Services

a.	Minor Site Plan Review	30% of site plan review fee Table C-1
b.	Preliminary Site Plan (multi-disciplinary review)	Site plan review fee from Table C-1 Plus Table C-2
c.	Major Revision to approved Preliminary Site Plan	50% of site plan review fee from Table C-1 Plus Table C-2
d.	Minor Revision to approved Preliminary Site Plan	~~$150~~ $195 per hour (minimum ~~$300~~ $390, maximum ~~$1,200~~ $1,560)
e.	Extension of Preliminary Site Plan approval	~~$150~~ $195 per hour (minimum ~~$300~~ $390, maximum ~~$1,200~~ $1,560)

Minor and Preliminary Site Plan review fees include the first two reviews of a Final Site Plan after Preliminary approval. For additional Site Plan review fees, see Site Planning Miscellaneous Fees.

3. Master Plan Review Services

a.	Initial Review of Master Plans	~~$300~~ $390 per plan, plus ~~$150~~ $195 per hour for all review time beyond 2nd correction
b.	Amendments to Approved Master Plans Minor	~~$150~~ $195 per plan
	Major	~~$300~~ $390 per plan plus ~~$150~~ $195 per hour for all review time beyond 2nd correction

TABLE C-1: SITE PLAN REVIEW FEE	
Land Use Category	**Plan Review Fee**
C **Commercial/Office**	$5,200 base fee plus $360 per acre or portion thereof
OR **Residential/Office**	$1,305 base fee plus $96 per acre or portion thereof
I **Industrial**	$3,800 base fee plus $140 per acre or portion thereof
M **Multi-Family Residential** 3-25 Dwelling Units 26-200 Dwelling Units 201+ Dwelling Units	 $2,500 base fee plus $40 per dwelling unit $3,500 base fee plus $25 per dwelling unit $7,000 base fee plus $10 per dwelling unit
P **Public/Quasi-Public** Includes Private Schools, Group/Recovery Homes, Nursery Schools, Bed & Breakfast, Churches/ Retreat Facilities, Communication Facilities, Well Sites, Fire Stations, Museums/Libraries, etc.	$2,550 base fee plus $210 per acre or portion thereof
Parking ***ST*** Structure ***SU*** Surface	 $3,000 base fee $1,200 base fee
L. **Open Land Use** Golf Course, Park, Recreational Facility, Mining, Agriculture, Plant Nursery, etc.	$2,000 base fee plus $20 per acre
R **Single Family Residential** Planned Residential Development Option, or other option requiring a Final Site Plan or Setback Exhibit.	$1,300 base fee plus preliminary plat fee (see preliminary subdivision plat review fees for base fees)

TABLE C-2: SITE PLAN REVIEW COMPLEXITY SURCHARGE	
COMPLEXITY	**SURCHARGE**
Zoning or Environmental Impact (Complex zoning, stipulations, regulatory zoning overlays, PUD requirements, Hillside review, Edge Treatment, and/or Wash/Desert preservation to be enforced by DSD)	25% of base review fee
Master Plan Requirements (For sites located within Master Planned Areas)	10% of base review fee
Subdivisions Subject to Single-Family Design Review (as required by Design Review Guidelines, zoning standards, or by zoning stipulation)	$25 Per Lot

ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN REVIEW AND PERMIT FEES

1. Hillside Development Review and Permits

a.	Slope Category Analysis	
	Individual lots and all commercial/industrial properties …..	~~$750~~ $975 plus $16 per acre or fraction thereof
	Residential subdivisions ……..	~~$1,500~~ $1,950 plus $16 per acre or fraction thereof
b.	Hillside Review of Single-Family, Subdivision or Commercial Plans ……	~~$600~~ $780 plus $16 per acre or fraction thereof
c.	Hillside Review for swimming Pools ……..	~~$300~~ $390
d.	Hillside Permit ……...	~~$300~~ $390

2. Landscape Plan Review

a.	Minor Landscape Plan Review …….. (1-hour) *Charge based on one over-the-counter review*	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195
b.	Major Landscape Plan Review …….. *Charge based on number of sheets*	$405 per sheet
c.	Revision to Approved Landscape Plan ……	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195

3. Optional Landscape Plan Review Services

a.	Expedited Plan Review – Initial Review …… *Availability limited and subject to Planning & Development Director's approval.*	3-times basic plan review fee
b.	Expedited Plan Review – 2nd Review Only	1-time basic plan review fee
	Availability limited and subject to Planning & Development Director's approval.	

4. Environmentally Sensitive Lands Plan Review and Permits

a.	Landscape Inventory Plan Review Minimum scale 1:40 ……	~~$600~~ $780 first sheet ~~$300~~ $390 each additional sheet

b.	Landscape Salvage and Construction Fence Plan Review	~~$600~~ $780 first sheet ~~$300~~ $390 each additional sheet
c.	Combination Landscape Inventory, Salvage and Construction Fence Plan Review ……..	~~$300~~ $390 first sheet ~~$150~~ $195 each additional sheet
d.	Environmentally Sensitive Land Review of Single Lot	~~$300~~ $390
e.	Landscape Inventory/Salvage/Nursery and Construction Fence Preservation Inspection Permit for Single or Subdivided Property	
	Residential/Commercial/Industrial ……	~~$150~~ $195 per hour per site visit, minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2-hours)
f.	Clearing and Grubbing Permit ……	~~$300~~ $390 plus $10 per acre or fraction thereof
g.	Revisions to Environmentally Sensitive Lands Plans ……. $195 (1-hour) ~~$300~~ $390 each additional sheet	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~

5. Plan Review of Corrections to Environmental Plans

a.	First Correction (2nd Review) ……..	No additional fee, provided that the only changes made are those needed to address the required corrections
b.	Second Correction (3rd Review) ……	20% of the current plan review fee, as calculated at the current fee schedule rate, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)
c.	Re-submittal which includes design changes unrelated to City-required corrections ……	20% of the current plan review fee, as calculated at the current fee schedule rate, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)

Plans not approvable after second correction (3rd review) require a new submittal and payment of full plan review fees.

SUBDIVISION AND PROPERTY DIVISION PLAN REVIEW FEES

1. Preliminary Subdivision Plan Review Fees

a. Plats

Preliminary Plat	$2,500 base plus $40 per lot plus Review Complexity Surcharge

See Civil Engineering fees for Final Plat Fee

b.	Revised Preliminary Plat or Update to Expired Plan	$1,250 base, plus $20 per lot No additional surcharge

2. Property Division - Parcel Combinations and Lot Splits

a. Parcel Combination

Single-Family Residential	~~$300~~ $390
Multi-Family and Non-Residential Land Use	~~$1,050~~ $1,365

b. Lot Division

Single-Family Residential (excluding Hillside)	~~$600~~ $780
Hillside, Multi-Family and Non-Residential Land Use.....	~~$1,200~~ $1,560

c.	Amendment to Lot Division Application ..... (1-hour)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195
d.	Extension to Expired Lot Division Application	~~$300~~ $390

3. Model Home Complex Review

Model Home Complex Plan Review	~~$450~~ $585

See Building Safety Fees for Single-Family Building Plan Review and Permit Issuance Fees.

SITE PLANNING MISCELLANEOUS FEES

1. Miscellaneous Reviews

a. Staff Consultation and Research ..... ~~$150~~ $195 per hour per discipline, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)

b. Fact-Finding Requests

Written Response Only ..... ~~$300~~ $390

Written Response & Meeting with Staff ..... ~~$600~~ $780

c. Over-the-Counter Plan Review ..... ~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)

d. Time Extension for Preliminary Site Plan or Plat ..... ~~$150~~ $195 per hour (minimum ~~$300~~ $390 maximum ~~$1,200~~ $1,560)

Civil Engineering field review may be required for some developments. See Civil Engineering section for appropriate services and fees.

2. Property Dedications

a. Right-of-Way and Easement Dedications

Single-Family Residential ..... No Charge

Non-Residential ..... ~~$1,200~~ $1,560 per property

3. Plan Review of Corrections to Site Plans

a. First Correction (2nd Review) ..... No additional fee provided that the only changes made are those needed to address the required corrections

b. Second Correction (3rd Review) ..... 20% of preliminary site plan review fee, as calculated at the current fee schedule rate, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)

c.	Re-submittal which includes design changes unrelated to City required corrections	20% of preliminary site plan review fee, as calculated at the current fee schedule rate, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)

Plans not approvable after second correction (3rd review) require a new submittal and payment of full plan review fees.

4. Amendments to Final Site Plans

a.	Minor Amendment ..... (1-hour)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195
b.	Major Amendment (requiring revised Preliminary Approval)	50% of site plan review fee from Table C-1 and Table C-2
c.	Extension of Final Site Plan approval (no significant changes to plans)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, (minimum ~~$300~~ $390, maximum ~~$1,200~~ $1,560)

5. Site Permit on Commercial Buildings

	Inspections for Landscape, ADA Requirements, Design Review and Parking/Striping	~~$750~~ $975

6. Appeals

a.	Appeal to Subdivision Committee	~~$600~~ $780 first appeal item plus ~~$300~~ $390 each additional appeal item
b.	Appeal to City Manager Representative (i.e. Hillside Grading Waiver)	~~$600~~ $780 first appeal item plus ~~$300~~ $390 each additional appeal item
c.	Appeal to Design Review Appeals Board	~~$600~~ $780 first appeal item plus ~~$300~~ $390 each additional appeal item
d.	Appeal to Development Advisory Board	~~$600~~ $780 first appeal item plus ~~$300~~ $390 each additional appeal item
e.	Appeal to City Council	~~$600~~ $780 first appeal item plus ~~$300~~ $390 each additional appeal item

f.	Appeal to Single-Family Architectural Appeals Board …...	~~$600~~ $780 first appeal item plus ~~$300~~ $390 each additional appeal item
g.	Appeal to Proportionality Hearing Officer …….	No fee

SIGN FEES

Sign Fees are divided into three categories. These three areas include Sign Plan Review, Permits/ Inspections, and Miscellaneous fees. These three areas are further defined by the following:

- **Sign Plan Review Fees**

  Sign Plan Review fees are based on the typical staff effort (time) to review sign applications for permits. The schedule includes plan review options including Design Review for additional height and area of a proposed sign, a Comprehensive Sign Plan, as well as procedures for Variance to Sign Code and Use Permit approvals.

- **Sign Permit Fees/Inspections**

  Sign Inspections are financed by sign permits. Permit fees for signs are based on the typical staff effort (time) for travel and site visit. Fees are adjusted accordingly based on applications for wall mounted signs, ground (monument) signs or billboards due to the variation in inspection complexity. An electric component inspection fee is charged to applications which do not include a UL Listing and warrant staff review of electrical components of the sign.

- **Miscellaneous Fees**

  Miscellaneous Fees are those fees that do not fall under any other Sign activities.

SIGN PLAN REVIEW FEES

1. Sign Plan Review

a.	Over the Counter – 1 to 2 signs …… (1-hour)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195
b.	Office (Non-billboard signs) …… (1-hour)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195
c.	Field (Non-billboard signs) …….. (1-hour)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195
d.	Office (Billboard signs) …… (2-hours)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$300~~ $390
e.	Field (Billboard signs) …….. (2-hours)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$300~~ $390
f.	Design Review …….. (1-hour)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195
g.	Sign Engineering Plan Review ……... (2-hours)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$300~~ $390
h.	Plan Review Services Not Otherwise Listed …… (1-hour)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195

2. Optional Plan Review Services

a. Expedited Plan Review – Initial Review …… 3-times basic plan review fee

Availability limited and subject to the Planning & Development Director's approval.

b. Expedited Plan Review – 2nd Review Only …….. 1-time basic plan review fee

Availability limited and subject to the Planning & Development Director's approval.

3. Comprehensive Sign Plans

a. Comprehensive Sign Plan Application …….. $1,710

b. Major Amendment to Comprehensive Sign Plan …… $1,080

c. Minor Amendment to Comprehensive Sign Plan …… $270

d.	Variance in Conjunction with Comprehensive Sign Plan ...	$270

These fees recover service cost in both Development and Planning Divisions.

4. Appeals and Modifications

a.	Appeal to Design Review Appeals Board ……	~~$1,200~~ $1,560 first appeal item plus ~~$600~~ $780 for each additional appeal item
b.	Variance and Use Permit Applications ……	$1,080
c.	Variance and Use Permit Application Extension …….	$270
d.	Variance and Use Permit Hearing Continuance …….	$540
e.	Appeal to Board of Adjustment ……..	$1,080
f.	Appeal for Comprehensive Sign Plans …….	$1,710

These fees recover service cost in both Development and Planning Divisions.

5. Plan Review of Corrections to Plans

a.	First Correction (3rd Review) ……..	No additional fee provided that the only changes made are those needed to address the required corrections
b.	Second Correction (3rd Review) …… (1-hour)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195
c.	Re-submittal which includes design changes unrelated to City required corrections …… (1-hour)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195

Plans not approvable after second correction (3rd review) require a new submittal and payment of full plan review fees.

SIGN PERMIT FEES

1. Sign Permits

a. Basic Sign Permit

1) Wall, marquee, projecting, roof, painted wall, flag & gasoline pump, per complex, and window signs ….. ~~$75~~ $98 per sign

2) Ground and Combination Signs
Base ground signs (includes subdivision temporary construction and real estate) …… ~~$150~~ $195 per sign

Each additional sign cabinet on the same sign structure …… ~~$75~~ $98 each

A permit fee will be charged for each separate structure used in the erection of double face "v" shape signs.

3) Billboards …… ~~$600~~ $780 per face

b. For Electric Signs …… Add ~~$150~~ $195 per hour

c. Electric Component Inspection …… ~~$150~~ $195 per sign

d. Temporary Event Sign Permit …… ~~$150~~ $195 per event

e. Directional Signs …… ~~$75~~ $98 per sign

2. Re-inspection Fee for Sign Permits

a. Initial Inspection …… No additional charge (included with permit fee)

If corrections are required, first re-inspection to verify corrections …… No additional charge (included with permit fee)

b. Re-inspection fees (payable before re-inspections will be made)

- For any inspection called before work was ready for that inspection …… ~~$150~~ $195 each
- For any inspection that cannot be made on date requested due to no access …… ~~$150~~ $195 each
- Second and subsequent re-inspections required (Failure to correct deficiencies) …… ~~$150~~ $195 each

3. Permit Time Extension and Reinstatement

One-time Permit Extension or Reinstatement ……. 50% of current permit fee

Application and payment must be received prior to the expiration date of the permit.

SIGNS MISCELLANEOUS FEES

1. Investigation Fee for Work Done Without a Permit	
Investigation Fee	$250 or the permit fee, whichever is greater, but do not exceed $2,500 for every day or portion of a day from the time unpermitted work began until a permit is obtained.

2. Removal of Illegal Sign	
Removal Fee	~~$75~~ $98 per sign

3. Staff Consultation and Research	
Staff Consultation and Research ..... (1-hour)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195

4. Miscellaneous Inspection Service	
Inspection Fee ..... (1-hour)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195

CIVIL ENGINEERING FEES

Civil Engineering Fees are divided into three categories. These three areas are Abandonment of Right-of-Way reviews and hearings, on-site and off-site engineering plan review, and on-site and off-site engineering permit issuance. These three areas are further defined by the following:

- **Abandonment of Right-of-Way Fees:**

  Abandonment fees are based on the staff work effort to review a proposal to abandon right-of-way for feasibility and preparation for public hearing, if applicable. The Abandonment Process includes both a formal and an informal method of considering the feasibility of the removal of public right-of-way from City jurisdiction (see Fee Schedule Glossary of Terms for definition of Formal and Informal).

- **Engineering Plan Review Fees:**

  Engineering Plan Review fees are based on the number of sheets submitted for review and approval. Each type of improvement plan (i.e., grading and drainage, public water, public sewer, and right-of-way improvements) is deemed a separate submittal. With the exception of Grading and Drainage review, engineering plan review typically involves work within the public right-of-way. Sheet sizes are set by a standard scale requirement.

- **Engineering Permit Fees:**

  Engineering permit fees are based on quantity of construction materials or the valuation of the project. Some examples of quantities of construction materials would include length of water pipe, sewer pipe, quantity of soil moved, and quantity of street construction.

- **Miscellaneous Fees**

  Miscellaneous fees are those fees that do not fall under any other Civil Engineering activities.

Time Limitations for Civil Engineering Permits

The expiration, extension and reinstatement of Civil Engineering permits will follow the same guidelines as those indicated in the Phoenix Building Construction Code Administrative Provisions for Building permits.

CIVIL ENGINEERING ABANDONMENT FEES

1. Abandonment Application Fees and Consideration

a. Formal Application Fee

Any street or alley	$1,930
Individual single-family zoned property owner	$1,075

b. Informal Application Fee $875

c. Abandonment Consideration Fee

1) Abandoned ROW adjacent to property not zoned Single family residential	$500 or Fair Market Value (*) whichever is greater
2) Property zoned single family residential, per square Foot of abandoned ROW	$1.00 per square foot for the first 500 square feet, $0.10 per square foot thereafter; or fair market value at the option of the Planning & Development Director or Designee. (**)

d. Complexity surcharge for title and research issues ..... ~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour) as determined by City Real Estate staff.

(*) If the area to be abandoned is within or adjacent to a redevelopment area established pursuant A.R.S. §§ 36-1471 et.seq., consideration may be given to the restrictions upon the property and the covenants, conditions and obligations assumed by the redeveloper in the determination of fair market value.

(**) For the area to be abandoned, consideration may be given to the transfer of ongoing property maintenance responsibilities for said abandoned right-of-way with the maintenance consideration off-setting any other form of financial consideration as determined by the Planning & Development Director, or Designee.

2. Abandonment Appeals and Extensions

a. Appeal of Abandonment or Waiver to City Council	~~$1,050~~ $1,365
b. Extension of Time on Abandonment or Waiver	~~$300~~ $390

CIVIL ENGINEERING PLAN REVIEW FEES

1. Basic Plan Review Services

a. Grading & Drainage, Paving, Concrete, & Fire Line

1)	Single Residential Lot Field Review	$180 per lot
2)	All Other Field Reviews	$270 per project
3)	First Office Review	$405 per sheet (24" X 36")
4)	Combination Office Reviews ..... *This includes Grading & Drainage and Paving & Concrete.*	$540 per sheet
5)	Water & Sewer Combination Plan Review	$540 per sheet
6)	Analysis of Master Drainage or Storm Management Report ..... *Analysis required when off-site drainage affects the proposed development site*	$540 per report
7)	Storm Water Management Review	$405 per sheet

b. Right-of-Way Construction

1)	First Review	$405 per sheet (24" X 36")

c. Small Plan Review ..... $180 per sheet (81/2 X 11)
This includes Fire Hydrant plan review and Sewer Tap into Manhole by Contractor [S-512]

d. Plan Review Services Not Otherwise Listed ..... ~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)

2. Sewer and Water Line Plan Review

a.	Sewer Line Plan Review	$405 per sheet
b.	Water Line Plan Review	$405 per sheet
c.	Preliminary Design Review	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)

3. Final Subdivision Plat Review

a. Multiple Dedications ..... $1,350 per map of dedication

b. Replat for Lot Line Modification $630

c. Final Plat ..... $1,250 base plus $12 per lot
See Site Planning fees for Preliminary Plat fee.

4. Optional Plan Review Services

a. Expedited Plan review – Initial Review ..... 3-times basic plan review fee
Availability limited and subject to the Planning & Development Director's approval.

b. Expedited Plan Review – 2nd Review Only ..... 1-time basic plan review fee
Availability limited and subject to the Planning & Development Director's approval.

c. Staff consultation and Research ..... ~~$150~~ $195 per hour, per discipline, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)

d. Revisions to Approved Plans ..... $405 per sheet

e. Revisions to Approved Small Plans (8-1/2x11)..... $180 per sheet

Plan Review of Changes Made to Approved Civil Engineering Plans Before or After a permit is issued. Revisions which expand the scope of a permit require a new permit and fees.

f. One-time Extension of Plan Review ..... ~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2-hour)

5. Plan Review of Corrections to Plans

a. First Correction – 2nd Review) ..... No additional fee, provided that the only changes made are those needed to address the required corrections

b. Second correction (3rd Review) ..... 20% of current plan review fee, as calculated at the current fee schedule rate, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)

c. Re-submittal which includes design changes unrelated to City-required corrections ..... 20% of current plan review fees, as calculated at the current fee schedule rate, minimum ~~$150~~ $195(1-hour)

Plans not approvable after second corrections (3rd review) require a new submittal and payment of full plan review fees.

CIVIL ENGINEERING PERMIT FEES

A. On-Site Improvements

Improvements that require work on private property are called on-site improvements. On-site improvements generally include the items listed below.

1. Grading and Drainage*, Stockpile, Engineered Fill, or Storm Water Permits

a.	1 to 300 cubic yards……..	$390
~~c~~ b	~~1~~ 301 to 1,000 cubic yards ……	$100 for the first 100 cubic yards plus $100 for each additional 100 cubic yards or fraction thereof
~~b~~ c	1,001 to 10,000 cubic yards ……	$1,000 for the first 1,000 cubic yards plus $100 for each additional 1,000 cubic yards or fraction thereof
~~c~~ d.	10,001 to 100,000 cubic yards ……	$1.900 for the first 10,000 cubic yards plus $148 for each additional 10,000 cubic yards or fraction thereof
~~d~~ e	100,001 cubic yards or more ……	$3,232 for the first 100,000 cubic yards plus $148 for each additional 10,000 cubic yards or fraction thereof
~~e~~ f	Storm Water Management Permit ……	$450 per project, plus $25 per acre or fraction thereof

Notwithstanding the above fee schedule, the minimum permit fee shall be ~~$150~~ $195 for residential single lot construction and ~~$300~~ $390 for all other construction.

* ~~$150~~ $195 charge for 1-hour of As-Built Review costs will be added to all grading and drainage permits.

2. Haul Permit

a.	1 to 10,000 cubic yards ……	No permit required
b.	10,000 to 100,000 cubic yards ……	$400 for the first 10,000 cubic yards plus $88 for each additional 10,000 cubic yards or fraction thereof
c.	100,001 cubic yards or more ……	$1,192 for the first 100,000 cubic yards plus $88 for each additional 10,000 cubic yards or fraction thereof

3. Landscape Permit	
d. Subdivision Landscape and Amenity Permit Common Tract Open Space ……	~~$300~~ $390 plus ~~$150~~ $195 per acre or fraction thereof

4. Permit Time Extension and Reinstatement	
One-time Permit Extension or Reinstatement ……	50% of current permit fee

Application and payment must be received prior to expiration date of the permit.

B. Right-Of-Way Improvements

Improvements that require work outside private property lines are called right-of-way improvements. Right-of-Way improvements include concrete, paving, water, sewer, landscaping, and related incidentals as listed below.

1. Right-of-Way Permits

a.	Concrete*	$44 per 100 Linear Feet or fraction thereof
b.	Paving*	$48 per 100 Square Yard or fraction thereof plus $240 for City lab tests on all paving permits greater than $500
c.	Water*	$220 per 100 Linear Feet or fraction thereof
d.	Sewer*	$183 per 100 Linear Feet or fraction thereof
e.	Trenching	$33 per 100 Linear Feet or fraction thereof

Notwithstanding the above fee schedule, the minimum permit fee shall be ~~$150~~ $195 for residential single lot construction and ~~$300~~ $390 for all other construction.

* ~~$150~~ $195 charge for 1-hour of As-Built Review costs will be added to all concrete, paving, water and sewer permits.

EXCEPTION:
Plans requiring water or sewer lines larger than 12" in diameter are reviewed and permitted by the Water Department, not Planning & Development. Fees for those plans are determined by the Water Department and based on valuation of the project, not linear feet as noted above.

2. Civil Engineering Valuation Based Permits

Permit fees for Drainage Facilities, Landscaping, and all other right-of-way projects not listed above are based on the valuation of the project.

TABLE D-1: CIVIL ENGINEERING VALUATION-BASED PERMIT FEE

Project Valuation	Permit Fee
$1 - $5,000	~~$300~~ $390 Base fee only*
$5,001 - $10,000	~~$255 Base Fee plus $51~~ $332 Base fee plus $66 for each $1,000 or fraction thereof on the total amount of the project valuation*
$10,001 - $50,000	~~$480~~ $624 Base fee plus ~~$46~~ $60 for each $1,000 or fraction thereof on the total amount of the project valuation*
$50,001 - $100,000	~~$2,320~~ $3,016 Base fee plus ~~$44~~ $57 for each $1,000 or fraction thereof on the total amount of the project valuation*
$100,001 - $500,000	~~$4,520~~ $5,876 Base fee plus ~~$42~~ $55 for each $1,000 or fraction thereof on the total amount of the project valuation*
$500,001 - $1,000,000	~~$21,320~~ $27,716 Base fee plus ~~$40~~ $52 for each $1,000 of fraction thereof on the total amount of the project valuation*
Over $1,000,000	~~$41,320~~ $53,716 Base fee plus ~~$38~~ $49 for each $1,000 or fraction thereof on the total amount of the project valuation*

- A ~~$150~~ $195 charge for one hour of As-Built Review costs will be added to all drainage facilities permits and on landscape permits for work that will be publicly maintained.

EXAMPLE OF A PERMIT FEE CALCULATION:
The following is an example of a permit fee calculation assuming a total project valuation of $150,500: ~~$4,520~~ $5,876 base fee plus ~~$6,342~~ $8,305 (151 X $55) on the project valuation = Total permit fee cost of ~~$10,862~~ $14,181.

3. Permit Time Extension and Reinstatement .

One-time Permit Extension or Reinstatement …… 50% of current permit fee

Application and payment must be received prior to expiration date of the permit.

CIVIL ENGINEERING INSPECTION FEES

1. Re-inspection Fee for All Construction Permits

a.	Initial Inspection	No additional charge (included with permit fee)
	If corrections are required, first re-inspection to verify corrections	No additional charge (included with permit fee)
b.	Re-inspection fees	
	Fee must be paid before re-inspections will be made.	
	- For any inspection called before work was ready for that inspection	~~$150~~ $195 each
	- For any inspection that cannot be made on date requested due to no access.....	~~$150~~ $195 each
	- Second and subsequent re-inspections required for Failure to correct deficiencies	~~$150~~ $195 each

2. After-Hour Inspection Request

a.	Inspection requests scheduled within 2-hours before or after current PDD inspection hours	~~$150~~ $195 per inspector per hour, minimum ~~$300~~ $195 per request (2-hours)
b.	Inspection requests scheduled more than 2-hours before or after current PDD inspection hours or any time on Saturdays, Sundays, or Holidays	~~$150~~ $195 per inspector per hour, minimum ~~$450~~ $585 per request (3-hours)

CIVIL ENGINEERING MISCELLANEOUS FEES

1. Investigation Fee for Work Done Without a Permit

Investigation Fee ……..	$250 or the permit fee, whichever is greater, but not to exceed $2,500 for every day or portion of a day from the time unpermitted work began until a permit is obtained

2. Civil Engineering Appeals

a.	Appeal to Technical Review Committee ……	~~$600~~ $780 first appeal item plus ~~$300~~ $390 each additional appeal item
b.	Appeal to the City Manager Representative ……	~~$600~~ $780 first appeal item plus ~~$300~~ $390 each additional appeal item
c.	Appeal to the Development Advisory Board ……	~~$600~~ $780 first appeal item plus ~~$300~~ $390 each additional appeal item

BUILDING SAFETY FEES

Building Safety Fees are divided into four categories. These four areas include Building Plan Review, Permits/Inspections, Existing AFP Sites, and Miscellaneous fees. These areas are further defined by the following:

- **Building Plan Review Fees**

  Plans review fees pay for the review of plans to determine compliance with applicable codes and ordinances. Building Plan Review fees are based on a percentage of the calculated building permit fee with a minimum charge for each application.

- **Building Permit Fees/Inspections**

  Building inspections are financed by building permit fees. Permit fees for new construction and additions are based on the valuation of the project. In addition to the basic level of inspection services, additional inspection services are available through prior arrangement with the Planning and Development Department and with payment of the appropriate fee. These services include overtime inspections, re-inspection, optional (non-required) inspections and requests for time-specific inspections.

- **Existing AFP Sites**

  For increases in square footage at existing AFP sites, plan review fees will be based on the valuation tables using the square footage calculation. The permit fees will follow the AFP fee schedule and be charged on an hourly basis to reflect services provided. AFP permits will be issued through the AFP office upon completion of plan review.

- **Miscellaneous Fees**

  Miscellaneous fees are those fees that do not fall under any other Building Safety activities.

Project Valuation

Some Planning & Development permit fees are based on project valuation. Project valuation is the higher of the minimum project valuation as calculated by Planning & Development, or the project valuation as provided by the applicant.

Time Limitations for Building Safety Permits

The expiration, extension and reinstatement of Building Safety Permits are detailed in the Phoenix Building Construction Code Administrative Provisions.

BUILDING SAFETY PLAN REVIEW FEES

1. Basic Plan Review Services

a.	General Plan Review – All Occupancy Types	
	1) Residential with project valuations of $50K or less …	100% of the permit fee, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)
	2) Residential with project valuations of over $50K ……	80% of the permit fee, minimum $~~150~~ $195 (1-hour)
	3) Commercial with project valuations of $50K or less …	100% of the permit fee, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)
	4) Commercial with project valuations of over $50K ……	80% of the permit fee, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)
	Applies to all permits (see permit fee Table A) where valuation exceeds $5,000 and a plan review is required.	
b.	Project valuation less than $5,000 with counter review of 15 minutes or less ……	No plan review fee
c.	Standard Plans – All Occupancy Types Including Residential	
	1) Base Plan Only ……	Residential – 80% of the permit fee minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour) Commercial – 80% of the permit fee
	2) Base Plan plus Variations submitted in same plan set	Residential – ~~$150~~ $195 per variation Commercial – 80% of the permit fee, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour) for the base plan, plus ~~$150~~ $195 per hour to review the variations, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)
d.	Single-Family Design Review ……	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$75~~ $98 (1/2-hour)
e.	Plot Plan Review	
	1) Residential Addition Plot Plan Review ……	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$75~~ $98 (1/2-hour)
	2) Single-Family and Duplex Dwellings ……	~~$75~~ $98 per permit

3)	All Other Occupancy Types ……	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2-hours) per permit
f.	Engineering Plan Review of Building Components ……	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2-hours)
g.	Fire Life Safety Plan Review ……	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$900~~ $1,170 (6-hours)
h.	Demolition Application Fee for Projects referenced…….. in PBCC 105.3.1.1	~~$300~~ $390
i.	Plan Review Services Not Otherwise Listed ……	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)

2. Phased, Partial, and Deferred Submittal Plan Review

a. Cases where the applicant decides to separate a project into phased permits after initial plan review submittal for a single building permit:

1)	Initial Plan Review Application ……	Commercial – 80% of the permit fee for the whole building
2)	Additional review time required to separate plans, coordinate partial plans, re-review and set up phased permitting …… (1-hour)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195
3)	Subsequent Plan Review Submittals ……	160% of the permit fee based on the valuation of each submittal

b. Cases where the applicant initially requests plan review and permitting of a building in multiple phases, i.e., shell buildings, structural only:

1)	Initial plan review submittal and review time to set up phased permitting ……	160% of the permit fee based on the valuation of the work included in the submittal
2)	Subsequent Plan review Submittals ……	160% of the permit fee based on the valuation of the work included in the submittal

c. Deferred Components

Major Office Reviews……	Commercial – 80% of the permit fee based on the valuation of each component or each submittal, minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2-hours) per submittal

Minor Field Reviews …….. minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2-hours)	Commercial - ~~$150~~ $195 per hour, Residential - ~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)

3. Optional Plan Review Services

a.	Permits By Appointment (PBA) ……	Commercial – 80% of the permit fee, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 per hour, per discipline
b.	Permits By Inspection (PBI) ……	Commercial – 80% of the permit fee, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 per hour, per discipline Residential – 80% of the permit fee, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)
c.	Expedited Plan Review – Initial Review …… *Availability limited and subject to the Planning & Development Director's approval.*	3-times basic plan review fee
d.	Expedited Plan Review – 2nd Review Only …… *Availability limited and subject to the Planning & Development Director's approval.*	1 time basic plan review fee
e.	Staff Consultation and Research …… minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, per discipline,
f.	Revisions to Approved Plans *Revisions which expand the scope of a permit require a new permit and fees.*	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2- hours)
g.	Application for one-time Time Extension …… (2-hours)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$300~~ $390

4. Self-Certification Program

a.	Self-Certification Class (Valid for 3-years)	~~$1,500~~ $1,950
b.	Intake Meeting Fee ..... additional hour	~~$300~~ $390 flat fee and ~~$150~~ $195 per
	Charge flat fee in Intake Meeting fee code, and additional hour(s) if any, in Staff fee code, accordingly.	
c.	Intake of Deferred Submittal ..... additional hour	~~$300~~ $390 flat fee and ~~$150~~ $195 per
d.	Intake of Plan Revisions	~~$150~~ $195
d.	Permit Fee	Per Planning & Development Department Fee Schedule
e.	Program Administration Surcharge	10% of the permit fee, minimum ~~$150~~ $195
f.	Administrative Review for Reinstatement to Program (Equivalent to Formal Appeal to Building Official)	Per Planning & Development Department Fee Schedule

5. Plan Review of Corrections to Plans

a.	First correction (2nd Review)	No additional fee, provided that the only changes made are those needed to address the required corrections
b.	Second Correction (3rd Review)	20% of the current plan review fee, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)
c.	Re-submittal which includes design changes unrelated to City required corrections	20% of the current plan review fee, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)

Plans not approvable after second correction (3rd review) require a new submittal and payment of full plan review fees.

BUILDING SAFETY PERMIT FEES

1. New Construction, Additions and Remodel Existing Building Permits

Permit fees are based on the valuation (building square footage times standard rate for occupancy) of each building or building addition. For fee calculation purposes, building square footage shall be the total area of all floors under roof and enclosed within the outer surface of the outside enclosing walls or columns. Building square footage includes roofed patios or porches, bay windows, basements, mezzanine and penthouses or other mechanical spaces. Building square footage does not include roof eaves or overhangs not exceeding 3 feet in depth, courts or light shafts open at the top or unroofed patios or porches. The fees for each separate building shall be separately calculated.

Minimum valuation of the work shall be determined by the Building Official based on nationally recognized standards and shall include the value of materials, labor, overhead, and profit.

TABLE A: BUILDING SAFETY VALUATION-BASED PERMIT FEE

Project Valuation	Permit Fee
$1 - $1,000	~~$75~~ $98 Minimum for Residential Water Heaters and Fences*
$1 - $1,000	~~$150~~ $195 Base fee only*
$1,001 - $10,000	~~$150~~ $195 on first $1,000, plus ~~$9~~ $12 for each additional $1,000, or fraction thereof, to and including $10,000
$10,001 - $50,000	~~$231~~ $303 on first $10,000 plus ~~$8~~ $10 for each additional $1,000, or fraction thereof, to and including $50,000
$50,001 - $200,000	~~$551~~ $703 on first $50,000 plus ~~$7~~ $9 for each additional $1,000, or fraction thereof, to and including $200,000
$200,001 - $1,000,000	~~$1,601~~ $2,053 on first $200,000 plus ~~$7~~ $9 for each additional $1,000, or fraction thereof, to and including
$1,000,001 - $10,000,000	~~$7,201~~ $9,253 on first $1,000,000 plus ~~$4~~ $5 for each additional
Over $10,000,000	~~$43,201~~ $54,253 on first $10,000,000 plus ~~$4~~ $5 for each additional $1,000, or fraction thereof, on the total amount of the project valuation

Swimming pools are subject to a minimum permit fee of ~~$180~~ $234. A $30 aquatics program surcharge is also added to every swimming pool permit in accordance to Ordinance G-3114.

** Permits with project valuations of $1 - $1,000 include a maximum of two inspections, including reinspections. If additional inspections are needed they are charged at ~~$150~~ $195 per inspection.*

EXAMPLE OF A PERMIT FEE CALCULATION:

The following is an example of a permit fee calculation assuming a total project valuation** of $250,500: ~~$1,601~~ $2,053 base fee plus ~~$357~~ $459 (51 X ~~$7~~ $9) on the project valuation = Total permit fee cost of ~~$1,958~~ $2,512

*** Project valuation is based on the higher of the project valuation as calculated by Planning & Development or the project valuation as provided by the applicant.*

2. Phased, Partial, and Deferred Submittal Permits

Initial permit and subsequent permits ……	200% of permit fee based on valuation of permitted work

Projects built with phased or partial permits require significantly more coordination time for the inspection process than do projects built under a single permit. If a project coordination time exceeds 5-hours per permit, additional fees at ~~$150~~ $195 per hour will be charged.

3. Additional Utility Meter Fees ...

a.	First Gas, Electric, or Water Meter ……	No additional fee (included with the permit fee for one meter of each type)
b.	Each Additional Meter per Utility ……	~~$75~~ $98 each

4. Manufactured Building

a.	Single-Family manufactured Home or Mobile Home ……	~~$150~~ $195
b.	Factory-built buildings Other than Single-Family ……	Fee based on valuation of work, Table A, minimum ~~$300~~ $390 per permit

5. Demolition Permits and Move-off Permits

a.	Single-Family residential Structure (Including single-Family accessory buildings) ……	~~$75~~ $98
b.	All Structures Other than Single-Family ……	~~$300~~ $390 plus $6 per 1,000 sq. ft. or fraction thereof
c.	Optional Pre-move Inspection ……	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2-hours)

6. Permit Time Extension

One-time Permit Extension …… 50% of current permit fee
Application and payment must be received prior to expiration date of the permit.

7. Permit Reinstatement

Permit Reinstatement within 1-year of Expiration …… 50% of current permit fee

BUILDING SAFETY INSPECTION FEES

1. Re-inspection Fee for All Construction Permits

a.	Initial Inspection ……	No additional charge (included with permit fee)
	If corrections are required, first re-inspection to verify corrections ……	No additional charge (included with permit fee)
b.	Re-inspection Fees *Fees must be paid before re-inspections will be made.*	
	- For any inspection called before work was ready for that inspection ……	~~$150~~ $195 each
	- For any inspection that cannot be made on date requested due to no access ……..	~~$150~~ $195 each
	- Second and subsequent re-inspections required for failure to correct deficiencies ……	~~$150~~ $195 each

2. After-Hour Inspection Request

a.	Inspection requests scheduled within 2-hours before or after current PDD inspection hours ……... per request , per permit (2-hours)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$300~~ $390
b.	Inspection requests scheduled more than 2-hours before or after current PDD inspection hours or any time on Saturdays, Sundays, or Holidays …… per request, per permit (3-hours)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$450~~ $585

3. Conditional Utility Clearances (Non-refundable Fee)

Application Fee …… (1-hour)	~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195

4. Temporary Power

Inspection Fee ..... ~~$150~~ $195 each

5. Certificate of Occupancy (Non-refundable Fee)

a. Certificate of Occupancy issued at conclusion of all code-required construction ..... No additional charge (included with permit fee)

b. Temporary Certificate of Occupancy ..... ~~$600~~ $780 per request
For up to 180-days, not to exceed the expiration date of the permit. No renewals or extension allowed.

c. Partial Certificate of Occupancy ..... ~~$600~~ $780 per request

d. Request for a Change-in-Use Certificate of Occupancy without Construction

Step 1 – Plan Review Required ..... ~~$150~~ $195 per hour Plan Review Fee, minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2-hours)

Step 2 – Field Inspection Required ..... ~~$150~~ $195 per hour for inspection services, minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2-hours)

6. Periodic Safety Inspections - Elevators, Dumbwaiters and Escalators

a. Powered Elevator (per car) ..... $100 plus $10 per each landing

b. Escalators, Moving Walks, Inclined Lifts, and Powered Dumbwaiters ..... $120 each

c. Staff Consultation and Research and Testing Observation ~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)

For installation, repair, or replacement work, see Permit Fee Table A.

7. Refrigeration System Periodic Inspections

Refrigeration System Inspections ..... ~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2-hours)

For installation, repair, or replacement work, see Permit Fee Table A.

8. Annual Facilities Permit (AFP)

a.	Application Fee ……	$500 per facility location for assessing the location's initial eligibility for the Annual Facilities Permit program
b.	Initial Registration and Annual Renewal ……	~~$750~~ $975 for all facility locations under the same ownership and responsible engineer
c.	All plan review and inspection services including scheduled meeting hours ……..	~~$190~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$190~~ $195 (1-hour)

NOTE: for increases in square footage at existing AFP sites, plan review fees will be based on the valuation tables using the square footage calculation. The permit fees will follow the AFP fee schedule and be charged on an hourly basis to reflect services provided. AFP permits will be issued through the AFP office upon completion of plan review.

d. After-Hour Inspection Request

- Inspection requests scheduled within 2-hours before or after current PDD inspection hours …….. per request (2-hours)	~~$190~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$380~~ $390
- Inspection requests scheduled more than 2-hours before or after current PDD inspection hours or any time on Saturdays, Sundays, or Holidays …… per request (3-hours)	~~$190~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$570~~ $585

9. Building Maintenance Registration Fees

a.	Supervisor's License Application/Test Fee ……	~~$75~~ $98
b.	Facility Registration Fee (per year)	
	- One Supervisor Class ……	~~$300~~ $390 per year
	- Two or Three Supervisor Classes ……	~~$600~~ $780 per year
c.	Inspection Fee ……	~~$190~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$190~~ $195 (1-hour)

10. Journeyman Licenses

a. Apprentice – Initial Registration Fee and Annual Renewal Fee ……. $20

b. Journeyman – Initial Registration and Test Fee …… $50

c. Journeyman – Renewal Registration and Test Fee …… $40

BUILDING SAFETY MISCELLANEOUS FEES

1. Alternative Methods, Materials and Equipment

Application Fee …….. ~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$900~~ $1,170 (6-hours)

2. Residential Solar Photovoltaic System Permits

a. Non-Standard Residential Solar Photovoltaic Permit …… Based on Project Valuation Table A

b. Residential Solar Photovoltaic System Permit – Fixed Fee Options

1) Option A – Over the Counter Review …… ~~$600~~ - $780 Plan Review and 3-inspections

2) Option B – Over the Counter Review …… ~~$450~~ – $585 Plan Review and 2-inspections

3) Option C – No Plan Review …… ~~$375~~ – $488 Administrative Fee and 2- inspections

4) Option D – Over the Counter Review …… ~~$300~~ – $390 Plan Review and 1-inspection

5) Option E – No Plan Review …… ~~$225~~ – $293 Administrative Fee and 1- inspection

The firms desiring to use these fixed-fee options will make an application through a process developed by the Planning & Development Department. The Department will determine the firms that qualify for the options noted herein.

3. Solar Water Heaters

a. Commercial …… Permit fee per Planning & Development Department Fee Schedule

b. Residential …… Permit fee per Planning & Development Department Fee Schedule

4. Appeals, Modifications, and Formal Interpretations

a. Administrative Hearing with the City Manager Representative (Building Official)
Requests for code modifications, formal appeals, or formal interpretations.

1) Single-Family Property or Project (R-3 (R-3 Occupancy) ..... ~~$300~~ $390

2) Non-Single Family Property or Project ..... ~~$450~~ $585

b. Lot combination, building code covenant and non-build easement modification requests

1) Single-Family Residential ..... ~~$300~~ $390

2) Multi-Family and nonresidential ..... ~~$1,500~~ $1,950

c. Appeal to Development Advisory Board ..... ~~$600~~ $780 first appeal item plus ~~$300~~ $390 each additional appeal item

5. Fees for Work Done Without a Permit

a. Investigation Fee ..... $250 or the permit fee, whichever is greater, but not to exceed $2,500 for every day or portion of a day from the time unpermitted work began until a permit is obtained

b. Investigation Fee (Section 114) ..... $250 or the permit fee per Table A, whichever is greater

c. Job Site Meeting (Section 114) ..... ~~$150~~ $195 per hour per inspection discipline, minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2-hours) per inspection discipline

d. Permit Fee (Section 114) ..... 2-times the permit fee per Table A, except for Residential Demolition permits

6. Miscellaneous Inspection Services

a. Miscellaneous Inspection Fee ..... ~~$150~~ $195 per hour, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)

b. Generators at Temporary Events
(Connected generators for Temporary Events)

Weekday Inspection ..... ~~$150~~ $195 for the 1st generator and ~~$75~~ $98 for each additional generator

After Hours, Weekend, or Holiday Inspection ..... ~~$150~~ $195 for the 1st generator and ~~$75~~ $98 for each additional generator, minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3-hours)

c. Backflow Prevention Devices ..... ~~$150~~ $195 for the 1st backflow device and ~~$75~~ $98 for each additional backflow device

PARKLET

1. Initial Parklet Construction Fees

Base fee for all Parklet permits
Planning and Development Department ……$250

Street Transportation Department ….$250

Include plan review, construction permit, revocable permit

Annual rental fee for Private Parklet…… $10/square foot

Parking meter removal fee …… $300 per meter

Additional costs* (if applicable)…… $150 to $ 500

**any sign changes, striping, loading zone, landscape, etc. that must be done to accommodate Parklet*

Cash bond for emergency removal of Parklet)…… $ 500

2. Ongoing Annual Fees

Annual revocable permit fee ……$380

Annual rental fee for private parklet ……$10/square foot

MISCELLANEOUS FEES

Fees listed below are charged for providing miscellaneous goods and services such as code consultation; investigation of alternate materials; plan review or inspections services not specifically listed in this code; staff research or retrieval of records; providing copies of records or department documents; sale of code books,

checklists or technical documents; recovering the cost of postage or handling services; and the cost of providing special functions such as educational seminars given for trade or industry groups. Administrative service fees shall be based on the department's hourly rate for professional services as set forth in the fee schedule. The retail charge for the sale of books or supplies shall be set to recover purchase costs plus overhead expenses as determined by the department.

1. Letter Agreements

Letter Agreements	~~$150~~ $195 per hour for staff research and separation, minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2-hours)

2. Extended Construction Work Hours Permit

Extended Construction Work hours Permit	~~$300~~ $390 for initial permit
Renewal	~~$150~~ $195 each

3. General Hourly Rates

a. General hourly rate for Plan Review Services ..... ~~$150~~ $195 per hour

See section for fee minimum charge.

b. General hourly Rate for Inspection Services ..... ~~$150~~ $195 per hour

See section for fee minimum charge.

c. General hourly Rate for Administrative/Clerical Services ... ~~$75~~ $98 per hour, minimum ~~$18.75~~ $24 (1/4-hour)

Hourly rate services listed in the fee schedule shall be calculated in intervals of not less than 15 minutes subject to the minimum number of hours specified.

4. Record Change Fee

a. Permit Record Change ..... ~~$37.50~~ $49 per permit

b. Address Change ..... ~~$37.50~~ $49 per permit

c. All Other Record Changes ..... See General Hourly Rates Above

5. Refund Request Processing Fee

Any refundable Planning & Development Fee ……..	20% of fee paid, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1-hour)
Development Occupational Fee and Water Resource Acquisition Fee Refunds ……..	~~$150~~ $195 per hour engineering charge, minimum ~~$150~~ $195 per request (1-hour)

When staff error results in and overcharge of a fee, 100% of the overcharged amount will be refunded.

6. Copies

Copies ……	See Publication Listing
Research Time related to making copies …… (1/4-hour)	~~$75~~ $98 per hour, minimum ~~$18.75~~ $24

7. Technical Publications for Sale

Technical Publications for Sale ……	See Publication Listing

8. Infill Waivers

Notwithstanding any other provision or requirement in the Phoenix City Code, the Planning & Development Director or his/her designee shall not collect new construction plan review or permit fees if the waiver of said fees is authorized as part of the City's Infill Housing Program. The amount of such fees shall be transferred from other City funds to the Planning & Development Department account.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ABANDONMENT CONSIDERATION FEE: A fee charged as public compensation to vacate public right-of- way for private interest. This fee is collected as a condition of right-of-way abandonment approval if the property being abandoned can be utilized for private development purposes. The fee collected is used to offset administrative costs for processing applications to dedicate right-of-way.

ABANDONMENT, FORMAL: The process in accordance with State of Arizona imposed open meeting laws for public hearings related to the vacation of the public interest in previously purchased or dedicated right-of-way, either in full or retaining utility easements.

ABANDONMENT, INFORMAL: The process of the vacation of the public interest in previously purchased or dedicated right-of-way, either in full or retaining utility easements, which right-of-way or easements are completely encompassed by a single property owner.

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF SERVICES: The time spent by administrative staff to retrieve and/or photocopy a request by the applicant to obtain development information.

APPEAL, City Council: A formal appeal requested by the applicant of a site plan or subdivision on the City Manager Representative's decision regarding a technical appeal. All Decisions by City Council are final.

APPEAL, City Manager Representative: A formal appeal requested by the applicant of a site plan or subdivision regarding a technical review decision made by the Planning & Development Department. Technical appeals relate to items such as right-of-way improvement, grading, dedications and are heard by the City Manager Representative within 30 days from the date the appeal is filed. Decisions can be appealed to the DAB and City Council.

APPEAL, (DRAB): Design Review Appeals Board A formal appeal requested by the applicant of a site plan or subdivision regarding a design review decision made by the Planning & Development Department regarding whether a design review presumption has been met or not. Design review appeals are heard by the DRAB within 30 days from the date the appeal is filed. All decisions from the DRAB are final.

APPEAL, PROPORTIONALITY: A formal appeal provided for in State law pertaining to the scope of right-of-way dedication and improvements required as a condition of permit approval.

AT-RISK GRADING AND DRAINAGE PERMIT: A permit authorized to commence grading operations when grading plan review is substantially completed, but prior to final plan approval. Submittal of water and sewer plans, where required, is a pre-requisite to issuance of an at-risk grading permit.

BASIC SIGN INSPECTION FEES: Sign inspection fees are divided into three groups: Group A includes wall, marquee, projecting and roof signs and painted wall and window signs; Group B includes all ground and combination signs; and Group C includes billboards.

CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY: Legal authority to occupy and use a building or parcel of property. Indicates the project has been completed and found to be in substantial compliance with all applicable City codes and ordinances.

CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY (TEMPORARY) When all life safety issues have been addressed and substantial compliance has been met, a temporary certificate of occupancy is issued after the appropriate payment of fees has been made to the City. The project is then monitored to ensure total compliance has been achieved.

CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY (PARTIAL): When a portion of a structure is entirely complete, along with the corresponding approval of zoning stipulations, a partial Certificate of Occupancy is issued. The unfinished portions must be completed to a point where it will not constitute a hazard to the occupied portion of the structure.

CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY PHASING: A comprehensive review and agreement between the Applicant and City staff related to the proposed sequencing of completion and occupancy of multiple buildings on the same site. This plan most typically occurs on multi-family residential and commercial shopping center projects.

COMMUNITY INTEREST: Private citizens who express interest or concern regarding the impacts of the development proposal during the rezoning process and have indicated their interest as a matter of record to staff. This interest or concern is entertained through the site planning, or subdivision review process in accordance with notification requirements imposed by the Zoning Ordinance.

COMPLEX ZONING STIPULATIONS: Projects with zoning complexity are those which require additional staff time to administer, interpret, apply and confirm compliance with zoning ordinance standards, stipulations or rezoning and/or zoning adjustment. This may involve notification and review of plans by members of the public, Village Planning Committees, the Planning Hearing Officer, the Zoning Administrator, or other review boards and bodies. Projects with zoning complexity can be located in regulatory zoning overlay districts, the downtown urban form code area, Planned Unit Developments (PUDs), hillside development areas, or environmentally sensitive areas.

CONCRETE PERMIT: Permit includes the inspection of concrete driveway, concrete sidewalk, concrete valley gutter and apron, curb & gutter, concrete sidewalk ramp, and curb return. (Other items to be added from the misc. category.)

CONDITIONAL ZONING: Zoning approval conditions (stipulations) which have been imposed by City Council through the legislative process. These conditions must be clearly addressed on the initial development plans or a plan review surcharge will be assessed.

CONSULTATION AND RESEARCH: The time spent by staff to research a written request by the applicant to obtain technical development and/or construction code information about a particular site, proposed site plan, proposed subdivision, or building. The request includes specific questions the applicant may have about the site planning, project engineering and/or building safety review process. The questions will be addressed in written form. Hourly rate services listed in the fee schedule shall be calculated in intervals of not less than 15 minutes subject to the minimum number of hours specified.

DEVELOPMENT PLAN ROUTING: As projects are formally submitted for review by the Planning & Development Department, the projects are circulated to relevant Divisions and Departments throughout the City, and to affected community agencies outside of the City, for review and comment prior to approval.

DISCIPLINES: Disciplines are defined for fee assessment purposes as architectural, structural, plumbing/mechanical, electrical, fire/life safety, industrial waste, traffic and parking, landscaping, grading and drainage, design review, and water and sewer utilities review.

DRAINAGE FACILITIES PERMIT: Permit includes the inspection of storm drain pipe, storm drain man holes, concrete box culvert, catch basin, sidewalk scupper, cutoff wall, flood wall, and head wall.

DRAINAGE REPORT: An analysis of storm water flows that influence a development proposal or properties within the vicinity of the development proposal.

DRAINAGE REPORT, CONCEPTUAL: Where a conceptual drainage report is required at the Pre-Application Conferences, the engineer will determine the type of report based on complexity and indicate the corresponding fee based on review time (small, medium, large).

ELECTRIC COMPONENT INSPECTION FEE: An electrical component inspection fee charged per sign per inspection visit whenever an electrified sign includes components that are not approved by a recognized listing and labeling agency. The electrical component inspection fee is in addition to the electric sign inspection fee.

ELECTRIC SIGN INSPECTION FEE: An electrical inspection fee will be charged for each sign which is illuminated, motorized, or otherwise connected to electricity for any purpose.

ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE LANDS IMPACT: An effort on behalf of the City and the property owner to preserve the integrity of the natural desert environment, by saving in their natural state, washes, hillsides, and significant stands of vegetation. The requirement for preservation is set by the City Council through Zoning Stipulations and/or the City Design Review Program.

FEE REFUNDS: Requests for refund of Planning & Development plan review, permit or inspection fees.

FINAL PLAT PHASING: A proposal by the Applicant to split the preliminary subdivision approval into two or more final plats which are recorded independently. This approach requires a systematic and comprehensive review of the sequence of infrastructure review and permitting.

FLAG AND GASOLINE PUMP-TOP SIGN INSPECTION FEE: An inspection fee charged per visit for one or more flags or gasoline pump-top signs at a location.

FUNCTIONAL SEGMENT: A Functional Segment is a portion of a Planned Community District (or other area requiring the creation of Master Plans) that is permitted to have a separate and independent set of Master Plans.

HAUL PERMIT: A permit issued for transporting soil in excess of 10,000 cubic yards via City streets. Special traffic regulations, haul routes and work hours may apply.

HILLSIDE DEVELOPMENT: Any development project that occurs on slopes exceeding 10%.

INSPECTION HOURS: Inspections are normally provided Monday through Friday on regular City business days. Inspections must be requested before 2:00 p.m. the business day preceding the requested inspection. Additional inspection fees will be assessed for overtime inspections (early morning, evenings, weekends, and holidays) as well as time-specific inspections or inspectors to be available on stand-by.

Inspection hours are established by the Planning & Development Department and are subject to change. Regular hours are generally from 6:30 a.m. to 3:00 p.m., and summer hours 6:00 a.m. to 2:30 p.m.

INSPECTIONS, OPTIONAL: A service fee will be charged for services related to optional inspection requests such as requests for pre-move inspections, walk-through inspections, or punch list inspections.

INVESTIGATION FEE: Penalty fee charged for any work started without a permit.

LAND DIVISION (LOT DIVISION/LOT SPLIT):	A process whereby the division of a property that is two and a half acres or less must be reviewed and meet minimum size and configuration requirements as well as infrastructure requirements to support the new parcels.
LANDSCAPE - INTERMEDIATE PLAN:	Review of planting, irrigation and appropriate detail sheets for small development sites with street frontage less than 100 feet or 200 feet if on a street corner. The site must not be encumbered by major site plan issues.
LANDSCAPE PRESERVATION FENCING:	On sites that require landscape preservation, a protective fence (typically a temporary chain link fence) must be erected around all areas to be protected in order to prevent damaging the landscape during construction.
LANDSCAPE - MAJOR PLAN:	Review of planting, irrigation and appropriate detail sheets for projects which involve a scope of work that exceeds that defined by the Minor or Intermediate Landscape Plans.
LANDSCAPE - MINOR PLAN:	Review of planting, irrigation and appropriate detail sheets for small development sites with less than 1000 square feet of total landscape area. The site shall not be encumbered by major site plan issues. Planting, irrigation and details should be on one sheet and may be placed directly on the project Site Plan. This review is typically processed over the development counter.
MASTER PLAN:	A Master Plan is a regulatory document which is used to guide the development of individual parcels within a particular Master Planned Area (such as within a Planned Community District or Specific Plan Area). A master plan may illustrate approved land uses and environmental requirements (such as on a Master Development Plan, Master Open Space and Trails Plan, Master Landscape Plan, and/or Master Drainage Plan), or it may illustrate the required infrastructure phasing and installation requirements (such as on a Master Street Plan, Mater Water Plan, and/or Master Trails Plan).
MAP OF DEDICATION:	An engineered map showing streets, alleys and easements to be dedicated for public use.
MINOR ENGINEERING PLAN REVIEW:	Engineering review of off-site construction consisting of driveway cut details, limited scope street construction including sidewalk, curb and gutter, and landscaping, as well as on-site construction related to limited scope review of grading and retention calculations.
MULTI-DISCIPLINE:	A review giving input from more than one specialty, trade, or area of expertise.

PARCEL SPLIT: A process whereby the division of a property that is greater than two and a half acres must be reviewed and approved for incorporation into the City's Geographic Information System property ownership data layer.

PAVEMENT CUT SURCHARGE: A fee charged for the trenching in the public right-of-way where pavement is less than 30 months old.

PAVING PERMIT: Permit includes the inspection of asphalt concrete (A.C.), alley surfacing (A.B.C.) temporary driveway (A.C.), dust palliative, raise/lower manhole cover, raise/lower valve box cover, install survey monument, AC thickened edge, grader ditch, paving replacement and seal coat.

PHASING, CONSTRUCTION: Submittal of construction plan packages related to the stages of building construction (i.e., foundation, framing, plumbing, etc.) A single phase shall be considered development proposals which are submitted as a single construction document package. Multiple phases shall be considered development proposals which utilize more than one construction document package.

PHASING, SITE: Development of a single site over time. Temporary improvements such as dust proofing and/or landscaping may be required on future phases.

PLAN REVIEW: The process of reviewing the applicant's construction plans for building code compliance.

PLAN REVIEW REVISIONS: Changes made to a plan once the plan has been approved**.**

PLANNED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT OPTION: A group of dwelling units with common areas which are designed as an integrated functional unit. Planned residential developments permit considerable flexibility in the selection of building setbacks and heights, lot area and lot coverage. This type of development option requires the review and approval of both a Site Plan and a Subdivision Plat.

PLAT, FINAL: A map dividing property and dedicating public right-of-way in final form with all required owner signatures that is ready for City Council approval and recording.

PLAT, MINOR: A subdivision plat with 20 or less proposed lots and meeting the criteria of Section 32-14(h) of the City of Phoenix Subdivision Ordinance that is unencumbered by issues of zoning, drainage and off-site improvements.

PLAT, PRELIMINARY: A map indicating the division of private property and right-of-way to be dedicated to the public.

PLAT, SIMPLE: A simple plat of 4 lots or less which bypasses the preliminary review phase of the development review process. The minor plat process includes only the preapplication review and the final plat review.

PREAPPLICATION MEETING: Initial meeting between the Development Review Team and the applicant to discuss basic development review requirements for a proposed site plan or subdivision. This meeting includes written notes from all disciplines and a mark-up drawing of the proposed plan submitted.

PRELIMINARY APPROVAL MEETING: An official meeting between the Development Review Team and the applicant to discuss formal requirement for the proposed site plan or subdivision. This meeting includes a formal report and official mark-up drawing listing all requirements for site plan or subdivision approval. All stipulation listed in this review are required to receive final approval.

PRELIMINARY WATER OR SEWER DESIGN: Staff consultation to determine if existing water or sewer system has the capacity and adjacency to support additional development.

RE-INSPECTIONS: Additional visits to a development site caused by scheduling an inspection before the work is ready to be inspected, or by failure to complete required conditions; or by failure to provide access to an inspection site (locked gates or doors).

REMOVAL OF ILLEGAL SIGN: Signs placed illegally within public property right-of-way must be removed by sign enforcement personnel. The first time a sign or signs are removed from public property, the person or business identified on the sign will be given a notice of violation. If the same or similar signs identifying the same person or business are again removed from public property, such person or business will be charged a disposal fee.

SEWER PERMIT: Permission to install sewer in public right-of-way to City specifications. Permit includes the inspection of City sewer lines, and sewer manholes.

SIGN PLAN REVIEW - MINOR: A fee charged for over-the-counter review of 1 to 2 signs for each sign application submitted.

SIGN PLAN REVIEW - MAJOR: A fee charged for the review of each sign application submitted (excluding the over-the-counter review of 1 to 2 signs).

SIGN DESIGN REVIEW FEE: An additional fee for the review of proposed signs which request height and area bonuses by incorporating design review elements.

SIGN ENGINEERING PLAN REVIEW: A fee charged for the review of engineering plans, drawings and specifications submitted to establish formal or modified construction standards or to review plans for sign structures for which there are no existing standards.

SIGN PLAN REVIEW - FIELD: A site inspection fee charged for all sign applications submitted without a photo(s) that clearly depicts the site of the proposed sign construction and affected adjacent sites or where Planning & Development Department's staff determines that the type of sign or a condition at the site warrants a site inspection.

SIGN RECORD CHANGE FEE: A fee charged per request for any change to a sign permit.

SIGN RE-INSPECTION AND REPROCESSING: A re-inspection fee charged for each inspection after the second made to determine compliance in conjunction with any correction notice given during construction or erection of a sign, or correction of situations identified in any notice of violation.

SIGN WORK WITHOUT A PERMIT: Whenever any sign is erected, moved, altered or repaired without a required sign permit, an investigation fee in addition to the permit fee shall be collected whether or not a permit is then or subsequently issued.

SINGLE DISCIPLINE REVIEW: A review which involves only one development review discipline such as planning, traffic engineering, civil engineering, fire, etc.

SITE PLAN - INTERMEDIATE: A small scope site plan or subdivision that requires a review, but requires minimal or no development plan routing and may not require a review meeting. Typically, there are no complicated development issues associated with these projects. The written report and mark-up drawing can be mailed directly to the applicant.

SITE PLAN - MAJOR AMENDMENT/REVISION: When significant changes (typically involving changes to site access, infrastructure, circulation and parking) are requested to an approved site plan or subdivision, an amended plan is submitted for review and approval. The plan is routed to appropriate departments for review and comment, and the revised plan may then be approved as an amendment to the original plan.

SITE PLAN - MINOR: A site plan that requires minimal review through the development review process based on the scale or impact of the project. Typically, these projects involve a scope of work which has a structure less than 25,000 square feet (industrial) or 10,000 square feet (commercial), they consist of a single phase, all zoning stipulations and ordinance conditions are addressed on the submittal, the site has no significant drainage or traffic/access issues, citizen issues are resolved and any additional development processes (i.e., Zoning variance, right-of-way abandonment, right-of-way or easement dedications, etc.) have been

completed or submitted for review with no major issues.

SITE PLAN - MINOR AMENDMENT/REVISION: When minor changes (not density, traffic, or additional acres) are requested to an approved site plan or subdivision, an amended plan is submitted for review and approval. The plan is typically reviewed and approved as an amendment to the original plan.

SPECIAL STUDY/ RESEARCH REQUEST: A request to research or study a development related issue not in direct conjunction with a specific development proposal being reviewed.

STREET NAMING AND ADDRESSING: The process of assigning street address numbers to a parcel that is consistent with the metropolitan methodology imposed by Maricopa Association of Governments for purposes of efficient postal delivery, emergency response and way finding by citizens and visitors.

SUBDIVISION: The division of a lot, tract, or parcel of land into two or more lots, tracts, parcels, or other divisions of land for sale, development, or lease.

TEMPORARY EVENT SIGNS: A fee charged for each temporary sign permit. A temporary sign permit is required for temporary events, grand openings, temporary business identification, and temporary business identification during construction, and temporary signs for places of worship. No sign inspection fee is required.

TIME EXTENSION: A fee paid to place a development proposal on hold for the purposes of resolving outstanding issue(s) which would prevent staff from granting preliminary Site Plan or Subdivision approval in accordance with conditions of the Zoning Ordinance. Some examples include lack of completion of zoning or zoning variance processes and significant infrastructure issues which would prevent moving forward with construction plans.

TIME EXTENSION OF PLANS REVIEW: A fee charged for the review of approved development plans which have not progressed to permits and which have exceeded plan review time limits imposed by various City ordinances.

TRAFFIC AND INFRASTRUCTURE IMPACT: Development proposals which require extensive research and possible staff designed infrastructure alternatives for consideration. Typical applications relate to trip generation analysis and traffic impact, infrastructure capacity analysis in association with water or sewer service studies and/or pedestrian circulation studies.

WATER PERMIT: Permit includes the inspection of water main extensions, water line taps, and fire line/hydrant.

This publication can be made available in alternate formats (Braille, large print, computer diskette, or audiotape) upon request. Contact the Planning & Development Department at (602) 262-7811 (voice) or (602) 534-5500 (TTY).

Fire Prevention Fee Schedule
Proposed Adjustments



Fire Prevention Fee Schedule
Proposed Adjustments



Section 1
Summary of Changes

City of Phoenix
FIRE DEPARTMENT

FIRE PREVENTION SECTION
PROPOSED USER FEE UPDATE – HOURLY RATE INCREASE, HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ANNUAL ASSESSMENT FEE INCREASE, AND FEES RELATED TO THE ADOPTION OF THE 2024 PHOENIX FIRE CODE

OVERVIEW

The mission of the City of Phoenix Fire Department's Fire Prevention Section is to reduce the risk of fire, hazardous materials events, and other dangers within our community. To accomplish this mission, the Fire Marshal's Office utilizes the Phoenix Fire Code, based on a nationally recognized model code, to help safeguard lives, property, and first responders from these risks and hazards. Through plan reviews, inspections, assessments, and strong partnerships with the community, development sector, local industries, and other stakeholders, Fire Prevention promotes safe, sustainable growth across our community.

The Phoenix Fire Code and the Fire Prevention Fee Schedule together provide the foundation and resources necessary to achieve this mission. These fees directly support critical activities that allow the Fire Prevention Section to maintain effective risk reduction programs, uphold national life safety standards, and continue serving our community at the highest level.

Many of the fees within the Fire Prevention Fee Schedule have not been adjusted in more than two decades. As a result, they no longer align with current economic conditions, organizational costs, or inflationary trends. In addition, the 2024 employee compensation package approved by the City Council further increased operational costs within the Fire Prevention Section. The combination of outdated fee structures and modern cost realities has created a widening gap between the resources required to maintain essential fire prevention services and the revenue generated to support these services.

The goal of these proposed fee adjustments is to ensure that essential community risk reduction programs and prevention efforts are not reduced, delayed, or diverted because of these increased costs. Maintaining alignment between operational expenses and fee recovery is vital to sustaining the personnel, tools, and technology necessary to keep Phoenix safe as the city continues to grow.

BACKGROUND

The current Fire Prevention hourly rate of $150 was last formally studied in 2011 and adjusted in 2013. Since that time, according to the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the Consumer Price Index (CPI for the Phoenix metropolitan area has increased by more than 45%, reflecting an average annual inflation rate of approximately 3.49%. The CPI measures the average change in prices paid by consumers for goods and services over time, reflecting inflation. It's calculated by the U.S.

Bureau of Labor Statistics and is specific to regions like the Phoenix metro area. CPI is used to help evaluate fee adjustments by showing how much service delivery costs have increased due to inflation. During this same period, the Employee Cost Index, which measures changes in wages and benefits, has risen at a comparable rate. These combined economic trends highlight the growing disparity between the costs necessary to sustain Fire Prevention operations and the static fee structure that has remained unchanged for more than a decade.

Similarly, the annual assessment fees for hazardous materials facilities were last adjusted in 2003. In the more than twenty years since that adjustment, the CPI for the Phoenix metropolitan area has increased by approximately 78%, while these fees have remained unchanged. This prolonged stagnation has eroded the fee's ability to recover actual program costs, placing additional strain on Fire Prevention resources needed to manage hazardous materials oversight, inspections, and compliance activities that directly protect both the community and first responders.

The adoption and associated fee changes of the new Phoenix Fire Code are vital to ensuring the city remains aligned with current national life safety standards, evolving technologies, and modern construction practices. The updated code strengthens the city's ability to protect life and property through enhanced requirements, improved enforcement tools, and new provisions addressing emerging hazards such as energy storage systems, high-rise infrastructure, and advanced building systems. It improves consistency with partner agencies like the Planning and Development Department, supports efficiency in permitting and inspections, and promotes better data collection for community risk reduction. Most importantly, adopting the new code reflects Phoenix's continued commitment to proactive community risk reduction, firefighter safety, and community resilience in a rapidly growing and changing urban environment.

PROPOSALS

The Phoenix Fire Department is proposing three strategic update categories to the Fire Prevention Fee Schedule to ensure the continued delivery of high-quality, community-focused fire prevention services. These proposed changes are necessary not only to maintain cost recovery in the face of rising operational expenses and inflationary growth but also to build long-term financial resiliency and expand our capacity to meet the demands of a growing community.

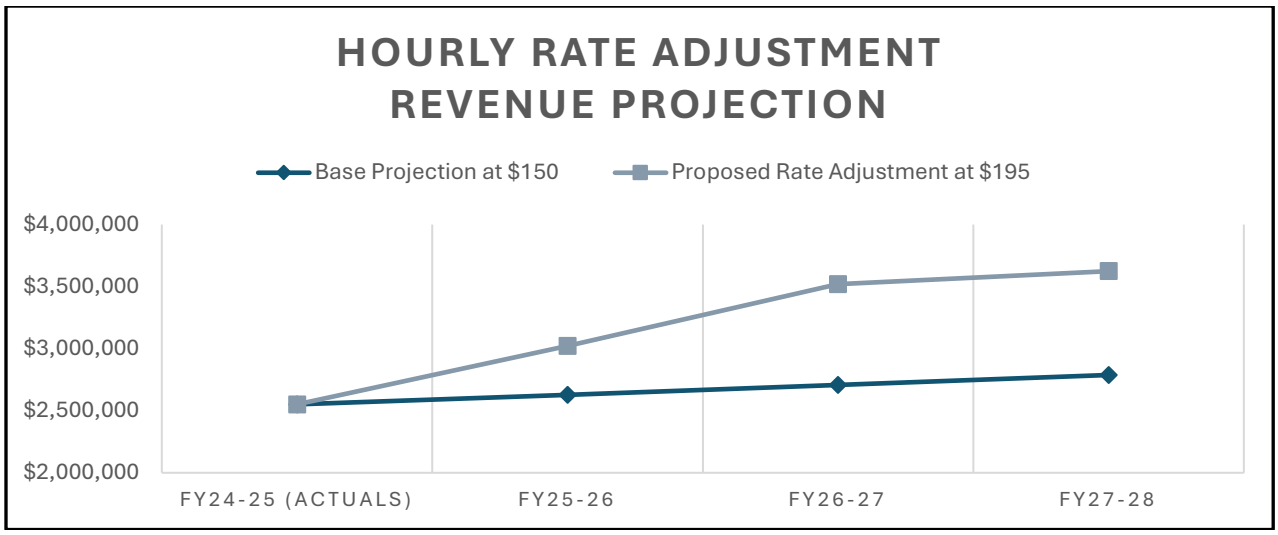
As Phoenix continues to experience rapid development and increasing complexity in fire and life safety needs, it is critical that our Fire Prevention Section remains equipped with the personnel, tools, and resources required to protect lives, property, and first responders. These adjustments will help close the widening gap between service costs and revenue, sustain essential risk reduction programs, and support the department's ability to adapt and scale alongside the city's growth.

This proposal reflects our commitment to responsible fiscal stewardship, operational excellence, developmental growth, and the safety of the Phoenix community, today and into the future.

Hourly Rate Adjustment: The Fire Department proposes raising the Fire Prevention hourly rate used for plan reviews, inspections, and similar activities from $150 to $195 per hour, representing a 30% increase that remains below the inflation rate. This proposed rate is consistent with the rate increase being proposed by the City's Planning and Development Department (PDD) and supports Fire Prevention resiliency. It is important to note that the cost of staffing and performing inspections is comparable between Fire Prevention and PDD, as both departments utilize parallel processes, apply interrelated codes, and work collaboratively in support of the development community and overall community risk reduction. PDD recently completed a comprehensive rate study that determined this rate level, and Fire Prevention's adjustment mirrors that study to achieve a similar recovery rate for fire prevention activities of comparable nature and complexity. This action also supports alignment of development sector fees, as PDD life safety systems permitting fees are established through the Fire Prevention Fee Schedule.

	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	Percent. Increase
Hourly Rate	$150	Up to $195	Up to 30%

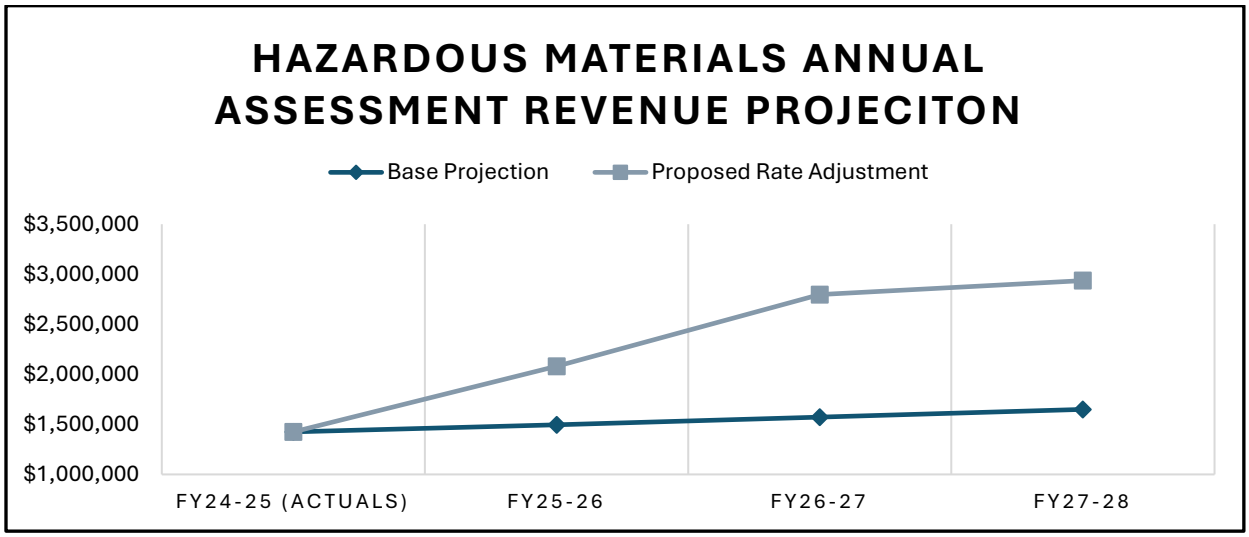
Fiscal Year	Base Projected Revenue	Proposed Rate	Percent Increase	Projected Revenue
FY24-25	*$2,551,456 (actuals)*	*$150.00*	*N/A*	*$2,551,456 (actuals)*
FY25-26	$2,627,999	$195.00	30.0%	$3,022,198 (½ FY)
FY26-27	$2,706,839	$195.00	30.0%	$3,518,890
FY27-28	$2,788,044	$195.00	30.0%	$3,624,457



Hazardous Materials Annual Assessment Fee Adjustment: The second strategic proposal is to adjust the Fire Prevention Annual Hazardous Materials Assessment Fees to align with program and staff cost increases, as well as cumulative 78.25% CPI growth since 2003, when they were last adjusted. These annual fees directly fund the personnel and resources needed to manage the citywide hazardous materials program. This includes regular inspections, permit compliance, and ongoing engagement with facility representatives to achieve and maintain code compliance and first responder awareness, ultimately enhancing safety for both the community and first responders. The City of Phoenix's Budget and Research Department has reviewed and agrees with this fee increase proposal.

	Current Fee	Proposed Fee Adjustment
Group 1	$400.00	$710.00
Group 2	$800.00	$1,425.00
Group 3	$1,250.00	$2,225.00
Group 4	$800.00 / $1,650.00	$1,425.00 / $2,940.00
Group 5	$550.00 + $125.00 each tank	$980.00 + $220.00 each tank

Fiscal Year	Base Projected Revenue	Percent Increase	Projected Revenue
FY24-25	*$1,425,043 (actuals)*	*N/A*	*$1,425,043 (actuals)*
FY25-26	$1,496,295	78%	$2,079,850 (½ FY)
FY26-27	$1,571,109	78%	$2,796,574
FY27-28	$1,649,665	78%	$2,936,403



City of Phoenix
FIRE DEPARTMENT

Adoption of the 2024 Phoenix Fire Code and Associated Fees: The 2024 International Fire Code introduced several new operational permits at the national level. These new permits are now being proposed for local incorporation, which will include corresponding fees that reflect the time, technical expertise, and resources required for their review, inspection, and administration. In addition, Fire Prevention is proposing new and modified fees to support consulting and technical assistance services that enhance customer project success. These services provide opportunities for early collaboration, helping applicants better understand complex code requirements, develop and implement alternate means and methods, and ultimately achieve compliance more efficiently. Adjustments are also being proposed to state-licensed facility fee structures to streamline both customer and staff processing. These updates will improve clarity and transparency for customers by helping them easily identify which fees apply to their operations, while also reducing administrative workload and simplifying the overall permitting and inspection process.

Activity Description	**Current Fee**	**Proposed Fee**
Appeals to the Fire Marshal (When Additional Time Required)	*N/A*	Minimum $195* (1 hour)
Staff Consultation and Research Fee	*N/A*	Minimum $195* (1 hour)
Indoor Plant Cultivation Operational Permit	*New Permit*	Minimum $390* (2 hours)
Lithium batteries Operational Permit	*New Permit*	Minimum $390* (2 hours)
Temporary heating or cooking in tents or membrane structure Operational Permit	*New Permit*	Minimum $195* (1 hour)
Temporary heating or cooking in wildfire risk area Operational Permit	*New Permit*	Minimum $195* (1 hour)
Temporary heating for construction site Operational Permit	*New Permit*	Minimum $195* (1 hour)
Assisted Living Facilities, Behavioral Health Care Facilities, Developmentally Disabled Group Care Homes, and Juvenile Home Operational permits	Minimum $150 (1 hour)- $10 per licensed resident/bed	Minimum ~~$150~~ $390* (~~1~~ 2 hour)- ~~$10 per licensed resident/bed~~
**Rate based on proposed hourly rate increase*		

CLOSING SUMMARY

The proposed updates to the Fire Prevention Fee Schedule are essential to maintaining the City of Phoenix Fire Department's ability to deliver high-quality, community-focused risk reduction services. These strategic adjustments, including an increase to the Fire Prevention hourly rate, updates to the Hazardous Materials Annual Assessment Fees, and the adoption of new and revised operational permit fees, are grounded in economic data, operational needs, and alignment with citywide development practices.

By addressing long-standing gaps between service costs and fee recovery, these changes will enable the Fire Prevention Section to manage growing demands, uphold national safety standards, and support developmental growth. The proposals also enhance and streamline administrative processes, improving customer service through clearer fee structures and expanded technical support offerings. Together, these efforts reinforce the department's commitment to protecting lives, property, and first responders while fostering a safer and more resilient Phoenix.

Fire Prevention Fee Schedule
Proposed Adjustments



Section 2
Proposed Fee Schedule

City of Phoenix
FIRE DEPARTMENT

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE 10/17/2025

PHOENIX CITY CODE, CHAPTER 15, APPENDIX A

CURRENT ORD. NO. G-7242, § 1, 2024

For questions or comments on this draft fee schedule, please contact Eric Williams, Assistant Fire Marshal, Phoenix Fire Department - (602) 206-5120 eric.williams@phoenix.gov

City of Phoenix
FIRE DEPARTMENT

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL FEES		FEE	ADDITIONAL FEES OR NOTES
FEE NAME	**FEE DESCRIPTION**		
Base Time for Operating & New Construction Permits	The base time for plan review, permits and inspections is indicated with each permit; **additional time to complete the work or review additional system features will be assessed at the hourly rate and added to the base time**. Fees shall be calculated on the base hours of completion plus additional time to complete. Fees shall be cumulative. **Base time 1 hour, rate is ~~$150~~ $195, per hour.**		
Permit And Inspection Fees	Permit and inspection fees are based on the average time to complete the type of work specified. The minimum time assessments for work will be indicated with each permit requirement in this chapter; additional time to complete the work will be assessed at the hourly rate.		
After Hours Inspections	After-hours inspections shall be billed a minimum 3 hrs. at the hourly rate. Additional time needed to complete the inspection will be billed at the hourly rate. Special Event permits (Pyrotechnic, bonfire, indoor/outdoor assembly, fire performer, vehicle display inside an assembly, amusement building, trade show, and tent) include 3 hours overtime in the permit fee. Additional time required will be billed at the established rate. **Minimum 3 hours, ~~$450~~ $585.**		
Appeals To the Fire Marshal	An appeal form must be filled out in its entirety and accompanied by payment before an appointment will be made for an appeal to the Fire Marshal.	$250	After 2 hours of required staff processing and review time, additional time required may result in an additional fee charged at the hourly rate of $195
Appeals To the Fire Safety Advisory Board	An Appeal to the Fire Safety Advisory Board must be made within 30 days of denial of an Appeal to the Fire code official must have been submitted and denied before an appeal to the Fire Safety Advisory Board can be requested.	$50	
Area Assessment Fee	Facilities more than 250,000 square feet (23 225 m^2) shall be assessed an additional fee calculated on the total area of the site. The assessment fee shall be calculated in intervals of 250,000 square feet (23 225 m^2).	Varies	See Table: Area Assessment Fees

City of Phoenix
FIRE DEPARTMENT

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Business Certificates	A business certificate is required for companies to install, modify, repair, remove or test fire protection equipment within the jurisdiction. See Section 105.9.	$150 New and Renewal	Fee is per system
Certificate Of Fitness	A certificate is required for individuals using explosive materials, conducting pyrotechnic fireworks or flame effects within the jurisdiction. See Section 105.11.	$150 New and Renewal	
Competent Party Certificate	A Competent party certificate shall be required by the fire code official for persons who supervise the onsite installation, modification, alteration, addition to, testing, repairing or servicing any fire alarm system, sprinkler system, standpipe system, fire main, fire pump or any other fire-extinguishing or detection system, device or appliance.	Not issued	
Copy Research Fee	Commercial Records research fee	$29 Per Address	
Copy Per Page Print Fee	Print fee per page	$.24 Per page	
Engineering Interpretation	To request an engineering interpretation of a code section.	$250 per request	
Staff Consultation and Research Fee	Staff consultation and/or research time shall be billed at the hourly rate, with a minimum of 1 hour	Minimum $195 (1 hour)	
Fee Group 1 Assessment	Assessments will be based on the highest hazard. Group H occupancies shall be classified as fee Group 3	~~$400~~ $710 Annually	See Table: Hazardous Materials Assessment Classification
Fee Group 2 Assessment	Assessments will be based on the highest hazard. Group H occupancies shall be classified as fee Group 3	~~$800~~ $1,425 Annually	See Table: Hazardous Materials Assessment Classification
Fee Group 3 Assessment	Assessments will be based on the highest hazard. Group H occupancies shall be classified as fee Group 3	~~$1,250~~ $2,225 Annually	See Table: Hazardous Materials Assessment Classification

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Fee Group 4 Assessment	Group M occupancies that store flammable or combustible liquids in quantities that are greater than the amounts in Table 5003.1.1(1) and less than or equal to the allowable quantities in Table 5704.3.4.1 Group M occupancies that store hazardous materials in quantities that are greater than the amounts in Tables 5003.1.1(1) and 5003.1.1(2) and less than or equal to the allowable quantities in Table 5003.11.1	~~$800~~ $1,425 Annually	See Table: Hazardous Materials Assessment Classification
Fee Group 4 Assessment	Group M occupancies with more than 2,500 square feet (232 square meters) of high-piled combustible storage and that store flammable or combustible liquids in quantities that are greater than the amounts in Table 5003.1.1(1) and less than or equal to the allowable amounts in Table 5704.3.4.1 Group M occupancies with more than 2,500 square feet (232 square meters) of high-piled combustible storage and that store hazardous materials in quantities that are greater than the amounts in Tables 5003.1.1(1) and 5003.1.1(2) and less than or equal to the allowable amounts in Table 5003.11.1	~~$1,650~~ $2,940 Annually	
Fee Group 5 Stationary Aboveground Storage Tank Assessment	A Group 5 facility is any: Business, factory, institutional, storage or hazardous occupancy that also has storage of hazardous materials in stationary above-ground storage tanks, stationary cryogenic tanks or stationary pressure vessels having a capacity of greater than 60 gallons • Every tank of a specific hazard class of chemical shall be assessed a fee. • Tanks that are connected as part of a system will be individually assessed a fee. • This assessment fee shall include tanks storing hazardous wastes. Exception: Tanks used as part of a hazardous waste treatment system. • LP gas in portable containers or stationary tanks shall be assigned a fee group based on the aggregate quantity exceeding 2,000 gallons (7570 L) water capacity (WC). Exceptions: Stationary pressure vessels containing LP gas are not assigned a fee group. There is no Group 5 fee for above-ground storage tanks containing Class III-B combustible liquids or waste oil.	$980 first tank Annually	~~$125~~ $220 Each Additional Tank Annually

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Agro-Industrial, Solid Biomass Facilities and Pallet Yard Assessment Fees	Facilities that store, use, or handle agro-industrial product or pallets represent a special hazard as determined by the fire code official and shall be levied annual assessment fees based on the aggregate quantity of materials. Agro-industrial, solid biomass facilities and pallet yards storing in excess of 3,000 square feet (278 square meters) shall be assessed annual assessment fees	Varies; based on material size	See Table: Agro Industrial, Solid Biomass, and Pallet Fee Assessment Table
Fire Watch and Standby Fees	When fire department personnel are required by this code to stand fire watch, the individual required for providing such service shall pay a 3-hour minimum fee. Additional time needed will be billed at the hourly rate, per person.	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hour)	
General Fire Inspection	A general inspection may be requested and conducted for a fee.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Investigations Fee (Unpermitted Work, construction or operation)	When the fire code official determines that construction was started or completed without the applicable Fire Prevention permit and the required fees were not paid, an additional fee equal to 300 percent of the cost of the required construction permit and inspection fees shall be assessed for the work.	300% of Permit Fee	
Reinspection Fees	A reinspection fee may be assessed: 1. Corrections called for are not made or, 2. The items that were identified during the first inspection are not corrected at the time of the reinspection, 3. For failure to provide access on the date for which inspection is requested. 4. Additional inspections required.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Special Event Late Fees	Permit applications for bonfires, fire performers, assembly events, vehicle displays, tents and other membrane structures, fireworks and trade shows and exhibitions shall be submitted not fewer than 10 business days in advance of the event. This does not include City of Phoenix holidays. Permit applications submitted fewer than 10 business days in advance of the event shall be assessed a penalty fee.	$25 Per day within 10 business days of the event inspection	
Special Hazards	Facilities represent special hazard as determined by the fire code official shall be assessed an area assessment fee in accordance with Table 8107.1.	See “Area Assessment Fee Table”	
Technical Report Review Fee	A technical report review, or other test used as the basis of fire design	Minimum ~~$750~~ $975 (5 hour)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Work Without a Permit Penalty	Conducting permittable work without a valid permit	300% of permit fee	
OPERATIONAL USE PERMITS		**FEE**	**ADDITIONAL FEES OR NOTES**
PERMIT NAME	**PERMIT DESCRIPTION**		
Aerosols	To manufacture, store or handle an aggregate quantity of Level 2 or Level 3 aerosol products in excess of 500 pounds (227 kg) net weight.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Agro-Industrial and Solid Biomass Facilities	To use, store or handle agro-industrial product, chips, hogged material in excess of 2,500 cubic feet (71m3).	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Amusement Buildings	To operate special amusement buildings and haunted houses.	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hours)	
Ammunition	An operating permit is required to manufacture or reload any amount of small arms ammunition for resale, or to manufacture or reload any amount of military, specialty, or custom ammunition.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Assisted Living Facilities	To operate an assisted living facility. This includes assisted living homes R-3 (1–5 beds), R-4 (6–10 beds), assisted living centers (11 or more beds), supervisory care and adult foster care	Minimum ~~$150~~ $390 (~~1~~ 2 hour)	~~+ $10 per licensed resident/bed~~
Aviation Facility	To use a Group H or Group S occupancy for aircraft servicing or repair and aircraft fuel servicing vehicles.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Behavioral Health Care Facilities	An operational permit shall be required to conduct a behavioral health care facility	Minimum ~~$150~~ $390 (~~1~~ 2 hour)	~~+ $10 per licensed resident/bed~~
Blasting	Blasting operations	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	
Bonfire Or Open Burning	To conduct a bonfire or open burning	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	Late fees of $25 per day if submitted within 10 city business days
Carbon Dioxide Liquid Systems	For the storage, use or handling of carbon dioxide in excess of the amounts listed in table 105.6.8.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Cellulose Nitrate Film	To store, handle or use cellulose nitrate film in a Group A occupancy	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Combustible Dust Producing Operation	To operate a grain elevator, flour starch mill, feed mill, or a plant pulverizing aluminum, coal, cocoa, spices or sugar, or other operations producing combustible dusts as defined in Chapter 2.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Combustible Fiber Producing Operation	An operational permit is required for the storage and handling of combustible fibers in quantities greater than 100 cubic feet (2.8 m^3).	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Compressed Gas	For the storage, use or handling at normal temperature and pressure (NTP) of compressed gases in excess of the amounts listed in table 105.6.8. **Exceptions:** 1. Vehicles equipped for and using compressed gas as a fuel for propelling vehicles. 2. Carbon dioxide, see Carbon Dioxide	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Correctional Facilities	To conduct a correctional facility.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Covered and Open Mall Buildings	To operate a covered or open mall.	Minimum ~~$1,200~~ $1,560 (8 hours)	
Cryogenic Fluids	To produce, store, transport on site, use, handle or dispense cryogenic fluids in excess of the amounts listed in Table 105.6.10 Exception: Permits are not required for vehicles equipped for and using cryogenic fluids as a fuel for propelling the vehicle or for refrigerating the lading.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Daycare Facilities	An operational permit is required to operate a commercial daycare facility for children or adults (6 or more).	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour) for 6-50 persons	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours) for 51 or more persons
Developmentally Disabled Group Care Homes	An operational permit is required to operate a developmentally disabled group home.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $390 (~~1~~ 2 hour)	~~+ $10 per licensed resident/bed~~
Dry Cleaning	To engage in the business of dry cleaning or to change to a more hazardous cleaning solvent used in existing dry-cleaning equipment	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Educational Facility	An operational permit is required for public and private schools K through 12.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Exhibits and Trade Shows (Special Event)	To conduct an exhibit or trade show. Up to 4,500 sqft.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Late fees of $25 per day if submitted within 10 city business days

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

	Exhibits 4,501 sqft or greater.	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	
Explosives	For the manufacture, storage, handling, sale or use of any quantity of explosives, or explosive materials.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Firework Displays - indoor (Special Event)	To conduct a firework display. Indoor firework permits are valid for up to 14 calendar days or 14 performances from start of event provided no changes are made to the "required information."	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	Late fees of $25 per day if submitted within 10 city business days
Firework Displays (Additional Performances)	Additional 14 calendar days or 14 performances provided no changes are made to the "required information."	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Firework Displays - outdoor (Special Event)	To conduct a firework display.	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	Additional displays Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
Firework Sales - indoor	Display and/or sales of consumer fireworks.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Firework Sales - outdoor	Display and/or sales of consumer fireworks. Sales conducted under tents may require separate tent permit.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Firework Sales – wholesale	To conduct wholesale sales of fireworks.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Flammable/Combustible Finish Operations	For finishing or surfacing operations exceeding 350 square feet (33 m^2) using Class I or Class II liquids.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Flammable/Combustible Liquids, Class IIIB	To manufacture, store, handle Class IIIB liquids (biofuels) in tanks or portable tanks for fueling motor vehicles at motor fuel-dispensing facilities or where connected to fuel-burning equipment. **Exception**: Fuel oil and used motor oil used for space heating or water heating	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Flammable/Combustible Liquids	To manufacture, store, handle flammable / combustible liquids in accordance with Section 105.6.16. Exception: Fuel oil and used motor oil used for space heating or water heating.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Flammable/Combustible Liquids Tank, Defuel/Pump-Out OTC	To remove Class I or II liquids from an underground storage tank used for fueling motor vehicles by any means other than the approved, stationary on-site pumps normally used for dispensing purposes.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Flammable /Combustible Liquid, Tank Modification, OTC	To include change of contents, tank re-lining, tank cutting, or tank repair.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Flammable/Combustible Liquids Tank, Abandon, OTC	To abandon an underground or above-ground flammable / combustible liquids tank.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Flammable/Combustible Liquids Tank, Place Out of Service OTC	To place out of service for up to one year an underground or above-ground flammable/combustible liquids tank for more than 90 days.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Flammable/Combustible Liquids, Tank Removal, OTC	To remove a flammable/combustible tank. Inerting of the tank is included in removal fee.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Flammable/Combustible Liquids Tank, Slurry Fill, OTC	To slurry fill an underground tank	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Flammable/Combustible Liquids Mobile Fueling Operations	To utilize a site for the dispensing of liquid fuels from tank vehicles into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles, marine craft and other special equipment at commercial, industrial, governmental or manufacturing establishments in accordance with Section 5706.5.4 or, where required by the fire code official, to utilize a site for on-demand mobile fueling operations in accordance with Section 5707.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Floor Finishing	To use Class I or II liquids for resurfacing operations exceeding 350 square feet (33 m^2).	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Fruit And Crop Ripening	To operate a fruit- or crop-ripening facility or conduct a fruit-ripening process using ethylene gas.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Fumigation And Insecticidal Fogging	To operate a business of fumigation or insecticidal fogging, and to maintain a room, vault or chamber in which a toxic or flammable fumigant is used.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Hazardous Materials	To store, transport on site, dispense, use or handle hazardous materials in excess of the amounts listed in Table 8107.1.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
HPM Facilities	To store, handle or use hazardous production materials.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

High-Piled Combustible Storage	To use a building or portion thereof with more than 500 square feet (46 m^2), including aisles, of high piled storage.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Hospital and Nursing Homes	An operational permit is required to operate a hospital or nursing home.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $390 (~~1~~ 2 hour)	+ $10 per licensed resident/bed
Hot Work Operations	To conduct hot work operations	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Hot Work Program	Where approved, users may issue a permit to carry out hot work based on approved program.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Indoor Public Assembly (Special Event)	To conduct a temporary assembly event indoors	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Late fees of $25 per day if submitted within 10 city business days
Indoor plant cultivation	An operational permit is required for plant cultivation where a carbon dioxide (CO2) enriched environment is created.	Minimum $390 (2 hours)	
Industrial Ovens	To operate industrial ovens	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Juvenile Group Home	An operational permit is required to operate a juvenile group home.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	~~+ $10 per licensed resident/bed~~
Lithium batteries	An operational permit is required for an accumulation of more than 15 cubic feet (0.42 m) of lithium-ion and lithium metal batteries, where required by Section 320.2	Minimum $390 (2 hours)	
Lumber Yards and Woodworking Facilities	To store or process lumber exceeding 100,000 board feet (8,333 ft^3) (236 m^3).	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	
Liquid-, Gas-Fueled or Electric Vehicles or Equipment In Buildings	To display, or demonstrate liquid, or gas-or fueled vehicles or electric vehicles or equipment in buildings **Exception:** Auto dealerships and Group R-3.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LP-Gas)	To store and use of LP-gas. **Exception**: 1. A permit is not required for individual containers with a 500-gallon (1893 L) water capacity or less or multiple container systems having an aggregate quantity not exceeding 500 gallons (1893 L), serving occupancies in Group R-3. 2. Vapor service less than 2,000 gallons (7570 L) water capacity. 3. Operation of cargo tankers that transport LP gas.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Magnesium	To melt, cast, heat treat or grind more than 10 pounds (4.54 kg) of magnesium	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Medical Facility	An operational permit is required to operate a State of Arizona Department of Health Services (DHS) Licensed patent treatment medical facility.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Miscellaneous Combustible Storage	To store in any building or on any premises in excess of 2,500 cubic feet (71 m3) gross volume of combustible empty packing cases, boxes, barrels or similar containers, combustible pallets, rubber tires, rubber, cork or similar combustible material.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Mobile Food Preparation Vehicles	To operate mobile food preparation vehicles equipped with appliances that produce smoke or grease-laden vapors.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Motor Fuel-Dispensing Facilities	To operate automotive, marine and fleet motor fuel dispensing facilities.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Fire Performers (Special Event)	To conduct a fire performance.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	Late fees of $25 per day if submitted within 10 city business days
Open Flames or Candles	To use candles or open flames in connection with assembly areas, dining areas of restaurants, or drinking establishments.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Open Flames and Torches	To remove paint with a torch; or to use a torch or open-flame device in a wildfire risk area. ..	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Organic Coatings	For any organic-coating manufacturing operation producing more than 1 gallon (4 L) of an organic coating in one day.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Outdoor Assembly Events (Special Event)	To conduct public or private events outdoors, having a projected attendance of 1,000 or more persons or confining 50 or more persons by temporary installation of fencing.	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	Late fees of $25 per day if submitted within 10 city business days
Places of Assembly	To operate a place of assembly	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Plant Extraction Systems	An operational permit is required to use plant extraction systems.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Private Fire Hydrants	An operational permit is required for the removal from service, use or operation of private fire hydrants.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Pyroxylin Plastics	To store or handle more than 25 pounds (11 kg) of cellulose nitrate (pyroxylin) plastics, and for the assembly or manufacture of articles involving pyroxylin plastics.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Refrigeration Equipment	To operate to operate a mechanical refrigeration unit or system regulated by Chapter 6.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Repair Garages	To operate repair garages	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Rooftop Heliports	To operate a rooftop heliport.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Spraying, Dipping or Powder Coating Operations	To conduct a spraying, dipping or powder coating operation utilizing flammable or combustible liquids, or the application of combustible powders	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Temporary heating or cooking in tents or membrane structures	An operational permit is required to operate temporary heating or cooking equipment within tents or membrane structures.	Minimum $195 (1 hour)	
Temporary heating or cooking in wildfire risk areas	Where required by local regulations, an operational permit is required to operate temporary heating or cooking equipment in wildfire risk areas.	Minimum $195 (1 hour)	
Temporary heating for construction sites	An operational permit is required to operate temporary heating equipment in structures during the course of construction, alteration or demolition.	Minimum $195 (1 hour)	
Temporary Membrane Structures and Tents (First Tent) (Special Event)	To operate an air-supported temporary membrane structure, or a tent having with sidewalls with an area in excess of 800 square feet (74 m^2), and tents with no walls in excess of 1,200 square feet (111m^2) aggregate.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Late fees of $25 per day if submitted within 10 city business days

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

(Each Additional Tent at Same Location) **(Special Event)**	To operate an air-supported temporary membrane structure, a temporary special event structure or a tent having with sidewalls with an area in excess of 800 square feet (74 m^2), or 1,200 square feet (111m^2) aggregate.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)Each additional Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	Late fees of $25 per day if submitted within 10 city business days
Tire Rebuilding Plant	To establish, conduct and maintain a tire rebuilding plant	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	
Tires, Storage	To establish, conduct or maintain storage of used, or scrap tires and tire byproducts that exceeds 2,500 cubic feet (71 m) of total volume of scrap tires, and for indoor storage of tires and tire byproducts.	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	
Waste Handling or Recycling Operations, Commercial	To conduct wrecking yards, junk yards, and waste material-handling facilities, and recycling facilities.	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	
Wrecking Yard, Salvage or Junkyard Operations	To operate a wrecking yard, salvage, or junk yard.	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	
Wood Products	To store chips, hogged material, lumber or plywood in excess of 200 cubic feet (6 m^3).	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	

CONSTRUCTION PERMITS		INSTALLATION FEE	MODIFICATION FEE
PERMIT NAME	**PERMIT DESCRIPTION**		
Construction Permit Time Extensions	Extent construction permit an additional 180 days.	No Fee	
Construction Permit Reinstate After Expiration	Construction permits shall automatically become invalid in accordance with Section 105.3.1 unless the work authorized by such permit is commenced within 180 days. Reinstatement fee applies.	50% of the remaining work to inspect	
Life Safety Report	A life safety report review.	Minimum ~~$900~~ $1,170 (6 hour)	
Maintenance Correction Inspections	Inspections to ensure repairs have been completed as a result of deficiency reports shall be assessed at the hourly rate, for a minimum of 1 hour.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Revisions to Approved Plans	Revisions that are made to an approved plan that has not been field approved by the fire code official shall require a new plan review.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	Based on time to review altered content

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Plan Resubmittals	If a plan cannot be approved after two reviews, it will be denied. The resubmittal fee shall be 0 to 50 percent of the original submittal fee depending on the amount of and nature of the additional review required.	0% to 50% percent of the original submittal fee	
Expedited Inspection/Plan Review	Request to expedite (move to the front) a plan review or inspection (first plan review or inspection. Does not apply to subsequent reviews or reinspection's)	Add Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	
Access Plan Review	To install premises identification, fire lane marking, identification of fire protection equipment, and stairwell identification.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
Access Inspection	To install premises identification, fire lane marking, identification of fire protection equipment, and stairwell identification.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Access Inspection (Each Additional)	To install premises identification, fire lane marking, identification of fire protection equipment, and stairwell identification.	Each Additional Building @ Minimum ~~$75~~ $97.50 (0.5 hour)	
Address Directories Plan Review	To install or modify address directories	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Address Directories Inspections	To install or modify address directories	Minimum ~~$75~~ $97.50 (0.5 hour)	
Automatic Hoods Plan Review	To install an automatic extinguishing hood. Systems shall be charged per manual pull.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
Automatic Hoods Inspection	To install an automatic extinguishing hood. Systems shall be charged per manual pull.	Minimum ~~$225~~ $292.50 (1.5 hours)	Minimum ~~$225~~ $292.50 (1.5 hours)

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Automatic Sprinkler Systems			
Automatic sprinkler system, NFPA 13 & 13R Plan Review	To install or modify a NFPA 13 automatic sprinkler system. Plan review is for the first 40,000 square feet (3716 m^2) of one building with 1 -- 2 calculations, up to 3 stories above or below grade	Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)	21-200 head Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours) Each additional 200 heads Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)
	Each additional 40,000 sq ft (3716 m^2)	Add Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
	Additional calculations/design area	Add Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
	Each additional building using the same fire protection design plan shall be charged a separate inspection fee	Add Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
	Each Water tank	Add Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
	High challenge commodity above Group A plastic being stored	Add minimum ~~$600~~ $ 780 (4 hour)	
	Standpipe	Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)	
NFPA 13 & 13R sprinkler system Inspection	To install or modify a NFPA 13 automatic sprinkler system. Plan review is for the first 40,000 square feet (3716 m^2) of one building with 1 -- 2 calculations, up to 3 stories above or below grade.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	21-200 head Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours) Each additional 200 heads Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)
	Each additional 40,000 square feet (3716 m^2) in the same building	Add Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
	Each additional building using the same fire protection design plan shall be charged a separate inspection fee	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

	Each Water tank	Add Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
	Inspection of high challenge commodity above Group A plastic being stored	Add Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
	Inspection of standpipe	Add Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Pressure-Reducing Valves Plan Review	To install each model of pressure-reducing valve (PRV).	Add minimum ~~$75~~ $97.50 (.5 hour)	
Pressure-Reducing Valves Inspection	To install each model of pressure-reducing valve (PRV).	Add minimum ~~$75~~ $97.50 (.5 hour)	
NFPA 13 In-rack sprinkler system Plan Review	To install or modify an in-rack sprinkler system.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
NFPA 13 In-rack sprinkler system Inspection	To install or modify an in-rack sprinkler system.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
NFPA 13 & 13R sprinkler system OTC Modifications	To change 1- 20 heads, without change of supply pipe or hazard. **Without** hard lid.	Minimum ~~$225~~ $292.50 (1.5 hours)	
NFPA 13 & 13R sprinkler system OTC Modifications	To change 1- 20 heads, without change of supply pipe or hazard. **With** hard lid.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
NFPA 13 & 13R sprinkler system OTC Modifications	To change 1- 20 heads, without change of supply pipe or hazard. With **flex** heads. Flex heads, applicable when the equivalent length of the flex head used is 28 feet (8534 mm) or less or the facility is going from a higher hazard density to light hazard or has a fire pump. Without these contingencies the system shall be hydraulically calculated and submitted as plan review.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
NFPA 13 & 13R sprinkler system modification Plan Review	To modify a system that does not include a change or addition of sprinkler heads including, but are not limited to: 1. . Adding reinforcing mains to an existing system in order to increase the available delivered density. 2. Rerouting piping to accommodate other building changes, such as duct or structural elements.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

NFPA 13 & 13R sprinkler system modification Inspection	To modify a system that does not include a change or addition of sprinkler heads including, but are not limited to: 1. . Adding reinforcing mains to an existing system in order to increase the available delivered density. 2. Rerouting piping to accommodate other building changes, such as duct or structural elements. 3. Changing the size of the system riser to increase delivered density.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
NFPA 13D Plan Review	To install or modify a NFPA 13D automatic sprinkler system.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
NFPA 13D Plan Review	Additional calculations/design areas	Add Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
NFPA 13D Plan Review	Water tank	Add Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
NFPA 13D Inspection	To install or modify a NFPA 13D automatic sprinkler system.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
NFPA 13D – Voluntary System Plan Review	To review a voluntarily installed residential sprinkler system.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
NFPA 13D – Voluntary System Plan Review	Water tank	Add Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
NFPA 13D – Voluntary System Inspection	To review a voluntarily installed residential sprinkler system.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
NFPA 13D Standard Plot Plans Plan Review	To request a plot plan for initial approval.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
NFPA 13D Standard Plot Plans Plan Review	To request a permit using a previously approved plan. **Initial review or previously approved.**	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
NFPA 13D Standard Plot Plans Inspection	To request a permit using a previously approved plan. **Initial review or previously approved.**	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

NFPA 13 Fire Pump and Related Equipment Plan Review	To install or modify fire pumps and related fuel tanks, jockey pumps, controllers and generators.	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)
NFPA 13 Fire Pump and Related Equipment Inspection	To install or modify fire pumps and related fuel tanks, jockey pumps, controllers and generators.	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)
Non-Water-Based (Special) Extinguishing Systems (Foam) Plan Review	To install or modify install a non-water based automatic extinguishing system including but not limited to, Halon, dry chemical, carbon dioxide, FM200.	Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Non-Water-Based (Special) Extinguishing Systems (Foam) Inspection	To install or modify install a non-water based automatic extinguishing system including but not limited to, Halon, dry chemical, carbon dioxide, FM200.	Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)	
Pre-action System Plan Review	To install or modify a pre-action system -- Does not include any detection or fire alarm equipment.	Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Pre-action System Inspection	To install or modify a pre-action system -- Does not include any detection or fire alarm equipment.	Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)	
Water-Based Extinguishing System (Deluge) Plan Review	To install or modify a water-based extinguishing system (deluge) that does not include detection or fire alarm equipment.	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Water-Based Extinguishing System (Deluge) Inspection	To install or modify a water-based extinguishing system (deluge) that does not include detection or fire alarm equipment.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Battery Systems, Electrical Energy Storage Systems to Include Lithium Ion Battery Systems Over The Counter Permit (OTC)	To install electrical energy storage systems regulated by Section 1206.4 with a capacity of more than 3 kWh to 27 kWh in an R-3 or R-4 occupancy.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Battery Systems, Electrical Energy Storage Systems to Include Lithium-Ion Battery Systems Plan Review	To install or modify electrical energy storage systems as regulated by Section 1206.2 and 1206.4	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
Battery Systems, Electrical Energy Storage Systems to Include Lithium-Ion Battery Systems Inspection	To install or modify electrical energy storage systems as regulated by Section 1206.2 and 1206.4	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Capacitor Energy Storage System Plan Review	To install a capacitor energy storage system in excess of 3 kWh in accordance with Section 1206.3.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
Capacitor Energy Storage System Inspection	To install a capacitor energy storage system in excess of 3 kWh in accordance with Section 1206.3.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
Carbon Dioxide Compressed Gas Systems, Liquefied Plan Review	To install or modify a liquefied carbon dioxide compressed gas system	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Carbon Dioxide Compressed Gas Systems, Liquefied Inspection	To install or modify a liquefied carbon dioxide compressed gas system	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Carbon Dioxide Compressed Gas Systems, High Pressure Plan Review	To install or modify a high-pressure carbon dioxide compressed gas system	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Carbon Dioxide Compressed Gas Systems, High Pressure Inspections	To install or modify a high-pressure carbon dioxide compressed gas system	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Combustible Dust or Fiber Collection System Plan Review	To install, modify or alter combustible dust or fiber collection system	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$225~~ $292.50 (1.5 hours)
Combustible Dust or Fiber Collection System Inspection	To install, modify or alter combustible dust or fiber collection system	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Compressed Gas (Fee Per Gas System) Plan Review	To install or modify a compressed gas system. Note: Fee includes all systems and tanks installed at one site provided plans are submitted and inspections are conducted concurrently.	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Each additional system	Each gas constitutes a separate system.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
Compressed Gas (Fee Per Gas System) Inspection	To install or modify a compressed gas system. Note: Fee includes all systems and tanks installed at one site provided plans are submitted and inspections are conducted concurrently. Each gas constitutes a separate system.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Compressed Gas, Medical Plan Review	To install or modify a compressed gas system	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Compressed Gas, Medical Inspection	To install or modify a compressed gas system	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Cryogenics Fluid Systems Plan Review	For installation of or alteration to outdoor stationary cryogenic fluid storage systems where the system capacity exceeds the amounts listed in Table 105.6.10.	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Cryogenics Fluid Systems Inspections	For installation of or alteration to outdoor stationary cryogenic fluid storage systems where the system capacity exceeds the amounts listed in Table 105.6.10.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Emergency Responder Radio Systems Plan Review	To install or modify an emergency responder radio coverage systems and related equipment	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Emergency Responder Radio Systems Inspections	To install or modify an emergency responder radio coverage systems and related equipment	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	
NFPA 72 Fire Alarm Systems			
Fire Alarm System Plan Review	To install or modify a fire alarm and detection systems and related equipment per building for evacuation alarm. For the first 40,000 square feet.	Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
	Each additional 40,000 square feet	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
	Additional buildings w/ monitoring only	Add Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
Detection Devices Plan Review	To install or modify 1-10 flame detection, beam detection, smoke and heat detectors or duct detectors devices.	Add Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
	Each additional 1-10 devices.	Add Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Fire Alarm System Inspection	Inspection for monitoring only.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
	To install or modify a fire alarm and detection systems and related equipment per building for evacuation alarm. For the first 40,000 square feet.	Add Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)	
	Inspection first 40,000 square feet	Add Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

	Each additional 40,000 square feet	Add minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hour)	
Detection Devices Inspection	To install or modify 1-10 flame detection, beam detection, smoke and heat detectors or duct detectors devices.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
	Each additional 1-10 devices.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Smoke Detection Throughout	To install or modify smoke area detection throughout based on square footage.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)Plus 50%	
Fire Alarm System Modification OTC	To modify an existing fire alarm system first 1-5 devices.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Fire Alarm System Modification w/ Plan Review	To modify an existing fire alarm system. First 1-10 devices.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
	Each additional 25 devices	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Fire Alarm, Panel Replacement	To calculate fees, use the fee schedule for new fire alarm installations. When the fire alarm control panel fails, the entire panel shall be replaced and installed in accordance with Section 907.5. Where required, a separate permit shall be obtained for supervisory off-premise fire alarm transmitters. **Note:** Alarm panel replacement does not require complete system upgrade, if all common spaces are upgraded to minimum code requirements for, audibility and visibility compliance throughout and adaptability in all living spaces.		
Supervising station alarm systems Plan Review	To install or modify a fire alarm communication terminal transmitting supervisory signals between the protected premises and a continuously attended supervising station facility.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
Supervising station alarm systems Inspection	To install or modify a fire alarm communication terminal transmitting supervisory signals between the protected premises and a continuously attended supervising station facility. **– Per 4 risers.**	Minimum ~~$225~~ $292.50 (1.5 hour)	
Supervising station alarm systems, OTC	To install, reprogram or change monitoring. Includes a maximum of 8 devices being supervised.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Fire Alarm System Special Egress Control Device Tie-In Plan Review	To tie-in each floor to fire alarm panel only.	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	
Fire Alarm System Special Egress Control Device Tie-In Inspection	To tie-in each floor to fire alarm panel only.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Fire Apparatus Alternative Surface Access Road Plan Review	To install or modify alternative surface fire apparatus access roads (fire lane).	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
Fire Apparatus Alternative Surface Access Road Inspection	To install or modify alternative surface fire apparatus access roads (fire lane).	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Firefighter Breathing Air Systems Plan Review	To install or modify a firefighter breathing air system	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
Firefighter Breathing Air Systems. Inspection	To install or modify a firefighter breathing air system	Minimum ~~$900~~ $1,170 (6 hours)	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)
Fire Protection System Removal Plan Review	To permanently remove any fire protection system. Permit is not required for removal when a permit has been issued for installation of replacement system, or entire building is being demolished.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Fire Protection System Removal Inspection	To permanently remove any fire protection system. Permit is not required for removal when a permit has been issued for installation of replacement system, or entire building is being demolished.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Flammable/Combustible Liquids, Aboveground Tank Plan Review	To temporarily or permanently install or modify Class I, II, IIIA or IIIB flammable/combustible liquids storage tank or pressure vessel with: A nominal capacity of 125 gallons (473 L) outside a building, or 2. Any size tank inside a building, or 3. Class IIIB liquids with a nominal capacity of 1,000 gallons (3785 L) or more.	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)
Flammable/Combustible Liquids, Aboveground Tank Inspection	To temporarily or permanently install or modify Class I, II, IIIA or IIIB flammable/combustible liquids storage tank or pressure vessel with: A nominal capacity of 125 gallons (473 L) outside a building, or 2. Any size tank inside a building, or 3. Class IIIB liquids with a nominal capacity of 1,000 gallons (3785 L) or more.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Flammable/Combustible Liquids, Aboveground Tank <u>With Fixed Fire Protection</u> Plan Review	To temporarily or permanently install or modify Class I, II, IIIA or IIIB flammable/combustible liquids storage tank or pressure vessel with: 1. A nominal capacity of 125 gallons (473 L) outside a building, or 2. Any size tank inside a building, or 3. Class IIIB liquids with a nominal capacity of 1,000 gallons (3785 L) or more.	Minimum ~~$1200~~ $1,560 (8 hour)	
Flammable/Combustible Liquids, Aboveground Tank <u>With Fixed Fire Protection</u> Inspection	To temporarily or permanently install or modify Class I, II, IIIA or IIIB flammable/combustible liquids storage tank or pressure vessel with: A nominal capacity of 125 gallons (473 L) outside a building, or 2. Any size tank inside a building, or 3. Class IIIB liquids with a nominal capacity of 1,000 gallons (3785 L) or more.	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	
Flammable /Combustible Liquid, Underground Tanks Plan Review	To temporarily or permanently install or modify a flammable/combustible liquids tank or pressure vessel underground and any required piping, valves and dispensing equipment. This shall include all flammable/combustible liquids tanks and required piping, valves, and dispensing equipment. Tank may be above ground or underground type.	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)
Flammable /Combustible Liquid, Underground Tanks Inspections	To temporarily or permanently install or modify a flammable/combustible liquids tank or pressure vessel underground and any required piping, valves and dispensing equipment. This shall include all flammable/combustible liquids tanks and required piping, valves, and dispensing equipment. Tank may be above ground or underground type.	Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hour)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Flammable/Combustible Liquids, Facility Construction Plan Review	To install or modify refineries, distilleries, plants, terminals, wells, equipment and similar facilities where flammable/ combustible liquids are produced, processed, transported, stored, dispensed or used	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hours)	Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)
Flammable/Combustible Liquids, Facility Construction Inspection	To install or modify refineries, distilleries, plants, terminals, wells, equipment and similar facilities where flammable/ combustible liquids are produced, processed, transported, stored, dispensed or used	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Flammable/Combustible Liquids, Pipelines Plan Review	To install or modify a pipeline for the transportation of flammable or combustible liquids	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Flammable/Combustible Liquids, Pipelines Inspection	To install or modify a pipeline for the transportation of flammable or combustible liquids	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Flammable - Combustible Dispenser Change Out OTC	To change out a F/C dispenser at a motor vehicle fueling site. Does not include any work below sheer valve (process piping/sumps/etc.) or emergency shutoff switch relocation. All work that is below sheer valve and/or affects piping will require plan review.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Fuel Cell Power Systems Plan Review	To install stationary fuel cell power systems in accordance 1205.2.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
Fuel Cell Power Systems Inspection	To install stationary fuel cell power systems in accordance 1205.2.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
Gas Detection Systems Plan Review	To install or modify a gas detection system	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
Gas Detection Systems Inspection	To install or modify a gas detection system	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
Gates and Barricades Across Fire Apparatus Access Roads **Automatic Gates** Plan Review	To install or modify automatic fire apparatus access gates and their appurtenances or barricade across a fire apparatus access road. This also includes gates for auxiliary access openings, fee is per gate	Minimum ~~$225~~ $292.50 (1.5 hours)	
Gates and Barricades Across Fire Apparatus Access Roads **Automatic Gates** Inspection	To install or modify automatic fire apparatus access gates and their appurtenances or barricade across a fire apparatus access road. This also includes gates for auxiliary access openings, fee is per gate	Minimum ~~$225~~ $292.50 (1.5 hours)	
(Each Additional Gate) Inspection	To install or modify automatic fire apparatus access gates and their appurtenances or barricade across a fire apparatus access road. This also includes gates for auxiliary access openings, fee is per gate	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Gates and Barricades Across Fire Apparatus Access Roads **Manual Gates** Plan Review	To install or modify automatic fire apparatus access gates and their appurtenances or barricade across a fire apparatus access road. This also includes gates for auxiliary access openings, fee is per gate	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Gates and Barricades Across Fire Apparatus Access Roads **Manual Gates** Inspection	To install or modify automatic fire apparatus access gates and their appurtenances or barricade across a fire apparatus access road. This also includes gates for auxiliary access openings, fee is per gate	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Manual Gates (Each Additional Gate) Inspection	To install or modify automatic fire apparatus access gates and their appurtenances or barricade across a fire apparatus access road. This also includes gates for auxiliary access openings, fee is per gate.	Minimum ~~$75~~ $97.50 (0.5 hour)	
Hazardous Materials Tank Abandon, Remove, Close, Temporary Close, Or Place Out of Service OTC	To place abandon, remove, close, temporary close, or place out of service hazardous materials tank OTC	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Hazardous Materials Tank, Cabinet & Enclosure Install or Modify Plan Review	To install or modify a hazardous materials storage tank, cabinet, enclosure, gas rooms or drainage and containment areas. This permit includes all hazardous materials container and tanks, required piping, valves and dispensing equipment	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Hazardous Materials Tank, Cabinet & Enclosure Install or Modify Inspection	To install or modify a hazardous materials storage tank, cabinet, enclosure, gas rooms or drainage and containment areas. This permit includes all hazardous materials container and tanks, required piping, valves and dispensing equipment	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)
Heliport Plan Review	To install or modify install a heliport.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Heliport Inspection	To install or modify install a heliport.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
High-Piled Combustible Storage Plan Review	To install or modify a structure exceeding 500 square feet (46 m^2), including aisles, for high-piled combustible storage	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hours)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
High-Piled Combustible Storage Inspection	To install or modify a structure exceeding 500 square feet (46 m^2), including aisles, for high-piled combustible storage	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Hydrant, Private Water Flow Test OTC	Water flow tests on private hydrants, to be use in the design of fire protection systems, shall be witnessed by the Phoenix Fire Department. This fee includes one inspection only	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	
Hydrants, Temporary Plan Review	To install a temporary above-ground fire hydrant and fire line.	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Hydrants, Temporary. **Per Hydrant or Each 500 Ft Of Fire Line** Inspection	To install a temporary above-ground fire hydrant and up to 500 feet (152 m) of fire line.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Industrial Oven Plan Review	To install or modify an industrial oven	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Industrial Oven Inspection	To install or modify an industrial oven	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Liquefied Petroleum Gas OTC	To install or modify install, alter or modify portable containers of **less than 125-gallon** (473 L) aggregate water capacity used exclusively for vapor service, or any size tank used for liquid service.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Flare Off OTC	To flare-off a liquefied petroleum tank 125-gallon (473 L) or greater aggregate water capacity	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Under or Above Ground Plan Review	To install or modify install a liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), tank under or above ground **126 gallons to 1999 gallon**s aggregate water capacity.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$225~~ $292.50 (1.5 hour)
Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Under or Above Ground Inspection	To install or modify install a liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), tank under or above ground **126 gallons to 1999 gallons** aggregate water capacity.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Under or Above Ground With Fixed Fire Protection	To install, modify or alter of LP-gas containers with an aggregate water capacity of 2,000 gallons (7570 L) or more.	(ADD) Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	
Liquefied Petroleum Gas, 2,000 Gallons Plan Review	To install, modify or alter of LP-gas containers with an aggregate water capacity of **2,000 gallons (7570 L) or more.**	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Liquefied Petroleum Gas, 2,000 Gallons Inspection	To install, modify or alter of LP-gas containers with an aggregate water capacity of **2,000 gallons (7570 L) or more.**	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Exchange Program Plan Review	Liquefied petroleum gas, exchange program	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Exchange Program Inspection	Liquefied petroleum gas, exchange program	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Motor Vehicle Repair Rooms and Booths Plan Review	A construction permit is required to install or modify a motor vehicle repair room or booth.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Motor Vehicle Repair Rooms and Booths Inspection	A construction permit is required to install or modify a motor vehicle repair room or booth.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Plant Extraction Systems Plan Review	To install or modify a plant extraction system	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Plant Extraction Systems Inspection	To install or modify a plant extraction system	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Refrigeration System Plan Review	To install, modify or alter a refrigeration system	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Refrigeration System Inspection	To install, modify or alter a refrigeration system	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	
Smoke Control or Smoke Exhaust Plan Review	To install or modify install a smoke control or smoke exhaust system	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Smoke Control or Smoke Exhaust Inspection	To install or modify install a smoke control or smoke exhaust system	Minimum ~~$900~~ $1,170 (6 hours)	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)
Smoke & Heat Vents Plan Review First 1-40 Vents	To install or modify smoke and heat vents. Modification requires new plan submittal	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Smoke & Heat Vents Plan Review Each Additional 40 Vents	To install or modify smoke and heat vents. Modification requires new plan submittal	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Smoke & Heat Vents Inspection First 1-40 Vents	To install or modify smoke and heat vents. Modification requires new plan submittal	Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hours)	
Smoke & Heat Vents Inspection Each Additional 40 Vents	To install or modify smoke and heat vents. Modification requires new plan submittal	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Smoke Removal Systems Plan Review	A construction permit is required to install, alter or modify a mechanical smoke removal system	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Smoke Removal Systems Inspection	A construction permit is required to install, alter or modify a mechanical smoke removal system	Minimum ~~$900~~ $1,170 (6 hours)	
Solar Photovoltaic Power Systems Plan Review Residential	To install or modify install a solar photovoltaic power system. To install or modify install a residential solar photovoltaic power system with an alternating current nameplate rating **in greater than 15 kW**	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Solar Photovoltaic Power Systems Inspection Residential	To install or modify install a solar photovoltaic power system. To install or modify install a residential solar photovoltaic power system with an alternating current nameplate rating in **greater than 15 kW**	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Solar Photovoltaic Power Systems Plan Review Commercial	To install or modify install a solar photovoltaic power system. To install or modify install a residential solar photovoltaic power system with an alternating current nameplate rating in greater than 15 kW	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Solar Photovoltaic Power Systems Inspection Commercial	To install or modify install a solar photovoltaic power system. To install or modify install a residential solar photovoltaic power system with an alternating current nameplate rating in greater than 15 kW	Minimum ~~$225~~ $292.50 (1.5 hours)	
Solar Photovoltaic Power Systems OTC	To install or modify install a residential solar photovoltaic power system with an alternating current nameplate rating of 3 kW to 15 kW in an R-3 or R-4 occupancy or the installation of a residential solar photovoltaic system for a water heater with a system size of 30kWth (462 square feet (49.9 M^2) of collector) or less in an R-3 or R-4 occupancy	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Solar Photovoltaic Power System and Electrical Energy Storage Systems Combo OTC	To install or modify a residential solar photovoltaic power system with an alternating current nameplate rating of 3 kW - 15 kW alternating current nameplate rating and battery energy storage system with 3 kWh - 27 kWh capacity.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Solar Photovoltaic Power System and Electrical Energy Storage Systems Combo Plan Review	To install or modify a residential solar photovoltaic power system with an alternating current nameplate rating of greater than 15 kW alternating current nameplate rating and battery energy storage system with a greater than 27 kWh capacity.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Solar Photovoltaic Power System and Electrical Energy Storage Systems Combo Inspection	To install or modify a residential solar photovoltaic power system with an alternating current nameplate rating of greater than 15 kW alternating current nameplate rating and battery energy storage system with a greater than 27 kWh capacity.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Spraying, Dipping or Powder Coating, Construction Plan Review	To install or modify install a spray booth, spray room, spray area, dip tank, or powder coating booth, room or area. Note: Fee includes the fire protection system if submitted with the spray booth, spray room or spray area plan.	Minimum ~~$600~~ $780 (4 hour)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)
Spraying, Dipping or Powder Coating, Construction Inspection	To install or modify install a spray booth, spray room, spray area, dip tank, or powder coating booth, room or area. Note: Fee includes the fire protection system if submitted with the spray booth, spray room or spray area plan.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Standpipe Outlets Plan Review	To install or modify install standpipe system (not part of a sprinkler system)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Standpipe Outlets Inspection	To install or modify install standpipe system (not part of a sprinkler system)	Minimum ~~$375~~ $487.50 (2.5 hour)	
Standpipe Outlets	Each Additional Floor Level Outlet	(Add) Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Note: Any requirement for a new riser, main or branch-line piping shall be considered a new installation.			
Stub-Out, Water Supply (Fire Line), Underground or Hydrant Relocation OTC	Stub-outs which are installed and tested as part of the underground fire line are included in the fire protection system lead-in. When permitted separately from the building's underground fire line, a separate over-the-counter permit is required for each stub-out, including hydrant movement up to 20 feet. Stub-outs shall not extend more than 10 feet (3048 mm) from outside the building to 6 inches (150 mm) above the finished floor and contain not more than one 90° (1.57 rad) bend.	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)	
Water Supply (Fire Line), Underground or Hydrant, or Private Hydrant Plan Review	To install or modify install underground fire lines which serve fire protection systems or hydrants or any combination thereof, includes modifications include moving pipelines or relocating taps or changes to, 1-4 connections.	Minimum ~~$450~~ $585 (3 hours)	Minimum ~~$225~~ $292.50 (1.5 hours)
Water Supply (Fire Line), Underground or Hydrant, or Private Hydrant Inspection	To install or modify install underground fire lines which serve fire protection systems or hydrants or any combination thereof, includes modifications include moving pipelines or relocating taps or changes to, 1-4 connections.	Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	Minimum ~~$300~~ $390 (2 hours)

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Water Supply (Fire Line), Underground or Hydrant, or Private Hydrant Plan Review Each Additional 1-4 Connection	Each additional 1-4 connections.	Add Minimum ~~$150~~ $195 (1 hour)	
Water Supply (Fire Line), Underground or Hydrant, Or Private Hydrant Inspection	Each additional 1-4 connections.	Add minimum ~~$75~~ $97.50 (0.5 hour)	

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Agro-industrial, Solid Biomass Facilities and Pallet Yard Assessment Fees Table	
Outside storage of 3,000 square feet (278 square meters) or less	$0
Outside storage of 3001 to 15,000 square feet (278 to 1393 M^2)	$400
Outside storage of 15,001 to 30,000 square feet (1393 to 2787 M^2)	$800
Outside storage of 30,001 square feet (2787 M^2) or more	$1250

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Hazardous Materials Assessment Classifications Table [a, b]			
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL	**FEE GROUP 1**	**FEE GROUP 2**	**FEE GROUP 3 & "H" Occupancies**
Aerosols—Level 2 and 3	500 – 2,500 lbs.	2,501 – 12,000 lbs.	> 12,000 lbs.
Combustible Liquids—Class II	60 – 120 gallons	121 – 480 gallons	> 480 gallons
Combustible Liquids—Class III-A	60 – 330 gallons	331 – 1,320 gallons	> 1,320 gallons
Compressed Gas—Corrosive	200 – 810 ft^3	811 – 3,240 ft^3	> 3,240 ft^3
Compressed Gas—Flammable (except cryogenic fluids and LPG)	200 – 750 ft^3	751 – 3,000 ft^3	> 3,000 ft^3
Compressed Gas—Highly toxic	Up to 20 ft^3	21 – 80 ft^3	> 80 ft^3
Compressed Gas—Liquefied Compressed Gas Inert and simple	60 – 120 gallons	121 – 240 gallons	> 240 gallons
Compressed Gas— Inert and simple asphyxiant	6,000 – 12,000 ft^3	12,001 – 24,000 ft^3	> 24,000 ft^3
Compressed Gas—Oxidizing (including oxygen)	504 – 1,500 ft^3	1,501 – 6,000 ft^3	> 6,000 ft^3
Compressed Gas—Pyrophoric	Up to 20 ft^3	21 – 80 ft^3	> 80 ft^3
Compressed Gas—Toxic	Up to 810 ft^3	811 – 3,240 ft^3	> 3,240 ft^3
Cryogens—Flammable (see Fee Group 5)	60 – 500 gallons (outdoors)	> 500 gallons (outdoors)	Not Applicable
Cryogens—Inert	> 1 gallon (indoors) > 60 –120 gallons (indoors) 500 – 1,000 gallons (outdoors)	> 120 gallons (indoors) > 1,000 gallons (outdoors)	Not Applicable
Cryogens—Oxidizing (includes oxygen)	11 – 50 gallons (indoors) 51 – 500 gallons (outdoors)	> 50 gallons (indoors) > 500 gallons (outdoors)	Not Applicable
Cryogens—Physical or health hazard not indicated above	11 – 50 gallons (indoors) 51 – 500 gallons (outdoors)	> 50 gallons (indoors) > 500 gallons (outdoors)	Not Applicable
Corrosive materials			
Gases (not defined as a compressed	200 – 810 ft^3	811 – 3,240 ft^3	> 3,240 ft^3
Liquids	55 – 500 gallons	501 – 2,000 gallons	> 2,000 gallons
Solids	1,000 – 2,000 lbs.	2,001 – 4,000 lbs.	> 4,000 lbs.
Explosive materials			
Consumer fireworks warehouse	> 1,000 lbs. (gross weight)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Explosive materials	1 – 2 1bs.	3 – 4 lbs.	> 4 lbs.

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Flammable materials			
Gases (not defined as a compressed	200 – 750 ft^3	751 – 3,000 ft^3	> 3000 ft^3
Liquids—Flammable Class I-A	10 – 30 gallons	3 1– 120 gallons	> 120 gallons
Liquids—Flammable Class I-B	30 – 60 gallons	61 – 240 gallons	> 240 gallons
Liquids—Flammable Class I-C	30 – 90 gallons	91 – 360 gallons	> 360 gallons
Solids	100 – 125 lbs.	126 – 500 lbs.	> 500 lbs.
Highly toxic materials			
Gases (not defined as a compressed	1 –20 ft^3	21 – 80 ft^3	> 80 ft^3
Liquids	Up to 1 gallon	1 – 4 gallons	> 4 gallons
Oxidizing gases			
Gases (not defined as a compressed	504 – 1,500 ft^3	1,501 – 6,000 ft^3	> 6,000 ft^3
Oxidizing Materials - Liquids			
Class 4	Up to ½ gallon	½ – 1 gallon	> 1 gallon
Class 3	1 – 4 gallons	5 – 16 gallons	> 16 gallons
Class 2	10 – 25 gallons	26 – 400 gallons	> 400 gallons
Class 1	55 – 800 gallons	801 – 6,400 gallons	> 6,400 gallons
Oxidizing Materials - Solids			
Class 4	1 – 2 lbs.	3 – 8 lbs.	> 8 lbs.
Class 3	10 – 40 lbs.	41 – 160 lbs.	> 160 lbs.
Class 2	10 – 250 lbs.	251 – 4,000 lbs.	> 4,000 lbs.
Class 1	500 – 8,000 lbs.	8,001 – 64,000 lbs.	> 64,000 lbs.
Organic Peroxides—Liquids			
Class I	Up to ½ gallon	½ – 4 gallons	> 4 gallons
Class II	Up to 5 gallons	5 – 40 gallons	> 40 gallons
Class III	1 – 10 gallons	11 – 100 gallons	> 100 gallons
Class IV	2 – 20 gallons	21 – 200 gallons	> 200 gallons
Class V	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Organic Peroxides—Solids			
Class I	1 – 5 lbs.	6 – 40 lbs.	> 40 lbs.
Class II	1 – 50 lbs.	51 – 400 lbs.	> 400 lbs.
Class III	10 – 100 lbs.	101 – 1,000 lbs.	> 1,000 lbs.
Class IV	20 – 200 lbs.	201 – 2,000 lbs.	> 2,000 lbs.
Class V	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Pyrophoric materials			
Gases	1–50 ft3	51–100 ft3	> 100 ft3

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Liquids	Up to ½ gallon	½ – 1 gallon	> 1 gallon
Solids	1 – 4 lbs.	5 – 16 lbs.	> 16 lbs.
Toxic materials			

Gases	1 – 810 ft^3	811 – 3,240 ft^3	> 3,240 ft^3
Liquids	10 – 50 gallons	51 – 200 gallons	> 200 gallons
Solids	100 – 500 lbs.	501 – 2,000 lbs.	> 2,000 lbs.
Unstable (reactive) materials—Liquids			
Class 4	Up to ½ gallon	½ – 1 gallon	> 1 gallon
Class 3	Up to ½ gallon	½ – 1 gallon	> 1 gallon
Class 2	5–10 gallons	11 – 20 gallons	> 20 gallons
Class 1	10–50 gallons	51 – 200 gallons	> 200 gallons
Unstable (reactive) materials—Solids			
Class 4	Up to 1 lb.	1 – 4 lbs.	> 4 lbs.
Class 3	Up to 5 lbs.	5 – 10 lbs.	> 10 lbs.
Class 2	50 – 100 lbs.	101 – 200 lbs.	> 200 lbs.
Class 1	100 – 500 lbs.	510 – 2000 lbs.	> 2000 lbs.
Water-reactive materials—Liquids			
Class 3	Up to ½ gallon	½ –1 gallon	> 1 gallon

A. Assessments will be based on the highest quantity of the most hazardous materials on site.

B. Group H occupancies shall be classified as Fee Group 3.

City of Phoenix
FIRE DEPARTMENT

DRAFT FIRE PREVENTION FEE SCHEDULE
Draft Fee Schedule 10/17/2025

Area Assessment Fee Table
(Applies to Fee Groups 1, 2 or 3 only)

Per Phoenix Fire Code section 106.10; Facilities and sites with total areas of more than 250,000 square feet (23,225 square meters) shall be levied an area assessment fee in addition to their annual assessment fee.
The Area Assessment will be the fee group annual assessment for the first 250,000 square feet (23,225 square meters), plus 50 percent of the annual assessment fee for each additional 250,000 square feet (23,225 square meters).

Site area (ft^2)	Site area (acres)	Area assessment fee by fee group		
		Fee Group 1	Fee Group 2	Fee Group 3
250,001–500,000	5.7–11.5	~~$600~~ $1,065	~~$1,200~~ $2,137.50	~~$1,875~~ $3,337.50
500,001–750,000	11.5–17.2	~~$800~~ $1,420	~~$1,600~~ $2,850	~~$2,500~~ $4,450
750,001–1,000,000	17.2–23.0	~~$1,000~~ $1,775	~~$2,000~~ $3,562.50	~~$3,125~~ $5,562.50
1,000,001–1,250,000	23.0 –28.7	~~$1,200~~ $2,130	~~$2,400~~ $4,275	~~$3,750~~ $6,675.50
1,250,001–1,500,000	28.7–34.4	~~$1,400~~ $2,485	~~$2,800~~ $4,987.50	~~$4,375~~ $7,787.50
1,500,001–1,750,000	34.4–40.2	~~$1,600~~ $2,840	~~$3,200~~ $5,700	~~$5,000~~ $ 8,900
1,750,000–2,000,000	40.2–46.0	~~$1,800~~ $3,195	~~$3,600~~ $6,412.50	~~$5,625~~ $10,012.50
2,000,001–2,250,000	46.0–51.7	~~$2,000~~ $ 3,550	~~$4,000~~ $7125	~~$6,250~~ $11,125
2,250,001–2,500,000	51.7–57.4	~~$2,200~~ $3,905	~~$4,400~~ $7,837.50	~~$6,875~~ $12,237.50
Each Additional 250,000	*5.7*	*~~+$200~~ $355*	*~~+$400~~ $712.50*	*~~+$625~~ $1,112.5*

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 68

Approval of Phil Gordon Threatened Building Grant - Seven Homes in the Coronado Historic District (Ordinance S-52508) - District 4

This report requests the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into the necessary agreements and conveyances with Imagine Coronado, LLC, related to a Historic Preservation Phil Gordon Threatened Building grant of up to $500,000 to assist with the rehabilitation of seven homes in the Coronado Historic District located at 1622, 1626, 1630, 1634, 1638, 1642, and 1646 N. 11th Street. Further request for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

The seven homes are contributors to the Coronado Historic District and were constructed between 1925 and 1927. All consist of modest brick bungalow style dwellings except for 1630 N. 11th Street, which is of wood frame and siding construction; with its pyramidal roof, it is more simply classified as a vernacular cottage.

The former property owner owned the entire block between Coronado and McDowell roads and 11th and Dayton streets, which included the seven homes. The larger property was the subject of a Planned Unit Development (PUD) rezoning case in 2023. As part of this case, the lot depth of the historic residential properties was reduced by 38 feet with the historic preservation (HP) overlay reduced by the same amount to facilitate a new mixed use development to the west. The recordation of perpetual conservation easements for the remaining 101-foot portions of the seven residential properties with the HP overlay was included as a stipulation of the zoning case. That stipulation has been met. The homes have sat vacant since the rezoning case of 2023.

The broader development did not come to fruition. The property owner recently sold the seven homes, including the original 38 rear feet, to the applicant so that each lot returned to its original 139-foot depth.

The new owner, Imagine Coronado, LLC, submitted a threatened building grant application on September 30, 2025, requesting $500,000 in funding. The owners

are seeking funding assistance for the following eligible work items:

1. Foundation and joist repair.
2. Subfloor framing.
3. Porch rehabilitation.
4. Window and door repair and replacement.
5. New roofing.
6. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) improvements.
7. Selective demolition.
8. Masonry repair.
9. Exterior woodwork repair.
10. Chimney repair/cleaning.
11. Exterior painting.

The cost of the entire rehabilitation project is estimated at $2.49 million.

Staff recommends allocating the use of $500,000 in available Phil Gordon Threatened Building grant funds for this project.

If approved, the grant funds will be disbursed to the applicant on a reimbursement basis as work is completed and expenses verified.

Financial Impact
The requested amount is $500,000. In exchange for the grant funds, the City will receive a 40-year conservation easement on the rear 38 feet of the property (with the perpetual easements remaining in place on the front 101 feet of the property). The easement will require the property be preserved, insured, and maintained in good repair once rehabilitation is completed.

Concurrence
The Historic Preservation Commission recommended approval of this item on October 20, 2025, by a 7-0 vote.

The Transportation, Infrastructure, and Planning Subcommittee recommended approval of this item on November 19, 2025, by a 4-0 vote.

Location
1622, 1626, 1630, 1634, 1638, 1642, and 1646 N. 11th Street. Council District: 4

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the Planning and Development Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 69

Approval of Phil Gordon Threatened Building Grant - Dr. J. Eugene and R. Thomasena Grigsby House - 1117 N. 9th Street (Ordinance S-52507) - District 8

This report requests the City Manager, or his designee, to enter into the necessary agreements and conveyances with Greg Esser and Cindy Dach related to a Historic Preservation Phil Gordon Threatened Building grant of up to $200,000 to assist with the rehabilitation of the historic Dr. J Eugene and R. Thomasena Grigsby House located at 1117 N. 9th Street. Further request for the City Controller to disburse all funds related to this item.

Summary

Located within the North Garfield Historic District, the Dr. J. Eugene and R. Thomasena Grigsby House was constructed in 1919 and acquired by the Grigsbys in the mid-1950s. In 1957, the Grigsbys infilled the front porch of the bungalow dwelling to create a "Front Porch Gallery" and in 1963 hired architect Joe B. Wong to design a rear slump block addition to serve as an art studio and archive for Dr. Grigsby, a prolific and nationally prominent artist.

The Grigsbys were both distinguished artists and civil rights leaders who received many honors and awards during their lifetimes. They were founders of the Garfield Organization, Artists of the Black Community (ABC), the Coalition of Black Organizations and Others for Artists (COBA), as well as other arts and cultural organizations and were supporters of the Phoenix Art Museum, Black Theatre Troupe, and many others. Both Dr. and Mrs. Grigsby lived out their lives residing at the property. Mrs. Grigsby passed away in 2008 at the age of 89, and Dr. Grigsby passed away in 2013 at the age of 94.

In 2004, the property was recognized as significant in the African American Historic Property Survey for its association with the Grigsbys. However, the association with the Grigsbys and the alterations they made to the property were not yet 50 years old, so the survey recommended the property be re-evaluated at a future date. Today, the association is 50 years old and the front porch enclosure has been reversed, so the property is now deemed individually eligible for its association with

the Grigsbys and may be reclassified as a contributor to the North Garfield Historic District.

In April 2025, the property was sold to a development group that intended to demolish the home after a long period of deferred maintenance. Artists and preservation advocates Greg Esser and Cindy Dach, who own the home next to the subject property, purchased it directly from the development group in order to preserve and restore it.

The owners submitted a threatened building grant application on September 9, 2025 requesting $200,000 in funding. The owners are seeking funding assistance for the following eligible work items:

1. Selective demolition.
2. Asbestos abatement.
3. Roof repairs.
4. Window and door repair and replacement.
5. Porch rehabilitation.
6. Americans with Disability Act (ADA) improvements.
7. Historic outbuilding rehabilitation.

The cost of the entire rehabilitation project is estimated at $600,578.56.

Staff recommends allocating the use of $200,000 which is available from the 2023 General Obligation Bond Program - Historic Preservation.

If approved, the grant funds will be disbursed to the applicant on a reimbursement basis as work is completed and expenses verified.

Financial Impact
The requested amount is $200,000. In exchange for the grant funds, the City will receive a 30-year conservation easement. The easement will require the property be preserved, insured, and maintained in good repair once rehabilitation is completed.

Concurrence
The Historic Preservation Commission recommended approval of this item on October 20, 2025, by a 7-0 vote.

The Transportation, Infrastructure and Planning Subcommittee recommended approval of this item on November 19, 2025, by a 4-0 vote.

Location
1117 N. 9th Street
Council District: 8

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the Planning and Development Department.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 70

Modification of Stipulation Request for Ratification of October 15, 2025, Planning Hearing Officer Action - PHO-1-25--Z-117-98-6 - Northeast Corner of 48th Street and Holly Street - District 6

Request to authorize the City Manager, or the City Manager's designee, to approve the Planning Hearing Officer's recommendation without further hearing by the City Council on matters heard by the Planning Hearing Officer on October 15, 2025. This ratification requires formal action only.

Summary

Application: PHO-1-25--Z-117-98-6
Existing Zoning: R-3 SP, C-O/G-O HGT/WVR
Acreage: 2.83

Owner: Harry Antram, Diocese of Phoenix Catholic Cemeteries and Funeral Homes
Applicant/Representative: Madison Leake, Burch & Cracchiolo, P.A.

Proposal:
1. Request to modify Stipulation 1 regarding general conformance with the site plan date stamped February 1, 1999.

VPC Action: The Camelback East Village Planning Committee heard this request on October 7, 2025, and recommended approval by a vote of 15-0.
PHO Action: The Planning Hearing Officer took the case under advisement. On November 13, 2025, the Planning Hearing Officer took the case out from under advisement and recommended approval with an additional stipulation.

Location

Northeast corner of 48th Street and Holly Street
Council District: 6
Parcel Address: 2033 N. 48th Street

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the Planning and Development Department.

ATTACHMENT A
Stipulations – PHO-1-25--Z-117-98-6

Location: Northeast corner of 48th Street and Holly Street

STIPULATIONS:

1.	~~That~~ THE development SHALL be in general conformance WITH ~~to~~ the site plan date~~d~~ STAMPED OCTOBER 16, 2025, ~~February 1, 1999, as may be modified by the following stipulations, Ordinance requirements and Development Services Department site plan review.~~ AS MODIFIED BY THE FOLLOWING STIPULATIONS AND APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT.
2.	~~That~~ The height of the building be limited to 34 feet.
3.	~~That~~ Any walls along the west and south property lines SHALL be constructed of stone masonry and steel pickets to match the character of existing fencing on the cemetery property.
4.	~~That~~ Any fence constructed along the east property line SHALL be constructed of wood, or with chain link in conjunction with a landscaped hedge which will serve to screen the cemetery property.
5.	~~That~~ Signage SHALL be limited to that allowed under the R-5 district standards.
6.	~~That~~ The building SHALL be designed to complement the residential character of the area, with such design to be approved through PLANNING AND Development ~~Services~~ Department review.
7.	PRIOR TO FINAL SITE PLAN APPROVAL, THE LANDOWNER SHALL EXECUTE A PROPOSITION 207 WAIVER OF CLAIMS FORM. THE WAIVER SHALL BE RECORDED WITH THE MARICOPA COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE AND DELIVERED TO THE CITY TO BE INCLUDED IN THE REZONING APPLICATION FILE FOR RECORD.

DRAFT

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 71

Modification of Stipulation Request for Ratification of October 15, 2025, Planning Hearing Officer Action - PHO-1-25--Z-SP-29-98-6 - Northeast Corner of 48th Street and Holly Street - District 6

Request to authorize the City Manager, or the City Manager's designee, to approve the Planning Hearing Officer's recommendation without further hearing by the City Council on matters heard by the Planning Hearing Officer on October 15, 2025. This ratification requires formal action only.

Summary

Application: PHO-1-25--Z-SP-29-98-6
Existing Zoning: R-3 SP, C-O/G-O HGT/WVR
Acreage: 2.83

Owner: Harry Antram, Diocese of Phoenix Catholic Cemeteries and Funeral Homes
Applicant/Representative: Madison Leake, Burch & Cracchiolo, P.A.

Proposal:
1. Request to modify Stipulation 1 regarding general conformance with the site plan date stamped February 1, 1999.

VPC Action: The Camelback East Village Planning Committee heard this request on October 7, 2025, and recommended approval by a vote of 15-0.
PHO Action: The Planning Hearing Officer took the case under advisement. On November 13, 2025, the Planning Hearing Officer took the case out from under advisement and recommended approval with an additional stipulation.

Location

Northeast corner of 48th Street and Holly Street
Council District: 6
Parcel Address: 2033 N. 48th Street

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the Planning and Development Department.

ATTACHMENT A
Stipulations – PHO-1-25--Z-SP-29-98-6

Location: Northeast corner of 48th Street and Holly Street

STIPULATIONS:

1.	~~That~~ THE development SHALL be in general conformance WITH ~~to~~ the site plan date~~d~~ STAMPED OCTOBER 16, 2025, ~~February 1, 1999, as may be modified by the following stipulations, Ordinance requirements and Development Services Department site plan review.~~ AS MODIFIED BY THE FOLLOWING STIPULATIONS AND APPROVED BY THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT.
2.	~~That~~ The height of the building be limited to 34 feet.
3.	~~That~~ Any walls along the west and south property lines SHALL be constructed of stone masonry and steel pickets to match the character of existing fencing on the cemetery property.
4.	~~That~~ Any fence constructed along the east property line SHALL be constructed of wood, or with chain link in conjunction with a landscaped hedge which will serve to screen the cemetery property.
5.	~~That~~ Signage SHALL be limited to that allowed under the R-5 district standards.
6.	~~That~~ The building SHALL be designed to complement the residential character of the area, with such design to be approved through PLANNING AND Development ~~Services~~ Department review.
7.	PRIOR TO FINAL SITE PLAN APPROVAL, THE LANDOWNER SHALL EXECUTE A PROPOSITION 207 WAIVER OF CLAIMS FORM. THE WAIVER SHALL BE RECORDED WITH THE MARICOPA COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE AND DELIVERED TO THE CITY TO BE INCLUDED IN THE REZONING APPLICATION FILE FOR RECORD.

DRAFT

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 72

(CONTINUED FROM NOVEMBER 19 AND DECEMBER 3, 2025) - Authorization to Grant Sheely Ted D / ET AL c/o William Sheely / ET AL (Sheely Center) a Binding Waiver of Enforcement (Waiver) of the Special Permit Provisions for Data Centers (Ordinance S-52435) - District 5

Request authority to grant Sheely Ted D / ET AL c/o William Sheely / ET AL (Sheely Center) a Binding Waiver of Enforcement (Waiver) of the Special Permit Provisions for Data Centers under Ordinance G-7396. The Council is considering the Planning Hearing Officer's recommendation regarding rezoning application PHO-1-25--Z-29-12-7(5) for this development by a public hearing held on the same council agenda as this item. This item must be heard following that hearing.

Summary

Following the City of Phoenix’s adoption of Ordinance G-7396 on July 2, 2025, which established a regulatory framework for data centers, Sheely Center submitted a demand to the City under A.R.S. § 12-1134, asserting that the ordinance diminished the fair market value of its property located at Parcel No. 102-34-002E.

Parcel Address: 2209 N. 99th Ave.
Owner: Sheely Ted D / ET AL c/o William Sheely / ET AL (Sheely Center)
Representative: Jason Morris, Withey Morris Baugh, P.L.C. and Andrew Gould, Holtzman Vogel Baran Torchinsky & Josefiak PLLC

Pursuant to A.R.S. § 12-1134(E), Ordinance G-7396 authorizes the City Council, in its sole discretion, to grant binding waivers of the special permit requirements for data centers. In accordance with this provision, Sheely Center has formally requested such a waiver. The special permit requirements set forth in Ordinance G-7396 were enacted by the City Council to address public health and safety concerns and to mitigate adverse secondary impacts on surrounding neighborhoods, businesses, and residents.

The purpose of the City's requirements are to protect public health and safety. Therefore, the waiver requires the proposed data center to address and mitigate potential health and safety impacts on neighboring properties, including, among other things, fire and public safety threats, hazardous materials, energy use, water use, and noise pollution. The waiver describes requirements for each category to comply with

Ordinance G-7396. At the City's request, Sheely Center has submitted detailed information and committed to measures designed to mitigate the potential impacts of its proposed data center. Specific requirements will be outlined in the Waiver which will be available to the public 24 hours prior to the meeting. The requirements may be modified after the waiver is published.

The Planning and Development Department reviewed these submissions and determined that the waiver request meets all the submittal requirements. They found that Sheely Center's mitigation commitments appear to adequately address the ordinance's public health and safety objectives. The City Manager reviewed and makes a recommendation to approve the attached Waiver request.

Location
Southeast corner of 99th Avenue and Thomas Road
Council District: 5
Parcel Address: 2209 N. 99th Ave.

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the Law Department.

City of Phoenix
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

To: Alan Stephenson
Deputy City Manager

Date: November 18, 2025

From: Joshua Bednarek JB
Planning and Development Director

Subject: CONTINUANCE OF ITEM 68 ON THE NOVEMBER 19, 2025, AUTHORIZATION TO GRANT SHEELY TED D / ET AL C/O WILLIAM SHEELY / ET AL (SHEELY CENTER) A BINDING WAIVER OF ENFORCEMENT (WAIVER) OF THE SPECIAL PERMIT PROVISIONS FOR DATA CENTERS (ORDINANCE S-52435)

Item 68, this is a request authority to grant Sheely Ted D / ET AL c/o William Sheely / ET AL (Sheely Center) a Binding Waiver of Enforcement (Waiver) of the Special Permit Provisions for Data Centers under Ordinance G-7396. The Council is considering the Planning Hearing Officer's recommendation regarding rezoning application PHO-1-25--Z-29-12- 7(5) for this development by a public hearing held on the same council agenda as this item.

In order to continue to work with the applicant, staff recommends that this case be continued to the December 3, 2025, City Council Formal Meeting.

Approved: _____ 11/18/25
Alan Stephenson — Date
Deputy City Manager

City of Phoenix
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

To: Mayor and City Council Members **Date:** December 3, 2025

From: Joshua Bednarek JB
Planning and Development Director

Subject: CONTINUANCE OF ITEM 74 ON THE DECEMBER 3, 2025, AUTHORIZATION TO GRANT SHEELY TED D / ET AL C/O WILLIAM SHEELY / ET AL (SHEELY CENTER) A BINDING WAIVER OF ENFORCEMENT (WAIVER) OF THE SPECIAL PERMIT PROVISIONS FOR DATA CENTERS (ORDINANCE S-52435)

Item 74, this is a request for authority to grant Sheely Ted D / ET AL c/o William Sheely / ET AL (Sheely Center) a Binding Waiver of Enforcement (Waiver) of the Special Permit Provisions for Data Centers under Ordinance G-7396. The Council is considering the Planning Hearing Officer's recommendation regarding rezoning application PHO-1-25--Z-29-12- 7(5) for this development by a public hearing held on the same council agenda as this item.

In order to continue to work with the applicant, staff recommends that this case be continued to the December 17, 2025, City Council Formal Meeting.

Approved: _____ 12/3/25
Alan Stephenson
Deputy City Manager
Date

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 73

(CONTINUED FROM NOVEMBER 19 AND DECEMBER 3, 2025) - Public Hearing and Ordinance Adoption - Amend City Code - Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application PHO-1-25--Z-29-12-7(5) - Southeast Corner of 99th Avenue and Thomas Road (Ordinance G-7451) - District 5

Request to hold a public hearing and authorize the City Manager, or his designee, to consider the Planning Hearing Officer's recommendation by the City Council on matters heard by the Planning Hearing Officer on June 18, 2025.

Summary

Application: PHO-1-25--Z-29-12-7(5)
Existing Zoning: PUD
Acreage: 197.0

Owner: Sheely Ted D / ET AL c/o William Sheely / ET AL
Applicant / Representative: Jason Morris, Withey Morris Baugh, P.L.C.

Proposal:
1. Request to modify Stipulation 1 regarding the site plan within the development narrative.

VPC Action: The Maryvale Village Planning Committee heard this request on June 12, 2025 and recommended approval with a vote of 12-1.
PHO Action: The Planning Hearing Officer recommended approval with a modification and an additional stipulation.

Location

Southeast corner of 99th Avenue and Thomas Road
Council District: 5
Parcel Address: 2209 N. 99th Ave.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the Planning and Development Department.

ATTACHMENT A

THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL, ADOPTED ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE G-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE STIPULATIONS APPLICABLE TO REZONING APPLICATION Z-29-12-7(5) PREVIOUSLY APPROVED BY ORDINANCE G-5779.

_____

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX, as follows:

SECTION 1. The zoning stipulations applicable to the site located at the southeast corner of 99th Avenue and Thomas Road in a portion of Section 33, Township 2 North, Range 1 East, as described more specifically in Exhibit A and depicted in Exhibit B, are hereby modified to read as set forth below.

STIPULATIONS:

1. An updated Development Narrative for the Sheely Center PUD reflecting the changes approved through this request shall be submitted to the Planning and Development Department within 30 days of City Council approval of this request. The updated Development Narrative shall be consistent with THE Development Narrative date stamped JUNE 6, 2025 ~~September 27, 2012~~, as modified by the following stipulations.

2. The applicant shall submit a revised Traffic Impact Study to the Street Transportation Department and Planning and Development Department prior to preliminary site plan approval. The applicant shall be responsible for any dedications and required improvements adjacent to the boundaries of the subject property as recommended by the traffic study, as approved by the Street Transportation Department and Planning and Development Department.

DRAFT

3. ALL STREETS, WITHIN AND ADJACENT TO THE DEVELOPMENT, SHALL BE DEDICATED AND CONSTRUCTED PER THE APPROVED SHEELY FAMRS MASTER STREET PLAN. ~~The applicant shall submit a street alignment plan for public streets (design and alignment for all arterial and collector streets), prior to preliminary site plan approval, for review and approval by the Street Transportation Department and Planning and Development Department.~~

4. Access to McDowell Road shall be reviewed by ADOT, Maricopa County, city of Tolleson, and the city of Phoenix. Notification of such review shall be submitted to the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department prior to preliminary site plan approval.

5. The developer shall construct all streets within and adjacent to the development with paving, curb, gutter, sidewalk, curb ramps, streetlights, median islands, landscape and other incidentals as per plans approved by the Planning and Development Department. All improvements shall comply with all ADA accessibility standards.

6. PRIOR TO FINAL SITE PLAN APPROVAL, THE LANDOWNER SHALL EXECUTE A PROPOSITION 207 WAIVER OF CLAIMS FORM. THE WAIVER SHALL BE RECORDED WITH THE MARICOPA COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE AND DELIVERED TO THE CITY TO BE INCLUDED IN THE REZONING APPLICATION FILE FOR RECORD.

SECTION 2. Due to the site’s specific physical conditions and the use district granted pursuant to Ordinance G-5779, this portion of the rezoning is now subject to the stipulations approved pursuant to Ordinance G-5779 and as modified in Section 1 of this Ordinance. Any violation of the stipulation is a violation of the City of Phoenix Zoning Ordinance. Building permits shall not be issued for the subject site until all the stipulations have been met.

SECTION 3. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions hereof.

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 19th day of November 2025.

DRAFT

_____
MAYOR

_____
Date

ATTEST:

_____
Denise Archibald, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Julie M. Kriegh, City Attorney

By: _____
_____

REVIEWED BY:

_____
Ed Zuercher, City Manager

Exhibits:
A - Legal Description (4 Pages)
B - Ordinance Location Map (1 Page)

DRAFT

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION FOR PHO-1-25--Z-29-12-7(5)

The Land referred to herein below is situated in the County of Maricopa, State of Arizona, and is described as follows:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION FOR Z-29-12-7(5)

THAT PART OF PARCELS 1, 2 AND 3 LYING WEST OF THE WESTERLY LINE OF THAT PROPERTY CONVEYED TO THE STATE OF ARIZONA BY DEED RECORDED JULY 31, 1998 IN 98-663064 AND NORTH OF THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE ROOSEVELT IRRIGATION DISTRICT **MAIN** CANAL.

PARCEL NO. 1:

THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 2 NORTH, RANGE 1 EAST OF THE GILA AND SALT RIVER BASE AND MERIDIAN, MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA:

EXCEPT THE NORTH 33 FEET AND THE WEST 70 FEET; AND

EXCEPT A TRIANGULAR SHAPED PARCEL OF LAND DESCRIBED AS BEGINNING AT THE POINT OF INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 200.00 FEET AND THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 70 FEET OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 33;

THENCE EASTERLY 5 FEET ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY LINE OF THE NORTH 200.00 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE IN A SOUTH-SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 70 FEET THAT IS 600 00 FEET SOUTHERLY FROM SAID POINT OF INTERSECTION;

THENCE NORTHERLY TO SAID POINT OF INTERSECTION; AND EXCEPT A PARCEL DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE POINT OF INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 33 FEET AND THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 75 FEET OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 33;

THENCE EASTERLY 35 FEET ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 33 FEET TOA POINT;

DRAFT

THENCE IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION TO A POINT ON SAID EAST LINE OF THE WEST 75 FEET THAT IS 35 FEET SOUTHERLY FROM SAID POINT OF INTERSECTION;

THENCE NORTHERLY TO SAID POINT OF INTERSECTION, AND EXCEPT THE EAST 5 FEET OF THE WEST 75 FEET OF THE SOUTH 167.00 FEET OF THE NORTH 200.00 FEET OF SAID SECTION 33.

PARCEL NO 2:

THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 2 NORTH, RANGE 1 EAST OF THE GILA AND SALT RIVER BASE AND MERIDIAN, MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA;

EXCEPT THE SOUTH 100 FEET OF THE WEST 298.72 FEET OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 33, AS CONVEYED TO THE ROOSEVELT IRRIGATION DISTRICT, BY THAT CERTAIN DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 218 OF DEEDS, PAGE 366, RECORDS OF MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA; AND INSTRUMENT 84-3648, AND

EXCEPT RIGHT OF WAY FOR DITCH EXTENDING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH BOUNDARIES OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 33; ALONG AND IMMEDIATELY WEST OF THE EAST LINE THEREOF AS CONVEYED TO UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY THAT CERTAIN DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 175 OF DEEDS, PAGE 429, RECORDS OF MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA, AND

EXCEPT THE WEST 65 FEET.

PARCEL NO 3:

PART OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33, TOWNSHIP 2 NORTH, RANGE 1 EAST OF THE GILA AND SALT RIVER BASE AND MERIDIAN, MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT FROM WHICH THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 33 BEARS SOUTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 30 SECONDS WEST 120 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH O DEGREES 11 MINUTES WEST 367 70 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 44 DEGREEES 36 MINUTES EAST 189.60 FEET;

DRAFT

THENCE SOUTH 27 DEGREES 23 MINUTES EAST 88 90 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH O DEGREES 01 MINUTES EAST 416.71 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 44 DEGREES 18 MINUTES EAST 246.60 FEET;

THENCE SOUTH 56 DEGREES 58 MINUTES EAST 54.85 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 00 MINUTES EAST 2070.23 FEET,
THENCE NORTH O DEGREES 12 MINUTES EAST 50 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 00 MINUTES EAST 60 FEET (FROM WHICH POINT THE SOUTH QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 33 BEARS SOUTH 0 DEGREES 12 MINUTES WEST 160 FEET);

THENCE NORTH O DEGREES 12 MINUTES EAST ALONG THE MIDSECTION LINE OF SAID SECTION 33, A DISTANCE OF 1170 FEET TO NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 33;

THENCE SOUTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 30 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 33 A DISTANCE OF 2525.89 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING,

EXCEPT RIGHT OF WAY FOR DITCH LYING IMMEDIATELY WEST OF THE EAST LINE CONVEYED TO UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 175 OF DEEDS, PAGE 429, RECORDS OF MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA; AND

EXCEPT THE EAST 90 FEET OF THE WEST 298.72 FEET OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 33, LYING NORTH OF THE NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE ROOSEVELT IRRIGATION DISTRICT MAIN CANAL;

ALSO BEGINNING AT THE POINT OF INTERSECTION OF THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST 208.72 FEET AND THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 33;

THENCE WEST 75 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER; 75 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE WEST 75 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER, 75 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION TO A POINT ON SAID EAST LINE OF THE WEST 208.72 FEET THAT IS 75 FEET SOUTHERLY FROM SAID POINT OF INTERSECTION;

DRAFT

THENCE NORTHERLY TO THE POINT OF INTERSECTION.

PARCEL NO. 4:

THOSE PORTIONS OF THE SOUTH ONE-HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST ONE-QUARTER (S½ OF SW¼) OF SECTION THIRTY-THREE (33), TOWNSHIP TWO (2) NORTH, RANGE ONE (1) EAST OF THE GILA AND SALT RIVER BASE AND MERIDIAN, MARICOPA COUNTY, ARIZONA, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

PARCEL A

THAT PART OF THE WEST 208 72 FEET OF THE SOUTH ONE-HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST ONE QUARTER (S½ OF SW¼) OF SAID SECTION 33, LYING WITHIN A STRIP OF LAND NINETY (90) FEET WIDE ON A CENTER LINE DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

USING AS A BASE THE SOUTH ONE-HALF (S½) OF THE WEST LINE OF SECTION THIRTY-THREE (33), TOWNSHIP TWO (2) NORTH, RANGE ONE (1) EAST OF THE GILA AND SALT RIVER BASE AND MERIDIAN, WITH AN ASSUMED BEARING OF NORTH 0'04' EAST;

BEGINNING AT A POINT 256.9 FEET EAST OF AND 308.7 FEET NORTH OF THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 33, AND RUNNING THENCE NORTH 0'06' WEST 453 7 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE NORTH 45'06' WEST 247.6 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE PARALLEL TO AND 78.0 FEET EAST OF THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 33, NORTH 0'04 EAST 476.0 FEET;

EXCEPT THE WEST SIXTY-FIVE (65) FEET OF SAID SECTION 33.

PARCEL B·

THAT PART OF THE WEST 208.72 FEET OF THE SOUTH ONE-HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST ONE-QUARTER (S½ OF SW¼) OF SAID SECTION 33, LYING NORTH OF THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH 717.44 FEET OF SAID SECTION 33 AND WEST OF PARCEL A AS DESCRIBED ABOVE:

EXCEPT THE WEST SIXTY-FIVE (65) FEET OF SAID SECTION 33

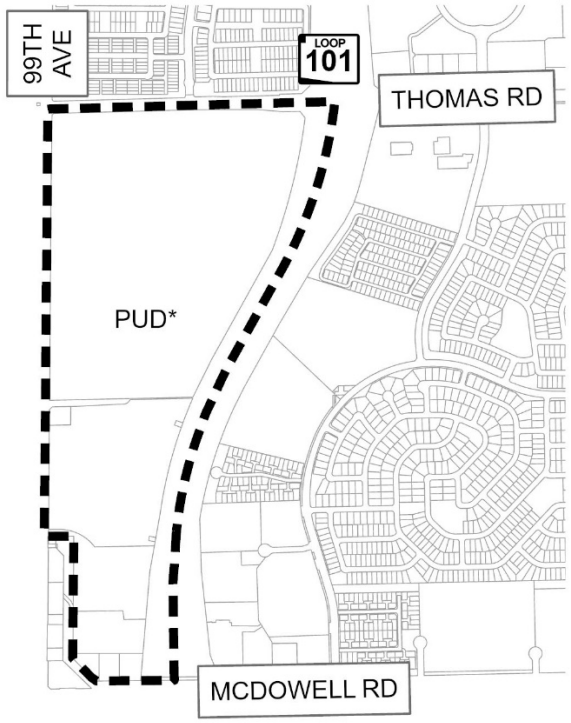
DRAFT

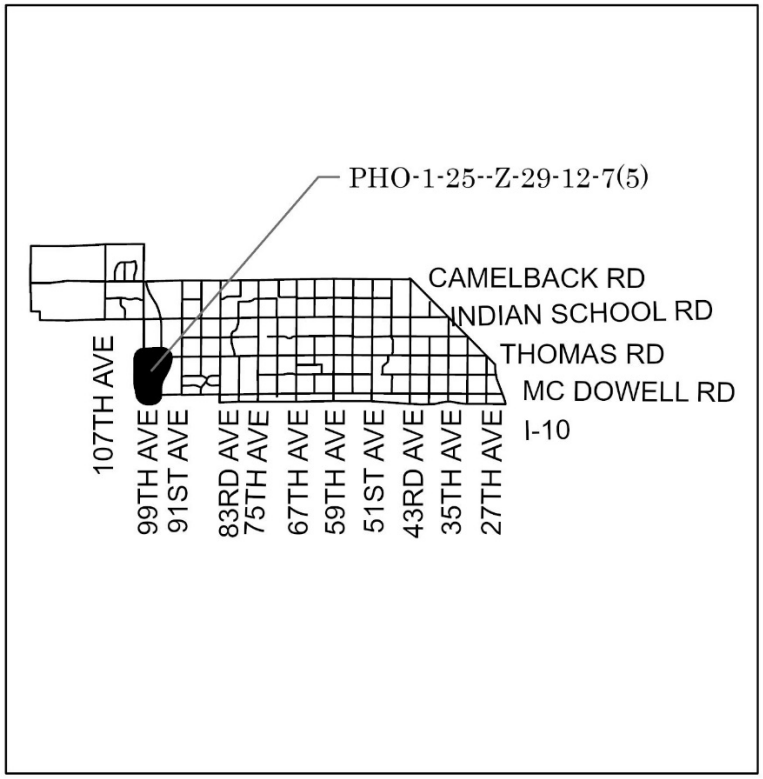
ORDINANCE LOCATION MAP

EXHIBIT B

ZONING SUBJECT TO STIPULATIONS: *
SUBJECT AREA:

Zoning Case Number: PHO-1-25--Z-29-12-7(5)
Zoning Overlay: N/A
Planning Village: Maryvale





0 500 1,000 2,000 Feet

NOT TO SCALE

N

Drawn Date: 7/22/2025

\\one\pdd\Shared\Department Share\Information Systems\PL GIS\IS_Team\Core_Functions\Zoning\SuppMaps_OrdMaps\2025 Ord\8-27-2025\8-27-2025.aprx

ATTACHMENT B

Maryvale
VILLAGE PLANNING COMMITTEE

Village Planning Committee Meeting Summary
PHO-1-25—Z-29-12-7(5)

Date of VPC Meeting	June 12, 2025
Date of Planning Hearing Officer Hearing	June 18, 2025
Request	Modification of Stipulation 1 regarding modifications to the conceptual site plan and updated imagery within the development narrative.
Location	Southeast corner of 99th Avenue and Thomas Road
VPC Recommendation	Approval
VPC Vote	12-1

VPC DISCUSSION:

One member of the public registered to speak on this item.

Staff Background Presentation

Matteo Moric, staff, identified the location of the Sheely Center Planned Unit Development (PUD) and shared a slide showing images from the PUD narrative including the Conceptual Site Plan, Building Height Zones and Birdseye Perspective. Mr. Moric stated the intent of the PUD is to have a mixed-use project with housing, retail, entertainment, hotels, employment centers which include many specialized jobs.

Applicant Presentation

Jason Morris with Withey Morris Baugh, PLC, said the project was a culmination of over 25 years and indicated what was being presented was largely built. Mr. Morris said the Sheely Farms project originally came to the City in the early 2000's. Mr. Morris noted the site plan and PUD matched what was going on in the early 2000's. Mr. Morris said it was designed for all mixed-use developments but there were major amendments which had changed the plans over time. Mr. Morris noted today's portion of the project was the last part and it included the commerce park, manufacturing, commercial, and business park area. Mr. Morris added staff had told him over the previous six months that if the PUD would be amended it would make sense to bring the entire Sheely Center PUD up to date, so it would reflect what was already built. Mr. Morris said the project includes the residential component, Sprouts anchored shopping center, and the area immediately south of Thomas Road which was being constructed as commercial.

Mr. Morris provided background on the developer, IDM Companies, and described a main technology center they constructed out-of-state and felt they wanted to replicate it in a smaller version at this site. Mr. Morris hoped this was the last amendment to the Sheely Center PUD. Mr. Morris said that none of the underlying zoning and all the uses as part of the original PUD are still in place. Mr. Morris said the proposal includes data planning and tech, light manufacturing, business park and some of them could be office showrooms and Mr. Morris equated it with a project at the Airpark area in Scottsdale.

Mr. Morris stated no changes are proposed to the narrative text, permitted uses or development standards. Mr. Morris stated one of the buildings proposed has a governmental service aspect with data planning analysis and a data center component. Mr. Morris said he went to the City Council Office and stated with this type of project there is lots of open space because of the nature of this type of development and the required separation of other uses so they thought of creating a park.

Mr. Morris showed the weekday total trip comparison data as 93,333 in the current plan versus the proposal of 20,087. Mr. Morris said the summary of benefits changes from a vertical mixed-use to horizontal mixed-use project; maintaining employment and commercial objectives of the PUD in a campus-like setting; providing public amenities, meaningful enhancements to the social fabric through new connections; generating new jobs; and activating an underutilized site.

Mr. Morris said there were soccer fields, and a park proposed per a request by the City Council, and it was suggested to be closer to the retail by Thomas Road. Mr. Morris added they would create walking paths to take people to the retail component and the idea is to build and maintain fields which will be controlled.

Questions from the Committee/Applicant Response

Committee Member Jimenez asked if there was a fee for the league. **Mr. Morris** responded no fee as it was through the charity itself.

Committee Member Ramirez asked if there was enough parking and said she did not think it was enough parking for two fields as she had noticed parking was the biggest issue for these types of fields. **Mr. Morris** said they created a little more room adjacent to the fields for overflow parking but there would be a cross-access agreement with all the retail uses for this reason.

Committee Member Ewing asked what makes the traffic less. **Mr. Morris** said the traffic is less because the building itself changed and the original plan asked for very traditional office square footage and the original offices were 3.8 million square feet and it would be reduced down to about one half a million square feet which was the biggest change. Mr. Ewing asked if the soccer fields were turf or grass. Mr. Morris said it was more likely that they would be doing turf, but this decision had not been finalized.

Committee Member DuBose said turf is really hot and people could not stand on it during the summer. Mr. DuBose asked about the current soccer fields that were on the site. **Vice Chair Derie** said the original soccer fields moved up north near the Cardinals Stadium. Vice Chair Derie reminded the group of the concert venue at the property. **Mr. Morris** said the Sheely family ran those venues and said the biggest change was when they built the 101 Freeway in the City they did not sleeve water across to the west side. Mr. Morris explained how water was needed to develop on the west side of the freeway

Committee Member Acevedo asked if the soccer fields would have public restrooms. Mr. Morris said the restroom facilities could not be open all the time as they would be opened and closed with the soccer fields and would be fenced off and controlled by the soccer club. **Vice Chair Derie** said this would be like the same situation with the City park where the restrooms would be locked. **Committee Member Galaviz** expressed concerns for the homeless.

Committee Member Norgaard questioned what the change in the number of buildings and employment would be from the current PUD to now. **Mr. Morris** said somewhere in the magnitude of 60 buildings less. Mr. Morris said compared to the conceptual site plan there would be less employment but felt the conceptual site plan would probably not be applicable to today's market.

Mr. Morris said that this proposal was not a pure data center as these were also training centers. Mr. Morris indicated that there would be over 200 personnel per building as they would be used for manufacturing, light assembly, and some showrooms and office.

Committee Member DuBose asked about the Sprouts. **Mr. Morris** said the Sheely's owned the farm and were not developers. **Vice Chair Derie** said Sheely Farms originally included the eastern side of the 101 Freeway, which developed more quickly because there was water.

Mr. Morris said the Council District was trying to push ownership versus rental.

Public Comments

Saul Perea, resident, asked how many of the jobs were for the local community and if it would benefit everyone in the community. Mr. Perea said many of the community colleges provide standardized job training. Mr. Perea felt there was nothing guaranteeing jobs benefiting the local community in the long term. Mr. Perea added that he wanted to know if the jobs would be for U.S. military veterans. Mr. Perea also added about incorporating solar panels and shade for the parking.

Chair Barba said he wished there were pathways to jobs and as far as green space felt the project was pretty green.

Mr. Morris said in terms of employees they were moving a large number of them from Glendale to Phoenix so it would be net new employees. Mr. Morris said they would follow the employment practices of the U.S. Government.

Mr. Morris added there would be shaded pathways from the retail to the soccer fields and noted the open space would be unpaved and walkable and parts of it would be lit with small ankle lighting.

Chair Barba said he hopes there would be pathways for people in Maryvale to get high school students into these high paying jobs now that it would be in their backyard.

Committee Member Acevedo asked if they do anything about getting Maryvale residents training and jobs to support the community.

Mr. Morris said IDM Cares, the charitable organization associated with the developer does not do job training.

Floor/Public Comment Closed: Motion, Discussion, and Vote

Motion
Committee Member Jimenez motioned to approve PHO-1-25—Z-29-12-7(5).
Committee Member Ewing seconded the motion.

Vote
12-1, Motion to recommend approval of PHO-1-25—Z-29-12-7(5) passes, with Committee Members Acevedo, Alonzo, Demarest, DePascal, DuBose, Ewing, Galaviz, Jimenez, Ramirez, Weber, Derie and Barba in favor; and Norgaard in opposition.

ATTACHMENT C

REPORT OF PLANNING HEARING OFFICER ACTION
Byron Easton, Planner III, Hearing Officer
Teresa Garcia, Planner I, Assisting

June 18, 2025

ITEM NO: 1	
	DISTRICT NO. 5
SUBJECT:	
Application #:	PHO-1-25--Z-29-12-7(5)
Location:	Southeast corner of 99th Avenue and Thomas Road
Zoning:	PUD
Acreage:	197.0
Request:	1) Request to modify Stipulation 1 regarding the updated imagery within the development narrative.
Applicant:	Jason Morris, Withey Morris Baugh, PLC
Owner:	Sheely Ted D / ET AL C/O William Sheely / ET AL
Representative:	Jason Morris, Withey Morris Baugh, PLC

ACTIONS:

Planning Hearing Officer Recommendation: The Planning Hearing Officer recommended approval with a modification and an additional stipulation.

Village Planning Committee (VPC) Recommendation: The Maryvale Village Planning Committee heard this request on June 12, 2025 and recommended approval with a vote of 12-1.

DISCUSSION:

Jason Morris, representative with Withey Morris Baugh PLC, introduced the subject site and explained that zoning history. He stated that the North Gateway Village Planning Committee (VPC) recommended approval by a vote of 12-1 and this PHO Hearing is the result of a great deal of planning between the applicant and City Council District office to update the PUD to conform with present market conditions and the shared vision between the developer and the City. He stated that the PUD has changed significantly since being approved in the 90's and early 2000's and all stakeholders have agreed that the renderings must be updated to support and reflect the new proposed development plan. There would be no change to the underlying uses that are contained in the PUD.

Mr. Morris went on to explain the history of the Sheely Center PUD, including some of the difficulties that were present that prevented development of the site. IBM developed some of the infrastructure, including bringing water to the site. He continued to explain the updates to the site, including replacing much of the

office uses with more mixed-use, including retail/commercial, multi-family, an as-built, garden-style multi-family development, commerce park uses, and a 58,256 square foot Sprouts grocery shopping center. In addition, new public amenities are included in the exhibits, featuring two standard soccer fields, a park and trails.

Byron Easton, Planning Hearing Officer, asked if Mr. Morris could speak about the large buildings located at the north of the site. Mr. Morris explained that the large buildings will be aligned with employment uses and will include a government building. Mr. Morris followed up with an explanation of the proposed vs. existing exhibits in the PUD including renderings and elevations

Mr. Easton asked if the applicant would have to go through PUD Amendment process in addition to the PHO. Mr. Morris stated that they will not be required to go through a PUD Amendment. Mr. Easton asked if in addition to the renderings, the site plan is being replaced in the PUD Narrative. Mr. Morris stated that yes, replacing the existing site plan with a revised conceptual site plan is part of the request.

Mr. Easton, Planning Hearing Officer, explained that the request was approved by the Village Planning Committee with a vote of 12-1 and he voiced his support for the request and the various mix of uses that are being proposed. He recommended approval.

FINDINGS:

1) The request to modify Stipulation 1 regarding updating the imagery, including renderings and the site plan contained in the PUD Narrative, is recommended to be approved. The modification will include an updated stamp date to be consistent with the latest version of these exhibits.

   The Sheely Center PUD, originally approved in 2013, was approved as mixed-use in nature and this proposal still reflects that intent. Although the site has been partially developed it has been re-designed as a horizontal mixed-use development in replacement of the originally planned, vertical mixed-use development. The original conceptual site plan for the Sheely Center PUD feature a more intense, urban, office centric design that has not come to fruition and is inconsistent with market demands. The applicant's request is limited to updating the exhibits within the PUD and will not change the uses allowed within the original PUD Narrative.

2) Stipulation 3 is recommended to be modified by replacing the existing language with updated language consistent with recommendation from the Streets Transportation Department. The stipulation now references a Master Street Plan that has been completed and approved by STD. The

updated stipulation acknowledges the Master Street Plan and requires compliance with the Plan.

3) The applicant did not submit a Proposition 207 waiver of claims prior to the Planning Hearing Officer hearing. Submittal of this form is an application requirement. An additional stipulation is recommended to require the applicant to record this form and deliver it to the City to be included in the rezoning application file for record.

STIPULATIONS:

1.	An updated Development Narrative for the Sheely Center PUD reflecting the changes approved through this request shall be submitted to the Planning and Development Department within 30 days of City Council approval of this request. The updated Development Narrative shall be consistent with THE Development Narrative date stamped JUNE 6, 2025 ~~September 27, 2012~~, as modified by the following stipulations.
2.	The applicant shall submit a revised Traffic Impact Study to the Street Transportation Department and Planning and Development Department prior to preliminary site plan approval. The applicant shall be responsible for any dedications and required improvements adjacent to the boundaries of the subject property as recommended by the traffic study, as approved by the Street Transportation Department and Planning and Development Department.
3.	ALL STREETS, WITHIN AND ADJACENT TO THE DEVELOPMENT, SHALL BE DEDICATED AND CONSTRUCTED PER THE APPROVED SHEELY FARMS MASTER STREET PLAN. ~~The applicant shall submit a street alignment plan for public streets (design and alignment for all arterial and collector streets), prior to preliminary site plan approval, for review and approval by the Street Transportation Department and Planning and Development Department.~~
4.	Access to McDowell Road shall be reviewed by ADOT, Maricopa County, city of Tolleson, and the city of Phoenix. Notification of such review shall be submitted to the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department prior to preliminary site plan approval.
5.	The developer shall construct all streets within and adjacent to the development with paving, curb, gutter, sidewalk, curb ramps, streetlights, median islands, landscape and other incidentals as per plans approved by the Planning and Development Department. All improvements shall comply with all ADA accessibility standards.

6.	PRIOR TO FINAL SITE PLAN APPROVAL, THE LANDOWNER SHALL EXECUTE A PROPOSITION 207 WAIVER OF CLAIMS FORM. THE WAIVER SHALL BE RECORDED WITH THE MARICOPA COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE AND DELIVERED TO THE CITY TO BE INCLUDED IN THE REZONING APPLICATION FILE FOR RECORD.

Upon request, this publication will be made available within a reasonable length of time through appropriate auxiliary aids or services to accommodate an individual with a disability. This publication may be made available through the following auxiliary aids or services: large print, Braille, audiotape or computer diskette. To request a reasonable accommodation, please contact Saneeya Mir at saneeya.mir@phoenix.gov or (602) 686-6461 or TTY: 7-1-1.

City of Phoenix
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

To: Alan Stephenson
Deputy City Manager

Date: November 18, 2025

From: Joshua Bednarek JB
Planning and Development Director

Subject: CONTINUANCE OF ITEM 67 ON THE NOVEMBER 19, 2025, FORMAL AGENDA – PUBLIC HEARING AND ORDINANCE ADOPTION - AMEND CITY CODE - ORDINANCE ADOPTION - REZONING APPLICATION PHO-1-25--Z-29-12-7(5) - SOUTHEAST CORNER OF 99TH AVENUE AND THOMAS ROAD (ORDINANCE G-7451)

Item 67, Planning Hearing Officer Application No. PHO-1-25--Z-29-12-7(5). This is a request to modify Stipulation 1 regarding the updated imagery within the development narrative located at southeast corner of 99th Avenue and Thomas Road.

In order to continue to work with the applicant, staff recommends that this case be continued to the December 3, 2025, City Council Formal Meeting.

Approved: _____ 11/18/25
Alan Stephenson
Deputy City Manager
Date

City of Phoenix
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

To: Mayor and City Council Members **Date:** December 3, 2025

From: Joshua Bednarek
Planning and Development Director

Subject: CONTINUANCE OF ITEM 75 ON THE DECEMBER 3, 2025, FORMAL AGENDA – PUBLIC HEARING AND ORDINANCE ADOPTION - AMEND CITY CODE - ORDINANCE ADOPTION - REZONING APPLICATION PHO-1-25--Z-29-12-7(5) - SOUTHEAST CORNER OF 99TH AVENUE AND THOMAS ROAD (ORDINANCE G-7451)

Item 75, is Planning Hearing Officer Application No. PHO-1-25--Z-29-12-7(5). This is a request to modify Stipulation 1 regarding the site plan within the development narrative located at the southeast corner of 99th Avenue and Thomas Road.

In order to continue to work with the applicant, staff recommends that this case be continued to the December 17, 2025, City Council Formal Meeting.

Approved: Alan Stephenson
Deputy City Manager

12/3/25
Date

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 74

Public Hearing and Resolution Adoption - General Plan Amendment GPA-NG-1-24-1 - Southwest Corner of I-17 and Loop 303 (Resolution 22350) - District 1

Request to hold a public hearing on a General Plan Amendment for the following item to consider the Planning Commission's recommendation and the related resolution if approved. Request to amend the General Plan Land Use Map designation on 7,377.83 acres to plan for development of a large master planned community with a mix of commercial, commerce park, industrial, residential densities and open space for preservation; expansion of the infrastructure limit line; and an update to the City Trails System Map to several trail alignments and types within the application area (proposed NorthPark development). This is a companion case to GPA-NG-2-24-1 and Z-139-24-1 and should be heard first, followed by GPA-NG-2-24-1 and Z-139-24-1.

Summary

Application: GPA-NG-1-24-1
Current Designation: 112.40 acres of Undesignated Area, 172.22 acres of Floodplain, 193.22 acres of Preserves / Floodplain, 46.78 acres of Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned, 2,659.91 acres of Parks/Open Space - Future 1 dwelling unit per acre (du/ac), 24.10 acres of Preserves / Residential 0 to 1 du/ac / Residential 1 to 2 du/ac, 51.04 acres of Preserves / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, 20.61 acres of Preserves / Mixed Use (Area C & D only), 1,341.33 acres of Residential 0 to 2 du/ac, 189.76 acres of Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac, 1,385.16 acres of Residential 2 to 5 du/ac, 0.94 acres of Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, 306.67 acres of Residential 5 to 15 du/ac, 101.91 acres of Residential 15+ du/ac, 544.28 acres of Mixed Use (North Gateway and Northwest Area only), 88.03 acres of Commercial, and 139.47 acres of Commercial / Commerce/Business Park
Proposed Designation: 2,283.14 acres of Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned, 70.08 acres of Parks/Open Space - Privately Owned, 381.25 acres of Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, 1,670.37 acres of Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac, 341.83 acres of Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac, 596.55 acres of Floodplain / Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned, 24.57 acres of Floodplain / Parks/Open Space - Privately Owned, 86.44 acres of Floodplain / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac, 41.01 acres of Floodplain / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential

10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac, 40.17 acres of Floodplain / Mixed Use, 3.68 acres of Floodplain / Commercial, 72.91 acres of Floodplain / Commercial / Commerce/Business Park, 299.42 acres of Mixed Use, 225.27 acres of Commercial, 827.01 acres of Commercial / Commerce/Business Park, and 414.10 acres of Transportation (non-land use map designation)
Acreage: 7,377.83
Proposal: Minor General Plan Amendment to the Land Use Map, Infrastructure Limit Line, and Trails System Map

Owner: Arizona State Land Department c/o Mark Edelman
Applicant: Mike Hifler, Pulte Homes
Representative: Carolyn Oberholtzer, BFSO

Staff Recommendation: Approval.
VPC Info: The North Gateway Village Planning Committee heard this item on October 9, 2025, for information only.
VPC Action: The North Gateway Village Planning Committee heard this item on November 13, 2025, and recommended approval, per the staff recommendation, by a vote of 7-0.
PC Action: The Planning Commission heard this item on December 4, 2025, and recommended approval, per the North Gateway Village Planning Committee recommendation, by a vote of 8-0-1.

Location
Southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303
Council District: 1
Parcel Address: N/A

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the Planning and Development Department.

ATTACHMENT A

THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL, ADOPTED RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING AN AMENDMENT TO THE 2025 GENERAL PLAN FOR PHOENIX, APPLICATION GPA-NG-1-24-1, CHANGING THE LAND USE CLASSIFICATION, INFRASTRUCTURE LIMIT LINE, AND THE CITY TRAILS NETWORK MAP FOR THE SITE DESCRIBED HEREIN.

_____

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX, as follows:

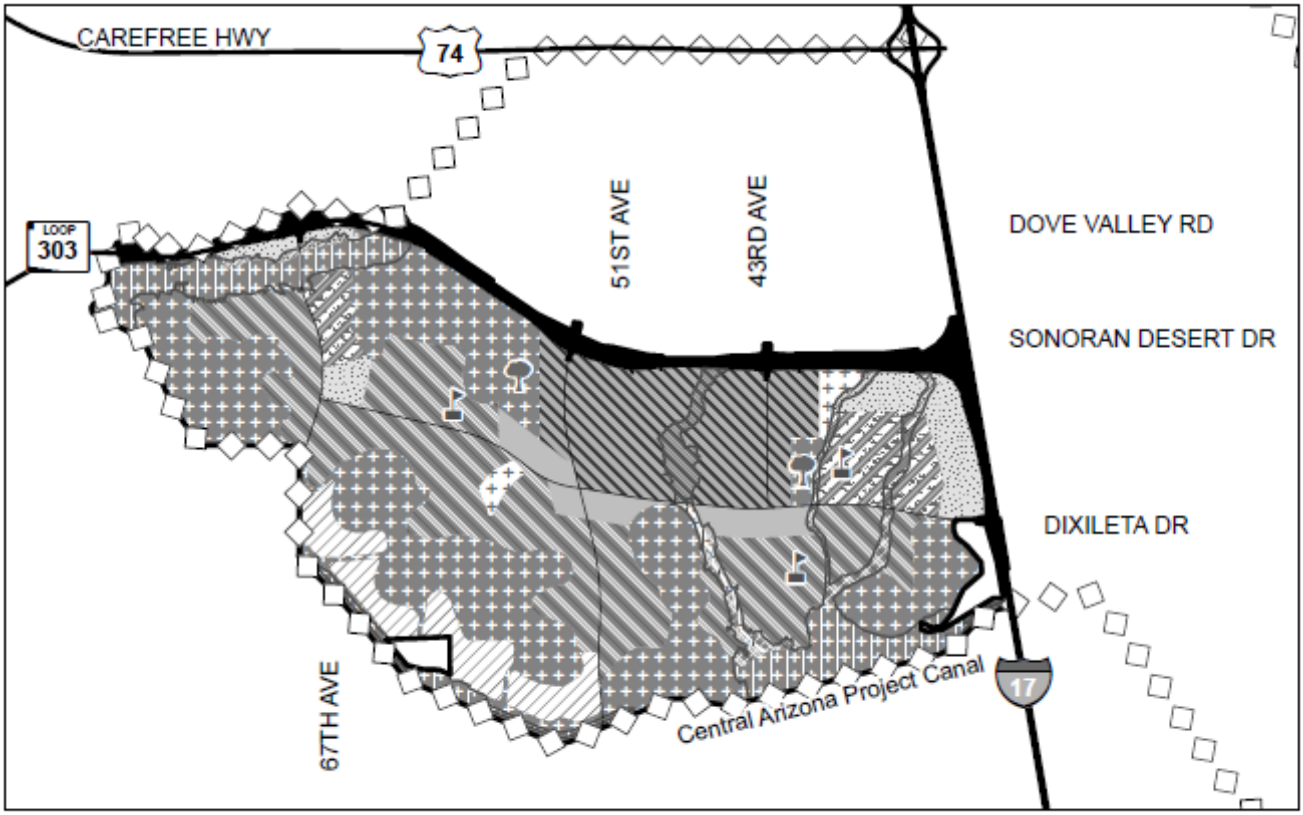
SECTION 1. The 2025 Phoenix General Plan, which was adopted by Resolution 22191, is hereby amended by adopting GPA-NG-1-24-1. The 7,377.83 acres located at the southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303 is designated as 2,283.14 acres of Parks/Open Space – Publicly Owned, 70.08 acres of Parks/Open Space – Privately Owned, 381.25 acres of Residential 2 to 3.5 dwelling units per acre (du/ac) / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, 1,670.37 acres of Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac, 341.83 acres of Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac, 596.55 acres of Floodplain / Parks/Open Space – Publicly Owned, 24.57 acres of Floodplain / Parks/Open Space – Privately Owned, 86.44 acres of Floodplain / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac, 41.01 acres of Floodplain / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac /

Residential 15+ du/ac, 40.17 acres of Floodplain / Mixed Use, 3.68 acres of Floodplain / Commercial, 72.91 acres of Floodplain / Commercial / Commerce/Business Park, 299.42 acres of Mixed Use, 225.27 acres of Commercial, 827.01 acres of Commercial / Commerce/Business Park, and 414.10 acres of Transportation.

SECTON 2. The Planning and Development Director is instructed to modify the 2025 Phoenix General Plan to reflect the land use classification, infrastructure limit line, and trails system changes as shown below:

DRAFT

Land Use Proposed Change:



Proposed Change Area
Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned
Parks/Open Space - Privately Owned
Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac
Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac
Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac
Floodplain / Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned
Floodplain / Parks/Open Space - Privately Owned
Floodplain / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac
Floodplain / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac

Floodplain / Mixed Use
Floodplain / Commercial
Floodplain / Commercial / Commerce / Business Park
Mixed Use
Commercial
Commercial / Commerce / Business Park

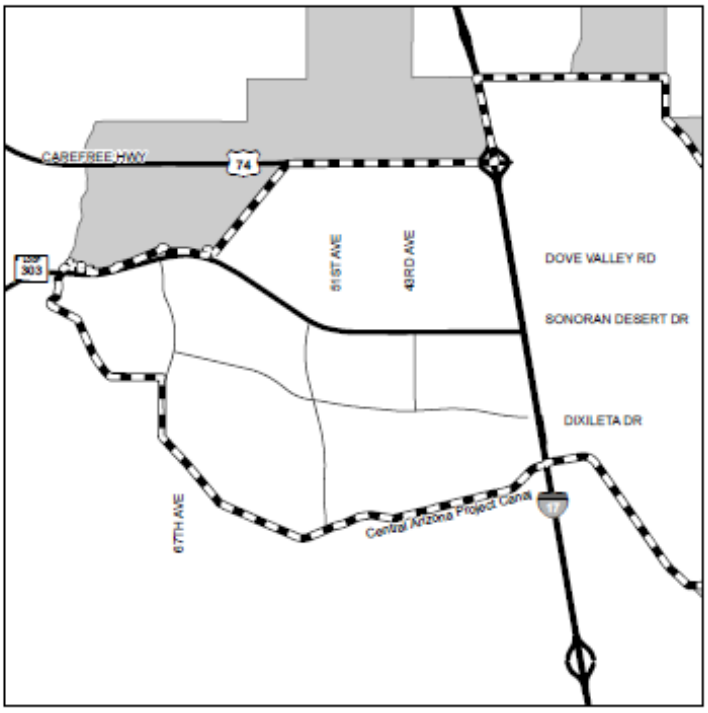
Transportation
Arterial and Collector Streets (Proposed by GPA-NG-2-24-1)
Freeways
Infrastructure Limit Line
Park
School

Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned	(2283.14 +/- Acres)
Parks/Open Space - Privately Owned	(70.08 +/- Acres)
Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac	(381.25 +/- Acres)
Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac	(1670.37 +/- Acres)
Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac	(341.83 +/- Acres)
Floodplain / Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned	(596.55 +/- Acres)
Floodplain / Parks/Open Space - Privately Owned	(24.57 +/- Acres)
Floodplain / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac	(86.44 +/- Acres)
Floodplain / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac	(41.04 +/- Acres)
Floodplain / Mixed Use	(40.17 +/- Acres)
Floodplain / Commercial	(3.68 +/- Acres)
Floodplain / Commercial / Commerce / Business Park	(72.91 +/- Acres)
Mixed Use	(299.42 +/- Acres)
Commercial	(225.27 +/- Acres)
Commercial / Commerce / Business Park	(827.01 +/- Acres)
Transportartion	(414.10 +/- Acres)

Infrastructure Limit Line Proposed Change:

Infrastructure Phasing Overlay Removal and Infrastructure Limit Line Expansion
(15842.93 +/- Acres)

- Freeways
- Infrastructure Limit Line
- Infrastructure Phasing Overlay
- Arterial and Collector Streets (Proposed by GPA-NG-2-24-1)



Trails System Proposed Change:

Trails

- Proposed Change Area
- Multi-Use Trail
- Shared-Use Path
- Arterial and Collector Streets (Proposed by GPA-NG-2-24-1)
- Freeways



PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 17th day of December 2025.

_____
M A Y O R

ATTEST:

_____
Denise Archibald, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Julie M. Kriegh, City Attorney

By:_____
_____

REVIEWED BY:

_____
Ed Zuercher, City Manager

DRAFT

ATTACHMENT B

City of Phoenix
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT
STAFF ANALYSIS
November 10, 2025

Application:	GPA-NG-1-24-1
Applicant:	Mike Hifler, Pulte Homes
Representative:	Carolyn Oberholtzer, BFSO
Owner:	Arizona State Land Department c/o Mark Edelman
Location:	Southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303
Acreage:	7,377.83 acres
Current Plan Designation:	Undesignated Area (112.40 acres) Floodplain (172.22 acres) Preserves / Floodplain (193.22 acres) Parks/Open Space – Publicly Owned (46.78 acres) Parks/Open Space – Future 1 dwelling unit per acre (du/ac) (2,659.91 acres) Preserves / Residential 0 to 1 du/ac / Residential 1 to 2 du/ac (24.10 acres) Preserves / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac (51.04 acres) Preserves / Mixed Use (Area C & D only) (20.61 acres) Residential 0 to 2 du/ac (1,341.33 acres) Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac (189.76 acres) Residential 2 to 5 du/ac (1,385.16 acres) Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac (0.94 acres) Residential 5 to 15 du/ac (306.67 acres) Residential 15+ du/ac (101.91 acres) Mixed Use (North Gateway and Northwest Area only) (544.28 acres) Commercial (88.03 acres) Commercial / Commerce/Business Park (139.47 acres)

Requested Plan Designation:	Parks/Open Space – Publicly Owned (2,283.14 acres) Parks/Open Space – Privately Owned (70.08 acres) Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac (381.25 acres) Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac (1,670.37 acres) Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac (341.83 acres) Floodplain / Parks/Open Space – Publicly Owned (596.55 acres) Floodplain / Parks Open Space – Privately Owned (24.57 acres) Floodplain / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac (86.44 acres) Floodplain / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac (41.04 acres) Floodplain / Mixed Use (40.17 acres) Floodplain / Commercial (3.68 acres) Floodplain / Commercial / Commerce/Business Park (72.91 acres) Mixed Use (299.42 acres) Commercial (225.27 acres) Commercial / Commerce/Business Park (827.01 acres) Transportation (non-land use map designation) (414.10 acres)
Reason for Requested Change:	Minor General Plan Amendment to the Land Use Map, Infrastructure Limit Line, and Trails System Map
North Gateway Village Planning Committee Meeting Date:	November 13, 2025
Staff Recommendation:	Approval

FINDINGS:

1) The proposal includes a mix of uses that balance residential, commercial, open space, and employment uses.

2) Increased residential density will support existing and future employment and commercial uses in the surrounding area.

3) The companion rezoning case, Z-139-24-1, proposes development that is compatible with land uses in the surrounding area.

4) The proposed update to the City Trail System Map provides urban trail connectivity throughout the proposed NorthPark development and beyond.

5) Removal of the Infrastructure Phasing Overlay will allow for continued collaboration between the City of Phoenix, Arizona State Land Department and private development regarding infrastructure financing and installation.

BACKGROUND

The subject site (General Plan Amendment area) is 7,377.83 acres and is located at the southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303. The subject site is currently vacant land. The companion rezoning case Z-139-24-1 is requesting to rezone the site from 6,381.49 acres of S-1 (Ranch or Farm Residence) to PUD (Planned Unit Development) for the NorthPark PUD to allow a master planned community including open space, residential, mixed use, commercial, commerce park, and industrial. The General Plan Land Use Map designations of the subject site are 112.40 acres of Undesignated Area, 172.22 acres of Floodplain, 193.22 acres of Preserves / Floodplain, 46.78 acres of Parks/Open Space – Publicly Owned, 2,659.91 acres of Parks/Open Space – Future 1 dwelling unit per acre (du/ac), 24.10 acres of Preserves / Residential 0 to 1 du/ac / Residential 1 to 2 du/ac, 51.04 acres of Preserves / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, 20.61 acres of Preserves / Mixed Use (Area C & D only), 1,341.33 acres of Residential 0 to 2 du/ac, 189.76 acres of Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac, 1,385.16 acres of Residential 2 to 5 du/ac, 0.94 acres of Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, 306.67 acres of Residential 5 to 15 du/ac, 101.91 acres of Residential 15+ du/ac, 544.28 acres of Mixed Use (North Gateway and Northwest Area only), 88.03 acres of Commercial, and 139.47 acres of Commercial / Commerce/Business Park. The proposed General Plan Amendment is to designate the site as 2,283.14 acres of Parks/Open Space – Publicly Owned, 70.08 acres of Parks/Open Space – Privately Owned, 381.25 acres of Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, 1,670.37 acres of Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac, 341.83 acres of Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac, 596.55 acres of Floodplain / Parks/Open Space – Publicly Owned, 24.57 acres of Floodplain / Parks/Open Space – Privately Owned, 86.44 acres of Floodplain / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac, 41.01 acres of Floodplain / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac, 40.17 acres of Floodplain / Mixed Use, 3.68 acres of Floodplain / Commercial, 72.91 acres of Floodplain / Commercial / Commerce/Business Park, 299.42 acres of Mixed Use, 225.27 acres of Commercial, 827.01 acres of Commercial / Commerce/Business Park, and 414.10 acres of

Transportation (non-land use map designation).

The request also includes an update to the City Trail System Map to create a network of urban multi-use trails (MUTs) and shared-use paths (SUPs) throughout the proposed NorthPark development. The trail network will connect all parts of the NorthPark community together and will connect to other designated MUTs and SUPs outside of the NorthPark boundary. The trail network will connect to the future pedestrian/bicycle bridge over the Loop 303 freeway, which will connect to the future Halo Vista development to the north. The SUP connection will then connect to the future pedestrian/bicycle bridge over the I-17 freeway, which will connect east to the North Gateway Village Core.

The request also includes an update to the Infrastructure Phasing Overlay and the Infrastructure Limit Line. The North Black Canyon Corridor Plan, adopted by the Phoenix City Council in 1999, established the Infrastructure Limit Line to guide initial growth and development within a concentrated area along the Interstate 17 corridor, to discourage leapfrog development, and to preserve the natural desert character of the area. As time progressed, General Plan Amendments have been processed concurrently with rezoning requests to expand the Infrastructure Limit Line and allow for new land areas to be developed. The request will remove the Infrastructure Phasing Overlay from the entire area bounded by the Loop 303, the I-17, the Central Arizona Project (CAP) canal, and western City limits and will expand the Infrastructure Limit Line to this area.

The Arizona State Land Department and the City have been working to master plan, and zone the land area north of the Central Arizona Project and west of Interstate 17 known as Biscuit Flats since the early 2000's. The Arizona State Land Department (ASLD) manages this land to generate revenue for Arizona's K-12 public schools and 12 other Trust beneficiaries. The City is required to designate a minimum of 1 du/acre on all ASLD lands and cannot legally designate ASLD lands for preservation without their consent. Planning and Development Department staff worked with ASLD staff and their consultant team to master plan this project in order to develop the land in a manner that provides for employment and retail land as well as a diversity of housing types. Another critical benefit of master planning and zoning the land in this manner is that ASLD is able to dedicate the land shown as Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned to the City for inclusion in the Sonoran Preserve without having to purchase the land. ASLD is only legally permitted to do that when the adjoining land is master planned and zoned to increase the value of their adjacent land. In this manner, ASLD maintains their fiduciary responsibility to their beneficiaries and the City avoids costly land purchases that deplete the Parks and Preserve Initiative funding. This allows for that funding to be utilized to improve more parks and preserve lands throughout the City. Staff from the Parks and Recreation as well as the Planning and Development Department worked with ASLD to agree upon the proposed designation area of approximately 2,100 acres of Public Open Space for inclusion in the Sonoran Preserve. In addition, the masterplan requires an additional 95 acres of Parks/Open Space- Privately Owned land

preservation which will be maintained by a future HOA that will be formed at the time of parcel development.

This request also includes areas proximate to the site, but not within the companion rezoning case boundaries. These are clean up items to the General Plan Land Use Map for locations that were either previously undesignated, updated to match parcel lines or within current preserve areas. This includes approximately 375.51 acres to be designated as Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned, 232.92 acres to be designated as Floodplain / Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned, and 1.84 acres to be designated as Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac to Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac.

SURROUNDING LAND USES

NORTH
To the north is designated as Floodplain, Residential 2 to 5 dwelling unit per acre (du/ac), Commercial, Parks/Open Space – Future 1 du/ac, and Commercial / Commerce/Business Park.

SOUTH
To the south is designated as Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac, Public / Quasi –Public, Residential 0 to 2 du/ac, Parks/Open Space – Publicly Owned, and Residential 2 to 5 du/ac.

EAST
To the east is designated as Parks / Open Space / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, Preserves / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac or Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, Preserves / Floodplain, Public/Quasi-Public, Floodplain, Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac.

WEST
To the west is within City of Peoria jurisdiction, designated as ASLD Special Land Use, Park / Open Space, Waterways, and Traditional Residential.

RELATIONSHIP TO GENERAL PLAN CORE VALUES AND PRINCIPLES

CELEBRATE OUR DIVERSE COMMUNITIES AND NEIGHBORHOODS CORE VALUE; DIVERSE NEIGHBORHOODS; LAND USE PRINCIPLE: Communities should consist of a mix of land uses to provide housing, shopping, dinning and recreational options for residents.

The proposal includes a variety of land uses including residential, commercial, open space, and employment uses. The NorthPark community will act as its own center where a mix of activities take place.

STRENGTHEN OUR LOCAL ECONOMY CORE VALUE; JOB CREATION (EMPLOYERS); LAND USE PRINCIPLE: Support General Plan Land Use Map and

zoning changes that will facilitate the location of employment generating uses in each of the designated employment centers.

The proposal includes Commercial / Commerce/Business Park, which will allow for additional employment uses within the NorthPark community and a technology corridor.

CONNECT PEOPLE AND PLACES CORE VALUE; CANALS AND TRAILS; DESIGN PRINCIPLE: Plan, design, and develop pedestrian linkages between parks, open spaces, village cores, neighborhood shopping centers, neighborhood schools, and neighboring municipalities.

The proposed update to the City Trail System Map will provide pedestrian linkages throughout the NorthPark community between neighborhoods, parks, open spaces, shopping center, schools, and to the neighboring City of Peoria municipality to the west. Additionally, the proposed urban trail system will connect to the proposed Halo Vista development to the north via a future pedestrian/bicycle bridge over the Loop 303 freeway, and to the North Gateway Village Core to the east via a future pedestrian/bicycle bridge over the I-17 freeway.

BUILD THE MOST SUSTAINABLE DESERT CITY CORE VALUE; DESERT LANDSCAPE; LAND USE PRINCIPLE: Promote land uses that preserve Phoenix's natural open spaces.

The proposal designates thousands of acres as Parks/Open Space to preserve natural open spaces.

COMMUNITY INPUT SUMMARY

At the time this staff report was written, staff has received 199 letters of opposition or concerns and nine general inquiries. Concerns include density, traffic, crime, safety, water, proposed industrial uses, environmental impact, potential for nuisances, the heat island effect, loss of recreational space, loss of wildlife habitat, wildlife displacement, and loss of the Sonoran Preserve. Additionally, staff has received four letters of support.

CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of GPA-NG-1-24-1. The request aligns with multiple goals and policies of the General Plan and will result in land use designations that will maximize the property's location adjacent to an employment corridor, freeways, and open space. Along with the companion rezoning case, Z-139-24-1, the General Plan Amendment will allow a compatible mix of land uses that will provide additional residential, commercial, open space, and employment to the North Gateway community. Additionally, the update to the City Trail System Map provide enhanced multi-modal connectivity throughout the NorthPark community.

Writer
Adrian Zambrano
November 10, 2025

Team Leader
Racelle Escolar

Exhibits
Sketch Maps (6 pages)
Community Correspondence (538 pages)

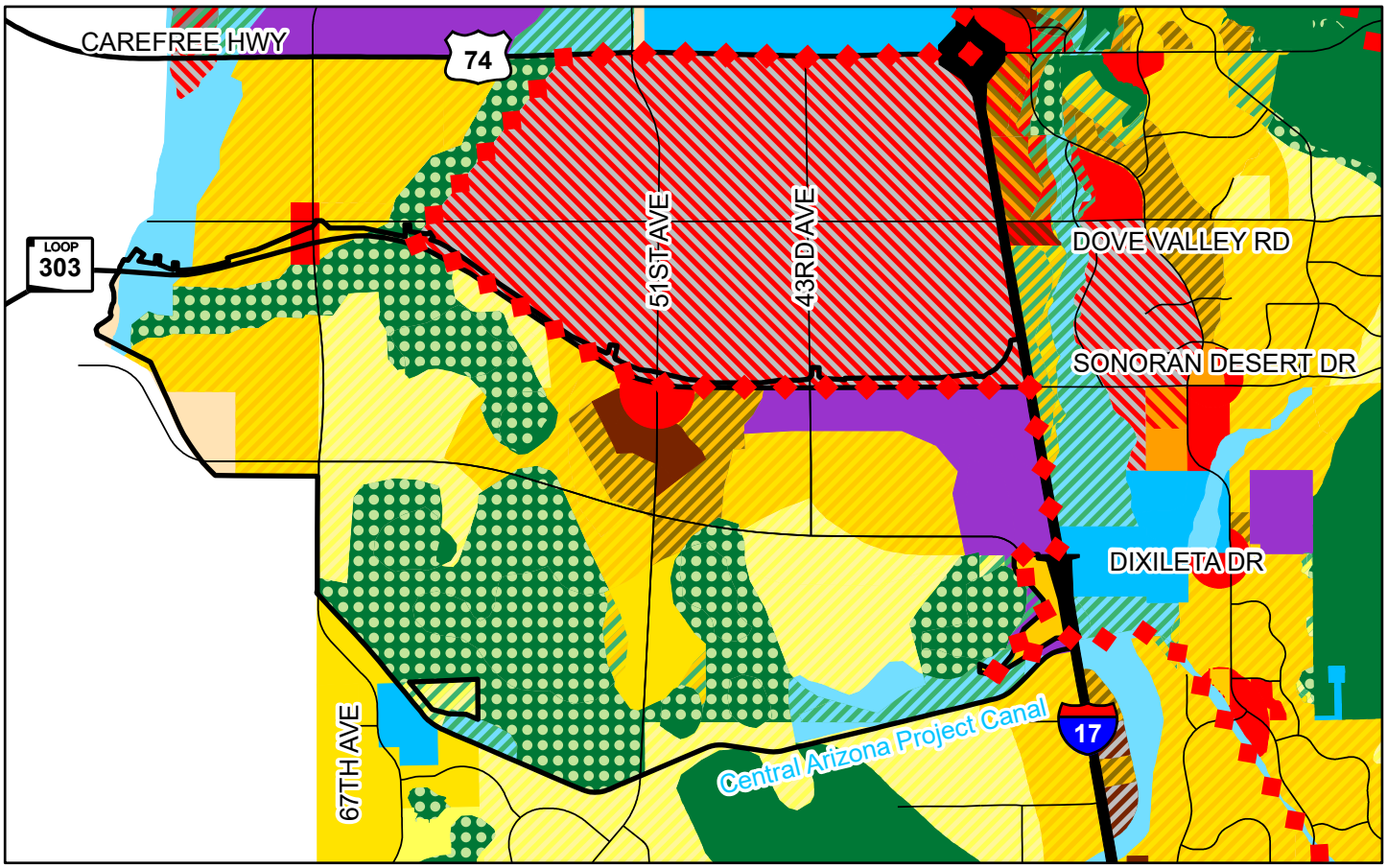
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT

CITY OF PHOENIX ♦ PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT ♦ 200 W WASHINGTON ST ♦ PHOENIX, AZ ♦ 85003 ♦ (602) 262-6882

APPLICATION NO: GPA-NG-1-24-1 (LAND USE)	ACRES: 7,377.83 +/-	REVISION DATE:
VILLAGE: NORTH GATEWAY	COUNCIL DISTRICT: 1	11/6/2025
APPLICANT: HILGARTWILSON, LLC		

EXISTING:

See page 2 for Existing Designations



- Proposed Change Area
- Undesignated Area
- Floodplain
- Preserves / Floodplain
- Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned
- Parks/Open Space / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac
- Parks/Open Space - Future 1 du/ac
- Public/Quasi-Public
- Preserves / Residential 0 to 1 du/ac / Residential 1 to 2 du/ac
- Preserves / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac or Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac
- Preserves / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac or Residential 10 to 15 du/ac
- Preserves / Residential 15+ du/ac
- Preserves / Mixed Use (Area C and D only)
- Preserves / Mixed Use / Commercial / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac
- Preserves / Mixed Use / Commercial / Commerce
- Preserves / Commercial
- Residential 0 to 2 du/ac
- Residential 1 to 2 du/ac
- Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac
- Residential 2 to 5 du/ac
- Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac
- Residential 5 to 10 du/ac
- Residential 5 to 15 du/ac
- Residential 15+ du/ac
- Residential 15+ du/ac / Commerce / Business Park
- Mixed Use (North Gateway and Northwest Area only)
- Commercial
- Commercial / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac
- Commercial / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac
- Commercial / Residential 15+ du/ac
- Commercial / Commerce / Business Park
- Commerce / Business Park
- Transportation
- Arterial and Collector Streets
- Infrastructure Limit Line
- Freeways

GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT

CITY OF PHOENIX ♦ PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT ♦ 200 W WASHINGTON ST ♦ PHOENIX, AZ ♦ 85003 ♦ (602) 262-6882

APPLICATION NO: GPA-NG-1-24-1 (LAND USE)	ACRES: 7,377.83 +/-	REVISION DATE:
VILLAGE: NORTH GATEWAY	COUNCIL DISTRICT: 1	11/6/2025
APPLICANT: HILGARTWILSON, LLC		

EXISTING:

Undesignated Area	(112.40 +/- Acres)
Floodplain	(172.22 +/- Acres)
Preserves / Floodplain	(193.22 +/- Acres)
Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned	(46.78 +/- Acres)
Parks/Open Space - Future 1 du/ac	(2659.91 +/- Acres)
Preserves / Residential 0 to 1 du/ac / Residential 1 to 2 du/ac	(24.10 +/- Acres)
Preserves / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac	(51.04 +/- Acres)
Preserves / Mixed Use (Area C & D only)	(20.61 +/- Acres)
Residential 0 to 2 du/ac	(1341.33 +/- Acres)
Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac	(189.76 +/- Acres)
Residential 2 to 5 du/ac	(1385.16 +/- Acres)
Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac	(0.94 +/- Acres)
Residential 5 to 15 du/ac	(306.67 +/- Acres)
Residential 15+ du/ac	(101.91 +/- Acres)
Mixed Use (North Gateway and Northwest Area only)	(544.28 +/- Acres)
Commercial	(88.03 +/- Acres)
Commercial / Commerce / Business Park	(139.47 +/- Acres)

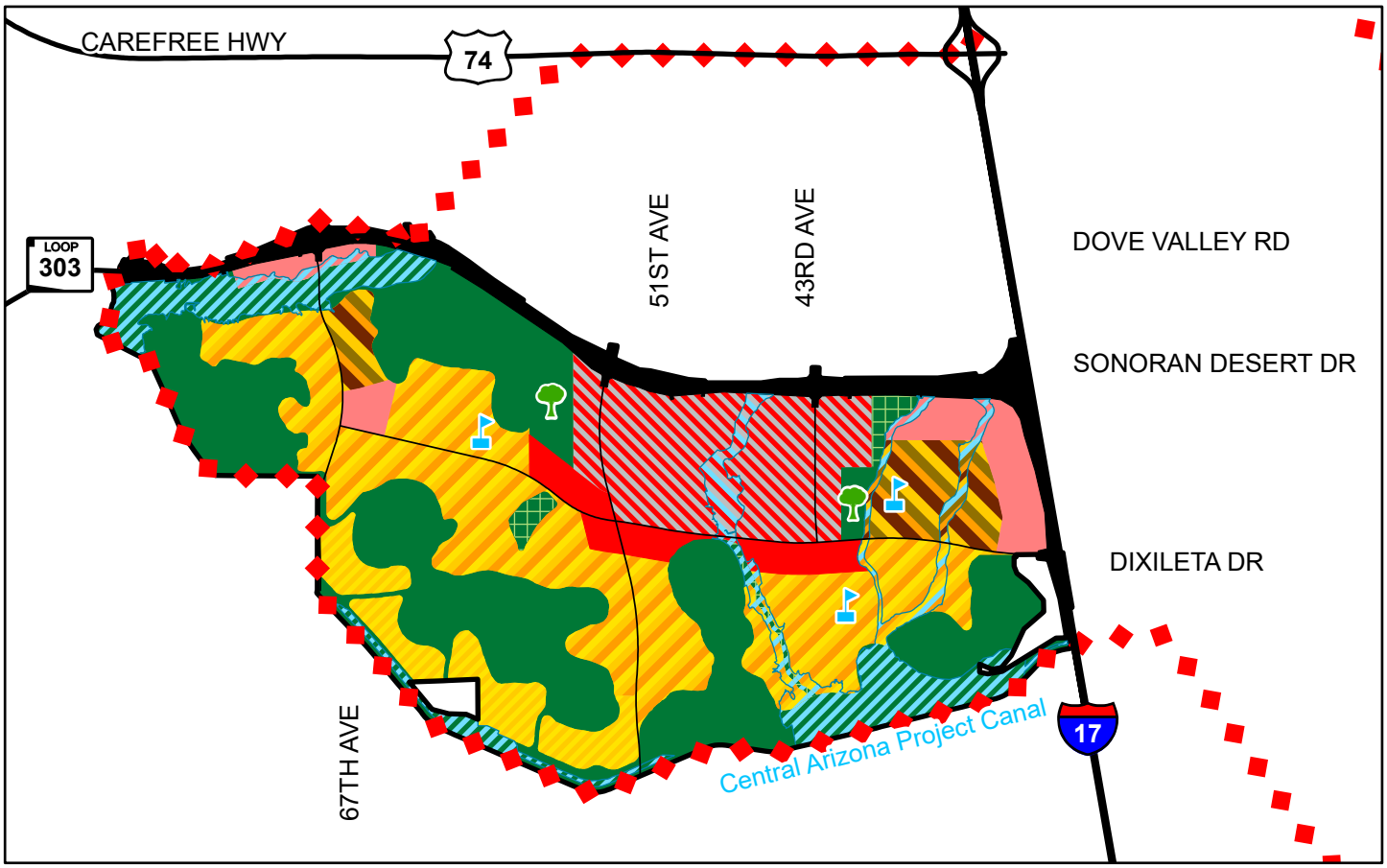
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT

CITY OF PHOENIX ♦ PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT ♦ 200 W WASHINGTON ST ♦ PHOENIX, AZ ♦ 85003 ♦ (602) 262-6882

APPLICATION NO: GPA-NG-1-24-1 (LAND USE)	ACRES: 7,377.83 +/-	REVISION DATE:
VILLAGE: NORTH GATEWAY	COUNCIL DISTRICT: 1	11/6/2025
APPLICANT: HILGARTWILSON, LLC		

PROPOSED:

See page 4 for Proposed Designations



- Proposed Change Area
- Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned
- Parks/Open Space - Privately Owned
- Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac
- Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac
- Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac
- Floodplain / Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned
- Floodplain / Parks/Open Space - Privately Owned
- Floodplain / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac
- Floodplain / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac
- Floodplain / Mixed Use
- Floodplain / Commercial
- Floodplain / Commercial / Commerce / Business Park
- Mixed Use
- Commercial
- Commercial / Commerce / Business Park
- Transportation
- Arterial and Collector Streets (Proposed by GPA-NG-2-24-1)
- Infrastructure Limit Line
- Freeways
- Park
- School

GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT

CITY OF PHOENIX ♦ PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT ♦ 200 W WASHINGTON ST ♦ PHOENIX, AZ ♦ 85003 ♦ (602) 262-6882

APPLICATION NO: GPA-NG-1-24-1 (LAND USE)	ACRES: 7,377.83 +/-	REVISION DATE:
VILLAGE: NORTH GATEWAY	COUNCIL DISTRICT: 1	11/6/2025
APPLICANT: HILGARTWILSON, LLC		

PROPOSED:

Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned	(2283.14 +/- Acres)
Parks/Open Space - Privately Owned	(70.08 +/- Acres)
Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac	(381.25 +/- Acres)
Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac	(1670.37 +/- Acres)
Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac	(341.83 +/- Acres)
Floodplain / Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned	(596.55 +/- Acres)
Floodplain / Parks/Open Space - Privately Owned	(24.57 +/- Acres)
Floodplain / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac	(86.44 +/- Acres)
Floodplain / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac	(41.04 +/- Acres)
Floodplain / Mixed Use	(40.17 +/- Acres)
Floodplain / Commercial	(3.68 +/- Acres)
Floodplain / Commercial / Commerce / Business Park	(72.91 +/- Acres)
Mixed Use	(299.42 +/- Acres)
Commercial	(225.27 +/- Acres)
Commercial / Commerce / Business Park	(827.01 +/- Acres)
Transportartion	(414.10 +/- Acres)

GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT

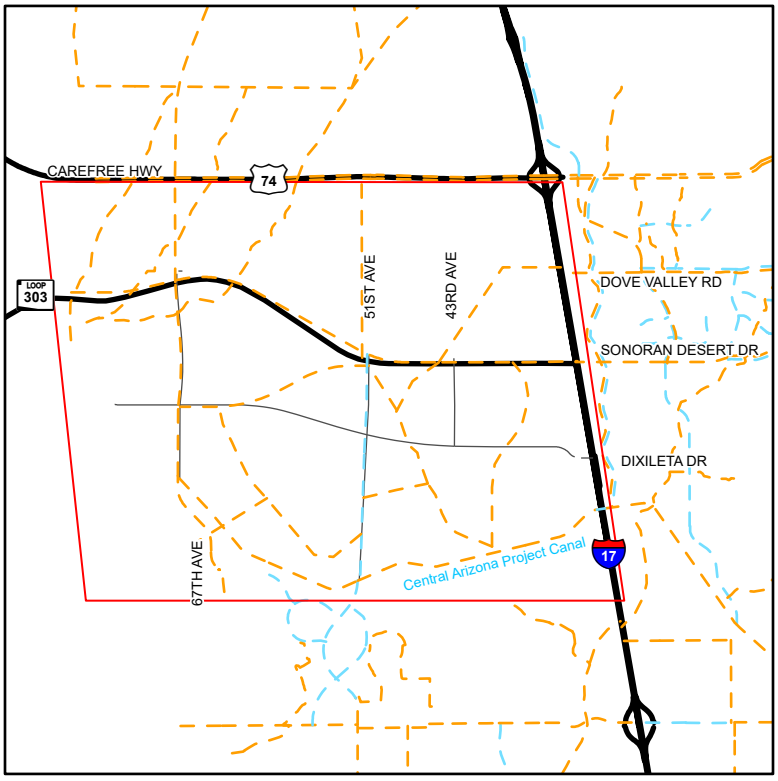
CITY OF PHOENIX ♦ PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT ♦ 200 W WASHINGTON ST ♦ PHOENIX, AZ ♦ 85003 ♦ (602) 262-6882

APPLICATION NO: GPA-NG-1-24-1 (TRAILS)	ACRES: 7,377.83 +/-	REVISION DATE:
VILLAGE: NORTH GATEWAY	COUNCIL DISTRICT: 1	11/6/2025
APPLICANT: HILGARTWILSON, LLC		

EXISTING:

Trails

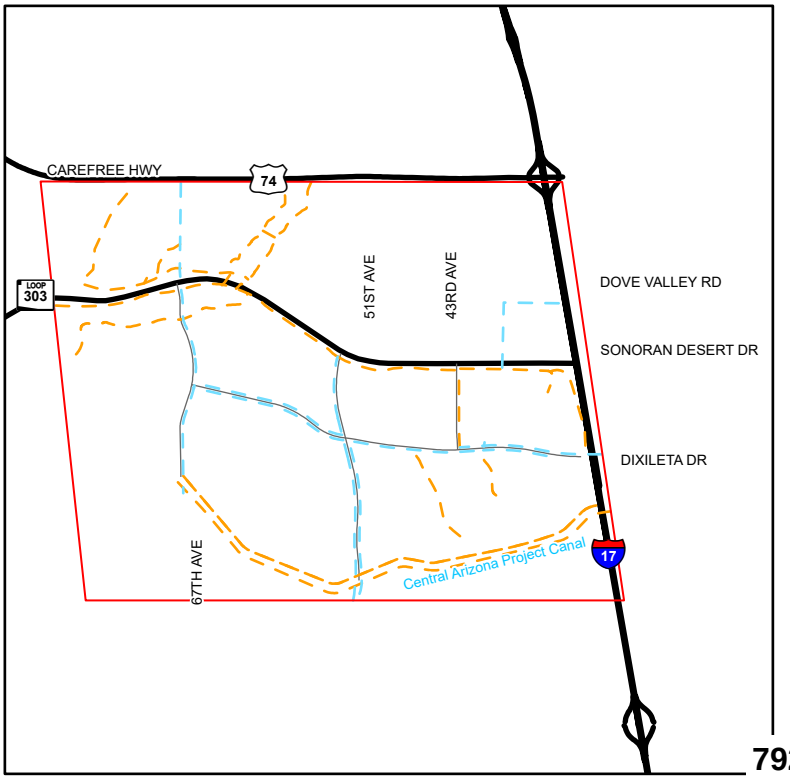
- Multi-Use Trail
- Shared-Use Path
- Freeways
- Arterial and Collector Streets
- Proposed Change Area



PROPOSED CHANGE:

Trails

- Multi-Use Trail
- Shared-Use Path
- Freeways
- Arterial and Collector Streets (Proposed by GPA-NG-2-24-1)
- Proposed Change Area



GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT

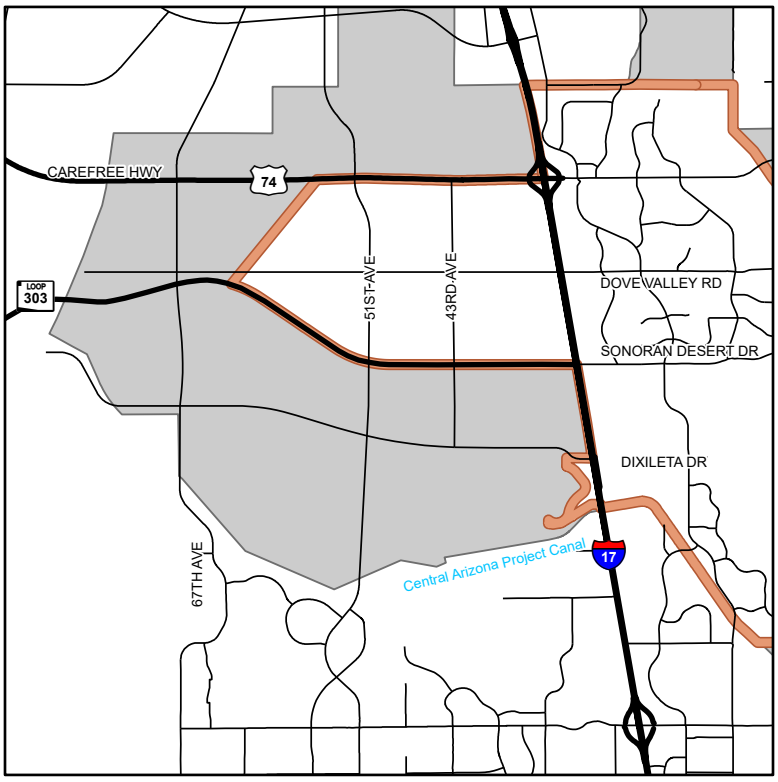
CITY OF PHOENIX ♦ PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT ♦ 200 W WASHINGTON ST ♦ PHOENIX, AZ ♦ 85003 ♦ (602) 262-6882

APPLICATION NO: GPA-NG-1-24-1 (INFRASTRUCTURE)	ACRES: 7,377.83 +/-	REVISION DATE:
VILLAGE: NORTH GATEWAY	COUNCIL DISTRICT: 1	11/6/2025
APPLICANT: HILGARTWILSON, LLC		

EXISTING:

Infrastructure Phasing Overlay
Infrastructure Limit Line (8447.39 +/- Acres)

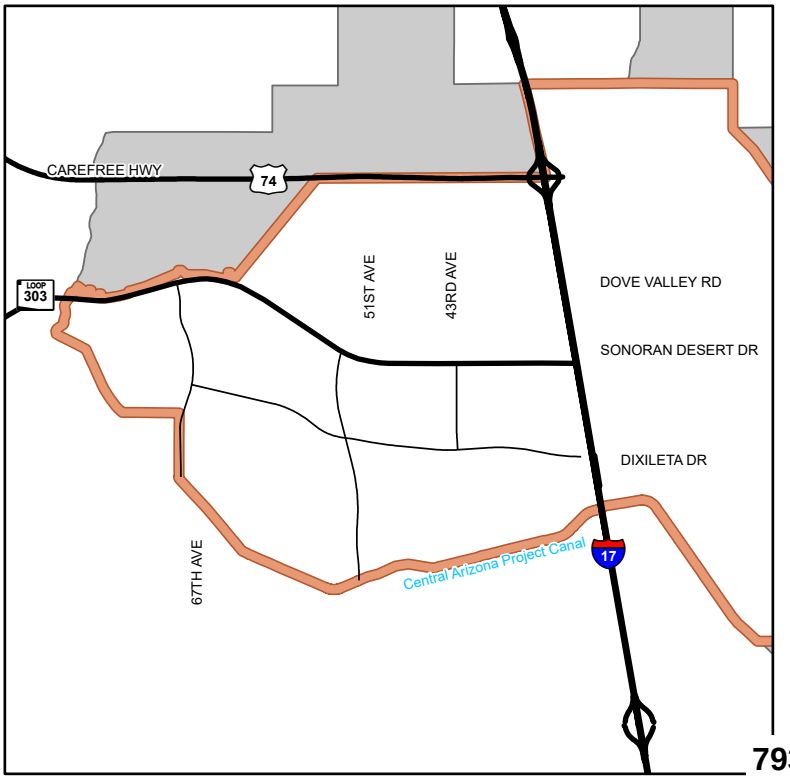
- Freeways
- Infrastructure Limit Line
- Infrastructure Phasing Overlay
- Arterial and Collector Streets



PROPOSED CHANGE:

Infrastructure Phasing Overlay Removal and
Infrastructure Limit Line Expansion
(15842.93 +/- Acres)

- Freeways
- Infrastructure Limit Line
- Infrastructure Phasing Overlay
- Arterial and Collector Streets (Proposed by GPA-NG-2-24-1)



ATTACHMENT C

North Gateway
VILLAGE PLANNING COMMITTEE

Village Planning Committee Meeting Summary
GPA-NG-1-24-1
INFORMATION ONLY

Date of VPC Meeting	October 9, 2025
Request From	Undesignated Area, Floodplain, Preserves/Floodplain, Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned, Parks/Open Space - Future 1 dwelling unit per acre (du/ac), Public/Quasi-Public, Preserves / Residential 0 to 1 / Residential 1 to 2 du/ac, Preserves / Residential 2 to 3.5 / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, Preserves / Mixed Use (Area C & D only), Residential 0 to 2 du/ac, Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac, Residential 2 to 5 du/ac, Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, Residential 5 to 15 du/ac, Residential 15+ du/ac, Mixed Use (North Gateway and Northwest Area only), Commercial, Commercial / Commerce/Business Park
Request To	Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned, Parks/Open Space - Privately Owned, Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned / Floodplain, Parks/Open Space - Privately Owned / Floodplain, Residential 2 to 5, Residential 2 to 3.5 / Residential 3.5 to 5 / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Floodplain, Residential 2 to 3.5 / Residential 3.5 to 5 / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac, Residential 3.5 to 5 / Residential 5 to 10 / Residential 10 to 15 / Residential 15+ du/ac / Floodplain, Residential 3.5 to 5 / Residential 5 to 10 / Residential 10 to 15 / Residential 15+ du/ac, Floodplain / Mixed Use, Mixed Use, Commercial / Floodplain, Commercial, Commercial / Commerce/Business Park, Transportation; expansion of the infrastructure limit line; and an update to the City Trails System Map to several trail alignments and types within the application area (proposed NorthPark development)
Proposal	Minor General Plan Amendment to the Land Use Map, Infrastructure Limit Line, and Trails System Map
Location	Southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303

VPC DISCUSSION:

Agenda Item 4 (GPA-NG-1-24-1), Agenda Item 5 (GPA-NG-2-24-1), and Agenda Item 6 (Z-139-24-1) are companion cases and were heard concurrently.

15 members of the public registered to speak on this item in opposition, eight members of the public registered in opposition but did not wish to speak, and 19 members of the public registered in opposition to donate their time to Amanda McGowan with the Stetson Valley Owners Association. One member of the public registered to speak on this item in support. Six members of the public registered to speak on this item in a neutral position.

Committee Member Scott McGill left during this item, bringing the quorum to nine members.

Applicant Presentation:
Carolyn Oberholtzer, with Bergin, Frakes, Smalley & Oberholtzer, introduced herself and the development team, and provided an overview of the history of the property. Ms. Oberholtzer summarized the purpose of State Trust Land. Ms. Oberholtzer provided background on the Stetson Hills master-planned community, the North Phoenix 3,500 PUD (Planned Unit Development), the proposed Halo Vista development, and the proposed Vestar developments nearby. Ms. Oberholtzer summarized the proposed regulatory framework of the NorthPark PUD, including Master Development Parcels (MDPs) and Land Use Districts (LUDs). Ms. Oberholtzer displayed and explained the proposed General Plan Land Use Map. Ms. Oberholtzer summarized changes made to the applications, noting that there was a reduction in the overall maximum density. Ms. Oberholtzer summarized the modifications made to arterial and collector street cross sections, highlighting multi-modal improvements. Ms. Oberholtzer summarized multi-modal trails and paths that would be provided throughout the site.

Dawn Cartier, with CivTech Inc., introduced herself and provided an overview of the traffic study. Ms. Cartier summarized what internal capture and community capture are in the traffic study. Ms. Cartier noted that a lot of trips would be inside of the community, but these internal trips were limited to 13 percent in the traffic study. Ms. Cartier noted that the majority of work trips would only be about three miles from homes. Ms. Cartier noted that the traffic study is based on the maximum zoning entitlement, which is twice the number of trips than are planned for actual development.

Ms. Oberholtzer summarized community outreach efforts.

Questions from Committee:
Committee Member Scott McGill asked what the traffic counts are on 67th Avenue and 51st Avenue. Committee Member McGill asked if the streets in the Stetson Valley community are completed up until the dead-end at the canal. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded affirmatively and noted that Ms. Cartier should have those numbers but would have to look them up. Committee Member McGill asked how long the streets have been in place. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that it was shown on the master plan for

Stetson back in 1988. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the alignment changed slightly after rezoning, but the crossing over the canal has always been planned and has been shown on the Street Classification Map over the last few decades. Committee Member McGill stated that he has lived in North Phoenix for over 23 years, and he has never seen where those streets have crossed over yet, but he has always been curious when they would. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the street cross section for 51st Avenue includes two travel lanes in both directions, and it includes a potential future travel lane in both directions if needed, which would cut into the median.

Chair Julie Read stated that there should have been a disclosure within the mortgage statement with the approved master street plan attached for homes sold in Stetson Valley.

Committee Member Aaron Stein asked if there if there is a traffic model that forecasts travel patterns along 51st Avenue. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that the anticipated phasing of the project is that the Innovation Corridor LUD would develop first. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that when any MDP comes in, an updated Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) will be needed that will determine what improvements needs to occur with that phase. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the connection over 51st Avenue would likely not need to occur until MDP.5 is built, which would be for single-family homes.

Ms. Cartier stated that because this area is large, they have been working with the City of Phoenix, which is a Maricopa Association of Governments (MAG) member agency. Ms. Cartier stated that MAG runs a regional traffic demand model. Ms. Cartier stated that they had MAG run information for them, which is the predicted model that they have been using. Ms. Cartier noted that the MAG model is highly focused on the Loop 303, Interstate 17, and access to the freeways. Ms. Cartier stated that people want to get to the roads where they can move the fastest.

Committee Member Will Manion asked if there were any studies done on the semitruck traffic along 51st Avenue. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that semitruck traffic would likely be related to the Innovation Corridor LUD. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the trip patterns are largely to the freeways and there will be ways through design to facilitate trips towards the freeways. Ms. Oberholtzer added that the City could establish certain routes as semitruck routes or not. Committee Member Manion asked if there is a change coming to the Dixileta Drive and Interstate 17 intersection with the anticipated traffic. Ms. Oberholtzer responded that there would be an extension of the frontage roads to the north and south, but the Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT) does not have any plans to change that intersection. Ms. Oberholtzer added that there would be free flowing ramps to access the Interstate 17 from the Loop 303, and vice versa.

Committee Member Paul Carver stated that the reduction of density of approximately 4,000 dwelling units is a lot less traffic, more open space, and less kids that the school district would need to accommodate. Committee Member Carver asked if certain improvements would be funded by the City or by the developer. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that if the demand is being generated by a development, then the traffic

mitigation improvement is assigned to be funded by the developer. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that today, if there is an existing need for a certain improvement, that would not be the responsibility of the developer since it is an existing need.

Committee Member Chandra McCarty thanked the applicant for the 2,100 acres of open space being donated to the City.

Committee Member Kylie Kennelly stated that there were concerns that the area being donated for Sonoran Preserve is too steep and may be challenging for elderly or small children to enjoy as they have been able to in the past. Committee Member Kennelly asked for an explanation of the trail system. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that the property is State Trust Land and accessing the property is fundamentally trespassing. Ms. Oberholtzer added that people can obtain a recreational permit to access the property, but there is no designated public access. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that there will be a trail along the canal, which will provide public access into the Sonoran Preserve. Ms. Oberholtzer added that there will be trailheads to provide access along other areas as well and noted that there would be trail types for all types of users. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that there will still be areas that are flat that would be accessible. Committee Member Kennelly asked for the applicant to explain the 20 percent internal capture rate that was cited by the community, as well as the total number of trips.

Ms. Cartier responded that the City of Phoenix has a policy that has been in place for about a year, to look at the maximum entitlement allowed. Ms. Cartier noted that the TIA has to look at the most intense land uses and the maximum density that would be permitted. Ms. Cartier stated that this policy does put the TIA in a strange position, since it predicts a lot more traffic than is actually planned, but it is a requirement of the City. Ms. Cartier stated that people that live inside of NorthPark that are traveling to someplace also inside of NorthPark is about a half of the internal capture number. Ms. Cartier stated that the other half of the number is internal trips for areas such as shopping centers, and trips made within the shopping center.

Committee Member Andrea Crouch asked what the existing S-1 (Ranch or Farm Residence) zoning district would permit. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that it essentially permits one residential dwelling unit per acre along with some agricultural uses. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that all of State Trust Land in the City of Phoenix is given S-1 zoning when it is annexed into the City, before it gets rezoned. Committee Member Crouch asked if 51st Avenue was established north of Happy Valley Road around 1989. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that she does not have any data predating that, but it has been on the Street Classification Map since at least the 1990s.

Vice Chair Michelle Ricart asked if there is currently no Sonoran Preserve within the NorthPark boundary. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan recommended that certain areas of land be included in the future Sonoran Preserve. Ms. Oberholtzer added that the plan included future plans to acquire the land for Sonoran Preserve, which has never come to fruition in this area, since State Trust Land is very expensive to buy. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that there was a State program

called the Arizona Preserve Initiative that the State Legislature would fund, which would provide 50 percent of the cost to assist Arizona communities with purchasing State Trust Land for preservation. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the State Legislature has not funded this program in several decades. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the land designated as Sonoran Preserve within NorthPark will be a true donation of land to the City for preservation. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that accessing State Trust Land is technically trespassing without a recreational permit. Ms. Oberholtzer responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked if 51st Avenue north of Happy Valley Road could be six lanes. Ms. Oberholtzer responded affirmatively, noting that it is 140 feet of right-of-way on the Street Classification Map, which would be enough room for six lanes. Vice Chair Ricart asked if it was always planned for six lanes since the Stetson community was built. Ms. Oberholtzer responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that Stetson was also zoned S-1 because all of State Trust Land is given S-1 zoning before being rezoned. Ms. Oberholtzer responded affirmatively.

Committee Member McGill asked for clarification that State Trust Land is typically rezoned before it is auctioned. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded affirmatively.

Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that the Innovation Corridor LUD would be constructed before homes within NorthPark, so prospective home purchasers would know what is there. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded affirmatively, noting that there is no residential permitted within the Innovation Corridor LUD, nor in the Community Open Space LUD or Community Commercial LUD, which both surround the Innovation Corridor LUD, and would provide a significant buffer for any nearby residential. Vice Chair Ricart asked what the timeframe is for the buildout of 51st Avenue. Ms. Oberholtzer responded that if MDP.2 is built first, the likelihood is that 51st Avenue would be completely built from the Loop 303 to Dixileta Drive, Dixileta Drive would be built from 51st Avenue to 43rd Avenue, and 43rd Avenue would be built from Dixileta Drive to the Loop 303. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the fastest that development would begin in MDP.2 is in about two years, since it is closer to existing infrastructure. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that MDP.5 is further from existing infrastructure, and it needs to wait for completion of the sewer plant. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the extension of 51st Avenue south of Dixileta Drive would likely occur within four to six years. Vice Chair Ricart asked if 67th Avenue would be constructed last. Ms. Oberholtzer responded that when MDP.5 develops, it does go all the way to 67th Avenue, and there is a bridge that would have to be built across the canal. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the timing of it would depend on the intensity of the development that happens on the west side. Ms. Oberholtzer added that the phasing would be finalized with the master plans. Vice Chair Ricart asked for Ms. Oberholtzer to explain who pays for these roads. Ms. Oberholtzer responded that it would largely be paid by developers. Ms. Oberholtzer added that there are certain freeway-adjacent improvements that are programmed for ADOT to do, but all roads internal to the NorthPark boundary would be constructed and funded by private developers. Vice Chair Ricart asked what the distance requirement is for public hearing notifications.

Adrian Zambrano, staff, responded that it is a minimum of 600 feet from the property for property owners and a minimum of one mile for registered neighborhood organizations. **Vice Chair Ricart** asked if the applicant sent notifications beyond the minimum radius.

Ms. Oberholtzer responded that the General Plan Amendment boundary is larger than the PUD boundary, so the GPA boundary was used for public hearing notification of the PUD rezoning. **Vice Chair Ricart** asked what the minimum requirement is for when notification letters must be sent.

Mr. Zambrano responded that it is a minimum of 10 calendar days before the first meeting.

Chair Read asked what the process is for the City to accept a TIA. **Racelle Escolar**, staff, responded that for PUD rezoning cases, the applicant is required to submit the TIA prior to or with the PUD submittal. Ms. Escolar stated that PUDs typically go through multiple cycles of review, which allows the Street Transportation Department time to review the TIA during the multiple cycles of PUD review. Ms. Escolar noted that TIAs similarly go through multiple cycles of review. Chair Read asked for clarification if it is common for there to be multiple revisions to a TIA. Ms. Escolar responded affirmatively. Chair Read asked when TIAs typically are available for public records. Ms. Escolar responded that a TIA would be publicly available when it is accepted by the Street Transportation Department. Ms. Escolar stated that a TIA is typically accepted by the time the PUD hearing draft is ready. Chair Read asked if the Committee would not hear a case until the TIA is accepted by the City. Ms. Escolar responded that there may be some flexibility, but they should be pretty close. Chair Read asked if the City Council could approve a project if the TIA is not accepted by the City. Ms. Escolar responded that it would likely need to be accepted by that time, and if not, there would be several stipulations to address it. Chair Read asked how the community obtained the TIA if it was not publicly available by the City yet.

Ms. Oberholtzer responded that she sent the draft TIA to community members that asked for it in order to be fully transparent with the community. **Chair Read** asked for clarification that traffic mitigation outside of the PUD boundary, such as along Happy Valley Road, may be the responsibility of the developers in NorthPark if the generated traffic from the development is contributing to traffic in that area. Ms. Oberholtzer responded affirmatively, noting that the TIA is required to analyze maximum entitlement, which creates traffic mitigation measures that may ultimately not be needed. Ms. Oberholtzer highlighted traffic mitigation measures that are required as part of the NorthPark TIA. Chair Read stated that she spoke with the director of the Planning and Development Department and requested that the City add a stipulation that would trigger public review and comment of site plans and elevations as each parcel continues to develop, in order to provide the community with an opportunity to provide comments, which has been done before with previous cases. Chair Read requested that the applicant entertain some language that when 51st Avenue is constructed south of Dixileta Drive into the Stetson Valley community, that traffic mitigation within that area be prioritized and be constructed and paid for first.

Public Comments:

Amanda McGowan introduced herself as the president of the Stetson Valley Owners Association neighboring the site to the south, opposed to the project. Ms. McGowan stated that community members do not feel heard. Ms. McGowan stated that the community knows that development is inevitable and noted that the current proposal represented reckless growth. Ms. McGowan stated that Stetson Valley would be immediately impacted by NorthPark since it is directly south of the site and 51st Avenue would go through their community. Ms. McGowan expressed concerns regarding the proposed density, industrial uses, lack of transparency from the developer, public meetings being scheduled back to back, safety, and a flawed and biased traffic study. Ms. McGowan stated that the community just recently found out about the proposed industrial uses, noting that these uses belong north of the Loop 303 freeway. Ms. McGowan summarized concerns regarding the applicant's traffic study that was still being reviewed by the City. Ms. McGowan stated that she hopes the City provides sufficient oversight of the traffic study before rezoning is approved. Ms. McGowan then summarized concerns with pedestrian safety in the Stetson Valley community. Ms. McGowan expressed appreciation for the separated bike lanes proposed for NorthPark, noting that she wished that same kind of thought was given to their neighborhood. Ms. McGowan noted that a HAWK (High Intensity Activated CrossWalK) signal has been requested for a long time for the Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway intersection due to safety issues. Ms. McGowan then summarized concerns with the proposed Sonoran Preserve in NorthPark deviating from the recommendations of the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan. Ms. McGowan stated that the community would prefer to see all of the area around Pyramid Peak preserved, as was recommended by the plan. Ms. McGowan concluded with requests of the community for changes to the PUD before approving rezoning.

Randy Wilde introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Wilde echoed concerns regarding deviation from the land recommended for Sonoran Preserve in the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan. Mr. Wilde stated that State Trust Land can be accessed by the public for recreation with a permit.

Don Diehn introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, with concerns. Mr. Diehn echoed concerns with traffic and safety. Mr. Diehn echoed concerns with the Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway intersection.

Mary Walls introduced herself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Walls stated that she has always known that 51st Avenue would eventually cross the canal. Ms. Walls stated that Stetson Valley is a highly populated residential area with high pedestrian activity. Ms. Walls requested that there be safety mitigations included for 51st Avenue when it goes through the Stetson Valley community.

Bob Jewell introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Jewell stated that he hopes the City could provide the

community with some assurance that the first phase of development would be north of Dixileta Drive, along the Loop 303 freeway. Mr. Jewell expressed concerns with traffic and requested that there be significant improvements made to Stetson Valley Parkway before it connects across the canal to Dixileta Drive. Mr. Jewell stated that he felt a lot better knowing that semitrucks will not be using Stetson Valley Parkway to build the first phase of development.

Heidi Banister introduced herself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Banister echoed concerns with pedestrian safety due to the six-lane roadway going through their residential community. Ms. Banister echoed concerns with the proposed industrial uses and requested they be moved north of the Loop 303 freeway.

Michael Lopez introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Lopez echoed concerns with the proposed industrial uses south of the Loop 303 freeway. Mr. Lopez echoed concerns with traffic.

George Middendorf introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, with concerns. Mr. Middendorf stated that he did not know that a chip plant was going to be built south of the Loop 303 freeway. Mr. Middendorf echoed concerns with traffic, noting that traffic needs to be directed to the north end of the site and everyday land uses need to be constructed on the north end to keep traffic to the north. Mr. Middendorf echoed that the proposed industrial uses should be kept to the north of the Loop 303 freeway. Mr. Middendorf stated that offices should be built south of the Loop 303 freeway instead.

Kenli Montoya introduced herself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Montoya echoed concerns with pedestrian and child safety, noting a recent child fatality that occurred on Stetson Valley Parkway. Ms. Montoya stated that the traffic from 51st Avenue going across the canal into their community would put many children at risk due to the nearby school.

Eileen Baden introduced herself as a member of the Rio Vista Village Planning Committee and president of the Friends of Daisy Mountain Trails organization, in a neutral position. Ms. Baden stated that their organization works on trail connections up in this area. Ms. Baden expressed concerns with wildfires, noting that multi-use trails could act as firebreaks. Ms. Baden stated that she would like to see the proposed pathways in the project increased from seven feet to eight feet or 10 feet, so emergency responders could use them as well.

Ed McKelvey introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in Peoria and member of the West Valley Trail Alliance organization, in support of the project. Mr. McKelvey stated that he has enjoyed this piece of Sonoran Desert for many years via a recreational permit. Mr. McKelvey acknowledged that the Arizona State Land Department has a mandate to sell its land for the highest and best use. Mr. McKelvey expressed appreciation for how much thought has gone into this project and for the applicant’s commitment to protect as much open space as they are committing to. Mr. McKelvey

stated that his primary concern is with the proposed industrial uses south of the Loop 303 freeway and increased industrial water usage.

Eric Thompson introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Thompson echoed concerns with the proposed industrial uses and industrial water usage. Mr. Thompson requested a roundabout at 51st Avenue and Dixileta Drive to prevent semitrucks from going through their community. Mr. Thompson expressed concerns with police, fire, and emergency response times being impacted by this development. Mr. Thompson added that it took 17 years for a school to be built within the Stetson Valley community, noting that the developers need to help fund the schools, since the State does not have sufficient funding. Mr. Thompson expressed concerns with hazardous waste.

Michael Abad introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Abad echoed concerns with traffic and loss of Sonoran Desert. Mr. Abad expressed concerns with wildlife displacement and industrial contamination.

Applicant Response:
Not heard.

North Gateway
VILLAGE PLANNING COMMITTEE

Village Planning Committee Meeting Summary
GPA-NG-1-24-1

Date of VPC Meeting	November 13, 2025
Request From	Undesignated Area, Floodplain, Preserves/Floodplain, Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned, Parks/Open Space - Future 1 dwelling unit per acre (du/ac), Public/Quasi-Public, Preserves / Residential 0 to 1 / Residential 1 to 2 du/ac, Preserves / Residential 2 to 3.5 / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, Preserves / Mixed Use (Area C & D only), Residential 0 to 2 du/ac, Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac, Residential 2 to 5 du/ac, Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, Residential 5 to 15 du/ac, Residential 15+ du/ac, Mixed Use (North Gateway and Northwest Area only), Commercial, Commercial / Commerce/Business Park
Request To	Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned, Parks/Open Space - Privately Owned, Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned / Floodplain, Parks/Open Space - Privately Owned / Floodplain, Residential 2 to 5, Residential 2 to 3.5 / Residential 3.5 to 5 / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Floodplain, Residential 2 to 3.5 / Residential 3.5 to 5 / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac, Residential 3.5 to 5 / Residential 5 to 10 / Residential 10 to 15 / Residential 15+ du/ac / Floodplain, Residential 3.5 to 5 / Residential 5 to 10 / Residential 10 to 15 / Residential 15+ du/ac, Floodplain / Mixed Use, Mixed Use, Commercial / Floodplain, Commercial, Commercial / Commerce/Business Park, Transportation; expansion of the infrastructure limit line; and an update to the City Trails System Map to several trail alignments and types within the application area (proposed NorthPark development)
Proposal	Minor General Plan Amendment to the Land Use Map, Infrastructure Limit Line, and Trails System Map
Location	Southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303
VPC Recommendation	Approval, per the staff recommendation
VPC Vote	7-0

VPC DISCUSSION:

Agenda Item 3 (GPA-NG-1-24-1), Agenda Item 4 (GPA-NG-2-24-1), and Agenda Item 5 (Z-139-24-1) are companion cases and were heard concurrently.

34 members of the public registered to speak on this item in opposition or with concerns and 28 members of the public registered in opposition or with concerns but did not wish to speak. One member of the public registered in opposition to donate time to Tammy Weaver. One member of the public registered in opposition to donate time to Amanda McGowan. One member of the public registered in opposition to donate time to Carter Huber. Three members of the public registered to speak on this item in support. One member of the public registered in support but did not wish to speak. One member of the public registered to speak in a neutral position.

GPEC/CEDD, ASLD, and Staff Presentation:
Christine Mackay, with the Greater Phoenix Economic Council, introduced herself and provided an overview of economic strengths of Phoenix. Ms. Mackay discussed the past, present, and future of the Phoenix economy. Ms. Mackay discussed economic and infrastructure history in Phoenix. Ms. Mackay shared target industries for the Phoenix economy. Ms. Mackay discussed the national security rationale for bringing back semiconductor manufacturing to the United States. Ms. Mackay discussed the economic impact of the Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company (TSMC) investment in the United States and the proposed Halo Vista development. Ms. Mackay then discussed the economic impact of the Intel campus in the City of Chandler.

Mark Edelman, with the Arizona State Land Department (ASLD), introduced himself and provided an overview of the historic background of ASLD. Mr. Edelman discussed the legal requirements of State Trust Land. Mr. Edelman displayed the State Trust Land in the North Gateway Village and shared other areas to the south that originated as State Trust Land.

Adrian Zambrano, staff, provided an overview of General Plan Amendment case GPA-NG-1-24-1, including the location of the request, the proposal, surrounding General Plan Land Use Map designations, and the existing and proposed General Plan Land Use Map designations. Mr. Zambrano noted that the request also includes an update to the City Trails Network Map, the Infrastructure Phasing Overlay, and Infrastructure Limit Line, and displayed the existing and proposed maps. Mr. Zambrano shared the staff findings and stated that staff recommends approval. Mr. Zambrano then provided an overview of General Plan Amendment case GPA-NG-2-24-1, noting what the request is. Mr. Zambrano shared background on 51st Avenue and then displayed the existing and proposed Street Classification Map. Mr. Zambrano shared the staff findings and stated that staff recommends approval. Mr. Zambrano then provided an overview of rezoning case Z-139-24-1, including the proposal and surrounding zoning and land uses. Mr. Zambrano discussed the proposed PUD, including the regulatory framework of Master Development Parcels (MDPs) and Land Use Districts (LUDs), the proposed development standards, and the proposed design guidelines. Mr. Zambrano stated that

as noted in the staff report, the proposal supports efforts from various adopted plans, policies, and initiatives. Mr. Zambrano summarized community input that staff has received. Mr. Zambrano shared the staff findings and stated that staff recommends approval subject to stipulations. Mr. Zambrano shared the recommended stipulations and next steps for public hearings.

Applicant Presentation:
Carolyn Oberholtzer, with Bergin, Frakes, Smalley & Oberholtzer, introduced herself and provided an overview of changes made to the application. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed the Innovation Corridor LUD. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed community outreach. Ms. Oberholtzer noted that advance notice was given to the press and the community when TSMC joined the application. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed letters of support received. Ms. Oberholtzer displayed and discussed the existing and proposed General Plan Land Use Map and City Trails System Map. Ms. Oberholtzer displayed and discussed the proposed Master Open Space, Pedestrian, Bicycle and Trails Plan and the Master Edge Treatment Plan. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed the slope of the proposed Sonoran Preserve, noting that half of the area is at or below the 10 percent slope line. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed the maximum density allowed within the MDPs. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed the Foothills Residential LUD, noting that it allows a lower density than the existing Stetson Valley community to the south. Ms. Oberholtzer then discussed viewsheds, noting that views of Pyramid Peak will be maintained.

Dawn Cartier, with CivTech Inc., introduced herself and provided an overview of the traffic study. Ms. Cartier noted that the traffic study outlook is to 2050 and evaluates the complete buildout of NorthPark, including future growth in the surrounding area. Ms. Cartier stated that the traffic study is based on the maximum entitlement, and not the targeted entitlements that will likely develop. Ms. Cartier summarized changes made to the traffic study and updated recommendations from the traffic study. Ms. Cartier noted that future development will be required to do another traffic study that will evaluate the actual development occurring at that time.

Questions from Committee:
Committee Member Aaron Stein asked what the minimum density requirement is of State Trust Land before auction. **Mr. Edelman** responded that State Trust Land may not be assigned a density lower than one dwelling unit per acre or an equivalent economically viable land use.

Vice Chair Michelle Ricart asked if this is why the State Trust Land is currently zoned for one dwelling unit per acre. **Mr. Edelman** responded that the S-1 zoning district is the City of Phoenix base zoning of the land, which happens to be one dwelling unit per acre. Mr. Edelman stated that all land comes into the City of Phoenix with S-1 zoning if it is not already zoned with a higher density in the County. Mr. Edelman stated that he believes the S-1 zoning district is a transitional zoning district assigned to all land if it is not already zoned for a higher intensity. Mr. Edelman asked City staff to confirm.

Joshua Bednarek, with the Planning and Development Department, confirmed that Mr. Edelman was correct.

Vice Chair Ricart asked if there was a pending auction for the State Trust Land by the Sandra Day O'Connor High School. **Mr. Edelman** responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked if the auction for MDP.2 is scheduled for January 2026. Mr. Edelman responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification if the minimum opening bid is $197 million. Mr. Edelman responded that he would need to verify it and noted that it is available on their website. Mr. Edelman stated that it sounds like a reasonable number. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that multiple people could bid on it. Mr. Edelman responded affirmatively, noting that it is an open bid process. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that the minimum bid is the appraised price. Mr. Edelman responded affirmatively, noting that the Commissioner can set a higher price, but may not set a lower price. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that the State Trust Land by the Sandra Day O'Connor High School is set for auction later in the month. Mr. Edelman responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked if the land could be developed. Mr. Edelman responded that the parcel has no legal access and it is not a developable parcel.

Committee Member Scott McGill asked the applicant to speak on the environmental concerns related to vapors being released in the air from the chip plants, concerns related to water use of the chip plants, and the amount of water being recycled from the chip plants. **Ms. Oberholtzer** introduced Rafael Velazquez, the Environment, Health, and Safety Manger with TSMC, to respond to Committee Member McGilll's question.

Rafael Velazquez, with TSMC, responded that the chip plants include stacks and cooling towers. Mr. Velazquez stated that vapors will be seen coming from the cooling towers on cold days. Mr. Velazquez stated that for the emission stacks, they go through a very rigorous process with Maricopa County. Mr. Velazquez stated that they have to meet certain requirements of Maricopa County and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Mr. Velazquez stated that they have to meet certain air quality standards before they are allowed to build an emission unit. Mr. Velazquez stated that they have to do modeling for all their emission units to make sure that nothing leaves their property line that could be harmful to the environmental and to individuals in the area. Mr. Velazquez stated that their abatement has to meet a certain threshold, which is governed and regulated by Maricopa County. Mr. Velazquez stated that Maricopa County has the permits available for public records. Mr. Velazquez stated that they use a lot of water and they have a water reclamation facility, noting that about 65 percent of their water is currently recycled. Mr. Velazquez added that the water they use has to be cleaned to ultra-pure levels, noting that the water is purposely recycled because it costs a lot to clean it. Mr. Velazquez stated that their goal is to recycle over 90 percent of their water.

Committee Member Stein asked for clarification on restrictions for semitruck traffic going southbound on 51st Avenue. **Mr. Zambrano** responded that the Street Transportation Department added a stipulation that would require large truck traffic to be directed to the Loop 303 freeway through on-site access control restrictions to discourage southbound access onto 51st Avenue.

Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that there is a stipulation for a traffic signal at the intersection of Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway. **Mr. Zambrano** responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked the applicant to speak on the school sites that are planned.

Ms. Oberholtzer responded that the Deer Valley Unified School District (DVUSD) has funds for two K-8 elementary school sites and one 80-acre high school site with a performing arts center. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that Stipulation No. 29 covers the reservation of land for these school sites.

Public Comments:
Tammy Weaver introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Weaver stated that subsidies were used to pay for infrastructure, including a sewer line that now goes through their community. Ms. Weaver expressed concerns with the use of nondisclosure agreements (NDAs) and public trust. Ms. Weaver expressed concerns with water. Ms. Weaver stated that the subsidies could have been used to help small businesses. Ms. Weaver expressed concerns with conflicts of interests of Committee members, noting that she has filed six ethics inquiries. Ms. Weaver expressed concerns with density, traffic, health, and safety. Ms. Weaver stated that there have been lawsuits against Pulte Homes for home defects, noting concerns with construction integrity. Ms. Weaver expressed concerns with the proposed Sonoran Preserve area and requested that the original area designated by the City be preserved.

Tom Grant introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Grant disagreed that industry and manufacturing are a part of innovation corridors, noting that they typically include research institutions and talent located near universities and research centers. Mr. Grant expressed concerns with the proposed industrial uses. Mr. Grant requested that an environmental study be conducted.

Brittany Szemerei introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Szemerei expressed concerns with traffic, wildlife habitat, the number of years before the proposed schools are built, and current school capacity. Ms. Szemerei noted that several of her neighbors did not attend the meeting because they did not feel as though their voices would be heard.

Todd Brown introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Brown expressed concerns with traffic and safety, noting that the traffic will be coming through their neighborhood when 51st Avenue connects over the canal.

Kasha Brown introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Brown expressed concerns with pedestrian safety at the Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway intersection.

Jason Weaver introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Weaver expressed concerns with applicant transparency, the proposed industrial uses, pollution, traffic, water, and higher electricity and water rates.

Steve Kimmel introduced himself as a concerned resident of the City of Glendale, opposed to the project. Mr. Kimmel expressed concerns with the proposed public access on high slopes to access the proposed Sonoran Preserve. Mr. Kimmel requested that the open space be expanded to more flatland areas for public access.

Mary Walls introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Walls expressed concerns with pedestrian safety and traffic on Stetson Valley Parkway, the proposed industrial uses, toxins, and health.

Joetta Chapman introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Chapman expressed concerns with toxins, environmental impact, water, and health.

Shawn McGowan introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. McGowan expressed concerns with applicant transparency, lack of representation on the Committee, perceived Committee member conflicts of interest, and funding of infrastructure to support TSMC using taxpayer funds.

Don Diehn introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Diehn expressed concerns with deviation from the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan, the proposed industrial uses and distance from existing and future residential, existing school capacity, water supply, and water contamination.

Suzanne Klapp introduced herself as a representative of the Friends of Deer Valley organization, in support of the project. Ms. Klapp stated that the proposal is a well-balanced mixed-use master-planned development. Ms. Klapp stated that the proposal balances development, open space, and economic opportunity, noting that it includes one of the largest additions to the Phoenix Sonoran Preserve. Ms. Klapp stated that the proposal includes an extensive trail system and hundreds of acres of community parks. Ms. Klapp added that the Innovation Corridor will be a major economic asset with high-quality employment uses that will result in less regional commuting and a stronger tax base to support City services.

Josh Hansma introduced himself as a representative of the Friends of Deer Valley organization, in support of the project. Mr. Hansma read a letter from Friends of Deer Valley, noting that the proposal is a thoughtful and sustainable plan that aligns with their mission to advance balanced development and to support the Deer Valley region, nearby employment centers, and neighborhoods.

Roberta Pershing introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, in a neutral position. Ms. Pershing expressed concerns with traffic and lack of representation on the Committee.

Amanda McGowan introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. McGowan expressed concerns with funding of infrastructure to support TSMC using taxpayer funds that could have been used to purchase Sonoran Preserve, safety, pollution, perceived Committee member conflicts of interest, lack of representation on the Committee, and the proximity of the proposed industrial uses to residential.

Ann Renee Wilsey introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Wilsey expressed concerns with the traffic impact on Stetson Valley Parkway, proximity of the proposed industrial uses to residential, and the connection of Stetson Valley Parkway to the Loop 303 freeway.

Jim Umlauf introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Umlauf expressed concerns with the proposed industrial uses south of Loop 303, the proposed Sonoran Preserve area, and the 51st Avenue connection over the canal.

Danny Weiss introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Weiss expressed concerns with perceived Committee member conflicts of interest.

Sam Bonge introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Bonge expressed concerns with traffic, safety, the 51st Avenue connection over the canal connecting to the Loop 303 freeway, and pollution.

Jo Lambiase introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Hills community, opposed to the project. Ms. Lambiase expressed concerns with TSMC locating south of the Loop 303 freeway, the 51st Avenue connection over the canal, and traffic.

Randy Briggs introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Sonoran Mountain Ranch community in the City of Peoria, opposed to the project. Mr. Briggs expressed concerns with traffic, speeding, safety, and cellphone service.

Tom Young introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Young express concerns with traffic, safety, chemicals from chip plants, health, perceived Committee member conflicts of interest, and the traffic study.

Robert Baxter introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, with concerns. Mr. Baxter expressed concerns with the traffic study. Mr. Baxter stated that 51st Avenue should not connect over the canal until MDP.5 is built out, and schools and infrastructure are built.

Raymond Keeler introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Hills community, opposed to the project. Mr. Keeler expressed concerns with 51st Avenue connecting over the canal and water. Mr. Keeler proposed the 51st Avenue bridge be limited to pedestrians and bicyclists.

Ed Ross introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Ross expressed concerns with health and safety.

Scott Spexarth introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Spexarth expressed concerns with 51st Avenue connecting over the canal and deviation from the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan.

Madhuri Jha introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, with concerns. Ms. Jha expressed concerns with air pollution, water pollution, noise pollution, safety, and quality of life.

John Linam introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Pyramid Peak community, opposed to the project. Mr. Linam expressed concerns with traffic, 67th Avenue and 51st Avenue connecting to the Loop 303 and over the canal, the traffic study, and safety.

Tessa St. Cyr introduced herself as a nearby neighbor, opposed to the project. Ms. St. Cyr expressed concerns with the location of the TSMC expansion, the proposed industrial uses, contamination, health, and water.

Yolanda Usery introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Usery expressed concerns with traffic and 51st Avenue connecting to the Loop 303 and over the canal.

Michael Murphy introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Murphy expressed concerns with traffic, safety, the location of the proposed industrial uses, and 51st Avenue connecting over the canal.

Carter Huber introduced himself as a concerned resident in the City of Peoria, opposed to the project. Mr. Huber expressed concerns with deviation from the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan, water, exemption from federal environmental regulations, traffic, health, and safety.

George Middendorf introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Middendorf expressed concerns with lack of representation on the Committee, location of the TSMC expansion, health, and safety.

Michael Robbins introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Robbins expressed concerns with health,

safety, the location of the TSMC expansion, and the proposed Sonoran Preserve slope.

Mark Cole introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Pyramid Heights community, opposed to the project. Mr. Cole expressed concerns with traffic, pollution, the proposed Sonoran Preserve, and perceived Committee member conflicts of interest.

Wendie Brown introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Sonoran Mountain Ranch community in the City of Peoria, opposed to the project. Ms. Brown expressed concerns with the proposed Sonoran Preserve, water, traffic, heat, pollution, and health.

Sam Rueb introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Rueb expressed concerns with the proposed Sonoran Preserve, the slope of the proposed Sonoran Preserve, the location of the TSMC expansion, contamination, health, and safety.

Applicant Response:
Ms. Oberholtzer stated that they have had an active project website that has always had the application materials available in order to be transparent. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that Stetson Valley and Sonoran Mountain Ranch were originally planned with 51st Avenue and 67th Avenue connecting across the canal. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that these plans were put into place many decades ago and never came to fruition due to the recession. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that there is an approved traffic study. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that they have made changes to address community concerns, including moving density away from 51st Avenue and including larger streets in other areas to keep 51st Avenue as a total of four lanes for as long as possible. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that MDP.2 along the Loop 303 freeway would be the first to develop, noting that 51st Avenue would not connect over the canal for many years. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that MDP.5 would develop after MDP.2, but not right away. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the proposal has been evaluated using all of the City's current standards that apply to new development, which will correct issues from the past. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that TSMC and the surrounding area is a major employment center, and there is no northbound or southbound connection to it. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that these connections are necessary to increase the safety network, noting that there will be new public facilities including a fire station, police station, and a library. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that there will be some traffic going southbound, but there will be much more traffic from the community going northbound to access all of the new areas to shop, work, and live.

Committee Discussion:
None.

MOTION – GPA-NG-1-24-1:
Committee Member Aaron Stein motioned to recommend approval of GPA-NG-1-24-1, per the staff recommendation. **Committee Member Scott McGill** seconded the motion.

VOTE – GPA-NG-1-24-1:
7-0; the motion to recommend approval of GPA-NG-1-24-1 per the staff recommendation passed with Committee members Crouch, Kennelly, McCarty, McGill, Salow, Stein, and Ricart in favor.

STAFF COMMENTS REGARDING VPC RECOMMENDATION:

None.

ATTACHMENT D

REPORT OF PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION
December 4, 2025

ITEM NO: 10	
	DISTRICT NO.: 1
SUBJECT:	
Application #:	GPA-NG-1-24-1 (Companion Cases GPA-NG-2-24-1 and Z-139-24-1)
Request:	Land Use Map and Infrastructure Limit Line Amendment, and Trail Map Amendment including updates to several trail alignments and types within the application area (proposed NorthPark development)
Location:	Southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303
From:	Undesignated Area, Floodplain, Preserves/Floodplain, Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned, Parks/Open Space - Future 1 dwelling unit per acre (du/ac), Preserves / Residential 0 to 1 / Residential 1 to 2 du/ac, Preserves / Residential 2 to 3.5 / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, Preserves / Mixed Use (Area C & D only), Residential 0 to 2 du/ac, Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac, Residential 2 to 5 du/ac, Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, Residential 5 to 15 du/ac, Residential 15+ du/ac, Mixed Use (North Gateway and Northwest Area only), Commercial, Commercial / Commerce/Business Park
To:	Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned, Parks/Open Space - Privately Owned, Residential 2 to 3.5 / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, Residential 2 to 3.5 / Residential 3.5 to 5 / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac, Residential 3.5 to 5 / Residential 5 to 10 / Residential 10 to 15 / Residential 15+ du/ac, Floodplain / Parks/Open Space - Publicly Owned, Floodplain / Parks/Open Space - Privately Owned, Floodplain / Residential 2 to 3.5 / Residential 3.5 to 5 / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac, Floodplain / Residential 3.5 to 5 / Residential 5 to 10 / Residential 10 to 15 / Residential 15+ du/ac, Floodplain / Mixed Use, Floodplain / Commercial, Floodplain / Commercial / Commerce/Business Park, Mixed Use, Commercial, Commercial / Commerce/Business Park, and Transportation; and expansion of the infrastructure limit line
Acreage:	7,377.83
Proposal:	Minor General Plan Amendment to the Land Use Map, Infrastructure Limit Line, and Trails System Map
Applicant:	Mike Hifler, Pulte Homes
Owner:	Arizona State Land Department c/o Mark Edelman
Representative:	Carolyn Oberholtzer, BFSO

ACTIONS:

Staff Recommendation: Approval.

Village Planning Committee (VPC) Recommendation:
North Gateway 10/9/2025 Information only.
North Gateway 11/13/2025 Approval. Vote: 7-0.

Planning Commission Recommendation: Approval, per the North Gateway Village Planning Committee recommendation.

Motion Discussion: N/A

Motion details: Commissioner Gorraiz made a MOTION to approve GPA-NG-1-24-1, per the North Gateway Village Planning Committee recommendation.

Maker: Gorraiz
Second: Hu
Vote: 8-0-1 (Matthews abstained)
Absent: None
Opposition Present: Yes

Findings:

1. The proposal includes a mix of uses that balance residential, commercial, open space, and employment uses.

2. Increased residential density will support existing and future employment and commercial uses in the surrounding area.

3. The companion rezoning case, Z-139-24-1, proposes development that is compatible with land uses in the surrounding area.

4. The proposed update to the City Trail System Map provides urban trail connectivity throughout the proposed NorthPark development and beyond.

5. Removal of the Infrastructure Phasing Overlay will allow for continued collaboration between the City of Phoenix, Arizona State Land Department and private development regarding infrastructure financing and installation.

This publication can be made available in alternate format upon request. Please contact Saneeya Mir at 602-686-6461, saneeya.mir@phoenix.gov, TTY: Use 7-1-1.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 75

Public Hearing and Resolution Adoption - General Plan Amendment GPA-NG-2-24-1 - Southwest Corner of I-17 and Loop 303 (Resolution 22351) - District 1

Request to hold a public hearing on a General Plan Amendment for the following item to consider the Planning Commission's recommendation and the related resolution if approved. Request to amend the Street Classification Map to update several arterial street alignments within the application area (proposed NorthPark development). This is a companion case to GPA-NG-1-24-1 and Z-139-24-1 and should be heard after GPA-NG-1-24-1, and followed by Z-139-24-1.

Summary

Application: GPA-NG-2-24-1
Request: Amendment to the Street Classification Map to update several arterial street alignments within the application area (proposed NorthPark development)

Owner: Arizona State Land Department c/o Mark Edelman
Applicant: Mike Hifler, Pulte Homes
Representative: Carolyn Oberholtzer, BFSO

Staff Recommendation: Approval.
VPC Info: The North Gateway Village Planning Committee heard this item on October 9, 2025, for information only.
VPC Action: The North Gateway Village Planning Committee heard this item on November 13, 2025, and recommended approval, per the staff recommendation, by a vote of 7-0.
PC Action: The Planning Commission heard this item on December 4, 2025, and recommended approval, per the North Gateway Village Planning Committee recommendation, by a vote of 8-0-1.

Location

Southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303
Council District: 1
Parcel Address: N/A

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the Planning and Development Department.

ATTACHMENT A

THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL, ADOPTED RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING AN AMENDMENT TO THE 2025 GENERAL PLAN FOR PHOENIX, APPLICATION GPA-NG-2-24-1, CHANGING THE STREET CLASSIFICATION MAP FOR THE SITE DESCRIBED HEREIN.

_____

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX, as follows:

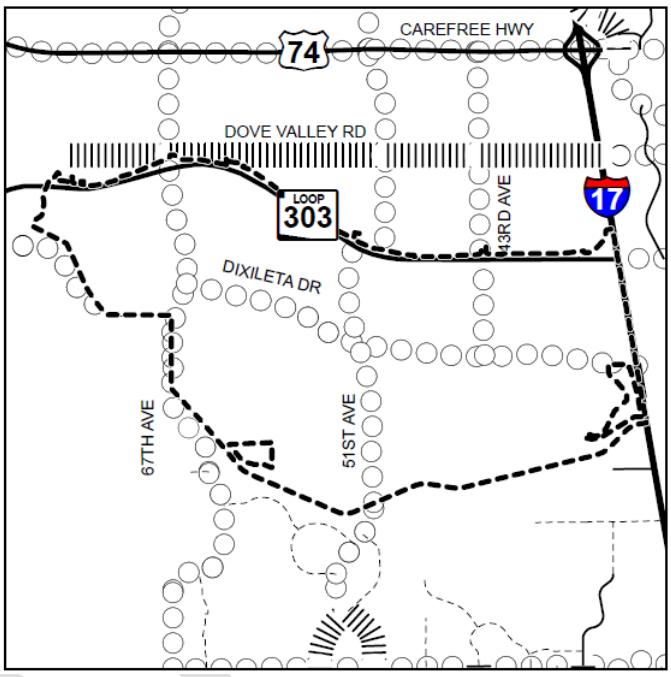
SECTION 1. The 2025 Phoenix General Plan, which was adopted by Resolution 22191, is hereby amended by adopting GPA-NG-2-24-1.

SECTON 2. The Planning and Development Director is instructed to modify the 2025 Phoenix General Plan to reflect this Street Classification Map changes as shown below:

DRAFT

PROPOSED CHANGE:

Revised Street Alignment
51st Ave
43rd Ave
67th Ave
Dixileta Dr



Major Arterial
Arterial
Collector
Minor Collector

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 17th day of December 2025.

_____
M A Y O R

ATTEST:

_____
Denise Archibald, City Clerk

DRAFT

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Julie M. Kriegh, City Attorney

By:_____
_____

REVIEWED BY:

_____
Ed Zuercher, City Manager

DRAFT

ATTACHMENT B

City of Phoenix
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT
STAFF ANALYSIS
November 10, 2025

Application:	GPA-NG-2-24-1
Applicant:	Mike Hifler, Pulte Homes
Representative:	Carolyn Oberholtzer, BFSO
Owner:	Arizona State Land Department c/o Mark Edelman
Location:	Southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303
Request:	Amendment to the Street Classification Map to update several arterial street alignments within the application area (proposed NorthPark development)
North Gateway Village Planning Committee Meeting Date:	November 13, 2025
Staff Recommendation:	Approval

FINDINGS:

1) The proposed alignments of the arterial streets within the proposed NorthPark development area are generally consistent with previous alignments.

2) The proposed termination of Dixileta Drive at 67th Avenue will not affect street connectivity of Dixileta Drive within the City of Peoria to the west.

BACKGROUND

The Street Classification Map was first adopted in 1961. The Street Classification Map was last updated in 2018 with additions and deletions of new platted roadways. The Street Classification Map provides information on the City's street network, identifying the alignment and minimum right-of-way standards for existing and planned streets.

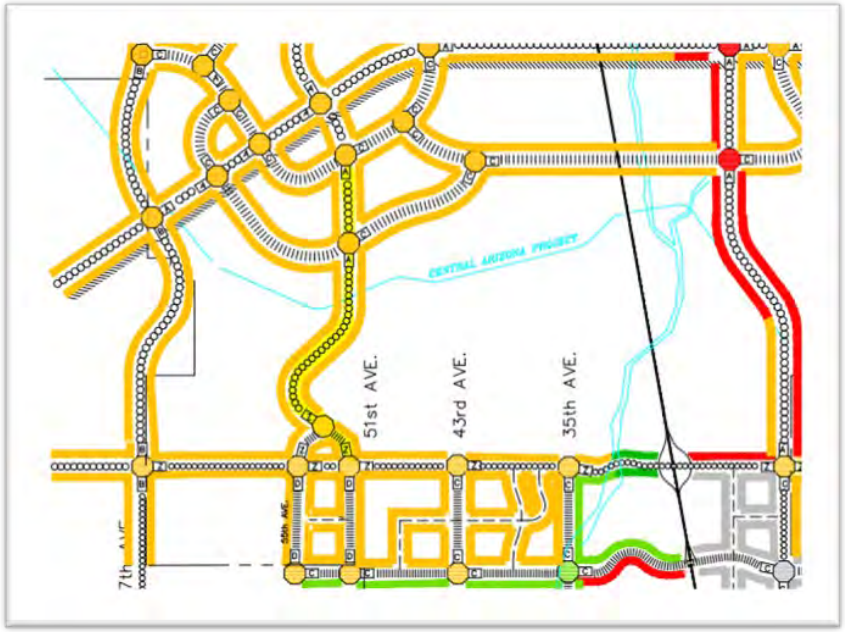
This request is part of the proposed NorthPark development, which has a companion General Plan Amendment case to amend the General Plan Land Use Map, City Trail System Map, and the Infrastructure Limit Line (GPA-NG-1-24-1); and a companion

rezoning case to rezone the site to PUD (Planned Unit Development) for a master planned community including open space, residential, mixed use, commercial, commerce park, and industrial (Z-139-24-1).

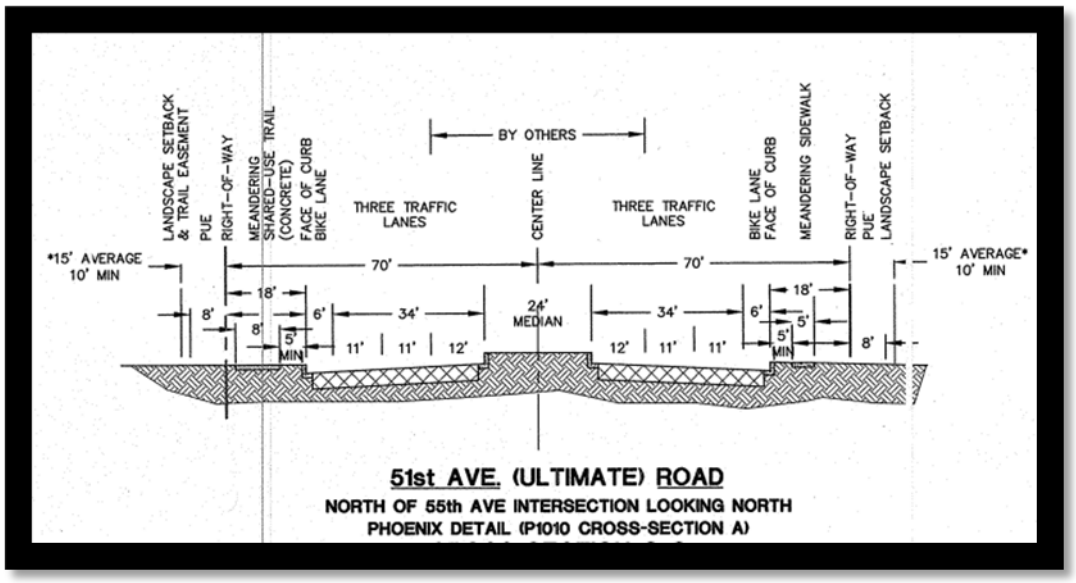
The request includes minor realignments of Dixileta Drive, 43rd Avenue, 51st Avenue, and 67th Avenue. Additionally, the request proposes to terminate Dixileta Drive at 67th Avenue, rather than continuing further west. The City of Peoria General Plan 2040 envisions Dixileta Drive terminating at Lake Pleasant Parkway on the City of Peoria side, so there will be no need for connecting Dixileta Drive between jurisdictions.

The proposal maintains the major arterial street designations for 43rd Avenue, 51st Avenue, 67th Avenue, and Dixileta Drive. All these major streets, except for 67th Avenue, are classified on the Street Classification Map as a Cross Section A, which calls for 140 feet of total right-of-way, including a median and three travel lanes in either direction (six total), and detached sidewalks. Sixty Seventh Avenue is classified on the Street Classification Map as a Cross Section B, which calls for 130 feet of total right-of-way, including a median and three travel lanes in either direction (six total), and detached sidewalks.

As shown on the 1997 Street Classification Map, 51st Avenue was designated as a major arterial street, running north-south through the proposed site and connecting south, over the CAP canal, to Happy Valley Road. In the 2004 Approved Master Streets Plan for Stetson Valley (the subdivision south of the subject site), the plans reference 51st Avenue at ultimate build out as described in Cross Section A, with three travel lanes in either direction and a median, and a future connection crossing the CAP canal.



City of Phoenix 1997 Street Classification Map
Source: Street Transportation Department



2004 Approved Stetson Valley Master Street Plan
Source: Planning and Development Department

RELATIONSHIP TO GENERAL PLAN CORE VALUES AND PRINCIPLES

CELEBRATE OUR DIVERSE COMMUNITIES AND NEIGHBORHOODS CORE VALUE; SAFE NEIGHBORHOODS- TRAFFIC; DESIGN PRINCIPLE: Provide access by major streets, with internal circulation handled by a local street system that discourages through-traffic and provides safe pedestrian travel. Use local and collector streets, plus feeder bus lines, to bring people into the cores, centers or corridors.

The proposal will provide an adequate system of major streets for the flow of traffic in the area. The companion rezoning case, Z-139-24-1, requires detached sidewalks along all major streets for safe pedestrian travel. Additionally, the companion General Plan Amendment, GPA-NG-1-24-1, includes an update to the City Trail System Map to provide a robust urban trail system throughout the proposed NorthPark development that would provide safe multi-modal travel.

CELEBRATE OUR DIVERSE COMMUNITIES AND NEIGHBORHOODS CORE VALUE; CONNECTED NEIGHBORHOODS; DESIGN PRINCIPLE: Design and connect neighborhoods via streets, sidewalks and trails, and discourage the abandonment of streets, sidewalks and alleys that compromise connectivity.

The companion cases Z-139-24-1 and GPA-NG-1-24-1 include a robust network of multi-use trails, shared-use paths, separated bike lanes, and detached sidewalks to support and encourage connectivity and multi-modal transportation throughout the proposed NorthPark development.

COMMUNITY INPUT SUMMARY

At the time this staff report was written, staff has received 199 letters of opposition or concerns and nine general inquiries. Concerns include density, traffic, crime, safety, water, proposed industrial uses, environmental impact, potential for nuisances, the heat island effect, loss of recreational space, loss of wildlife habitat, wildlife displacement, and loss of the Sonoran Preserve. Additionally, staff has received four letters of support.

CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of GPA-NG-2-24-1. The request will further the goals of the General Plan and is consistent with the transportation needs of the surrounding area.

Writer
Adrian Zambrano
November 10, 2025

Team Leader
Racelle Escolar

Exhibits
Sketch Map
Community Correspondence (538 pages)

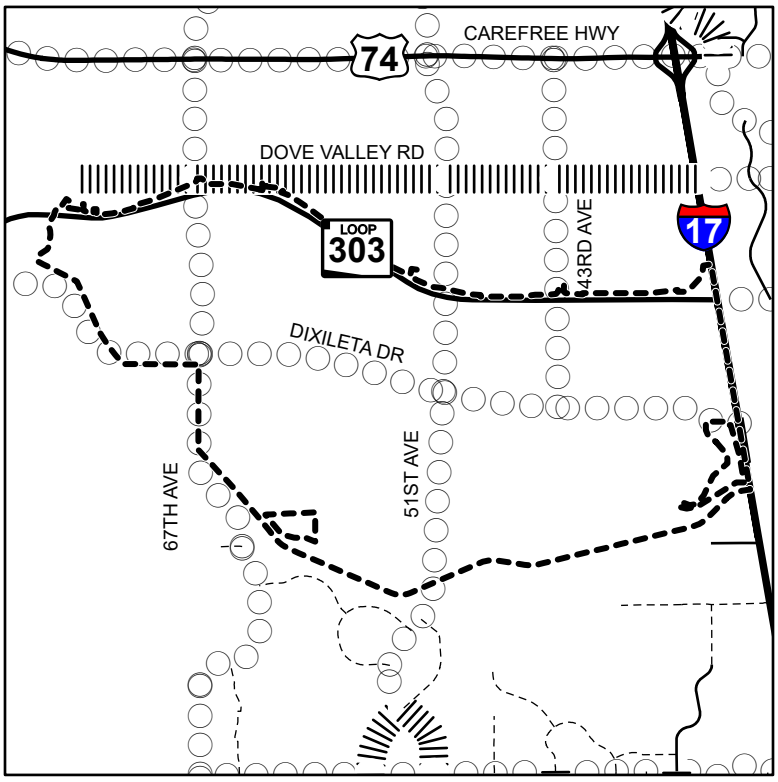
GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT

CITY OF PHOENIX ♦ PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT ♦ 200 W WASHINGTON ST ♦ PHOENIX, AZ ♦ 85003 ♦ (602) 262-6882

APPLICATION NO: GPA-NG-2-24-1	ACRES: N/A	REVISION DATE:
VILLAGE: NORTH GATEWAY	COUNCIL DISTRICT: 1	11/4/2025
APPLICANT: HILGARTWILSON, LLC		

EXISTING:

Street Alignment
51st Ave
43rd Ave
67th Ave
Dixileta Dr



○○○ Major Arterial

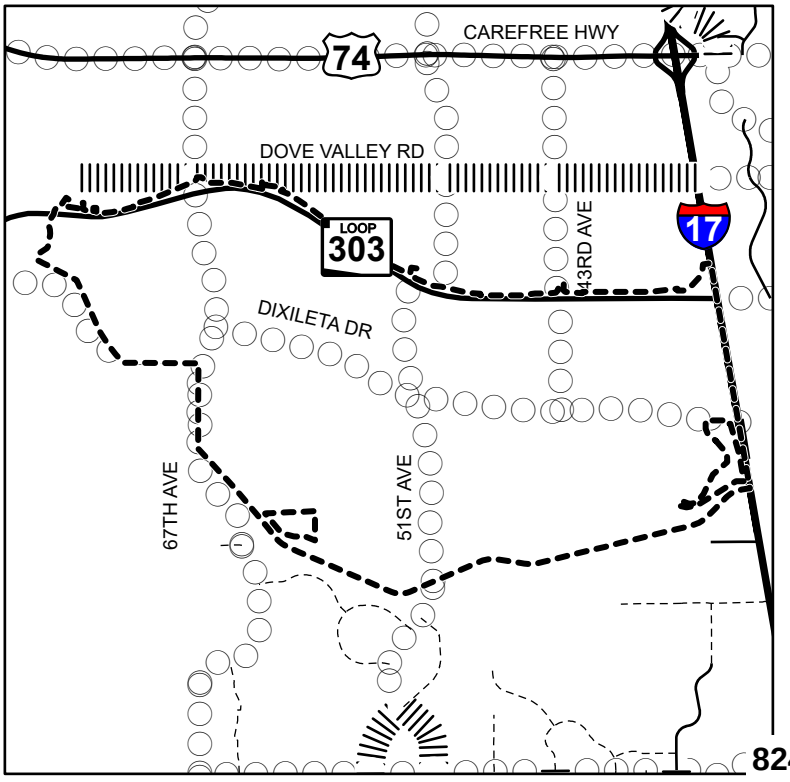
||||||||| Arterial

——— Collector

------- Minor Collector

PROPOSED CHANGE:

Revised Street Alignment
51st Ave
43rd Ave
67th Ave
Dixileta Dr



○○○ Major Arterial

||||||||| Arterial

——— Collector

------- Minor Collector

North Gateway
VILLAGE PLANNING COMMITTEE

Village Planning Committee Meeting Summary
GPA-NG-2-24-1
INFORMATION ONLY

Date of VPC Meeting	October 9, 2025
Request	Request to amend the Street Classification Map to update several arterial street alignments within the application area
Location	Southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303

VPC DISCUSSION:

Agenda Item 4 (GPA-NG-1-24-1), Agenda Item 5 (GPA-NG-2-24-1), and Agenda Item 6 (Z-139-24-1) are companion cases and were heard concurrently.

15 members of the public registered to speak on this item in opposition, eight members of the public registered in opposition but did not wish to speak, and 19 members of the public registered in opposition to donate their time to Amanda McGowan with the Stetson Valley Owners Association. One member of the public registered to speak on this item in support. Six members of the public registered to speak on this item in a neutral position.

Committee Member Scott McGill left during this item, bringing the quorum to nine members.

Applicant Presentation:
Carolyn Oberholtzer, with Bergin, Frakes, Smalley & Oberholtzer, introduced herself and the development team, and provided an overview of the history of the property. Ms. Oberholtzer summarized the purpose of State Trust Land. Ms. Oberholtzer provided background on the Stetson Hills master-planned community, the North Phoenix 3,500 PUD (Planned Unit Development), the proposed Halo Vista development, and the proposed Vestar developments nearby. Ms. Oberholtzer summarized the proposed regulatory framework of the NorthPark PUD, including Master Development Parcels (MDPs) and Land Use Districts (LUDs). Ms. Oberholtzer displayed and explained the proposed General Plan Land Use Map. Ms. Oberholtzer summarized changes made to the applications, noting that there was a reduction in the overall maximum density. Ms. Oberholtzer summarized the modifications made to arterial and collector street cross sections, highlighting multi-modal improvements. Ms. Oberholtzer summarized multi-modal trails and paths that would be provided throughout the site.

Dawn Cartier, with CivTech Inc., introduced herself and provided an overview of the traffic study. Ms. Cartier summarized what internal capture and community capture are in the traffic study. Ms. Cartier noted that a lot of trips would be inside of the community, but these internal trips were limited to 13 percent in the traffic study. Ms. Cartier noted that the majority of work trips would only be about three miles from homes. Ms. Cartier noted that the traffic study is based on the maximum zoning entitlement, which is twice the number of trips than are planned for actual development.

Ms. Oberholtzer summarized community outreach efforts.

Questions from Committee:
Committee Member Scott McGill asked what the traffic counts are on 67th Avenue and 51st Avenue. Committee Member McGill asked if the streets in the Stetson Valley community are completed up until the dead-end at the canal. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded affirmatively and noted that Ms. Cartier should have those numbers but would have to look them up. Committee Member McGill asked how long the streets have been in place. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that it was shown on the master plan for Stetson back in 1988. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the alignment changed slightly after rezoning, but the crossing over the canal has always been planned and has been shown on the Street Classification Map over the last few decades. Committee Member McGill stated that he has lived in North Phoenix for over 23 years, and he has never seen where those streets have crossed over yet, but he has always been curious when they would. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the street cross section for 51st Avenue includes two travel lanes in both directions, and it includes a potential future travel lane in both directions if needed, which would cut into the median.

Chair Julie Read stated that there should have been a disclosure within the mortgage statement with the approved master street plan attached for homes sold in Stetson Valley.

Committee Member Aaron Stein asked if there if there is a traffic model that forecasts travel patterns along 51st Avenue. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that the anticipated phasing of the project is that the Innovation Corridor LUD would develop first. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that when any MDP comes in, an updated Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) will be needed that will determine what improvements needs to occur with that phase. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the connection over 51st Avenue would likely not need to occur until MDP.5 is built, which would be for single-family homes.

Ms. Cartier stated that because this area is large, they have been working with the City of Phoenix, which is a Maricopa Association of Governments (MAG) member agency. Ms. Cartier stated that MAG runs a regional traffic demand model. Ms. Cartier stated that they had MAG run information for them, which is the predicted model that they have been using. Ms. Cartier noted that the MAG model is highly focused on the Loop 303, Interstate 17, and access to the freeways. Ms. Cartier stated that people want to get to the roads where they can move the fastest.

Committee Member Will Manion asked if there were any studies done on the semitruck traffic along 51st Avenue. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that semitruck traffic would likely be related to the Innovation Corridor LUD. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the trip patterns are largely to the freeways and there will be ways through design to facilitate trips towards the freeways. Ms. Oberholtzer added that the City could establish certain routes as semitruck routes or not. Committee Member Manion asked if there is a change coming to the Dixileta Drive and Interstate 17 intersection with the anticipated traffic. Ms. Oberholtzer responded that there would be an extension of the frontage roads to the north and south, but the Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT) does not have any plans to change that intersection. Ms. Oberholtzer added that there would be free flowing ramps to access the Interstate 17 from the Loop 303, and vice versa.

Committee Member Paul Carver stated that the reduction of density of approximately 4,000 dwelling units is a lot less traffic, more open space, and less kids that the school district would need to accommodate. Committee Member Carver asked if certain improvements would be funded by the City or by the developer. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that if the demand is being generated by a development, then the traffic mitigation improvement is assigned to be funded by the developer. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that today, if there is an existing need for a certain improvement, that would not be the responsibility of the developer since it is an existing need.

Committee Member Chandra McCarty thanked the applicant for the 2,100 acres of open space being donated to the City.

Committee Member Kylie Kennelly stated that there were concerns that the area being donated for Sonoran Preserve is too steep and may be challenging for elderly or small children to enjoy as they have been able to in the past. Committee Member Kennelly asked for an explanation of the trail system. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that the property is State Trust Land and accessing the property is fundamentally trespassing. Ms. Oberholtzer added that people can obtain a recreational permit to access the property, but there is no designated public access. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that there will be a trail along the canal, which will provide public access into the Sonoran Preserve. Ms. Oberholtzer added that there will be trailheads to provide access along other areas as well and noted that there would be trail types for all types of users. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that there will still be areas that are flat that would be accessible. Committee Member Kennelly asked for the applicant to explain the 20 percent internal capture rate that was cited by the community, as well as the total number of trips.

Ms. Cartier responded that the City of Phoenix has a policy that has been in place for about a year, to look at the maximum entitlement allowed. Ms. Cartier noted that the TIA has to look at the most intense land uses and the maximum density that would be permitted. Ms. Cartier stated that this policy does put the TIA in a strange position, since it predicts a lot more traffic than is actually planned, but it is a requirement of the City. Ms. Cartier stated that people that live inside of NorthPark that are traveling to someplace also inside of NorthPark is about a half of the internal capture number. Ms.

Cartier stated that the other half of the number is internal trips for areas such as shopping centers, and trips made within the shopping center.

Committee Member Andrea Crouch asked what the existing S-1 (Ranch or Farm Residence) zoning district would permit. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that it essentially permits one residential dwelling unit per acre along with some agricultural uses. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that all of State Trust Land in the City of Phoenix is given S-1 zoning when it is annexed into the City, before it gets rezoned. Committee Member Crouch asked if 51st Avenue was established north of Happy Valley Road around 1989. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that she does not have any data predating that, but it has been on the Street Classification Map since at least the 1990s.

Vice Chair Michelle Ricart asked if there is currently no Sonoran Preserve within the NorthPark boundary. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan recommended that certain areas of land be included in the future Sonoran Preserve. Ms. Oberholtzer added that the plan included future plans to acquire the land for Sonoran Preserve, which has never come to fruition in this area, since State Trust Land is very expensive to buy. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that there was a State program called the Arizona Preserve Initiative that the State Legislature would fund, which would provide 50 percent of the cost to assist Arizona communities with purchasing State Trust Land for preservation. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the State Legislature has not funded this program in several decades. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the land designated as Sonoran Preserve within NorthPark will be a true donation of land to the City for preservation. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that accessing State Trust Land is technically trespassing without a recreational permit. Ms. Oberholtzer responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked if 51st Avenue north of Happy Valley Road could be six lanes. Ms. Oberholtzer responded affirmatively, noting that it is 140 feet of right-of-way on the Street Classification Map, which would be enough room for six lanes. Vice Chair Ricart asked if it was always planned for six lanes since the Stetson community was built. Ms. Oberholtzer responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that Stetson was also zoned S-1 because all of State Trust Land is given S-1 zoning before being rezoned. Ms. Oberholtzer responded affirmatively.

Committee Member McGill asked for clarification that State Trust Land is typically rezoned before it is auctioned. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded affirmatively.

Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that the Innovation Corridor LUD would be constructed before homes within NorthPark, so prospective home purchasers would know what is there. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded affirmatively, noting that there is no residential permitted within the Innovation Corridor LUD, nor in the Community Open Space LUD or Community Commercial LUD, which both surround the Innovation Corridor LUD, and would provide a significant buffer for any nearby residential. Vice Chair Ricart asked what the timeframe is for the buildout of 51st Avenue. Ms. Oberholtzer responded that if MDP.2 is built first, the likelihood is that 51st Avenue would be completely built from the Loop 303 to Dixileta Drive, Dixileta Drive would be built from 51st Avenue to 43rd Avenue, and 43rd Avenue would be built from Dixileta

Drive to the Loop 303. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the fastest that development would begin in MDP.2 is in about two years, since it is closer to existing infrastructure. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that MDP.5 is further from existing infrastructure, and it needs to wait for completion of the sewer plant. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the extension of 51st Avenue south of Dixileta Drive would likely occur within four to six years. Vice Chair Ricart asked if 67th Avenue would be constructed last. Ms. Oberholtzer responded that when MDP.5 develops, it does go all the way to 67th Avenue, and there is a bridge that would have to be built across the canal. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the timing of it would depend on the intensity of the development that happens on the west side. Ms. Oberholtzer added that the phasing would be finalized with the master plans. Vice Chair Ricart asked for Ms. Oberholtzer to explain who pays for these roads. Ms. Oberholtzer responded that it would largely be paid by developers. Ms. Oberholtzer added that there are certain freeway-adjacent improvements that are programmed for ADOT to do, but all roads internal to the NorthPark boundary would be constructed and funded by private developers. Vice Chair Ricart asked what the distance requirement is for public hearing notifications.

Adrian Zambrano, staff, responded that it is a minimum of 600 feet from the property for property owners and a minimum of one mile for registered neighborhood organizations. **Vice Chair Ricart** asked if the applicant sent notifications beyond the minimum radius.

Ms. Oberholtzer responded that the General Plan Amendment boundary is larger than the PUD boundary, so the GPA boundary was used for public hearing notification of the PUD rezoning. **Vice Chair Ricart** asked what the minimum requirement is for when notification letters must be sent.

Mr. Zambrano responded that it is a minimum of 10 calendar days before the first meeting.

Chair Read asked what the process is for the City to accept a TIA. **Racelle Escolar**, staff, responded that for PUD rezoning cases, the applicant is required to submit the TIA prior to or with the PUD submittal. Ms. Escolar stated that PUDs typically go through multiple cycles of review, which allows the Street Transportation Department time to review the TIA during the multiple cycles of PUD review. Ms. Escolar noted that TIAs similarly go through multiple cycles of review. Chair Read asked for clarification if it is common for there to be multiple revisions to a TIA. Ms. Escolar responded affirmatively. Chair Read asked when TIAs typically are available for public records. Ms. Escolar responded that a TIA would be publicly available when it is accepted by the Street Transportation Department. Ms. Escolar stated that a TIA is typically accepted by the time the PUD hearing draft is ready. Chair Read asked if the Committee would not hear a case until the TIA is accepted by the City. Ms. Escolar responded that there may be some flexibility, but they should be pretty close. Chair Read asked if the City Council could approve a project if the TIA is not accepted by the City. Ms. Escolar responded that it would likely need to be accepted by that time, and if not, there would be several stipulations to address it. Chair Read asked how the community obtained the TIA if it was not publicly available by the City yet.

Ms. Oberholtzer responded that she sent the draft TIA to community members that asked for it in order to be fully transparent with the community. **Chair Read** asked for clarification that traffic mitigation outside of the PUD boundary, such as along Happy Valley Road, may be the responsibility of the developers in NorthPark if the generated traffic from the development is contributing to traffic in that area. Ms. Oberholtzer responded affirmatively, noting that the TIA is required to analyze maximum entitlement, which creates traffic mitigation measures that may ultimately not be needed. Ms. Oberholtzer highlighted traffic mitigation measures that are required as part of the NorthPark TIA. Chair Read stated that she spoke with the director of the Planning and Development Department and requested that the City add a stipulation that would trigger public review and comment of site plans and elevations as each parcel continues to develop, in order to provide the community with an opportunity to provide comments, which has been done before with previous cases. Chair Read requested that the applicant entertain some language that when 51st Avenue is constructed south of Dixileta Drive into the Stetson Valley community, that traffic mitigation within that area be prioritized and be constructed and paid for first.

Public Comments:

Amanda McGowan introduced herself as the president of the Stetson Valley Owners Association neighboring the site to the south, opposed to the project. Ms. McGowan stated that community members do not feel heard. Ms. McGowan stated that the community knows that development is inevitable and noted that the current proposal represented reckless growth. Ms. McGowan stated that Stetson Valley would be immediately impacted by NorthPark since it is directly south of the site and 51st Avenue would go through their community. Ms. McGowan expressed concerns regarding the proposed density, industrial uses, lack of transparency from the developer, public meetings being scheduled back to back, safety, and a flawed and biased traffic study. Ms. McGowan stated that the community just recently found out about the proposed industrial uses, noting that these uses belong north of the Loop 303 freeway. Ms. McGowan summarized concerns regarding the applicant's traffic study that was still being reviewed by the City. Ms. McGowan stated that she hopes the City provides sufficient oversight of the traffic study before rezoning is approved. Ms. McGowan then summarized concerns with pedestrian safety in the Stetson Valley community. Ms. McGowan expressed appreciation for the separated bike lanes proposed for NorthPark, noting that she wished that same kind of thought was given to their neighborhood. Ms. McGowan noted that a HAWK (High Intensity Activated CrossWalK) signal has been requested for a long time for the Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway intersection due to safety issues. Ms. McGowan then summarized concerns with the proposed Sonoran Preserve in NorthPark deviating from the recommendations of the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan. Ms. McGowan stated that the community would prefer to see all of the area around Pyramid Peak preserved, as was recommended by the plan. Ms. McGowan concluded with requests of the community for changes to the PUD before approving rezoning.

Randy Wilde introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Wilde echoed concerns regarding deviation from the land recommended for Sonoran Preserve in the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan. Mr.

Wilde stated that State Trust Land can be accessed by the public for recreation with a permit.

Don Diehn introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, with concerns. Mr. Diehn echoed concerns with traffic and safety. Mr. Diehn echoed concerns with the Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway intersection.

Mary Walls introduced herself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Walls stated that she has always known that 51st Avenue would eventually cross the canal. Ms. Walls stated that Stetson Valley is a highly populated residential area with high pedestrian activity. Ms. Walls requested that there be safety mitigations included for 51st Avenue when it goes through the Stetson Valley community.

Bob Jewell introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Jewell stated that he hopes the City could provide the community with some assurance that the first phase of development would be north of Dixileta Drive, along the Loop 303 freeway. Mr. Jewell expressed concerns with traffic and requested that there be significant improvements made to Stetson Valley Parkway before it connects across the canal to Dixileta Drive. Mr. Jewell stated that he felt a lot better knowing that semitrucks will not be using Stetson Valley Parkway to build the first phase of development.

Heidi Banister introduced herself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Banister echoed concerns with pedestrian safety due to the six-lane roadway going through their residential community. Ms. Banister echoed concerns with the proposed industrial uses and requested they be moved north of the Loop 303 freeway.

Michael Lopez introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Lopez echoed concerns with the proposed industrial uses south of the Loop 303 freeway. Mr. Lopez echoed concerns with traffic.

George Middendorf introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, with concerns. Mr. Middendorf stated that he did not know that a chip plant was going to be built south of the Loop 303 freeway. Mr. Middendorf echoed concerns with traffic, noting that traffic needs to be directed to the north end of the site and everyday land uses need to be constructed on the north end to keep traffic to the north. Mr. Middendorf echoed that the proposed industrial uses should be kept to the north of the Loop 303 freeway. Mr. Middendorf stated that offices should be built south of the Loop 303 freeway instead.

Kenli Montoya introduced herself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Montoya echoed concerns with pedestrian and child safety, noting a recent child fatality that occurred on Stetson Valley Parkway. Ms. Montoya

stated that the traffic from 51st Avenue going across the canal into their community would put many children at risk due to the nearby school.

Eileen Baden introduced herself as a member of the Rio Vista Village Planning Committee and president of the Friends of Daisy Mountain Trails organization, in a neutral position. Ms. Baden stated that their organization works on trail connections up in this area. Ms. Baden expressed concerns with wildfires, noting that multi-use trails could act as firebreaks. Ms. Baden stated that she would like to see the proposed pathways in the project increased from seven feet to eight feet or 10 feet, so emergency responders could use them as well.

Ed McKelvey introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in Peoria and member of the West Valley Trail Alliance organization, in support of the project. Mr. McKelvey stated that he has enjoyed this piece of Sonoran Desert for many years via a recreational permit. Mr. McKelvey acknowledged that the Arizona State Land Department has a mandate to sell its land for the highest and best use. Mr. McKelvey expressed appreciation for how much thought has gone into this project and for the applicant's commitment to protect as much open space as they are committing to. Mr. McKelvey stated that his primary concern is with the proposed industrial uses south of the Loop 303 freeway and increased industrial water usage.

Eric Thompson introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Thompson echoed concerns with the proposed industrial uses and industrial water usage. Mr. Thompson requested a roundabout at 51st Avenue and Dixileta Drive to prevent semitrucks from going through their community. Mr. Thompson expressed concerns with police, fire, and emergency response times being impacted by this development. Mr. Thompson added that it took 17 years for a school to be built within the Stetson Valley community, noting that the developers need to help fund the schools, since the State does not have sufficient funding. Mr. Thompson expressed concerns with hazardous waste.

Michael Abad introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Abad echoed concerns with traffic and loss of Sonoran Desert. Mr. Abad expressed concerns with wildlife displacement and industrial contamination.

Applicant Response:
Not heard.

North Gateway
VILLAGE PLANNING COMMITTEE

Village Planning Committee Meeting Summary
GPA-NG-2-24-1

Date of VPC Meeting	November 13, 2025
Request	Request to amend the Street Classification Map to update several arterial street alignments within the application area
Location	Southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303
VPC Recommendation	Approval, per the staff recommendation
VPC Vote	7-0

VPC DISCUSSION:

Agenda Item 3 (GPA-NG-1-24-1), Agenda Item 4 (GPA-NG-2-24-1), and Agenda Item 5 (Z-139-24-1) are companion cases and were heard concurrently.

34 members of the public registered to speak on this item in opposition or with concerns and 28 members of the public registered in opposition or with concerns but did not wish to speak. One member of the public registered in opposition to donate time to Tammy Weaver. One member of the public registered in opposition to donate time to Amanda McGowan. One member of the public registered in opposition to donate time to Carter Huber. Three members of the public registered to speak on this item in support. One member of the public registered in support but did not wish to speak. One member of the public registered to speak in a neutral position.

GPEC/CEDD, ASLD, and Staff Presentation:
Christine Mackay, with the Greater Phoenix Economic Council, introduced herself and provided an overview of economic strengths of Phoenix. Ms. Mackay discussed the past, present, and future of the Phoenix economy. Ms. Mackay discussed economic and infrastructure history in Phoenix. Ms. Mackay shared target industries for the Phoenix economy. Ms. Mackay discussed the national security rationale for bringing back semiconductor manufacturing to the United States. Ms. Mackay discussed the economic impact of the Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company (TSMC) investment in the United States and the proposed Halo Vista development. Ms. Mackay then discussed the economic impact of the Intel campus in the City of Chandler.

Mark Edelman, with the Arizona State Land Department (ASLD), introduced himself and provided an overview of the historic background of ASLD. Mr. Edelman discussed the legal requirements of State Trust Land. Mr. Edelman displayed the State Trust Land

in the North Gateway Village and shared other areas to the south that originated as State Trust Land.

Adrian Zambrano, staff, provided an overview of General Plan Amendment case GPA-NG-1-24-1, including the location of the request, the proposal, surrounding General Plan Land Use Map designations, and the existing and proposed General Plan Land Use Map designations. Mr. Zambrano noted that the request also includes an update to the City Trails Network Map, the Infrastructure Phasing Overlay, and Infrastructure Limit Line, and displayed the existing and proposed maps. Mr. Zambrano shared the staff findings and stated that staff recommends approval. Mr. Zambrano then provided an overview of General Plan Amendment case GPA-NG-2-24-1, noting what the request is. Mr. Zambrano shared background on 51st Avenue and then displayed the existing and proposed Street Classification Map. Mr. Zambrano shared the staff findings and stated that staff recommends approval. Mr. Zambrano then provided an overview of rezoning case Z-139-24-1, including the proposal and surrounding zoning and land uses. Mr. Zambrano discussed the proposed PUD, including the regulatory framework of Master Development Parcels (MDPs) and Land Use Districts (LUDs), the proposed development standards, and the proposed design guidelines. Mr. Zambrano stated that as noted in the staff report, the proposal supports efforts from various adopted plans, policies, and initiatives. Mr. Zambrano summarized community input that staff has received. Mr. Zambrano shared the staff findings and stated that staff recommends approval subject to stipulations. Mr. Zambrano shared the recommended stipulations and next steps for public hearings.

Applicant Presentation:

Carolyn Oberholtzer, with Bergin, Frakes, Smalley & Oberholtzer, introduced herself and provided an overview of changes made to the application. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed the Innovation Corridor LUD. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed community outreach. Ms. Oberholtzer noted that advance notice was given to the press and the community when TSMC joined the application. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed letters of support received. Ms. Oberholtzer displayed and discussed the existing and proposed General Plan Land Use Map and City Trails System Map. Ms. Oberholtzer displayed and discussed the proposed Master Open Space, Pedestrian, Bicycle and Trails Plan and the Master Edge Treatment Plan. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed the slope of the proposed Sonoran Preserve, noting that half of the area is at or below the 10 percent slope line. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed the maximum density allowed within the MDPs. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed the Foothills Residential LUD, noting that it allows a lower density than the existing Stetson Valley community to the south. Ms. Oberholtzer then discussed viewsheds, noting that views of Pyramid Peak will be maintained.

Dawn Cartier, with CivTech Inc., introduced herself and provided an overview of the traffic study. Ms. Cartier noted that the traffic study outlook is to 2050 and evaluates the complete buildout of NorthPark, including future growth in the surrounding area. Ms. Cartier stated that the traffic study is based on the maximum entitlement, and not the targeted entitlements that will likely develop. Ms. Cartier summarized changes made to the traffic study and updated recommendations from the traffic study. Ms. Cartier noted

that future development will be required to do another traffic study that will evaluate the actual development occurring at that time.

Questions from Committee:
Committee Member Aaron Stein asked what the minimum density requirement is of State Trust Land before auction. **Mr. Edelman** responded that State Trust Land may not be assigned a density lower than one dwelling unit per acre or an equivalent economically viable land use.

Vice Chair Michelle Ricart asked if this is why the State Trust Land is currently zoned for one dwelling unit per acre. **Mr. Edelman** responded that the S-1 zoning district is the City of Phoenix base zoning of the land, which happens to be one dwelling unit per acre. Mr. Edelman stated that all land comes into the City of Phoenix with S-1 zoning if it is not already zoned with a higher density in the County. Mr. Edelman stated that he believes the S-1 zoning district is a transitional zoning district assigned to all land if it is not already zoned for a higher intensity. Mr. Edelman asked City staff to confirm.

Joshua Bednarek, with the Planning and Development Department, confirmed that Mr. Edelman was correct.

Vice Chair Ricart asked if there was a pending auction for the State Trust Land by the Sandra Day O'Connor High School. **Mr. Edelman** responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked if the auction for MDP.2 is scheduled for January 2026. Mr. Edelman responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification if the minimum opening bid is $197 million. Mr. Edelman responded that he would need to verify it and noted that it is available on their website. Mr. Edelman stated that it sounds like a reasonable number. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that multiple people could bid on it. Mr. Edelman responded affirmatively, noting that it is an open bid process. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that the minimum bid is the appraised price. Mr. Edelman responded affirmatively, noting that the Commissioner can set a higher price, but may not set a lower price. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that the State Trust Land by the Sandra Day O'Connor High School is set for auction later in the month. Mr. Edelman responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked if the land could be developed. Mr. Edelman responded that the parcel has no legal access and it is not a developable parcel.

Committee Member Scott McGill asked the applicant to speak on the environmental concerns related to vapors being released in the air from the chip plants, concerns related to water use of the chip plants, and the amount of water being recycled from the chip plants. **Ms. Oberholtzer** introduced Rafael Velazquez, the Environment, Health, and Safety Manger with TSMC, to respond to Committee Member McGilll's question.

Rafael Velazquez, with TSMC, responded that the chip plants include stacks and cooling towers. Mr. Velazquez stated that vapors will be seen coming from the cooling towers on cold days. Mr. Velazquez stated that for the emission stacks, they go through a very rigorous process with Maricopa County. Mr. Velazquez stated that they

have to meet certain requirements of Maricopa County and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Mr. Velazquez stated that they have to meet certain air quality standards before they are allowed to build an emission unit. Mr. Velazquez stated that they have to do modeling for all their emission units to make sure that nothing leaves their property line that could be harmful to the environmental and to individuals in the area. Mr. Velazquez stated that their abatement has to meet a certain threshold, which is governed and regulated by Maricopa County. Mr. Velazquez stated that Maricopa County has the permits available for public records. Mr. Velazquez stated that they use a lot of water and they have a water reclamation facility, noting that about 65 percent of their water is currently recycled. Mr. Velazquez added that the water they use has to be cleaned to ultra-pure levels, noting that the water is purposely recycled because it costs a lot to clean it. Mr. Velazquez stated that their goal is to recycle over 90 percent of their water.

Committee Member Stein asked for clarification on restrictions for semitruck traffic going southbound on 51st Avenue. **Mr. Zambrano** responded that the Street Transportation Department added a stipulation that would require large truck traffic to be directed to the Loop 303 freeway through on-site access control restrictions to discourage southbound access onto 51st Avenue.

Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that there is a stipulation for a traffic signal at the intersection of Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway. **Mr. Zambrano** responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked the applicant to speak on the school sites that are planned.

Ms. Oberholtzer responded that the Deer Valley Unified School District (DVUSD) has funds for two K-8 elementary school sites and one 80-acre high school site with a performing arts center. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that Stipulation No. 29 covers the reservation of land for these school sites.

Public Comments:

Tammy Weaver introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Weaver stated that subsidies were used to pay for infrastructure, including a sewer line that now goes through their community. Ms. Weaver expressed concerns with the use of nondisclosure agreements (NDAs) and public trust. Ms. Weaver expressed concerns with water. Ms. Weaver stated that the subsidies could have been used to help small businesses. Ms. Weaver expressed concerns with conflicts of interests of Committee members, noting that she has filed six ethics inquiries. Ms. Weaver expressed concerns with density, traffic, health, and safety. Ms. Weaver stated that there have been lawsuits against Pulte Homes for home defects, noting concerns with construction integrity. Ms. Weaver expressed concerns with the proposed Sonoran Preserve area and requested that the original area designated by the City be preserved.

Tom Grant introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Grant disagreed that industry and manufacturing are a part of innovation corridors, noting that they typically include research institutions and talent

located near universities and research centers. Mr. Grant expressed concerns with the proposed industrial uses. Mr. Grant requested that an environmental study be conducted.

Brittany Szemerei introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Szemerei expressed concerns with traffic, wildlife habitat, the number of years before the proposed schools are built, and current school capacity. Ms. Szemerei noted that several of her neighbors did not attend the meeting because they did not feel as though their voices would be heard.

Todd Brown introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Brown expressed concerns with traffic and safety, noting that the traffic will be coming through their neighborhood when 51st Avenue connects over the canal.

Kasha Brown introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Brown expressed concerns with pedestrian safety at the Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway intersection.

Jason Weaver introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Weaver expressed concerns with applicant transparency, the proposed industrial uses, pollution, traffic, water, and higher electricity and water rates.

Steve Kimmel introduced himself as a concerned resident of the City of Glendale, opposed to the project. Mr. Kimmel expressed concerns with the proposed public access on high slopes to access the proposed Sonoran Preserve. Mr. Kimmel requested that the open space be expanded to more flatland areas for public access.

Mary Walls introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Walls expressed concerns with pedestrian safety and traffic on Stetson Valley Parkway, the proposed industrial uses, toxins, and health.

Joetta Chapman introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Chapman expressed concerns with toxins, environmental impact, water, and health.

Shawn McGowan introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. McGowan expressed concerns with applicant transparency, lack of representation on the Committee, perceived Committee member conflicts of interest, and funding of infrastructure to support TSMC using taxpayer funds.

Don Diehn introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Diehn expressed concerns with deviation from the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan, the proposed industrial uses and distance from

existing and future residential, existing school capacity, water supply, and water contamination.

Suzanne Klapp introduced herself as a representative of the Friends of Deer Valley organization, in support of the project. Ms. Klapp stated that the proposal is a well-balanced mixed-use master-planned development. Ms. Klapp stated that the proposal balances development, open space, and economic opportunity, noting that it includes one of the largest additions to the Phoenix Sonoran Preserve. Ms. Klapp stated that the proposal includes an extensive trail system and hundreds of acres of community parks. Ms. Klapp added that the Innovation Corridor will be a major economic asset with high-quality employment uses that will result in less regional commuting and a stronger tax base to support City services.

Josh Hansma introduced himself as a representative of the Friends of Deer Valley organization, in support of the project. Mr. Hansma read a letter from Friends of Deer Valley, noting that the proposal is a thoughtful and sustainable plan that aligns with their mission to advance balanced development and to support the Deer Valley region, nearby employment centers, and neighborhoods.

Roberta Pershing introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, in a neutral position. Ms. Pershing expressed concerns with traffic and lack of representation on the Committee.

Amanda McGowan introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. McGowan expressed concerns with funding of infrastructure to support TSMC using taxpayer funds that could have been used to purchase Sonoran Preserve, safety, pollution, perceived Committee member conflicts of interest, lack of representation on the Committee, and the proximity of the proposed industrial uses to residential.

Ann Renee Wilsey introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Wilsey expressed concerns with the traffic impact on Stetson Valley Parkway, proximity of the proposed industrial uses to residential, and the connection of Stetson Valley Parkway to the Loop 303 freeway.

Jim Umlauf introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Umlauf expressed concerns with the proposed industrial uses south of Loop 303, the proposed Sonoran Preserve area, and the 51st Avenue connection over the canal.

Danny Weiss introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Weiss expressed concerns with perceived Committee member conflicts of interest.

Sam Bonge introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Bonge expressed concerns with traffic, safety, the 51st Avenue connection over the canal connecting to the Loop 303 freeway, and pollution.

Jo Lambiase introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Hills community, opposed to the project. Ms. Lambiase expressed concerns with TSMC locating south of the Loop 303 freeway, the 51st Avenue connection over the canal, and traffic.

Randy Briggs introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Sonoran Mountain Ranch community in the City of Peoria, opposed to the project. Mr. Briggs expressed concerns with traffic, speeding, safety, and cellphone service.

Tom Young introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Young express concerns with traffic, safety, chemicals from chip plants, health, perceived Committee member conflicts of interest, and the traffic study.

Robert Baxter introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, with concerns. Mr. Baxter expressed concerns with the traffic study. Mr. Baxter stated that 51st Avenue should not connect over the canal until MDP.5 is built out, and schools and infrastructure are built.

Raymond Keeler introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Hills community, opposed to the project. Mr. Keeler expressed concerns with 51st Avenue connecting over the canal and water. Mr. Keeler proposed the 51st Avenue bridge be limited to pedestrians and bicyclists.

Ed Ross introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Ross expressed concerns with health and safety.

Scott Spexarth introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Spexarth expressed concerns with 51st Avenue connecting over the canal and deviation from the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan.

Madhuri Jha introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, with concerns. Ms. Jha expressed concerns with air pollution, water pollution, noise pollution, safety, and quality of life.

John Linam introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Pyramid Peak community, opposed to the project. Mr. Linam expressed concerns with traffic, 67th Avenue and 51st Avenue connecting to the Loop 303 and over the canal, the traffic study, and safety.

Tessa St. Cyr introduced herself as a nearby neighbor, opposed to the project. Ms. St. Cyr expressed concerns with the location of the TSMC expansion, the proposed industrial uses, contamination, health, and water.

Yolanda Usery introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Usery expressed concerns with traffic and 51st Avenue connecting to the Loop 303 and over the canal.

Michael Murphy introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Murphy expressed concerns with traffic, safety, the location of the proposed industrial uses, and 51st Avenue connecting over the canal.

Carter Huber introduced himself as a concerned resident in the City of Peoria, opposed to the project. Mr. Huber expressed concerns with deviation from the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan, water, exemption from federal environmental regulations, traffic, health, and safety.

George Middendorf introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Middendorf expressed concerns with lack of representation on the Committee, location of the TSMC expansion, health, and safety.

Michael Robbins introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Robbins expressed concerns with health, safety, the location of the TSMC expansion, and the proposed Sonoran Preserve slope.

Mark Cole introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Pyramid Heights community, opposed to the project. Mr. Cole expressed concerns with traffic, pollution, the proposed Sonoran Preserve, and perceived Committee member conflicts of interest.

Wendie Brown introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Sonoran Mountain Ranch community in the City of Peoria, opposed to the project. Ms. Brown expressed concerns with the proposed Sonoran Preserve, water, traffic, heat, pollution, and health.

Sam Rueb introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Rueb expressed concerns with the proposed Sonoran Preserve, the slope of the proposed Sonoran Preserve, the location of the TSMC expansion, contamination, health, and safety.

Applicant Response:
Ms. Oberholtzer stated that they have had an active project website that has always had the application materials available in order to be transparent. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that Stetson Valley and Sonoran Mountain Ranch were originally planned with 51st Avenue and 67th Avenue connecting across the canal. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that these plans were put into place many decades ago and never came to fruition due to the recession. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that there is an approved traffic study. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that they have made changes to address community concerns, including moving density away from 51st Avenue and including larger streets in other areas to keep 51st Avenue as a total of four lanes for as long as possible. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that MDP.2 along the Loop 303 freeway would be the first to develop, noting that 51st Avenue would not connect over the canal for many years. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that MDP.5 would develop after MDP.2, but not right away. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the proposal has been evaluated using all of the City's current

standards that apply to new development, which will correct issues from the past. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that TSMC and the surrounding area is a major employment center, and there is no northbound or southbound connection to it. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that these connections are necessary to increase the safety network, noting that there will be new public facilities including a fire station, police station, and a library. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that there will be some traffic going southbound, but there will be much more traffic from the community going northbound to access all of the new areas to shop, work, and live.

Committee Discussion:
None.

MOTION – GPA-NG-2-24-1:
Committee Member Scott McGill motioned to recommend approval of GPA-NG-2-24-1, per the staff recommendation. **Committee Member Aaron Stein** seconded the motion.

VOTE – GPA-NG-2-24-1:
7-0; the motion to recommend approval of GPA-NG-2-24-1 per the staff recommendation passed with Committee members Crouch, Kennelly, McCarty, McGill, Salow, Stein, and Ricart in favor.

STAFF COMMENTS REGARDING VPC RECOMMENDATION:

None.

ATTACHMENT D

REPORT OF PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION
December 4, 2025

ITEM NO: 11	
	DISTRICT NO.: 1
SUBJECT:	
Application #:	GPA-NG-2-24-1 (Companion Cases GPA-NG-1-24-1 and Z-139-24-1)
Request:	Street Classification Map Amendment
Location:	Southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303
Proposal:	Amendment to the Street Classification Map to update several arterial street alignments within the application area (proposed NorthPark development)
Applicant:	Mike Hifler, Pulte Homes
Owner:	Arizona State Land Department c/o Mark Edelman
Representative:	Carolyn Oberholtzer, BFSO

ACTIONS:

Staff Recommendation: Approval.

Village Planning Committee (VPC) Recommendation:
North Gateway 10/9/2025 Information only.
North Gateway 11/13/2025 Approval. Vote: 7-0.

Planning Commission Recommendation: Approval, per the North Gateway Village Planning Committee recommendation.

Motion Discussion: N/A

Motion details: Vice-Chairperson Boyd made a MOTION to approve GPA-NG-2-24-1, per the North Gateway Village Planning Committee recommendation.

Maker: Boyd
Second: Jaramillo
Vote: 8-0-1 (Matthews abstained)
Absent: None
Opposition Present: Yes

Findings:

1. The proposed alignments of the arterial streets within the proposed NorthPark development area are generally consistent with previous alignments.

2. The proposed termination of Dixileta Drive at 67th Avenue will not affect street connectivity of Dixileta Drive within the City of Peoria to the west.

This publication can be made available in alternate format upon request. Please contact Saneeya Mir at 602-686-6461, saneeya.mir@phoenix.gov, TTY: Use 7-1-1.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 76

Public Hearing and Ordinance Adoption - Rezoning Application Z-139-24-1 (NorthPark PUD) - Southwest Corner of I-17 and Loop 303 (Ordinance G-7463) - District 1

Request to amend the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, Section 601, the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix, by adopting Rezoning Application Z-139-24-1 and rezone the site from S-1 (Ranch or Farm Residence) to PUD (Planned Unit Development) to allow a master planned community including residential, mixed use, commercial, commerce park, industrial and over 2,200 acres of open space that will be included in the Sonoran Preserve. This is a companion case and must be heard following GPA-NG-1-24-1 and GPA-NG-2-24-1.

Summary

Current Zoning: S-1
Proposed Zoning: PUD
Acreage: 6,381.49
Proposal: PUD for a master planned community including open space, residential, mixed use, commercial, commerce park, and industrial

Owner: Arizona State Land Department c/o Mark Edelman
Applicant: Mike Hifler, Pulte Homes
Representative: Carolyn Oberholtzer, BFSO

Staff Recommendation: Approval, subject to stipulations.
VPC Info: The North Gateway Village Planning Committee meeting heard this item on October 9, 2025, for information only.
VPC Action: The North Gateway Village Planning Committee heard this item on November 13, 2025, and recommended approval, per the staff recommendation, by a vote of 7-0.
PC Action: The Planning Commission heard this item on December 4, 2025, and recommended approval, per the staff memo dated December 4, 2025, by a vote of 8-0 -1.

Location

Southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303

Council District: 1
Parcel Address: N/A

Responsible Department
This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager Alan Stephenson and the Planning and Development Department.

ATTACHMENT A

THIS IS A DRAFT COPY ONLY AND IS NOT AN OFFICIAL COPY OF THE FINAL, ADOPTED ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE G-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING DISTRICT MAP ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 601 OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX ZONING ORDINANCE BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION FOR THE PARCEL DESCRIBED HEREIN (CASE Z-139-24-1) FROM S-1 (RANCH OR FARM RESIDENCE) TO PUD (PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT).

_____

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHOENIX, as follows:

SECTION 1. The zoning of a 6,381.49-acre site located at the southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303 in portions of Sections 13, 14 and 24 of Township 5 North, Range 1 East; and portions of Sections 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 28, 29, 30, and 32 of Township 5 North, Range 2 East, as described more specifically in Exhibit “A”, is hereby changed from “S-1” (Ranch or Farm Residence) to “PUD” (Planned Unit Development).

SECTION 2. The Planning and Development Director is instructed to modify the Zoning Map of the City of Phoenix to reflect this use district classification change as shown in Exhibit “B”.

DRAFT

SECTION 3. Due to the site's specific physical conditions and the use district applied for by the applicant, this rezoning is subject to the following stipulations, violation of which shall be treated in the same manner as a violation of the City of Phoenix Zoning Ordinance:

1. An updated Development Narrative for the NorthPark PUD reflecting the changes approved through this request shall be submitted to the Planning and Development Department within 30 days of City Council approval of this request. The updated Development Narrative shall be consistent with the Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, as modified by the following stipulations:

    a. Front cover: Revise the submittal date information on the bottom to add the following: City Council adopted: [Add adoption date].

    b. Page 24, Section 3 Process and Procedures, 3.4.b MDP and Functional Segment Master Plans, second paragraph (before flow chart), revise as follows: As each subsequent MDP and functional segment plan is competed or amended, overall conceptual master plans shall be updated accordingly. Each portion of functional segment or MDP plan can revise the prior approved plan.

    c. Page 28, Section 4 Land Use Plan, 4.4 Land Use Districts, Table 3: MDP Land Use Allocation Table (gross acres): Update the Community Open Space and Traditional Neighborhood entries under MDP.5 to reflect the Parks/Open Space – Privately Owned parcel south of Dixileta Drive and west of 51st Avenue, as depicted on Exhibit 5: Proposed General Plan Land Use Map, designated as Community Open Space, and update corresponding numbers in the total acreage row and the total site column.

    d. Page 29, Section 4 Land Use Plan, Exhibit 8A: Land Use Districts: Add the area designated as Parks/Open Space – Privately Owned south of Dixileta Drive and west of 51st Avenue, as depicted on Exhibit 5: Proposed General Plan Land Use Map, as Community Open Space.

    e. Page 33, Section 4 Land Use Plan, Exhibit 8C: Community Open Space (COS): Update exhibit and table to include the area designated as Parks/Open Space – Privately Owned south of Dixileta Drive and west of 51st Avenue, as depicted on Exhibit 5: Proposed General Plan Land Use Map.

DRAFT

f. Page 35, Section 4 Land Use Plan, Exhibit 8E: Traditional Neighborhood (TN): Update exhibit and table to remove the area designated as Parks/Open Space – Privately Owned south of Dixileta Drive and west of 51st Avenue, as depicted on Exhibit 5: Proposed General Plan Land Use Map.

g. Page 45, Section 4 Land Use Plan, Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan: Update as follows:

i. Locate the NorthVista Multi-Modal Corridor and Loop 303 Pedestrian and Bike Bridge on the east side of the wash.

ii. Add a minor public trailhead on the east side of 67th Avenue, south of Dixileta Drive and north of the enhanced pedestrian and bike crossing along the CAP Canal.

iii. Update legend to include labels which differentiate which color (light blue or dark blue) is indicative of the sidewalk and the raised and protected bike lane.

iv. Update legend to change “6-foot Protected Bike Lane (Both Sides)” to “6-foot Separated and Elevated Bike Lane (Both Sides)”

h. Page 46, Section 4 Land Use Plan, 4.7.b Trails and Paths, Shared-Use Paths and Multi-Use Trails, second paragraph, 1st sentence, revise and add the following: Shared-Use Paths will be a minimum 10-foot concrete within a 20-foot public Sidewalk Easement (S.W.E) where adjacent to roads, or a 25-foot Public Trail Easement where adjacent to open space or wash corridors. Where a Shared-Use Path is within right-of-way, the 20-foot public Sidewalk Easement (S.W.E) width shall be ultimately reviewed and approved by the Street Transportation Department and Planning and Development Department during review of the applicable master development parcel master plan review.

i. Page 46, Section 4 Land Use Plan, 4.7.b Trails And Paths, Shared-Use Paths and Multi-Use Trails, second paragraph, add as last sentence: Where a Multi-Use Trail crosses arterial or collector roadways at non-signalized intersections, alternative crossing types such as grade-separated crossings, HAWK crossings or other appropriate crossing types utilized by the City of Phoenix shall be constructed, as required by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

DRAFT

j. Page 46, Section 4 Land Use Plan, 4.7.b Trails and Paths, NorthPark Loop, second paragraph, second sentence, revise to: Where the NorthPark Loop crosses arterial or collector roadways at non-signalized intersections, alternative crossing types such as grade-separated crossings, HAWK crossings of other appropriate crossing types utilized by the City of Phoenix shall be constructed, as required by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

k. Page 47, Section 4 Land Use Plan, 4.7.b Trails and Paths, CAP Trail, add as last sentence: Where the cap trail crosses an arterial roadway at non-signalized intersections, alternative crossing types such as grade-separated crossings, HAWK crossings or other appropriate crossing types utilized by the City of Phoenix shall be constructed, as required by the Street Transportation Department, the Planning and Development Department, and the Central Arizona Project.

l. Page 47, Section 4 Land Use Plan, 4.7.b Trails and Paths, NorthVista Multi-Modal Corridor: Delete end of first sentence “and coupled with the Community Park property”.

m. Page 58 Section 5 List of Uses, 5.2 Permitted Uses, 5.2.d Traditional Neighborhood (TN): Move “6. Privately owned or operated parks, playgrounds and other recreational uses” below the list of Local Services use restrictions. Renumber local services use restrictions from “a” to “b”.

n. Page 63, Section 5 List of Uses, 5.2 Permitted Uses, 5.2.i Innovation Corridor (IC), item 2.a: Revise percentage to 60%.

o. Page 63, Section 5 List of Uses, 5.2 Permitted Uses, 5.2.i Innovation Corridor (IC), item 2.c: Revise to: Such uses shall require a minimum property setback of 50 feet from the Loop 303 freeway, 51st Avenue, 43rd Avenue, and Dixileta Drive.

p. Page 67, Section 5 List of Uses, 5.3 Accessory Uses, 5.3.d Innovation Corridor (IC): Delete item 1 in its entirety and renumber remaining items.

q. Page 67, Section 5 List of Uses, 5.3 Accessory Uses, 5.3.d Innovation Corridor (IC), item 3.a.i: Revise to: Such uses are not permitted east of 43rd Avenue.

r. Page 67, Section 5 List of Uses, 5.3 Accessory Uses, 5.3.d Innovation Corridor (IC), item 3.a.ii: Revise to: Such uses shall require a minimum property setback of 50 feet from the Loop 303 freeway, 51st Avenue, 43rd Avenue, and Dixileta Drive.

DRAFT

s. Page 67, Section 5 List of Uses, 5.3 Accessory Uses, 5.3.d Innovation Corridor (IC), item 3.a.iii: Revise to: Such uses shall be screened from public streets by a decorative solid fence or wall.

t. Page 67, Section 5 List of Uses, 5.3 Accessory Uses, 5.3.d Innovation Corridor (IC), item 3.b.ii and item 3.b.iii: Delete these items and renumber all remaining items.

u. Page 67, Section 5 List of Uses, 5.3 Accessory Uses, 5.3.d Innovation Corridor (IC), item 3.b.iv: Revise to: Such uses shall be setback a minimum of 50 feet from property lines.

v. Page 67, Section 5 List of Uses, 5.3 Accessory Uses, 5.3.d Innovation Corridor (IC), item 3.b.v: Revise to: Such uses shall be screened from public streets by a decorative solid fence or wall.

w. Page 77, Section 6 Development Standards, 6.1 Development Standards of General Applicability, 6.1.f Development Standards: Innovation Corridor, Maximum Building Height: Revise to: 56 and 4 stories; Heights up to 110 feet shall be permitted when located a minimum of 500 feet from Dixileta Drive; Non-habitable mechanical equipment and structures that may include, but are not limited to, elements such as air separators, exhaust pipes, and gas processing equipment are permitted up to 225 feet in height for a maximum of 25% of the roof area.

x. Page 82, Section 6 Development Standards, 6.4 Elevated and Protected Bike Lanes and Streetscape Zone, second paragraph, first sentence, revise to: The circulation network, with the primary objective of managing vehicle movement within and through the community, will also prioritize alternative transportation options by including separated and elevated bicycle lanes, detached sidewalks, and thoughtful integration with the comprehensive trail and path network within the overall community.

y. Page 82, Section 6 Development Standards, 6.4 Elevated and Protected Bike Lanes and Streetscape Zone, second paragraph, last sentence, revise to: All street sections included in this PUD are conceptual and subject to change, exclusive of the inclusion of the elevated and separated bike lanes.

z. Page 82, Section 6 Development Standards, 6.4 Elevated and Protected Bike Lanes and Streetscape Zone, 6.4.a Arterial Streets, Arterial Street Landscape Setback, Trail and Path Requirements, second sentence, revise to: This may overlap with any required M.U.T.E./S.U.P.E./P.U.E.s

DRAFT

aa. Page 86, Section 6 Development Standards, Table 7 Streetscape, Both Sides of All Arterial Streets (Dixileta Drive, 43rd Avenue, 51st Avenue, 67th Avenue), 1. Bike Lanes, subsection d., revise to: Separated from back of curb by a minimum 8-foot-wide landscape strip

bb. Page 86, Section 6 Development Standards, Table 7 Streetscape, Both Sides of All Arterial Streets (Dixileta Drive, 43rd Avenue, 51st Avenue, 67th Avenue), 3. Detached Sidewalks, revise title to: Detached Sidewalks (where SUP is designated and provided in place of a sidewalk, no additional sidewalk is required, but the SUP shall also be subject to these standards):

cc. Page 86, Section 6 Development Standards, Table 7 Streetscape, Both Sides of All Arterial Streets (Dixileta Drive, 43rd Avenue, 51st Avenue, 67th Avenue), 3. Detached Sidewalks, subsection a., revise to: Minimum Width: 6 feet; Shared-Use Path 10 feet.

dd. Page 86, Section 6 Development Standards, Table 7 Streetscape, Both Sides of All Arterial Streets (Dixileta Drive, 43rd Avenue, 51st Avenue, 67th Avenue), 3. Detached Sidewalks, subsection b., revise to: Landscape Strip Width (located between back of bike lane and sidewalk/SUP): Minimum 5 feet

ee. Page 87, Section 6 Development Standards, Table 7 Streetscape, Both Sides of All Collector Streets, 1. Bike Lanes, subsection d., revise to: Separated from back of curb by a minimum 7-foot-wide landscape strip.

ff. Page 87, Section 6 Development Standards, Table 7 Streetscape, Both Sides of All Collector Streets, 3. Detached Sidewalks, subsection b., revise to: Landscape Strip Width (located between back of bike lane and sidewalk): Minimum 5 feet

gg. Page 89, Section 6 Development Standards, 6.6 Fences and Walls, b. Residential Development, item i: Delete and renumber remaining items.

hh. Page 91, Section 6 Development Standards, 6.7 Amenities, b. NorthVista Multi-Modal Corridor to Loop 303 Crossing, first sentence: Update “MDP.2” with “MDP.1”.

ii. Page 93, Section 6 Development Standards, 6.9 Hillside Development: Delete the third sentence.

DRAFT

jj. Page 105, Section 7 Design Guidelines, 7.3 North Black Canyon Overlay District (NBCOD) Design Guideline Conformance, 7.3.a Modified Design Guidelines, II. Design guidelines common to all development areas (residential and commercial), E. Streetscape, update item 1 to: 51st Avenue, 43rd Avenue and Dixileta Road are planned as major arterial streets requiring a minimum 140 feet of right-of-way for 6 lanes, with elevated and separated bicycle lanes and a sidewalk set back from the curb. 67th Avenue shall be designed to include similar improvements within a minimum 130 feet of right-of-way. Public trails and shared-use paths are identified on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan, of the PUD.

kk. Page 106, Section 7 Design Guidelines, 7.3 North Black Canyon Overlay District (NBCOD) Design Guideline Conformance, 7.3.a Modified Design Guidelines, II. Design guidelines common to all development areas (residential and commercial), E. Streetscape, update item 10 to: Public multi-use trails or shared-use paths are identified and are to be provided in conformance with Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan of the PUD, in addition to the required sidewalk (except where shared-use paths are provided in lieu of a sidewalk), with the exact alignment to be approved by the City. Additional public shared-use paths or trails may be established along collector roadways through the master planning and administration processes in Section 3.4 of this narrative.

ll. Page 107, Section 7 Design Guidelines, 7.4 NorthPark Design Guidelines, a. Arterial Road Bridge Crossings, add item at the end numbered viii, as follows: All arterial road bridge crossings shall comply with City of Phoenix adopted standards and as approved by the Street Transportation Department.

mm. Page 113, Section 7 Design Guidelines, 7.4 NorthPark Design Guidelines, b. Site Design/Development, v. Trails/Paths, 1. Multi-Use Trails, Shared-Use Paths, and Pedestrian Walkways, Subsection b., revise to: All Shared-Use Paths (SUPs) shall be located within minimum 20-foot-wide sidewalk easements (S/W E) and Multi-Use Trails(MUTs) shall be located within minimum 30-foot-wide Multi-Use Trail Easements (MUTEs), in accordance with the MAG supplemental detail, and as approved or modified by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

nn. Page 114, Section 7 Design Guidelines, 7.4 NorthPark Design Guidelines, b. Site Design/Development, v. Trails/Paths, 1. Multi-Use Trails, Shared-Use Paths, and Pedestrian Walkways, subsection i., revise to: Where SUP and MUT alignments cross streets, entryways, or commercial driveways, the use of bollards or other similar elements shall be provided to ensure for safe crossing zones. No bollards may be located within public right-of-way and shall meet ADA accessibility standards.

DRAFT

oo. Page 115, Section 7 Design Guidelines, 7.4 NorthPark Design Guidelines, b. Site Design/Development, v. Trails/Paths, 1. Multi-Use Trails, Shared-Use Paths, and Pedestrian Walkways, subsection o., revise to: Where primary pedestrian pathways cross drive aisles, parking areas, or streets, they shall be constructed of stamped or colored concrete, brick, pavers, or an alternative decorative material that visually contrasts the parking aisle, drive aisle, or street surface, as reviewed and approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

pp. Page 115, Section 7 Design Guidelines, 7.4 Northpark Design Guidelines, b. Site Design/Development, v. Trails/Paths, 2. NorthPark Loop, Exhibit 13: NorthPark Loop: Locate NorthVista Multi-Modal Corridor on the east side of the wash.

qq. Page 116, Section 7 Design Guidelines, 7.4 NorthPark Design Guidelines, b. Site Design/Development, v. Trails/Paths, 2. NorthPark Loop, subsection g., revise to: Where the Loop crosses streets, entryways, or commercial driveways, the use of bollards or other similar elements shall be provided to ensure for safe crossing zones. Path alignment may also jog in order to slow speeds and ensure pedestrians and bicyclists look towards vehicle traffic prior to crossing. No bollards may be located within public right-of-way and shall meet Ada accessibility standards.

rr. Page 118, Section 7 Design Guidelines, 7.4 Northpark Design Guidelines, b. Site Design/Development, vi. Parking/Circulation, 3. Access/Circulation, c. Traffic Calming, subsection i., revise to: Traffic calming measures shall be provided on private property at entries and exits along arterial and collector streets to slow down vehicular speeds as they approach sidewalks, pathways, and trails.

ss. Appendix E: Other Master Plans: Update the Master Development & Phasing Plan and the Master Open Space, Pedestrian, Bicycle & Trails Plan per the stipulations above.

DRAFT

2. Overall PUD, Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP), plans for the entire NorthPark PUD, per the requirements of the Planned Community District (PCD) per Section 636 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance as it relates to the NorthPark scale community serving infrastructure, shall be submitted to the City for review and approval prior to submitting Planned Community District (PCD) or Functional Segment (FS) master plans for any MDP, except for MDP.2. Submitted PCD of FS master plans must be in general conformance with the CMDP and approved before submitting any Preliminary Site Plans, for land within that MDP, as approved by the Planning and Development Department. The PCD and/or FS master plans shall meet the full requirements of Section 636 regarding master plans and must be in general conformance with the CMDP. Some MDPs will require review with and/or approval by other departments or agencies as applicable for those specific plans or MDP areas. The CMDP may be updated to reflect more refined PCD or FS master plans of the various MDP areas as the area develops.

    a. The Master Development Plan shall also include a tracking table for the following items:

        i. Locations, minimum acreages, and maximum acreages of the local services use within the Foothills Residential, Traditional Neighborhood, and Neighborhood Village Land Use Districts (LUDs).

        ii. The minimum number of units for the Lifestyle Mixed-Use (LMU) and Freeway Mixed-Use (FMU) LUDs, and the minimum square footage of commercial uses in the LMU LUD and FMU LUD.

        iii. The minimum area required for vertical mixed-use (residential and commercial) in the LMU LUD and FMU LUD.

    b. The locations of the public bicycle repair stations (“fix it stations”) shall be identified on all master plans, as required by the PUD.

    c. The locations of the proposed Sonoran Preserve and preserved natural wash/floodplain corridors, shall be identified on the master plans, as required by the PUD.

    d. The locations of the public regional park and public community park shall be identified on the master plans.

    e. The locations of neighborhood parks shall be identified on MDP master plans and pocket parks shall be identified on Functional Segment master plans.

    f. Locations of Monarch Butterfly gardens, as required by the PUD, shall be identified and provided within each MDP.

DRAFT

g. For MDPs that include school sites for reservation for the Deer Valley Unified School District (DVUSD), the locations of the three school sites, in locations and acreage to be approved or modified by DVUSD, shall be identified and shown on the CMDP and the as refined on the PCD or FS master plans.

h. Location of a fire/mini police station, in a location and acreage to be approved or modified by the Fire Department and Police Department, shall be identified and shown on the CMDP and then refined on the PCD or FS master plans.

i. Gateway monuments and project gateway design for entrances into the NorthPark community shall be identified on the PCD or FS master plans, as required by the PUD.

3. A Master Streets Plan shall be submitted and approved for the overall North Park PUD prior to, or concurrent with the initial Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) submission, excluding MDP.2. No preliminary approval of plans shall be granted within an MDP without an approved MDP Traffic Impact Analysis and associated MDP and/or PCD or FS Master Street Plans.

In addition to the Master Street Plan requirements set forth in the North Park PUD, the following information shall also be required:

a. A separate signing and striping plan shall be reviewed and approved by the Street Transportation Department for the separated and elevated bicycle facilities, as required by Section 6, Table 7 of the PUD.

b. Protected bicycle intersection designs shall be incorporated within each MDP and guided by NACTO national standards, as approved by the Street Transportation Department.

c. A Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) shall be approved for any new submission or modification to the overall North Park PUD, Master Development Parcel, or Functional Segment Master Plan along with corresponding updated Master Streets Plans.

d. Where an arterial or collector street crosses a wash or floodplain corridor, a 100-year storm dry crossing shall be constructed per the City of Phoenix storm water design manual, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

DRAFT

4. A Master Trails Plan shall be submitted and approved to the Planning and Development and Street Transportation Departments for the overall North Park PUD prior to, or concurrent with the initial Conceptual Master Development Parcel submission, excluding MDP.2. The Master Trails Plan shall incorporate the following elements:

    a. All trails and paths identified on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan shall be publicly accessible through public access easement dedications.

    b. Multi-Use Trails, Shared-Use Path, and NorthPark Loop crossings at arterial and collector streets that are away from signalized intersection shall be identified and above or below grade crossings, HAWKS or similar pedestrian activated crossings shall be assigned and constructed, as approved by the Street Transportation Department.

    c. Standard details shall be provided for the NorthPark Loop, including connections that cross wash corridors, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

    d. Locations of neighborhood and singletrack trails, as required by the PUD, shall be identified and provided on Functional Segment master plans.

    e. Location of the NorthVista Multi-Modal Path Corridor within MDP.1, generally located east of 43rd Avenue and north of Dixileta Drive, connecting to the future pedestrian/bicycle bridge over the Loop 303 freeway, shall be identified on the MDP master plans, as required by the PUD, and shall be provided along the western edge of the 100-year floodplain corridor, outside of the floodplain boundary.

    f. Location of a minor trailhead east of 67th Avenue, south of Dixileta Drive.

5. This parcel is in a Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA) called Zone A, Zone AE, and Zone AE floodway, on panels 1255L, 0840L, and 0845L of Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) with an effective date of October 16, 2013 and 1260M revised on September 18, 2020. The following requirements shall apply, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

    a. The Architect and Engineer are required to show the floodplain boundary limits on the Site Plan and Grading and Drainage Plan and ensure that impacts to the proposed facilities are adequately addressed, following National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) Regulations (44 CFR Paragraph 60.3). This includes, but is not limited to, provisions in the latest versions of the Floodplain Ordinance of the Phoenix City Code.

DRAFT

b. A copy of the Grading and Drainage Plan shall be submitted to the Floodplain Management section of the Street Transportation Department for review and approval of floodplain requirements.

c. The developer shall provide a FEMA approved CLOMR-F or CLOMR prior to issuance of a Grading and Drainage permit.

d. A LOMR application shall be submitted to the Floodplain Management section of the Street Transportation Department for review and approval prior to issuance of vertical construction permits.

e. The developer shall provide a FEMA approved LOMR-F or LOMR prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy.

6. The developer shall reserve approximately 7 acres, generally located at the northwest corner of 51st Avenue and Dixileta Drive, for a future fire/mini police station, as approved or modified by the Fire Department, Police Department, and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be reserved, along with the timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Fire Department, the Police Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

7. The developer shall reserve approximately 4 acres of the Community Open Space Land Use District, generally located east of 43rd Avenue and north of Dixileta Drive, generally shown on Exhibit 8C: Community Open Space of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, to the City of Phoenix for a future public library, as approved or modified by the Library Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Library Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

8. The area designated as Parks/Open Space – Privately Owned, generally located west of the southwest corner of 51st Avenue and Dixileta Drive, as generally depicted on Exhibit 5: Proposed General Plan Land Use Map of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, shall be preserved as permanent undisturbed open space and shall be privately maintained. The area may include passive recreational features such as trails, seating nodes, or other elements, provided such improvements are consistent with the intent to maintain the area as undisturbed open space, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

DRAFT

9. The developer shall convey approximately 2,100 acres, generally shown on Exhibit 8B: Natural Open Space of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, to the City of Phoenix for inclusion in the Sonoran Preserve, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Parks and Recreation Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

10. The developer shall convey approximately 208 acres, generally shown on Exhibit 8C: Community Open Space of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, to the City of Phoenix for a future public regional park and community park, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with the timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Parks and Recreation Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

11. The developer shall convey approximately 3 acres with less than 10% slope for each minor trailhead generally shown on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, for future minor trailheads, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with the timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Parks and Recreation Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

12. The developer shall convey approximately 5 acres with less than 10% slope for the major trailhead generally shown on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, for a future major trailhead, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with the timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Parks and Recreation Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

13. At the time of conveyance of land for the major trailhead generally shown on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, the major trailhead acreage shall be large enough to accommodate a minimum of 200 parking spaces and other amenities (restrooms, ramadas, pedestrian connections, etc.), as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

DRAFT

14. All multi-use trails (MUTs), shared-use paths (SUPs), and the NorthPark Loop, as depicted on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan of the PUD Development Narrative hearing draft date stamped November 6, 2025, shall be constructed outside of proposed Sonoran Preserve lands. Prior to final site plan approval of any development east of 51st Avenue and south of Dixileta Drive, the proposed NorthPark Loop bisecting the Preserve from east to west, south of Mount Ochoa, shall be constructed by the developer as part of the overall development, in accordance with the requirements in the PUD, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. Upon completion of the NorthPark Loop through the Preserve and Parks and Recreation Department ownership of the land, the Parks and Recreation Department will take over maintenance of that portion of the NorthPark Loop that lies within the Preserve within this one area south of Mount Ochoa.

15. The proposed arterial streets (43rd Avenue, 51st Avenue, 67th Avenue, and Dixileta Drive) shall accommodate transit. Bus pads, conforming with City of Phoenix Standard Detail P1260, shall be located every one-quarter mile on both directions of the proposed streets. At intersections, there shall be bus bays that conform with Standard Detail P1256. The pads and bays shall be located from intersections according to Standard Detail P1258.

16. The overall North Park PUD Master Street Plan shall identify and assign 25% private contribution, not to exceed $2,500,000, as determined by the Street Transportation Department, for the total cost of the multi-modal bridge crossing over the Loop 303 freeway from the NorthVista Multi-Modal Path Corridor, as identified in the PUD. The City acknowledges this contribution may be made by a special taxing district, if approved by the City Council.

17. A minimum of 140 feet of right-of-way shall be dedicated for the full width of 43rd Avenue from the Loop 303 freeway interchange to Dixileta Drive. 43rd Avenue shall be assigned and constructed as required per the approved Master Development Parcel (MDP) Master Street Plans and accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

18. A minimum of 140 feet of right-of-way shall be dedicated for the full width of 51st Avenue from the Loop 303 freeway interchange to the existing Stetson Valley Parkway, south of the Central Arizona Project (CAP) canal. 51st Avenue shall be assigned and constructed per the approved Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) Master Street Plans and the accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), and in compliance with CAP requirements. The PCD or FS Master Street Plans and TIA's for each MDP shall establish assignment of MDP funding and/or construction of improvements over the CAP canal, as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

DRAFT

19. A minimum of 130 feet of right-of-way shall be dedicated for the full width of 67th Avenue/Pyramid Peak Parkway from the Loop 303 freeway interchange to the existing 67th Avenue, south of the Central Arizona Project (CAP) canal. 67th Avenue/Pyramid Peak Parkway shall be constructed per the approved Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) Master Street Plans and the accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), and in compliance with CAP requirements. The PCD or FS Master Street Plans and TIA's for each MDP shall establish assignment of MDP funding and/or construction of improvements over the CAP canal, as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

20. A minimum of 140 feet of right-of-way shall be dedicated for the full width of Dixileta Drive from the Interstate 17 interchange to the 67th Avenue/Pyramid Peak Parkway. Dixileta Drive shall be constructed per the approved Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) Master Street Plans and the accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

21. The overall North Park PUD Conceptual Master Street Plan and subsequent PCD or FS Master Street Plan(s) shall identify and assign all modifications and improvements required for the Dixileta and I-17 traffic interchange, as approved by the Arizona Department of Transportation and the Street Transportation Department.

22. The overall North Park PUD Conceptual Master Street Plan and subsequent PCD or FS Master Street Plan(s) shall identify and assign all modifications and improvements required for the 67th Avenue and Loop 303 traffic interchange, as approved by the Arizona Department of Transportation and the Street Transportation Department.

23. Master Development Parcel 2 shall direct large truck traffic to the 303 Freeway through on-site access control restrictions to discourage south bound access onto 51st Avenue.

24. Future PCD or FS Master Development Plans shall identify and assign a traffic signal to be designed, fully funded, and constructed at the intersection of Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway/Cortopassi Pass, as approved by the Street Transportation Department.

25. Future PCD or FS Master Development Plans shall identify and assign a traffic signal to be designed, fully funded, and constructed at the intersection of Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway(north)/Tombstone Trail, as approved by the Street Transportation Department. A pedestrian signalized crossing (e.g. HAWK) may be considered as an interim condition prior to full signalization of the intersection being warranted.

DRAFT

26. All mitigation improvements shall be constructed and/or funded as identified in the accepted PUD, and subsequent Conceptual Master Development Plan and PCD or FS Segment Traffic Impact Analyses.

27. All streets within and adjacent to the development shall be constructed with paving, curb, gutter, sidewalk, curb ramps, streetlights, median islands, landscaping and other incidentals, as per plans approved by the Planning and Development Department. All improvements shall comply with all ADA accessibility standards.

28. Prior to the submittal of PCD or FS master plans for Master Development Parcels 1, 3 and 6, as depicted on Exhibit 7: Master Development Parcel Map of the PUD Development Narrative hearing draft date stamped November 6, 2025, the applicant shall engage with the Deer Valley Unified School District regarding the plan of development.

29. A minimum of three public school sites at locations acceptable to the school district and the Street Transportation Department shall be reserved for one year from the date of approval of the PCD or FS master plans; for a maximum 80-acre high school site in Master Development Parcel 1, for a maximum 20-acre K-8 site in Master Development Parcel 3, and for a maximum 20-acre K-8 site in Master Development Parcel 6, as approved by the Planning and Development Department and Deer Valley Unified School District.

30. If determined necessary by the Phoenix Archaeology Office, the applicant shall conduct Phase I data testing and submit an archaeological survey report of the development area for review and approval by the City Archaeologist prior to clearing and grubbing, landscape salvage, and/or grading approval.

31. If Phase I data testing is required, and if, upon review of the results from the Phase I data testing, the City Archaeologist, in consultation with a qualified archaeologist, determines such data recovery excavations are necessary, the applicant shall conduct Phase II archaeological data recovery excavations.

32. In the event archaeological materials are encountered during construction, the developer shall immediately cease all ground-disturbing activities within a 33-foot radius of the discovery, notify the City Archaeologist, and allow time for the Archaeology Office to properly assess the materials.

33. Prior to final site plan approval, the landowner shall execute a Proposition 207 waiver of claims form. The waiver shall be recorded with the Maricopa County Recorder's Office and delivered to the City to be included in the rezoning application file for record.

DRAFT

SECTION 4. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or portion of this ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions hereof.

PASSED by the Council of the City of Phoenix this 17th day of December, 2025.

_____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
Denise Archibald, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Julie M. Kriegh, City Attorney

By:
_____
_____

REVIEWED BY:

_____
Ed Zuercher, City Manager

Exhibits:
A – Legal Description (8 Pages)
B – Ordinance Location Map (1 Page)

DRAFT

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION FOR Z-139-24-1

A parcel of land situated within portions of Sections 13, 14 and 24, Township 5 North, Range 1 East and portions of Sections 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 28, 29, 30, and 32, Township 5 North, Range 2 East of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona, being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the Northeast corner of Section 27, monumented by a 2-inch aluminum cap stamped 29891, 2001;

THENCE South 00°06'42" East (as the Basis of Bearings) along the easterly line of the Northeast quarter of said Section 27, a distance of 2645.93 feet to the East quarter of said Section 27, monumented by a 2-inch aluminum cap stamped 29891;

THENCE South 00°01'40" West along the easterly line of the Southeast quarter of said Section 27, a distance of 1069.05 feet to the northerly line of the Central Arizona Project right of way reservation;

THENCE the following Six (6) courses along the northerly line of the Central Arizona Project right of way reservation;

THENCE North 77°04'23" West, 311.84 feet;

THENCE South 70°48'58" West, 2109.14 feet;

THENCE South 53°33'36" West, 1192.13 feet;

THENCE North 74°25'21" West, 1490.75 feet;

THENCE South 67°58'53" West, 647.76 feet to the easterly line of the Southeast quarter of Section 28;

THENCE South 00°09'02" East along said easterly line, 433.84 feet to the Southeast corner of said Section 28, monumented by a 3-inch aluminum cap stamped 29891, 2001;

THENCE North 89°45'03" West along the southerly line of the Southeast quarter of said Section 28, a distance of 2646.87 feet to the South quarter corner of said Section 28, monumented by a 2-inch aluminum cap stamped 29891, 2001;

THENCE North 89°45'12" West along the southerly line of the Southwest quarter of said Section 28, a distance of 2661.05 feet to the Southwest corner of said Section 28, monumented by an aluminum cap stamped 39325, 2013;

DRAFT

THENCE South 89°50'45" West along the southerly line of the Southeast quarter of Section 29, a distance of 32.61 feet to the northerly line of the Central Arizona Project right of way reservation;

THENCE the following Ten (10) courses along the northerly line of the Central Arizona Project right of way reservation;

THENCE South 00°25'21" East, 1339.82 feet;

THENCE South 66°45'21" West, 1357.11 feet;

THENCE North 87°44'42" West, 608.05 feet;

THENCE North 66°34'09" West, 1098.32 feet;

THENCE North 40°35'21" West, 225.94 feet;

THENCE North 66°32'21" West, 1846.63 feet;

THENCE North 23°23'00" East, 250.00 feet;

THENCE North 66°32'21" West, 399.66 feet;

THENCE North 89°56’21” West, 296.59 feet to the westerly line of the Northwest quarter of Section 32;

THENCE North 00°44’12” West along said westerly line, 97.83 feet to the Southwest corner of Section 29;

THENCE North 00°24’11” West along the westerly line of the Southwest quarter of Section 29 and the easterly line of that property described in Deed recorded at Instrument Number 2012-0632438, Maricopa County Recorder’s Office, Maricopa County, Arizona, 1323.21 feet;

THENCE leaving said Westerly line South 89°32’20” West along the northerly line of said property, 2179.99 feet to the northerly line of the Central Arizona Project right of way reservation;

THENCE North 39°43'40" West along the northerly line of the Central Arizona Project right of way reservation, 1685.88 feet;

THENCE North 43°04'31" West along the northerly line of the Central Arizona Project right of way reservation, 2592.13 feet to the westerly line of the Northwest quarter of Section 30;

THENCE North 00°06'02" East along the westerly line of the Northwest quarter of said

DRAFT

Section 30, a distance of 686.65 feet to the Southwest corner of Section 19, monumented by a 2-inch aluminum cap stamped 29891, 2001;

THENCE North 00°18'40" East along the westerly line of the Southwest quarter of said Section 19, a distance of 2627.59 feet to the West quarter corner of said Section 19, monumented by a 2-inch aluminum cap stamped 29891, 2001, said point also being the East quarter corner of Section 24, Township 5 North, Range 1 East of the Gila and Salt River Meridian, Maricopa County, Arizona;

THENCE North 89°33'45" West along the southerly line of the Northeast quarter of said Section 24, a distance of 2655.49 feet to the Center of said Section 24;

THENCE North 00°05'20" West along the westerly line of the Northeast quarter of said Section 24, a distance of 2648.38 feet to the North quarter corner of said Section 24 monumented by a 2-inch aluminum cap stamped 29891, 2001, said point also being the South quarter corner of Section 13;

THENCE North 89°45'52" West along the southerly line of the Southwest quarter of said Section 13, a distance of 2137.41 feet to the northerly line of the Central Arizona Project right of way reservation;

THENCE North 23°55'10" West along the northerly line of the Central Arizona Project right of way reservation, 1177.53 feet;

THENCE North 63°00’22” West along the northerly line of the Central Arizona Project right of way reservation to the westerly Phoenix City limits boundary line, 2008.76 feet;

THENCE the following courses along the westerly Phoenix City limits boundary line;

THENCE North 30°42’00” East, 113.93 feet;

THENCE North 55°34’54” East, 446.08 feet;

THENCE North 27°33’10” East, 88.39 feet;

THENCE North 16°30’16” East, 93.95 feet;

THENCE North 13°51’05” East, 256.18 feet;

THENCE North 30°15’23” East, 94.67 feet;

THENCE North 06°00’33” East, 130.19 feet;

THENCE North 04°29’05” West, 174.30 feet;

THENCE North 15°43’55” West, 251.33 feet;

DRAFT

THENCE North 20°33’21” East, 116.45 feet;

THENCE North 27°21’00” East, 44.98 feet to the southerly right of way line of ADOT Loop 303 as described in the Right-of-Way plans of the Bob Stump Memorial Parkway Happy Valley Road – I-17 303L MA 025 H5946 01R S 303-A-700, Dated September, 2012 and also as described in the Right-of-Way plans of the Bob Stump Memorial Parkway 51ST Avenue & 43RD Avenue T.I’S 303L MA 136 F0424 303-A(228)T Dated October, 2024.

THENCE the following courses along said southerly right of way line of ADOT Loop 303 until otherwise noted;

THENCE North 89°16'02" East, 276.50 feet;

THENCE South 00°43'58" East, 132.78 feet;

THENCE North 86°08'00" East, 295.45 feet;

THENCE North 03°52'00" West, 36.50 feet;

THENCE North 86°08'00" East, 1046.82 feet;

THENCE South 03°52'01" East, 80.00 feet;

THENCE North 86°08'00" East, 301.20 feet;

THENCE North 88°59'15" East, 99.78 feet;

THENCE North 01°33'48" West, 80.00 feet to the beginning of a non-tangent curve, concave northerly, whose radius bears North 00°56'27" West, 5933.89 feet;

THENCE easterly along said curve to the left, through a central angle of 13°35'28", an arc length of 1407.57 feet to a non-tangent line;

THENCE South 15°09'51" East, 77.00 feet;

THENCE North 74°07'34" East, 183.06 feet;

THENCE North 15°56'47" West, 77.00 feet;

THENCE North 74°03'13" East, 894.14 feet;

THENCE North 78°29'42" East, 1446.81 feet;

THENCE South 15°40'00" East, 50.00 feet;

DRAFT

THENCE North 78°17'53" East, 101.24 feet;

THENCE North 15°40'00" West, 50.00 feet;

THENCE North 78°22'59" East, 339.85 feet;

THENCE South 52°37'18" East, 130.23 feet;

THENCE South 00°06'58" East, 201.60 feet;

THENCE South 89°59'59" East, 199.45 feet;

THENCE North 00°00'00" East, 273.00 feet;

THENCE North 42°02'14" East, 175.51 feet;

THENCE North 79°20'19" East, 796.61 feet to the beginning of a non-tangent curve, concave southerly, whose radius bears South 04°54'38" East, 3752.45 feet;

THENCE easterly along said curve to the right, through a central angle of 20°24'29", an arc length of 1336.58 feet to a non-tangent line;

THENCE South 72°50'39" East, 269.94 feet;

THENCE South 72°50'39" East, 694.21 feet to the beginning of a non-tangent curve, concave southerly, whose radius bears South 12°53'35" West, 5347.61 feet;

THENCE easterly along said curve to the right, through a central angle of 11°09'26", an arc length of 1336.58 feet to a non-tangent line;

THENCE South 31°28'09" West, 86.85 feet;

THENCE South 58°27'40" East, 1173.62 feet;

THENCE South 55°59'46" East, 1086.20 feet;

THENCE South 56°00'00" East, 1977.10 feet;

THENCE South 48°21’12” East, 1,232.07 feet;

THENCE South 59°59’53” East, 359.66 feet;

THENCE South 22°29’53” East, 79.32 feet;

THENCE South 15°00’07” West, 83.26 feet to the beginning of a non-tangent curve

DRAFT

concave easterly whose radius bears South 74°59’53” East, 2,104.66 feet;

THENCE southerly along said curve to the left, through a central angle of 5°56’54, an arc length of 218.40 feet to a non-tangent line;

THENCE South 80°56’47” East, 231.26 feet to the beginning of a non-tangent curve concave easterly whose radius bears South 81°17’40” East, 1,677.26 feet

THENCE northerly along said curve to the right, through a central angle of 6°18’41”, an arc length of 194.52 feet to a non-tangent line;

THENCE North 15°00’07” East 59.97 feet;

THENCE North 64°34’50” East, 105.81 feet;

THENCE South 66°46’17” East, 504.64 feet;

THENCE South 74°24’07” East, 402.59 feet;

THENCE South 69°00’44” East, 323.78 feet;

THENCE South 77°45'22" East, 671.06 feet;

THENCE South 19°37'06" East, 142.71 feet;

THENCE North 70°25'49" East, 99.97 feet;

THENCE North 19°37'06" West, 90.07 feet;

THENCE North 85°24'18" East, 903.48 feet;

THENCE South 00°11'23" East, 76.75 feet;

THENCE North 89°51'43" East, 100.00 feet;

THENCE North 00°11'25" West, 84.63 feet;

THENCE North 85°24'18" East, 630.86 feet;

THENCE South 86°53'33" East, 93.69 feet;

THENCE South 86°56'58" East, 2599.77 feet;

THENCE South 42°10'50" East, 127.09 feet;

THENCE South 01°26'33" West, 237.91 feet;

DRAFT

THENCE South 88°31'59" East, 205.00 feet;

THENCE North 01°26'27" East, 237.09 feet;

THENCE North 44°19'22" East, 160.86 feet;

THENCE North 86°57'15" East, 537.78 feet;

THENCE South 81°53'44" East, 228.25 feet;

THENCE North 85°56'29" East, 62.16 feet;

THENCE South 00°02'45" West, 72.36 feet;

THENCE South 89°54'11" East, 100.00 feet;

THENCE North 00°02'43" East, 79.62 feet;

THENCE North 85°56'29" East, 284.73 feet;

THENCE North 89°50'43" East, 1152.10 feet;

THENCE South 87°26'41" East, 724.71 feet;

THENCE South 00°01'20" West, 59.88 feet;

THENCE South 89°55'34" East, 100.00 feet;

THENCE North 00°01'20" East, 55.44 feet;

THENCE South 87°26'10" East, 1769.71 feet to the westerly right of way line of ADOT Interstate 17;

THENCE the following Ten (10) courses along the westerly right of way line of ADOT Interstate 17;

THENCE North 89°35'09" East, 439.46 feet;

THENCE South 81°46'01" East, 284.24 feet;

THENCE South 59°20'45" East, 442.45 feet;

THENCE South 31°13'22" East, 431.10 feet;

THENCE South 13°06'44" East, 562.38 feet;

DRAFT

THENCE South 17°25'14" East, 1157.34 feet;

THENCE South 13°04'46" East, 1358.58 feet;

THENCE South 03°21'53" East, 1146.66 feet;

THENCE South 77°34'52" West, 284.49 feet;

THENCE South 00°19'47" East, 120.18 feet to the northerly line of the Northwest quarter of Section 26;

THENCE South 89°45'17" West along said northerly line, 1863.53 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

The above-described parcel of land contains 276,923,677 Square Feet or 6,357.2929 acres and being subject to any easements, restrictions, rights-of-way of record or otherwise.

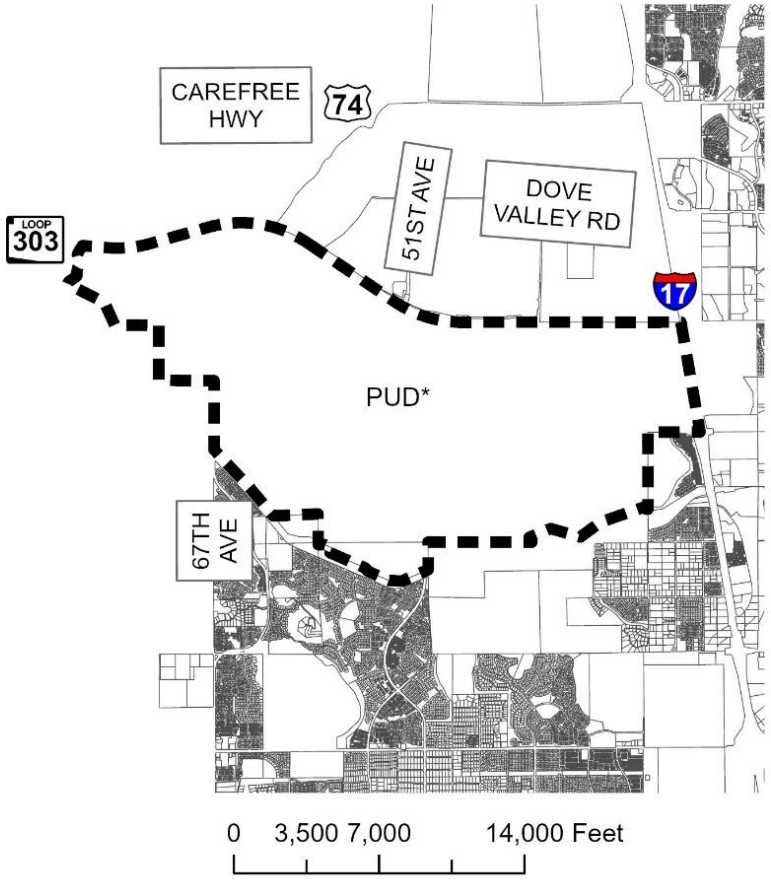
DRAFT

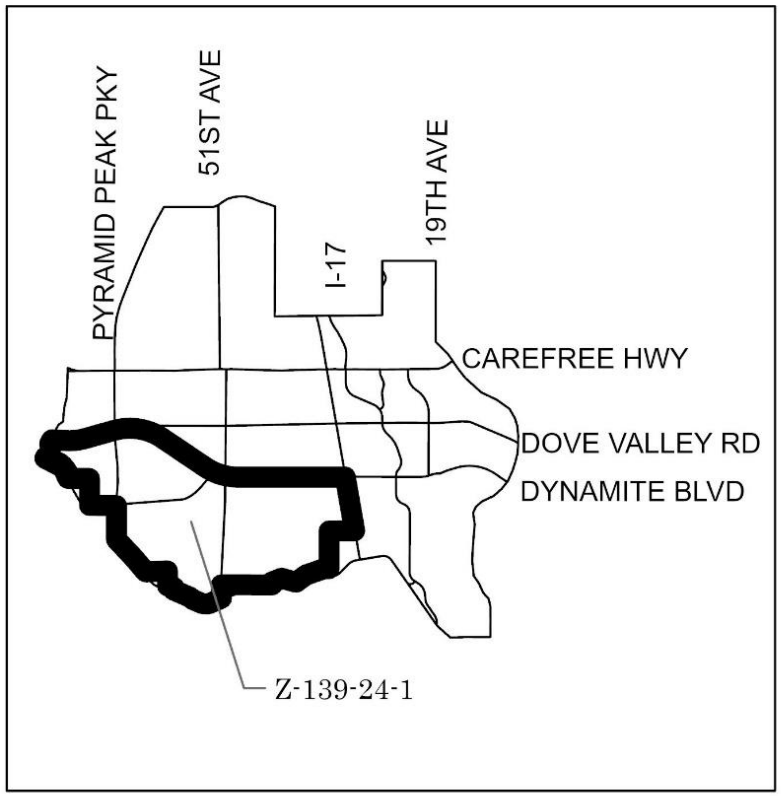
ORDINANCE LOCATION MAP

EXHIBIT B

ZONING SUBJECT TO STIPULATIONS: *
SUBJECT AREA: - - - -

Zoning Case Number: Z-139-24-1
Zoning Overlay: N/A
Planning Village: North Gateway





NOT TO SCALE

N

Drawn Date: 11/14/2025

\\one\pdd\Shared\Department Share\Information Systems\PL GIS\IS_Team\Core_Functions\Zoning\SuppMaps_OrdMaps\2025 Ord\12-17-2025\12-17-2025.aprx

ATTACHMENT B

City of Phoenix
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Staff Report: Z-139-24-1
November 10, 2025

North Gateway Village Planning Committee Meeting Date:	November 13, 2025
Planning Commission Hearing Date:	December 4, 2025
Request From:	S-1 (Ranch or Farm Residence) (6,381.49 acres)
Request To:	PUD (Planned Unit Development) (6,381.49 acres)
Proposal:	PUD for a master planned community including open space, residential, mixed use, commercial, commerce park, and industrial
Location:	Southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303
Owner:	Arizona State Land Department c/o Mark Edelman
Applicant:	Mike Hifler, Pulte Homes
Representative:	Carolyn Oberholtzer, BFSO
Staff Recommendation:	Approval, subject to stipulations

General Plan Conformity	
General Plan Land Use Map Designation	**Existing:** Undesignated Area (112.40 acres) Floodplain (172.22 acres) Preserves / Floodplain (193.22 acres) Parks/Open Space – Publicly Owned (46.78 acres) Parks/Open Space – Future 1 dwelling unit per acre (du/ac) (2,659.91 acres) Preserves / Residential 0 to 1 du/ac / Residential 1 to 2 du/ac (24.10 acres) Preserves / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac (51.04 acres) Preserves / Mixed Use (Area C & D only) (20.61 acres) Residential 0 to 2 du/ac (1,341.33 acres) Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac (189.76 acres) Residential 2 to 5 du/ac (1,385.16 acres)

	Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac (0.94 acres) Residential 5 to 15 du/ac (306.67 acres) Residential 15+ du/ac (101.91 acres) Mixed Use (North Gateway and Northwest Area only) (544.28 acres) Commercial (88.03 acres) Commercial / Commerce/Business Park (139.47 acres)
	Proposed (GPA-NG-1-24-1): Parks/Open Space – Publicly Owned (2,283.14 acres) Parks/Open Space – Privately Owned (70.08 acres) Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac (381.25 acres) Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac (1,670.37 acres) Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac (341.83 acres) Floodplain / Parks/Open Space – Publicly Owned (596.55 acres) Floodplain / Parks Open Space – Privately Owned (24.57 acres) Floodplain / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac (86.44 acres) Floodplain / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac (41.04 acres) Floodplain / Mixed Use (40.17 acres) Floodplain / Commercial (3.68 acres) Floodplain / Commercial / Commerce/Business Park (72.91 acres) Mixed Use (299.42 acres) Commercial (225.27 acres) Commercial / Commerce/Business Park (827.01 acres) Transportation (non-land use designation) (414.10 acres)

Street Classification Map Designation	Dixileta Drive	Major Arterial	0-foot full width street
	67th Avenue / Pyramid Peak Parkway	Major Arterial	0-foot full width street
	51st Avenue	Major Arterial	0-foot full width street
	43rd Avenue	Major Arterial	0-foot full width street
	Interstate 17	Freeway	Varies
	Loop 303	Freeway	Varies

CELEBRATE OUR DIVERSE COMMUNITIES AND NEIGHBORHOODS CORE VALUE; DIVERSE NEIGHBORHOODS; LAND USE PRINCIPLE: Communities should consist of a mix of land uses to provide housing, shopping, dinning and recreational options for residents.

The proposal includes a variety of land uses including residential, commercial, open space, and employment uses. The NorthPark community will act as its own center where a mix of activities take place.

CONNECT PEOPLE & PLACES CORE VALUE; CORES, CENTERS & CORRIDORS; DESIGN PRINCIPLE: Promote development in compact cores, centers and corridors that are connected by roads and transit, and are designed to encourage walking and bicycling.

The PUD proposes enhanced development standards and design guidelines that will encourage walking and bicycling, including detached sidewalks, raised and separated bike lanes, a network of urban multi-use trails and shared-use paths, increased shade standards, and Walkable Urban Code standards.

CONNECT PEOPLE & PLACES CORE VALUE; OPPORTUNITY SITES; LAND USE PRINCIPLE: Encourage development of the taller and larger buildings in Areas of Change away from single-family and low-rise, multifamily housing.

The PUD proposes to only allow most development south of Dixileta Drive to be of a similar scale and character to the existing single-family residential subdivisions south of the canal. The PUD will allow taller and larger buildings north of Dixileta Drive, away from the existing single-family residential subdivisions to the south.

CONNECT PEOPLE & PLACES CORE VALUE; BICYCLES; DESIGN PRINCIPLE: Development should include convenient bicycle parking. The PUD proposes required bicycle parking in accordance with the Walkable Urban Code requirements***.***
STRENGTHEN OUR LOCAL ECONOMY CORE VALUE; JOB CREATION (EMPLOYERS); LAND USE PRINCIPLE: Support General Plan Land Use Map and zoning changes that will facilitate the location of employment generating uses in each of the designated employment centers. The PUD will allow for additional employment uses adjacent to the designated North Black Canyon Major Employment Corridor and adjacent to the Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company (TSMC), a major employer.
CELEBRATE OUR DIVERSE COMMUNITIES AND NEIGHBORHOODS CORE VALUE; SAFE NEIGHBORHOODS – POLICE; LAND USE PRINCIPLE: Locate police, fire and paramedic facilities to provide efficient emergency service to neighborhood residents. As stipulated, the development will convey land for a future police station and fire station within the NorthPark development.
CELEBRATE OUR DIVERSE COMMUNITIES AND NEIGHBORHOODS CORE VALUE; HEALTHY NEIGHBORHOODS; DESIGN PRINCIPLE: Plan and design communities and neighborhoods to be pedestrian friendly and walkable. The PUD includes Walkable Urban Code standards for a majority of the Land Use Districts within the PUD, so NorthPark is a pedestrian friendly and walkable community.
CELEBRATE OUR DIVERSE COMMUNITIES AND NEIGHBORHOODS CORE VALUE; ARTS & CULTURE; LAND USE PRINCIPLE: Encourage the provision of art in all new development for both public and private. The PUD includes amenity standards that require art to be incorporated in all commercial or employment developments larger than five acres, and for all multifamily residential developments with more than 250 units.
BUILD THE MOST SUSTAINABLE DESERT CITY CORE VALUE; DESERT LANDSCAPE; LAND USE PRINCIPLE: Promote land uses that preserve Phoenix's natural open spaces.

The PUD includes the Natural Open Space (NOS) Land Use District (LUD), which restricts uses to permanent natural open space, recreational uses, trailheads, and accessory uses to trailheads for the proposed Sonoran Preserve areas.
BUILD THE MOST SUSTAINABLE DESERT CITY CORE VALUE; RIVERS, WASHES & WATERWAYS; LAND USE PRINCIPLE: Preserve natural washes coming from the preserves and promote access and views of the preserves by the public. The PUD includes provisions that require Deadman Wash to be preserved. Additionally, the PUD proposes to preserve several floodplain drainageways in a natural state.
BUILD THE MOST SUSTAINABLE DESERT CITY CORE VALUE; TREE & SHADE; DESIGN PRINCIPLE: Integrate trees and shade into the design of new development and redevelopment projects throughout Phoenix. The PUD proposes enhanced landscape standards and shade standards that require shade trees to be planted along pedestrian pathways and bike lanes to provide shade.

Applicable Plans, Overlays, and Initiatives
Peripheral Areas C and D General Plan – See Background Item No. 9. **Sonoran Preserve Master Plan** – See Background Item No. 10. **North Black Canyon Corridor Plan**– See Background Item No. 11. **North Black Canyon Overlay District** – See Background Item No. 12. **Comprehensive Bicycle Master Plan** – See Background Item No. 13. **Complete Streets Design Guidelines** – See Background Item No. 14. **Zero Waste PHX** – See Background Item No. 15. **Housing Phoenix Plan** – See Background Item No. 16. **Monarch Butterfly Pledge** – See Background Item No. 17. **Phoenix Climate Action Plan** – See Background Item No. 18. **Transportation Electrification Action Plan** – See Background Item No. 19.

Conservation Measures for New Development – See Background Item No. 20.

Shade Phoenix Plan – See Background Item No. 21.

Surrounding Land Uses/Zoning		
	Land Use	**Zoning**
On Site	Vacant land	S-1
North (across Loop 303 freeway)	Vacant land, semiconductor manufacturing	S-1, PUD
East (across I-17 freeway)	Vacant land	PCD NBCOD (Approved S-1 PCD NBCOD)
East	Middle Mountain and drainage tract	R1-18 and R-3
South	Vacant land and canal	S-1 and PAD (City of Peoria)
West	Vacant land	S-1, PAD (City of Peoria) and AG (City of Peoria)

Background/Issues/Analysis

SUBJECT SITE

1. This request is to rezone 6,381.49 acres located at the southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303 from S-1 (Ranch or Farm Residence) to PUD (Planned Unit Development) for the NorthPark PUD to allow a master planned community including open space, residential, mixed use, commercial, commerce park, and industrial.

GENERAL PLAN LAND USE MAP DESIGNATION

2. The General Plan Land Use Map designations for the subject site are 112.40 acres of Undesignated Area, 172.22 acres of Floodplain, 193.22 acres of Preserves / Floodplain, 46.78 acres of Parks/Open Space – Publicly Owned, 2,659.91 acres of Parks/Open Space – Future 1 dwelling unit per acre (du/ac), 24.10 acres of Preserves / Residential 0 to 1 du/ac / Residential 1 to 2 du/ac, 51.04 acres of Preserves / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, 20.61 acres of Preserves / Mixed Use (Area C & D only), 1,341.33 acres of Residential 0 to 2 du/ac, 189.76 acres of Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac, 1,385.16 acres of Residential 2 to 5 du/ac, 0.94 acres of Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, 306.67 acres of Residential 5 to 15 du/ac, 101.91 acres of Residential 15+ du/ac, 544.28 acres of Mixed Use (North Gateway and Northwest Area only), 88.03 acres of Commercial, and 139.47 acres of Commercial / Commerce/Business Park.

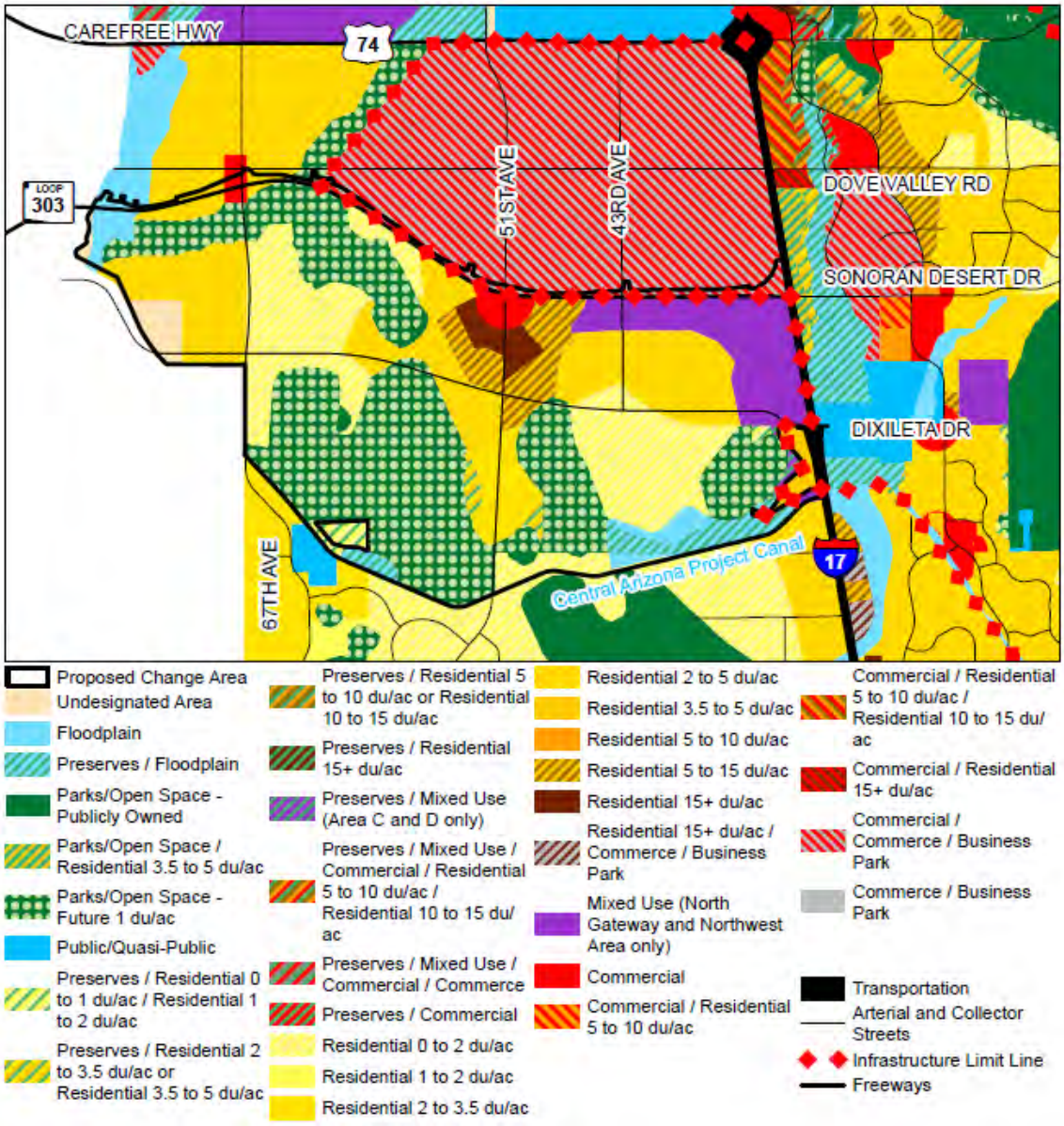
The proposal for PUD zoning and its proposed Land Use Districts (LUDs) are inconsistent with the General Plan Land Use Map; thus, a General Plan Amendment is required. The companion General Plan Amendment (Case No. GPA-NG-1-24-1) is proposing to amend the General Plan Land Use Map designations to 2,283.14 acres of Parks/Open Space – Publicly Owned, 70.08 acres of Parks/Open Space – Privately Owned, 381.25 acres of Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, 1,670.37 acres of Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac, 341.83 acres of Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac, 596.55 acres of Floodplain / Parks/Open Space – Publicly Owned, 24.57 acres of Floodplain / Parks/Open Space – Privately Owned, 86.44 acres of Floodplain / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac, 41.01 acres of Floodplain / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac / Residential 5 to 10 du/ac / Residential 10 to 15 du/ac / Residential 15+ du/ac, 40.17 acres of Floodplain / Mixed Use, 3.68 acres of Floodplain / Commercial, 72.91 acres of Floodplain / Commercial / Commerce/Business Park, 299.42 acres of Mixed Use, 225.27 acres of Commercial, 827.01 acres of Commercial / Commerce/Business Park, and 414.10 acres of Transportation (non-land use designation).

To the north is designated as Floodplain, Residential 2 to 5 dwelling unit per acre (du/ac), Commercial, Parks/Open Space – Future 1 du/ac, and Commercial / Commerce/Business Park.

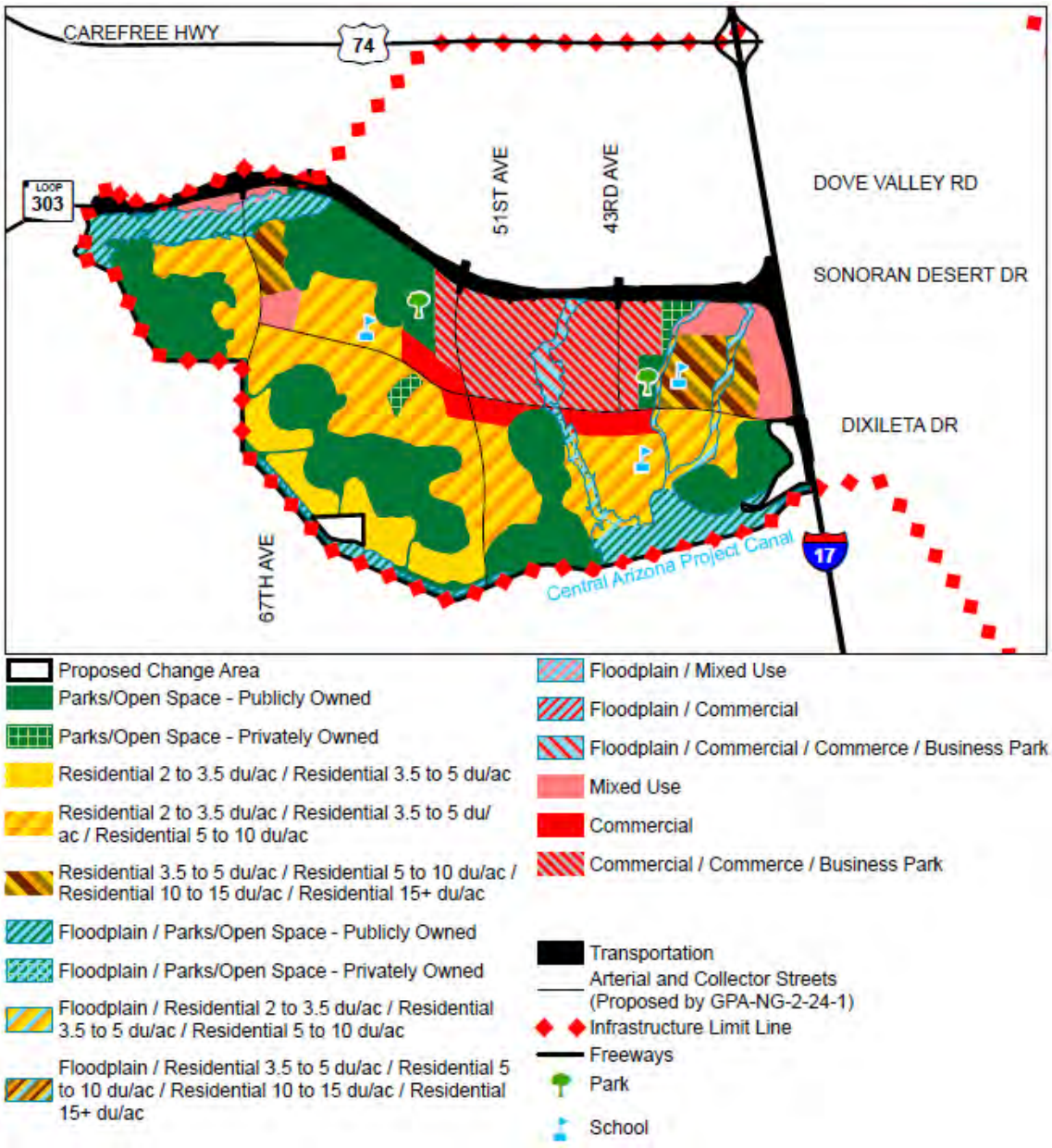
To the south is designated as Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac, Public / Quasi – Public, Residential 0 to 2 du/ac, Parks/Open Space – Publicly Owned, and Residential 2 to 5 du/ac.

To the east is designated as Parks/Open Space / Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, Preserves / Residential 2 to 3.5 du/ac or Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac, Preserves / Floodplain, Public / Quasi-Public, Floodplain, and Residential 3.5 to 5 du/ac.

To the west is within City of Peoria jurisdiction, designated as ASLD Special Land Use, Park / Open Space, Waterways, and Traditional Residential.



Existing General Plan Land Use Map
Source: Planning and Development Department



Proposed General Plan Land Use Map
Source: Planning and Development Department

SURROUNDING LAND USES AND ZONING

3. To the north of the subject site, across the Loop 303 freeway, is vacant land and semiconductor manufacturing, zoned S-1 (Ranch or Farm Residence) and PUD (Planned Unit Development). To the east, across the I-17 freeway, is vacant land, zoned PCD NBCOD (Approved S-1 PCD NBCOD) (Planned Community District, North Black Canyon Overlay District, Approved Ranch or Farm Residence, Planned Community District, North Black Canyon Overlay District). To the east is Middle Mountain and a drainage tract for a subdivision, zoned R1-18 (Single-Family Residence District) and R-3 (Multifamily Residence District).

To the south is vacant land and the Central Arizona Project (CAP) canal, zoned S-1 and PAD (Planned Area Development) within the City of Peoria jurisdiction. To the west is vacant land, zoned S-1, and PAD (Planned Area Development), and AG (General Agricultural) within the City of Peoria jurisdiction.

PROPOSAL

4. The proposal was developed utilizing the PUD zoning district. The Planned Unit Development (PUD) is intended to create a built environment that is superior to that produced by conventional zoning districts and design guidelines. Using a collaborative and comprehensive approach, an applicant authors and proposes standards and guidelines that are tailored to the context of a site on a case-by-case basis. Where the PUD Development Narrative is silent on a requirement, the applicable Zoning Ordinance provisions will be applied.

5. The PUD proposes standards that support the vision of a built environment that is superior to that produced by conventional zoning districts and design guidelines, including detached sidewalks, raised and separated bike lanes, an urban trail and path network, enhanced landscaping requirements, enhanced shading requirements, incorporation of Walkable Urban Code standards, incorporation of art and other amenities, enhanced open space requirements, incorporation of compliance with the North Black Canyon Overlay District (NBCOD), and enhanced design standards. This case is running concurrently with an amendment to the General Plan Land Use Map, the City Trails Network Map, and the Infrastructure Limit Line (GPA-NG-1-24-1) and an amendment to the Street Classification Map (GPA-NG-2-24-1).

Land Use Plan

The PUD proposes a regulatory framework that creates six Master Development Parcels (MDPs) and nine distinct Land Use Districts (LUDs) dispersed throughout the MDPs, each with their own set of permitted uses. Some references are made to zoning districts in the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance for permitted uses, and in other instances, permitted uses are explicitly listed out in the PUD Development Narrative. The nine LUDs of the PUD are:

- Natural Open Space (NOS)
    - This LUD encompasses the area of the proposed Sonoran Preserve that will be conveyed to the City of Phoenix Parks and Recreation Department.
- Community Open Space (COS)
    - This LUD encompasses the areas that will be conveyed to the City of Phoenix Parks and Recreation Department for a future public regional park and community park. This LUD also includes an area that will be preserved as permanent undisturbed open space

through a subdivision tract, an area that may include a future public or private park, and a future public library.

- Foothills Residential (FR)
  - This LUD is intended to allow lower-density residential, similar to the R1-10 zoning district.
- Traditional Neighborhood (TN)
  - This LUD is intended to allow traditional single-family residential neighborhoods, similar to the R-2 zoning district, with some limited neighborhood commercial uses.
- Neighborhood Village (NV)
  - This LUD is intended to allow higher-density residential development, similar to the R-5 zoning district.
- Lifestyle Mixed-Use (LMU)
  - This LUD is intended to allow higher-intensity mixed-use development and is envisioned to be similar in character to the Kierland Commons development.
- Community Commercial (CC)
  - This LUD is intended to allow commercial uses similar to the C-1 (Neighborhood Retail) zoning district.
- Freeway Mixed-Use (FMU)
  - This LUD is intended to allow higher-intensity mixed-use development and allows other uses that are more compatible adjacent to a freeway.
- Innovation Corridor (IC)
  - This LUD is intended to allow a mix of commercial and employment uses. Some limited industrial uses are also permitted.

6. **List of Uses**

The PUD proposes different permitted uses for each LUD, as follows:

- Natural Open Space (NOS)
  - The NOS LUD only allows permanent natural open space, recreational uses, trailheads, and accessory uses to trailheads. The NOS LUD prohibits all residential, commercial, office, and industrial uses, and data centers.
- Community Open Space (COS)
  - The COS LUD only allows what the NOS LUD allows, in addition to paved or unpaved trails or paths, access driveways and parking areas for associated uses, permanent drainage facilities, and recreational facilities. Additionally, all parks, recreational uses, and

related buildings or facilities may also be private. The COS LUD prohibits all residential, commercial, office, and industrial uses, and data centers.

- Foothills Residential (FR)
    - The FR LUD allows all uses as permitted in the R1-10 zoning district in the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, with limited commercial uses allowed as accessory to a trailhead, with restrictions. A private community center is also permitted within this LUD. Residential accessory uses permitted are as permitted for the R1-10 zoning district per Section 608 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance. Temporary uses are as permitted per Section 708 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, except that community or special events, promotional events, and farmers markets are permitted subject to an administrative temporary use permit (ATUP) and subject to the requirements set forth in Section 708.C of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance. The FR LUD prohibits adult uses, data centers, multifamily residential, and single-family attached.
- Traditional Neighborhood (TN)
    - The TN LUD allows all uses as permitted in the R-2 zoning district in the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, with limited neighborhood-serving commercial uses allowed, with restrictions. The TN LUD also allows a private community center and resort uses per the RH (Resort District) zoning district of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance. Residential accessory uses are as permitted per Section 608 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance. Temporary uses are as permitted per Section 708 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, except that community or special events, promotional events, and farmers markets are permitted subject to an administrative temporary use permit (ATUP) and subject to the requirements set forth in Section 708.C of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance. The TN LUD prohibits adult uses, data centers, and multifamily residential.
- Neighborhood Village (NV)
    - The NV LUD allows all uses as permitted in the R-5 zoning district in the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, with limited neighborhood-serving commercial uses allowed, with restrictions. The NV LUD also allows a private community center and resort uses per the RH (Resort District) zoning district of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance. Residential accessory uses are as permitted per Section 608 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance. Temporary uses are as permitted per

Section 708 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, except that community or special events, promotional events, and farmers markets are permitted subject to an administrative temporary use permit (ATUP) and subject to the requirements set forth in Section 708.C of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance. The NV LUD prohibits adult uses and data centers.

- Lifestyle Mixed-Use (LMU)
    - The LMU LUD allows all uses as permitted in the R-5 and C-1 zoning districts of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, in addition to entertainment uses including bowling alleys, family game centers, motion picture theaters, pool and billiard halls, and bars and cocktail lounges. Temporary uses are as permitted per Section 708 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance. The LMU LUD prohibits adult uses, data centers, and uses that do not foster a walkable, mixed-use environment, including all drive-throughs, retail of automobile parts and supplies, auto title loan establishments, car washes, auto driving schools, freight traffic service offices, gas stations, self-service storage warehouses, automobile service stations, single-family detached, and customer parking lots.
- Community Commercial (CC)
    - The CC LUD allows all uses as permitted in the C-1 zoning district of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, in addition to some limited C-2 zoning district uses. Temporary uses are as permitted per Section 708 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance. The CC LUD prohibits adult uses, data centers, nursery schools north of Dixileta Drive, all residential, and self-service storage warehouses.
- Freeway Mixed-Use (FMU)
    - The FMU LUD allows all uses as permitted in the C-1 zoning district of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, in addition to some limited C-2 zoning district uses. Temporary uses are as permitted per Section 708 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance. The FMU LUD prohibits adult uses, data centers, and uses that do not foster a walkable, mixed-use environment, including retail of automobile parts and supplies, auto title loan establishments, car washes, drive-throughs within 300 feet of the NV LUD or existing residential development, auto driving schools, freight traffic service offices, gas stations within 300 feet of the NV LUD or existing residential development, customer parking lots, self-service storage warehouses, automobile service stations, and single-family detached.

- Innovation Corridor (IC)
    - The IC LUD allows all uses as permitted in the CP/GCP (Commerce Park District, General Commerce Park Option) zoning district of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, in addition to one A-2 (Industrial District) zoning district use (basic compounding and processing of raw materials), with some limitations. The IC LUD also allows restaurants, bars, and cocktail lounges, and packaged liquor sales as an accessory use. Data centers, wholesale and retail sales, and extensive outside uses are also permitted as accessory uses within the IC LUD, with limitations. Temporary uses are as permitted per Section 708 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance. The IC LUD prohibits adult uses, commercial loading of small arms ammunition, data centers as a primary use, residential, nursery schools, and self-service storage warehouses.

7. **Development Standards**

The PUD separates development standards into separate tables for single-family detached, single-family attached, multi-family residential, the LMU and FMU LUDs, commercial and office uses, the IC LUD, and resort uses. The proposed PUD development standards tables mainly mimic the proposed modified development standards tables in the Middle Housing Text Amendment (Z-TA-1-25-Y), with some exceptions. Some proposed development standards tables also mimic existing development standards in the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance. The applicable LUDs are listed within each development standards table in columns that list the standards for its respective LUD. The proposed development standards are as follows:

- Single-Family Residential, Detached
    - This table is limited to any single-family detached development in the FR LUD, TN LUD, and NV LUD.
    - The development standards for the FR LUD mimic the Planned Residential Development (PRD) option development standards for the R1-10 zoning district, as proposed in Z-TA-1-25-Y, except for the following:
        - Maximum garage widths based on lot widths are added to the table.
        - A larger landscape setback of 30 feet, instead of 15 feet, is required when adjacent to arterial or collector streets.
        - A decreased maximum building height of two stories and 30 feet, instead of three stories and 30 feet, is allowed.
        - Increased maximum lot coverage of 70 percent, instead of 60 percent, is allowed.

        - Increased minimum common open space of 10 percent, instead of five percent, is required.
        - Walkable Urban (WU) Code standards are required for the community to be pedestrian friendly and walkable.
    - The development standards for the TN LUD and NV LUD mimic the PRD option development standards for the R1-6 zoning district, as proposed in Z-TA-1-25-Y, except for the following:
        - Maximum garage widths based on lot widths are added to the table.
        - A larger landscape setback of 30 feet, instead of 15 feet, is required when adjacent to arterial or collector streets.
        - An increased maximum building height of three stories and 42 feet, instead of three stories and 30 feet, is allowed.
        - Maximum building height is restricted to two stories and 30 feet for the first 150 feet from the development perimeter, which height may be increased one foot for each five feet in additional setback, up to the maximum permitted building height.
        - Increased maximum lot coverage of 70 percent, instead of 60 percent, is allowed.
        - Increased minimum common open space of 10 percent, instead of five percent, is required.
        - WU Code standards are required for the community to be pedestrian friendly and walkable.
- Single-Family Residential, Attached
    - This table is limited to any single-family attached development in the TN LUD and NV LUD.
    - The development standards for the TN LUD mimic the PRD option development standards for the R-2 zoning district, as proposed in Z-TA-1-25-Y, except for the following:
        - Maximum garage widths based on lot widths are added to the table.
        - An increased minimum development perimeter building setback of 30 feet, instead of 20 feet, is required adjacent to perimeter streets of a subdivision.
        - An increased minimum perimeter street landscape setback of 30 feet, instead of 15 feet, is required adjacent to arterial or collector streets along the perimeter of a subdivision.

        - Increased maximum lot coverage of 70 percent, instead of 60 percent, is allowed.
        - Increased minimum common open space of 10 percent, instead of five percent, is required.
        - WU Code standards are required for the community to be pedestrian friendly and walkable.
- Multi-Family Residential
    - This table is limited to any multifamily residential development in the NV LUD.
    - The development standards for the NV LUD mimic the PRD option development standards for the R-5 zoning district, as proposed in Z-TA-1-25-Y, except for the following:
        - An increased minimum development perimeter building setback of 30 feet, instead of 20 feet, is required adjacent to perimeter streets of a development.
        - An increased minimum perimeter street landscape setback of 30 feet, instead of 15 feet, is required adjacent to perimeter streets of a development.
        - An increased minimum perimeter property line landscape setback of 10 feet, instead of five feet, is required along property lines not adjacent to a street.
        - An increased maximum building height of five stories and 60 feet, instead of four stories and 48 feet, is allowed.
        - Increased maximum lot coverage of 70 percent, instead of 60 percent, is allowed.
        - Increased minimum common open space of 10 percent, instead of five percent, is required.
        - WU Code standards are required for the community to be pedestrian friendly and walkable.
- Mixed-Use Land Use Districts
    - This table is limited to all development in the LMU LUD and FMU LUD.
    - The development standards for both LUDs mimic the PRD option development standards for the R-5 zoning district, as proposed in Z-TA-1-25-Y, except for the following:
        - An increased minimum development perimeter building setback of 30 feet, instead of 20 feet, is required adjacent to perimeter streets of a development.

        - An increased minimum perimeter street landscape setback of 30 feet, instead of 15 feet, is required adjacent to perimeter streets of a development.
        - An increased maximum building height of six stories and 80 feet, instead of four stories and 48 feet, is allowed.
        - Increased maximum lot coverage of 70 percent, instead of 60 percent, is allowed.
        - Increased minimum common open space of 10 percent, instead of five percent, is required.
        - WU Code standards are required for the community to be pedestrian friendly and walkable.
- Commercial, Large Scale Commercial Retail, and Office Uses
    - This table is limited to any commercial and office development in the FR LUD, TN LUD, NV LUD, and CC LUD and large scale commercial retail development in the CC LUD.
    - The minimum development perimeter building setback for all LUDs is 30 feet adjacent to a street.
    - The minimum development perimeter building setback for all LUDs for property lines not adjacent to a street mimics the commercial zoning districts' tables in the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance based on building height, except that the adjacent zoning districts are replaced with LUDs of the PUD.
    - The minimum development perimeter street landscape setback for all LUDs is 30 feet adjacent to a street.
    - The minimum development perimeter property line landscape setback for all LUDs is 10 feet for property lines not adjacent to a street.
    - The maximum building height is two stories or 30 feet for the FR LUD and TN LUD, four stories or 56 feet for the NV LUD, and the CC LUD allows four stories or 56 feet, up to 80 feet for hotel uses, and up to 80 feet for all other uses with a use permit and site plan.
    - The maximum lot coverage allowed is 50 percent for all LUDs.
    - WU Code standards are required for the community to be pedestrian friendly and walkable.
    - Large Scale Commercial Retail in the CC LUD will follow these same development standards instead of the development standards listed in the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance within the commercial zoning districts.

- Innovation Corridor
    - This table is limited to all development in the IC LUD.
    - The development standards mimic the development standards within the North Phoenix 3,500 PUD (Z-37-20-1), with some modifications. The proposed development standards are as follows:
        - Minimum Development Perimeter Building Setbacks
            - Adjacent to Street on Perimeter of IC LUD: 30 feet
            - Adjacent to Street on Interior of IC LUD: 10 feet
            - Not Adjacent to Street on Perimeter of IC LUD: 30 feet
            - Not Adjacent to Street on Interior of IC LUD: 10 feet
        - Minimum Development Perimeter Street Landscape Setback
            - Adjacent to Street on Perimeter of IC LUD: 30 feet
            - Adjacent to Arterial Street on Interior of IC LUD: 30 feet
            - Adjacent to Street on Interior of IC LUD: 10 feet
        - Minimum Development Perimeter Property Line Landscape Setback
            - Not Adjacent to Street on Perimeter of IC LUD: 30 feet
            - Not Adjacent to Street on Interior of IC LUD: 10 feet
        - Maximum Building Height
            - 56 feet and four stories; heights up to 80 feet with use permit and site plan; non-habitable mechanical equipment and structures that may include, but are not limited to, elements such as air separators, exhaust pipes, and gas processing equipment are permitted up to 225 feet in height for a maximum of 25 percent of the roof area
        - Maximum Lot Coverage
            - 100%
        - Minimum Open Space
            - 10 percent of the net site area shall be provided as open space. Open space may take the form of active or passive open space and should prioritized preservation of the site’s natural features and character.
- Resort Uses

- This table is limited to resort uses in the TN LUD and NV LUD.
- The development standards in this table applicable to both LUDs mimic the RH (Resort District) zoning district development standards, per Section 629 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, except for the following:
  - A decreased minimum development perimeter building setback of 30 feet, instead of 40 feet, is required along property lines adjacent to streets.
  - A minimum development perimeter street landscape setback of 30 feet is required along all property lines adjacent to streets.
  - A minimum development perimeter property line landscape setback of 25 feet is required along all property lines not adjacent to a street.
  - WU Code standards are required for the community to be pedestrian friendly and walkable.

Development Standards for Master Plan Tracking

The PUD also includes a development standards section for master plan tracking, including the following:

- A maximum of 15,150 dwelling units for the PUD.
- A maximum of 4,150 dwelling units for MDP.1, zero dwelling units for MDP.2, 2,700 dwelling units for MDP.3, 1,000 dwelling units for MDP.4, 5,000 dwelling units for MDP.5, and 2,300 dwelling units for MDP.6.
- Maximum density (dwelling units/gross acre) both including and excluding areas that do not permit residential (the IC LUD, NOS LUD, COS LUD, and CC LUD) into the gross area of each MPD and the PUD.
- A minimum of 400 dwelling units and 100,000 square feet of commercial required for the LMU LUD, and a minimum of 900 dwelling units and 100,000 square feet of commercial for the MDP.1 FMU LUD.
- A requirement for a minimum of 50 percent of the LMU LUD to be developed as vertical mixed-use.
- A requirement for a minimum of 25 percent of the FMU LUD to be developed as vertical mixed-use.
- The TN LUD requires a minimum of two gross acres and a maximum of 10 gross acres of the Local Services use to be located and dispersed within MDP.4 and MDP.6, and a minimum of 5 gross acres and a maximum of 10 gross acres of the Local Services use within MDP.5.

Landscape Standards

The PUD proposes robust landscaping standards, including the following:

- A requirement for plant palettes to provide a minimum of five tree species, a minimum of three shrub species, a minimum of three groundcover species, a minimum of three accent species, and no one plant species to comprise of more than 35 percent of the total quantity of plants provided, to promote biodiversity.
- Minimum two-inch caliper, large canopy, shade trees, planted 20 feet on center in landscape areas.
- A minimum of five, five-gallon shrubs per tree.
- A minimum of 75 percent live coverage in landscape areas adjacent to multi-use trails (MUTs), shared-use paths (SUPs), the NorthVista Multi-Modal Corridor, the NorthPark Loop, and landscape setbacks adjacent to arterial and collector streets.
- A minimum of 50 percent live coverage in all other landscape areas.
- A minimum of 10 percent of interior surface parking area for residential are to be landscaped, instead of five percent, and a minimum of 15 percent for non-residential, instead of 10 percent.
- Landscape planters in surface parking areas approximately every 85 feet, instead of every 110 feet.
- A minimum of one, large canopy, shade tree per landscape planter.

Elevated and Protected Bike Lanes and Streetscape Zone

The PUD proposes to modify all arterial and collector street cross sections to provide wider detached, tree-shaded sidewalks and wider bike lanes that are separated from driving lanes by a landscape strip and shaded by trees. Additionally, a 10-foot-wide tree-shaded SUP will replace the sidewalk for most sections of the arterial streets and a 10-foot-wide MUT will be located within an easement adjacent to the right-of-way for the east side of 43rd Avenue. All local streets and private accessways will also include detached, shaded sidewalks on both sides of the streets.

Vehicular and Bicycle Parking Standards

The PUD includes electric vehicle (EV) charging infrastructure, bicycle parking, and e-bike charging infrastructure requirements for all development in NorthPark. Vehicular parking is proposed to comply with Section 702 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, except for the following:

- A reduction in parking of up to 25 percent based on a shared parking model may be granted by the Planning and Development Department. Parking reductions greater than 25 percent and based on a shared

parking model must obtain a use permit in accordance with the standards and procedures of Section 307.

- The Incentive Options outlined in Section 702.D.1 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance still apply and will be measured from minimum requirements established by the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance.

Fences and Walls

The PUD proposes all fences and walls to comply with Section 703 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, except for the following modifications:

- Fencing with sufficient openings to allow the regular passage of wildlife is required when adjacent to the Sonoran Preserve.
- Freestanding perimeter solid walls are prohibited where located adjacent to the Sonoran Preserve edge.
- Fences or freestanding walls within or bounding a required rear or side yard of a residence abutting a collector street are permitted up to six feet and four inches in height.
- Columns are permitted to exceed the maximum wall height by up to six inches.
- Rear yard walls for multifamily build-to-rent developments that are not subdivided are permitted up to 6 feet in height within the perimeter property line landscape setback, subject to the landscape setbacks being dedicated as landscape easements.
- Increased retaining wall height is permitted within 50 feet of a development perimeter or Sonoran Preserve edge.
- Increased retaining wall height is allowed within the front or street side yards.

Amenities

The PUD proposes the following amenities:

- Land will be conveyed to the City for a future regional park and community park.
- Neighborhood Parks
    - A minimum of one neighborhood park is required to be provided in each of MDP.1 and MDP.3 through MDP.6.
    - The Amenities section provides a table of amenities to choose from, of which a minimum of three active and three passive amenities will be required in each neighborhood park.
- Pocket Parks

    - A minimum of one pocket park is required to be provided for every 500 dwelling units in MDP.1 and MDP.3 through MDP.6.
    - The Amenities section provides a table of amenities to choose from, of which a minimum of one active and one passive amenity will be required in each pocket park.
- NorthVista Multi-Modal Corridor to Loop 303 Crossing
    - This section includes minimum trail and path widths, minimum easement widths, and standards for the multi-modal corridor east of 43rd Avenue, that will connect to the pedestrian and bicycle bridge over the Loop 303 freeway.
- Bicycle Repair Stations
    - Bicycle repair stations will be required for each multifamily residential development, adjacent to SUPs and MUTs for every one mile, at intersections of SUPs and MUTs, and at all private community centers.
- Office Development Employee Resting Areas
    - For office developments, outdoor employee resting areas with seating and shade of no less than 400 square feet, or two 200-square-foot areas, are required for each individual office development.
- Art Installations
    - The PUD requires all commercial, employment, and multifamily residential developments of a certain size in NorthPark to provide a minimum amount of art installations, which must be mainly visible from arterial or collector street frontages, or within public spaces. The PUD provides guidelines that the art should incorporate.

Lighting

The PUD proposes compliance with all Phoenix Zoning Ordinance and Phoenix City Code requirements related to lighting. Additionally, the PUD restricts lighting levels to 2,700 kelvins.

Hillside Development

The PUD proposes that all hillside development within NorthPark comply with the Hillside Ordinance requirements, per Section 710 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance.

Shading

The PUD proposes enhanced shading standards, as follows:

- Minimum 75 percent shade for all public or private sidewalks and shared-use paths, multi-use trails and neighborhood trails, public and private pedestrian pathways and the NorthPark Loop, gathering areas, bike lanes, public and private bicycle parking and repair stations, corners of traffic signals to allow pedestrians to wait comfortably for the signal to change, and transit stops.
- Minimum 50 percent shade for improved open space and usable public space.
- Minimum 25 percent shade for surface parking areas, of which must be achieved by solar panel shade structures in MDP.2.

8. **Design Guidelines and Standards**

The PUD proposes compliance with all development comply with Section 507 Tab A (Guidelines for Design Review) and Section 654 (North Black Canyon Overlay District) of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, except as modified by the PUD. The PUD Design Guidelines section is broken up into three sections: Section 507 Tab A modified and elevated design guidelines, North Black Canyon Overlay District modified and elevated design guidelines, and NorthPark design guidelines. The PUD proposes to enhanced several design guidelines in the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance by elevating them from Considerations (C) and Presumptions (P) to requirements of the PUD. Additionally, several design guidelines from the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance are proposed to be modified. The PUD also includes custom design guidelines specific to development within NorthPark, including:

- Arterial street thematic bridge crossing design guidelines.
- Grading and Drainage design guidelines.
- Water consumption design guidelines.
- Landscape architecture design guidelines.
- Open space/amenities design guidelines.
- Trails/paths design guidelines.
- Parking/circulation design guidelines.
- Walls/fencing design guidelines.
- Monument signage design guidelines.
- Site lighting and pedestrian lighting design guidelines.
- Hillside development design guidelines.
- Architectural design guidelines.
- Freeway noise mitigation design guidelines.
- LMU LUD and FMU LUD design guidelines.

Since there are many standards found throughout the PUD Development Narrative that will need to be included, designed or tracked through master plans, staff recommends Stipulation No. 2, in order to ensure each of these items are included in and tracked through the master plans.

The companion case GPA-NG-1-24-1 will amend the City Trails Network Map to create a robust network of urban Multi-Use Trails (MUTs) and Shared-Use Paths (SUPs). Where these trails or paths are designated, the developer will be required to make them publicly accessible through a public access easement. This is addressed in Stipulation No. 4.

PLANS, OVERLAYS, AND INITATIVES

9. **Peripheral Areas C and D General Plan**

In November 1987, the Phoenix City Council adopted the Peripheral Areas C and D General Plan. In the Phoenix General Plan 1985-2000, four peripheral planning areas were identified and designated for special study independent of the process that led to the development of the General Plan. Two of these areas, consisting of approximately 111 largely undeveloped square miles, are in the far north and are generally referred to as the land above the Central Arizona Project (CAP) canal. These areas have been designated Peripheral Areas C and D, generally bounded by Carefree Highway on the north, the Scottsdale corporate boundary on the east, the CAP and Jomax Road on the south, and 67th Avenue on the west. Jomax Road is the dividing line between Area C on the south and Area D on the north. The plan is an amendment to the Phoenix General Plan that provides recommendations regarding land use and development characteristics to build-out of the planning area. The plan is intended to be consistent with and build on the goals and policies identified in the General Plan. The plan contains seven goals that reflect the multiple facets of the broad public interest in providing for development of these sensitive lands in an orderly and efficiency manner while respecting their unique and special characteristics.

The subject site is within Area D of the plan. The PUD is consistent with the following goals from the plan:

- *Goal 1: Continue the Urban Village pattern.*

  The PUD will continue development of the North Gateway Village, an established Urban Village in the City of Phoenix.

- *Goal 2: Preserve environmental amenities.*

  As stipulated, approximately 2,100 acres of the PUD gross area will be conveyed to the City of Phoenix for inclusion in the Sonoran Preserve.

- *Goal 3: Provide supporting infrastructure in an orderly manner.*

  NorthPark will be master planned and phased, including infrastructure improvements as development progresses.

- *Goal 4: Assure a fiscally sound land use mix.*

  The PUD proposes a mix of land uses, including residential, commercial, and employment uses.

- *Goal 5: Achieve a balance of residential and employment opportunities.*

  The PUD proposes both residential and employment districts, which will help to reduce employee commute times to nearby employers.

- *Goal 6: Conserve water.*

  The PUD incorporates design guidelines that address water conservation for all development in NorthPark.

- *Goal 7: Assure development under environmentally conscious design standards.*

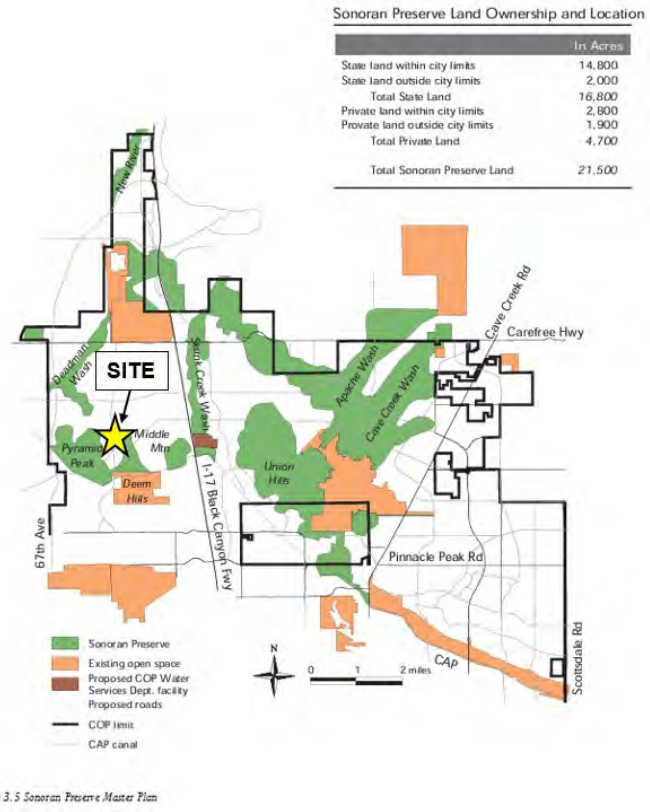
  The PUD incorporates and builds on the NBCOD design standards in order to be environmentally conscious.



Peripheral Areas C and D General Plan Planning Area Boundary Map
Source: Planning and Development Department

10. **Sonoran Preserve Master Plan**

In February 1998, the Phoenix City Council adopted the Sonoran Preserve Master Plan. The planning process for the Sonoran Preserve incorporates traditional planning processes (inventory and analysis) with landscape ecological theory. The Sonoran Preserve Master Plan attempts to develop a system that functions biologically – maintaining species diversity and ecological processes – while providing a recreational resource. The master plan creates a framework for a preserve system that builds on Phoenix's history of setting aside significant Sonoran Desert land for recreation, open space, environmental education, and preservation of native flora and fauna. The plan includes approximately 21,500 acres in North Phoenix and 1,000 acres



1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan
Source: Parks and Recreation Department

adjacent to South Mountain Park that were recommended for preservation. Approximately 80 percent, or 16,800 acres, of the land recommended for preservation are owned by the Arizona State Land Department (ASLD), with approximately 15,000 acres of these lands within 1998 City limits. Trust Lands owned by ASLD will require acquisition through the Arizona Preserve Initiative. The other 20 percent, or 4,700 acres, are privately held lands. The plan recommends that privately-owned lands targeted for preservation be acquired primarily through the development process. The Parks and Recreation Department is also working on an update to the Sonoran Preserve Master Plan, but an update to the master plan has not yet been adopted by the Phoenix City Council.

The 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan recommended approximately 2,150 acres of land within the NorthPark PUD boundary to be designated as Sonoran Preserve. The PUD includes approximately 2,100 acres of land that will be conveyed to the City as Sonoran Preserve. Additionally, there will be approximately 32 acres of land, generally located west of the southwest corner of 51st Avenue and Dixileta Drive, that will be dedicated through a subdivision tract to be preserved as permanent undisturbed open space and privately maintained. These are addressed in Stipulation Nos. 8 and 9.

11. **North Black Canyon Corridor Plan**

The subject site is within the North Black Canyon Corridor Plan. The Phoenix City Council adopted the Corridor Plan in 1999 to guide growth and development within a concentrated area along the Interstate 17 corridor, to discourage leapfrog development, and to preserve the natural desert character of the area. In an effort to guide growth and development within a concentrated area and discourage leapfrog development, the North Black Canyon Corridor Plan established the Infrastructure Limit Line and Infrastructure Phasing Overlay. The proposal is consistent with the following goals from the plan:

- *Goal 1: Promote the North Black Canyon Corridor as a regional employment center.*



FIGURE 4:
Infrastructure Limit Line and Phasing Overlay
North Gateway Village

North Black Canyon Corridor Plan
Infrastructure Limit Line and Phasing Overlay Map
Source: Planning and Development Department

The PUD will add to existing and future employment uses along the Loop 303 freeway.

- *Goal 2: Achieve a balance between employment and housing.*

  The PUD will add to the variety of housing options within the North Black Canyon Corridor and surrounding employers.

- *Goal 4: Preserve North Sonoran desert amenities and use these features to define community form and identity.*

  As stipulated, approximately 2,100 acres of the PUD gross area will be conveyed to the City of Phoenix for inclusion in the Sonoran Preserve

12. **North Black Canyon Overlay District**

The subject site is located adjacent to the North Black Canyon Overlay District (NBCOD). The City Council adopted the NBCOD in 2001 in order to implement the designs and concepts of the North Black Canyon Corridor Plan (NBCCP). The NBCOD ensures development is compatible with the desert environment by providing comprehensive design guidelines. The NBCOD, when originally adopted, aligned with the Infrastructure Limit Line of the NBCCP. The subject site is located within the Infrastructure Phasing Overlay of the NBCCP. The NBCCP envisioned the Infrastructure Limit Line expanding into the Infrastructure Phasing Overlay areas in the future when development and infrastructure would allow. Although the subject site is outside of the originally adopted boundary of the NBCOD, as the Infrastructure Limit Line expands beyond its original boundary, development within that expanded area should still comply with the NBCOD since it still falls within the NBCCP boundary and the designs and concepts of the NBCCP should be implemented. In order to address this, the PUD requires all development to comply with the NBCOD and builds upon the NBCOD design guidelines by elevating some Presumptions (P) in Section 654 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance to requirements of the PUD. Additionally, a total of eight of the NBCOD design guidelines are proposed to be modified in the PUD.

13. **Comprehensive Bicycle Master Plan**

The City of Phoenix adopted the Comprehensive Bicycle Master Plan in 2014 to guide the development of its Bikeway System and supportive infrastructure. The Comprehensive Bicycle Master Plan supports options for both short- and long-term bicycle parking as a means of promoting bicyclist traffic to a variety of destinations. In order to address the goals of this plan, the PUD requires the following:

- Bicycle parking be provided in accordance with the City's Walkable Urban (WU) Code, installed per the requirements in the WU Code and located

near building entrances and open space/amenity areas.

- Multifamily residential required bicycle parking be secured.
- Multifamily residential and single-family residential provide guest bicycle parking at a minimum rate of 0.05 spaces per dwelling unit, up to a maximum of 50 spaces required.
- A minimum of one bicycle repair station ("fix it station") be provided and maintained on site for each individual multifamily residential development.
- A minimum of one public bicycle repair station be provided within each Neighborhood Park.
- Public bicycle repair stations be provided adjacent to SUP and MUTs a minimum of every one mile.
- Bicycle repair stations be located at all community centers.
- On all arterial and collector streets, bicycle lanes be raised and a minimum of seven feet wide, separated by minimum eight-foot-wide landscape strips located between the driving lane and bicycle lane.

14. **Complete Streets Design Guidelines**

In 2018, the Phoenix City Council adopted the Complete Streets Design Guidelines. The design guidelines are intended to promote improvements that provide an accessible, safe, connected transportation system to include all modes, such as bicycles, pedestrians, transit, and vehicles. In order to address these design guidelines, the PUD requires the following:

- Detached and shaded sidewalks on all streets.
- Raised, separated, and shaded bicycle lanes on all streets.
- A network of shaded multi-use trails and shared-use paths.

Additionally, the Public Transit Department requested that all arterial streets accommodate transit. This is addressed in Stipulation No. 15.

15. **Zero Waste PHX**

The City of Phoenix is committed to its waste diversion efforts and has set a goal to become a zero-waste city, as part of the City's overall 2050 Environmental Sustainability Goals. One of the ways Phoenix can achieve this is to improve and expand its recycling and other waste diversion programs. Section 716 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance establishes standards to encourage the provision of recycling containers for multifamily, commercial, and mixed-use developments meeting certain criteria. The PUD addresses this goal by requiring that waste stations, including a landfill receptacle, composting receptacle, and recycling receptacle, with informational signs indicating what type of waste should go in which receptacle, be provided at all building entrances/exits (except for emergency only exits) and be allocated throughout the site in common open space areas and along sidewalks, multi-use trails, shared-use paths, the

NorthPark Loop, and pedestrian pathways, at convenient locations typically within a quarter mile of each other. Additionally, the PUD requires recycling containers to be provided for each garbage container provided.

16. **Housing Phoenix Plan**

In June 2020, the Phoenix City Council approved the Housing Phoenix Plan. This Plan contains policy initiatives for the development and preservation of housing with a vision of creating a stronger and more vibrant Phoenix through increased housing options for residents at all income levels and family sizes. Phoenix's rapid population growth and housing underproduction has led to a need for additional housing units.

The proposed development supports the Plan's goal of preserving or creating 50,000 housing units by 2030 by contributing to a variety housing types that will address the supply shortage at a more rapid pace while using vacant land in a more sustainable fashion.

17. **Monarch Butterfly Pledge**

In April 2021, Mayor Kate Gallego signed the National Wildlife Federation's Mayor's Monarch Pledge. This pledge commits the city to take action to support the monarch butterfly population. In the United States, loss of milkweed habitat is a major factor in the decline of the monarchs. Arizona has at least 29 species of milkweed native to the state. Adult monarchs feed on the nectar of many flowers, but they breed only where milkweeds are found. In order to support the monarch butterfly population, the PUD requires the following:

- Each Master Development Parcel include a minimum of one programmed demonstration garden element that includes milkweed and other species that promote the proliferation of Monarch Butterfly populations.
- A minimum of 10 percent of the required shrubs be a milkweed or other native nectar species and be planted in groups of three or more.

18. **Phoenix Climate Action Plan**

In October 2021, the Phoenix City Council approved the Climate Action Plan. The Climate Action Plan will serve as a long-term plan to achieve greenhouse gas emissions reductions and resiliency goals from local operations and community activities as well as prepare for the impacts of climate change. This plan contains policy and initiatives regarding stationary energy, transportation, waste management, air quality, local food systems, heat, and water. Goal W2 (Water), Action W2.4, pertains to the implementation of the Greater Phoenix Metro Green Infrastructure and Low Impact Development Details for Alternative Stormwater Management to benefit the environment, promote water conservation, reduce urban heat, improve the public health, and create additional green spaces. In order to address this goal, the PUD requires a minimum of two green stormwater infrastructure (GSI) elements for stormwater management to

be implemented for each individual development.

19. **Transportation Electrification Action Plan**

In June 2022, the Phoenix City Council approved the Transportation Electrification Action Plan. The current market desire for the electrification of transportation is both a national and global phenomenon, fueled by a desire for better air quality, a reduction in carbon emissions, and a reduction in vehicle operating and maintenance costs. Businesses, governments and the public are signaling strong future demand for electric vehicles (EVs), and many automobile manufacturers have declared plans for a transition to fully electric offerings within the coming decade. This Plan contains policy initiatives to prepare the City for a future filled with more EVs, charging infrastructure and e-mobility equity, and outlines a roadmap for a five-step plan to prepare for the EV infrastructure needs of 280,000 EVs in Phoenix by 2030. One goal of the Plan to accelerate public adoption of electric vehicles through workplace, business, and multifamily charging infrastructure recommends a standard stipulation for rezoning cases to provide EV charging infrastructure. In order to address the goals of this plan, the PUD requires the following:

- For single-family residential development, all garages include EV Capable infrastructure.
- For multifamily residential development with less than 50 dwelling units, a minimum of 10 percent of the required vehicle parking spaces include EV Ready infrastructure.
- For multifamily residential development over 50 dwelling units, a minimum of 10 percent of the required vehicle parking spaces include EV Installed infrastructure.
- For commercial development with less than 50,000 square feet of new building area or less than 100 new parking spaces, a minimum of 10 percent of the required vehicle parking spaces include EV Ready infrastructure and a minimum of five percent include EV Capable infrastructure.
- For commercial development with over 50,000 square feet of new building area or more than 100 new parking spaces, a minimum of five percent of the required vehicle parking spaces include EV Installed infrastructure.
- For commercial development, a minimum of 10 percent of the required ADA vehicle parking spaces include EV Installed infrastructure.
- For industrial and commerce park development, a minimum of 10 percent of the parking spaces for fleet truck parking include EV Capable infrastructure.
- For industrial and commerce park development, a minimum of five percent of the required vehicle parking spaces include EV Installed infrastructure.

- For parking garages, a minimum of 20 percent of the vehicle parking spaces include EV Capable infrastructure.
- A minimum of 10 percent of the required bicycle parking spaces include standard electrical receptacles for electric bicycle charging capabilities.

20. **Conservation Measures for New Development**

In June 2023, the Phoenix City Council adopted the Conservation Measures for New Development policy as part of a resolution addressing the future water consumption of new development (Resolution 22129). This resolution addresses the future water consumption of new development to support one of the City's Five Core Values in the General Plan which calls for Phoenix to "Build the Sustainable Desert City". The Conservation Measures for New Development policy includes direction to develop standard stipulations for all rezoning cases that will address best practices related to water usage in nine specific categories. In order to address this policy, the PUD requires the following:

- Single-family residential subdivisions provide documentation that demonstrates participation in the Environmental Protection Agency's WaterSense certification program, or an equivalent program.
- Single-family residential subdivisions submit a WaterSense inspection report from a third-party verifier that demonstrates successful participation in the Environmental Protection Agency's WaterSense certification program, or an equivalent program.
- For common areas of all development, natural turf only be utilized for required retention areas and functional turf areas located on properties for uses such as parks, schools, and residential common areas.
- Natural turf only be utilized on individual single-family lots (behind the front yard).
- A leak detection device be installed for the irrigation system of landscape areas larger than 10,000 square feet.
- A minimum of two green stormwater infrastructure (GSI) elements for stormwater management be implemented for each individual development.
- For office and commercial developments, documentation be provided that demonstrates a commitment to participate in the City of Phoenix Businesses Water Efficiency Program for a minimum of 20 years.
- For industrial and multifamily residential developments, documentation be provided that demonstrates a commitment to participate in the City of Phoenix Water Efficiency Program.
- For single-family subdivisions, participation in the City of Phoenix Homeowner's Association Water Efficiency Program be incorporated into the Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions for the subdivision, prior to final site plan approval.
- For single-family subdivisions with lots not exceeding 6,000 square feet, if a community pool is proposed, swimming pools be prohibited on individual

single-family lots.
- For all single-family lots, swimming pools on individual single-family lots be limited to 600 square feet in size.
- Any wet-cooling systems be designed and installed per the standards in the latest adopted version of the International Green Construction Code (IGCC) (or State equivalent code).
- For common areas of all development, only landscape materials listed in Appendix A of the North Black Canyon Overlay District (NBCOD), per Section 654 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance, be utilized.
- For single-family residential subdivisions, only landscape materials listed in Appendix A of the NBCOD, shall be utilized in common areas and withing the front yard of individual residential lots.
- A minimum of 25 percent of surface parking areas be shaded by structures or shade trees.

Additionally, approximately 2,100 acres will be preserved as permanent undisturbed open space. This is addressed in Stipulation Nos. 8 and 9.

21. **Shade Phoenix Plan**

In November 2024, the Phoenix City Council adopted the Shade Phoenix Plan. The Shade Phoenix Plan prioritizes increasing shade coverage throughout the City to improve health and quality of life. Investing in shade can address the urban heat island effect, clean the air, preserve Sonoran vegetation, and prevent health complications related to prolonged exposure to heat. The Shade Phoenix Plan provides numerous strategies to increase shade including expanding and maintaining existing shade, strengthening tree code enforcement, and developing shade stipulations in rezoning cases. In order to address the goals of this plan, the PUD requires the following:

- Minimum 75 percent shade for all public and private sidewalks and shared-use paths.
- Minimum 75 percent shade for multi-use trails, neighborhood trails, and bike lanes.
- Minimum 75 percent shade for public and private pedestrian pathways and paseos (of 75 percent, a minimum of 50 percent be achieved by shade trees).
- Minimum 50 percent shade for improved open space, usable public space, and gathering areas.
- Minimum 75 percent shade for corners of traffic signals to allow for pedestrians to wait comfortably for the signal to change, subject to sight visibility requirements.
- Minimum 75 percent shade for transit stops, achieved by shade trees on both sides and behind the transit stop.

- Minimum 25 percent shade for surface parking areas in Master Development Parcel 1 (MDP.1) and MDP.3 through MDP.6, achieved by shade trees.
- Minimum 25 percent shade for surface parking areas in MDP.2, achieved by solar panel shade structures.

COMMUNITY INPUT SUMMARY

22. At the time this staff report was written, staff has received 199 letters of opposition or concerns and nine general inquiries. Concerns include density, traffic, crime, safety, water, proposed industrial uses, environmental impact, potential for nuisances, the heat island effect, loss of recreational space, loss of wildlife habitat, wildlife displacement, and loss of the Sonoran Preserve. Additionally, staff has received four letters of support.

INTERDEPARTMENTAL COMMENTS

23. **Fire Department**

The Fire Department provided a memo, attached an as exhibit, highlighting the critical need for reserving land for a future fire station and the 51st Avenue connection over the Central Arizona Project (CAP) Canal to support effective fire department service delivery and emergency management. This is addressed in Stipulation No. 6.

24. **Police Department**

The Police Department requested that land generally located at the northwest corner of 51st Avenue and Dixileta Drive be reserved for a future police station. This is addressed in Stipulation No. 6.

25. **Floodplain Management**

The Floodplain Management section of the Office of the City Engineer commented that the subject parcel is in a Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA) called Zone A, Zone AE, and Zone AE floodway, on panels 1255L, 0840L, and 0845L of Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) with an effective date of October 16, 2013, and 1260M with an effective date of September 18, 2020. The Architect and Engineer are required to show the floodplain boundary limits on the Site Plan and Grading and Drainage Plan and ensure that impacts to the proposed facilities have been considered, following the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) Regulations (44 CFR Paragraph 60.3), including, but not limited to, provisions in the latest versions of the Floodplain Ordinance of the Phoenix City Code. A copy of the Grading and Drainage Plan needs to be submitted to the Floodplain Management section of the Street Transportation Department for review and approval of Floodplain requirements. FEMA approved CLOMR-F or CLOMR is required prior to issuance of a Grading and Drainage permit. A LOMR application must be submitted to Floodplain Management prior to issuance of vertical construction permits. This is addressed in Stipulation No. 5.

26. **Library Department**
The Library Department requested that a minimum of four acres be reserved for a future public library. This is addressed in Stipulation No. 7.

27. **Parks and Recreation Department**
The Parks and Recreation Department identified the area designated as Parks/Open Space – Privately Owned, generally located west of the southwest corner of 51st Avenue and Dixileta Drive, as generally depicted on Exhibit 5: Proposed General Plan Land Use Map of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, as an area to be preserved. However, connecting this area to the future Sonoran Preserve dedicated area would cut off east-west access through Master Development Parcel 5 (MDP.5). The Arizona State Land Department agreed with the Parks and Recreation Department that this area would remain undeveloped but would be preserved through dedication of a subdivision tract, rather than conveyed to the City as Sonoran Preserve. This is addressed in Stipulation Nos. 8 and 9.

Additionally, the Parks and Recreation Department requested the following:

- Land reserved in COS LUD, generally located northwest of the northwest corner of 51st Avenue and Dixileta Drive, for a future regional park.
- Land reserved in COS LUD, generally located east of the northeast corner 43rd Avenue and Dixileta Drive, for a future public community park.
- Conveyance to the City of the NOS LUD for Sonoran Preserve.
- Conveyance to the City of a minimum of three acres with less than 10% slope for each minor trailhead in general locations as depicted on the Master Trails Plan.
- Conveyance to the City of a minimum of 5 acres with less than 10% slope for the major trailhead in the general location as depicted on the Master Trails Plan.
- That a minimum of 200 parking spaces and other amenities are possible within the acreage dedicated for the major trailhead, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department.
- That all trails and paths be constructed outside of proposed Sonoran Preserve lands, with one exception. South of Mount Ochoa, the NorthPark Loop bisecting the Preserve from east to west shall be constructed by the developer as part of the overall development. Upon completion of the NorthPark Loop through the Preserve and Parks and Recreation Department ownership of the land, the Parks and Recreation Department will take over maintenance of that portion of the NorthPark Loop that lies within the Preserve within this one exception area south of Mountain

Ochoa.

These are addressed in Stipulation Nos. 8 through 14.

28. **Public Transit**
The Public Transit Department requested that the proposed arterial streets (43rd Avenue, 51st Avenue, 67th Avenue, and Dixileta Drive) accommodate transit, including bus pads located every quarter mile on both directions of the proposed streets, and bus bays at intersections. This is addressed in Stipulation No. 15.

29. **Street Transportation Department**
The Street Transportation Department requested the following:

- That a Master Street Plan be submitted and approved for the overall NorthPark PUD prior to, or concurrent with the initial Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) submission, excluding MDP.2, and no preliminary approval of plans be granted within an MDP without an approved MDP Traffic Impact Analysis and associated MDP and/or PCD (Planned Community District) or Functional Segment (FS) Master Street Plans, including a separate signing and striping plan for the separated and elevated bicycle facilities, protected bicycle intersection designs, and a Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) be approved for any new submission or modification to the overall NorthPark PUD, Master Development Parcel, or Functional Segment Master Plan along with corresponding updated Master Streets Plans, and that that 100-year storm dry crossings be constructed for arterial and collector streets where they cross a wash or floodplain corridor.
- That a Master Trails Plan be submitted to and approved by the Planning and Development and Street Transportation Departments for the overall NorthPark PUD prior to, or concurrent with, the Conceptual Master Development Parcel submission, excluding MDP.2, including the following:
    - That all trails and paths identified in Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan be publicly accessible through public access easement dedications.
    - That multi-use trails, shared-use paths, and NorthPark Loop crossings at arterial and collector streets that are away from signalized intersections be identified and above or below grade crossings, HAWKs, or similar pedestrian activated crossings be assigned and constructed.
    - That standard details be provided for the NorthPark Loop.

  - That locations of the neighborhood trails, singletrack trails, the NorthVista Multi-Modal path Corridor, and a minor trailhead east of 67th Avenue, south of Dixileta Drive, be shown on the corresponding Planned Community District (PCD) or Functional Segment (FS) master plans .
- That the overall NorthPark PUD Master Street Plan identify and assign 25% private contribution for the total cost of the multi-modal bridge crossing over the Loop 303 freeway from the NorthVista Multi-Modal Corridor.
- Dedication of the full width of 43rd Avenue from the Loop 303 to Dixileta Drive. 43rd Avenue shall be assigned and constructed as required per the approved Master Development Parcel (MDP) Master Street Plans and accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.
- Dedication of the full width of 51st Avenue from the Loop 303 to the existing Stetson Valley Parkway alignment, south of the Central Arizona Project (CAP) canal. 51st Avenue shall be assigned and constructed per the approved Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) Master Street Plans and the accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), and in compliance with CAP requirements. The PCD or FS Master Street Plans and TIA's for each MDP shall establish assignment of MDP funding and/or construction of improvements over the CAP canal, as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.
- Dedication of the full width of 67th Avenue/Pyramid Peak Parkway from the Loop 303 to the existing 67th Avenue, south of the CAP canal. 67th Avenue/Pyramid Peak Parkway shall be constructed per the approved Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) Master Street Plans and the accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), and in compliance with CAP requirements. The PCD or FS Master Street Plans and TIA's for each MDP shall establish assignment of MDP funding and/or construction of improvements over the CAP canal, as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.
- Dedication of the full width of Dixileta Drive from the I-17 to the 67th Avenue/Pyramid Peak Parkway alignment. Dixileta Drive shall be constructed per the approved Conceptual Master Development Parcel

(CMDP) Master Street Plans and the accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA).

- Identification and assignment of all modifications and improvements required for the Dixileta Drive and I-17 traffic interchange.
- Identification and assignment of all modifications and improvements required for the 67th Avenue and Loop 303 traffic interchange.
- That MDP.2 direct large truck traffic to the Loop 303 freeway through on-site access control restrictions to discourage southbound access onto 51st Avenue.
- That Future PCD or FS Master Development Plans shall identify and assign a traffic signal to be designed, fully funded, and constructed at the intersection of Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway/Cortopassi Pass, as approved by the Street Transportation Department.
- That Future PCD or FS Master Development Plans shall identify and assign a traffic signal to be designed, fully funded, and constructed at the intersection of Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway(north)/Tombstone Trail, as approved by the Street Transportation Department. A pedestrian signalized crossing (e.g. HAWK) may be considered as an interim condition prior to full signalization of the intersection being warranted.
- That all mitigation improvements shall be constructed and/or funded as identified in the accepted PUD, and subsequent Conceptual Master Development Plan and PCD or FS Segment Traffic Impact Analyses.
- That all streets within and adjacent to the development be constructed with all required elements and comply with all ADA accessibility standards.

These are addressed in Stipulation Nos. 3, 4, and 16 through 27.

OTHER

30. **Deer Valley Unified School District**
The Deer Valley Unified School District (DVUSD) requested that prior to the submittal of PCD or FS master plans for Master Development Parcels 1, 3 and 6, the applicant shall engage with the school district regarding the plan of development. Additionally, DVUSD requested that a minimum of three public school sites at locations acceptable to the school district and the Street Transportation Department be reserved for one year from the date of approval of the PCD or FS master plans in Master Development Parcels 1, 3, and 6. This is addressed in Stipulation Nos. 28 and 29.

31. For single-family residential development, the developer shall provide a

hydraulic/hydrologic analysis of offsite storm water flows, when present, at the time of preliminary site plan submittal for verification of required infrastructure in regard to lot space and density.

32. The site is located in a larger area identified as being archaeologically sensitive. If further review by the City of Phoenix Archaeology Office determines the site and immediate area to be archaeologically sensitive, and if no previous archaeological projects have been conducted within this project area, it is recommended that archaeological Phase I data testing of this area be conducted. Phase II archaeological data recovery excavations may be necessary based upon the results of the testing. A qualified archaeologist must make this determination in consultation with the City of Phoenix Archaeologist. In the event archaeological materials are encountered during construction, all ground disturbing activities must cease within a 33-foot radius of the discovery and the City of Phoenix Archaeology Office must be notified immediately and allowed time to properly assess the materials. This is addressed in Stipulation Nos. 30 through 32.

33. Staff has not received a completed form for the Waiver of Claims for Diminution in Value of Property under Proposition 207 (A.R.S. 12-1131 et seq.), as required by the rezoning application process. Staff recommends a stipulation to require the form be completed and submitted prior to final site plan approval. This is addressed in Stipulation No. 33.

34. Development and use of the site is subject to all applicable codes and ordinances. Zoning approval does not negate other ordinance requirements. Other formal actions such as, but not limited to, zoning adjustments and abandonments, may be required.

Findings

1. The proposal is consistent with the proposed General Plan Land Use Map designations (GPA-NG-1-24-1).

2. The proposal will add to the variety of land uses and housing options adjacent to the North Black Canyon Major Employment Corridor and within the North Gateway Village.

3. As stipulated, the proposal supports efforts from various plans, overlays, and initiatives, including the North Black Canyon Corridor Plan, the North Black Canyon Overlay District, the Monarch Butterfly Pledge initiative, the Shade Phoenix Plan, the Complete Streets Guiding Principles policy, the Comprehensive Bicycle Master Plan, the Transportation Electrification Action Plan, the Phoenix Climate Action Plan, and the Conservation Measures for New Development policy.

Stipulations

1. An updated Development Narrative for the NorthPark PUD reflecting the changes approved through this request shall be submitted to the Planning and Development Department within 30 days of City Council approval of this request. The updated Development Narrative shall be consistent with the Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, as modified by the following stipulations:

    a. Front cover: Revise the submittal date information on the bottom to add the following: City Council adopted: [Add adoption date]. Change “4th Submittal” to “Hearing Draft Submittal”.

2. Overall PUD, Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP), plans for the entire NorthPark PUD, per the requirements of the Planned Community District (PCD) per Section 636 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance as it relates to the NorthPark scale community serving infrastructure, shall be submitted to the City for review and approval prior to submitting Planned Community District (PCD) or Functional Segment (FS) master plans for any MDP, except for MDP.2. Submitted PCD of FS master plans must be in general conformance with the CMDP and approved before submitting any Preliminary Site Plans, for land within that MDP, as approved by the Planning and Development Department. The PCD and/or FS master plans shall meet the full requirements of Section 636 regarding master plans and must be in general conformance with the CMDP. Some MDPs will require review with and/or approval by other departments or agencies as applicable for those specific plans or MDP areas. The CMDP may be updated to reflect more refined PCD or FS master plans of the various MDP areas as the area develops.

    a. The Master Development Plan shall also include a tracking table for the following items:

        i. Locations, minimum acreages, and maximum acreages of the local services use within the Foothills Residential, Traditional Neighborhood, and Neighborhood Village Land Use Districts (LUDs).

        ii. The minimum number of units for the Lifestyle Mixed-Use (LMU) and Freeway Mixed-Use (FMU) LUDs, and the minimum square footage of commercial uses in the LMU LUD and FMU LUD.

        iii. The minimum area required for vertical mixed-use (residential and commercial) in the LMU LUD and FMU LUD.

b. The locations of the public bicycle repair stations (“fix it stations”) shall be identified on all master plans, as required by the PUD.

c. The locations of the proposed Sonoran Preserve and preserved natural wash/floodplain corridors, shall be identified on the master plans, as required by the PUD.

d. The locations of the public regional park and public community park shall be identified on the master plans.

e. The locations of neighborhood parks shall be identified on MDP master plans and pocket parks shall be identified on Functional Segment master plans.

f. Locations of Monarch Butterfly gardens, as required by the PUD, shall be identified and provided within each MDP.

g. For MDPs that include school sites for reservation for the Deer Valley Unified School District (DVUSD), the locations of the three school sites, in locations and acreage to be approved or modified by DVUSD, shall be identified and shown on the CMDP and the as refined on the PCD or FS master plans.

h. Location of a fire/mini police station, in a location and acreage to be approved or modified by the Fire Department and Police Department, shall be identified and shown on the CMDP and then refined on the PCD or FS master plans.

i. Gateway monuments and project gateway design for entrances into the NorthPark community shall be identified on the PCD or FS master plans, as required by the PUD.

3. A Master Streets Plan shall be submitted and approved for the overall North Park PUD prior to, or concurrent with the initial Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) submission, excluding MDP.2. No preliminary approval of plans shall be granted within an MDP without an approved MDP Traffic Impact Analysis and associated MDP and/or PCD or FS Master Street Plans.

   In addition to the Master Street Plan requirements set forth in the North Park PUD, the following information shall also be required:

   a. A separate signing and striping plan shall be reviewed and approved by the Street Transportation Department for the separated and elevated bicycle facilities, as required by Section 6, Table 7 of the PUD.

b. Protected bicycle intersection designs shall be incorporated within each MDP and guided by NACTO national standards, as approved by the Street Transportation Department.

c. A Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) shall be approved for any new submission or modification to the overall North Park PUD, Master Development Parcel, or Functional Segment Master Plan along with corresponding updated Master Streets Plans.

d. Where an arterial or collector street crosses a wash or floodplain corridor, a 100-year storm dry crossing shall be constructed per the City of Phoenix storm water design manual, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

4. A Master Trails Plan shall be submitted and approved to the Planning and Development and Street Transportation Departments for the overall North Park PUD prior to, or concurrent with the initial Conceptual Master Development Parcel submission, excluding MDP.2. The Master Trails Plan shall incorporate the following elements:

a. All trails and paths identified on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan shall be publicly accessible through public access easement dedications.

b. Multi-Use Trails, Shared Use Path, and NorthPark Loop crossings at arterial and collector streets that are away from signalized intersection shall be identified and above or below grade crossings, HAWKS or similar pedestrian activated crossings shall be assigned and constructed, as approved by the Street Transportation Department.

c. Standard details shall be provided for the NorthPark Loop, including connections that cross wash corridors, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

d. Locations of neighborhood and singletrack trails, as required by the PUD, shall be identified and provided on Functional Segment master plans.

e. Location of the NorthVista Multi-Modal Path Corridor within MDP.1, generally located east of 43rd Avenue and north of Dixileta Drive, connecting to the future pedestrian/bicycle bridge over the Loop 303 freeway, shall be identified on the MDP master plans, as required by the PUD, and shall be provided along the western edge of the 100-year floodplain corridor, outside of the floodplain boundary.

f. Location of a minor trailhead east of 67th Avenue, south of Dixileta Drive.

5. This parcel is in a Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA) called Zone A, Zone AE, and Zone AE floodway, on panels 1255L, 0840L, and 0845L of Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) with an effective date of October 16, 2013 and 1260M revised on September 18, 2020. The following requirements shall apply, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

    a. The Architect and Engineer are required to show the floodplain boundary limits on the Site Plan and Grading and Drainage Plan and ensure that impacts to the proposed facilities are adequately addressed, following National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) Regulations (44 CFR Paragraph 60.3). This includes, but is not limited to, provisions in the latest versions of the Floodplain Ordinance of the Phoenix City Code.

    b. A copy of the Grading and Drainage Plan shall be submitted to the Floodplain Management section of the Street Transportation Department for review and approval of floodplain requirements.

    c. The developer shall provide a FEMA approved CLOMR-F or CLOMR prior to issuance of a Grading and Drainage permit.

    d. A LOMR application shall be submitted to the Floodplain Management section of the Street Transportation Department for review and approval prior to issuance of vertical construction permits.

    e. The developer shall provide a FEMA approved LOMR-F or LOMR prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy.

6. The developer shall reserve approximately 7 acres, generally located at the northwest corner of 51st Avenue and Dixileta Drive, for a future fire/mini police station, as approved or modified by the Fire Department, Police Department, and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be reserved, along with the timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Fire Department, the Police Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

7. The developer shall reserve approximately 4 acres of the Community Open Space Land Use District, generally located east of 43rd Avenue and north of Dixileta Drive, generally shown on Exhibit 8C: Community Open Space of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, to the City of Phoenix for a future public library, as approved or modified by the Library Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Library Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

8. The area designated as Parks/Open Space – Privately Owned, generally located west of the southwest corner of 51st Avenue and Dixileta Drive, as generally depicted on Exhibit 5: Proposed General Plan Land Use Map of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, shall be preserved as permanent undisturbed open space and shall be privately maintained. The area may include passive recreational features such as trails, seating nodes, or other elements, provided such improvements are consistent with the intent to maintain the area as undisturbed open space, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

9. The developer shall convey approximately 2,100 acres, generally shown on Exhibit 8B: Natural Open Space of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, to the City of Phoenix for inclusion in the Sonoran Preserve, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Parks and Recreation Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

10. The developer shall convey approximately 208 acres, generally shown on Exhibit 8C: Community Open Space of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, to the City of Phoenix for a future public regional park and community park, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with the timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Parks and Recreation Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

11. The developer shall convey approximately 3 acres with less than 10% slope for each minor trailhead generally shown on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, for future minor trailheads, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with the timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Parks and Recreation Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

12. The developer shall convey approximately 5 acres with less than 10% slope for the major trailhead generally shown on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, for a future major trailhead, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with the timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Parks and Recreation Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

13. At the time of conveyance of land for the major trailhead generally shown on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, the major trailhead acreage shall be large enough to accommodate a minimum of 200 parking spaces and other amenities (restrooms, ramadas, pedestrian connections, etc.), as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

14. All multi-use trails (MUTs), shared-use paths (SUPs), and the NorthPark Loop, as depicted on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan of the PUD Development Narrative hearing draft date stamped November 6, 2025, shall be constructed outside of proposed Sonoran Preserve lands. Prior to final site plan approval of any development east of 51st Avenue and south of Dixileta Drive, the proposed NorthPark Loop bisecting the Preserve from east to west, south of Mount Ochoa, shall be constructed by the developer as part of the overall development, in accordance with the requirements in the PUD, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. Upon completion of the NorthPark Loop through the Preserve and Parks and Recreation Department ownership of the land, the Parks and Recreation Department will take over maintenance of that portion of the NorthPark Loop that lies within the Preserve within this one area south of Mount Ochoa.

15. The proposed arterial streets (43rd Avenue, 51st Avenue, 67th Avenue, and Dixileta Drive) shall accommodate transit. Bus pads, conforming with City of Phoenix Standard Detail P1260, shall be located every one-quarter mile on both directions of the proposed streets. At intersections, there shall be bus bays that conform with Standard Detail P1256. The pads and bays shall be located from intersections according to Standard Detail P1258.

16. The overall North Park PUD Master Street Plan shall identify and assign 25% private contribution, as determined by the Street Transportation Department, for the total cost of the multi-modal bridge crossing over the Loop 303 freeway from the NorthVista Multi-Modal Path Corridor, as identified in the PUD.

17. A minimum of 140 feet of right-of-way shall be dedicated for the full width of 43rd Avenue from the Loop 303 freeway interchange to Dixileta Drive. 43rd Avenue shall be assigned and constructed as required per the approved Master Development Parcel (MDP) Master Street Plans and accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

18. A minimum of 140 feet of right-of-way shall be dedicated for the full width of 51st Avenue from the Loop 303 freeway interchange to the existing Stetson Valley Parkway, south of the Central Arizona Project (CAP) canal. 51st Avenue shall be assigned and constructed per the approved Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) Master Street Plans and the accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), and in compliance with CAP requirements. The PCD or FS Master Street Plans and TIA's for each MDP shall establish assignment of MDP funding and/or construction of improvements over the CAP canal, as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

19. A minimum of 130 feet of right-of-way shall be dedicated for the full width of 67th Avenue/Pyramid Peak Parkway from the Loop 303 freeway interchange to the existing 67th Avenue, south of the Central Arizona Project (CAP) canal. 67th Avenue/Pyramid Peak Parkway shall be constructed per the approved Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) Master Street Plans and the accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), and in compliance with CAP requirements. The PCD or FS Master Street Plans and TIA's for each MDP shall establish assignment of MDP funding and/or construction of improvements over the CAP canal, as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

20. A minimum of 140 feet of right-of-way shall be dedicated for the full width of Dixileta Drive from the Interstate 17 interchange to the 67th Avenue/Pyramid Peak Parkway. Dixileta Drive shall be constructed per the approved Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) Master Street Plans and the accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

21. The overall North Park PUD Conceptual Master Street Plan and subsequent PCD or FS Master Street Plan(s) shall identify and assign all modifications and improvements required for the Dixileta and I-17 traffic interchange, as approved by the Arizona Department of Transportation and the Street Transportation Department.

22. The overall North Park PUD Conceptual Master Street Plan and subsequent PCD or FS Master Street Plan(s) shall identify and assign all modifications and improvements required for the 67th Avenue and Loop 303 traffic interchange, as approved by the Arizona Department of Transportation and the Street Transportation Department.

23. Master Development Parcel 2 shall direct large truck traffic to the 303 Freeway through on-site access control restrictions to discourage south bound access onto 51st Avenue.

24. Future PCD or FS Master Development Plans shall identify and assign a traffic signal to be designed, fully funded, and constructed at the intersection of Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway/Cortopassi Pass, as approved by the Street Transportation Department.

25. Future PCD or FS Master Development Plans shall identify and assign a traffic signal to be designed, fully funded, and constructed at the intersection of Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway(north)/Tombstone Trail, as approved by the Street Transportation Department. A pedestrian signalized crossing (e.g. HAWK) may be considered as an interim condition prior to full signalization of the intersection being warranted.

26. All mitigation improvements shall be constructed and/or funded as identified in the accepted PUD, and subsequent Conceptual Master Development Plan and PCD or FS Segment Traffic Impact Analyses.

27. All streets within and adjacent to the development shall be constructed with paving, curb, gutter, sidewalk, curb ramps, streetlights, median islands, landscaping and other incidentals, as per plans approved by the Planning and Development Department. All improvements shall comply with all ADA accessibility standards.

28. Prior to the submittal of PCD or FS master plans for Master Development Parcels 1, 3 and 6, as depicted on Exhibit 7: Master Development Parcel Map of the PUD Development Narrative hearing draft date stamped November 6, 2025, the applicant shall engage with the Deer Valley Unified School District regarding the plan of development.

29. A minimum of three public school sites at locations acceptable to the school district and the Street Transportation Department shall be reserved for one year from the date of approval of the PCD or FS master plans; for a maximum 80-acre high school site in Master Development Parcel 1, for a maximum 20-acre K-8 site in Master Development Parcel 3, and for a maximum 20-acre K-8 site in Master Development Parcel 6, as approved by the Planning and Development Department and Deer Valley Unified School District.

30. If determined necessary by the Phoenix Archaeology Office, the applicant shall conduct Phase I data testing and submit an archaeological survey report of the development area for review and approval by the City Archaeologist prior to clearing and grubbing, landscape salvage, and/or grading approval.

31. If Phase I data testing is required, and if, upon review of the results from the Phase I data testing, the City Archaeologist, in consultation with a qualified archaeologist, determines such data recovery excavations are necessary, the applicant shall conduct Phase II archaeological data recovery excavations.

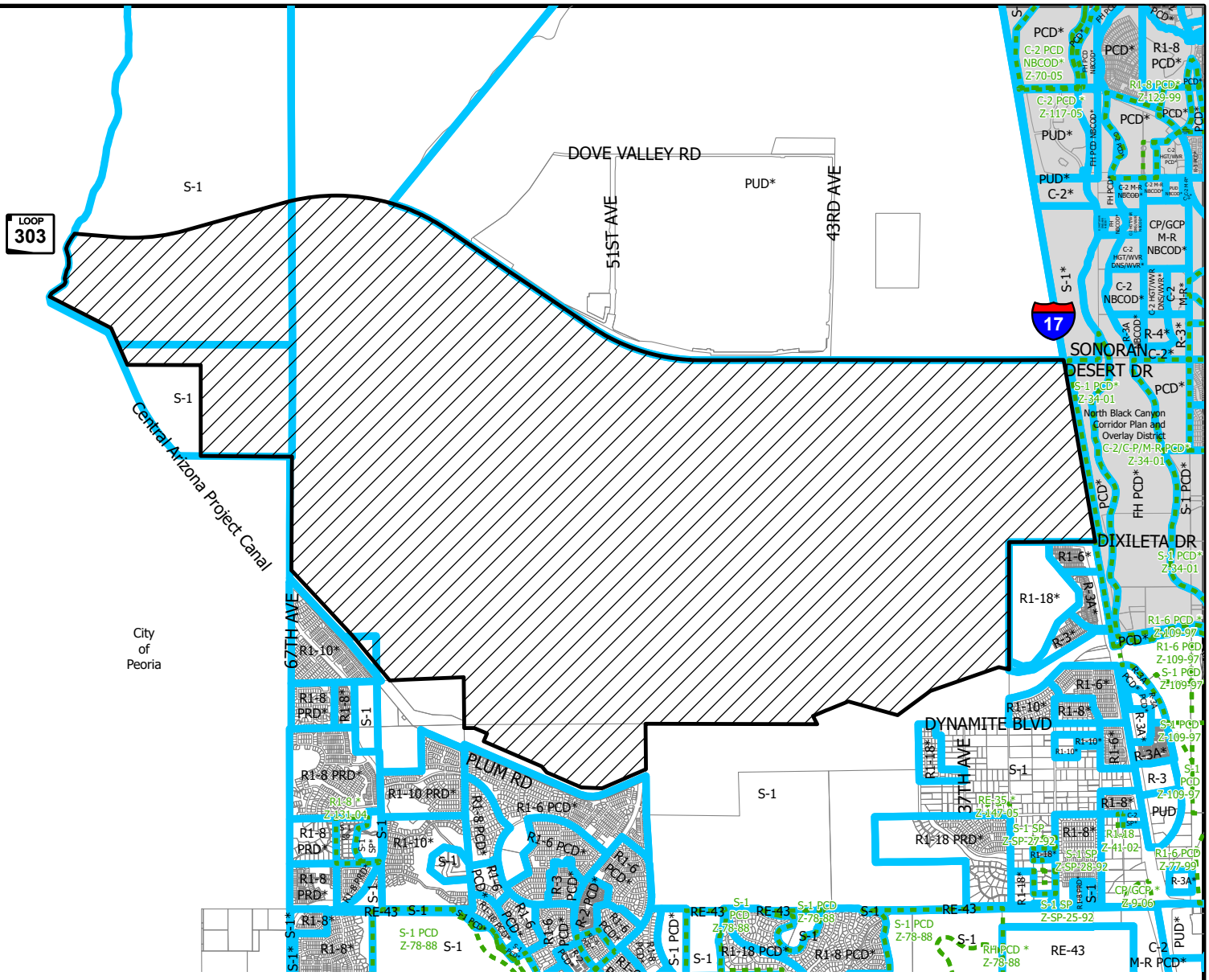
32. In the event archaeological materials are encountered during construction, the developer shall immediately cease all ground-disturbing activities within a 33-foot radius of the discovery, notify the City Archaeologist, and allow time for the Archaeology Office to properly assess the materials.

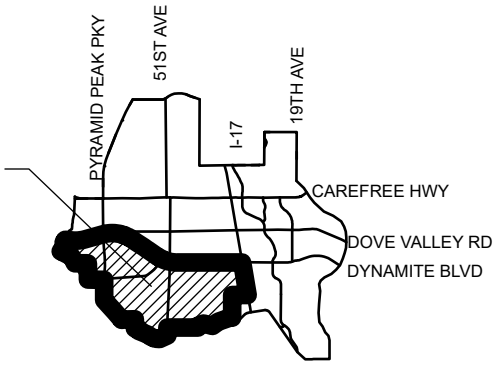
33. Prior to final site plan approval, the landowner shall execute a Proposition 207 waiver of claims form. The waiver shall be recorded with the Maricopa County Recorder's Office and delivered to the City to be included in the rezoning application file for record.

Writer
Adrian Zambrano
November 10, 2025

Team Leader
Racelle Escolar

Exhibits
Zoning Sketch Map
Aerial Sketch Map
Fire Department Memo
Community Correspondence (538 pages)
NorthPark PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025





Z-139-24-1

NORTH GATEWAY VILLAGE

COUNCIL DISTRICT: 1

City of Phoenix
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

APPLICANT'S NAME:	RVI Planning
APPLICATION NO:	Z-139-24-1
DATE:	10/2/2024
REVISION DATES:	9/18/2025
GROSS AREA INCLUDING 1/2 STREET AND ALLEY DEDICATION IS APPROX.	6381.49 Acres
AERIAL PHOTO & QUARTER SEC. NO.	QS 50-15; QS 50-16; QS 51-13 to 51-20; QS 52-13 to 52-20; QS 53-12 to 53-21; QS 54-12 to 54-21; QS 55-10 to 55-17; QS 56-10 to 56-15;
ZONING MAP	P-4; P-5; P-6; Q-4; Q-5; Q-6; R-5

REQUESTED CHANGE:

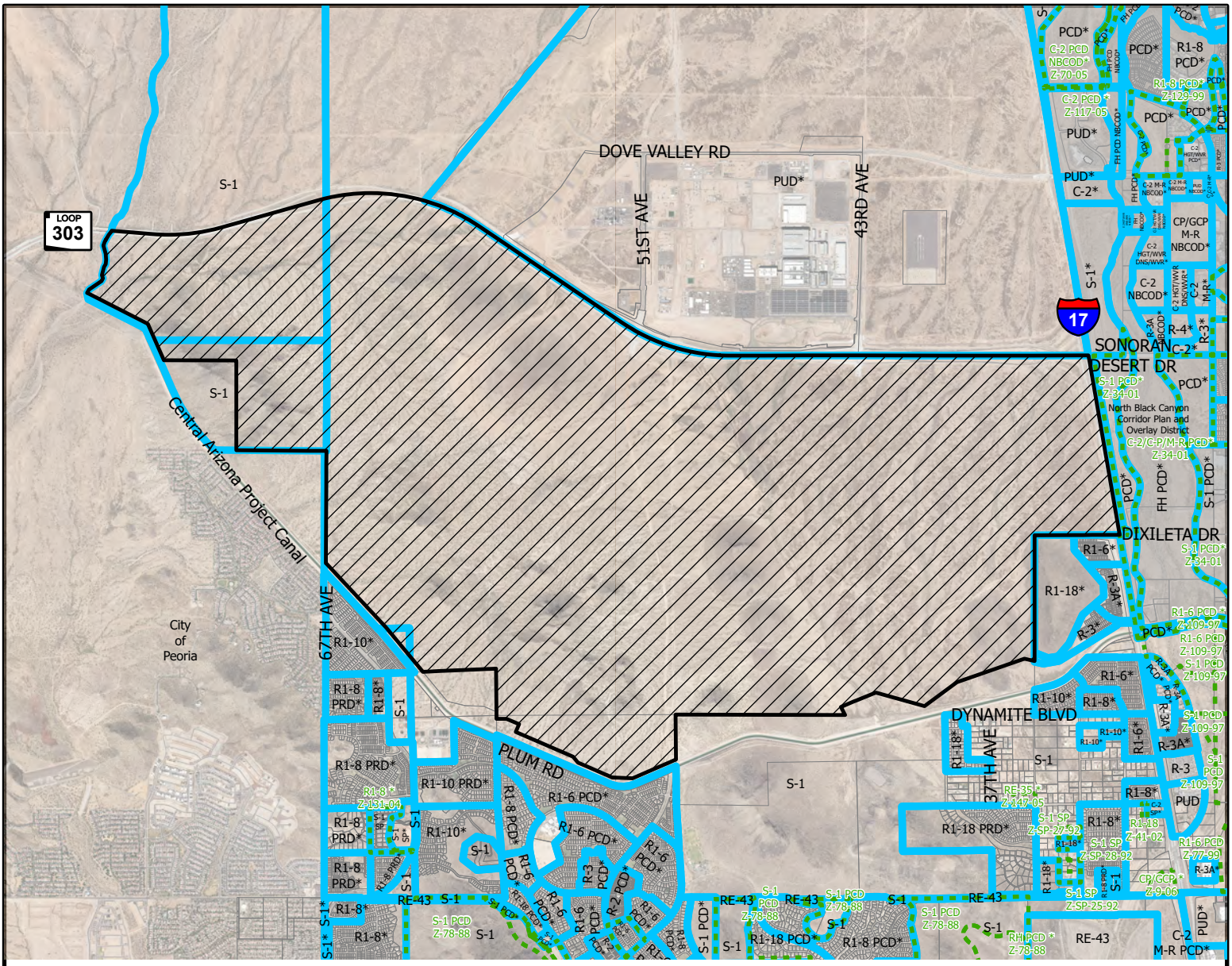
FROM: S-1 (6381.49 ac.)

TO: PUD (6381.49 ac.)

MULTIPLES PERMITTED	CONVENTIONAL OPTION	* UNITS P.R.D OPTION
S-1	6,381	N/A
PUD	15,150	N/A

* Maximum Units Allowed with P.R.D. Bonus

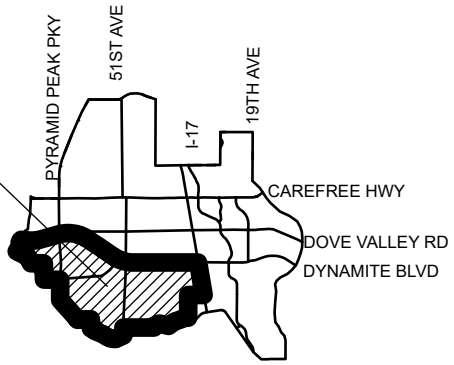
S:\Department Share\Information Systems\PL GIS\IS_Team\Core_Functions\Zoning\sketch_maps\2024\Z-139-24\Z-139-24_Rezoning_Sketch_Map.aprx



NORTH GATEWAY VILLAGE

COUNCIL DISTRICT: 1

Z-139-24-1



City of Phoenix
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

APPLICANT'S NAME:	RVI Planning
APPLICATION NO:	Z-139-24-1
DATE:	10/2/2024
REVISION DATES:	9/18/2025
GROSS AREA INCLUDING 1/2 STREET AND ALLEY DEDICATION IS APPROX.	6381.49 Acres
AERIAL PHOTO & QUARTER SEC. NO.	QS 50-15; QS 50-16; QS 51-13 to 51-20; QS 52-13 to 52-20; QS 53-12 to 53-21; QS 54-12 to 54-21; QS 55-10 to 55-17; QS 56-10 to 56-15;
ZONING MAP	P-4; P-5; P-6; Q-4; Q-5; Q-6; R-5

REQUESTED CHANGE:

FROM: S-1 (6381.49 ac.)

TO: PUD (6381.49 ac.)

MULTIPLES PERMITTED	CONVENTIONAL OPTION	* UNITS P.R.D OPTION
S-1	6,381	N/A
PUD	15,150	N/A

* Maximum Units Allowed with P.R.D. Bonus

S:\Department Share\Information Systems\PL GIS\IS_Team\Core_Functions\Zoning\sketch_maps\2024\Z-139-24\Z-139-24_Rezoning_Sketch_Map.aprx

City of Phoenix
FIRE DEPARTMENT
NORTH OPERATIONS DIVISION

To: Josh Bednarek, Director of the Planning & Development Department
From: Ray Ochoa, Assistant Fire Chief
Subj: Future Fire Station Land Acquisition & 51st Ave Connection and North Park Development

This memo outlines the critical need for identifying and reserving land for a future fire station, while also establishing the 51st Avenue connection over the Central Arizona Project (CAP) Canal to support effective fire department service delivery and emergency management, particularly in relation to the proposed North Park development.

The Planning and Development Department is currently processing the North Park rezoning case, encompassing approximately 6,600 acres of land immediately north of the CAP Canal and south of Loop 303, extending from Interstate 17 to the western boundary with the City of Peoria. This area represents one of the most significant future growth corridors in northwest Phoenix.

The Fire Department works closely with the Planning and Development Department to anticipate future service needs based on projected growth and development patterns. As part of this proactive approach, it is essential to identify and secure strategically located sites for future fire stations. The request for the Arizona State Land Department to reserve land for a future fire station, located west of the northwest corner of Dixiletta Drive and 51st Avenue, represents a critical step. This proposed location will provide improved emergency response coverage for both the new development and the surrounding neighborhoods south of the CAP.

Improving access and connectivity in the area will be crucial for delivering effective fire service. Due to existing topography and a limited number of canal crossings, two arterial roadways—51st Avenue and 67th Avenue—are planned to provide essential north-south connectivity between existing development south of the CAP and the planned communities to the north. Given the limited number of arterial routes and the scale of the proposed North Park area, the 51st Avenue connection is essential for fire service delivery, with key considerations including:

1. Primary and Secondary Access for Emergency Response
   The current location of fire stations ensures adequate response times for incidents occurring south of the CAP, particularly when a single-unit response is required. However, during simultaneous or large-scale emergencies such as structure fires, major vehicle accidents, or wildland fires, additional support from surrounding stations

becomes necessary. The 51st Avenue corridor provides a vital primary and/or secondary access route for emergency response units serving both existing neighborhoods (including Stetson Valley and Stetson Hills) and the planned North Park community. Without this connection, fire department response units would be forced to rely exclusively on limited alternate routes to the east and west, resulting in significant increases in emergency response times, a factor that can directly affect life safety outcomes.

2. Evacuation and Large-Scale Emergency Operations
   Multiple arterial crossings provide critical egress and ingress for both public evacuation and emergency personnel response during large-scale incidents such as wildfires, flooding, or hazardous materials events.

As the North Park area builds out, emergency service demands will increase substantially. The identification and reservation of land for a future fire station, in addition to the 51st Avenue CAP crossing, is therefore a critical public safety infrastructure investment that will ensure the Fire Department's ability to meet established emergency response standards for both current residents and future development within northwest Phoenix.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

North Gateway
VILLAGE PLANNING COMMITTEE

Village Planning Committee Meeting Summary
Z-139-24-1
INFORMATION ONLY

Date of VPC Meeting	October 9, 2025
Request From	S-1
Request To	PUD
Proposal	Master planned community including open space, residential, mixed use, commercial, commerce park, and industrial
Location	Southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303

VPC DISCUSSION:

Agenda Item 4 (GPA-NG-1-24-1), Agenda Item 5 (GPA-NG-2-24-1), and Agenda Item 6 (Z-139-24-1) are companion cases and were heard concurrently.

15 members of the public registered to speak on this item in opposition, eight members of the public registered in opposition but did not wish to speak, and 19 members of the public registered in opposition to donate their time to Amanda McGowan with the Stetson Valley Owners Association. One member of the public registered to speak on this item in support. Six members of the public registered to speak on this item in a neutral position.

Committee Member Scott McGill left during this item, bringing the quorum to nine members.

Applicant Presentation:
Carolyn Oberholtzer, with Bergin, Frakes, Smalley & Oberholtzer, introduced herself and the development team, and provided an overview of the history of the property. Ms. Oberholtzer summarized the purpose of State Trust Land. Ms. Oberholtzer provided background on the Stetson Hills master-planned community, the North Phoenix 3,500 PUD (Planned Unit Development), the proposed Halo Vista development, and the proposed Vestar developments nearby. Ms. Oberholtzer summarized the proposed regulatory framework of the NorthPark PUD, including Master Development Parcels (MDPs) and Land Use Districts (LUDs). Ms. Oberholtzer displayed and explained the proposed General Plan Land Use Map. Ms. Oberholtzer summarized changes made to the applications, noting that there was a reduction in the overall maximum density. Ms.

Oberholtzer summarized the modifications made to arterial and collector street cross sections, highlighting multi-modal improvements. Ms. Oberholtzer summarized multi-modal trails and paths that would be provided throughout the site.

Dawn Cartier, with CivTech Inc., introduced herself and provided an overview of the traffic study. Ms. Cartier summarized what internal capture and community capture are in the traffic study. Ms. Cartier noted that a lot of trips would be inside of the community, but these internal trips were limited to 13 percent in the traffic study. Ms. Cartier noted that the majority of work trips would only be about three miles from homes. Ms. Cartier noted that the traffic study is based on the maximum zoning entitlement, which is twice the number of trips than are planned for actual development.

Ms. Oberholtzer summarized community outreach efforts.

Questions from Committee:
Committee Member Scott McGill asked what the traffic counts are on 67th Avenue and 51st Avenue. Committee Member McGill asked if the streets in the Stetson Valley community are completed up until the dead-end at the canal. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded affirmatively and noted that Ms. Cartier should have those numbers but would have to look them up. Committee Member McGill asked how long the streets have been in place. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that it was shown on the master plan for Stetson back in 1988. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the alignment changed slightly after rezoning, but the crossing over the canal has always been planned and has been shown on the Street Classification Map over the last few decades. Committee Member McGill stated that he has lived in North Phoenix for over 23 years, and he has never seen where those streets have crossed over yet, but he has always been curious when they would. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the street cross section for 51st Avenue includes two travel lanes in both directions, and it includes a potential future travel lane in both directions if needed, which would cut into the median.

Chair Julie Read stated that there should have been a disclosure within the mortgage statement with the approved master street plan attached for homes sold in Stetson Valley.

Committee Member Aaron Stein asked if there if there is a traffic model that forecasts travel patterns along 51st Avenue. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that the anticipated phasing of the project is that the Innovation Corridor LUD would develop first. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that when any MDP comes in, an updated Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) will be needed that will determine what improvements needs to occur with that phase. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the connection over 51st Avenue would likely not need to occur until MDP.5 is built, which would be for single-family homes.

Ms. Cartier stated that because this area is large, they have been working with the City of Phoenix, which is a Maricopa Association of Governments (MAG) member agency. Ms. Cartier stated that MAG runs a regional traffic demand model. Ms. Cartier stated that they had MAG run information for them, which is the predicted model that they have been using. Ms. Cartier noted that the MAG model is highly focused on the

Loop 303, Interstate 17, and access to the freeways. Ms. Cartier stated that people want to get to the roads where they can move the fastest.

Committee Member Will Manion asked if there were any studies done on the semitruck traffic along 51st Avenue. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that semitruck traffic would likely be related to the Innovation Corridor LUD. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the trip patterns are largely to the freeways and there will be ways through design to facilitate trips towards the freeways. Ms. Oberholtzer added that the City could establish certain routes as semitruck routes or not. Committee Member Manion asked if there is a change coming to the Dixileta Drive and Interstate 17 intersection with the anticipated traffic. Ms. Oberholtzer responded that there would be an extension of the frontage roads to the north and south, but the Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT) does not have any plans to change that intersection. Ms. Oberholtzer added that there would be free flowing ramps to access the Interstate 17 from the Loop 303, and vice versa.

Committee Member Paul Carver stated that the reduction of density of approximately 4,000 dwelling units is a lot less traffic, more open space, and less kids that the school district would need to accommodate. Committee Member Carver asked if certain improvements would be funded by the City or by the developer. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that if the demand is being generated by a development, then the traffic mitigation improvement is assigned to be funded by the developer. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that today, if there is an existing need for a certain improvement, that would not be the responsibility of the developer since it is an existing need.

Committee Member Chandra McCarty thanked the applicant for the 2,100 acres of open space being donated to the City.

Committee Member Kylie Kennelly stated that there were concerns that the area being donated for Sonoran Preserve is too steep and may be challenging for elderly or small children to enjoy as they have been able to in the past. Committee Member Kennelly asked for an explanation of the trail system. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that the property is State Trust Land and accessing the property is fundamentally trespassing. Ms. Oberholtzer added that people can obtain a recreational permit to access the property, but there is no designated public access. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that there will be a trail along the canal, which will provide public access into the Sonoran Preserve. Ms. Oberholtzer added that there will be trailheads to provide access along other areas as well and noted that there would be trail types for all types of users. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that there will still be areas that are flat that would be accessible. Committee Member Kennelly asked for the applicant to explain the 20 percent internal capture rate that was cited by the community, as well as the total number of trips.

Ms. Cartier responded that the City of Phoenix has a policy that has been in place for about a year, to look at the maximum entitlement allowed. Ms. Cartier noted that the TIA has to look at the most intense land uses and the maximum density that would be permitted. Ms. Cartier stated that this policy does put the TIA in a strange position,

since it predicts a lot more traffic than is actually planned, but it is a requirement of the City. Ms. Cartier stated that people that live inside of NorthPark that are traveling to someplace also inside of NorthPark is about a half of the internal capture number. Ms. Cartier stated that the other half of the number is internal trips for areas such as shopping centers, and trips made within the shopping center.

Committee Member Andrea Crouch asked what the existing S-1 (Ranch or Farm Residence) zoning district would permit. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that it essentially permits one residential dwelling unit per acre along with some agricultural uses. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that all of State Trust Land in the City of Phoenix is given S-1 zoning when it is annexed into the City, before it gets rezoned. Committee Member Crouch asked if 51st Avenue was established north of Happy Valley Road around 1989. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that she does not have any data predating that, but it has been on the Street Classification Map since at least the 1990s.

Vice Chair Michelle Ricart asked if there is currently no Sonoran Preserve within the NorthPark boundary. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded that the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan recommended that certain areas of land be included in the future Sonoran Preserve. Ms. Oberholtzer added that the plan included future plans to acquire the land for Sonoran Preserve, which has never come to fruition in this area, since State Trust Land is very expensive to buy. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that there was a State program called the Arizona Preserve Initiative that the State Legislature would fund, which would provide 50 percent of the cost to assist Arizona communities with purchasing State Trust Land for preservation. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the State Legislature has not funded this program in several decades. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the land designated as Sonoran Preserve within NorthPark will be a true donation of land to the City for preservation. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that accessing State Trust Land is technically trespassing without a recreational permit. Ms. Oberholtzer responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked if 51st Avenue north of Happy Valley Road could be six lanes. Ms. Oberholtzer responded affirmatively, noting that it is 140 feet of right-of-way on the Street Classification Map, which would be enough room for six lanes. Vice Chair Ricart asked if it was always planned for six lanes since the Stetson community was built. Ms. Oberholtzer responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that Stetson was also zoned S-1 because all of State Trust Land is given S-1 zoning before being rezoned. Ms. Oberholtzer responded affirmatively.

Committee Member McGill asked for clarification that State Trust Land is typically rezoned before it is auctioned. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded affirmatively.

Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that the Innovation Corridor LUD would be constructed before homes within NorthPark, so prospective home purchasers would know what is there. **Ms. Oberholtzer** responded affirmatively, noting that there is no residential permitted within the Innovation Corridor LUD, nor in the Community Open Space LUD or Community Commercial LUD, which both surround the Innovation Corridor LUD, and would provide a significant buffer for any nearby residential. Vice Chair Ricart asked what the timeframe is for the buildout of 51st Avenue. Ms.

Oberholtzer responded that if MDP.2 is built first, the likelihood is that 51st Avenue would be completely built from the Loop 303 to Dixileta Drive, Dixileta Drive would be built from 51st Avenue to 43rd Avenue, and 43rd Avenue would be built from Dixileta Drive to the Loop 303. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the fastest that development would begin in MDP.2 is in about two years, since it is closer to existing infrastructure. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that MDP.5 is further from existing infrastructure, and it needs to wait for completion of the sewer plant. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the extension of 51st Avenue south of Dixileta Drive would likely occur within four to six years. Vice Chair Ricart asked if 67th Avenue would be constructed last. Ms. Oberholtzer responded that when MDP.5 develops, it does go all the way to 67th Avenue, and there is a bridge that would have to be built across the canal. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the timing of it would depend on the intensity of the development that happens on the west side. Ms. Oberholtzer added that the phasing would be finalized with the master plans. Vice Chair Ricart asked for Ms. Oberholtzer to explain who pays for these roads. Ms. Oberholtzer responded that it would largely be paid by developers. Ms. Oberholtzer added that there are certain freeway-adjacent improvements that are programmed for ADOT to do, but all roads internal to the NorthPark boundary would be constructed and funded by private developers. Vice Chair Ricart asked what the distance requirement is for public hearing notifications.

Adrian Zambrano, staff, responded that it is a minimum of 600 feet from the property for property owners and a minimum of one mile for registered neighborhood organizations. **Vice Chair Ricart** asked if the applicant sent notifications beyond the minimum radius.

Ms. Oberholtzer responded that the General Plan Amendment boundary is larger than the PUD boundary, so the GPA boundary was used for public hearing notification of the PUD rezoning. **Vice Chair Ricart** asked what the minimum requirement is for when notification letters must be sent.

Mr. Zambrano responded that it is a minimum of 10 calendar days before the first meeting.

Chair Read asked what the process is for the City to accept a TIA. **Racelle Escolar**, staff, responded that for PUD rezoning cases, the applicant is required to submit the TIA prior to or with the PUD submittal. Ms. Escolar stated that PUDs typically go through multiple cycles of review, which allows the Street Transportation Department time to review the TIA during the multiple cycles of PUD review. Ms. Escolar noted that TIAs similarly go through multiple cycles of review. Chair Read asked for clarification if it is common for there to be multiple revisions to a TIA. Ms. Escolar responded affirmatively. Chair Read asked when TIAs typically are available for public records. Ms. Escolar responded that a TIA would be publicly available when it is accepted by the Street Transportation Department. Ms. Escolar stated that a TIA is typically accepted by the time the PUD hearing draft is ready. Chair Read asked if the Committee would not hear a case until the TIA is accepted by the City. Ms. Escolar responded that there may be some flexibility, but they should be pretty close. Chair Read asked if the City Council could approve a project if the TIA is not accepted by the

City. Ms. Escolar responded that it would likely need to be accepted by that time, and if not, there would be several stipulations to address it. Chair Read asked how the community obtained the TIA if it was not publicly available by the City yet.

Ms. Oberholtzer responded that she sent the draft TIA to community members that asked for it in order to be fully transparent with the community. **Chair Read** asked for clarification that traffic mitigation outside of the PUD boundary, such as along Happy Valley Road, may be the responsibility of the developers in NorthPark if the generated traffic from the development is contributing to traffic in that area. Ms. Oberholtzer responded affirmatively, noting that the TIA is required to analyze maximum entitlement, which creates traffic mitigation measures that may ultimately not be needed. Ms. Oberholtzer highlighted traffic mitigation measures that are required as part of the NorthPark TIA. Chair Read stated that she spoke with the director of the Planning and Development Department and requested that the City add a stipulation that would trigger public review and comment of site plans and elevations as each parcel continues to develop, in order to provide the community with an opportunity to provide comments, which has been done before with previous cases. Chair Read requested that the applicant entertain some language that when 51st Avenue is constructed south of Dixileta Drive into the Stetson Valley community, that traffic mitigation within that area be prioritized and be constructed and paid for first.

Public Comments:

Amanda McGowan introduced herself as the president of the Stetson Valley Owners Association neighboring the site to the south, opposed to the project. Ms. McGowan stated that community members do not feel heard. Ms. McGowan stated that the community knows that development is inevitable and noted that the current proposal represented reckless growth. Ms. McGowan stated that Stetson Valley would be immediately impacted by NorthPark since it is directly south of the site and 51st Avenue would go through their community. Ms. McGowan expressed concerns regarding the proposed density, industrial uses, lack of transparency from the developer, public meetings being scheduled back to back, safety, and a flawed and biased traffic study. Ms. McGowan stated that the community just recently found out about the proposed industrial uses, noting that these uses belong north of the Loop 303 freeway. Ms. McGowan summarized concerns regarding the applicant's traffic study that was still being reviewed by the City. Ms. McGowan stated that she hopes the City provides sufficient oversight of the traffic study before rezoning is approved. Ms. McGowan then summarized concerns with pedestrian safety in the Stetson Valley community. Ms. McGowan expressed appreciation for the separated bike lanes proposed for NorthPark, noting that she wished that same kind of thought was given to their neighborhood. Ms. McGowan noted that a HAWK (High Intensity Activated CrossWalK) signal has been requested for a long time for the Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway intersection due to safety issues. Ms. McGowan then summarized concerns with the proposed Sonoran Preserve in NorthPark deviating from the recommendations of the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan. Ms. McGowan stated that the community would prefer to see all of the area around Pyramid Peak preserved, as was recommended by the plan. Ms. McGowan concluded with requests of the community for changes to the PUD before approving rezoning.

Randy Wilde introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Wilde echoed concerns regarding deviation from the land recommended for Sonoran Preserve in the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan. Mr. Wilde stated that State Trust Land can be accessed by the public for recreation with a permit.

Don Diehn introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, with concerns. Mr. Diehn echoed concerns with traffic and safety. Mr. Diehn echoed concerns with the Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway intersection.

Mary Walls introduced herself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Walls stated that she has always known that 51st Avenue would eventually cross the canal. Ms. Walls stated that Stetson Valley is a highly populated residential area with high pedestrian activity. Ms. Walls requested that there be safety mitigations included for 51st Avenue when it goes through the Stetson Valley community.

Bob Jewell introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Jewell stated that he hopes the City could provide the community with some assurance that the first phase of development would be north of Dixileta Drive, along the Loop 303 freeway. Mr. Jewell expressed concerns with traffic and requested that there be significant improvements made to Stetson Valley Parkway before it connects across the canal to Dixileta Drive. Mr. Jewell stated that he felt a lot better knowing that semitrucks will not be using Stetson Valley Parkway to build the first phase of development.

Heidi Banister introduced herself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Banister echoed concerns with pedestrian safety due to the six-lane roadway going through their residential community. Ms. Banister echoed concerns with the proposed industrial uses and requested they be moved north of the Loop 303 freeway.

Michael Lopez introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Lopez echoed concerns with the proposed industrial uses south of the Loop 303 freeway. Mr. Lopez echoed concerns with traffic.

George Middendorf introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, with concerns. Mr. Middendorf stated that he did not know that a chip plant was going to be built south of the Loop 303 freeway. Mr. Middendorf echoed concerns with traffic, noting that traffic needs to be directed to the north end of the site and everyday land uses need to be constructed on the north end to keep traffic to the north. Mr. Middendorf echoed that the proposed industrial uses should be kept to the north of the Loop 303 freeway. Mr. Middendorf stated that offices should be built south of the Loop 303 freeway instead.

Kenli Montoya introduced herself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Montoya echoed concerns with pedestrian and child safety, noting a recent child fatality that occurred on Stetson Valley Parkway. Ms. Montoya stated that the traffic from 51st Avenue going across the canal into their community would put many children at risk due to the nearby school.

Eileen Baden introduced herself as a member of the Rio Vista Village Planning Committee and president of the Friends of Daisy Mountain Trails organization, in a neutral position. Ms. Baden stated that their organization works on trail connections up in this area. Ms. Baden expressed concerns with wildfires, noting that multi-use trails could act as firebreaks. Ms. Baden stated that she would like to see the proposed pathways in the project increased from seven feet to eight feet or 10 feet, so emergency responders could use them as well.

Ed McKelvey introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in Peoria and member of the West Valley Trail Alliance organization, in support of the project. Mr. McKelvey stated that he has enjoyed this piece of Sonoran Desert for many years via a recreational permit. Mr. McKelvey acknowledged that the Arizona State Land Department has a mandate to sell its land for the highest and best use. Mr. McKelvey expressed appreciation for how much thought has gone into this project and for the applicant's commitment to protect as much open space as they are committing to. Mr. McKelvey stated that his primary concern is with the proposed industrial uses south of the Loop 303 freeway and increased industrial water usage.

Eric Thompson introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Thompson echoed concerns with the proposed industrial uses and industrial water usage. Mr. Thompson requested a roundabout at 51st Avenue and Dixileta Drive to prevent semitrucks from going through their community. Mr. Thompson expressed concerns with police, fire, and emergency response times being impacted by this development. Mr. Thompson added that it took 17 years for a school to be built within the Stetson Valley community, noting that the developers need to help fund the schools, since the State does not have sufficient funding. Mr. Thompson expressed concerns with hazardous waste.

Michael Abad introduced himself as a neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Abad echoed concerns with traffic and loss of Sonoran Desert. Mr. Abad expressed concerns with wildlife displacement and industrial contamination.

Applicant Response:
Not heard.

North Gateway
VILLAGE PLANNING COMMITTEE

Village Planning Committee Meeting Summary
Z-139-24-1

Date of VPC Meeting	November 13, 2025
Request From	S-1
Request To	PUD
Proposal	PUD to allow a master planned community including open space, residential, mixed use, commercial, commerce park, and industrial
Location	Southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303
VPC Recommendation	Approval, per the staff recommendation
VPC Vote	7-0

VPC DISCUSSION:

Agenda Item 3 (GPA-NG-1-24-1), Agenda Item 4 (GPA-NG-2-24-1), and Agenda Item 5 (Z-139-24-1) are companion cases and were heard concurrently.

34 members of the public registered to speak on this item in opposition or with concerns and 28 members of the public registered in opposition or with concerns but did not wish to speak. One member of the public registered in opposition to donate time to Tammy Weaver. One member of the public registered in opposition to donate time to Amanda McGowan. One member of the public registered in opposition to donate time to Carter Huber. Three members of the public registered to speak on this item in support. One member of the public registered in support but did not wish to speak. One member of the public registered to speak in a neutral position.

GPEC/CEDD, ASLD, and Staff Presentation:
Christine Mackay, with the Greater Phoenix Economic Council, introduced herself and provided an overview of economic strengths of Phoenix. Ms. Mackay discussed the past, present, and future of the Phoenix economy. Ms. Mackay discussed economic and infrastructure history in Phoenix. Ms. Mackay shared target industries for the Phoenix economy. Ms. Mackay discussed the national security rationale for bringing back semiconductor manufacturing to the United States. Ms. Mackay discussed the economic impact of the Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company (TSMC) investment in the United States and the proposed Halo Vista development. Ms. Mackay then discussed the economic impact of the Intel campus in the City of Chandler.

Mark Edelman, with the Arizona State Land Department (ASLD), introduced himself and provided an overview of the historic background of ASLD. Mr. Edelman discussed the legal requirements of State Trust Land. Mr. Edelman displayed the State Trust Land in the North Gateway Village and shared other areas to the south that originated as State Trust Land.

Adrian Zambrano, staff, provided an overview of General Plan Amendment case GPA-NG-1-24-1, including the location of the request, the proposal, surrounding General Plan Land Use Map designations, and the existing and proposed General Plan Land Use Map designations. Mr. Zambrano noted that the request also includes an update to the City Trails Network Map, the Infrastructure Phasing Overlay, and Infrastructure Limit Line, and displayed the existing and proposed maps. Mr. Zambrano shared the staff findings and stated that staff recommends approval. Mr. Zambrano then provided an overview of General Plan Amendment case GPA-NG-2-24-1, noting what the request is. Mr. Zambrano shared background on 51st Avenue and then displayed the existing and proposed Street Classification Map. Mr. Zambrano shared the staff findings and stated that staff recommends approval. Mr. Zambrano then provided an overview of rezoning case Z-139-24-1, including the proposal and surrounding zoning and land uses. Mr. Zambrano discussed the proposed PUD, including the regulatory framework of Master Development Parcels (MDPs) and Land Use Districts (LUDs), the proposed development standards, and the proposed design guidelines. Mr. Zambrano stated that as noted in the staff report, the proposal supports efforts from various adopted plans, policies, and initiatives. Mr. Zambrano summarized community input that staff has received. Mr. Zambrano shared the staff findings and stated that staff recommends approval subject to stipulations. Mr. Zambrano shared the recommended stipulations and next steps for public hearings.

Applicant Presentation:

Carolyn Oberholtzer, with Bergin, Frakes, Smalley & Oberholtzer, introduced herself and provided an overview of changes made to the application. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed the Innovation Corridor LUD. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed community outreach. Ms. Oberholtzer noted that advance notice was given to the press and the community when TSMC joined the application. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed letters of support received. Ms. Oberholtzer displayed and discussed the existing and proposed General Plan Land Use Map and City Trails System Map. Ms. Oberholtzer displayed and discussed the proposed Master Open Space, Pedestrian, Bicycle and Trails Plan and the Master Edge Treatment Plan. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed the slope of the proposed Sonoran Preserve, noting that half of the area is at or below the 10 percent slope line. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed the maximum density allowed within the MDPs. Ms. Oberholtzer discussed the Foothills Residential LUD, noting that it allows a lower density than the existing Stetson Valley community to the south. Ms. Oberholtzer then discussed viewsheds, noting that views of Pyramid Peak will be maintained.

Dawn Cartier, with CivTech Inc., introduced herself and provided an overview of the traffic study. Ms. Cartier noted that the traffic study outlook is to 2050 and evaluates the complete buildout of NorthPark, including future growth in the surrounding area. Ms. Cartier stated that the traffic study is based on the maximum entitlement, and not the

targeted entitlements that will likely develop. Ms. Cartier summarized changes made to the traffic study and updated recommendations from the traffic study. Ms. Cartier noted that future development will be required to do another traffic study that will evaluate the actual development occurring at that time.

Questions from Committee:
Committee Member Aaron Stein asked what the minimum density requirement is of State Trust Land before auction. **Mr. Edelman** responded that State Trust Land may not be assigned a density lower than one dwelling unit per acre or an equivalent economically viable land use.

Vice Chair Michelle Ricart asked if this is why the State Trust Land is currently zoned for one dwelling unit per acre. **Mr. Edelman** responded that the S-1 zoning district is the City of Phoenix base zoning of the land, which happens to be one dwelling unit per acre. Mr. Edelman stated that all land comes into the City of Phoenix with S-1 zoning if it is not already zoned with a higher density in the County. Mr. Edelman stated that he believes the S-1 zoning district is a transitional zoning district assigned to all land if it is not already zoned for a higher intensity. Mr. Edelman asked City staff to confirm.

Joshua Bednarek, with the Planning and Development Department, confirmed that Mr. Edelman was correct.

Vice Chair Ricart asked if there was a pending auction for the State Trust Land by the Sandra Day O'Connor High School. **Mr. Edelman** responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked if the auction for MDP.2 is scheduled for January 2026. Mr. Edelman responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification if the minimum opening bid is $197 million. Mr. Edelman responded that he would need to verify it and noted that it is available on their website. Mr. Edelman stated that it sounds like a reasonable number. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that multiple people could bid on it. Mr. Edelman responded affirmatively, noting that it is an open bid process. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that the minimum bid is the appraised price. Mr. Edelman responded affirmatively, noting that the Commissioner can set a higher price, but may not set a lower price. Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that the State Trust Land by the Sandra Day O'Connor High School is set for auction later in the month. Mr. Edelman responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked if the land could be developed. Mr. Edelman responded that the parcel has no legal access and it is not a developable parcel.

Committee Member Scott McGill asked the applicant to speak on the environmental concerns related to vapors being released in the air from the chip plants, concerns related to water use of the chip plants, and the amount of water being recycled from the chip plants. **Ms. Oberholtzer** introduced Rafael Velazquez, the Environment, Health, and Safety Manger with TSMC, to respond to Committee Member McGilll's question.

Rafael Velazquez, with TSMC, responded that the chip plants include stacks and cooling towers. Mr. Velazquez stated that vapors will be seen coming from the cooling

towers on cold days. Mr. Velazquez stated that for the emission stacks, they go through a very rigorous process with Maricopa County. Mr. Velazquez stated that they have to meet certain requirements of Maricopa County and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Mr. Velazquez stated that they have to meet certain air quality standards before they are allowed to build an emission unit. Mr. Velazquez stated that they have to do modeling for all their emission units to make sure that nothing leaves their property line that could be harmful to the environmental and to individuals in the area. Mr. Velazquez stated that their abatement has to meet a certain threshold, which is governed and regulated by Maricopa County. Mr. Velazquez stated that Maricopa County has the permits available for public records. Mr. Velazquez stated that they use a lot of water and they have a water reclamation facility, noting that about 65 percent of their water is currently recycled. Mr. Velazquez added that the water they use has to be cleaned to ultra-pure levels, noting that the water is purposely recycled because it costs a lot to clean it. Mr. Velazquez stated that their goal is to recycle over 90 percent of their water.

Committee Member Stein asked for clarification on restrictions for semitruck traffic going southbound on 51st Avenue. **Mr. Zambrano** responded that the Street Transportation Department added a stipulation that would require large truck traffic to be directed to the Loop 303 freeway through on-site access control restrictions to discourage southbound access onto 51st Avenue.

Vice Chair Ricart asked for clarification that there is a stipulation for a traffic signal at the intersection of Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway. **Mr. Zambrano** responded affirmatively. Vice Chair Ricart asked the applicant to speak on the school sites that are planned.

Ms. Oberholtzer responded that the Deer Valley Unified School District (DVUSD) has funds for two K-8 elementary school sites and one 80-acre high school site with a performing arts center. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that Stipulation No. 29 covers the reservation of land for these school sites.

Public Comments:
Tammy Weaver introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Weaver stated that subsidies were used to pay for infrastructure, including a sewer line that now goes through their community. Ms. Weaver expressed concerns with the use of nondisclosure agreements (NDAs) and public trust. Ms. Weaver expressed concerns with water. Ms. Weaver stated that the subsidies could have been used to help small businesses. Ms. Weaver expressed concerns with conflicts of interests of Committee members, noting that she has filed six ethics inquiries. Ms. Weaver expressed concerns with density, traffic, health, and safety. Ms. Weaver stated that there have been lawsuits against Pulte Homes for home defects, noting concerns with construction integrity. Ms. Weaver expressed concerns with the proposed Sonoran Preserve area and requested that the original area designated by the City be preserved.

Tom Grant introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Grant disagreed that industry and manufacturing are a part of innovation corridors, noting that they typically include research institutions and talent located near universities and research centers. Mr. Grant expressed concerns with the proposed industrial uses. Mr. Grant requested that an environmental study be conducted.

Brittany Szemerei introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Szemerei expressed concerns with traffic, wildlife habitat, the number of years before the proposed schools are built, and current school capacity. Ms. Szemerei noted that several of her neighbors did not attend the meeting because they did not feel as though their voices would be heard.

Todd Brown introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Brown expressed concerns with traffic and safety, noting that the traffic will be coming through their neighborhood when 51st Avenue connects over the canal.

Kasha Brown introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Brown expressed concerns with pedestrian safety at the Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway intersection.

Jason Weaver introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Weaver expressed concerns with applicant transparency, the proposed industrial uses, pollution, traffic, water, and higher electricity and water rates.

Steve Kimmel introduced himself as a concerned resident of the City of Glendale, opposed to the project. Mr. Kimmel expressed concerns with the proposed public access on high slopes to access the proposed Sonoran Preserve. Mr. Kimmel requested that the open space be expanded to more flatland areas for public access.

Mary Walls introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Walls expressed concerns with pedestrian safety and traffic on Stetson Valley Parkway, the proposed industrial uses, toxins, and health.

Joetta Chapman introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Chapman expressed concerns with toxins, environmental impact, water, and health.

Shawn McGowan introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. McGowan expressed concerns with applicant transparency, lack of representation on the Committee, perceived Committee member conflicts of interest, and funding of infrastructure to support TSMC using taxpayer funds.

Don Diehn introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Diehn expressed concerns with deviation from the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan, the proposed industrial uses and distance from existing and future residential, existing school capacity, water supply, and water contamination.

Suzanne Klapp introduced herself as a representative of the Friends of Deer Valley organization, in support of the project. Ms. Klapp stated that the proposal is a well-balanced mixed-use master-planned development. Ms. Klapp stated that the proposal balances development, open space, and economic opportunity, noting that it includes one of the largest additions to the Phoenix Sonoran Preserve. Ms. Klapp stated that the proposal includes an extensive trail system and hundreds of acres of community parks. Ms. Klapp added that the Innovation Corridor will be a major economic asset with high-quality employment uses that will result in less regional commuting and a stronger tax base to support City services.

Josh Hansma introduced himself as a representative of the Friends of Deer Valley organization, in support of the project. Mr. Hansma read a letter from Friends of Deer Valley, noting that the proposal is a thoughtful and sustainable plan that aligns with their mission to advance balanced development and to support the Deer Valley region, nearby employment centers, and neighborhoods.

Roberta Pershing introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, in a neutral position. Ms. Pershing expressed concerns with traffic and lack of representation on the Committee.

Amanda McGowan introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. McGowan expressed concerns with funding of infrastructure to support TSMC using taxpayer funds that could have been used to purchase Sonoran Preserve, safety, pollution, perceived Committee member conflicts of interest, lack of representation on the Committee, and the proximity of the proposed industrial uses to residential.

Ann Renee Wilsey introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Wilsey expressed concerns with the traffic impact on Stetson Valley Parkway, proximity of the proposed industrial uses to residential, and the connection of Stetson Valley Parkway to the Loop 303 freeway.

Jim Umlauf introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Umlauf expressed concerns with the proposed industrial uses south of Loop 303, the proposed Sonoran Preserve area, and the 51st Avenue connection over the canal.

Danny Weiss introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Weiss expressed concerns with perceived Committee member conflicts of interest.

Sam Bonge introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Bonge expressed concerns with traffic, safety, the 51st Avenue connection over the canal connecting to the Loop 303 freeway, and pollution.

Jo Lambiase introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Hills community, opposed to the project. Ms. Lambiase expressed concerns with TSMC locating south of the Loop 303 freeway, the 51st Avenue connection over the canal, and traffic.

Randy Briggs introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Sonoran Mountain Ranch community in the City of Peoria, opposed to the project. Mr. Briggs expressed concerns with traffic, speeding, safety, and cellphone service.

Tom Young introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Young express concerns with traffic, safety, chemicals from chip plants, health, perceived Committee member conflicts of interest, and the traffic study.

Robert Baxter introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, with concerns. Mr. Baxter expressed concerns with the traffic study. Mr. Baxter stated that 51st Avenue should not connect over the canal until MDP.5 is built out, and schools and infrastructure are built.

Raymond Keeler introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Hills community, opposed to the project. Mr. Keeler expressed concerns with 51st Avenue connecting over the canal and water. Mr. Keeler proposed the 51st Avenue bridge be limited to pedestrians and bicyclists.

Ed Ross introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Ross expressed concerns with health and safety.

Scott Spexarth introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Spexarth expressed concerns with 51st Avenue connecting over the canal and deviation from the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan.

Madhuri Jha introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, with concerns. Ms. Jha expressed concerns with air pollution, water pollution, noise pollution, safety, and quality of life.

John Linam introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Pyramid Peak community, opposed to the project. Mr. Linam expressed concerns with traffic, 67th Avenue and 51st Avenue connecting to the Loop 303 and over the canal, the traffic study, and safety.

Tessa St. Cyr introduced herself as a nearby neighbor, opposed to the project. Ms. St. Cyr expressed concerns with the location of the TSMC expansion, the proposed industrial uses, contamination, health, and water.

Yolanda Usery introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Ms. Usery expressed concerns with traffic and 51st Avenue connecting to the Loop 303 and over the canal.

Michael Murphy introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Murphy expressed concerns with traffic, safety, the location of the proposed industrial uses, and 51st Avenue connecting over the canal.

Carter Huber introduced himself as a concerned resident in the City of Peoria, opposed to the project. Mr. Huber expressed concerns with deviation from the 1998 Sonoran Preserve Master Plan, water, exemption from federal environmental regulations, traffic, health, and safety.

George Middendorf introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Middendorf expressed concerns with lack of representation on the Committee, location of the TSMC expansion, health, and safety.

Michael Robbins introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Robbins expressed concerns with health, safety, the location of the TSMC expansion, and the proposed Sonoran Preserve slope.

Mark Cole introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Pyramid Heights community, opposed to the project. Mr. Cole expressed concerns with traffic, pollution, the proposed Sonoran Preserve, and perceived Committee member conflicts of interest.

Wendie Brown introduced herself as a nearby neighbor in the Sonoran Mountain Ranch community in the City of Peoria, opposed to the project. Ms. Brown expressed concerns with the proposed Sonoran Preserve, water, traffic, heat, pollution, and health.

Sam Rueb introduced himself as a nearby neighbor in the Stetson Valley community, opposed to the project. Mr. Rueb expressed concerns with the proposed Sonoran Preserve, the slope of the proposed Sonoran Preserve, the location of the TSMC expansion, contamination, health, and safety.

Applicant Response:
Ms. Oberholtzer stated that they have had an active project website that has always had the application materials available in order to be transparent. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that Stetson Valley and Sonoran Mountain Ranch were originally planned with 51st Avenue and 67th Avenue connecting across the canal. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that these plans were put into place many decades ago and never came to fruition due to the recession. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that there is an approved traffic study. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that they have made changes to address community concerns, including moving density away from 51st Avenue and including larger streets in other areas to keep 51st Avenue as a total of four lanes for as long as possible. Ms.

Oberholtzer stated that MDP.2 along the Loop 303 freeway would be the first to develop, noting that 51st Avenue would not connect over the canal for many years. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that MDP.5 would develop after MDP.2, but not right away. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that the proposal has been evaluated using all of the City's current standards that apply to new development, which will correct issues from the past. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that TSMC and the surrounding area is a major employment center, and there is no northbound or southbound connection to it. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that these connections are necessary to increase the safety network, noting that there will be new public facilities including a fire station, police station, and a library. Ms. Oberholtzer stated that there will be some traffic going southbound, but there will be much more traffic from the community going northbound to access all of the new areas to shop, work, and live.

Committee Discussion:
None.

MOTION – Z-139-24-1:
Committee Member Scott McGill motioned to recommend approval of Z-139-24-1, per the staff recommendation. **Committee Member Andrea Crouch** seconded the motion.

VOTE – Z-139-24-1:
7-0; the motion to recommend approval of Z-139-24-1 per the staff recommendation passed with Committee members Crouch, Kennelly, McCarty, McGill, Salow, Stein, and Ricart in favor.

STAFF COMMENTS REGARDING VPC RECOMMENDATION:

None.

ATTACHMENT D

City of Phoenix
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

To: City of Phoenix Planning Commission **Date:** December 4, 2025

From: Racelle Escolar, AICP
Principal Planner

Subject: ITEM NO. 12 (Z-139-24-1, NORTHPARK PUD) – SOUTHWEST CORNER OF I-17 AND LOOP 303

Rezoning Case No. Z-139-24-1 is a request to rezone 6,381.49 acres located at the southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303 from S-1 (Ranch or Farm Residence) to PUD (Planned Unit Development) for the NorthPark PUD to allow a master planned community including open space, residential, mixed use, commercial, commerce park, and industrial.

The North Gateway Village Planning Committee (VPC) heard this request on October 9, 2025 for information only. The North Gateway VPC heard this request on November 13, 2025 and recommended approval, per the staff recommendation, by a vote of 7-0.

Stipulation No. 1.a has been modified and Stipulation Nos. 1.b through 1.ss have been added to address typographical errors and consistency with exhibits, provide clarification, and address outstanding staff comments.

In addition, the applicant has been working with the Planning and Development and Street Transportation Departments regarding the multi-modal bridge crossing the Loop 303 freeway. Staff recommends a modification to Stipulation No. 16 to address the contribution amount.

After the staff report was published and before the VPC meeting, staff received 44 letters of opposition and 64 letters of support. After the VPC meeting, staff received 32 letters of opposition, 28 letters of support, and one general inquiry. Links to the correspondence are listed at the end of this memo.

Staff recommends approval, per the modified stipulations in **BOLD** font below:

1. An updated Development Narrative for the NorthPark PUD reflecting the changes approved through this request shall be submitted to the Planning and Development Department within 30 days of City Council approval of this request. The updated Development Narrative shall be consistent with the Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, as modified by the following stipulations:

    a. Front cover: Revise the submittal date information on the bottom to add the following: City Council adopted: [Add adoption date]. ~~Change "4th Submittal" to "Hearing Draft Submittal".~~

b. PAGE 24, SECTION 3 PROCESS AND PROCEDURES, 3.4.B MDP AND FUNCTIONAL SEGMENT MASTER PLANS, SECOND PARAGRAPH (BEFORE FLOW CHART), REVISE AS FOLLOWS: AS EACH SUBSEQUENT MDP AND FUNCTIONAL SEGMENT PLAN IS COMPETED OR AMENDED, OVERALL CONCEPTUAL MASTER PLANS SHALL BE UPDATED ACCORDINGLY. EACH PORTION OF FUNCTIONAL SEGMENT OR MDP PLAN CAN REVISE THE PRIOR APPROVED PLAN.

c. PAGE 28, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, 4.4 LAND USE DISTRICTS, TABLE 3: MDP LAND USE ALLOCATION TABLE (GROSS ACRES): UPDATE THE COMMUNITY OPEN SPACE AND TRADITIONAL NEIGHBORHOOD ENTRIES UNDER MDP.5 TO REFLECT THE PARKS/OPEN SPACE – PRIVATELY OWNED PARCEL SOUTH OF DIXILETA DRIVE AND WEST OF 51ST AVENUE, AS DEPICTED ON EXHIBIT 5: PROPOSED GENERAL PLAN LAND USE MAP, DESIGNATED AS COMMUNITY OPEN SPACE, AND UPDATE CORRESPONDING NUMBERS IN THE TOTAL ACREAGE ROW AND THE TOTAL SITE COLUMN.

d. PAGE 29, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, EXHIBIT 8A: LAND USE DISTRICTS: ADD THE AREA DESIGNATED AS PARKS/OPEN SPACE – PRIVATELY OWNED SOUTH OF DIXILETA DRIVE AND WEST OF 51ST AVENUE, AS DEPICTED ON EXHIBIT 5: PROPOSED GENERAL PLAN LAND USE MAP, AS COMMUNITY OPEN SPACE.

e. PAGE 33, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, EXHIBIT 8C: COMMUNITY OPEN SPACE (COS): UPDATE EXHIBIT AND TABLE TO INCLUDE THE AREA DESIGNATED AS PARKS/OPEN SPACE – PRIVATELY OWNED SOUTH OF DIXILETA DRIVE AND WEST OF 51ST AVENUE, AS DEPICTED ON EXHIBIT 5: PROPOSED GENERAL PLAN LAND USE MAP.

f. PAGE 35, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, EXHIBIT 8E: TRADITIONAL NEIGHBORHOOD (TN): UPDATE EXHIBIT AND TABLE TO REMOVE THE AREA DESIGNATED AS PARKS/OPEN SPACE – PRIVATELY OWNED SOUTH OF DIXILETA DRIVE AND WEST OF 51ST AVENUE, AS DEPICTED ON EXHIBIT 5: PROPOSED GENERAL PLAN LAND USE MAP.

g. PAGE 45, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, EXHIBIT 10: MASTER TRAILS PLAN: UPDATE AS FOLLOWS:

i. LOCATE THE NORTHVISTA MULTI-MODAL CORRIDOR AND LOOP 303 PEDESTRIAN AND BIKE BRIDGE ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE WASH.

II. **ADD A MINOR PUBLIC TRAILHEAD ON THE EAST SIDE OF 67TH AVENUE, SOUTH OF DIXILETA DRIVE AND NORTH OF THE ENHANCED PEDESTRIAN AND BIKE CROSSING ALONG THE CAP CANAL.**

III. **UPDATE LEGEND TO INCLUDE LABELS WHICH DIFFERENTIATE WHICH COLOR (LIGHT BLUE OR DARK BLUE) IS INDICATIVE OF THE SIDEWALK AND THE RAISED AND PROTECTED BIKE LANE.**

IV. **UPDATE LEGEND TO CHANGE "6-FOOT PROTECTED BIKE LANE (BOTH SIDES)" TO "6-FOOT SEPARATED AND ELEVATED BIKE LANE (BOTH SIDES)"**

h. **PAGE 46, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, 4.7.B TRAILS AND PATHS, SHARED-USE PATHS AND MULTI-USE TRAILS, SECOND PARAGRAPH, 1ST SENTENCE, REVISE AND ADD THE FOLLOWING: SHARED-USE PATHS WILL BE A MINIMUM 10-FOOT CONCRETE WITHIN A 20-FOOT PUBLIC SIDEWALK EASEMENT (S.W.E) WHERE ADJACENT TO ROADS, OR A 25-FOOT PUBLIC TRAIL EASEMENT WHERE ADJACENT TO OPEN SPACE OR WASH CORRIDORS. WHERE A SHARED-USE PATH IS WITHIN RIGHT-OF-WAY, THE 20-FOOT PUBLIC SIDEWALK EASEMENT (S.W.E) WIDTH SHALL BE ULTIMATELY REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE STREET TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT AND PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT DURING REVIEW OF THE APPLICABLE MASTER DEVELOPMENT PARCEL MASTER PLAN REVIEW.**

i. **PAGE 46, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, 4.7.B TRAILS AND PATHS, SHARED-USE PATHS AND MULTI-USE TRAILS, SECOND PARAGRAPH, ADD AS LAST SENTENCE: WHERE A MULTI-USE TRAIL CROSSES AN ARTERIAL OR COLLECTOR ROADWAYS AT NON-SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS, ALTERNATIVE CROSSING TYPES SUCH AS GRADE-SEPARATED CROSSINGS, HAWK CROSSINGS OR OTHER APPROPRIATE CROSSING TYPES UTILIZED BY THE CITY OF PHOENIX SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED, AS REQUIRED BY THE STREET TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT AND THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT.**

j. PAGE 46, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, 4.7.B TRAILS AND PATHS, NORTH PARK LOOP, SECOND PARAGRAPH, SECOND SENTENCE, REVISE TO: WHERE THE NORTHPARK LOOP CROSSES ARTERIAL OR COLLECTOR ROADWAYS AT NON-SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS, ALTERNATIVE CROSSING TYPES SUCH AS GRADE-SEPARATED CROSSINGS, HAWK CROSSINGS OF OTHER APPROPRIATE CROSSING TYPES UTILIZED BY THE CITY OF PHOENIX SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED, AS REQUIRED BY THE STREET TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT AND THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT.

k. PAGE 47, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, 4.7.B TRAILS AND PATHS, CAP TRAIL, ADD AS LAST SENTENCE: WHERE THE CAP TRAIL CROSSES AN ARTERIAL ROADWAY AT NON-SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS, ALTERNATIVE CROSSING TYPES SUCH AS GRADE-SEPARATED CROSSINGS, HAWK CROSSINGS OR OTHER APPROPRIATE CROSSING TYPES UTILIZED BY THE CITY OF PHOENIX SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED, AS REQUIRED BY THE STREET TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT, THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, AND THE CENTRAL ARIZONA PROJECT.

l. PAGE 47, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, 4.7.B TRAILS AND PATHS, NORTHVISTA MULTI-MODAL CORRIDOR: DELETE END OF FIRST SENTENCE "AND COUPLED WITH THE COMMUNITY PARK PROPERTY".

m. PAGE 58, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.2 PERMITTED USES, 5.2.D TRADITIONAL NEIGHBORHOOD (TN): MOVE "6. PRIVATELY OWNED OR OPERATED PARKS, PLAYGROUNDS AND OTHER RECREATIONAL USES" BELOW THE LIST OF LOCAL SERVICES USE RESTRICTIONS. RENUMBER LOCAL SERVICES USE RESTRICTIONS FROM "A" TO "B".

n. PAGE 63, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.2 PERMITTED USES, 5.2.I INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC), ITEM 2.A: REVISE PERCENTAGE TO 60%.

o. PAGE 63, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.2 PERMITTED USES, 5.2.I INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC), ITEM 2.C: REVISE TO: SUCH USES SHALL REQUIRE A MINIMUM PROPERTY SETBACK OF 50 FEET FROM THE LOOP 303 FREEWAY, 51ST AVENUE, 43RD AVENUE, AND DIXILETA DRIVE.

p. PAGE 67, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.3 ACCESSORY USES, 5.3.D INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC): DELETE ITEM 1 IN ITS ENTIRETY AND RENUMBER REMAINING ITEMS.

q. PAGE 67, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.3 ACCESSORY USES, 5.3.D INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC), ITEM 3.A.I: REVISE TO: SUCH USES ARE NOT PERMITTED EAST OF 43RD AVENUE.

r. PAGE 67, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.3 ACCESSORY USES, 5.3.D INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC), ITEM 3.A.II: REVISE TO: SUCH USES SHALL REQUIRE A MINIMUM PROPERTY SETBACK OF 50 FEET FROM THE LOOP 303 FREEWAY, 51ST AVENUE, 43RD AVENUE, AND DIXILETA DRIVE.

s. PAGE 67, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.3 ACCESSORY USES, 5.3.D INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC), ITEM 3.A.III: REVISE TO: SUCH USES SHALL BE SCREENED FROM PUBLIC STREETS BY A DECORATIVE SOLID FENCE OR WALL.

t. PAGE 67, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.3 ACCESSORY USES, 5.3.D INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC), ITEM 3.B.II AND ITEM 3.B.III: DELETE THESE ITEMS AND RENUMBER ALL REMAINING ITEMS.

u. PAGE 67, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.3 ACCESSORY USES, 5.3.D INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC), ITEM 3.B.IV: REVISE TO: SUCH USES SHALL BE SETBACK A MINIMUM OF 50 FEET FROM PROPERTY LINES.

v. PAGE 67, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.3 ACCESSORY USES, 5.3.D INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC), ITEM 3.B.V: REVISE TO: SUCH USES SHALL BE SCREENED FROM PUBLIC STREETS BY A DECORATIVE SOLID FENCE OR WALL.

w. PAGE 77, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, 6.1 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS OF GENERAL APPLICABILITY, 6.1.F DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: INNOVATION CORRIDOR, MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT: REVISE TO: 56 AND 4 STORIES; HEIGHTS UP TO 110 FEET SHALL BE PERMITTED WHEN LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 500 FEET FROM DIXILETA DRIVE; NON-HABITABLE MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND STRUCTURES THAT MAY INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, ELEMENTS SUCH AS AIR SEPARATORS, EXHAUST PIPES, AND GAS PROCESSING EQUIPMENT ARE PERMITTED UP TO 225 FEET IN HEIGHT FOR A MAXIMUM OF 25% OF THE ROOF AREA.

x. PAGE 82, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, 6.4 ELEVATED AND PROTECTED BIKE LANES AND STREETSCAPE ZONE, SECOND PARAGRAPH, FIRST SENTENCE, REVISE TO: THE CIRCULATION NETWORK, WITH THE PRIMARY OBJECTIVE OF MANAGING VEHICLE MOVEMENT WITHIN AND THROUGH THE COMMUNITY, WILL ALSO PRIORITIZE ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS BY INCLUDING SEPARATED AND ELEVATED BICYCLE LANES, DETACHED SIDEWALKS, AND THOUGHTFUL INTEGRATION WITH THE COMPREHENSIVE TRAIL AND PATH NETWORK WITHIN THE OVERALL COMMUNITY.

y. PAGE 82, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, 6.4 ELEVATED AND PROTECTED BIKE LANES AND STREETSCAPE ZONE, SECOND PARAGRAPH, LAST SENTENCE, REVISE TO: ALL STREET SECTIONS INCLUDED IN THIS PUD ARE CONCEPTUAL AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE, EXCLUSIVE OF THE INCLUSION OF THE ELEVATED AND SEPARATED BIKE LANES.

z. PAGE 82, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, 6.4 ELEVATED AND PROTECTED BIKE LANES AND STREETSCAPE ZONE, 6.4.A ARTERIAL STREETS, ARTERIAL STREET LANDSCAPE SETBACK, TRAIL AND PATH REQUIREMENTS, SECOND SENTENCE, REVISE TO: THIS MAY OVERLAP WITH ANY REQUIRED M.U.T.E./S.U.P.E./P.U.ES

aa. PAGE 86, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, TABLE 7 STREETSCAPE, BOTH SIDES OF ALL ARTERIAL STREETS (DIXILETA DRIVE, 43RD AVENUE, 51ST AVENUE, 67TH AVENUE), 1. BIKE LANES, SUBSECTION D., REVISE TO: SEPARATED FROM BACK OF CURB BY A MINIMUM 8-FOOT-WIDE LANDSCAPE STRIP

bb. PAGE 86, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, TABLE 7 STREETSCAPE, BOTH SIDES OF ALL ARTERIAL STREETS (DIXILETA DRIVE, 43RD AVENUE, 51ST AVENUE, 67TH AVENUE), 3. DETACHED SIDEWALKS, REVISE TITLE TO: DETACHED SIDEWALKS (WHERE SUP IS DESIGNATED AND PROVIDED IN PLACE OF A SIDEWALK, NO ADDITIONAL SIDEWALK IS REQUIRED, BUT THE SUP SHALL ALSO BE SUBJECT TO THESE STANDARDS):

cc. PAGE 86, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, TABLE 7 STREETSCAPE, BOTH SIDES OF ALL ARTERIAL STREETS (DIXILETA DRIVE, 43RD AVENUE, 51ST AVENUE, 67TH AVENUE), 3. DETACHED SIDEWALKS, SUBSECTION A., REVISE TO: MINIMUM WIDTH: 6 FEET; SHARED USE PATH 10 FEET.

dd. PAGE 86, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, TABLE 7 STREETSCAPE, BOTH SIDES OF ALL ARTERIAL STREETS (DIXILETA DRIVE, 43RD AVENUE, 51ST AVENUE, 67TH AVENUE), 3. DETACHED SIDEWALKS, SUBSECTION B., REVISE TO: LANDSCAPE STRIP WIDTH (LOCATED BETWEEN BACK OF BIKE LANE AND SIDEWALK/SUP): MINIMUM 5 FEET

ee. PAGE 87, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, TABLE 7 STREETSCAPE, BOTH SIDES OF ALL COLLECTOR STREETS, 1. BIKE LANES, SUBSECTION D., REVISE TO: SEPARATED FROM BACK OF CURB BY A MINIMUM 7-FOOT-WIDE LANDSCAPE STRIP.

ff. PAGE 87, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, TABLE 7 STREETSCAPE, BOTH SIDES OF ALL COLLECTOR STREETS, 3. DETACHED SIDEWALKS, SUBSECTION B., REVISE TO: LANDSCAPE STRIP WIDTH (LOCATED BETWEEN BACK OF BIKE LANE AND SIDEWALK): MINIMUM 5 FEET

gg. PAGE 89, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, 6.6 FENCES AND WALLS, B. RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT, ITEM I: DELETE AND RENUMBER REMAINING ITEMS.

hh. PAGE 91, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, 6.7 AMENITIES, B. NORTHVISTA MULTI-MODAL CORRIDOR TO LOOP 303 CROSSING, FIRST SENTENCE: UPDATE "MDP.2" WITH "MDP.1".

ii. PAGE 93, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, 6.9 HILLSIDE DEVELOPMENT: DELETE THE THIRD SENTENCE.

jj. PAGE 105, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.3 NORTH BLACK CANYON OVERLAY DISTRICT (NBCOD) DESIGN GUIDELINE CONFORMANCE, 7.3.A MODIFIED DESIGN GUIDELINES, II. DESIGN GUIDELINES COMMON TO ALL DEVELOPMENT AREAS (RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL), E. STREETSCAPE, UPDATE ITEM 1 TO: 51ST AVENUE, 43RD AVENUE AND DIXILETA ROAD ARE PLANNED AS MAJOR ARTERIAL STREETS REQUIRING A MINIMUM 140 FEET OF RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR 6 LANES, WITH ELEVATED AND SEPARATED BICYCLE LANES AND A SIDEWALK SET BACK FROM THE CURB. 67TH AVENUE SHALL BE DESIGNED TO INCLUDE SIMILAR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN A MINIMUM 130 FEET OF RIGHT-OF-WAY. PUBLIC TRAILS AND SHARED USE PATHS ARE IDENTIFIED ON EXHIBIT 10: MASTER TRAILS PLAN, OF THE PUD.

kk. PAGE 106, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.3 NORTH BLACK CANYON OVERLAY DISTRICT (NBCOD) DESIGN GUIDELINE CONFORMANCE, 7.3.A MODIFIED DESIGN GUIDELINES, II. DESIGN GUIDELINES COMMON TO ALL DEVELOPMENT AREAS (RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL), E. STREETSCAPE, UPDATE ITEM 10 TO: PUBLIC MULTI-USE TRAILS OR SHARED USE PATHS ARE IDENTIFIED AND ARE TO BE PROVIDED IN CONFORMANCE WITH EXHIBIT 10: MASTER TRAILS PLAN OF THE PUD, IN ADDITION TO THE REQUIRED SIDEWALK (EXCEPT WHERE SHARED-USE PATHS ARE PROVIDED IN LIEU OF A SIDEWALK), WITH THE EXACT ALIGNMENT TO BE APPROVED BY THE CITY. ADDITIONAL PUBLIC SHARED USE PATHS OR TRAILS MAY BE ESTABLISHED ALONG COLLECTOR ROADWAYS THROUGH THE MASTER PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION PROCESSES IN SECTION 3.4 OF THIS NARRATIVE.

ll. PAGE 107, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.4 NORTHPARK DESIGN GUIDELINES, A. ARTERIAL ROAD BRIDGE CROSSINGS, ADD ITEM AT THE END NUMBERED VIII, AS FOLLOWS: ALL ARTERIAL ROAD BRIDGE CROSSINGS SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY OF PHOENIX ADOPTED STANDARDS AND AS APPROVED BY THE STREET TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.

mm. PAGE 113, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.4 NORTHPARK DESIGN GUIDELINES, B. SITE DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT, V. TRAILS/PATHS, 1. MULTI-USE TRAILS, SHARED-USE PATHS, AND PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS, SUBSECTION B., REVISE TO: ALL SHARED-USE PATHS (SUPS) SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN MINIMUM 20-FOOT-WIDE SIDEWALK EASEMENTS (S/W E) AND MULTI-USE TRAILS(MUTS) SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN MINIMUM 30-FOOT-WIDE MULTI-USE TRAIL EASEMENTS (MUTES), IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MAG SUPPLEMENTAL DETAIL, AND AS APPROVED OR MODIFIED BY THE STREET TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT AND THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT.

nn. PAGE 114, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.4 NORTHPARK DESIGN GUIDELINES, B. SITE DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT, V. TRAILS/PATHS, 1. MULTI-USE TRAILS, SHARED-USE PATHS, AND PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS, SUBSECTION I., REVISE TO: WHERE SUP AND MUT ALIGNMENTS CROSS STREETS, ENTRYWAYS, OR COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAYS, THE USE OF BOLLARDS OR OTHER SIMILAR ELEMENTS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO ENSURE FOR SAFE CROSSING ZONES. NO BOLLARDS MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY AND SHALL MEET ADA ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS.

oo. PAGE 115, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.4 NORTHPARK DESIGN GUIDELINES, B. SITE DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT, V. TRAILS/PATHS, 1. MULTI-USE TRAILS, SHARED-USE PATHS, AND PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS, SUBSECTION O., REVISE TO: WHERE PRIMARY PEDESTRIAN PATHWAYS CROSS DRIVE AISLES, PARKING AREAS, OR STREETS, THEY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF STAMPED OR COLORED CONCRETE, BRICK, PAVERS, OR AN ALTERNATIVE DECORATIVE MATERIAL THAT VISUALLY CONTRASTS THE PARKING AISLE, DRIVE AISLE, OR STREET SURFACE, AS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE STREET TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT AND THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT.

pp. PAGE 115, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.4 NORTHPARK DESIGN GUIDELINES, B. SITE DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT, V. TRAILS/PATHS, 2. NORTHPARK LOOP, EXHIBIT 13: NORTHPARK LOOP: LOCATE NORTHVISTA MULTI-MODAL CORRIDOR ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE WASH.

qq. PAGE 116, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.4 NORTHPARK DESIGN GUIDELINES, B. SITE DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT, V. TRAILS/PATHS, 2. NORTHPARK LOOP, SUBSECTION G., REVISE TO: WHERE THE LOOP CROSSES STREETS, ENTRYWAYS, OR COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAYS, THE USE OF BOLLARDS OR OTHER SIMILAR ELEMENTS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO ENSURE FOR SAFE CROSSING ZONES. PATH ALIGNMENT MAY ALSO JOG IN ORDER TO SLOW SPEEDS AND ENSURE PEDESTRIANS AND BICYCLISTS LOOK TOWARDS VEHICLE TRAFFIC PRIOR TO CROSSING. NO BOLLARDS MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY AND SHALL MEET ADA ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS.

rr. PAGE 118, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.4 NORTHPARK DESIGN GUIDELINES, B. SITE DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT, VI. PARKING/CIRCULATION, 3. ACCESS/CIRCULATION, C. TRAFFIC CALMING, SUBSECTION I., REVISE TO: TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES SHALL BE PROVIDED ON PRIVATE PROPERTY AT ENTRIES AND EXITS ALONG ARTERIAL AND COLLECTOR STREETS TO SLOW DOWN VEHICULAR SPEEDS AS THEY APPROACH SIDEWALKS, PATHWAYS, AND TRAILS.

ss. APPENDIX E: OTHER MASTER PLANS: UPDATE THE MASTER DEVELOPMENT & PHASING PLAN AND THE MASTER OPEN SPACE, PEDESTRIAN, BICYCLE & TRAILS PLAN PER THE STIPULATIONS ABOVE.

2. Overall PUD, Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP), plans for the entire NorthPark PUD, per the requirements of the Planned Community District (PCD) per Section 636 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance as it relates to the NorthPark scale community serving infrastructure, shall be submitted to the City for review and approval prior to submitting Planned Community District (PCD) or Functional Segment (FS) master plans for any MDP, except for MDP.2. Submitted PCD of FS master plans must be in general conformance with the CMDP and approved before submitting any Preliminary Site Plans, for land within that MDP, as approved by the Planning and Development Department. The PCD and/or FS master plans shall meet the full requirements of Section 636 regarding master plans and must be in general conformance with the CMDP. Some MDPs will require review with and/or approval by other departments or agencies as applicable for those specific plans or MDP areas. The CMDP may be updated to reflect more refined PCD or FS master plans of the various MDP areas as the area develops.

    a. The Master Development Plan shall also include a tracking table for the following items:

        i. Locations, minimum acreages, and maximum acreages of the local services use within the Foothills Residential, Traditional Neighborhood, and Neighborhood Village Land Use Districts (LUDs).

        ii. The minimum number of units for the Lifestyle Mixed-Use (LMU) and Freeway Mixed-Use (FMU) LUDs, and the minimum square footage of commercial uses in the LMU LUD and FMU LUD.

        iii. The minimum area required for vertical mixed-use (residential and commercial) in the LMU LUD and FMU LUD.

    b. The locations of the public bicycle repair stations (“fix it stations”) shall be identified on all master plans, as required by the PUD.

    c. The locations of the proposed Sonoran Preserve and preserved natural wash/floodplain corridors, shall be identified on the master plans, as required by the PUD.

    d. The locations of the public regional park and public community park shall be identified on the master plans.

    e. The locations of neighborhood parks shall be identified on MDP master plans and pocket parks shall be identified on Functional Segment master plans.

    f. Locations of Monarch Butterfly gardens, as required by the PUD, shall be identified and provided within each MDP.

g. For MDPs that include school sites for reservation for the Deer Valley Unified School District (DVUSD), the locations of the three school sites, in locations and acreage to be approved or modified by DVUSD, shall be identified and shown on the CMDP and the as refined on the PCD or FS master plans.

h. Location of a fire/mini police station, in a location and acreage to be approved or modified by the Fire Department and Police Department, shall be identified and shown on the CMDP and then refined on the PCD or FS master plans.

i. Gateway monuments and project gateway design for entrances into the NorthPark community shall be identified on the PCD or FS master plans, as required by the PUD.

3. A Master Streets Plan shall be submitted and approved for the overall North Park PUD prior to, or concurrent with the initial Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) submission, excluding MDP.2. No preliminary approval of plans shall be granted within an MDP without an approved MDP Traffic Impact Analysis and associated MDP and/or PCD or FS Master Street Plans.

   In addition to the Master Street Plan requirements set forth in the North Park PUD, the following information shall also be required:

   a. A separate signing and striping plan shall be reviewed and approved by the Street Transportation Department for the separated and elevated bicycle facilities, as required by Section 6, Table 7 of the PUD.

   b. Protected bicycle intersection designs shall be incorporated within each MDP and guided by NACTO national standards, as approved by the Street Transportation Department.

   c. A Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) shall be approved for any new submission or modification to the overall North Park PUD, Master Development Parcel, or Functional Segment Master Plan along with corresponding updated Master Streets Plans.

   d. Where an arterial or collector street crosses a wash or floodplain corridor, a 100-year storm dry crossing shall be constructed per the City of Phoenix storm water design manual, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

4. A Master Trails Plan shall be submitted and approved to the Planning and Development and Street Transportation Departments for the overall North Park PUD prior to, or concurrent with the initial Conceptual Master Development Parcel submission, excluding MDP.2. The Master Trails Plan shall incorporate the following elements:

a. All trails and paths identified on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan shall be publicly accessible through public access easement dedications.

b. Multi-Use Trails, Shared Use Path, and NorthPark Loop crossings at arterial and collector streets that are away from signalized intersection shall be identified and above or below grade crossings, HAWKS or similar pedestrian activated crossings shall be assigned and constructed, as approved by the Street Transportation Department.

c. Standard details shall be provided for the NorthPark Loop, including connections that cross wash corridors, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

d. Locations of neighborhood and singletrack trails, as required by the PUD, shall be identified and provided on Functional Segment master plans.

e. Location of the NorthVista Multi-Modal Path Corridor within MDP.1, generally located east of 43rd Avenue and north of Dixileta Drive, connecting to the future pedestrian/bicycle bridge over the Loop 303 freeway, shall be identified on the MDP master plans, as required by the PUD, and shall be provided along the western edge of the 100-year floodplain corridor, outside of the floodplain boundary.

f. Location of a minor trailhead east of 67th Avenue, south of Dixileta Drive.

5. This parcel is in a Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA) called Zone A, Zone AE, and Zone AE floodway, on panels 1255L, 0840L, and 0845L of Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) with an effective date of October 16, 2013 and 1260M revised on September 18, 2020. The following requirements shall apply, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

a. The Architect and Engineer are required to show the floodplain boundary limits on the Site Plan and Grading and Drainage Plan and ensure that impacts to the proposed facilities are adequately addressed, following National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) Regulations (44 CFR Paragraph 60.3). This includes, but is not limited to, provisions in the latest versions of the Floodplain Ordinance of the Phoenix City Code.

b. A copy of the Grading and Drainage Plan shall be submitted to the Floodplain Management section of the Street Transportation Department for review and approval of floodplain requirements.

c. The developer shall provide a FEMA approved CLOMR-F or CLOMR prior to issuance of a Grading and Drainage permit.

d. A LOMR application shall be submitted to the Floodplain Management section of the Street Transportation Department for review and approval prior to issuance of vertical construction permits.

e. The developer shall provide a FEMA approved LOMR-F or LOMR prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy.

6. The developer shall reserve approximately 7 acres, generally located at the northwest corner of 51st Avenue and Dixileta Drive, for a future fire/mini police station, as approved or modified by the Fire Department, Police Department, and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be reserved, along with the timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Fire Department, the Police Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

7. The developer shall reserve approximately 4 acres of the Community Open Space Land Use District, generally located east of 43rd Avenue and north of Dixileta Drive, generally shown on Exhibit 8C: Community Open Space of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, to the City of Phoenix for a future public library, as approved or modified by the Library Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Library Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

8. The area designated as Parks/Open Space – Privately Owned, generally located west of the southwest corner of 51st Avenue and Dixileta Drive, as generally depicted on Exhibit 5: Proposed General Plan Land Use Map of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, shall be preserved as permanent undisturbed open space and shall be privately maintained. The area may include passive recreational features such as trails, seating nodes, or other elements, provided such improvements are consistent with the intent to maintain the area as undisturbed open space, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

9. The developer shall convey approximately 2,100 acres, generally shown on Exhibit 8B: Natural Open Space of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, to the City of Phoenix for inclusion in the Sonoran Preserve, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Parks and Recreation Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

10. The developer shall convey approximately 208 acres, generally shown on Exhibit 8C: Community Open Space of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, to the City of Phoenix for a future public regional park and community park, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with the timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Parks and Recreation Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

11. The developer shall convey approximately 3 acres with less than 10% slope for each minor trailhead generally shown on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, for future minor trailheads, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with the timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Parks and Recreation Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

12. The developer shall convey approximately 5 acres with less than 10% slope for the major trailhead generally shown on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, for a future major trailhead, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with the timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Parks and Recreation Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

13. At the time of conveyance of land for the major trailhead generally shown on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, the major trailhead acreage shall be large enough to accommodate a minimum of 200 parking spaces and other amenities (restrooms, ramadas, pedestrian connections, etc.), as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

14. All multi-use trails (MUTs), shared-use paths (SUPs), and the NorthPark Loop, as depicted on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan of the PUD Development Narrative hearing draft date stamped November 6, 2025, shall be constructed outside of proposed Sonoran Preserve lands. Prior to final site plan approval of any development east of 51st Avenue and south of Dixileta Drive, the proposed NorthPark Loop bisecting the Preserve from east to west, south of Mount Ochoa, shall be constructed by the developer as part of the overall development, in accordance with the requirements in the PUD, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. Upon completion of the NorthPark Loop through the Preserve and Parks and Recreation Department ownership of the land, the Parks and Recreation Department will take over maintenance of that portion of the NorthPark Loop that lies within the Preserve within this one area south of Mount Ochoa.

15. The proposed arterial streets (43rd Avenue, 51st Avenue, 67th Avenue, and Dixileta Drive) shall accommodate transit. Bus pads, conforming with City of Phoenix Standard Detail P1260, shall be located every one-quarter mile on both directions of the proposed streets. At intersections, there shall be bus bays that conform with Standard Detail P1256. The pads and bays shall be located from intersections according to Standard Detail P1258.

16. The overall North Park PUD Master Street Plan shall identify and assign 25% private contribution, **NOT TO EXCEED $2,500,000,** as determined by the Street Transportation Department, for the total cost of the multi-modal bridge crossing over the Loop 303 freeway from the NorthVista Multi-Modal Path Corridor, as identified in the PUD. **THE CITY ACKNOWLEDGES THIS CONTRIBUTION MAY BE MADE BY A SPECIAL TAXING DISTRICT, IF APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL.**

17. A minimum of 140 feet of right-of-way shall be dedicated for the full width of 43rd Avenue from the Loop 303 freeway interchange to Dixileta Drive. 43rd Avenue shall be assigned and constructed as required per the approved Master Development Parcel (MDP) Master Street Plans and accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

18. A minimum of 140 feet of right-of-way shall be dedicated for the full width of 51st Avenue from the Loop 303 freeway interchange to the existing Stetson Valley Parkway, south of the Central Arizona Project (CAP) canal. 51st Avenue shall be assigned and constructed per the approved Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) Master Street Plans and the accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), and in compliance with CAP requirements. The PCD or FS Master Street Plans and TIA's for each MDP shall establish assignment of MDP funding and/or construction of improvements over the CAP canal, as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

19. A minimum of 130 feet of right-of-way shall be dedicated for the full width of 67th Avenue/Pyramid Peak Parkway from the Loop 303 freeway interchange to the existing 67th Avenue, south of the Central Arizona Project (CAP) canal. 67th Avenue/Pyramid Peak Parkway shall be constructed per the approved Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) Master Street Plans and the accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), and in compliance with CAP requirements. The PCD or FS Master Street Plans and TIA's for each MDP shall establish assignment of MDP funding and/or construction of improvements over the CAP canal, as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

20. A minimum of 140 feet of right-of-way shall be dedicated for the full width of Dixileta Drive from the Interstate 17 interchange to the 67th Avenue/Pyramid Peak Parkway. Dixileta Drive shall be constructed per the approved Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) Master Street Plans and the accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

21. The overall North Park PUD Conceptual Master Street Plan and subsequent PCD or FS Master Street Plan(s) shall identify and assign all modifications and improvements required for the Dixileta and I-17 traffic interchange, as approved by the Arizona Department of Transportation and the Street Transportation Department.

22. The overall North Park PUD Conceptual Master Street Plan and subsequent PCD or FS Master Street Plan(s) shall identify and assign all modifications and improvements required for the 67th Avenue and Loop 303 traffic interchange, as approved by the Arizona Department of Transportation and the Street Transportation Department.

23. Master Development Parcel 2 shall direct large truck traffic to the 303 Freeway through on-site access control restrictions to discourage south bound access onto 51st Avenue.

24. Future PCD or FS Master Development Plans shall identify and assign a traffic signal to be designed, fully funded, and constructed at the intersection of Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway/Cortopassi Pass, as approved by the Street Transportation Department.

25. Future PCD or FS Master Development Plans shall identify and assign a traffic signal to be designed, fully funded, and constructed at the intersection of Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway(north)/Tombstone Trail, as approved by the Street Transportation Department. A pedestrian signalized crossing (e.g. HAWK) may be considered as an interim condition prior to full signalization of the intersection being warranted.

26. All mitigation improvements shall be constructed and/or funded as identified in the accepted PUD, and subsequent Conceptual Master Development Plan and PCD or FS Segment Traffic Impact Analyses.

27. All streets within and adjacent to the development shall be constructed with paving, curb, gutter, sidewalk, curb ramps, streetlights, median islands, landscaping and other incidentals, as per plans approved by the Planning and Development Department. All improvements shall comply with all ADA accessibility standards.

28. Prior to the submittal of PCD or FS master plans for Master Development Parcels 1, 3 and 6, as depicted on Exhibit 7: Master Development Parcel Map of the PUD Development Narrative hearing draft date stamped November 6, 2025, the applicant shall engage with the Deer Valley Unified School District regarding the plan of development.

29. A minimum of three public school sites at locations acceptable to the school district and the Street Transportation Department shall be reserved for one year from the date of approval of the PCD or FS master plans; for a maximum 80-acre high school site in Master Development Parcel 1, for a maximum 20-acre K-8 site in Master Development Parcel 3, and for a maximum 20-acre K-8 site in Master Development Parcel 6, as approved by the Planning and Development Department and Deer Valley Unified School District.

30. If determined necessary by the Phoenix Archaeology Office, the applicant shall conduct Phase I data testing and submit an archaeological survey report of the development area for review and approval by the City Archaeologist prior to clearing and grubbing, landscape salvage, and/or grading approval.

31. If Phase I data testing is required, and if, upon review of the results from the Phase I data testing, the City Archaeologist, in consultation with a qualified archaeologist, determines such data recovery excavations are necessary, the applicant shall conduct Phase II archaeological data recovery excavations.

32. In the event archaeological materials are encountered during construction, the developer shall immediately cease all ground-disturbing activities within a 33-foot radius of the discovery, notify the City Archaeologist, and allow time for the Archaeology Office to properly assess the materials.

33. Prior to final site plan approval, the landowner shall execute a Proposition 207 waiver of claims form. The waiver shall be recorded with the Maricopa County Recorder's Office and delivered to the City to be included in the rezoning application file for record.

Enclosed:
Correspondence received after staff report (213 pages)
Correspondence received after VPC meeting (106 pages)

ATTACHMENT E

REPORT OF PLANNING COMMISSION ACTION
December 4, 2025

ITEM NO: 12	
	DISTRICT NO.: 1
SUBJECT:	
Application #:	Z-139-24-1 (NorthPark PUD) (Companion Cases GPA-NG-1-24-1 and GPA-NG-2-24-1)
Location:	Southwest corner of I-17 and Loop 303
From:	S-1
To:	PUD
Acreage:	6,381.49
Proposal:	Planned Unit Development for a master planned community including open space, residential, mixed use, commercial, commerce park, and industrial
Applicant:	Mike Hifler, Pulte Homes
Owner:	Arizona State Land Department c/o Mark Edelman
Representative:	Carolyn Oberholtzer, BFSO

ACTIONS:

Staff Recommendation: Approval, subject to stipulations.

Village Planning Committee (VPC) Recommendation:
North Gateway 10/9/2025 Information only.
North Gateway 11/13/2025 Approval, per the staff recommendation. Vote: 7-0.

Planning Commission Recommendation: Approval, per the staff memo dated December 4, 2025.

Motion Discussion: N/A

Motion details: Vice-Chairman Boyd made a MOTION to approve Z-139-24-1, per the staff memo dated December 4, 2025.

Maker: Boyd
Second: James
Vote: 8-0-1 (Matthews abstained)
Absent: None
Opposition Present: Yes

Findings:

1. The proposal is consistent with the proposed General Plan Land Use Map designations (GPA-NG-1-24-1).

2. The proposal will add to the variety of land uses and housing options adjacent to the North Black Canyon Major Employment Corridor and within the North Gateway Village.

3. As stipulated, the proposal supports efforts from various plans, overlays, and initiatives, including the North Black Canyon Corridor Plan, the North Black Canyon Overlay District, the Monarch Butterfly Pledge initiative, the Shade Phoenix Plan, the Complete

Streets Guiding Principles policy, the Comprehensive Bicycle Master Plan, the Transportation Electrification Action Plan, the Phoenix Climate Action Plan, and the Conservation Measures for New Development policy.

Stipulations:

1. An updated Development Narrative for the NorthPark PUD reflecting the changes approved through this request shall be submitted to the Planning and Development Department within 30 days of City Council approval of this request. The updated Development Narrative shall be consistent with the Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, as modified by the following stipulations:

    a. Front cover: Revise the submittal date information on the bottom to add the following: City Council adopted: [Add adoption date]. ~~Change "4th Submittal" to "Hearing Draft Submittal".~~

    b. PAGE 24, SECTION 3 PROCESS AND PROCEDURES, 3.4.B MDP AND FUNCTIONAL SEGMENT MASTER PLANS, SECOND PARAGRAPH (BEFORE FLOW CHART), REVISE AS FOLLOWS: AS EACH SUBSEQUENT MDP AND FUNCTIONAL SEGMENT PLAN IS COMPETED OR AMENDED, OVERALL CONCEPTUAL MASTER PLANS SHALL BE UPDATED ACCORDINGLY. EACH PORTION OF FUNCTIONAL SEGMENT OR MDP PLAN CAN REVISE THE PRIOR APPROVED PLAN.

    c. PAGE 28, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, 4.4 LAND USE DISTRICTS, TABLE 3: MDP LAND USE ALLOCATION TABLE (GROSS ACRES): UPDATE THE COMMUNITY OPEN SPACE AND TRADITIONAL NEIGHBORHOOD ENTRIES UNDER MDP.5 TO REFLECT THE PARKS/OPEN SPACE – PRIVATELY OWNED PARCEL SOUTH OF DIXILETA DRIVE AND WEST OF 51ST AVENUE, AS DEPICTED ON EXHIBIT 5: PROPOSED GENERAL PLAN LAND USE MAP, DESIGNATED AS COMMUNITY OPEN SPACE, AND UPDATE CORRESPONDING NUMBERS IN THE TOTAL ACREAGE ROW AND THE TOTAL SITE COLUMN.

    d. PAGE 29, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, EXHIBIT 8A: LAND USE DISTRICTS: ADD THE AREA DESIGNATED AS PARKS/OPEN SPACE – PRIVATELY OWNED SOUTH OF DIXILETA DRIVE AND WEST OF 51ST AVENUE, AS DEPICTED ON EXHIBIT 5: PROPOSED GENERAL PLAN LAND USE MAP, AS COMMUNITY OPEN SPACE.

    e. PAGE 33, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, EXHIBIT 8C: COMMUNITY OPEN SPACE (COS): UPDATE EXHIBIT AND TABLE TO INCLUDE THE AREA DESIGNATED AS PARKS/OPEN SPACE – PRIVATELY OWNED SOUTH OF DIXILETA DRIVE AND WEST OF 51ST AVENUE, AS DEPICTED ON EXHIBIT 5: PROPOSED GENERAL PLAN LAND USE MAP.

    f. PAGE 35, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, EXHIBIT 8E: TRADITIONAL NEIGHBORHOOD (TN): UPDATE EXHIBIT AND TABLE TO REMOVE THE AREA DESIGNATED AS PARKS/OPEN SPACE – PRIVATELY OWNED SOUTH OF DIXILETA DRIVE AND WEST OF 51ST AVENUE, AS DEPICTED ON EXHIBIT 5: PROPOSED GENERAL PLAN LAND USE MAP.

    g. PAGE 45, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, EXHIBIT 10: MASTER TRAILS PLAN: UPDATE AS FOLLOWS:

I. LOCATE THE NORTHVISTA MULTI-MODAL CORRIDOR AND LOOP 303 PEDESTRIAN AND BIKE BRIDGE ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE WASH.

II. ADD A MINOR PUBLIC TRAILHEAD ON THE EAST SIDE OF 67TH AVENUE, SOUTH OF DIXILETA DRIVE AND NORTH OF THE ENHANCED PEDESTRIAN AND BIKE CROSSING ALONG THE CAP CANAL.

III. UPDATE LEGEND TO INCLUDE LABELS WHICH DIFFERENTIATE WHICH COLOR (LIGHT BLUE OR DARK BLUE) IS INDICATIVE OF THE SIDEWALK AND THE RAISED AND PROTECTED BIKE LANE.

IV. UPDATE LEGEND TO CHANGE “6-FOOT PROTECTED BIKE LANE (BOTH SIDES)” TO “6-FOOT SEPARATED AND ELEVATED BIKE LANE (BOTH SIDES)”

h. PAGE 46, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, 4.7.B TRAILS AND PATHS, SHARED-USE PATHS AND MULTI-USE TRAILS, SECOND PARAGRAPH, 1ST SENTENCE, REVISE AND ADD THE FOLLOWING: SHARED-USE PATHS WILL BE A MINIMUM 10-FOOT CONCRETE WITHIN A 20-FOOT PUBLIC SIDEWALK EASEMENT (S.W.E) WHERE ADJACENT TO ROADS, OR A 25-FOOT PUBLIC TRAIL EASEMENT WHERE ADJACENT TO OPEN SPACE OR WASH CORRIDORS. WHERE A SHARED-USE PATH IS WITHIN RIGHT-OF-WAY, THE 20-FOOT PUBLIC SIDEWALK EASEMENT (S.W.E) WIDTH SHALL BE ULTIMATELY REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE STREET TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT AND PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT DURING REVIEW OF THE APPLICABLE MASTER DEVELOPMENT PARCEL MASTER PLAN REVIEW.

i. PAGE 46, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, 4.7.B TRAILS AND PATHS, SHARED-USE PATHS AND MULTI-USE TRAILS, SECOND PARAGRAPH, ADD AS LAST SENTENCE: WHERE A MULTI-USE TRAIL CROSSES ARTERIAL OR COLLECTOR ROADWAYS AT NON-SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS, ALTERNATIVE CROSSING TYPES SUCH AS GRADE-SEPARATED CROSSINGS, HAWK CROSSINGS OR OTHER APPROPRIATE CROSSING TYPES UTILIZED BY THE CITY OF PHOENIX SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED, AS REQUIRED BY THE STREET TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT AND THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT.

j. PAGE 46, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, 4.7.B TRAILS AND PATHS, NORTHPARK LOOP, SECOND PARAGRAPH, SECOND SENTENCE, REVISE TO: WHERE THE NORTHPARK LOOP CROSSES ARTERIAL OR COLLECTOR ROADWAYS AT NON-SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS, ALTERNATIVE CROSSING TYPES SUCH AS GRADE-SEPARATED CROSSINGS, HAWK CROSSINGS OF OTHER APPROPRIATE CROSSING TYPES UTILIZED BY THE CITY OF PHOENIX SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED, AS REQUIRED BY THE STREET TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT AND THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT.

k. PAGE 47, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, 4.7.B TRAILS AND PATHS, CAP TRAIL, ADD AS LAST SENTENCE: WHERE THE CAP TRAIL CROSSES AN ARTERIAL ROADWAY AT NON-SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS, ALTERNATIVE CROSSING TYPES SUCH AS GRADE-SEPARATED CROSSINGS, HAWK CROSSINGS OR OTHER APPROPRIATE CROSSING TYPES UTILIZED BY THE CITY OF PHOENIX SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED, AS REQUIRED BY THE STREET TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT, THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, AND THE CENTRAL ARIZONA PROJECT.

l. PAGE 47, SECTION 4 LAND USE PLAN, 4.7.B TRAILS AND PATHS, NORTHVISTA MULTI-MODAL CORRIDOR: DELETE END OF FIRST SENTENCE “AND COUPLED WITH THE COMMUNITY PARK PROPERTY”.

m. PAGE 58, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.2 PERMITTED USES, 5.2.D TRADITIONAL NEIGHBORHOOD (TN): MOVE “6. PRIVATELY OWNED OR OPERATED PARKS, PLAYGROUNDS AND OTHER RECREATIONAL USES” BELOW THE LIST OF LOCAL SERVICES USE RESTRICTIONS. RENUMBER LOCAL SERVICES USE RESTRICTIONS FROM “A” TO “B”.

n. PAGE 63, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.2 PERMITTED USES, 5.2.I INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC), ITEM 2.A: REVISE PERCENTAGE TO 60%.

o. PAGE 63, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.2 PERMITTED USES, 5.2.I INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC), ITEM 2.C: REVISE TO: SUCH USES SHALL REQUIRE A MINIMUM PROPERTY SETBACK OF 50 FEET FROM THE LOOP 303 FREEWAY, 51ST AVENUE, 43RD AVENUE, AND DIXILETA DRIVE.

p. PAGE 67, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.3 ACCESSORY USES, 5.3.D INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC): DELETE ITEM 1 IN ITS ENTIRETY AND RENUMBER REMAINING ITEMS.

q. PAGE 67, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.3 ACCESSORY USES, 5.3.D INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC), ITEM 3.A.I: REVISE TO: SUCH USES ARE NOT PERMITTED EAST OF 43RD AVENUE.

r. PAGE 67, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.3 ACCESSORY USES, 5.3.D INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC), ITEM 3.A.II: REVISE TO: SUCH USES SHALL REQUIRE A MINIMUM PROPERTY SETBACK OF 50 FEET FROM THE LOOP 303 FREEWAY, 51ST AVENUE, 43RD AVENUE, AND DIXILETA DRIVE.

s. PAGE 67, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.3 ACCESSORY USES, 5.3.D INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC), ITEM 3.A.III: REVISE TO: SUCH USES SHALL BE SCREENED FROM PUBLIC STREETS BY A DECORATIVE SOLID FENCE OR WALL.

t. PAGE 67, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.3 ACCESSORY USES, 5.3.D INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC), ITEM 3.B.II AND ITEM 3.B.III: DELETE THESE ITEMS AND RENUMBER ALL REMAINING ITEMS.

u. PAGE 67, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.3 ACCESSORY USES, 5.3.D INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC), ITEM 3.B.IV: REVISE TO: SUCH USES SHALL BE SETBACK A MINIMUM OF 50 FEET FROM PROPERTY LINES.

v. PAGE 67, SECTION 5 LIST OF USES, 5.3 ACCESSORY USES, 5.3.D INNOVATION CORRIDOR (IC), ITEM 3.B.V: REVISE TO: SUCH USES SHALL BE SCREENED FROM PUBLIC STREETS BY A DECORATIVE SOLID FENCE OR WALL.

w. PAGE 77, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, 6.1 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS OF GENERAL APPLICABILITY, 6.1.F DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS: INNOVATION CORRIDOR, MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT: REVISE TO: 56 AND 4 STORIES; HEIGHTS UP TO 110 FEET SHALL BE PERMITTED WHEN LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 500 FEET FROM DIXILETA DRIVE; NON-HABITABLE MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND STRUCTURES THAT MAY INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, ELEMENTS SUCH AS AIR SEPARATORS, EXHAUST PIPES, AND GAS PROCESSING EQUIPMENT ARE PERMITTED UP TO 225 FEET IN HEIGHT FOR A MAXIMUM OF 25% OF THE ROOF AREA.

x. PAGE 82, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, 6.4 ELEVATED AND PROTECTED BIKE LANES AND STREETSCAPE ZONE, SECOND PARAGRAPH, FIRST SENTENCE, REVISE TO: THE CIRCULATION NETWORK, WITH THE PRIMARY OBJECTIVE OF MANAGING VEHICLE MOVEMENT WITHIN AND THROUGH THE COMMUNITY, WILL ALSO PRIORITIZE ALTERNATIVE TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS BY INCLUDING SEPARATED AND ELEVATED BICYCLE LANES, DETACHED SIDEWALKS, AND THOUGHTFUL INTEGRATION WITH THE COMPREHENSIVE TRAIL AND PATH NETWORK WITHIN THE OVERALL COMMUNITY.

y. PAGE 82, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, 6.4 ELEVATED AND PROTECTED BIKE LANES AND STREETSCAPE ZONE, SECOND PARAGRAPH, LAST SENTENCE, REVISE TO: ALL STREET SECTIONS INCLUDED IN THIS PUD ARE CONCEPTUAL AND SUBJECT TO CHANGE, EXCLUSIVE OF THE INCLUSION OF THE ELEVATED AND SEPARATED BIKE LANES.

z. PAGE 82, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, 6.4 ELEVATED AND PROTECTED BIKE LANES AND STREETSCAPE ZONE, 6.4.A ARTERIAL STREETS, ARTERIAL STREET LANDSCAPE SETBACK, TRAIL AND PATH REQUIREMENTS, SECOND SENTENCE, REVISE TO: THIS MAY OVERLAP WITH ANY REQUIRED M.U.T.E./S.U.P.E./P.U.E.S

aa. PAGE 86, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, TABLE 7 STREETSCAPE, BOTH SIDES OF ALL ARTERIAL STREETS (DIXILETA DRIVE, 43RD AVENUE, 51ST AVENUE, 67TH AVENUE), 1. BIKE LANES, SUBSECTION D., REVISE TO: SEPARATED FROM BACK OF CURB BY A MINIMUM 8-FOOT-WIDE LANDSCAPE STRIP

bb. PAGE 86, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, TABLE 7 STREETSCAPE, BOTH SIDES OF ALL ARTERIAL STREETS (DIXILETA DRIVE, 43RD AVENUE, 51ST AVENUE, 67TH AVENUE), 3. DETACHED SIDEWALKS, REVISE TITLE TO: DETACHED SIDEWALKS (WHERE SUP IS DESIGNATED AND PROVIDED IN PLACE OF A SIDEWALK, NO ADDITIONAL SIDEWALK IS REQUIRED, BUT THE SUP SHALL ALSO BE SUBJECT TO THESE STANDARDS):

cc. PAGE 86, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, TABLE 7 STREETSCAPE, BOTH SIDES OF ALL ARTERIAL STREETS (DIXILETA DRIVE, 43RD AVENUE, 51ST AVENUE, 67TH AVENUE), 3. DETACHED SIDEWALKS, SUBSECTION A., REVISE TO: MINIMUM WIDTH: 6 FEET; SHARED-USE PATH 10 FEET.

dd. PAGE 86, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, TABLE 7 STREETSCAPE, BOTH SIDES OF ALL ARTERIAL STREETS (DIXILETA DRIVE, 43RD AVENUE, 51ST AVENUE, 67TH AVENUE), 3. DETACHED SIDEWALKS, SUBSECTION B., REVISE TO: LANDSCAPE STRIP WIDTH (LOCATED BETWEEN BACK OF BIKE LANE AND SIDEWALK/SUP): MINIMUM 5 FEET

ee. PAGE 87, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, TABLE 7 STREETSCAPE, BOTH SIDES OF ALL COLLECTOR STREETS, 1. BIKE LANES, SUBSECTION D., REVISE TO: SEPARATED FROM BACK OF CURB BY A MINIMUM 7-FOOT-WIDE LANDSCAPE STRIP.

ff. PAGE 87, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, TABLE 7 STREETSCAPE, BOTH SIDES OF ALL COLLECTOR STREETS, 3. DETACHED SIDEWALKS, SUBSECTION B., REVISE TO: LANDSCAPE STRIP WIDTH (LOCATED BETWEEN BACK OF BIKE LANE AND SIDEWALK): MINIMUM 5 FEET

gg. PAGE 89, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, 6.6 FENCES AND WALLS, B. RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT, ITEM I: DELETE AND RENUMBER REMAINING ITEMS.

hh. PAGE 91, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, 6.7 AMENITIES, B. NORTHVISTA MULTI-MODAL CORRIDOR TO LOOP 303 CROSSING, FIRST SENTENCE: UPDATE “MDP.2” WITH “MDP.1”.

ii. PAGE 93, SECTION 6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, 6.9 HILLSIDE DEVELOPMENT: DELETE THE THIRD SENTENCE.

jj. PAGE 105, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.3 NORTH BLACK CANYON OVERLAY DISTRICT (NBCOD) DESIGN GUIDELINE CONFORMANCE, 7.3.A MODIFIED DESIGN GUIDELINES, II. DESIGN GUIDELINES COMMON TO ALL DEVELOPMENT AREAS (RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL), E. STREETSCAPE, UPDATE ITEM 1 TO: 51ST AVENUE, 43RD AVENUE AND DIXILETA ROAD ARE PLANNED AS MAJOR ARTERIAL STREETS REQUIRING A MINIMUM 140 FEET OF RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR 6 LANES, WITH ELEVATED AND SEPARATED BICYCLE LANES AND A SIDEWALK SET BACK FROM THE CURB. 67TH AVENUE SHALL BE DESIGNED TO INCLUDE SIMILAR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN A MINIMUM 130 FEET OF RIGHT-OF-WAY. PUBLIC TRAILS AND SHARED-USE PATHS ARE IDENTIFIED ON EXHIBIT 10: MASTER TRAILS PLAN, OF THE PUD.

kk. PAGE 106, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.3 NORTH BLACK CANYON OVERLAY DISTRICT (NBCOD) DESIGN GUIDELINE CONFORMANCE, 7.3.A MODIFIED DESIGN GUIDELINES, II. DESIGN GUIDELINES COMMON TO ALL DEVELOPMENT AREAS (RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL), E. STREETSCAPE, UPDATE ITEM 10 TO: PUBLIC MULTI-USE TRAILS OR SHARED-USE PATHS ARE IDENTIFIED AND ARE TO BE PROVIDED IN CONFORMANCE WITH EXHIBIT 10: MASTER TRAILS PLAN OF THE PUD, IN ADDITION TO THE REQUIRED SIDEWALK (EXCEPT WHERE SHARED-USE PATHS ARE PROVIDED IN LIEU OF A SIDEWALK), WITH THE EXACT ALIGNMENT TO BE APPROVED BY THE CITY. ADDITIONAL PUBLIC SHARED-USE PATHS OR TRAILS MAY BE ESTABLISHED ALONG COLLECTOR ROADWAYS THROUGH THE MASTER PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION PROCESSES IN SECTION 3.4 OF THIS NARRATIVE.

ll. PAGE 107, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.4 NORTHPARK DESIGN GUIDELINES, A. ARTERIAL ROAD BRIDGE CROSSINGS, ADD ITEM AT THE END NUMBERED VIII, AS FOLLOWS: ALL ARTERIAL ROAD BRIDGE CROSSINGS SHALL COMPLY WITH CITY OF PHOENIX ADOPTED STANDARDS AND AS APPROVED BY THE STREET TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT.

mm. PAGE 113, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.4 NORTHPARK DESIGN GUIDELINES, B. SITE DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT, V. TRAILS/PATHS, 1. MULTI-USE TRAILS, SHARED-USE PATHS, AND PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS, SUBSECTION B., REVISE TO: ALL SHARED-USE PATHS (SUPS) SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN MINIMUM 20-FOOT-WIDE SIDEWALK EASEMENTS (S/W E) AND MULTI-USE TRAILS(MUTS) SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN MINIMUM 30-FOOT-WIDE MULTI-USE TRAIL EASEMENTS (MUTES), IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MAG SUPPLEMENTAL DETAIL, AND AS APPROVED OR MODIFIED BY THE STREET TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT AND THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT.

nn. PAGE 114, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.4 NORTHPARK DESIGN GUIDELINES, B. SITE DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT, V. TRAILS/PATHS, 1. MULTI-USE TRAILS, SHARED-USE PATHS, AND PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS, SUBSECTION I., REVISE TO: WHERE SUP AND MUT ALIGNMENTS CROSS STREETS, ENTRYWAYS, OR COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAYS, THE USE OF BOLLARDS OR OTHER SIMILAR ELEMENTS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO ENSURE FOR SAFE CROSSING ZONES. NO BOLLARDS MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY AND SHALL MEET ADA ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS.

oo. PAGE 115, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.4 NORTHPARK DESIGN GUIDELINES, B. SITE DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT, V. TRAILS/PATHS, 1. MULTI-USE TRAILS, SHARED-USE PATHS, AND PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS, SUBSECTION O., REVISE TO: WHERE PRIMARY PEDESTRIAN PATHWAYS CROSS DRIVE AISLES, PARKING AREAS, OR STREETS, THEY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF STAMPED OR COLORED CONCRETE, BRICK, PAVERS, OR AN ALTERNATIVE DECORATIVE MATERIAL THAT VISUALLY CONTRASTS THE PARKING AISLE, DRIVE AISLE, OR STREET SURFACE, AS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE STREET TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT AND THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT.

pp. PAGE 115, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.4 NORTHPARK DESIGN GUIDELINES, B. SITE DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT, V. TRAILS/PATHS, 2. NORTHPARK LOOP, EXHIBIT 13: NORTHPARK LOOP: LOCATE NORTHVISTA MULTI-MODAL CORRIDOR ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE WASH.

qq. PAGE 116, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.4 NORTHPARK DESIGN GUIDELINES, B. SITE DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT, V. TRAILS/PATHS, 2. NORTHPARK LOOP, SUBSECTION G., REVISE TO: WHERE THE LOOP CROSSES STREETS, ENTRYWAYS, OR COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAYS, THE USE OF BOLLARDS OR OTHER SIMILAR ELEMENTS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO ENSURE FOR SAFE CROSSING ZONES. PATH ALIGNMENT MAY ALSO JOG IN ORDER TO SLOW SPEEDS AND ENSURE PEDESTRIANS AND BICYCLISTS LOOK TOWARDS VEHICLE TRAFFIC PRIOR TO CROSSING. NO BOLLARDS MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY AND SHALL MEET ADA ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS.

rr. PAGE 118, SECTION 7 DESIGN GUIDELINES, 7.4 NORTHPARK DESIGN GUIDELINES, B. SITE DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT, VI. PARKING/CIRCULATION, 3. ACCESS/CIRCULATION, C. TRAFFIC CALMING, SUBSECTION I., REVISE TO: TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES SHALL BE PROVIDED ON PRIVATE PROPERTY AT ENTRIES AND EXITS ALONG ARTERIAL AND COLLECTOR STREETS TO SLOW DOWN VEHICULAR SPEEDS AS THEY APPROACH SIDEWALKS, PATHWAYS, AND TRAILS.

ss. APPENDIX E: OTHER MASTER PLANS: UPDATE THE MASTER DEVELOPMENT & PHASING PLAN AND THE MASTER OPEN SPACE, PEDESTRIAN, BICYCLE & TRAILS PLAN PER THE STIPULATIONS ABOVE.

2. Overall PUD, Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP), plans for the entire NorthPark PUD, per the requirements of the Planned Community District (PCD) per Section 636 of the Phoenix Zoning Ordinance as it relates to the NorthPark scale community serving infrastructure, shall be submitted to the City for review and approval prior to submitting Planned Community District (PCD) or Functional Segment (FS) master plans for any MDP, except for MDP.2. Submitted PCD of FS master plans must be in general conformance with the CMDP and approved before submitting any Preliminary Site Plans, for land within that MDP, as approved by the Planning and Development Department. The PCD and/or FS master plans shall meet the full requirements of Section 636 regarding master plans and must be in general conformance with the CMDP. Some MDPs will require review with and/or approval by other departments or agencies as applicable for those specific plans or MDP areas. The CMDP may be updated to reflect more refined PCD or FS master plans of the various MDP areas as the area develops.

a. The Master Development Plan shall also include a tracking table for the following items:

i. Locations, minimum acreages, and maximum acreages of the local services use within the Foothills Residential, Traditional Neighborhood, and Neighborhood Village Land Use Districts (LUDs).

ii. The minimum number of units for the Lifestyle Mixed-Use (LMU) and Freeway Mixed-Use (FMU) LUDs, and the minimum square footage of commercial uses in the LMU LUD and FMU LUD.

iii. The minimum area required for vertical mixed-use (residential and commercial) in the LMU LUD and FMU LUD.

b. The locations of the public bicycle repair stations ("fix it stations") shall be identified on all master plans, as required by the PUD.

c. The locations of the proposed Sonoran Preserve and preserved natural wash/floodplain corridors, shall be identified on the master plans, as required by the PUD.

d. The locations of the public regional park and public community park shall be identified on the master plans.

e. The locations of neighborhood parks shall be identified on MDP master plans and pocket parks shall be identified on Functional Segment master plans.

f. Locations of Monarch Butterfly gardens, as required by the PUD, shall be identified and provided within each MDP.

g. For MDPs that include school sites for reservation for the Deer Valley Unified School District (DVUSD), the locations of the three school sites, in locations and acreage to be approved or modified by DVUSD, shall be identified and shown on the CMDP and the as refined on the PCD or FS master plans.

h. Location of a fire/mini police station, in a location and acreage to be approved or modified by the Fire Department and Police Department, shall be identified and shown on the CMDP and then refined on the PCD or FS master plans.

i. Gateway monuments and project gateway design for entrances into the NorthPark community shall be identified on the PCD or FS master plans, as required by the PUD.

3. A Master Streets Plan shall be submitted and approved for the overall North Park PUD prior to, or concurrent with the initial Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) submission, excluding MDP.2. No preliminary approval of plans shall be granted within an MDP without an approved MDP Traffic Impact Analysis and associated MDP and/or PCD or FS Master Street Plans.

In addition to the Master Street Plan requirements set forth in the North Park PUD, the following information shall also be required:

a. A separate signing and striping plan shall be reviewed and approved by the Street Transportation Department for the separated and elevated bicycle facilities, as required by Section 6, Table 7 of the PUD.

b. Protected bicycle intersection designs shall be incorporated within each MDP and guided by NACTO national standards, as approved by the Street Transportation Department.

c. A Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) shall be approved for any new submission or modification to the overall North Park PUD, Master Development Parcel, or Functional Segment Master Plan along with corresponding updated Master Streets Plans.

d. Where an arterial or collector street crosses a wash or floodplain corridor, a 100-year storm dry crossing shall be constructed per the City of Phoenix storm water design manual, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

4. A Master Trails Plan shall be submitted and approved to the Planning and Development and Street Transportation Departments for the overall North Park PUD prior to, or concurrent with the initial Conceptual Master Development Parcel submission, excluding MDP.2. The Master Trails Plan shall incorporate the following elements:

   a. All trails and paths identified on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan shall be publicly accessible through public access easement dedications.

   b. Multi-Use Trails, Shared-Use Path, and NorthPark Loop crossings at arterial and collector streets that are away from signalized intersection shall be identified and above or below grade crossings, HAWKS or similar pedestrian activated crossings shall be assigned and constructed, as approved by the Street Transportation Department.

   c. Standard details shall be provided for the NorthPark Loop, including connections that cross wash corridors, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

   d. Locations of neighborhood and singletrack trails, as required by the PUD, shall be identified and provided on Functional Segment master plans.

   e. Location of the NorthVista Multi-Modal Path Corridor within MDP.1, generally located east of 43rd Avenue and north of Dixileta Drive, connecting to the future pedestrian/bicycle bridge over the Loop 303 freeway, shall be identified on the MDP master plans, as required by the PUD, and shall be provided along the western edge of the 100-year floodplain corridor, outside of the floodplain boundary.

   f. Location of a minor trailhead east of 67th Avenue, south of Dixileta Drive.

5. This parcel is in a Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA) called Zone A, Zone AE, and Zone AE floodway, on panels 1255L, 0840L, and 0845L of Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) with an effective date of October 16, 2013 and 1260M revised on September 18, 2020. The following requirements shall apply, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

   a. The Architect and Engineer are required to show the floodplain boundary limits on the Site Plan and Grading and Drainage Plan and ensure that impacts to the proposed facilities are adequately addressed, following National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) Regulations (44 CFR Paragraph 60.3). This includes, but is not limited to, provisions in the latest versions of the Floodplain Ordinance of the Phoenix City Code.

   b. A copy of the Grading and Drainage Plan shall be submitted to the Floodplain Management section of the Street Transportation Department for review and approval of floodplain requirements.

   c. The developer shall provide a FEMA approved CLOMR-F or CLOMR prior to issuance of a Grading and Drainage permit.

d. A LOMR application shall be submitted to the Floodplain Management section of the Street Transportation Department for review and approval prior to issuance of vertical construction permits.

e. The developer shall provide a FEMA approved LOMR-F or LOMR prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy.

6. The developer shall reserve approximately 7 acres, generally located at the northwest corner of 51st Avenue and Dixileta Drive, for a future fire/mini police station, as approved or modified by the Fire Department, Police Department, and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be reserved, along with the timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Fire Department, the Police Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

7. The developer shall reserve approximately 4 acres of the Community Open Space Land Use District, generally located east of 43rd Avenue and north of Dixileta Drive, generally shown on Exhibit 8C: Community Open Space of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, to the City of Phoenix for a future public library, as approved or modified by the Library Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Library Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

8. The area designated as Parks/Open Space – Privately Owned, generally located west of the southwest corner of 51st Avenue and Dixileta Drive, as generally depicted on Exhibit 5: Proposed General Plan Land Use Map of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, shall be preserved as permanent undisturbed open space and shall be privately maintained. The area may include passive recreational features such as trails, seating nodes, or other elements, provided such improvements are consistent with the intent to maintain the area as undisturbed open space, as approved by the Planning and Development Department.

9. The developer shall convey approximately 2,100 acres, generally shown on Exhibit 8B: Natural Open Space of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, to the City of Phoenix for inclusion in the Sonoran Preserve, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Parks and Recreation Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

10. The developer shall convey approximately 208 acres, generally shown on Exhibit 8C: Community Open Space of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, to the City of Phoenix for a future public regional park and community park, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with the timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Parks and Recreation Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

11. The developer shall convey approximately 3 acres with less than 10% slope for each minor trailhead generally shown on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, for future minor trailheads, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with the timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Parks and Recreation Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

12. The developer shall convey approximately 5 acres with less than 10% slope for the major trailhead generally shown on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, for a future major trailhead, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. The final acreage and configuration of the property to be conveyed, along with the timing of the conveyance, shall be mutually agreed upon by the developer, the Parks and Recreation Department, and the Planning and Development Department.

13. At the time of conveyance of land for the major trailhead generally shown on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan of the PUD Development Narrative date stamped November 6, 2025, the major trailhead acreage shall be large enough to accommodate a minimum of 200 parking spaces and other amenities (restrooms, ramadas, pedestrian connections, etc.), as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

14. All multi-use trails (MUTs), shared-use paths (SUPs), and the NorthPark Loop, as depicted on Exhibit 10: Master Trails Plan of the PUD Development Narrative hearing draft date stamped November 6, 2025, shall be constructed outside of proposed Sonoran Preserve lands. Prior to final site plan approval of any development east of 51st Avenue and south of Dixileta Drive, the proposed NorthPark Loop bisecting the Preserve from east to west, south of Mount Ochoa, shall be constructed by the developer as part of the overall development, in accordance with the requirements in the PUD, as approved or modified by the Parks and Recreation Department and the Planning and Development Department. Upon completion of the NorthPark Loop through the Preserve and Parks and Recreation Department ownership of the land, the Parks and Recreation Department will take over maintenance of that portion of the NorthPark Loop that lies within the Preserve within this one area south of Mount Ochoa.

15. The proposed arterial streets (43rd Avenue, 51st Avenue, 67th Avenue, and Dixileta Drive) shall accommodate transit. Bus pads, conforming with City of Phoenix Standard Detail P1260, shall be located every one-quarter mile on both directions of the proposed streets. At intersections, there shall be bus bays that conform with Standard Detail P1256. The pads and bays shall be located from intersections according to Standard Detail P1258.

16. The overall North Park PUD Master Street Plan shall identify and assign 25% private contribution, NOT TO EXCEED $2,500,000, as determined by the Street Transportation Department, for the total cost of the multi-modal bridge crossing over the Loop 303 freeway from the NorthVista Multi-Modal Path Corridor, as identified in the PUD. THE CITY ACKNOWLEDGES THIS CONTRIBUTION MAY BE MADE BY A SPECIAL TAXING DISTRICT, IF APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL.

17. A minimum of 140 feet of right-of-way shall be dedicated for the full width of 43rd Avenue from the Loop 303 freeway interchange to Dixileta Drive. 43rd Avenue shall be assigned and constructed as required per the approved Master Development Parcel (MDP) Master Street Plans and accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

18. A minimum of 140 feet of right-of-way shall be dedicated for the full width of 51st Avenue from the Loop 303 freeway interchange to the existing Stetson Valley Parkway, south of the Central Arizona Project (CAP) canal. 51st Avenue shall be assigned and constructed per the approved Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) Master Street Plans and the accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), and in compliance with CAP requirements. The PCD or FS Master Street Plans and TIA's for each MDP shall establish assignment of MDP funding and/or construction of improvements over the CAP canal, as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

19. A minimum of 130 feet of right-of-way shall be dedicated for the full width of 67th Avenue/Pyramid Peak Parkway from the Loop 303 freeway interchange to the existing 67th Avenue, south of the Central Arizona Project (CAP) canal. 67th Avenue/Pyramid Peak Parkway shall be constructed per the approved Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) Master Street Plans and the accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), and in compliance with CAP requirements. The PCD or FS Master Street Plans and TIA's for each MDP shall establish assignment of MDP funding and/or construction of improvements over the CAP canal, as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

20. A minimum of 140 feet of right-of-way shall be dedicated for the full width of Dixileta Drive from the Interstate 17 interchange to the 67th Avenue/Pyramid Peak Parkway. Dixileta Drive shall be constructed per the approved Conceptual Master Development Parcel (CMDP) Master Street Plans and the accepted MDP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), as approved by the Street Transportation Department and the Planning and Development Department.

21. The overall North Park PUD Conceptual Master Street Plan and subsequent PCD or FS Master Street Plan(s) shall identify and assign all modifications and improvements required for the Dixileta and I-17 traffic interchange, as approved by the Arizona Department of Transportation and the Street Transportation Department.

22. The overall North Park PUD Conceptual Master Street Plan and subsequent PCD or FS Master Street Plan(s) shall identify and assign all modifications and improvements required for the 67th Avenue and Loop 303 traffic interchange, as approved by the Arizona Department of Transportation and the Street Transportation Department.

23. Master Development Parcel 2 shall direct large truck traffic to the 303 Freeway through on-site access control restrictions to discourage south bound access onto 51st Avenue.

24. Future PCD or FS Master Development Plans shall identify and assign a traffic signal to be designed, fully funded, and constructed at the intersection of Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway/Cortopassi Pass, as approved by the Street Transportation Department.

25. Future PCD or FS Master Development Plans shall identify and assign a traffic signal to be designed, fully funded, and constructed at the intersection of Stetson Valley Parkway and Inspiration Mountain Parkway(north)/Tombstone Trail, as approved by the Street Transportation Department. A pedestrian signalized crossing (e.g. HAWK) may be considered as an interim condition prior to full signalization of the intersection being warranted.

26. All mitigation improvements shall be constructed and/or funded as identified in the accepted PUD, and subsequent Conceptual Master Development Plan and PCD or FS Segment Traffic Impact Analyses.

27. All streets within and adjacent to the development shall be constructed with paving, curb, gutter, sidewalk, curb ramps, streetlights, median islands, landscaping and other incidentals, as per plans approved by the Planning and Development Department. All improvements shall comply with all ADA accessibility standards.

28. Prior to the submittal of PCD or FS master plans for Master Development Parcels 1, 3 and 6, as depicted on Exhibit 7: Master Development Parcel Map of the PUD Development Narrative hearing draft date stamped November 6, 2025, the applicant shall engage with the Deer Valley Unified School District regarding the plan of development.

29. A minimum of three public school sites at locations acceptable to the school district and the Street Transportation Department shall be reserved for one year from the date of approval of the PCD or FS master plans; for a maximum 80-acre high school site in Master Development Parcel 1, for a maximum 20-acre K-8 site in Master Development Parcel 3, and for a maximum 20-acre K-8 site in Master Development Parcel 6, as approved by the Planning and Development Department and Deer Valley Unified School District.

30. If determined necessary by the Phoenix Archaeology Office, the applicant shall conduct Phase I data testing and submit an archaeological survey report of the development area for review and approval by the City Archaeologist prior to clearing and grubbing, landscape salvage, and/or grading approval.

31. If Phase I data testing is required, and if, upon review of the results from the Phase I data testing, the City Archaeologist, in consultation with a qualified archaeologist, determines such data recovery excavations are necessary, the applicant shall conduct Phase II archaeological data recovery excavations.

32. In the event archaeological materials are encountered during construction, the developer shall immediately cease all ground-disturbing activities within a 33-foot radius of the discovery, notify the City Archaeologist, and allow time for the Archaeology Office to properly assess the materials.

33. Prior to final site plan approval, the landowner shall execute a Proposition 207 waiver of claims form. The waiver shall be recorded with the Maricopa County Recorder's Office and delivered to the City to be included in the rezoning application file for record.

This publication can be made available in alternate format upon request. Please contact Saneeya Mir at 602-686-6461, saneeya.mir@phoenix.gov, TTY: Use 7-1-1.

City of Phoenix

Report

Agenda Date: 12/17/2025, **Item No.** 77

Consideration of a Citizen Petition Related to the Ethics Commission Inquiry Process - Citywide

This report provides the City Council with information in response to a citizen petition submitted by Tamara Weaver at the December 3, 2025, Formal City Council meeting regarding the Ethics Commission Inquiry Process, **Attachment A**.

Summary

The petitioner requests the City Council to:
1. Immediately suspend the notarization requirement for ethics inquiries until such times as clear public notice and reasonable alternatives are implemented.
2. Eliminate the requirement of in-person, daytime-only delivery and permit submission by an online portal.
3. Remove or substantially revise all language threatening financial penalties for complaints later determined to be without merit.
4. Direct the City Clerk and Ethics Commission to conduct a comprehensive review of the ethics complaint process with meaningful public input and to propose revisions that prioritize accessibility, equity and public trust.
5. Report back to the public within fifteen days on actions taken to implement these reforms.

The City of Phoenix Ethics Commission (the “Commission”) held their first meeting in March 2024. In April 2024, they approved the Commission’s Initial Rules of Procedure and the Commission’s Bylaws. The Commission began reviewing eight outstanding complaints previously submitted between 2019 and 2023. Prior to receiving the 21 *Requests for Inquiry* referenced in the petition, the Commission had planned to conduct a comprehensive review of their processes, including the Rules of Procedure, after resolving the first eight inquiries.

The petition asks the City Council to address alleged deficiencies in the current ethics inquiry process administered by the Commission and the City Clerk Department. At the most recent meeting of the Commission held on November 20, 2025, 21 ethics *Requests for Inquiry*, submitted by members of the public only a few days prior to the meeting, were tabled because they were not notarized. Rule 4(a) of the Commission’s Rules of Procedure requires a *Request for Inquiry* be notarized. These Rules were

drafted by the City Manager's Office in consultation with the Law Department in January 2018 and approved by the Commission in April 2024 after individual commissioners were seated.

The petitioner noted that, prior to the meeting, neither the official ethics inquiry form available on the City's website nor any accompanying instructions indicated that notarization was required. The 21 inquiries are the first complaints received by the Commission since they were seated in March 2024, and the absence of a notary stamp on the inquiry form and corresponding instructions was a clerical error that has since been corrected.

Additionally, the petitioner takes issue with the requirement that the notarized form must be delivered in person to City Hall during regular business hours. Per the instructions provided to the complainants by the City Clerk, in this instance they were authorized to submit the notarized forms by email and had the option to either drop-off or mail the original notarized forms to the City Clerk's Office.

Lastly, the petitioner takes issue with language contained on the *Request for Inquiry* form that anyone who files a frivolous complaint may be assessed a civil penalty. This language mirrors the requirements provided in Phoenix City Code Section 2-53(O) and in Rule 4(a) of the Commission's Initial Rules of Procedure. Any change to this language will require a change to the City Code and the Commission's Initial Rules of Procedure.

Options for Council Action
A. Accept the petition.
B. Deny the petition.
C. Refer the petition to the Ethics Commission for further consideration and recommendation during the Commission's January meeting.

Staff recommends referring the Citizen Petition to the Ethics Commission for further consideration and recommendation at their January meeting. Prior to receiving the 21 *Requests for Inquiry* referenced in the petition, the Commission had planned to undertake a comprehensive review of their processes, including the Rules of Procedure. Referring the petition would allow the Commission to continue their planned review of the process improvements in coordination with the City Clerk and Law Departments and, upon approval, present those recommended changes to City Council for their review and consideration.

Responsible Department

This item is submitted by Deputy City Manager David Mathews and the City Manager's Office.

Outlook

CITIZEN PETITION REQUEST

2025 DEC -3 PM 4:40
CITY CLERK DEPT.

From Tamara Weaver <tamara.weaver@stetsonvalleyoa.com>
Date Wed 12/3/2025 1:37 PM
To Council Packet Mailbox CLK <council.packet.mailbox@phoenix.gov>

CAUTION: This email originated outside of the City of Phoenix.
Do not click links or open attachments unless you know the sender and were expecting this email.

Report Suspicious

Citizens' Petition Request to the Mayor and City Council For the Promotion of an Equitable, Accessible, and Transparent Municipal Ethics Complaint Process

To the Mayor and Members of the City Council:

We, the undersigned residents and taxpayers of the City, respectfully submit this petition and request that it be entered into the official record of a regular Council meeting and that the Council take formal action to address the serious deficiencies in the current ethics inquiry process administered by the City's Ethics Commission and City Clerk.

At the most recent meeting of the Ethics Commission, twenty-one (21) ethics inquiry requests submitted by members of the public were summarily tabled—not on the merits of the allegations contained therein, but solely because the submissions lacked notarization.

Prior to that meeting, neither the official ethics inquiry form available on the City's website nor any accompanying instructions indicated that notarization was required. No space was provided for a notary's signature or seal. Only after these 21 inquiries were rejected on procedural grounds did a revised form—dated November 25—suddenly appear on the City's website, now containing a notary block.

Furthermore, the City Clerk has stated that the completed, notarized form must be physically delivered in person to City Hall during regular business hours (8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday). This requirement imposes an insurmountable barrier for the many residents who work during those hours or who rely on public transportation, have childcare responsibilities, or face mobility challenges.

Compounding these obstacles, the new form contains language warning citizens that they may be assessed a penalty in excess of $500 if their complaint is later deemed "frivolous." According to recent Federal Reserve data, approximately one-third of American adults would be unable to

cover an unexpected $400 expense without borrowing or selling something. The mere threat of such a financial penalty has a chilling effect and will predictably deter legitimate reports of misconduct, particularly from lower- and moderate-income residents.

Taken together, these policies and practices—notarization without prior notice, mandatory in-person delivery during standard working hours, and the prospect of substantial monetary sanctions—create a system that is neither equitable nor accessible. Rather than encouraging public oversight of government ethics, the current process erects procedural and financial hurdles that disproportionately burden ordinary residents while shielding public officials and employees from legitimate scrutiny.

A credible ethics process must be straightforward, safe, and genuinely available to every member of the community it serves. When procedural requirements and threatening language combine to discourage participation, the process ceases to protect the public and instead protects the institution from accountability.

Therefore, we petition the Mayor and City Council to:

1. Immediately suspend the notarization requirement for ethics inquiries until such time as clear public notice and reasonable alternatives (such as electronic notarization or a sworn declaration under penalty of perjury) are implemented;
2. Eliminate the requirement of in-person, daytime-only delivery and permit submission by an online portal;
3. Remove or substantially revise all language threatening financial penalties for complaints later determined to be without merit, replacing it with language that encourages good-faith reporting;
4. Direct the City Clerk and Ethics Commission to conduct a comprehensive review of the ethics complaint process with meaningful public input and to propose revisions that prioritize accessibility, equity, and public trust; and
5. Report back to the public within fifteen (15) days on actions taken to implement these reforms.

The residents of this City deserve an ethics oversight system that welcomes, rather than repels, citizen participation. We urge the Council to act swiftly to restore confidence in the integrity and fairness of our local government.

Respectfully submitted this 3rd day of December, 2025,

Stetson Valley Residents

We request that this petition be formally received and that the Council place this matter on an upcoming agenda for discussion and action.

Thank you for your attention to this urgent matter of public trust and democratic accountability.